
CAMERA 3

REEL 557

SHIFT 2

Volume 10268

INDEX OF PASSENGERS AND LISTS

April 29 - 1930.

Date	Steamships	Ports	Sheets
29	Leviathan	Southampton	67
	Bremen	Bremen	103

10268

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

10268
Apr. 29-1930

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micro-

photographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of OCT 1 1943, 194.....

Eric S. ...
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 1 1943

Date

Anna Varada
Camera Operator

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO 205364 BILLED

May 5 1934

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FRANK B. STEWART

Surgeon of the S.S. "LEVIATHAN"

SAILING THEREWITH

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had NINE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AND THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Frank Stewart
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this TWENTY-NINTH day of APRIL, 1930.

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

J. H. Montgomery
Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX RETURN										TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. L.	S. L.	S. L.	S. L.	S. L.	S. L.	S. L.	S. L.	S. L.	S. L.	
1st CABIN	12											169
2nd CABIN												
STEEL	233	13	5									444
TOTAL	245	13	5									613

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

19 150 169
309 135 444
324 328 285 613
3 US mail clerk n/c
1 Stowaway
16 Workmen

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LEVIAN

Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG FRANCE

APRIL 22, 1930

Passengers sailing from																			
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Yrs. Res.	Read	Read what language (or, if cannot read, in what good)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	IVAIN	Maurice	39	M	S	Musician	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	France	Paris	N I 2616	Paris France	April 10 1930	France	Paris
2	TRANSIT	PERTE	Paul	49	M	M	Business	Yes	Russian French	Yes	France	French	France	Paris	N I 2616	Paris France	April 10 1930	France	Paris
3		BASILY	Nicolas	46	M	M	Banker	Yes	English	Yes	None	Russian	France	Paris	N I 2631	Paris France	April 14 1930	France	Paris
4		BASILY	Lascelle	38	M	M	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	None	American	USA	Seattle	N I 2632	Seattle	April 14 1930	USA	Seattle
5	DIPLOMAT	BRANDJE	Matej	31	M	M	Director of State Insan	Yes	Slovak	Yes	Czech	Slovak	Czech	Petrovice	N I 317	Prague Ch 81	April 9 1930	Ch 81	Petrovice
6		DE PERON	Elizabeth	44	F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	France	American	USA	Philadelphia	N I 2670	Paris France	April 22 1930	France	Paris
7		LARAYOS	Daria	32	F	S	Nurse	Yes	French	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Barcelona	N I 2780	Barcelona	April 8 1930	Spain	Barcelona
8		MEYER	John	26	M	M	Professor of University	Yes	German French English Italian Hungarian	Yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Budapest	Permit 688027	Washington D C	April 10 1930	N 89	Princeton
9		BIEKE	Niklas Willem	55	M	M	Engineer	Yes	English Dutch French German Italian	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Groningen	Permit 370351	Washington D C	April 4 1928 Ext to May 4 1930	111 99	Chicago
10		VAN DE BUSCHE	Marguerite	39	F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Antwerp	N I 140	Antwerp Belgium	April 4 1930	Belgium	Antwerp
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Lines 11 to 30 inclusive not used.

Total passengers
U.S. citizens
Aliens

PURVIS

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-28

Lis

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

APRIL 29th

19 30

1

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GILES C. STEDMAN, CHIEF OFFICER, of the S.S. "LEVIATHAN", from CHERBOURG, FRANCE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, -----10-----th number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Stedman
CHIEF Officer.

Sworn to before me this TWENTY-NINTH day of APRIL, 1920.
at NEW YORK N.Y.

J. H. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question

the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject; country of last permanent residence, and country of birth; and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FRANK B. STEWART, Surgeon of the U.S.S. "LEVIATHAN", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had NINE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AND THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ----- in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Frank Stewart
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this TWENTY-NINTH day of APRIL, 19 20.

at NEW YORK N.Y.

J. H. Montgomery
Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

23rd APRIL....., 1930

Lines 10-30 Inclusive Not Used.

U.S. citizens



Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

April 29th, 1930.

19

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town					Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Is he or she a member of the United States Army, Navy, or Marine Corps?						Is he or she a member of the United States Coast Guard?	Is he or she a member of the United States Customs Service?		Is he or she a member of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service?	Is he or she a member of the United States Forest Service?		Is he or she a member of the United States Geological Survey?
1	Husband Kenneth Gray 3000 Cathedral Ave. Washington	D.C.	Washington	Yes	U.S. Government	Yes	1921 New York	Husband Kenneth Gray 3000 Cathedral Ave. Washington	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Gray	Blue	None
2	Ex. Gov. Beeckman Newport, R.I.	R.I.	Newport	Yes	see col 17	Yes	four years	Ex. Gov. Beeckman Newport, Rhode Island. Biltmore Hotel 43rd St. New York	Yes	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Dark	Dark	Brn	Scar on right wrist
3	Wife. Mr. Munro Castlehaven, Trinity, Edinboro	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	visits		Yes	30 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Gray	Gray	None
4	Father. Mr. C. Shand 22 Beaconsfield Road Baling	N.Y.	New York	Yes	U.S. Lines	Yes	four days	United States Lines 45 Broadway, New York City Employer Ambassador Morrow Englewood N.J.	Yes	1 week	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dark	Brown	Hazel	None
5	Employer Mrs. Beeckman Newport, R.I.	R.I.	Newport	Yes	see col 17	Yes	1 yr	Employer Mrs. Beeckman Newport R.I.	Yes	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Dark	Dark	Gray	None
6	German Seapost Service, Hamburg.							U. S. and German Seapost Service, N.Y.C.											5 7	Fair	Brn	Brn	None
7	do							do											5 6	Light	Drk	Blue	None
8	do							do											5 8	Dark	Brn	Brn	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GILES C. STEDMAN CHIEF OFFICER of the S.S. "LEVIATHAN", from SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Stedman
CHIEF Officer.

Sworn to before me this TWENTY-NINTH day of APRIL, 1930.
at NEW YORK N.Y.

J. R. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

Printed in England 16-205

S. S. LEVIATHAN sailing from CHERBOURG FRANCE, APRIL 23, 1930, Arriving at port of NEW YORK APRIL 29th, 1930.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BLANCHE Rudolf C	78	M	U.S.P.P. 149938 Union County Court Elisabeth N J 1874		Essex Falls N Y
2	BLANCHE Hanna M	68	F		Dec 14 1861 Roselle N J	do
3	BLANCHE Elsie E	50	F		July 14 1879 Orange N J	do
4	BAKER Gertrude	30	F		July 7 1899 Masardville Conn	Bureau of Aeronautics Naval Dept Washington D C
5	BAUER Lee	49	M		Nov 4 1880 San Francisco Calif	3 West 29th St New York N Y
6	BRISTOW William B	69	M		Jan 28 1861 Hopkinsville Ky	2 Hector St New York N Y
7	BRANDT George A	39	M		Oct 1 1890 New York N Y	860 Broadway New York N Y
8	CUTCLIFFE Benjamin	61	M		June 18 1869 So Melville Conn	c/o Jordan Maska Boston Mass
9	GOODMAN Solomon	46	M		March 28 1885 Dixon Calif	75 Prospect Park West Brooklyn N Y
10	GILMAN Samuel	50	M		March 13, 1877 New York N Y	120 Broadway New York N Y
11	LEHNER Hans	41	M	U S Passport # 5564 District Court Boston Mass May 10, 1921		185 Summer St Boston Mass
12	RIDDLE Norman H	49	M	U S Passport # 7947 Supreme Court Long Island City N Y Nov 16 1912		24 Fairview Ave Port Washington N Y
13	RIDLOW Emily C	70	F		Dec 19 1859 Cottage Grove Minn	Seaview Ave Newport R I
14	SMITH Agnes M	39	F		Dec 31 1890 Philadelphia Pa	2262 Bryn Mawr Ave Philadelphia Pa
15	SMITH Camille E	19	F		July 18 1910 do	do
16	SHAPIRO Carl J	40	M		June 5 1890 Woodtick Conn	Pennsylvania Hotel New York N Y
17	SHEEHY Mary	32	F		Nov 28 1897 Manamans Neck N Y	478 Central Ave West New York N Y
18	SHEPARD Clinton E	38	M		Aug 14 1891 Providence R I	105 Galatin St Providence R I
19	STOCKTON Walter T	35	M		Feb 15 1895 Chicago Ill	519 Grove St Evanston Ill
20	THOMAS Peter J.	44	M	U.S.P.P. #850706 Superior Court White Plains, N.Y. 6/11/26		412 E 19th St, N.Y. City.
21	DETHLIN Louis	29	M	U.S.P.P. #28020 U.S. Dist Court Phila. Pa. 10/1/26		1634 6th st. Brooklyn, N.Y.
22	DIXON Austin	31	M		Nov. 23 1899 Philadelphia, Pa.	517 Wynnewood Rd., Merion, Pa.
23	DODGE Alice	24	F		Sept. 10, 1906 Boston Mass.	2141 Wyoming Ave. Wash. D.C.
24	DODGE H. Percival	50	M		Jan 18, 1870, Boston, Mass.	17 Court Street Boston Mass.
25	DODGE Agnes	39	F		April 1, 1891, San Francisco, Calif	DO

Lines 26-30 Inclusive Not Used.

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Printed in England) 16-008

S. S. LEVIATHAN

sailing from CHERBOURG, FRANCE

APRIL 22, 1930

Arriving at port of

NEW YORK

APRIL 29th.

1930

No.
on
List.

NAME IN FULL

AGE

SEX

STATUS

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

6

FAMILY NAME

GIVEN NAME

Yrs. Mos.

1

BERNSTEIN

Alex A

49

M

M

U S Passport # 167480

Eastern Dist Court N.Y. Aug 1 1903

1890 Ditmas Ave Brooklyn N Y

2

BLAU

Carrie

59

F

Wd

March 28 1871 Cleveland Ohio

Wade Park Manor Cleveland Ohio

3

GARLAND

Harry P

70

M

M

Oct 19 1859 Biddeford Maine

Saco Maine

4

GARLAND

Edith P

68

F

M

May 5 1862 Gloucester Mass

do

5

GROSS

M Richard

45

M

M

Jan 14 1887 Paterson N J

45 Nassau St New York N Y

6

GROSS

Brydne Glass

36

F

M

April 1 1894 Ellendale No Dak

do

7

GREEN

Isabel

25

F

S

Sept 16 1904 Washington D C

3128 P St Washington D C

8

GREEN

Devreux

20

F

S

Dec 26 1909 Charlottesville Va

do

9

GREEN

Isabel

56

F

M

Sept 14 1875 Washington D C

do

10

TUNNELL

Frederic

19

M

S

June 10 1910 Philadelphia Pa

261 West Walnut Lane Germantown Pa

11

TUNNELL

Helen S

58

F

M

Jan 14 1877 do

do

12

GADE

Ida May

55

F

S

Jan 10 1865 South Norwalk Conn

do

13

MORRIS

Maxine E

18

F

S

Nov 11 1911 Minneapolis Minn

4120 Columbus Ave Minneapolis Minn

14

ROSENWALD

Richard

23

M

S

Nov 10 1906 Chicago Ill

4924 Woodlawn Ave Chicago Ill

15

SOBEL

Leon

56

M

S

Supreme Court New York N Y May 17 1921

71 Nassau St New York N Y

16

SWAIN

Phyllis F

31

F

Wd

Sept 15 1898 Buffalo N Y

15 Anderson Place Buffalo N Y

17

SWAIN

Spencer F

4

M

S

Sept 23 1925 do

do

18

ZEMAN

Martin W

45

M

M

Oct 27 1886 No Ridgeville Ohio

5401 Hamilton Ave Cleveland O

19

BIBAS

Edgar

58

M

S

March 7 1872 New York N Y

114 East 32nd St New York N Y

20

BROWN

Charles

41

M

M

Dec 9 1888 Chicago Ill

5498 Hyde Park Blvd Chicago Ill

21

BRADLEY

Charles E

50

M

A

Dec 14 1879 Chicago Ill

208 West Monroe Chicago Ill

22

CARPENTER

Leonard

50

M

A

March 20 1880 New York N Y

Veritas Orchards Medford Ore

23

CARPENTER

Winifred S

47

F

M

Jan 19 1885 Chicago Ill

do

24

CURRIER

Edward C

43

M

M

Oct 9 1886 New York N Y

38 Wall St New York N Y

25

GUSTIN

Max

44

M

M

U S Passport # 670842

Supreme Court N.Y. April 10 1910

789 W E Ave New York N Y

26

KOONS

Hellie

40

F

S

Sept 21 1889 North Platt Nebr

360 East 55th St New York N Y

27

KOONS

Sarah

57

F

S

Dec 1 1892 Topeka Kans

do

28

PIERCE

Grace D

54

F

Wd

June 22 1875 Hartland Wisc

Hartland Wisc

29

LOGAN

Marion

33

F

S

March 27 1897 New York N Y

619 North Michigan Chicago Ill

30

TERRIS

Archie

39

M

M

April 1 1891 New York N Y

3 Cedar St South Norwalk Conn

Lines 10 and 11 Tunnell - Did not Sail
Line 12 Gade - Did not sail

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

(Printed in England) 14-808

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

"LEVIATHAN"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON.

APRIL 25, 1930, Arriving at port of NEW YORK.

April 29th

1930

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	BALLEY	Helen O.	56	F	S Nashur. N. H.	Mar. 9, 1874	20, Charlesgate W. Boston. Mass.
2	BAYUK	Sayde	41	F	M New York, N.Y.	Jan. 6, 1889	Wynocote, Penna.
3	BRECKMAN	H. Livingston	64	M	M New York. N.Y.	Apr. 15, 1866	Newport. N.I.
4	BRECKMAN	Edna	35	F	M do	Sept 6, 1895	do
5	BURKE	Edwin M.	13	M	S do	Mar. 21, 1917	do
6	BILLINGS	Catherine	55	F	S Phila. Pa.	Nov. ,10, 1874	115 East 90th St. New York. N.Y.
7	BONBRIGHT	Barbara	18	F	S Rochester. N.Y.	Apr. 25, 1911	900 East Avenue, Rochester. N.Y.
8	CANHAM	Erwin	26	M	S Auburn. Me.	Feb 13, 1904	Boston. Mass (C.S.Monitor)
9	CHILDS	Elisabeth	18	F	S Pittsburgh. Pa.	Sept, 15, 1911	Shields. Pa.
10	COLEMAN	John F.	42	M	M New York. N.Y.	Jan. 31, 1888	115, Willow St. Brooklyn. N.Y.
11	COLEMAN	Katherine	25	F	M New Bedford. Mass.	May, 4, 1904	do
12	CROSBY	Anne C.	56	F	S Southbridge. Mass.	Mar. 12, 1874	Northport Avenue, Belfast. Me.
13	DOUGLAS	Minnie J.	57	F	S	U.S. Dist. Court Maine, 8/29/27 Passport No. 150562	Northport Avenue, Belfast. Me.
14	DREYER	Herman D.	53	M	M Sellesbu g. Ind.	Aug. 20, 1876	Westfield. N.Y.
15	DREYER	Lillian	52	F	M do	Dec. 24, 1877	do
16	DU MONT	Charles S.	65	M	M Mobile. Ala.	July. 30, 1864	7, Franklin St. Greenfield. Mass.
17	DU MONT	Katherine J.	55	F	M Dayton. O.	Mar. 19, 1874	do
18	ENGEL	Sophie	47	F	M Brooklyn. N.Y.	Dec. 26, 1882	77th Street, Hotel Belle Glau
19	FISHER	Margaret W.	18	F	S Philadelphia. Pa.	June 23, 1911.	437, N. Highland Ave. Merion. Pa.
20	GIBSON	Charles D.	63	M	M Roxbury. Mass.	Sept, 14, 1866	127, East 73rd St. New York. NY.
21	GIBSON	Isma	55	F	M Danville. Va.	June 5, 1874	do
22	IRWIN	Barbara	19	F	S Swickby. Pa.	Dec. 7, 1910.	Swickby. Pa.
23	JONES	Lester F.	52	M	M Decatur Ind.	Mar. 9, 1877	518, Meridan St. Lebanon. Ind.
24	JONES	Myrtle C.	50	F	M Lebanon. Ind.	Apr. 9, 1879	do
25	KIRKHAM	John H.	64	M	M Newington, Conn.	Apr. 13, 1865	40 Lexington St. New Britain. Conn.
26	LARSEN	Thorhold	31	F	S	U.S. Dist Court N.Y. City. 1/6/30 Passport N 154853	127, East 73rd St. New York.
27	MATZGER	Manford	55	M	S New York. N.Y.	May, 11, 1895	3436 Clay St, S. Francisco. Cal.
28	NASH	Mary A.	42	F	S Chicago. Ill.	Aug. 14, 1887	4418 Greenwood Ave. Chicago. Ill.
29	NORTH	Anna G.	58	F	S Philadelphia. Pa.	Dec, 25, 1872	115 East P.O. New York. NY.
30	PEARSON	Drew	32	M	S Evanston. Ill.	Dec 13, 1897	1214 Estonia Press Bldg. Washington.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Number **2**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-508
2 S. S. "LEVIATHAN" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND. April 23rd, 1930, Arriving at port of NEW YORK, N.Y. April 29th, 1930.

No. of List	NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ANDERSON Elmer	41	✓	M	M Minneapolis, Minn.	June 2 1888	205 W Wacker Drive, Chicago Ill.
2	ANDERSON Lillied	40	✓	F	M Bartlett, Illinois	Jan. 2 1890	DO
3	ANDERSON Signe	40	✓	F	S Minneapolis, Minn.	May 6 1890	DO
4	FOGG Delia	46	✓	F	M Shelton, Wash.	April 19 1884	Rust Bldg., Tacoma, Wash.
5	STEWART Edward	36	✓	M	M San Francisco, Calif	April 1 1894	26 Broadway, N.Y. City
6	SILLEMANN George	51	✓	M	M San Francisco, Calif	Aug. 6 1879	7410 Ridge Blvd., Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	WOOD Alma	50	✓	F	W San Bernadino, Calif	Dec. 26 1879	Lafayette, Calif.
8	WOOD Frances	20	✓	F	S Berkley, Calif	June 12 1910	41 King Ave, Piedmont, Calif.
9	Mitchell Mary	72	✓	F	W Mayward, Calif	April 26 1858	Lafayette, Calif.
10	LOVIE (SEAPOST) Paul	57	✓	M	M Phila. Pa.	Feb. 27, 1873	U.S. Seapost Service New York N.Y.
11	STONER (Seapost) Jack	29	✓	M	M Sunbury Pa.	July 15, 1900	do
12	MCMULTY (Seapost) Joseph	29	✓	M	S New York N.Y.	Nov. 9, 1900	do
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

6-11-30
9:30 am

Lines 13 to 30 inclusive, Not Used.

[Signature]
PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S.

"LEVIATHAN"

sailing from

Southampton

APRIL 23, 1930, Arriving at port of NEW YORK. April 29th

1930

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single			
1	MADDEN	William V.	52	M	Phila. Pa.	Feb. 24, 1878	10, Franklin St. Washington. D.C.
2	MADDOX	Ernest V.	29	M	Adamsville. Ala.	Oct. 5, 1901.	Marine Barracks. Washington. D.C.
3	MARRINER	J. Theodore	29	M	Portland. Me.	May. 17, 1892	1716 H. St. Washington. D.C.
4	MORROW	Dwight W.	57	M	Huntington. N. Va.	Jan. 11, 1873	Englewood. N.J.
5	MUNDY	Louis E.	38	M	Huntingburg. Ind.	Feb. 15, 1892	1819 G St. Washington. D.C.
6	PAGE	Arthur W.	44	M	Aberdeen. N.C.	Sept. 10, 1883	165, E. 65th St. New York. N.Y.
7	PAGE	Mollie H.	43	F	Dorchester. Mass.	Dec. 18, 1886	do
8	PRATT	William V.	61	M	Belfast. Me.	Feb. 28, 1869	U.S.S. Texas c/o Postmaster. New York.
9	RECHNER	Eugene A.	36	M	Concordia. Kans.	Dec. 22, 1893	Dept. of State. Washington. D.C.
10	REYNOLDS	Jesse L.	37	M	Atlanta. Ga.	Sept. 18, 1893	Quantico. Va.
11	RICE	John H.	31	M	Phila. Pa.	Aug. 27, 1899	do
12	ROBINSON	Joseph T.	58	M	Lonoke. Ark.	Aug. 26, 1872	104, Senate Office Bldg. Washington. D.C.
13	ROBINSON	Evilda G.	53	F	do	Apr. 24, 1876	do
14	RUBLEE	George	61	M	Madison. Wisc.	July. 7, 1866	WINDSOR, VERMONT
15	SALMON	David A.	51	M	West Port. Conn.	Jan. 30, 1879	3223 Klinge Road, Washington. D.C.
16	SALMON	Anna E.	47	F	Baltimore. Md.	Aug. 24, 1882	do
17	SMITH	William W.	50	M	Marion Ia.	Oct. 5, 1879	Navy Dept. Washington. D.C.
18	STIMSON	Henry L.	62	M	New York. N.Y.	Sept. 21, 1867	5000 Cathedral Ave. Washington. D.C.
19	STIMSON	Nabel W.	63	F	Long Island. N.Y.	June 13, 1866	do
20	TRAIN	Harold C.	42	M	Kansas C. Mo.	Oct. 15, 1887	Navy Dept. Washington. D.C.
21	WATSON	L. Adelaide	29	F	Philadelphia. Pa.	June 12, 1900	2209 Evert St. Washington. D.C.
22	WILMOT	Wilson C.	23	M	Washington. D.C.	Aug. 3, 1906	3001 Cathedra. Ave. Washington. D.C.
23	WRIGHT	Berbert F.	38	M	Washington. D.C.	Mar. 28, 1892	4315 13th St. Washington. D.C.
24	SCHOEN	Eugene	49	M	New York. N.Y.	Sept. 15, 1880	30 Olive Place, Forest Hills. L.I.
25	SCHOEN	Helen	18	F	do	July 12, 1911.	do
26	CANFIELD	Kendall	31	M	Waco Valley. Minn.	Feb. 11, 1899	do
27	WALLACE	George H.	35	M	Port Jefferson. N.Y.	Dec. 9, 1894	Stamktons Tire & Rubber Co. South Main Street, Akron. O.
28	WALLACE	Ethel W.	42	F	Massau. N.Y.	Oct. 18, 1887	do
29	BECKER	Clayton S.	47	M	Lancaster. Pa.	Sept. 29, 1862	1508 Buchanan St. Washington. D.C.
30	WILLIAMSON	Charles P.	26	M	Philadelphia Pa.	Sept. 8, 1904	Associated Press Washington D.C.

Line 26--Canfield, K., transferred to Tourist Sheet 2, Line 6.

PURBER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. "LEVIATHAN" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, APRIL 23RD, 1930, Arriving at port of NEW YORK, April 29th, 1930

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	ROSS	Charles B.	44	M	M	Independence Mo.	Nov. 9, 1886	5, Primrose St. Chevy Chase. Md.
2	ROSS	Florence C.	36	F	M	St. Louis. Mo.	Jan, 5, 1894	do
3	ROSS	Mildred	19	F	S	Madison. N.J.	Sept, 7, 1911	Madison. N J. Green, Ave
4	SUTPLEIN	Katharine	19	F	S	Cincinnati. O.	Feb, 6, 1911	2180 Grandier Rd. Cincinnati.O.
5	ULIN	Henry E.	58	M	M	Lebanon. Ind.	June 12, 1871.	Lebanon. Ind.
6	ULIN	Mary M.	58	F	M	Thorntown. Ind.	June 10, 1871	do
7	WALLIN	Theodore C.	38	M	M	New Britain. Conn.	Nov, 27, 1894	7206 Alaska Ave. Washington. D.C.
8	WEAR	Janet E.	19	F	S	Philadelphia. Pa.	Feb, 22, 1911	Penlyln Pa.
9	ADAMS	Charles F.	63	M	M	Quincy. Mass.	Aug, 2, 1866	2221 R Street, N.W. Washington. D.C.
10	ANDERSON	Walter H.	29	M	M	Rockford. Ill.	Sept, 6, 1900.	2009 Naylor Rd. Washington. D.C.
11	BAISDEN	Thomas C.	45	M	M		Norfolk Va. Jan, 1917. Diplomatic Passport No. 315	622 20th St. Washington. D.C.
12	BECK	William H.	37	M	M	Washington. D.C.	Sept. 8, 1892	2711 36th St, Washington. D.C.
13	BRAUER	Francis L.	25	M	S	Kansas C. Kans.	Feb, 16, 1906	Quantico. Va.
14	BREWER	Joe R.	23	M	S	Little Rock. Ark.	May, 18, 1906	404, Senate Of. Bldg. Washington. D.C.
15	CAMPBELL	Charles W.	46	M	S	Fort Buford. N.D.	July 16, 1883	c/o Postmaster U.S.S. Texas. New York.
16	CLARY	Henderson P.	27	M	S	Emporia. Va.	Dec, 20, 1903	Quantico. Va.
17	DOD	Clara E.	34	F	S	Lexington. Va.	Feb, 16, 1896	Lexington. Va.
18	DOYLE	Alexander J.	29	M	S	Newport. R.I.	Sept, 24, 1900	1372 E. Capital St. Washington. D.C.
19	DOMZALSKI	John S.	29	M	S	Cleveland O.	Aug, 31, 190.	Quantico. Va.
20	DUGAN	Henry P.	57	M	M	Philadelphia. Pa.	May 3, 1872	3711 S. Dakota Ave. Washington. D.C.
21	FISK	Hurley S.	25	F	S	Keokuk. Ia.	Nov, 19, 1906	1807 E. St. Washington. D.C.
22	FREEMAN	Franklin E.	28	M	S	Junction C. Kans.	Oct, 25, 1902	Quantico. Va.
23	HALLA	John	35	M	S	River Edge. N.J.	Sept, 19, 1897	Army & Navy Club. Washington. D.C.
24	HARRIMAN	Charles E.	36	M	S	Peoria. Ill.	Aug, 8, 1892	Quantico. Va.
25	HEPBURN	Arthur J.	52	M	M	Carlisle. Pa.	Oct, 15, 1877	27, Washington St. Cumberland. Md.
26	HEPBURN	Lowndes R.	61	F	M	Cumberland. Md.	Sept, 8, 1868	do
27	HIGGINS	Montgomery E.	50	M	M	Sir Johns Run. W.Va.	Oct, 29, 1879	U.S. Naval Dispensary. Washington. DC.
28	HIGGINS	Grace Y.	34	F	M	Pachwa. Miss.	Oct, 8, 1895	do
29	LOUGH	St. George	65	F	M	Cumberland. Md.	May, 5, 1866	27, Washington St. Cumberland. Md.
30	LUCAS	Alice R.	35	F	S	Washington. D.C.	Nov, 12, 1894	1224 Crittenden St. Washington. D.C.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Frederick Devendorf, Surgeon of the S.S. "LEVIATHAN", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

11

F. C. Devendorf, M.D.

Sworn to before me this Twentyninth day of April, 1930.

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

[Signature]
[Signature]
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **37**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Crew

S. S. **DEVIATHAN**

Passengers sailing from **SOUTHAMPTON**

April 23, 1950, 19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		PEARSE	DOMINIC	38		M	S	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	England	Liverpool	Q16411	Southampton	April 22/30	SS Leviathan	
2		THOMSON	ANDREW	30		M	S	do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Seacombe	Q16412	do	do		
3		SMITH	GEORGE	52		M	M	Steward	Yes	do	Yes	do	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Q39222	do	do		
4		MORRIS	SYDNEY	36		M	M	do	Yes	do	Yes	do	English	Southampton	England	Q16413	do	do		
5		JESERICK	REINHOLD	21		M	S	do	Yes	do	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Mohlsdorf	Q1880	do	do		
6		DRZEMALLA	OSKAR	23		M	S	Cook	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Breslau	Q1876	do	do		
7		HOFER	ERNST	22		M	S	do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Barmen	Q1866	do	do		
8		BREUNING	ALBERT	21		M	S	do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Mohrungen	Q1879	do	do		
9		ABBE	ADOLF	32		M	S	Steward	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Hamburg	Q1867	do	do		
10		SCHUHMAN	WILLY	29		M	S	Machinist	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Schadeleben	Q1878	do	do		
11		HILLE	ALBERT	14		M	S	Cook	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Hamburg	Q1865	do	do		
12		SCHADOW	PAUL	21		M	S	Butcher	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Greifswald	Q1875	do	do		
13		FRIEDRICHS	ALFRED	26		M	M	Cook	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Muhlhausen	Q1877	do	do		
14		PAUL	WALTER	19		M	S	do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Hamburg	Q1874	do	do		
15		HAIST	HUGO	22		M	S	Baker	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Durlach	Q1873	do	do		
16		TECHTMANN	FERDINAND	27		M	S	Scullion	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Altona	Q1868	do	do		
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 29th 1930, 19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

12

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to each final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, master, pilot, or government)	Whether in possession of \$1 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification			
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether the alien is a member of the United States	Whether the alien is a member of the United States	Whether the alien is a member of the United States	Whether the alien is a member of the United States					Feet	Inches			Hair	Eyes	
1	Bro John Oak Road Woolston, Southampton Eng	NY	New York	Y	Worked across	Yes	Various		31s Mary Tuer 250 W 21st St NY City	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fr	Bl	Bl	None
2	Fa William 11 Parry St Wallasey, Cheshire Eng	NY	do	Y	do	Yes	do		Fr Robt Oakman 54 W 70th St NY City	No	do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fr	Bl	Bl	None
3	Wf Jane 3 Muir St Renfrew, Glasgow Scot	Ny	do	Y	do	Yes	do		439 W 19th St NYC City	No	do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr	Bl	Bl	None
4	Mo Alice Wareham 56 Orchard Pl Southampton	NY	do	Y	dp	Yes	do		Friend Mary Tuer 250 W 21st St NYC City	No	do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fr	Bl	Bl	None
5	Mo Anna Berlin Germ	NY	do	Y	do	Yes	do		3 S Leviathan	No	do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fr	Bl	Bl	None
6	Father Eugene Glutz Germany	NY	do	Y	do	Yes	do		445 W 46 St NYC City	No	do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fr	Bl	Bl	None
7	Father Adolf Barmen Germany	NY	do	Y	do	Yes	do		148 W 46 St NYC City	No	do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fr	Bl	Bl	None
8	Mo Karoline Mohringen Germany	Ny	do	Y	do	Yes	do		445 W 46 St NYC City	No	do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fr	Bl	Bl	None
9	Father Adolf Hamburg Germany	NY	do	Y	do	Yes	do		6 Parist Rotterdam	No	do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fr	Bl	Bl	None
10	Mother Emma Schadeleben Germany	NY	do	Y	do	Yes	do		345 W 46 St NYC City	No	do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fr	Bl	Bl	None
11	Father Franz Dresden Germ	Ny	do	Y	do	Yes	do		445 W 46 St NYC City	No	do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fr	Bl	Bl	None
12	Mother Elizabeth Starsburg Germ	NY	do	Y	do	Yes	do		245 W 46 St NYC City	No	do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fr	Bl	Bl	None
13	Brother Emil Wanne Germany	Ny	do	Y	do	Yes	do		Wife Mary 3800 Bway, NY City	No	do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr	Bl	Bl	None
14	Father Walter Hamburg Germany	NY	do	Y	do	Yes	do		3 S Leviathan	No	do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fr	Bl	Bl	None
15	Father Christian Durlach Germany	NY	do	Y	do	Yes	do		108 Cortland St NYC City	No	do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fr	Bl	Bl	None
16	Father Heinrich Altona Germany	NY	do	Y	do	Yes	do		245 W 46 St NYC City	No	do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fr	Bl	Bl	None

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Giles Stedman Ch. Offr., of the s.s. "LEVIATHAN", from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this Twentyninth day of April, 1920.
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P.C. DEVEDORF M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. "LEVANTIAN", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seventeen (17) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University State of New York New York License, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One (1) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

13

P.C. Devendorf, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April, 19 30

at New York

[Signature]
Notary Public
If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

5

TOURIST

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

"LEVIATHAN"

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

APRIL 23RD

1930

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read what language (or, if competent, write)	Write				Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BLACK	Geraldine	37		F	Companion	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	London	HQ. 911	London	Apr. 18-30.	U.S.A.	Stelle
2		BONHAM	Mary A.	30		F	Indepndt	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Barton	H.I. 6181	London	26. 3. 30.	England	Barton
3		BURKE	William T.	42		M	Master	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	London	Q. 5476	London	21. 12. 29.	England	London
4		COOPER	David S.	45		M	Ships Draughtsman	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow.	HQ. 537	Glasgow.	14. 2. 30.	U.S.A.	Long Beach
5		DIGBY	Mary E.	29		F	Governess	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Brighton	Q. 47766	London	4. 4. 30.	England	Boscombe
6		FRASER	Florence A.	39		F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Wellington	HQ. 146	Southampton	27. 2. 30.	U.S.A.	N. Rochelle
7		FRASER	Evelyn M.	15		F	Scholar	do	do	do	do	do	Canada	Toronto	HQ. 147	do	Feb 27-1930	do	do
8		GRANT	Harry J.	28		M	Toolmaker	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Southwick	Re-entry 481215	Washington	3. 5. 30.	U.S.A.	Detroit
9		HUDSPETH	Marjorie	30		F	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Hunslet	Q. 38745	Glasgow.	6. 3. 30.	Scotland	Glasgow
10		ITZKOWITZ	Betty	58		F	Housewife	No	Over 55 years	No	Russia.	Russian	Russia	Radsivilpertsff	H.I. 787	Glasgow.	8. 5. 30.	Scotland	Glasgow
11		KILLICK	Mary.	38		F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	England	American	U.S.A.	Bellwood	NI-7872	London	Apr 16-1930	England	Camberley
12		KILLICK	John A.	5		M	Child	No	-	No	do	English	England	Bristol	NI-7872	London	Apr 16-1930	do	do
13		KILLICK	Jane E.	4		F	do	do	-	do	do	do	do	Camberley	NI-7872	London	Apr 16-1930	do	do
14	TRANSIT	LARSSON	Carl J.	60		M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Stockholm	NI-361	Stockholm	Apr 8-1930	Sweden	Stockholm
15		LEWIS	Myrna	25		F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Talgwin	Q. 22902	Southampton	17. 4. 30	England	Talgwin
16		MASTERTON	James B.	55		M	Cashier	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Airdrie	NI-742	Glasgow	Apr 15-1930	Scotland	Hamilton
17		MASTERTON	Elizabeth W	34		F	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Douglas.	NI-742	Glasgow	Apr 15-1930	do	do
18		MURRAY	Henry	35		M	Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Johnstone	Q. 14729	Glasgow	Apr 14-1930	Scotland	Glasgow
19		MOLONY	Frederick G.	26		M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Southampton	Q. 46359	Southampton	3. 4. 30.	England	Southampton
20		MURGLETON	Elsie	36		F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Coventry	H.I. 329	Birmingham	31. 3. 30.	England	Coventry
21		MURRAY	Daniel	39		M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Whiting Bay	Q-38226	Glasgow	Mar 21-1930	Scotland	Whiting Bay
22		MURRAY	Maggie (Peggy)	22		F	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Glasgow	Q-38227	Glasgow	Mar 21-1930	do	do
23		MURRAY	Shirley	2		F	Child	No	do	No	do	do	do	Whiting Bay	Q-38228	Glasgow	Mar 21-1930	do	do
24		MURRAY	Daniel	1		M	do	No	-	No	do	do	do	do	Q-38229	Glasgow	Mar 21-1930	do	do
25		MURRAY	Robert J.	30		M	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Tongue	Transit 45	Edinburgh	26. 5. 30.	Scotland	Edinburgh
26		ROBERTSON	Susan	48		F	Saleslady	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow.	Q. 38717	Glasgow.	4. 3. 30.	Scotland	Glasgow
27		SPRING	Bessie G.	51		F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Norway	English	Canada	Ingersoll	Transit 403	Oalo	19. 3. 30.	Norway	Oalo
28		TWIDALE	Ashby	69		M	Retired	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Melton Howbray		None required		Canada	Niagara Falls
29		TWIDALE	Olara	58		F	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	Canada	Ottawa		None required		do	do
30		TWIDALE	Howbray	24		M	Engineer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Niagara Falls.		None required		do	do

#3-Burke, William T Did not embark

Purser Tourist Third Class

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

25-21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, April 29th, 1930

List 5
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket for such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a student	Whether a merchant	Whether a seaman	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mr. J. Mahlan Brielle, N.J.	N.J.	Brielle	Yes	Self	1921/29	Mrs. J. Mahlan (Friend) Brielle, N.J.	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark	Brown	None
2	Consent: Mrs. Annie Avery Newlyn, 2, Kingsdown Ave., W.13, England	England	London	No	Self	1925/30	Consent: Mrs. Helen Rimmo 114, E. 17th St. Chayenne.	6 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair	Brown	None
3	Mr. John Cooper, 15, Duncan Ave. Scotstown, Glasgow, Cal.	Cal.	Long Beach	No	Self	1925/29	Home	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Dark	Grey
4	Grandmother: Mrs. L. Powell, Holwell House, Brixham, S. Devon N.J.	N.J.	Plainfield	No	Self	1925/30	Friend: Mrs. Diplock, 34, Washington Ave. Plainfield N.J.	Perm.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Fair	Blue
5	William Hurster Fraser (Husband) 9, Field Ave. New Rochelle.	N.Y.	New Rochelle	Yes	See Col. 23	1925/30	Husband: Mr. W. H. Fraser 9, Field Avenue, New Rochelle.	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Brown	Red
6	Father: do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Good	No	4 10	do	Fair	Blue
7	Father: Mr. W. J. Grant Cresswell Green, Burntwood.	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Self	1922/30	Brother: Mr. W. H. Grant 295 St. Jean Detroit, Mich.	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 3	Dark	Dark	Brown
8	Parents: 21, Kelvingrove St. Glasgow.	N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	Self	1925/30	Friend: Mrs. Bonnasim 1032 Simpson St. Bronx, N.Y.	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Brown	Blue
9	Husband: Hyman Itzkowitch 9, James Morrison St. Glasgow.	Scotland	Glasgow	Yes	See Col. 23	1925/30	Son: David Itzkowitch 98 Sonoma St. Rochester.	6 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Brown	Brown
10	Father/Law: J. A. Killick Rothsay, Twickenham, London	England	London	No	Self	1891/1914	Mother: Mrs. O. A. Wentzel Bellwood, Pa.	6 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Brown	Red
11	Grandfather: do	do	do	do	See Line 11	1925/30	Grandmother: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Good	No	3 -	do	Fair	Red
12	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Good	No	2 9	do	do	do
13	Wife: Mrs. Alan Larson 743, Rydgbergsgatan, Stockholm.	Sweden	Stockholm	No	Self	1899/1906	Son: Mr. O. O. Larson 535 Copeland St. Pittsburgh, Pa.	2 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 2	Fair	Grey	Blue
14	Mother: Mrs. Sarah Powell 4, Evelyn Terrace, Tullywin, Mon.	Mo.	Maryland	No	Self	1925/30	Husband: Mr. Arthur E. Lewis, 2516 Guildford Ave. Baltimore.	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark	Brown	Brown
15	Father: James Marterton 9, Scott St. Hamilton	Scotland	Hamilton	Yes	Self	1925/30	Friend: Mr. Gabriel Dunlop, Poynette, Wisc.	5 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Dark	Grey
16	Father/Law: do	do	do	do	See Line 16	1925/30	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Good	No	5 8	do	Fair	Brown
17	Wife: Mrs. Minnie 35, McDowell Street, Johnston	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	1925/30	Friend: Mr. McChes 232 E. 34th St. New York, N.Y.	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Fair	Blue
18	Father: Mr. Frederick Melony 5, Rose Road, Southampton.	Cal.	Los Angeles	Yes	Self	1925/30	Friend: Frank Travers Los Angeles, Cal.	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Brown	Grey
19	Husband: Robert L. Maggleton 53, Kampass Road, Coventry	England	London	Yes	Self	1925/30	Brother: Mr. Arthur Thompson 4524 Avenue "M" Brooklyn, NY	Perm.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Fair	Brown	Grey
20	Aunt: Mrs. Murray Penycoed, Wales.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	1925/30	Mother/Law: Mrs. Bimell 244 Carlton Ave. Brooklyn, NY	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair	Brown	Blue
21	do	do	do	do	See Line 21	1925/30	Mother: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Good	No	5 4	do	Grey	Grey
22	do	do	do	do	do	do	Grandmother: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Good	No	3 -	do	Brown	Brown
23	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Good	No	1 10	do	do	do
24	Father: Mr. Alex Murray Free Church Manse, Rosehall.	Canada	Winnipeg	Yes	Self	1925/30	Mr. M. MacFarlane Friend 398 Banning St. Winnipeg.	2 days Transit Canada	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Black	Brown
25	Brother: Archibald Robertson 50, Warriston St. Garntyne, Glasgow.	N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	Self	1925/30	Friend: Mrs. Jones, 1916 Whiteplain Rd. Bronx NY	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Fair	Blue
26	Husband: Mr. Wilhelm Tiring Utsikvein 16, Steabekk, Oslo.	Canada	Ingersoll	Yes	Self	1928 Transit	Mother: Lydia Alderson Ingersoll Ont.	2 days Transit Canada	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Blue	Blue
27	Daughter: Wilhelmina Twidale General Hospital, Rochester.	Canada	Niagara Falls	Yes	Self	1929 Transit	Home	8 days Transit Canada	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair	Grey	Blue
28	do	do	do	do	See Line 28	1925/30	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Good	No	5 9	do	do	do
29	Sister: do	do	do	do	Self	1925/30	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Good	No	5 0	do	do	do

Notes.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G.C. STEADMAN Chief Officer, of the S.S. "LEVIATHAN", from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G.C. Steadman
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April, 19 30
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F.O. DEVEDORF M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. "LEVIATHAN", Sailing there with do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seventeen (17) years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University State of New York
New York License, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One (1) in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

15

F.O. Devendorf, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April, 19 30

at New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List ---

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

April 29th

1930

16

Notes.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G.O. STEADMAN Chief Officer, of the S.S. "LEVIATHAN", from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Resdman
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April, 19 20
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F.C. DEVENDOFF M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. "LEVIATHAN", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seventeen (17) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of New York University of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One (1) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

17

F.C. Devenloff, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April, 19 30

at New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List ~~TOUR~~ ~~NI~~ ~~TA~~ ~~TC~~ ~~TO~~ ~~URIST~~

S. S. LEVIATHAN

Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG FRANCE

APRIL 23

19 30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Acknowledgments

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 29th, 1930

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

18

7

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent address)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any person, society, company, or government)	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien is coming to United States to remain permanently or temporarily	Whether alien is coming to United States to engage in business	Whether alien is coming to United States to seek employment	Whether alien is coming to United States to join family	Whether alien is coming to United States to study	Whether alien is coming to United States to perform contract	Whether alien is coming to United States to perform service				Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife Josephina Marink Svederak Ch 81	Ohio	Lorain	Self	Yes	1928	Brother John Marink 2402 Elyria Ave Lorain Ohio	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark	Bra	Bra	None
2	Mother Hermina Drtinova Celkovic 55 pp Tabor 2 Ch 81 Husband Martin Morosak	Ch 81	Prostajov	Self	Yes	1927	e/o Czechoslovak Consulate General New York N Y	Yes	1 Yr	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Ort	Blue	None
3	Vrbosce 103 Okres Senica Ch 81	N Y	New York	Self	Yes	1929	Home	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Bra	Blue	None
4	Wife Marie Voboril Praha XII Belgicka ul e 12 Ch 81 Husband Jan Kokes	Ch	Ch	Self	Yes	1929	Father Joseph Voboril 326 E 74th St New York N Y	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Bra	Gray	None
5	Vrbosce # 25 near Myjava Ch 81	Ch	Ch	Self	Yes	1929	Home	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Light	Bra	Blue	None
6	Mother Anna Sailer Bojsov p driten Ch 81 Mother in law	Ohio	Cleveland	Self	Yes	1929	Home	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair	Bra	Bra	None
7	Ch	Ch	Ch	Line 6	Yes	1929	Ch	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair	Bra	Blue	None
8	Col 23 Father Carl Stahl	Ch	Ch	Line 6	No	1925	Ch	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 -	Fr	Bra	Bra	None
9	Kohl e/ Rhein Rheindarmstadt 25 Father in law	Calif	San Francisco	Self	Yes	1929	Friend W C Mattock 58 Graystone Terrace San Francisco Calif	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Light	Bl	Bl	None
10	Ch	Ch	Ch	Husband	Yes	Ch	Ch	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Light	Bl	Bl	None
11	Nick Papadakis Edward Law St Athens Greece Wife Ikana Tomasevic	Greece	Candia	Self	Yes	1906-12	e/o Natl Bank of Greece New York	Yes	1 Yr	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Bra	Bra	None
12	Brodo Va Pajar Ju 81 Wife Velika Petramovic	Pa	Hazleton	Self	Yes	1920-29	Friend Rado Sawich P O Box 11 West Hazleton Pa	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair	Bra	Bra	None
13	Boljevic sp Vir Pajar Ju 81 Wife Milica Vulelovich	Pa	Mahoning City	Self	Yes	1924-29	Friend Luka Vujorich P O Box 325 Mahoning City Pa	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Dark	Blk	Hsl	None
14	Boljevic sp Vir Pajar Ju 81 Parents Frank Werner Spalev Morava Ch 81	Ch	Ch	Self	Yes	1929	Friend Sava Rajevich P O Box 325 Mahoning City Pa	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Dark	Blk	Bra	None
15	Grandparents	Iowa	Cedar Rapids	Self	Yes	1929	1007 So 10th Cedar Rapids Iowa	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Bra	Blue	None
16	Ch	Ch	Ch	Line 15	No	U.S.C.	Ch	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 -	Fr	Bra	Blue	None
17	Col 23 Parents Josef Pezpasil	Ch	Ch	Line 15	No	U.S.C.	Ch	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Bra	Bra	None
18	Trobetin Bohdane u Hraslavice Father Abren Korzenberg	Ch 81	New York	Self	Yes	1929	e/o J Skripka 319 E 75th St New York N Y	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Bra	Bra	None
19	St Cheta Otomaska Str 14 Poland	N Y	Brooklyn	Self	Yes	No	Husband Alexander Mordsejn e/o Levy 6075 Gates Ave Brooklyn N Y	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Bra	Gray	None
20	Col 23 Father Giorgis Bracco	Ch	Ch	Self	Yes	U.S.C.	6073 Gates Ave Brooklyn N Y	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Bra	Gray	Bear on forehead
21	S Benigno Conovese Torna Italy	Mich	Flint	Self	Yes	1905-29	Venturino Michele (Friend) 1421 Delaware Ave Flint Mich	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Bra	Gray	None
22	Col 23 Mother Mrs Richard Ringmar	Ch	Ch	Line 21	No	U.S.C.	Home	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fr	Bra	Bra	None
23	Hvasta Skoldinge Sweden Mother in law	Sweden	Torshana	Self	Yes	No	1421 Delaware Ave Flint Mich Rev C D Boston	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Bra	Blue	None
24	Ch	Ch	Ch	Line 23	Yes	No	837 Carroll St Akron O	Yes	60 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Blk	Blue	None
25	Pather Mr Illes Schwartz Teres Krt 28 Budapest Hungary	Hungary	Budapest	Self	Yes	No	Brother	Yes	60 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair	Bra	Bra	None
26	Mother Mrs Frank Gross 40 Bosc ul Vahered Ch 81	N Y	New York	Self	Yes	1929	Mr Jacob Eisler 930 Linn Drive Cleveland O	Yes	1 Yr	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair	Bra	Bra	None
27	Col 23	Ch	Ch	Line 29	Yes	U.S.C.	Home	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Bra	Bra	None
28	Col 23	Ch	Ch	Line 29	Yes	U.S.C.	541 Union Ave Bronx N Y	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Bra	Bra	None
29	Col 23	Ch	Ch	Line 29	Yes	U.S.C.	Ch	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Bra	Bra	None
30	Brother Dominikas Petrikas Masech u Lithuania	N J	Newark	Self	Yes	1929	Friend Frank Molis 181 Adams St Newark N J	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Bra	Gray	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G.O. STEADMAN Chief Officer, of the S.S. "LEVIATHAN", from CHERBOURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G.O. Steadman
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April, 19 30
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:
CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P.C. DEVENDORF M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. "LEVIATHAN" Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Savanteen (17) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University State of New York New York License, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One (1) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

19

P.C. Devendorf, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April, 1930

at New York

[Signature]
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Boonian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 8 - Q - TOURIST

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LEVYATHAN

Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, FRANCE

APRIL 25, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if cannot read, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		PARSEGHIAN	Haigouhi	24		F	M	Wife	Yes	Armenian	Yes	Egypt	Armenian	Turkey	Eski-Chehir	N Q 25	Alexandria Egypt	March 17 1930	Egypt	Alexandria
2	U.S. C.	PARSEGHIAN	Souran	30		M	M	U.S. Passport # 128166	Yes	French English	Yes	French	French	France	Paris	N Q 25	Paris France	Feb 20 1930	France	Paris
3		DEAN	Maria Elizabeth	42		F	S	Teacher	Yes	Croatian	Yes	Croatian	Croatian	Croatia	Zagreb	N Q 788	Zagreb Ju 51	Feb 10 1930	Croatia	Zagreb
4		KOKOTOVIC	Nikola	42		M	M	Laborer Steel	Yes	Croatian	Yes	Croatian	Croatian	Croatia	Zagreb	N Q 788	Zagreb	March 21 1930	Croatia	Zagreb
5		GERADOVIC	Nikola	32		M	M	Worker	Yes	Croatian	Yes	Croatian	Croatian	Croatia	Zagreb	N Q 788	Zagreb	March 21 1930	Croatia	Zagreb
6		DEAN	Margit	10		F	S	Work	Yes	Hungarian	Yes	Hungarian	Hungarian	Hungary	Buda	N Q 788	Buda	March 2 1930	Hungary	Buda
7		COTORMAN	Elisaveta	50		F	M	Wife	Yes	Romanian	Yes	Romanian	Romanian	Romania	Bucharest	N Q 742	Bucharest Romania	March 24 1930	Romania	Bucharest
8		COTORMAN	Samuel	18		M	S							Romania	Bucharest					
9		COTORMAN	Vasile	18		M	S							Romania	Bucharest					
10		COTORMAN	George	9		M	S							Romania	Bucharest					
11		STER	Ileana	18		F	S	Work	Yes	Romanian	Yes	Romanian	Romanian	Romania	Bucharest	N Q 745	Bucharest Romania	Feb 23 1930	Romania	Bucharest
12		GANZ	Oslas	37		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Polish	Yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	N Q 123	Warsaw	Feb 6 1930	Poland	Warsaw

#6 Beck, Margit See Sheet #10 Line #2
#3-Brau, Miss Marie E. See Sheet #10 Line #1
Lines #13 to #30 Not used

Purser - Tourist Third Class

8

20

Notes.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G.C. STADMAN Chief Officer of the S.S. "LEVIATHAN" from CHERBOURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April, 1930
at New York

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F.C.D. VENDORF M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. "LEVIATHAN", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seventeen (17) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University State of New York New York License, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One (1) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

21

F.C.D. VENDORF, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April, 19 30

at New York

[Signature]

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following manner:

S. S. LEVIATHAN

Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG FRANCE

APRIL 28

1930

Total respondents

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

10

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

NEW YORK

APRIL 29th

1910

22

PERMITS - N I - T A - T C - FOUR
The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

9

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G.C. STEADMAN Chief Officer, of the S.S. "LEVIATHAN" from CHARBOURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. C. Steadman
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of April, 1920
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Frederick Devendorf, Surgeon of the S.S. "LEVIATHAN", Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

23

F. Devendorf, M.D.

Sworn to before me this TWENTYNINTH day of APRIL, 1930.
at NEW YORK. N.Y.

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 38

Stowaway

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Leviathan Passengers sailing from Southampton, April 23 1920, 19

[illegible]

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

24

Notes.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Giles Stedman Ch. Offr., of the S.S. LEVIATHAN, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Giles Stedman
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this TWENTYNINTH day of APRIL, 19 30.
at NEW YORK, N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F. C. Levendorf, Surgeon of the S. S. Leviathan, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

25

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April, 19 30

at

[Signature]
Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "LEVIATHAN"

Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG

APRIL 23RD . 19 30.

Total passengers	. . . . .	69,870,000
U. S. citizens	. . . . .	69,870,000
Aliens	. . . . .	69,870,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

APRIL 29TH, 1930/

26

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of a visa	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Does he possess or intend to acquire a license to practice a profession or occupation in the United States?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether unable to read or write the English language	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of identification		
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States										Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Color of— Hair Eyes			
1	Fa. Joe, Vasvra St.1. Dolsijnho JugoSlavia	Colo	Denver	No	Self	Yes	Yes		Friend. Anthony Jersin, 4825 Washington St Denver Colo.	No	Perm.		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
2	Fa. Szmul, Dobryzn, Poland.	N.Y.	New York	No	Self	Yes	Yes		Residence. 148 Norfolk St New York City.	No	Perm		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Dark	Blk	Brown	None
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. B. Rowedder, of the S. S. Leviathan, from New Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. B. Rowedder

2nd Officer Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1920

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question:

"Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question:

the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F.C. DEVENDOEF M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. "LEVANTIN", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seventeen (17) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University State of New York New York "license", and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One (1) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

27

F.C. DevenDOEF, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April, 19 30
at New York

J.N. [Signature]
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

10

ST
State
STE
A

APRIL 23rd 1930

S. S. "LEVIATHAN" Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG

Lines #3 to #30 Not used	89888	187 Doornis	
		Phaser Low Cost Third Class	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

APRIL 29th

19 30

28

10

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. C. STEADMAN, Chief Officer of the S.S. "LEVATHAN", from CHERBOURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April, 19 30
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Frederick Devenorf, Surgeon of the S.S. "LEVIATHAN", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

29

Sworn to before me this Twentyninth day of Apr 11, 19 20/

at NEW YORK. N.Y.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

DEPARTMENT OF
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

DEPARTMENT OF
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

APRIL 23 1930

S. S. "LEVIATHAN"

Passengers sailing from **SOUTHAMPTON**

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers

U. B. reticulata

3d Class Purser

1. *Chrysomelidae*

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
 STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., April 29th 1930, 19 ³⁰

30

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for two passages, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, community, or government)	Whether alien ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Whether a permanent resident of the United States	Whether a temporary resident of the United States	Whether a student	Whether a merchant	Whether a seaman	Whether a laborer	Whether a professional person	Whether a member of a religious, scientific, or literary organization				Hair	Eyes	
1	Father: Dennis Brennan 25, Upton Row, Na. lilton	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	No	Friend: William Irvine, 152, West 100th St., New York.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair	Bra	Blue	None
2	Thomas Carr 19, Spring Street, Coventry	N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	See Col. 23	No	Uncle: John Carr 2339, Morris Ave., Bronx, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 0	Fair	Blk	Blue	None
3	Parents/Law: Mrs. & Mrs. Fields, 98, Dixon Ave., Glasgow.	Cal.	Los Angeles	Yes	Self	No	Uncle: Mr. Vinberg 5010 S. Western Ave., Los Angeles	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
4	Parents: do	do	do	do	See Line 3	No	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Bra	Bra	None
5	Mother: 155, Brynithel Tce. Aberburg.	Pa.	Kimberton	No	Self	No	Brother: William G. Davies Kimberton, Pa. c/o O.J. Roberts	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark	Bra	Bra	None
6	Mrs. Leigh (Mother) 1, Canute Road, Southampton.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	No	Mr. H. J. Deering c/o R.M. Remond, New York.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Bra	Grey	None
7	Mother: Sarah Perry 75, Nithdale Drive, Glasgow.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	No	Aunt: Mrs. Carruthers, 559, East 40th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Bra	Blk	None
8	Mr. Feldman 55, Richard St., Commercial Rd.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	No	Uncle: Alfred Rodel, 311, Alabama Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No					
9	Parents: Mr. & Mrs. Gardner Ardiffery, Aberdeenshire.	N.J.	W. Orange	Yes	Self	No	Friends: Mr. & Mrs. Wiphington, 34, Fairmount St., W. Orange, N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Bra	Blue	None
10	Son: Philip Geth 302 E. 91st St., Brooklyn N.Y.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes 1925 N.Y.	Son: Philip Geth, 302 E. 91st St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Grey	Hsl	None
11	do	do	do	do	See Line 10	No	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair	Blk	Bra	None
12	Mother: Mrs. Finn Halm, Jyrm. Finland	Cal.	Los Angeles	Yes	See Col. 23	No	Father: Mr. Frank Waino 757, S. Hope St., Los Angeles.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Bra	Grey	None
13	Wife: Mrs. M. Hayes, 31, Harolda Cross Park Rd., Dublin	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	No	Cousin: James Whitty 274 Hoyt St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
14	John E. Hansen 174, Crescent Rd., Plumstead, N.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	Uncle: John W. Singleton, 2037 Nicolet Ave., Chicago, Ill.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
15	do	do	do	do	See Line 14	No	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	do	Bra	Bra	Cast in Left Eye
16	William J. Jaccato, School House, Ougar, Essex.	N.Y.	Yonkers	Yes	Self	Yes 4 As a Seaman	Cousin: Mrs. Worme 399 Fox Ave., Yonkers, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 12	Fair	Fair	Bra	None
17	do	do	do	do	See Line 16	Yes	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
18	Parents: Mr. & Mrs. Jenkins 28, Blainau St. Abertillery.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	No	Brother/Law: Mr. James Fitzgerald c/o Firman, 351, Pacific St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Medn	Blk	Bra	None
19	Father: John Hodge 37, Vesuvius St., Liverpool.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	See Col. 23	No	Brother: James P. Judge 352 West 23rd St., New York, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
20	Father: William Laing 60, New Town St., Kilguth.	N.Y.	Jamaica C.	Yes	Self	Yes 4 N.Y.	Friend: Mrs. Edmiston 345 Jamaica Ave., N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Bra	Bra	None
21	Mother: Mrs. Levitt 39, Hallville Rd., Canning Town.	N.J.	Howarth	Yes	See Col. 23	No	Uncle: B. Levitt 444 14th St., Newark, N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
22	Father: 26, Greenhill Rd., Rutherglen.	N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	Self	No	Sister: Mrs. Anderson 303 Cypress Ave., Bronx, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair	Bra	Blue	None
23	Mother: Mrs. Susan McManamy 72, Agnes St., Glasgow.	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Self	No	Friends: Mrs. Brennan Hempstead Ave., Long Island	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Blk	Bra	None
24	Father: C. Markussen Canahup Denmark	Wisc.	Madison	Yes	Self	No	Cousin: L. Jorgensen Box 189, Madison, Wisc.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Blnd	Bra	None
25	Wife: Cecilia Mullin 104, Madison St., Glasgow.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	No	Friend: Edard O'Donnell Chicago, Ill.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Grey	Blue	None
26	Mother: Mrs. M. Murray 78, Harolda Cross Rd., Dublin.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	No	Cousin: James Whitty 274, Hoyt St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
27	Mother: Mrs. Ford, 55, Allendale, Castleary, Scotland	N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	See Col. 23	No	Husband: Joseph Farmer c/o Brennan 535 East 169th St., Bronx, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 0	Fair	Dark	Grey	None
28	Grandmother: do	do	do	do	do	No	Father: do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 6	do	do	do	None
29	do	do	do	do	do	No	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 2	do	Fair	do	None
30	do	do	do	do	do	No	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 1	do	do	Blue	None

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officers or officials, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Giles Stedman Chf. Offr., of the S.S. "L. W. LATHAN", from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Giles Stedman
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this Twentyninth day of April, 19 30;
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Frederick Devendorf, Surgeon of the S.S. "LEVIATHAN", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

31

F. C. Devendorf, M.D.

Sworn to before me this Twentyninth day of April, 1930.

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Rumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russenak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Third

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

List

27

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "LEVIATHAN"

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHLAMPTON.

APRIL 23 1960

19 30

S. S. "LATVIA" Passengers sailing from																													
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence											
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town										
1		MURRY	Laurence	25		M		Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	I.F.S. Cootehill	5087	Cobh	April 14/30	U.S.A.	Happoquin										
2		NASH	Henry V.	34		M		Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England London	Q.43748	Liverpool	16. 4. 30.	England	Wallasey										
3	TRANSIT	ROSS	Ahn	31		F		T.Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland Brochton	245	Edinburgh	1. 4. 30.	Scotland	Edinburgh										
4		SIMONE	Golds	30		F		Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England London	Q.3709	London	18. 3. 30.	England	London										
5	UNDER 16	SIMONE	Salvia	8		F		Scholar	do	do	do	do	do	do do	Q.3710	do	do	do	do										
6	UNDER 16	SIMONE	Gerald	5		M		do	No	-	No	do	do	do do	Q.3711	do	do	do	do										
7		STARK	Margaret	29		F		Typist	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland Kirkintilloch	Q.4380	Glasgow	Mar 26/30	Scotland	Kilayth										
8		TURNER	John J.	30		M		Bookkeeper	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	I.P.S. Enniskillen	Q.43435	Liverpool	20. 1. 30.	England	Eamles										
9		WHITING	Philly	34		M		Retired	Yes	English	Yes	England	Irish	England London	Q.44484	Glasgow	12. 2. 30.	Scotland	Glasgow										
10		WILLIAMS	Merion F.	27		F		Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England Newlyn	Q.46889	Southampton	7. 4. 30.	England	Newlyn										
11		HEN IGHAN	MARY	54		F		do	Yes	do	Yes	British	Scotland	Scotland Maryhill	22755	Glasgow	Dec 26/30	Scotland	Gerviston										
12		HEN IGHAN	MICHAEL	17		M		Student	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do do	22757	do	do	do	do										
13		HEN IGHAN	KORE	14		F		do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do do	22756	do	do	do	do										
14	NY-193-210	MUNIELS	William	23		M		do	Yes	do	Yes	do	African	Africa Capetown	22758	Capetown	3/21/30	S Africa	Capetown										
15		McCRACK	Michael	25		M		Farm laborer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland CoRoscoman	15758	Dublin	March 16/30	Ireland	CoRoscoman										
16		O'CALLAGHAN	Patrick	22		M		Grocer	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do Londonderry	1163	London	Dec 23/30	England	London										
17		MOORHOUSE	Frederick	37		M		Steward	Yes	do	Yes	do	English	England StHelens	RF 514278	Washington	Feb 17/30	NY	New York										
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Line 9 P Weitzman Not on board

Line 15 Not used

Line 9	P Weitzman	Not on board
Line 15	Not used	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

April 29th 1930

19 30

32

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States								Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of identification			
		State	City or town					Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether a permanent resident	Whether a temporary resident	Whether a student	Whether a laborer	Whether a merchant				Hair	Eyes				
1	Mother: Mrs. A. Murray Sharook. Co. Caven. Ire	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self	Yes	Cousin: Mrs. L. Richards, 908, W. 172nd St. New York.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	
2	Mrs. Roberts, 90, Littledale Rd. Wallasey, Chas. N.Y.	New York.	New York.	Yes	Self	Yes	c/o Y.M.C.A. New York.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	
3	Mother: Mrs. Ross 27, Wall St. Syracuse.	Canada		Yes	Self	Yes	Mrs. George Craig, 504, Sanswood Rd. Winnipeg.	Transit to Canada	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	
4	Mother: Mrs. Patt 80, Neil St, Spafford Ave. W.C.	N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	Self	Yes	Husband: David Simons, 8, Minerva Place. Bronx, NY	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Medium	Brown	Blue	None	
5	Grandmother: do	do	do	do	See Line 4	Yes	Father: do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	2	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	
6	do do	do	do	do	do	Yes	do do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	6	Medium	Brown	Blue	None	
7	Father: John Stark 9, Stirling Road, Kilguth.	N.I.	Long Island	Yes	Self	Yes	Friends: Mrs. Edmiston 345 Jamaica Ave. Long Island.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	
8	Father: J. Turner 26, Devonshire Rd. Eccles.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	Friends: Mrs. Keating 21, Claremont Ave. Brooklyn, NY	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	
9	Mother: D. Weisman 42, George St. Glasgow.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	Friend: Mr. Louis Tobias, 908, Union St. Brooklyn, NY	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	
10	Mother: D. S. Richards, Frelava House, Newlyn.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	See Col. 25	Yes	Husband: Mr. T. S. Williams, 1800 Dean St. Brooklyn, NY	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Blue	Blue	None	
11	Bro J. Scanlon Stettleston, Glasgow Scot	Pa	Pethlehem	Yes	Self	Yes	Son John 31 Church St Bethlehem Pa	No	do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fr	Bl	Bl	None	
12	Uncle do	Pa	do	Yes	Uncle	Yes	Brother do	No	do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fr	Bl	Bl	None	
13	do do	Pa	do	Yes	do	Yes	do do	No	do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	6	Fr	Bl	Bl	None	
14	Friend C Ford 27 William St. Canetown S.	Pa	Anila	Yes	Father	Yes	Yorhouse College Atlanta, Georgia	Yes	5 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	91	Bl	Bl	None	
15	Pa John	NY	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Sis Bridget 36 E 72nd NY City	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	Good	No	5	6	Fr	Bl	Bl	None
16	Co Rosemon Ireland	NY	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Uncle J McGovern 2314 Valentine Rd Bronx NY	No	do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fr	Bl	Bl	Slightly stiff in the neck	
17	Mo Mrs M O'Callaghan 46 Grosvenor Rd London	NY	do	Yes	do	Yes	154 W 34 NY City	No	do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fr	Bl	Bl	None	
18	Mo Mary 107 Milton Ave Southampton NY	NY	do	Yes	do	Yes									No	Good	No	5	11	Fr	Bl	Bl	None	
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Giles Steadman Chf. Offr, of the s.s. "LEVIATHAN", from SCOTAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Giles Steadman
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this Twentyninth day of April, 1930.
at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Frederick Devendorf, Surgeon of the S.S. "LEVIATHAN", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. C. Devendorf, M.D.

Sworn to before me this Twentyninth day of Apr 11, 19 30.

at New York, N.Y.

Notar: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

28

PIER.

Third.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order: First, all aliens arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port; second, all aliens arriving at a port of continental United States from a port of continental United States; third, all aliens arriving at a port of continental United States from a port of said insular possessions; fourth, all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port; fifth, all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a port of continental United States; sixth, all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a port of said insular possessions.

S. S.

• LEVIATHAN •

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

APRIL 22nd

19 30.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence											
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town										
1		OLENKOWSKA	MARJANNA	24		F	M HOUSEWIFE	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	POLE	POLAND	GRABOWIEC	QUOTA 6162	WARSAW	MARCH 11, 30	POLAND	GRABOWIEC										
2		KAWULYCZ	MIKOLAJ	25		M	FARMER	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	POLAND	UKR.	POLAND	SMOLNIK	QUOTA 3675	WARSAW	MARCH 14, 30	POLAND	SMOLNIK										
3		KOSTIW	STEFAN	31		M	FARMER	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	UKR.	POLAND	SMOLNIK	QUOTA 3672	WARSAW	MARCH 14, 30	POLAND	SMOLNIK										
4		ZIELONKA	STANISLAW	30		M	FARMER	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	POLE	POLAND	SMOLNIK	QUOTA 3610	WARSAW	MARCH 12, 30	POLAND	SMOLNIK										
5		MYTYCH	Martin	23		M	FARMER	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	POLE	POLAND	NIECHOBREZ	QUOTA 3611	WARSAW	MARCH 12, 30	POLAND	NIECHOBREZ										
6		MISIASZEK	HELENA	27		F	M HOUSEWIFE	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	POLE	POLAND	BOLESZAW	QUOTA 5567	WARSAW	FEBR. 8, 30	POLAND	OTWINOW										
7	UNDER 16	MISIASZEK	WANDA	5		F	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	POLAND	POLE	POLAND	BOLESZAW	QUOTA 5568	WARSAW	FEBR. 5, 30	POLAND	OTWINOW										
8		PAULIK	FRANCISZEK	34		M	FARMER	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	POLE	POLAND	JADOWNIKI-MOKRE	QUOTA 3795	WARSAW	MARCH 22, 30	POLAND	JADOWNIKI-MOKRE										
9		RATUSZKA	MARJA	49		F	FARMER	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	RUSSIAN	POLAND	CZERNI-CHOWCE	QUOTA 5784	WARSAW	FEBR. 14, 30	POLAND	CZERNI-CHOWCE										
10		RATUSZKA	WLODZIMIERZ	19		M	FARMER	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	RUSSIAN	POLAND	CZERNI-CHOWCE	QUOTA 614	WARSAW	APRIL 9, 30	POLAND	CZERNI-CHOWCE										
11		RATUSZKA	OLGA	17		F	FARMER	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	RUSSIAN	POLAND	CZERNI-CHOWCE	QUOTA 5785	WARSAW	FEBR. 14, 30	POLAND	CZERNI-CHOWCE										
12		DZIUBA	PIOTR	26		M	FARMER	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	POLE	POLAND	KOPRZYWNICE	QUOTA 13	WARSAW	MARCH 31, 30	POLAND	KOPRZYWNICE										
13		WISZCZUK	FRANKOWA	19		F	FARMER	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	UKR.	POLAND	NIEGOWCE	QUOTA 765	WARSAW	APRIL 11, 30	POLAND	NIEGOWCE										
14		DANTO	ESTERA	20		F	FARMER	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	KRASNOPOL	QUOTA 6371	WARSAW	APRIL 1, 30	POLAND	SUWALKI										
15		DANTO	CHARCJA	18		M	FARMER	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	KRASNOPOL	QUOTA 6426	WARSAW	APRIL 3, 30	POLAND	SUWALKI										
16		ROGOWSKA	EMILJA	14		F	FARMER	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	POLE	POLAND	STANISLAW	QUOTA 6221	WARSAW	MARCH 18, 30	POLAND	DELETON										
17		BIELSKA	HELENA	20		F	NO PROF.	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	POLE	POLAND	BRZOSTKOW	QUOTA 796	WARSAW	APRIL 11, 30	POLAND	BRZOSTKOW										
18		BIELSKI	MARJAN	18		M	NO PROF.	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	POLE	POLAND	BRZOSTKOW	QUOTA 797	WARSAW	APRIL 11, 30	POLAND	BRZOSTKOW										
19		BOREK	MARJANNA	41		F	FARMER	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	POLE	POLAND	BRZOSTKOW	QUOTA 6496	WARSAW	APRIL 3, 30	POLAND	BRZOSTKOW										
20		MEDELION	RACHMIL	20		M	FARMER	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	POLE	POLAND	BRZOSTKOW	QUOTA 815	WARSAW	APRIL 11, 30	POLAND	BRZOSTKOW										
21		FISCHER	GITTEL	29		F	FARMER	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	BRZOSTKOW	QUOTA 5666	WARSAW	APRIL 11, 30	POLAND	BRZOSTKOW										
22	UNDER 16	FISCHER	OSTAS	6		M	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	BRZOSTKOW	QUOTA 5668	WARSAW	APRIL 11, 30	POLAND	BRZOSTKOW										
23	UNDER 16	FISCHER	LEON	5		M	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	BRZOSTKOW	QUOTA 5667	WARSAW	APRIL 11, 30	POLAND	BRZOSTKOW										
24		FISCHER	FRYDERYKA	2		F	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	BRZOSTKOW	QUOTA 5669	WARSAW	APRIL 11, 30	POLAND	BRZOSTKOW										
25		SAMOSIUK	ZOFJA	40		F	M HOUSEWIFE	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	POLAND	RUSSIAN	POLAND	BRZOSTKOW	QUOTA 6353	WARSAW	APRIL 11, 30	POLAND	BRZOSTKOW										
26		GARBACIK	HELENA	36		F	M HOUSEWIFE	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	POLE	POLAND	BRZOSTKOW	QUOTA 2313	WARSAW	APRIL 11, 30	POLAND	BRZOSTKOW										
27		GARBACIK	DANUTA	9		F	PUPIL	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	POLE	POLAND	BRZOSTKOW	QUOTA 2314	WARSAW	APRIL 11, 30	POLAND	BRZOSTKOW										
28		KOSTIW	BARBARA	40		F	M HOUSEWIFE	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	POLE	POLAND	BRZOSTKOW	QUOTA 2491	WARSAW	APRIL 11, 30	POLAND	BRZOSTKOW										
29		TLUSTACHOWSKA	FRANCISZKA	60		F	M HOUSEWIFE	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	POLE	POLAND	BRZOSTKOW	QUOTA 2968	WARSAW	APRIL 11, 30	POLAND	BRZOSTKOW										
30		WISNIEWSKA	HELENA	24		F	M HOUSEWIFE	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	POLE	POLAND	BRZOSTKOW	QUOTA 2762	WARSAW	APRIL 11, 30	POLAND	BRZOSTKOW										

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APRIL 29th

1930.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

PIER

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	By whom passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Mark of identification										
		State	City or town	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	
1	FATHER: JAN BORUCKI, GRA-BOWIEC Pta. PULTUSK.	PA.	BEAVER FALLS	YES	SELF	33	NO	-	-	HUSBAND: ANTONI CIENKOWSKI, 320-9th AVE. BEAVER FALLS, PENNA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
2	FATHER: MATWIJ KAWULYCZ, SMOLNIK, Pta. WOLA MICHOWA.	COL.	PUEBLO	NO	SELF	65	NO	-	-	AUNT: MARY LUKASZ, RED 1, BOX 286, PUEBLO CO. SOL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
3	WIFE: ANNA KOSTIW, SMOLNIK, Pta. WOLA MICHOWA	OHIO	HUBBARD	NO	SELF	30	NO	-	-	BROTHER I.L.: JOHN PECYCH, R.F.D. 2 BOX 104, HUBBARD, OHIO.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
4	MOTHER: AGATA ZIELONKA, SAMOCIEC, Pta. BOLESŁAW.	MASS.	RED BRIDGE	NO	SELF	35	YES	1899-1903	GREAT FALLS	FRIEND: JOSEF MAGIERA, RED BRIDGE, MASS. LUDLOW Co.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
5	MOTHER: AGNIESZKA MYTYCH, NIEMCEWICZ, POW. RZESZÓW.	MICH.	NEW HAVEN	NO	SELF	35	NO	-	-	COUSIN: STANISŁAW KACZYNSKI, ROUTE 2 NEW HAVEN, MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
6	FATHER: JAKOB GASIOREK, BOLESŁAW, POW. DABROWA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	NO	SELF	40	NO	-	-	HUSBAND: MISTASZEK, WADYSŁAW, 42 COTTAGE STR. NEW YORK MILLS, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
7	GRANDFATHER: JAKOB GASIOREK, BOLESŁAW, POW. DABROWA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	NO	SELF	30	NO	-	-	FATHER: MISTASZEK, WADYSŁAW, 42 COTTAGE STR. NEW YORK MILLS, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
8	WIFE: ANNA KOSTIW, SMOLNIK, Pta. WOLA MICHOWA	ILL.	SLOCUM LAKE	NO	SELF	35	NO	-	-	FRIEND: JAN WIECH, SLOCUM LAKE, ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
9	DAUGHTER: ANNA SZUST, CZERNICHOVA, Pta. ZBARAZ.	MICH.	DETROIT	NO	SELF	100	NO	-	-	HUSBAND: MICHAŁ RATUSZNY, 13008 ARLINGTON STR. DETROIT MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
10	SISTER: ANNA SZUST, CZERNICHOVA, Pta. ZBARAZ.	MICH.	DETROIT	NO	MOTHER	140	NO	-	-	FATHER: MICHAŁ RATUSZNY, 13008 ARLINGTON STR. DETROIT MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
11	SISTER: ANNA SZUST, CZERNICHOVA, Pta. ZBARAZ.	MICH.	DETROIT	NO	MOTHER	-	NO	-	-	FATHER: MICHAŁ RATUSZNY, 13008 ARLINGTON STR. DETROIT MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
12	FATHER: JAN DZIUBEK, KOPRZYWNICE, POW. SANDOMIERZ.	MICH.	DETROIT	NO	SELF	30	NO	-	-	FATHER: FRANK ROKADE, UTICA N.Y. R.F.D. 1, MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
13	MOTHER: BARBARA SZEWCZUK, NIEMCEWICZ.	MASS.	BOSTON	YES	HUSBAND	30	YES	1914-1922	NEW YORK	HUSBAND: WASYL WYSZCZUK, 18 OSWEGO STR. BOSTON, MASS.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
14	SISTER: NECHAMA DANTO, SUWALKI, UL. DRA NANOWICZA 63	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	BROTHER	30	NO	-	-	FATHER: ABRAM DANTO, 597-9th AVE. NEW YORK.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
15	SISTER: NECHAMA DANTO, SUWALKI, UL. DRA NANOWICZA 63	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	BROTHER	30	NO	-	-	FATHER: ABRAM DANTO, 597-9th AVE. NEW YORK.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
16	GRANDFATHER: JAN ZIEMIANSKI, DELAJON, POW. STANISŁAW.	N.Y.	AMSTERDAM	YES	MOTHER	NO	NO	-	-	MOTHER: BRONISŁAWA ROGOWSKA-HERBA, AMSTERDAM N.P.D.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
17	FATHER: JOSEF BIELSKI, BIALA, Ptas. DUNAJOW.	N.J.	ELIZABETH	NO	MOTHER	2	NO	-	-	MOTHER: MARTA BIELSKA, 111 MONGOLIA AVE. ELIZABETHPORT N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
18	FATHER: JOSEF BIELSKI, BIALA, Ptas. DUNAJOW.	N.J.	ELIZABETH	NO	MOTHER	-	NO	-	-	MOTHER: MARTA BIELSKA, 111 MONGOLIA AVE. ELIZABETHPORT N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
19	FATHER: TOMASZ KINER, BRZOST-KOW, POW. STOPNICA.	OHIO	TOLEDO	YES	HUSBAND	30	YES	1907-1910	CLEVELAND	HUSBAND: JOSEF BOREK, 230 DETROIT, AVE. TOLEDO, OHIO.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
20	MOTHER: ESTERA MEDALION, WARSZAW, UL. TWARDA 11	MINN.	LIS	YES	FATHER	20	NO	-	-	FATHER: CHAIM MEDALION, 927 8th AVE. MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
21	MOTHER: ERNESTINA KAUFMAN, LWOW, WODNA 3	N.Y.	NEW YORK C.	YES	HUSBAND	NO	NO	-	-	HUSBAND: MOSES FISCHER, 281 STANTON STR. N. YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
22	GRANDMOTHER: ERNESTINA KAUFMAN, LWOW, WODNA 3	N.Y.	NEW YORK C.	YES	FATHER	NO	NO	-	-	FATHER: MOSES FISCHER, 281 STANTON STR. N. YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
23	GRANDMOTHER: ERNESTINA KAUFMAN, LWOW, WODNA 3	N.Y.	NEW YORK C.	YES	FATHER	NO	NO	-	-	FATHER: MOSES FISCHER, 281 STANTON STR. N. YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
24	GRANDMOTHER: ERNESTINA KAUFMAN, LWOW, WODNA 3	N.Y.	NEW YORK C.	YES	FATHER	NO	NO	-	-	FATHER: MOSES FISCHER, 281 STANTON STR. N. YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
25	SISTER: MARTA CEBELA, DIEDOWKA, Ptas. WIELKI LAS.	MICH.	DETROIT	YES	HUSBAND	3	NO	-	-	HUSBAND: ANDRO SAMZIK, 3733 MARTIN STR., DETROIT, MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
26	BROTHER: STEFAN KOWALCZYK, WARSZAW, UL. CZERNOWEGO KRZYSA 3.	MICH.	HAMTRAMCK	YES	HUSBAND	NO	NO	-	-	HUSBAND: JOSEF GARBACIK, 9737 CHARET AVE. HAMTRAMCK MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
27	UNCLE: STEFAN KOWALCZYK, WARSZAW, UL. CZERNOWEGO KRZYSA 3.	MICH.	HAMTRAMCK	NO	FATHER	NO	NO	-	-	FATHER: JOSEF GARBACIK, 9737 CHARET AVE. HAMTRAMCK MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
28	DAUGHTER: ANIELA SOLCZUK, OTYNJA, POW. TLUMACZ.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	10	NO	-	-	HUSBAND: STEPHAN KOSTIW, 407 E 17th STR. NEW YORK CITY.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
29	DAUGHTER: MARTYNA KOSS, STASZOW, POW. SANDOMIERZ.	N.Y.	JOHNSTOWN	YES	SON	20	NO	-	-	SON: ANDREW TLUSTACHOWSKI, 40 SOUTH FERRY STR. JOHNSTOWN, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
30	MOTHER: ANNA GOLOMBIENSKA, LOSIKI, Ptas. WILDO, POW. RYBIN.	N.J.	NEWARK	NO	HUSBAND	15	NO	-	-	HUSBAND: JOSEF WISNIEWSKI, 62 BRILL STR. NEWARK N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Giles Stedman Chf. Offr. of the S.S. "LEVIATHAN", from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Giles Stedman
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this Twenty-ninth day of April, 1930.
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. (The space is for use of Government officials only.)
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claim exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Frederick Devendorf, Surgeon of the S.S. "LEVIATHAN", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

35

F. C. Devendorf, M.D.

Sworn to before me this Twentyninth day of April, 19 30.

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Third

List 29

S
Stat
STB

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

PIER.

S. S. "LEVIATHAN"

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

APRIL 22nd _____, 1920.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers 216
U. S. citizens
Aliens

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APRIL 29th

1930.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

PIER 36

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by an association, society, union, party, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or of any political party or organization, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of						

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ciles Stedman Chf. Ofc., of the S.S. "LEVIA THAN", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chief. Officer.

Sworn to before me this Twentyninth day of April, 1930.

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Frederick Devendorf, Surgeon of the S.S. "LEVIATHAN", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

37

F. C. Devendorf, M.D.

Sworn to before me this Twentyninth day of April, 19 30.

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Noted.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List ~~PERMITS-N I-T A-T G-40~~

THIRD 32

S. S. LEVITATHAN Passengers sailing from NEW YORK to PARIS

APRIL 23, 1980

24 J. B. Travis Esq. 4-30-30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

38

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 29th, 1930

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16-589

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Giles Stedman Chf. Offr., of the S.S. "LEVIATHAN", from CHERBOURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Giles Stedman
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this Twenty-ninth day of April, 19 30.
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

J. R. Mott
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Frederick Devendorf, Surgeon of the S.S. "LEVIATHAN", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

39

F.C. Devendorf, M.D.

Sworn to before me this Twentyninth day of April, 19 30.

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

[Signature]
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flamish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List ALIENS- N I - T A - T O

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

THIRD 33

S. S. LEVIATHAN

Passengers sailing from

CHERBOURG, FRANCE

APRIL 23

19 30

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		TOMI	Sida	20		F	Wife	Yes	English	Roumanian	Yes	Roumanian	Roumanian	Roumania	Reba Veeho	Permit 800577	Washington D C	June 8 1929	Ohio	Akron
2		TOMI	Anna	2		F	"						Feb 16 1927	Dol URA	Claymont					
3		ASSIAN	Zemel	40		M	Laborer	Yes	Albanian	Albania	No	Albania	Turkish	Albania	Mabehove	Permit 470695	Washington D C	April 26 1929	Mich	Detroit
4		GOLDZAND	Malika	24		F	None	Yes	Polish	Poland	Yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Brzesc	N I 5618 (T A)	Warsaw Poland	March 12 1930	Poland	Lavel
5		MIKOLAYCZYK	Bergej	40		M	Laborer	Yes	"	"	Yes	"	Russian	"	Podstaszyn	N Q 2303	"	Jan 20 1930	"	Clifton
6		MARCO	Andrew	36		M	Laborer	Yes	Russian	"	Yes	"	"	"	Kamionka Wotenska	Permit 555568 (T A)	Washington D C	Dec 19 1929	N Y	New York
7		MARCO	Katalja	34		F	Wife	Yes	Polish	"	Yes	"	"	"	Stroce Wielkie	Q 6476 (T A)	Warsaw Poland	April 4 1930	Poland	Wielkie
8	UNDER 16	MARCO	Marja	11		F	Child	Yes	"	"	Yes	"	"	"	"	Q 6445 (T A)	"	April 5 1930	"	"
9	UNDER 16	MARCO	Jan	9		M	Child	Yes	"	"	Yes	"	"	"	"	Q 6446 (T A)	"	"	"	"
10	3 '6	MARCO	Josefat	6		M	"	No	"	"	No	"	"	"	"	Q 6447 (T A)	"	"	"	"
11		IZRAEL	Gera Marjon	33		F	Wife	No	"	"	No	"	Hebrew	"	Jakow Stars	N Q 2675 (T A)	"	"	"	Longue
12	3 '6	IZRAEL	Lajser	9		M	Child	No	"	"	No	"	"	"	Lomyc	N Q 2647 (T A)	"	"	"	"
13	3 '6	IZRAEL	Sselin	8		M	do	No	"	"	No	"	"	"	"	N Q 2646 (T A)	"	"	"	"
14	U. S. CIT.	IZRAEL	Sam	41		M	U. S. Passport	166244 Supreme Court Brooklyn N Y												
15		SANTIAGO	Pie	30		M	D Laborer	Yes	Portuguese	Portugal	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Troviscal	Permit 826571	Washington D C	Aug 29 1929	N J	Newark
16		DOS SANTOS	Antero B	27		M	"	Yes	"	"	Yes	"	"	"	Bangalhas	Permit 545424	"	Nov 8 1929	"	"
17		DOS SANTOS	Ricardo B	24		M	"	Yes	"	"	Yes	"	"	"	Frynosia de Over	Permit 517621 (T A)	"	July 29 1929	"	Cartaret
18		VALINKA	Rvica	18		F	None	Yes	Slovak	Czech Slovakia	Yes	Slovak	Slovak	Slovakia	Michalovec	Q 2616 (T A)	Prague Ch 31	March 14 1930	Ch 31	Michalovec
19		OVERNY	Jan	30		M	Farmer	Yes	"	"	Yes	"	"	"	Brumov	Q 114 (T A)	"	March 13 1930	"	Brumov
20		OVERNY	Anna	26		F	Wife	Yes	"	"	Yes	"	"	"	"	Q 116 (T A)	"	"	"	"
21	UNDER 16	OVERNY	Elika	3		F	Child	No	"	"	No	"	"	"	"	Q 116 (T A)	"	"	"	"
22		EDILLA	Anna	26		F	Wife	Yes	Slovak	"	Yes	"	"	"	Michalovec	N Q 1513 (T A)	"	April 17 1930	"	Michalovec
23		GARO	Alisbeta	31		F	"	Yes	"	"	Yes	"	"	"	Topolany	N Q 1500 (T A)	"	April 15 1930	"	Topolany
24	UNDER 16	GARO	Jan	14		M	Student	Yes	"	"	Yes	"	"	"	"	N Q 1501 (T A)	"	"	"	"
25	UNDER 16	GARO	Anna	10		F	"	Yes	"	"	Yes	"	"	"	"	N Q 1502 (T A)	"	"	"	"
26		ADAMEC	Frantiska	32		F	Wife	Yes	"	"	Yes	"	"	"	Val Semion	Q 2617 (T A)	"	March 14 1930	"	Luciny
27	3 '6	ADAMEC	Frantiska	10		F	Student	Yes	"	"	Yes	"	"	"	Luciny	Q 2618 (T A)	"	"	"	"
28		KILER	Josep	37		M	Laborer	Yes	"	"	Yes	"	"	"	Braselaby	Permit 545562	Washington D C	Nov 14 1929	Ill	Chicago
29		SLOBAR	Josep	40		M	Laborer	Yes	"	"	Yes	"	"	"	Mikovice	Permit 430205 (T A)	"	Oct 31 1929 Ext to April 30 1930	Ch 31	Humovice
30		KAKALAX	Marie	45		F	Wife	Yes	"	"	Yes	"	"	"	Rabice	N Q 1508 (T A)	Prague Ch 31	April 17 1930	Ch 31	Behrov

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APRIL 29th

1930

40

List

Form No. 1-2-A-3-C-4-5-6-7-8-9-10-11-12-13-14-15-16-17-18-19-20-21-22-23-24-25-26-27-28-29-30-31-32-33-34-35-36-37-38-39-40-41-42-43-44-45-46-47-48-49-50-51-52-53-54-55-56-57-58-59-60-61-62-63-64-65-66-67-68-69-70-71-72-73-74-75-76-77-78-79-80-81-82-83-84-85-86-87-88-89-90-91-92-93-94-95-96-97-98-99-100-101-102-103-104-105-106-107-108-109-110-111-112-113-114-115-116-117-118-119-120-121-122-123-124-125-126-127-128-129-130-131-132-133-134-135-136-137-138-139-140-141-142-143-144-145-146-147-148-149-150-151-152-153-154-155-156-157-158-159-160-161-162-163-164-165-166-167-168-169-170-171-172-173-174-175-176-177-178-179-180-181-182-183-184-185-186-187-188-189-190-191-192-193-194-195-196-197-198-199-200-201-202-203-204-205-206-207-208-209-210-211-212-213-214-215-216-217-218-219-220-221-222-223-224-225-226-227-228-229-230-231-232-233-234-235-236-237-238-239-240-241-242-243-244-245-246-247-248-249-250-251-252-253-254-255-256-257-258-259-260-261-262-263-264-265-266-267-268-269-270-271-272-273-274-275-276-277-278-279-280-281-282-283-284-285-286-287-288-289-290-291-292-293-294-295-296-297-298-299-300-301-302-303-304-305-306-307-308-309-310-311-312-313-314-315-316-317-318-319-320-321-322-323-324-325-326-327-328-329-330-331-332-333-334-335-336-337-338-339-340-341-342-343-344-345-346-347-348-349-350-351-352-353-354-355-356-357-358-359-360-361-362-363-364-365-366-367-368-369-370-371-372-373-374-375-376-377-378-379-380-381-382-383-384-385-386-387-388-389-390-391-392-393-394-395-396-397-398-399-400-401-402-403-404-405-406-407-408-409-410-411-412-413-414-415-416-417-418-419-420-421-422-423-424-425-426-427-428-429-430-431-432-433-434-435-436-437-438-439-440-441-442-443-444-445-446-447-448-449-450-451-452-453-454-455-456-457-458-459-460-461-462-463-464-465-466-467-468-469-470-471-472-473-474-475-476-477-478-479-480-481-482-483-484-485-486-487-488-489-490-491-492-493-494-495-496-497-498-499-500-501-502-503-504-505-506-507-508-509-510-511-512-513-514-515-516-517-518-519-520-521-522-523-524-525-526-527-528-529-530-531-532-533-534-535-536-537-538-539-540-541-542-543-544-545-546-547-548-549-550-551-552-553-554-555-556-557-558-559-560-561-562-563-564-565-566-567-568-569-570-571-572-573-574-575-576-577-578-579-580-581-582-583-584-585-586-587-588-589-590-591-592-593-594-595-596-597-598-599-600-601-602-603-604-605-606-607-608-609-610-611-612-613-614-615-616-617-618-619-620-621-622-623-624-625-626-627-628-629-630-631-632-633-634-635-636-637-638-639-640-641-642-643-644-645-646-647-648-649-650-651-652-653-654-655-656-657-658-659-660-661-662-663-664-665-666-667-668-669-670-671-672-673-674-675-676-677-678-679-680-681-682-683-684-685-686-687-688-689-690-691-692-693-694-695-696-697-698-699-700-701-702-703-704-705-706-707-708-709-710-711-712-713-714-715-716-717-718-719-720-721-722-723-724-725-726-727-728-729-730-731-732-733-734-735-736-737-738-739-740-741-742-743-744-745-746-747-748-749-750-751-752-753-754-755-756-757-758-759-760-761-762-763-764-765-766-767-768-769-770-771-772-773-774-775-776-777-778-779-780-781-782-783-784-785-786-787-788-789-790-791-792-793-794-795-796-797-798-799-800-801-802-803-804-805-806-807-808-809-810-811-812-813-814-815-816-817-818-819-820-821-822-823-824-825-826-827-828-829-830-831-832-833-834-835-836-837-838-839-840-841-842-843-844-845-846-847-848-849-850-851-852-853-854-855-856-857-858-859-860-861-862-863-864-865-866-867-868-869-870-871-872-873-874-875-876-877-878-879-880-881-882-883-884-885-886-887-888-889-890-891-892-893-894-895-896-897-898-899-900-901-902-903-904-905-906-907-908-909-910-911-912-913-914-915-916-917-918-919-920-921-922-923-924-925-926-927-928-929-930-931-932-933-934-935-936-937-938-939-940-941-942-943-944-945-946-947-948-949-950-951-952-953-954-955-956-957-958-959-960-961-962-963-964-965-966-967-968-969-970-971-972-973-974-975-976-977-978-979-980-981-982-983-984-985-986-987-988-989-990-991-992-993-994-995-996-997-998-999-1000-1001-1002-1003-1004-1005-1006-1007-1008-1009-1010-1011-1012-1013-1014-1015-1016-1017-1018-1019-1020-1021-1022-1023-1024-1025-1026-1027-1028-1029-1030-1031-1032-1033-1034-1035-1036-1037-1038-1039-1040-1041-1042-1043-1044-1045-1046-1047-1048-1049-1050-1051-1052-1053-1054-1055-1056-1057-1058-1059-1060-1061-1062-1063-1064-1065-1066-1067-1068-1069-1070-1071-1072-1073-1074-1075-1076-1077-1078-1079-1080-1081-1082-1083-1084-1085-1086-1087-1088-1089-1090-1091-1092-1093-1094-1095-1096-1097-1098-1099-1100-1101-1102-1103-1104-1105-1106-1107-1108-1109-1110-1111-1112-1113-1114-1115-1116-1117-1118-1119-1120-1121-1122-1123-1124-1125-1126-1127-1128-1129-1130-1131-1132-1133-1134-1135-1136-1137-1138-1139-1140-1141-1142-1143-1144-1145-1146-1147-1148-1149-1150-1151-1152-1153-1154-1155-1156-1157-1158-1159-1160-1161-1162-1163-1164-1165-1166-1167-1168-1169-1170-1171-1172-1173-1174-1175-1176-1177-1178-1179-1180-1181-1182-1183-1184-1185-1186-1187-1188-1189-1190-1191-1192-1193-1194-1195-1196-1197-1198-1199-1200-1201-1202-1203-1204-1205-1206-1207-1208-1209-1210-1211-1212-1213-1214-1215-1216-1217-1218-1219-1220-1221-1222-1223-1224-1225-1226-1227-1228-1229-1230-1231-1232-1233-1234-1235-1236-1237-1238-1239-1240-1241-1242-1243-1244-1245-1246-1247-1248-1249-1250-1251-1252-1253-1254-1255-1256-1257-1258-1259-1260-1261-1262-1263-1264-1265-1266-1267-1268-1269-1270-1271-1272-1273-1274-1275-1276-1277-1278-1279-1280-1281-1282-1283-1284-1285-1286-1287-1288-1289-1290-1291-1292-1293-1294-1295-1296-1297-1298-1299-1300-1301-1302-1303-1304-1305-1306-1307-1308-1309-1310-1311-1312-1313-1314-1315-1316-1317-1318-1319-1320-1321-1322-1323-1324-1325-1326-1327-1328-1329-1330-1331-1332-1333-1334-1335-1336-1337-1338-1339-1340-1341-1342-1343-1344-1345-1346-1347-1348-1349-1350-1351-1352-1353-1354-1355-1356-1357-1358-1359-1360-1361-1362-1363-1364-1365-1366-1367-1368-1369-1370-1371-1372-1373-1374-1375-1376-1377-1378-1379-1380-1381-1382-1383-1384-1385-1386-1387-1388-1389-1390-1391-1392-1393-1394-1395-1396-1397-1398-1399-1400-1401-1402-1403-1404-1405-1406-1407-1408-1409-1410-1411-1412-1413-1414-1415-1416-1417-1418-1419-1420-1421-1422-1423-1424-1425-1426-1427-1428-1429-1430-1431-1432-1433-1434-1435-1436-1437-1438-1439-1440-1441-1442-1443-1444-1445-1446-1447-1448-1449-1450-1451-1452-1453-1454-1455-1456-1457-1458-1459-1460-1461-1462-1463-1464-1465-1466-1467-1468-1469-1470-1471-1472-1473-1474-1475-1476-1477-1478-1479-1480-1481-1482-1483-1484-1485-1486-1487-1488-1489-1490-1491-1492-1493-1494-1495-1496-1497-1498-1499-1500-1501-1502-1503-1504-1505-1506-1507-1508-1509-1510-1511-1512-1513-1514-1515-1516-1517-1518-1519-1520-1521-1522-1523-1524-1525-1526-1527-1528-1529-1530-1531-1532-1533-1534-1535-1536-1537-1538-1539-1540-1541-1542-1543-1544-1545-1546-1547-1548-1549-1550-1551-1552-1553-1554-1555-1556-1557-1558-1559-1560-1561-1562-1563-1564-1565-1566-1567-1568-1569-1570-1571-1572-1573-1574-1575-1576-1577-1578-1579-1580-1581-1582-1583-1584-1585-1586-1587-1588-1589-1590-1591-1592-1593-1594-1595-1596-1597-1598-1599-1600-1601-1602-1603-1604-1605-1606-1607-1608-1609-1610-1611-1612-1613-1614-1615-1616-1617-1618-1619-1620-1621-1622-1623-1624-1625-1626-1627-1628-1629-1630-1631-1632-1633-1634-1635-1636-1637-1638-1639-1640-1641-1642-1643-1644-1645-1646-1647-1648-1649-1650-1651-1652-1653-1654-1655-1656-1657-1658-1659-1660-1661-1662-1663-1664-1665-1666-1667-1668-1669-1670-1671-1672-1673-1674-1675-1676-1677-1678-1679-1680-1681-1682-1683-1684-1685-1686-1687-1688-1689-1690-1691-1692-1693-1694-1695-1696-1697-1698-1699-1700-1701-1702-1703-1704-1705-1706-1707-1708-1709-1710-1711-1712-1713-1714-1715-1716-1717-1718-1719-1720-1721-1722-1723-1724-1725-1726-1727-1728-1729-1730-1731-1732-1733-1734-1735-1736-1737-1738-1739-1740-1741-1742-1743-1744-1745-1746-1747-1748-1749-1750-1751-1752-1753-1754-1755-1756-1757-1758-1759-1760-1761-1762-1763-1764-1765-1766-1767-1768-1769-1770-1771-1772-1773-1774-1775-1776-1777-1778-1779-1780-1781-1782-1783-1784-1785-1786-1787-1788-1789-1790-1791-1792-1793-1794-1795-1796-1797-1798-1799-1800-1801-1802-1803-1804-1805-1806-1807-1808-1809-1810-1811-1812-1813-1814-1815-1816-1817-1818-1819-1820-1821-1822-1823-1824-1825-1826-1827-1828-1829-1830-1831-1832-1833-1834-1835-1836-1837-1838-1839-1840-1841-1842-1843-1844-1845-1846-1847-1848-1849-1850-1851-1852-1853-1854-1855-1856-1857-1858-1859-1860-1861-1862-1863-1864-1865-1866-1867-1868-1869-1870-1871-1872-1873-1874-1875-1876-1877-1878-1879-1880-1881-1882-1883-1884-1885-1886-1887-1888-1889-1890-1891-1892-1893-1894-1895-1896-1897-1898-1899-1900-1901-1902-1903-1904-1905-1906-1907-1908-1909-1910-1911-1912-1913-1914-1915-1916-1917-1918-1919-1920-1921-1922-1923-1924-1925-1926-1927-1928-1929-1930-1931-1932-1933-1934-1935-1936-1937-1938-1939-1940-1941-1942-1943-1944-1945-1946-1947-1948-1949-1950-1951-1952-1953-1954-1955-1956-1957-1958-1959-1960-1961-1962-1963-1964-1965-1966-1967-1968-1969-1970-1971-1972-1973-1974-1975-1976-1977-1978-1979-1980-1981-1982-1983-1984-1985-1986-1987-1988-1989-1990-1991-1992-1993-1994-1995-1996-1997-1998-1999-2000-2001-2002-2003-2004-2005-2006-2007-2008-2009-2010-2011-2012-2013-2014-2015-2016-2017-2018-2019-2020-2021-2022-2023-2024-2025-2026-2027-2028-2029-2030-2031-2032-2033-2034-2035-2036-2037-2038-2039-2040-2041-2042-2043-2044-2045-2046-2047-2048-2049-2050-2051-2052-2053-2054-2055-2056-2057-2058-2059-2060-2061-2062-2063-2064-2065-2066-2067-2068-2069-2070-2071-2072-2073-2074-2075-2076-2077-2078-2079-2080-2081-2082-2083-2084-2085-2086-2087-2088-2089-2090-2091-2092-2093-2094-2095-2096-2097-2098-2099-2100-2101-2102-2103-2104-2105-2106-2107-2108-2109-2110-2111-2112-2113-2114-2115-2116-2117-2118-2119-2120-2121-2122-2123-2124-2125-2126-2127-2128-2129-2130-2131-2132-2133-2134-2135-2136-2137-2138-2139-2140-2141-2142-2143-2144-2145-2146-2147-2148-2149-2150-2151-2152-2153-2154-2155-2156-2157-2158-2159-2160-2161-2162-2163-2164-2165-2166-2167-2168-2169-2170-2171-2172-2173-2174-2175-2176-2177-2178-2179-2180-2181-2182-2183-2184-2185-2186-2187-2188-2189-2190-2191-2192-2193-2194-2195-2196-2197-2198-2199-2200-2201-2202-2203-2204-2205-2206-2207-2208-2209-2210-2211-2212-2213-2214-2215-2216-2217-2218-2219-2220-2221-2222-2223-2224-2225-2226-2227-2228-2229-2230-2231-2232-2233-2234-2235-2236-2237-2238-2239-2240-2241-2242-2243-2244-2245-2246-2247-2248-2249-2250-2251-2252-2253-2254-2255-2256-2257-2258-2259-2260-2261-2262-2263-2264-2265-2266-2267-2268-2269-2270-2271-2272-2273-2274-2275-2276-2277-2278-2279-2280-2281-2282-2283-2284-2285-2286-2287-2288-2289-2290-2291-2292-2293-2294-2295-2296-2297-2298-2299-2300-2301-2302-2303-2304-2305-2306-2307-2308-2309-2310-2311-2312-2313-2314-2315-2316-2317-2318-2319-2320-2321-2322-2323-2324-2325-2326-2327-2328-2329-2330-2331-2332-2333-2334-2335-2336-2337-2338-2339-2340-2341-2342-2343-2344-2345-2346-2347-2348-2349-2350-2351-2352-2353-2354-2355-2356-2357-2358-2359-2360-2361-2362-2363-2364-2365-2366-2367-2368-2369-2370-2371-2372-2373-2374-2375-2376-2377-2378-2379-2380-2381-2382-2383-2384-2385-2386-2387-2388-2389-2390-2391-2392-2393-2394-2395-2396-2397-2398-2399-2400-2401-2402-2403-2404-2405-2406-2407-2408-2409-2410-2411-2412-2413-2414-2415-2416-2417-2418-2419-2420-2421-2422-2423-2424-2425-2426-2427-2428-2429-2430-2431-2432-2433-2434-2435-2436-2437-2438-2439-2440-2441-2442-2443-2444-2445-2446-2447-2448-2449-2450-2451-2452-2453-2454-2455-2456-2457-2458-2459-2460-2461-2462-2463-2464-2465-2466-2467-2468-2469-2470-2471-2472-2473-2474-2475-2476-2477-2478-2479-2480-2481-2482-2483-2484-2485-2486-2487-2488-2489-2490-2491-2492-2493-2494-2495-2496-2497-2498-2499-2500-2501-2502-2503-2504-2505-2506-2507-2508-2509-2510-2511-2512-2513-2514-2515-2516-2517-2518-2519-2520-2521-2522-2523-2524-2525-2526-2527-2528-2529-2530-2531-2532-2533-2534-2535-2536-2537-2538-2539-2540-2541-2542-2543-2544-2545-2546-2547-2548-2549-2550-2551-2552-2553-2554-2555-2556-2557-2558-2559-2560-2561-2562-2563-2564-2565-2566-2567-2568-2569-2570-2571-2572-2573-2574-2575-2576-2577-2578-2579-2580-2581-2582-2583-2584-2585-2586-2587-2588-2589-2590-2591-2592-2593-2594-2595-2596-2597-2598-2599-2600-2601-2602-2603-2604-2605-2606-2607-2608-2609-2610-2611-2612-2613-2614-2615-26

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Giles Stedman Chf. Offr., of the s.s. "LEVIATHAN", from CHICAGO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereunto, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this Twentyninth day of Apr 11, 1920.
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Chief Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head or status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Frederick Devendorf, Surgeon of the S.S. "LEVIATHAN", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F.C. Devendorf, M.D.

Sworn to before me this Twenty-ninth day of April, 1920.

at NEW YORK N.Y.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

34

S. S. LEVIATHAN

Passengers sailing from JEERHBOURG FRANCE

~~APRIL 23~~

1980

24

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List
PERMITS- I I- I A- I O-00
The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 29TH, 19 30

42

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of cash and if how much	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States					
		State	City or town			If yes— Year or period of years	Where?											Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of Identification					
1	Father in Law Frits Hofman Almond Ober Widtrack Switzerland	N Y	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	8	N Y	Sister Anna Henry 108 W 79th St New York N Y	Yes	Indef	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Bl	Bl	None
2	Father do	do	do	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	8	N Y	Sister in law do	Yes	do	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Bl	Bl	None
3	Son Anton Mondok Tepoleany Ch Sl	Ohio	Canton	Yes	Husband	Yes	No			Husband Ambros Mondok 1614 Denver Ave Canton O	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Light	Ch	Blue	None
4	Brother do	do	do	Yes	Father	Yes	No			Father do	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Light	Ch	Blue	None
5	Father Anton Ripaj Male Bosany distr Tepoleany Ch Sl Wise	West Allis		Yes	Husband	Yes	No			Husband Joseph Kovasik 770 E 6th Ave West Allis Wise	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Light	Ch	Blue	None
6	Grandfather do	do	do	Yes	Father	Yes	No			Father do	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Light	Bl	Blue	None
7	Father Mr Aron Goldman 122 Strada Balevardul Belgrad Roumania	Chicago		No	Self	Yes	Yes	10	Ill	Aunt A Cohen 1627 So Semmerton Park Ave Chicago	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Bra	Gray	None
8	Father Hippolyte Hivarlet 4 Rue Louvigny Luxembourg Luxembourg	New York		Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	11	N Y	Wife Frieda W Hivarlet 561 East 19th St Brooklyn N Y	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Bra	Bra	None
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Giles Stedman Chf. Offr., of the S.S. "LEVIATHAN", from CHERBOURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this Twenty-ninth day of April, 19 20.
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Chief Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning (from a visit abroad) should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An "intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Frederick Devendorf, Surgeon of the S.S. "LEVIATHAN", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

43

F. Devendorf, M.D.

Sworn to before me this Twenty-ninth day of April, 1930.

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

[Signature]
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 9-11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

THIRD

S. S. LEVATHAN

Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG FRANCE

APRIL 28

19 30

S. 1. LITHUANIAN															S. 2. SLOVAKIA															S. 3. CROATIAN															S. 4. SERBIAN															S. 5. ROMANIAN															S. 6. POLISH															S. 7. HUNGARIAN															S. 8. YUGOSLAV															S. 9. ALBANIAN															S. 10. TURKISH															S. 11. GREEK															S. 12. ITALIAN															S. 13. PORTUGUESE															S. 14. SPANISH															S. 15. OTHER														
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married to	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence																																																																																																																																																																																																															
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town																																																																																																																																																																																																														
1		DAVID	Rusa	52	F	Wd	Wife	Yes	Yes	Jugo		Poland	Udin	Q 182	Belgrade Ju 31	April 9 1930	Ja 31	Udin																																																																																																																																																																																																														
2	CL. USC.	DAVID	Teodor	13	M					W		Poland	Detroit																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
3	CL. USC.	DAVID	Silvia	9	F					W		Poland																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
4	CL. USC.	DAVID	Florence	5	F					W		Poland																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
5		DACHNOWICZ	Marianna	25	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Poland		Poland	Janowice	Q 925	Calais France	Jan 7 1930	France	Le Forest																																																																																																																																																																																																														
6	UNDER 18	DACHNOWICZ	Jeanne	7	F	S	Child	No	No			France	Le Forest	Q 924																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
7		PALASEANU	Anna	20	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Romanian		Romanian	Fiser	Q 756	Bucharest Romania	Feb 20 1930	Romania	Bucharest																																																																																																																																																																																																														
8	UNDER 18	PALASEANU	Marcel	1	M	S	Child	No	No				Bucharest	Q 757																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
9		LIPERTIDES	Christos (Papa S)	28	M	S	Tailor	Yes	Yes	British		Greek	Karavas	Q 49279	Paris France	Feb 15 1930	France	Vincennes																																																																																																																																																																																																														
10		HANO	Alio Dalip	18	F	M	Wife	No	No	Albania		Turkish	Leskanj	Q 199	Tirane Albania	April 12 1930	Albania	Permet																																																																																																																																																																																																														
11		PAGNON	Ferlando S	28	F	S	Teacher	Yes	Yes	France		French	Andincourt	Q 767	Paris France	April 16 1930	France	Paris																																																																																																																																																																																																														
12		DOVODOMIRNE	Adela	27	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Lithuanian		Lithuanian	Pilialkalin	Q 319	Kaunas Lithuania	April 8 1930	Lithuania	Umerges																																																																																																																																																																																																														
13		SARKOZY	Joseph	40	M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Hungary		Hungary	Hete	Q 478	Budapest Hungary	April 1 1930	Hungary	Budapest																																																																																																																																																																																																														
14	U.S. C.	SARKOZY	Rosa	10	F	S				U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Banhamtown																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
15	U.S. C.	SARKOZY	Irma	11	F	S				U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Carteret																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
16		RAAB	Joseph	24	M	S	Auto Mechanic	Yes	Yes	Poland		Hebrew	Budapest	Q 740	Budapest Hungary	April 1 1930	Hungary	Budapest																																																																																																																																																																																																														
17		KEMIAS	Maria	20	F	S	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Hungary		Hungary	Perkupa	Q 702		March 17 1930		Budapest																																																																																																																																																																																																														
18		KISE	Margit	8	F	S	Student	Yes	Yes				Budapest	Q 604		March 1 1930		Budapest																																																																																																																																																																																																														
19		SUSZTER	Margit	28	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes				Perkupa	Q 624		Jan 4 1930		Budapest																																																																																																																																																																																																														
20		SUSZTER	John	15	M	S				U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Cleveland																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
21		SUSZTER	Margit	14	F	S				U.S.A.		U.S.A.																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
22		SUSZTER	Joseph	12	M	S				U.S.A.		U.S.A.																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
23		SMIDMATOR	Anna	19	F	S	Work	Yes	Yes	Slovakia		Slovak	Topolovac	Q 767	Zagreb Ju 31	March 26 1930	Ju 31	Topolovac																																																																																																																																																																																																														
24		MONOLLOVIC	Kata	27	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Slovakia		Slovak	Gradac	Q 697		April 17 1930		Gradac																																																																																																																																																																																																														
25		KIRINCIC	Cecilija	24	F	M		Yes	Yes			Croatian	Silo	Q 743		Feb 12 1930		Silo																																																																																																																																																																																																														
26		ORNIC	Maria	21	F	M		Yes	Yes				Zupanja	Q 742		Feb 12 1930		Zupanja																																																																																																																																																																																																														
27		MALATESTINIC	Antica	25	F	M		Yes	Yes				Polje	Q 740				Polje																																																																																																																																																																																																														
28		MALATESTINIC	Nikola	34	M	M	U S Passport # 6357 District Court Chicago			U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Castrillon	Q 221	Vigo Spain	April 16 1930	Spain	Castrillon																																																																																																																																																																																																														
29		FERNANDEZ DE VALLINA	Josefa	32	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Spain		Spanish	Oriedo					Oriedo																																																																																																																																																																																																														
30		VALLINA	Jose	46	M	M	U S Passport # 607184 County Court Logan			U.S.A.		U.S.A.																																																																																																																																																																																																																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 2.5.25

44

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 29TH, 1930

NOTE.—Full text of question 29 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Giles Stedman Chf. Offr., of the S.S. "LEVIATHAN", from CHERBOURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Giles Stedman
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this Twentyninth day of April, 19 30.

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

J. R. Montgomerie
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Frederick Devendorf, Surgeon of the S.S. "LEV IATHAN", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

45

F. C. Devendorf, M.D.

Sworn to before me this Twentyninth day of April, 1920.

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival; and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 9-M 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the listing of

THIRD 36

S. S. LEVIATHAN

Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, FRANCE

APRIL 25

1930

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read what language (or, if English, read, on what ground)	Write				Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	✓	GONZALEZ LOPEZ	Veneranda	8		F	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Villalpardo	261	Vigo Spain	Feb 25 1930	Spain	Rivas
2	✓	GONZALEZ DE GONZALEZ	Amalia	32		F	Wife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain		282		Feb 27 1930	Spain	
3	✓	GONZALEZ GONZALEZ	Carlos	12		M	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Rivas	256			Spain	
4	✓	GONZALEZ GONZALEZ	Enrique	11		M		Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain		237			Spain	
5	✓	THOMAS	Th Petrucci	31		F	Wife	Yes	Albanian	Yes	Albania	Greek	Albania	Monroe	202	Tirana Albania	April 15 1930	Albania	Korcha
6	✓	THOMAS	Theodor	33		M	U S Passport # 96469 Common	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Casteloje	180	Lisbon Portugal	April 12 1930	Portugal	Newark
7	✓	FRANCO CANDIDO	Luis	40		M	Laborer	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Casteloje	180		Jan 7 1930	Portugal	Casteloje
8	✓	MARTINS HOGUEIRA	Rosalie	20		F	Wife	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	France	Finistere	772	Paris France	April 18 1930	France	Paris
9	✓	LE GOFF	Marie Jeanne F	21		F	Saleswoman	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	France	Finistere	1027	Vienna Austria	Feb 1 1930	Austria	Pottenbrunn
10	✓	SPARRER	Karl	22		M	Farmer	Yes	Austrian	Yes	Austria	German	Austria	Pattenbrunn	220	Vigo Spain	April 15 1930	Spain	New York
11	✓	SANCHEZ DE PEREZ	Clementina	57		F	Wife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Mora	220				
12	✓	REYBARR	Joseph	50		M	Writer	Yes	French German	Yes	Luxembourg	French	Luxembourg	Luxembourg	222	Atterwep Belgium	March 21 1930		
all except # 6 & 11 La Drona, Dep 4/30/30 - 11 am																			
APR 30 1930																			

all except # 6 & 11 La Diana, Insp 4/30/30 - 11 am

APR 30 1930

Line 12 Jos Nivarlet See Sheet 24 Line 8

Third Class Purser

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APRIL 29th

1930

46

List
Q-11 Q
The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, master, pilot, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Length of stay alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization	Whether alien is a member of a secret organization	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization				
		State	City or town		Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?												Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
1	Mother in Law Manuela Lopes Villalpape Lago Spain	Chio	Masellon	No	Mother	Yes	No	to	Mother Josefa Romales 225 Dwight St. Masellon O	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5 11	Ruddy	Bra	Blue	None
2	Mother			No	Husband	Yes	No	to	Husband Jose Romales 225 Dwight St. Masellon O	Yes	20 Yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5 8	Ruddy	Bra	Bra	None	
3	Grandmother			No	Father	No	No	to	Father	Yes	10 Yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	4 4	Ruddy	Bra	Bra	None	
4				No	Father	No	No	to		Yes	10 Yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	4 3	Ruddy	Bra	Bra	None	
5	Mother Marina Koci Korcha Albania	N Y	Jamestown	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	to	Husband Theodore Thomas 29 South Main St. Jamestown N Y	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	4 9 1/2	Fair	Bra	Bra	None	
6								to	29 South Main St. Jamestown N Y															
7	Mother Mrs Libania de Jesus Franco Torres Vedras Portugal	N J	Newark	Yes	Self	Yes	14	to	Friend Mr Charles Silva 540 Market St. Newark N J	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5 6	Med	Bra	Bra	None	
8	Mother Maria Rosa Dos Santos Castelojo Fundas Portugal	N Y	Mamaroneck	No	Self	No	No	to	Husband Aires de Costa Nogueira 18 Grand St. Mamaroneck N Y	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5 1	Dark	Bra	Bra	None	
9	Mother Mrs Mario Le Goff Fregeures Finistere France	N J	Milltown	Yes	Self	Yes	No	to	Cousin Mr Frank Calvary P O Box 33 Milltown N J	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5 3	Med	Bra	Bra	None	
10	Mother Mrs Frankiska Sparrer 70 Pattenbrunn Austria	N Y	Jamestown	Yes	Self	Yes	No	to	Friend Mr Bruno Wallbauer Jamestown N Y	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5 8	Light	Bld	Gray	None	
11	Mother Juana Sanchez Mora Oleiros Coruna Spain		New York	Yes	Self	Yes	1829	to	Husband Antonio Perez 95 Christopher St. New York N Y	Yes	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5 5	Ruddy	Bra	Bra	None	
12	Father Hippolyte Nivarlet 1 Rue Louvigny Luxembourg	N Y		Yes	Self	Yes	11	to	Wife Frieda W Nivarlet 501 East 19th St. Brooklyn N Y	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5 6	Fair	Bra	Bra	None	
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Giles Stedman Chf. Offr., of the S.S. "LEVIATHAN", from CHERBOURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 6, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Giles Stedman
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this Twentyninth day of April, 1930.
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14-214)

S. S. "LEVIATHAN" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, APRIL 23RD, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, April 29th, 1930

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	ALDEN	Nabel	39	✓	F	M	By Marriage 1920. Passport No. 537481	Elm Street, Cohasset Mass.
2	ALDEN	Charles S. <i>row</i>	8	✓	M	S	Los Angeles, Cal. ✓ July 9, 1921.	do
3	ALDEN	John M.	4	✓	M	S	Aug. 21, 1925. American Parentage.	do
4	BARMAN	Meyer	48	✓	M	M	Passport No. 684324 Natd 1927 NY <i>South</i>	48, Wadsworth Tce. New York, NY.
5	BRUNNER	John A.	33	✓	M	S	Salt Lake C. Utah.	1418 Richard St. Salt Lake City
6	BRYAN	Robert T.	74	✓	M	M	Kearnsville, N.C. ✓ Oct. 14, 1886	4218 Fairfax St. Dallas, Texas.
7	BRYAN	Marnie S. <i>row</i>	58	✓	F	M	Middleburg, Ky. ✓ Feb. 24, 1872	do
8	DE JONGH	Martha	41	✓	F	W	New York, NY. ✓ May, 18, 1888	800 West 151st St. New York, NY.
9	DE JONGH	Dolores <i>do</i>	18	✓	F	S	do ✓ Sept. 2, 1911	do
10	DE JONGH	David <i>do</i>	14	✓	M	S	do ✓ Aug. 29, 1915	do
11	GOODWIN	John W.	61	✓	M	M	Berwick, Me. ✓ Mar 17th 1869	Kansas C. Mo. Pasadena Cal 1832 No Sierra Boliva St
12	JOHANSEN	Clarence E.	22	✓	M	S	Salt Lake C. Utah. ✓ Jan. 25, 1908	254, E. 4th S. Salt Lake C. Utah.
13	KOTT	Wallace A.	21	✓	M	S	Lehi C. Utah. ✓ June 10, 1909	Lehi C. Utah.
14	SACKETT	Meyer	48	✓	M	M	Providence, R.I. ✓ Jan. 22, 1882	179, College Ave. W. Somerville, Mass.
15	SIKORSKA	Marta	51	✓	F	W	Passport No. 116738 <i>8/14/29</i>	Van Dyne Ave. Mountain View, N.J.
16	SALLIE	Hannah F.	42	✓	F	S	Cozi Creek, Ky. ✓ July, 27, 1887	4218 Fairfax St. Dallas, Tex.
17	TIPPETT	James W.	55	✓	M	M	PP-89731 Natd 1898 Butte Mont	Lo. E. Quarts St. Butte, Mont.
18	TIPPETT	Eliza J. <i>ny</i>	63	✓	F	M	do	do
19	TRUEBLOOD	Thomas C.	78	✓	M	S	Bakers and Wash. ✓ Apr. 6, 1886	Ann Arbor, Mich. 1024 Hill St
20	VAN VOOREN	Henry	58	✓	M	M	Passport No. 671178 Natd 1919 Chicago <i>Circuit Ct</i>	5346 Ludlum Ave. Chicago, Ill.
21	VAN VOOREN	Sidney <i>ny</i>	48	✓	F	M	do	do
22	WEEKS	Marion	39	✓	F	S	Washington, D.C. ✓ July, 18, 1890.	955 Lexington Ave. New York, NY.
23	WILLIAMS	Roy T.	44	✓	M	M	Milam, Tex. ✓ Feb 14- 1885	Kansas C. Mo. 2923 Broad Ave
24	WILSON	Allan A.	80	✓	M	M	Des Moines, Ia. ✓ Apr. 30, 1879.	R.F.D. 2 Keyport, N.J.
25	WILSON	Theresa S. <i>ny</i>	30	✓	F	M	October 1926.	do
26	WORTON	John E.	20	✓	M	S	Lehi, Utah. ✓ Apl 24-1909	1, Nor. & Center St. Lehi, Utah.
27	JOHNSON	Sigrid	43	✓	F	S	Newton, Mich. ✓ Sept, 12, 1886.	Alba, Mich.
28	ROBERTS	Susan A.	48	✓	F	S	Miami, Mo. ✓ Aug. 9, 1881.	1204, Keeler Ave. Bartlettville, Ark.
29	HOLMES	Cartie P. <i>BATTIE</i>	24	✓	F	S	Milford, Conn. ✓ Feb, 24, 1904	50, Broad Street, Milford, Conn.
30	KRAMER	Spot W. #5-Brunner, John G. Did not enter	44	✓	M	M	Burlington Iowa ✓ Apl 22- 1887	6421 Stanton Ave Phila Pa

Purser Tourist Third Class

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

48

(Printed in England 14-214)

S. S.

"LEVIATHAN"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

APRIL 23RD.

19 30

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

April 29th

19 30

No.
on
List.

NAME IN FULL

AGE

Sex

Married or
Single

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	BRAYTON	Anita L.	22	F	M	Syracuse N.Y.	Jan. 10, 1898.	4444 Guilford Avenue, Indianapolis, Ind.
2	BRAYTON	Betty L.	4	F	S	Indianapolis Ind	Mar 25-1925	do
3	LACUNOFF	Robert	28	M	S			1521 Sheridan Ave Bronx N.Y.
4	MALCOLM	David	21	M	S	Allentown Pa	June 19-1909	23-4th Ave Hanover Pa
5	WEEKS	Carl E	47	M	M	McClure Ohio	May 7-1883	Takoma Park Washington D.C.
6	CANFIELD	Kendall	21	M	S	Twin Valley Minn	Feb 11-1899	78-B7th St Jackson Hts New York
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Lines #7 to #30 Not used

Purser Tourist Third Class

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

49

(Printed in English 10-214)

S. S. LEVIATHAN

sailing from CHERBOURG, FRANCE

APRIL 23

1930, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APRIL 22th

1930

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	BLOCH	Suzanne	22	F	M		PP#5618 District Court Cleveland Ohio 1923	1000 Union St San Francisco Calif
2	GAULD	Minnie Carlton	59	F	M	May 20 1870 Bedford Ind		309 S Walnut St Crawfordsville Ind
3	GAULD	James Carlton	28	M	M	Nov 15 1901 do	U S Passport # 7851	do
4	EAM	Marc	52	M	M		Natd 1915 Detroit U S Passport # 125384	1055 Anderson Ave Bronx N Y
5	KUBAS	George	41	M	M		Circuit Court Milwaukee Wisc 1925 Oct 12th U S Passport # 114849	540 Holmes Ave Oudaky Wisc
6	KANARIS	Louis	32	M	M		Marion Md Sept 30 1924	18049 Hamilton Detroit Mich
7	NICHA	Anna	27	F	M	June 3 1903 Binghamton N Y	U S Passport # 144326	135 Washington Str New York N Y
8	MAZRE	Joseph	40	M	M		District Court New York N Y July 1916 U S Passport # 148636	8-10 West 19th St New York N Y
9	SPINAR	Anton John	52	M	M		District Court Oakland Calif March 27 1925 U S Passport # 38	7 Canfield Ave White Plain
10	HAVILAND	Theodore 2nd	22	M	M		American parents abroad	26 West 23rd St New York N Y
11	PITT	Charles F	44	M	M	April 7 1886 Rochester N Y		124 Union Ave Flushing N Y
12	SWANN	Benjamin	26	M	M	March 31 1905 New York N Y	U S Passport # 159705 By marriage May 12 1919	10 Parkview Terrace New York N Y
13	NICHOLS	Louise B	42	F	M			10 Isabelle Ave Newark N J
14	CHALFANT	Willy Lou	15	F	M	Dec 20 1913 Los Angeles Calif	U S Passport # 151499	257 W 86th St New York N Y
15	CANAVOSIO	Michele	33	M	M		District Court Springfield Mass 1910	30 Adams St Springfield Mass
16	PALMER	Ethel R	42	F	M	May 12 1887 Sioux City Iowa		6000 Barton Ave Los Angeles Calif
17	WHITNEY	William J	33	M	M	May 30 1896 Philadelphia Pa	U S Passport # 110574 Natd 7/27/1927 New York	626 So Alvarado Los Angeles Calif
18	LEVINE	Ryman	22	M	M		U S Passport # 143989	1347 Intervale Ave Bronx N Y
19	BOHRACCIO	Mike	24	M	M		District Court Chicago Ill March 23 1925 U S Passport # 17541	740 W Ohio Chicago Ill
20	CHUGAS	Ethel	49	F	M		Philadelphia Pa 1924	4900 York Road Philadelphia Pa
21	BISLER	Jacob	52	M	M		Common Pleas Court Cleveland O Nov 21 1912	930 Lim Drive Cleveland Ohio
22	FRANKOVICH	Joseph M	32	M	M	Feb 19 1896 Pittsburgh Pa	PP#176826 Supreme Court New York July 13 1915	1810 Adams St Butte Mont Flushing N Y
23	GUDMESTAD	Gutorm P	46	M	M		U S Passport # 68808	475 E 12 St Brooklyn N Y
24	LEVINE	Leah	30	F	M		U S Passport # 92848	925 Deman Ave Chicago Ill
25	LUPYAK	Andrew	56	M	M		District Court Chicago Ill Dec 7 1928	224 E Monument St Colorado Springs Colo
26	MC CROSKY	Mary	53	F	M	Oct 28 1866 Industry Ill		do
27	MC CROSKY	Ellie	57	F	M	Feb 14 1872 Tecumset Mohr	U S Passport # 16397 By marriage 1898 1919	135 Washington St New York N Y
28	KERAK	Anna	32	F	M			do
29	KERAK	John	9	M	M	July 17 1920 Landsford Pa		3438 Fremont Ave N Minneapolis Minn
30	SJOLANDER	Lillian L	36	F	M	April 25 1893 Ironwood Mich		

#24-Levine, Leah See Sheet No. 9 Line #12

Purser Tourist Third Class

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in English 14-514)

S. S. LEVIATHAN

sailing from QUEBEC, FRANCE

APRIL 23, 1930

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

APRIL 29th

1930

50

No. or List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Status	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	SEELING	Maxine	49	M	M		Circuit Court Chicago Ill Sept 19 1912	Dein Trust Saving Bank Evanston Ill
2	SEELING	Martha	50	F	M		17480 U S Passport # 153400	do
3	SPACEK	Charles	40	M	S		District Court Fort Worth Texas 1918 U S Passport # 140473	5535 Milwaukee Ave Chicago Ill
4	WORSKOPSKY	Joseph	40	M	M		June 1914 N.Y. Supreme Ct U S Passport # 140487	100 St Nicol's Ave New York N Y
5	WEINSTEIN	Louis	51	M	M		Supreme Court Bronx N Y 1928	427 E 170th Bronx N Y
6	HOWARD	Jane E	24	F	S	March 11 1906 Pittsburgh Pa	U S Passport # 571179	Cathedral Mansions Pittsburgh Pa
7	POWERS	Minnie	38	F	M		U S Passport # 550708	8000 Holmes St Philadelphia Pa
8	THOMAS	Peter J	44	M	M		Superior Court White Plains N Y June 21 1926	412 East 10th St New York N Y
9	ABRAMS	Joseph Litman	36	M	M		U S Passport # 667511 District Court San Francisco Calif July 21 1919	865 Lenox Road Brooklyn N Y
10	ABRAMS	Shlma	32	F	M		U S Passport # 667512 By marriage	do
11	BRACSEW	Magdalena	29	F	M		U S Passport # 90875 Husband's name Omaha Nebr	1928 409 Apulia Court Omaha Nebr
12	BRACSON	Betty	4	F	S	Oct 16 1925 Omaha Nebr		do
13	BRACSON	Edwin	3	M	S	Jan 31 1927 do		do
14	ROCH	Edgar	24	M	S	July 5 1906 Oakkosh Wisc		628-17th St Oakkosh Wisc
15	HARPER	Frank J	42	M	M	Dec 25 1887 Detroit Mich	U S Passport # 617351	1024 Central Ave Toledo Ohio
16	MILLER	David	37	M	S		Municipal Court New York N Y Jan 10 1925 U S Passport # 141772	2 E 111th St New York N Y
17	ZIPPARRO	Vincenzo	29	M	S		Chicago Ill Oct 18 1927	2146 West Harrison St Chicago Ill
18	BARTLETT	Frederic	57	M	M	March 7 1872 Fayetteville		26 Jones St New York N Y
19	JOHNSON	DAN	33	M	S		Hammond Ind PP# 177103 Natd Nov 12-1929	549 Holman St Hammond Ind
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

#7-Pruzan(Lewin) Minnie See Sheet No. 9 line #11
8-Thomas. Peter See 1st Q1 sheet No. 5 line #20
Lines #20 to #70 Not used

Purser Tourist Third Class

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

25

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in English 14-214)

S. S.

"LEVIATHAN"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON.

APRIL 28th

1930, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

April 29th

1930

51

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married & Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	SEARLON	Karl J.	35	M			1st District Court of Ill. Naturalized Chicago. Jan. 21st, 1930.	1066 Cornelia Ave. Chicago. Ill.
2	GORDON	Lux	54	M			PI 539404 Court of Ill. 1918	199 West 10th St. New York N.Y.
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*genuinely exp 900 am
4/29/30*

30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14-414)

S. S. LEVIATHAN

sailing from CHERBOURG FRANCE

APRIL 23, 1930

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APRIL 29th

1930

52

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Status of Servic	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	MONARIU	John	33	✓	M		U S Passport # 114458 District Court Detroit Mich Oct 10 1927	3310 Miria Ave Dearborn Mich
2	JACOB	George	34	✓	M		U S Passport # 144018 Nov 30 1927 Common Pleas Court Stark Co Canton O	344 E Webb St Alliance Ohio
3	GROPSORAN	Simon	43	✓	M		U S Passport # 143569 Circuit Court Cook Co Chicago Ill June 18 1926	2231 High St Chicago Ill Friend P Rainko
4	FORPA	Kasimiers	20	✓	M	July 28 1909 Newark N J		15 E 21st St Box 19 Bayonne N J
5	GONTARSKA	Janina	14	✓	F	Nov 10 1916 Brooklyn N Y		119 Newell St Brooklyn N Y
6	GONTARSKA	Wladyslaw Oton	11	✓	M	Aug 3 1918 do		do
7	GONTARSKA	Adam	9	✓	M	Dec 4 1920 do		do
8	HERILA	Marija	18	✓	F	Nov 18 1911 Jersey City N J		26 Canal St Jersey City N J Wale Jacob Seremak
9	MLECZO	Josef	26	✓	M	March 1 1907 Chicago Ill		1322 Darling Ave Chicago Ill
10	SUCHARSKI	John	20	✓	M	Dec 23 1909 Glen Cove N Y		79 Clement St Glen Cove N Y
11	MIZERAK	Anna	13	✓	F	Jan 18 1914 Little Falls N Y		876 Typenny St Bronx N Y
12	PAGAC	Martin	17	✓	M	Jan 18 1913 Newark N J		885 Westchester Ave Bronx N Y
13	ERSTENANSKY	John	39	✓	M		U S Passport # 138606 Superior Court Chicago Ill April 29 1927	840 No Monticello Ave Chicago Ill
14	BIBES	Barbara	16	✓	F	July 8 1914 Homestead Pa		122 W 8th Ave Homestead Pa
15	TALASEK	John	33	✓	M		U S Passport # 1858 Supreme Court Chicago Ill May 1926	539 North Sacramento Blvd Chicago Ill
16	JOHNSON	Henry	28	✓	M		U S Passport # 132728 District Court Alexandria Feb 13 1930	R F D # 1 Brandon Minn
17	GOULART	Arthur	43	✓	M		U S Passport # 68506 Superior Court New Bedford Mass 1906	665 Allen St New Bedford Mass
18	NOVAK	Anton	43	✓	M		U S Passport # 156078 Superior Court Milwaukee Wisc 1912	Hatchwood Wisc
19	JAMER	Francis	27	✓	M	Nov 16 1932 Pueblo Colo		o/o Antony Jersin 4826 Washington St Denver Colo
20	RANDACH	Peter Paul	18	✓	M	June 29 1911 Aberdeen Wash		o/o Kate Antie 3220 S Canal St Chicago Ill
21	MARIKOVIC	Kate	19	✓	F		U S Passport # 289 Thru Father	o/o Andre Simich 584 W 11th St San Pedro Calif
22	MARIKOVIC	Jerka	17	✓	F		U S Passport # 642047 Supreme Court Bronx N Y Feb 3 1928	do
23	GOLDEN	Sam	37	✓	M			145 Norfolk St New York N Y
24	OROSZ	Mary	18	✓	F	Feb 20 1912 Brownsville Pa		11809 Griffing Ave Cleveland O
25	MAJLATE	Edward John	18	✓	M	Jan 6 1912 Granite City Ill		1809 Spruce St Granite City Ill
26	SZONYI	Gjula	53	✓	M		U S Passport # 565696 Common Pleas Court Jan 27 1922	Box 293 Alpha N Y
27	SZONYI	Julia	53	✓	F		U S Passport # 565696	do
28	RABI	Imre	24	✓	M	Nov 24 1906 Rankin Pa		2357 W 42nd St Cleveland O
29	LACIGIA	Franciscoe	26	✓	M		U S Passport # 1866 District Court Chicago Ill Nov 19 1929	2931 N Congress St Chicago Ill
30	JAGGER	Halun	24	✓	M		U S Passport # 138648 District Court Brooklyn N Y April 7 1928	180 Warren St Brooklyn N Y

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

31 ^{Third}

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14-214)

53

S. S. LEVIATHAN

sailing from CHERBOURG FRANCE

APRIL 23

, 1930, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APRIL 29th

, 1930

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	DE LORENZO	Uaberto Silvio	30		M	M	U S Passport # 144969 Bergen County Court Garfield N J Feb 15 1929	48 Outwater Lane Garfield N J
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

54

S. S. LEVIATHAN UNITED STATES LOTTERY APRIL 30, 1930

192

M.

from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
582	1 MONDOK MARIA 10:40	34	3-4	2		THE	R.R. Wash. Andras, 1617 Lincoln St., Canton, Mass.	John	5/1	11:15	-	2	2 apr
182	MARIA						do						
40m	2 FRANCO-CANDIDO LUIZ	36	7	1		VER. ARR.	Logto Home, 540 Market St., New York, N.Y.	John	4/30	1:30	-	-	-
272	3 DAVIDONIERE ADELE	36	1-2	1		TO CALL	Mrs. G. Andrews, 134 1/2 St. Elizabeth, Boston	John	4/30	1:15	-	-	-
322	4 GONZALEZ ANUNCIA	36	1-4	4		TO CALL	Mrs. Jones, 223 Dwight St., Weymouth, Mass.	John	4/30	1:15	-	-	-
92	VENERANDA						do						
12m	CARLOS						do						
11m	ENRIQUE						do						
202	5 MARTINS-NOQUEIRA RESARI	36	8	1		TO CALL	Mrs. A. Ave, 18 Grand St., Weymouth, Mass.	John	4/30	1:00	-	-	-
172	6 BECK MARGIT	10	2	1		TO CALL	Father, Samuel, 841 Longfellow Ave., Boston	John	4/30	1:00	-	-	-
282	7 PAGNON FERLANDE	36	11	1		TO CALL	Friend, Mrs. C. Carter, 341 W. 30th St., N.Y.C.	John	4/30	1:00	-	-	-
212	8 LEGOF MARIE	36	9	1		TO CALL	Com. To Drar. Aid.	John	4/30	3:00	-	-	-
202	9 REMIAS MARIA	36	7	1		TO CALL	Father, James, 367 Rehweg Ave., Weymouth, Mass.	John	4/30	1:40	-	-	-
182	10 HANO ALIE DALIP 1:00	36	10	1		TO CALL	Mrs. B. Dalip, 385 Oak St., Weymouth, Mass.	John	5/1	1:30	-	-	may
362	11 COTOSMAN ELISABETA	8	7-10	4		TO GET BIR. CERT.	R.R. to Wash. George, 425 11th Ave., St. Paul, Minn.	John	4/30	1:45	-	-	-
15m	SAMUEL						do						
13m	VASILE						do						
9m	GEORGE						do						

RD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 55

S. S. LEVIATHAN UNITED STATES *arrived* APRIL 30, 1930

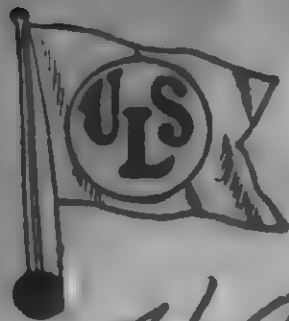
, 19

M.

from

White Star

S. S. L E V I A T H A N					UNITED STATES					arrived APRIL 30, 1930					ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.					DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.					DEPORTED.					MEALS.				
INDEX NO.	NAME.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	DEV.—EXCL.				REHEARINGS.				ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	REARDE.	DINER.	SUPPER.								
		GROUP. No.	No. PERSON.			Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																			
63m 1	LOHNE	SIGBY	6	7-8 HOR. BOTH IPC	10:40	MURPHY	5/2	158	cl	5/8	44	Jack	30	off												May 16/614								
68f		ANNA (WIFE)				SCARIN	4/30	45	Jack	4/30	70	Jack	40	Bond 6												apr - 2.2-10								
24f 2	GOLDZARD	MAIKA	33	4 POL. DOUBT. VIS.		LARSON	7/2	55	MB	7/2	41	1/2	40	Bond 6												May 2-10								
26f 3	HAGY	JULIANNA	32	20 HUNG. " "		BUSHMAN	4/30	76	KL	4/30	70	85	30	Bond 6												apr - 1.1								
26m 4	LOGHIADIS	GEORGE	7	11 GR. C. L. SUB.		FLANN	7/1	117	1/2	7/3	15	cl		No Visa												May 8-10								
26m 5	MOLSON	GEORGE	38	1 ENG. STOW. IPC NO VISA		MURPHY	4/30	50	1/2	5/1	49	60	30	Bond 6												apr - 1.1								
27f 6	SIUMANIKA	ELISSABETH	9	6 GR. IPC		BUSHMAN	4/30	38	Jack	4/30	64	Jack	40	Bond 6												May 1-10								
25f 7	SCHWARCZ	MARGIT	7	25 HUNG. DOUBT. VIS.		SCARIN	7/1	76	1/2					Self												apr - 1.1								
40m 8	ASSLAN	ZENEL	53	3 ALB. ILLITERATE		ZAHAPHY	5/1	49	60	30				Landed												May 1-10								
27m 9	JAMNIK	FRANCE		CL USB. IMP. PASS.			5/1	117	1/2					app of Rec												apr - 1.1								
37m 10	GOLDMAN	SAM		CL USC. IMP. PASS.			4/30	50	Jack	5/2	110	60	30	trans												apr - 1.1								
23m 11	HUMBLES	WILLIAM	27	14 SOU. AFR. VISA IPC		TRAVIS	5/1	75	KL	5/1	117	1/2	30	off - 1												May 4-10								
52f 12	DAVID	RUZA	35	1-4 ROU. IPC	12:45	FLANN																				apr - 4-10								
13f	TEODOR																																	
9f	STELLA																																	
5f	FLORENCE																																	
8f 13	KISS	MARGIT	35	18 MAG. UND. 16 LPC UNACO			5/2	31	MB	5/5	65	1/2	10	off - 2.												May 5-10								
42m 14	KOKOTOVIC	NICKOLA	8	4 JS. VISA		TRAVIS				5/1	97	KL	30													apr - 1.1								



CREW LIST

UNITED STATES LINES

56

SS LEVIATHAN

SA LED MAY 3 1930

VOYAGE 18

ARTICLE
NUMBER

NAME OF SEAMAN

BIRTHPLACE

Citizen
or
Subject

Age

Height

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION

Feet

In.

Weight

Lbs.

Complexion

Hair

Eyes

CAPACITY

NAME AND ADDRESS OF
NEXT OF KINRATE PER
MONTH

ARTICLE NUMBER	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	Citizen or Subject	Age	Height Feet In.	Weight Lbs.	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	RATE PER MONTH
1	Coninas	Schuyler	N.Y.	US	39	5	9	Fr	Dk	ol	Staff Capt Wf M. 211 Broadway New York	416.66
2	Stedman	Giles	Mass.	US	35	5	8	"	"	"	Ch. Of. Sis. Emma 445 1/2 Yorkers NY	315.-
3	Winslow	Harold	Mass.	US	37	5	7	"	"	"	1st do Mo. A. 405 Mangon St. Canton Mass	240.-
4	Roxender	Herbert	New York	US	42	5	6	"	"	"	2nd do Wf. F. 492 1/2 31st St. New York	225.-
5	Pepon	Hermon	Oregon	US	21	5	5	"	"	"	do Pa. Wm. Oregon City Oregon	"
6	Fluegel	Fred	N.Y.	US	20	5	4	"	"	"	do Mo. C. 2383 Smyth St. Brooklyn NY	"
7	Zehle	Edwan	Mich.	US	27	5	3	"	"	"	3rd do Mo. Annabell St. New York Mich.	186.66
8	Wallace	Henry	Kansas	US	32	5	3	"	"	"	do Wf. C. 372 1/2 1st St. Portsmouth N.H.	"
9	Weishaar	John	New York	US	35	5	4	"	"	"	do Daughter Margaret Sweden N.J.	"
10				US	35	5	4	"	"	"	Cadet Off	75.-
11	Synoloso	Frank B.	Pa. Michael	US	34	5	8	"	"	"	do Pa. Michael 60 1/2 Len St. W. Cheate Mass	90.-
12				US	30	5	8	"	"	"	do	"
13	Dula	Michael	Penna	US	30	5	8	"	"	"	Bosn Sis S. 35 Center St. Kingston Pa	90.-
14	Davis	David	Mass.	US	24	5	8	"	"	"	do Mate Sis Mrs. Stonel 259 1/2 40 Concourse NY	72.50
15	Carver	Roy	Minn.	US	29	5	6	"	"	"	do Bro. A. Susanville Calif.	"
16	Murray	Walter	Scotland	GB	29	5	6	"	"	"	Carp Sis May Storer Wallaces St. Fran.	100.00
17	Barrot	Stav	Estonia	US	30	5	8	"	"	"	do Wf. Anna 1/2 1st St. New York City	80.-
18	Rasmussen	John	Denmark	US	49	5	7	"	"	"	do Sis Downing 166 Monroe NY	90.-
19	Van Vliet	Arie	Holland	Nat	US	38	5	7	"	"	Stores Mo. Th. Rotterdam, Holland	"
20	Ford	Alanson	Penna	US	19	5	5	"	"	"	GM Mo. A. Port Angeles Wash.	"
21	Stroup	William	Ohio	US	26	5	5	"	"	"	Pa. T. Box 314 New Phila Ohio	"
22	McElroy	Edward	Mass	US	23	5	5	"	"	"	do Mary Salem Mass	"
23	Lattle	Fred	Conn.	US	24	5	5	"	"	"	do Mo. Mary 65 1/2 Union St. Torrington Conn	"
24	Goodridge	Thomas	Va	US	29	5	4	"	"	"	do Bro. H. 88 Cty of R. W. V. N.Y.	"
25	Astashkin	Nicolae	Alaska	US	35	5	7	"	"	"	do Wf. C. 2043 1/2 45 St. Wash. DC	"
26	Miller	Charles	N.Y.	US	30	5	6	"	"	"	Dk Watch Bro H9644, 252 St Bellrose Manor	"
27				US	25	5	8	"	"	"	"	"
28	Wood	Cyril	Canada	Nat	US	25	5	7	"	"	" Sis M. Olson Port Schuyler NY	"
29	Christner	Robert	Penna	US	29	5	6	"	"	"	do Mo. M. 41 Clarkson Ave Bklyn NY	"
30	Smith	Tofel	Mass.	US	24	5	5	"	"	"	do Bro. P. 111-21, 1258 1/2 High Hill NY	"
31	Wasko	Joseph	Russia	Nat	US	28	5	4	"	"	do None	"
32	Hesvig	Gunner	Norway	Nat	US	38	5	8	"	"	Firewatch Aunt G. Sheldenes 790, 53 St Bklyn	"
33	Quinn	Theodore	Penna	US	30	5	7	"	"	"	do Sis Ella 823 McAlpine Ave Pa	"
34	Thorpe	George	New Jersey	US	30	5	6	"	"	"	do Father David 316 Stewart St NYC	"
35	Andrews	George	England	Nat	US	28	5	6	"	"	AB Winch Wf. J. 28 Sander St London Eng.	72.50
36	Torres	William	New Mex.	US	31	5	5	"	"	"	do Bro. A. 66 Park Road Sydney NSW.	"
37	Kenoi	Samuel	Hawaii	US	26	5	7	"	"	"	do Mo. H. 511 Kilanea St. Hilo Hawaii	"
38	Donovan	Joseph	Mass.	US	34	5	8	"	"	"	do Mo. J. 97 1/2 11 St Worcester Mass	"
39	Portlock	Leroy	Va.	US	28	5	7	"	"	"	do Wf. L. 330 Park Ave Hoboken NJ	"
40	Santos	Louis	Hawaii	US	24	5	6	"	"	"	do Mo. I. 1137 1/2 Ave Honolulu	"
41	Cilley	Charles	N.H.	US	33	5	5	"	"	"	do Pa. J. 77 1/2 11 St Newburyport Mass	"
42	Hoxum	Gunnar	Norway	Nat	US	25	5	4	"	"	do Bro. L. 262 So 4th St Phila Pa.	"
43	Phelan	Eugene	Ireland	Nat	US	30	5	5	"	"	L.O.A.B. Uno. D. 71 W. 107 St New York	62.50
44	O'Brien	John	Mass.	US	30	5	8	"	"	"	do Sis. M. 9 Elwood Pl. Revere Mass.	"
45	Porter	John	Minn.	US	34	5	7	"	"	"	do Mo. M. 471 State St Alban, Y	"
46	Thomas	Arthur	Ala	US	23	5	6	"	"	"	do Mo. Mrs. Hall, 442 1/2 Patterson Richmond	"
47	Polk	Mike	Penna	US	23	5	6	"	"	"	do Gd. A. 25 South St New York	"
48	Freitas	Frederick	Mass.	US	26	5	4	"	"	"	do Uno. D. 162 Summer St New Bedford	"
49	Sheehan	John	Mass.	US	31	5	8	"	"	"	AB Sal Dk Mo. A. 4 Day St Cambridge Mass.	"
50				US	31	5	7	"	"	"	do	"
51	Crane	Francis	Mo.	US	22	5	5	"	"	"	do Mo. C. 936 No 24 St Lincoln Neb.	"
52	Taft	Clarence	Conn.	US	42	5	8	"	"	"	AB Mo. C. Rockville Conn.	"
53	Apoi	Abraham	Hawaii	US	22	5	8	"	"	"	do Mo. M. 1301 Guild Lane Honolulu	"
54	Foley	Thomas	Mass.	US	33	5	7	"	"	"	do Mo. M. 27 Haverhill Brockton Mass	"
55	Novitsky	Walter	Penna	US	24	5	9	"	"	"	do Mo. M. 899 Scott Carbondale Pa	"
56	Goldstadt	Adolf	Norway	Nat	US	30	5	8	"	"	do Sis Mrs. Swenson Penn Hotel Seattle	"
57	Jenson	Christian	Penna	US	28	5	7	"	"	"	do Aunt Morris Gen Del. Oxford Pa.	"
58	Gartner	Leon	Germany	US	39	5	6	"	"	"	do None	"
59	Cohn	Samuel	Poland	Nat	US	41	5	5	"	"	do Bro. A. 350 Central Pl West NY.	"
60	Coveney	John	N.Y.	US	32	5	6	"	"	"	do Sis. M. 290 504 Concourse NY	"
61	Doherty	Owen	Mass.	US	23	5	7	"	"	"	do Mo. C. 22 Mass Ave Forest Hills Mass	"
62	Palaski	John	Mass.	US	22	5	8	"	"	"	do Wf. Mrs. C. 7-7 1/2 Ave Albany NY	"
63	Sawyer	Peter	R.I.	US	30	5	9	"	"	"	do Sis. M. 29 John St Newport RI.	"
64	Anderson	Alfred	Texas	US	22	5	6	"	"	"	do None	"
65	Zabriaky	Edward	N.J.	US	24	5	5	"	"	"	do Mo. M. 599 Beach St Orange NJ.	"
66	Cole	John	Mass.	US	36	5	7	"	"	"	do Sen. R. Roxbury Mass.	"
67	Mudgins	Tilden	Va.	US	24	5	6	"	"	"	do Mo. E. Grinstead P.O. Va.	"
68	Woolhall	Mortimer	N.Y.	US	27	5	5	"	"	"	do Mo. L. 58 Lamartine Ave Yorkers NY	"
69	Decker	Frank	Penna	US	32	5	8	"	"	"	do Mo. C. 929 1/2 Ave Jamaica Pa.	"
70	Lloyd	Harry	Penna	US	36	5	7	"	"	"	do Pa. Wm. Jesup, Pa.	"
71	Hollis	Paul	Ala	US	23	5	6	"	"	"	do Pa. J. 908 1/2 Ave Birmingham Ala	"
72	Samuels	John	Pa.	US	32	5	4	"	"	"	do Mo. M. 204 1/2 Spg Garden St Phila	"
73	Lynch	Frank	Conn.	US	31	5	8	"	"	"	do Pa. F. 65 Jefferson St Stamford Conn.	"
74	Murphy	John	Ireland	US	46	5	6	"	"	"	do Sis. Mrs. L. 111 1/2 1st St N.Y. City	"
75	Darino	Joseph	N.Y.	US	29	5	7	"	"	"	do Mo. L. 181 Park Ave New York	"
76	Copeman	John	Maine	US	42	5	8	"	"	"	do Sis Mrs. Bertha 364 Eastport Me.	"
77	DeStefano	Joseph	N.Y.	US	25	5	6	"	"	"	do Mo. M. 126 Hudson Ave Bklyn NY	"
78	Klang	Joseph	Pa.	US	23	5	8	"	"	"	do None	"
79	Black	Alfred	Mass	US	30	5	5	"	"	"	do Mo. Mrs. S. 30 1/2 So.ville Mass	"
80	Wheat	Joseph	Maine	US	21	5	7	"	"	"	do Sister Mrs. A. Richardson Portland Maine	"

RMC

FAILED TO JOIN



CREW LIST

UNITED STATES LINES

57

SS LEVIATHAN

VOYAGE 15

ARTICLE NUMBER	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	Citizen or Subject of	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	RATE PER MONTH	
					Height	Complexion	Hair	Eyes					
					Feet	In.							
81	Wender	Max	Poland	Nat	US	19	5	8	Fr	Dr	Bl	AB	62.50
82	Collins	Michael	N.Y.		US	32	5	8	"	"	"	OS	47.50
83	Wade	Gecil	Okla		US	31	5	7	"	"	"	"	"
84	Grossman	Sam	N.J.		US	19	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
85	Walsh	John	Mass.		US	22	5	8	"	"	"	"	"
86	Flaster	Daniel	N.Y.		US	22	5	7	"	"	"	"	"
87	Steinfeld	Howard	Kentucky		US	22	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
88	Frenna	Salvatore	Ill.		US	22	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
89	O'Donnell	Edward	N.J.		US	22	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
90	Carvalho	Jack	Hawaii		US	17	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
91	Weinstein	Philip	N.J.		US	37	5	8	"	"	"	"	"
92	Wester	James	Indiana		US	35	5	7	"	"	"	"	"
93	Bick	Robert	New York		US	25	5	7	"	"	"	"	"
94	Olson	John	N.Y.		US	25	5	7	"	"	"	"	"
95													
SPECIAL DEPARTMENT													
1	Summitt	James	Tenn		US	50	5	7	"	"	"	"	375.-
2	Gehrig	Clarence	NY		US	30	5	8	"	"	"	"	200.-
3	McCall	Bouis	Cal		US	40	5	7	"	"	"	"	150.-
4	Loomis	Benjamin	NY		US	45	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
5	Conaghan	Gerald	Ill		US	27	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
6	Morgan	Stanley	England		GB	24	5	4	"	"	"	"	110.-
7	Blackstone	Rolan	Ill		US	27	5	5	"	"	"	"	180.-
8	Laffen	Ed	Ill		US	27	5	6	"	"	"	"	85.-
9					US	27	5	7	"	"	"	"	"
10					US	27	5	7	"	"	"	"	75.-
11	Michan	Carl	Danzig	Nat	US	47	5	9	"	"	"	"	150.-
12	O'Brien	Luke	Pa		US	36	5	8	"	"	"	"	100.-
13	Slater	George	NY		US	39	5	5	"	"	"	"	85.-
14	Stewart	Frank	Ill		US	37	5	6	"	"	"	"	300.-
15	Devendorf	Frederick	NY		US	44	5	7	"	"	"	"	225.-
16	Grant	Cecil	Maine		US	26	5	4	"	"	"	"	90.-
17	Caldwell	Ala	Ala		US	36	5	5	"	"	"	"	95.-
18	Haines	Dorothy	Mass		US	28	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
19	Remyne	Francis	Mass.		US	30	5	7	"	"	"	"	60.-
20					US	30	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
21					US	30	5	6	"	"	"	"	175.-
22	Cornelly	Charles	N.Y.		US	39	5	8	"	"	"	"	225.-
23					US	39	5	8	"	"	"	"	100.-
24					US	39	5	8	"	"	"	"	.01
25					US	39	5	8	"	"	"	"	"
26	L'cher	Albert	NY		US	30	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
27					US	30	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
28	Whistler	William	Mich		US	43	5	7	"	"	"	"	"
29	Segal	Benjamin	Pennsylvania		US	34	5	7	"	"	"	"	"
30					US	34	5	7	"	"	"	"	"
31	McIntosh	Nim	Mo		US	36	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
32	Smith	Violette	Fla		US	27	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
33	Barrett	Marie	Pa		US	36	5	7	"	"	"	"	150.-
34	Young	Stanley	NY		US	35	5	8	"	"	"	"	125.-
35	Waugh	John	NY		US	30	5	9	"	"	"	"	"
36	Von Thum	Henry	NY		US	31	5	8	"	"	"	"	"
37					US	31	5	8	"	"	"	"	"
38					US	31	5	8	"	"	"	"	"
39	Heina	Herman	NY		US	22	5	5	"	"	"	"	.01
40					US	22	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
41					US	22	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
42					US	22	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
43					US	22	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
44					US	22	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
45	Hansen	Peter	Norway	Nat	US	55	5	7	"	"	"	"	"
46	Taylor	Rudolph	England	3YC	GB	30	5	8	"	"	"	"	"
47	Barone	Ernst	Scotland		GB	22	5	8	"	"	"	"	"
48	T'Saw	Albert	Belgium		Bel	36	5	8	"	"	"	"	"
49	Chioekian	Aram	Turkey	Nat	US	39	5	9	"	"	"	"	"
50	Hornsby	Leslie	England		GB	23	5	7	"	"	"	"	380.-
51					US	23	5	7	"	"	"	"	120.-
52					US	23	5	7	"	"	"	"	"
53					US	23	5	7	"	"	"	"	"
54					US	23	5	7	"	"	"	"	"
55					US	23	5	7	"	"	"	"	"
56					US	23	5	7	"	"	"	"	"
57					US	23	5	7	"	"	"	"	"
58					US	23	5	7	"	"	"	"	"

Purser	WFEBeaconHotel NYC	375.-
1st Asst	MoJ8611 124StRichmondHill	200.-
2nd do	WFD3608 29 St LongIslandCity	150.-
Tour do	MoS Westwood NJ	"
Ch Clerk	FaJ Pekin Ill	110.-
Clerk	AuntAWestheadPhila Pa	180.-
"	MoL GirardOhio	85.-
"	FaH.HobokenNJ	"
Writer	"	75.-
BaggMast	WfJWechawkwnNJ	150.-
Asst do	FaL1512J JeffersonScrantonPa	100.-
3rd do	SiamraP12341012 3rdAvNYC	85.-
Surgeon	BreJ Blackfoot Idaho	300.-
Asst do	FaI Herkimer NY	225.-
Pharm.	WfMProsqueIsleMaine	90.-
Nurse	Sisd Louisburg NC	95.-
"	MoHCanbridge Mass	"
Hoap Attd	Bre.M. StentenSt.MeridenCt.	60.-
Rec Dir.	"	175.-
Banker	Fa.L.730W183rd StNewYork	225.-
Hostess	"	100.-
Photog	"	.01
Broker	"	"
Ticker Op	W40607EL40 NYC	"
Brd Clerk	"	"
Nov'man	SiaAFullerSchenectady NY	"
"	MoS4MarshallStAlbanyNY	"
Cigar Sales	"	"
Hairdresser	SiaMFawcett Seattle Wash	"
"	SiaMrsStewart 1 190 St NYC	"
"	BreHVanDexter342MadNYC	"
Ch Radio	Niccol TomsenRiver NJ	150.-
Asst do	WfELoesburgNJ	125.-
"	FaB7UticaAvB'klynNH	"
"	"	"
BellPhone	MoB97SmithStLynbrookNY	.01
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"



CREW LIST

UNITED STATES LINES

SS Leviathan

Voyage 18

58

ARTICLE NUMBER	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	Citizen or Subject of	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	RATE PER MONTH		
						Height		Com- plex- ion	Hair				Eyes	
						Feet	In.							
ENGINE DEPARTMENT														
1	PAGAN	JOHN J	Penna	US	41	5	8	Fr	Dk	Br	Ch Engr	Wf Camille, Leonarda M. J.	562.50	
2	BAKOW	JOHN W	Ills	US	49	5	7	"	"	"	Staff Ch	Wf Lilly, Hampstead N.Y.	416 66	
3	ISGAR	CHARLES	Wales Nat	US	45	5	8	"	"	"	1st Asst	Wf Beatrice, Rutherford NJ	335 00	
4	IVERSON	MARCUS P	Norway Nat	US	38	5	5	"	"	"	"	Wf Noma 266 21st Brooklyn	"	
5	OLMARK	OLIVFORD	N.J.	US	34	5	4	"	"	"	"	Wf Lettie 1065 Gerard Av NY	"	
6	THOMAS	JOHN W	Va	US	34	5	5	"	"	"	2nd do	Mo Mary-215 Vernon Av Lynchbg	250 00	
7	SWINN	KENNETH	Mass	US	31	5	5	"	"	"	"	Mo 522 Lebanon Pt Melrose M	"	
8	COOGAN	DENIS	Ireland Nat	US	39	5	7	"	"	"	"	Paul 199 Bidwell Av J.C. NJ	"	
9	DELAHANTY	PATRICK J	N.J.	US	32	5	8	"	"	"	"	Mo 763 E State St Trenton NJ	"	
10	KAISER	WILLIAM	Va	US	28	5	9	"	"	"	"	Mo M.W. 24 Mellen St Phoenix	"	
11	GROTHMAN	HERMAN	Cal	US	39	"	7	"	"	"	"	Mo Br 802 Martinez Cal	"	
12	BENNETT	ISAIAH	Pa	US	30	5	6	"	"	"	Sr 3rd do	Wf S. 870 25th St So Boston	126 66	
13	HUGHES	CARL	Va	US	26	5	7	"	"	"	"	Pa Shed, Mathews Co Va	"	
14	KROSKY	FRANK	Ohio	US	34	5	4	"	"	"	"	Wf Mary Southampton England	"	
15	HART	FRANK	Cal	US	28	5	5	"	"	"	"	Mo 1326 St Andrews Pl L.A.	"	
16				US	30	5	8	"	"	"	"		"	
17	KINSELLA	JOHN	England Nat	US	40	5	4	"	"	"	"	Wf Agnes 207-10th Av New York	"	
18				US	37	5	8	"	"	"	"	Wf 1250 Blvd E W.N.Y.N.J.	"	
19	SMITH	JOSEPH	N.J.	US	32	5	7	"	"	"	"	Pre 435 So St Louis Av Chicago	"	
20	VERBER	LUDWIG	Ill	US	28	5	7	"	"	"	"	Sis 616 W 84th St New York	"	
21	PAY	JOHN J	N.Y.	US	45	5	7	"	"	"	"	Wf 100 Thorne St J.C. NJ	"	
22	CLOW	GEORGE	England Nat	US	32	5	9	"	"	"	"	Wf Mary 1659 Bklyn Av Bklyn	"	
23	REBER	ROLAND	Pa	US	32	5	8	"	"	"	Jr 3rd do	Wf 1915 Belair Rd Balto	100 00	
24	WALKER	WILLIAM	England Nat	US	34	5	8	"	"	"	"	Pa Chas 29 W 91st St New York	"	
25	HARRIS	SYDNEY	Va	US	21	5	8	"	"	"	"	Mo-Alice-Princess Anne Md	"	
26	MILLER	WALTER	Ma	US	26	5	8	"	"	"	"	Mo-1211 84th St Cleveland O.	"	
27	GILLIS	RALPH B	Ohio	US	34	5	7	"	"	"	"	Mo-57 Lyon St Fall River Mass	"	
28	CONNELLY	FRANK	Mass	US	25	5	8	"	"	"	"	Bro-Hubert, Hightstown NJ	"	
29	DEBLAERE	JOSEPH	Belgium Nat	US	29	5	8	"	"	"	"	Wf Elsie, Myrtle Conn	"	
30	SCHWABER	GEORGE	Conn	US	44	5	7	"	"	"	"	Wf Mary 371-14th Ave Astoria	"	
31	SMITH	JOHN	Mass	US	40	5	8	"	"	"	"	Sis 1612 E Avery St Pensacola	"	
32	MARTIN	JOHN P	Fla.	US	28	5	2	"	"	"	4th do	Mo-59 E 96th St New York	143 00	
33	CONNELL	WILLIAM	N.Y.	US	42	5	2	"	"	"	"	Pa 2722 Prospect St Ft Worth	"	
34	WRIGHT	HENRY	Texas	US	27	5	4	"	"	"	"	Mo 181 Halladay St J.C. NJ	"	
35	FUREY	JOSEPH	Pa	US	32	5	5	"	"	"	"	Wf 74 W 176th St New York	"	
36	BRUNO	JOSEPH	N.Y.	US	27	5	6	"	"	"	"	Sis 316 W 238th St New York	"	
37	MALLEY	MARTIN	La	US	30	5	7	"	"	"	"	Pa-Chas, Caspar California	"	
38	EASTMAN	CHARLES	Cal	US	24	5	8	"	"	"	"	Mo 829 N. Patn Pk Ave Balto	"	
39	KRISS	JAMES	Ma	US	30	5	9	"	"	"	"	Mo-162 Nassau Ave Brooklyn	"	
40	HULSE	WILLIAM	N.Y.	US	32	5	8	"	"	"	"	Pa Chas 226 E Chestnut Chicago	"	
41	SHAFER	IRVING	Ill	US	26	5	7	"	"	"	Jr Engr	Mo Mary-357 W 43rd St N.Y.	120 00	
42	ENGLE	PETER	P.R.	US	26	5	8	"	"	"	"	Bro Geo 161 Shotwell St S.P.	"	
43	PAIMKE	FREDERICK	England Nat	US	44	5	7	"	"	"	"	Moice 28 Vinton St Worcester	"	
44	WYNOTT	ARTHUR	Mass	US	30	5	6	"	"	"	Pen Engr	Wf-Phoebe S Deal St Sctn	110 00	
45	NICHOLAS	JOHN	England Nat	US	38	5	7	"	"	"	"	Sis 5216 Mo Clark St Chicago	"	
46	ANDERSON	IVAR	Sweden Nat	US	40	5	8	"	"	"	"	Bro-107 Boesch Av Buffalo	"	
47	OCLUGH	JOHN	N.Y.	US	27	5	5	"	"	"	Hydr Engr	Wf 166 Middle 4d Southampton	"	
48	OGUEWAY	DOUGLAS	Ireland Nat	US	24	5	9	"	"	"	"	Mo-V. 1836 Wilkens Av Balto	"	
49	COWEN	IVOR	Ma	US	25	5	7	"	"	"	"	Uno 1120 Elm St Utica N.Y.	"	
50	HIGHAM	STANLEY	N.Y.	US	25	5	7	"	"	"	"	Wf-Freida Minton N.O.	"	
51	ASKEW	EARLE	Mo Car	US	34	5	6	"	"	"	Dk Engr	Wf 37 So Front St Southampton	"	
52	PADRO	FELIX	P.R.	US	30	5	7	"	"	"	"	Sis 11th Ave Los Angeles Cal	"	
53	PERRY	STANLEY	Cal	US	32	5	7	"	"	"	"	Ch Ref Eng	Mo 76 Church St Wilkes Barre	180 00
54	MAILANDER	THEODORE	Pa	US	26	5	6	"	"	"	"	2nd do	Wf 36 Kitchener Rd Southampton	125 00
55	GALLUP	WILLIAM	England Nat	US	32	5	5	"	"	"	"	3rd do	Sis 456 Ft Wash Ave New York	100 00
56	NUNZ	JOSE	P.R.	US	39	5	8	"	"	"	"	4th do	Wf 2002 Grand Ave Wausau Wisc	200 00
57	FOCHS	HERBERT	Wisc	US	34	5	6	"	"	"	"	2nd do	Wf 78 Revent Pk Rd Southampton	150 00
58	HEELY	ANDREW	N.Y.	US	41	5	5	"	"	"	"	rd do	Mo 1075 Washington Av N.Y.	135 00
59	PEINELT	OTTO	N.Y.	US	23	5	8	"	"	"	"	4th do	Wf 30 Bellevue Rd Southampton	100 00
60	MAOY	HOMER	Ca	US	30	5	8	"	"	"	"	5th do	Bro 161-6th Ave New York	95 00
61	DEAN	CHARLES	N.Y.	US	32	5	7	"	"	"	"	6th do	Pa 176 So 22nd St Irvington NJ	90 00
62	BARRETT	REGINALD	England Nat	US	22	5	7	"	"	"	"	7th do	Mo 312 Lafayette St Newark NJ	85 00
63	VILLARI	GEORGE	N.J.	US	24	5	8	"	"	"	"	Asst do	Mo E. Reading Pa	70 00
64	HUNT	JOHN S	Pa	US	23	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Pa 1132 William St Brooklyn	"
65	SOLDO	ALFRED	Italy Nat	US	24	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Pa 3100 Heath Ave New York	"
66	WURTFELD	CHARLES	N.Y.	US	22	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Sis 1090 LeClaire Pl Los Ang	"
67	JACKSON	JAMES	Cal	US	26	5	7	"	"	"	Ch Plumber	Wf 38 Willis Av Tompkinsville	180 00	
68	THOMAS	ARCHIBALD	Va	US	23	5	9	"	"	"	"	2nd do	Pa Wm. 19 Young St Hampton Va	125 00
69	WOOD	RICHARD	Va	US	30	5	9	"	"	"	"	3rd do	Pa College Pl Hampton Va	110 00
70	JOHNSON	JOHN	Va	US	28	5	8	"	"	"	"	Asst do	Wf Brace 227 W 45th St New York	70 00
71	BRODIE	HERBERT	Kans	US	26	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Mo-Olga 937 Grayson St Berkley	"
72	SOHLMAN	JACOB	Mass	US	22	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	3d Pa 310-50th St Newport News	"
73	THOMAS	BERT S	Va	US	20	5	6	"	"	"	"	Boilermaker	Father L. Golden New Mexico	90 00
74	SANCHEZ	LANISLADO	New Mex	US	38	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Pa H.A. 511 West Rd Hammond La	"
75	STORMS	ELMER	La	US	30	5	6	"	"	"	"	Ch Stores	Pa 204 River St Hoboken N.J.	"
76	PALMER	SJAMES	Pa	US	34	5	7	"	"	"	"	Asst do	Pa 490 Buffington St Fall River	65 00
77	RILEY	JOHN	Mass	US	24	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Bro 8 Brattle St Boston Mass	"
78	DOYLE	JAMES	Mass	US	40	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Aunt 7 E 112th St New York	"
79	ANTIER	FELIX	P.R.	US	27	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
80				US	27	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"



CREW LIST

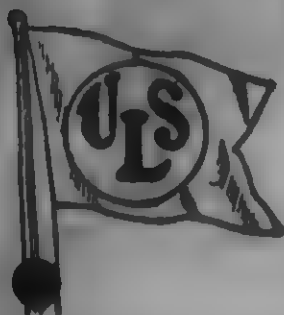
UNITED STATES LINES

SS Leviathan

Voyage 18

59

ARTICLE NUMBER	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	Citizen or Subject of	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	RATE PER MONTH
						Height	Com- plex- ion	Hair	Eyes			
						Feet	In.					
81	MILLER	PHILLIP	Pa	US	32	5	6	Br	Bk	Bl	Ch Mach	Wife- Yelverton Southampton 125 00
82	KANITZ	PAUL	Pa	US	25	5	7	"	"	"	Mach Hand	Mo 1145 W Main St Stroudsburg 110 00
83	NIEDZIE	STEVE	Ills	US	28	5	8	"	"	"	"	Bro Dan Prescott St Worcester "
84	SHBA	DANIEL	R.I.	US	27	5	8	"	"	"	"	Mo Mary 9 Hammond St Newport "
85	JACOBSON	NIELS	Denmark Nat	US	32	5	7	"	"	"	"	Bro Lake View L.I. N.Y. "
86	BOLAND	FRANK	Pa	US	25	5	8	"	"	"	Cop-smith	Friends Centre Square Pa "
87	<i>Yancy</i>	<i>Frank</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	US	22	5	8	"	"	"	Tech Asst	70 North 25th St NYC. 155 00
88	<i>Frank (an opp)</i>			US	3	5	8	"	"	"	2nd Yeoman	" 100 00
89	MALJESKI	FRANK	Ma	US	31	5	8	"	"	"	Oiler	Bro-Louis 2309 Essex St Balto MD 50
90	BINGAM	WILLIAM	Mass	US	27	5	8	"	"	"	"	Mo-224 Foundry Lane Southampton "
91	PROFITA	JAMES	N.Y.	US	25	5	9	"	"	"	"	Mo-2018 Batchelder St Bklyn "
92	KRAKE	JOHN	Ireland Nat	US	52	5	8	"	"	"	"	Mo 108 Wash St Hoboken NJ "
93	BELLARS	ARTHUR	No Car	US	24	5	7	"	"	"	"	Mo-1017 So Front St Wilmington "
94	YARREN	JOHN	Ill	US	26	5	8	"	"	"	"	Mo-80 Baynor Ave Joliet Ill "
95	JACOBS	BLAND	Ma	US	19	5	8	"	"	"	"	Pa 167 McKinley Av Brooklyn "
96	TYLER	HAROLD	Kentucky	US	22	5	4	"	"	"	"	Mo-7 Foster St Winchester Ky "
97	FOLYO	ZOLTAN	N.Y.	US	24	5	8	"	"	"	"	Pa 614 West Lake St Chicago "
98	SKELLY	JOHN	Pa	US	25	5	4	"	"	"	"	Bro 300 R.R. Ave Pittsburg Pa "
99	CONSTABLE	EMMETT	Pa	US	25	5	8	"	"	"	"	Wf 1094 N.Y. Ave Brooklyn NY "
100	MENOTTI	ANGELO	Canal Zone	US	20	5	8	"	"	"	"	Cousin 250 W 112th St New York "
101	HUMMEL	EDWARD	N.Y.	US	25	5	7	"	"	"	"	Mo Oak Lane. Hightstown N.J. "
102	TUCKER	JOHN	England Nat	US	50	5	8	"	"	"	"	Bro Geo 207 W 10th Ave New York "
103	HERRIBOS	EDUAR	Venezuela Nat	US	22	5	9	"	"	"	"	Mo- Maria Baranquilla Colombia "
104	HERRIBOS	ABDEL	P.R.	US	29	5	8	"	"	"	"	Sister Catane Porto Rico "
105	PHIPPS	RALPH	Va	US	20	5	7	"	"	"	"	Pa Jan. 507-Ky Ave Norton Va "
106	MURRAY	THOMAS	N.Y.	US	40	5	8	"	"	"	"	Wife 2141-42nd St Woodside N.Y. "
107	BUCHANAN	JOSEPH	Va	US	19	5	8	"	"	"	"	Mo 239-11th St Norton Va "
108	YOUNG	ROBERT	Scotland Nat	US	40	5	8	"	"	"	"	Wf-Rose 141-11th Ave New York "
109	UPCHURCH	RALPH	Va	US	19	5	8	"	"	"	"	Mo-231-11th St Norton Va "
110	HILL	JAMES	Fla	US	28	5	4	"	"	"	"	Mo-R.F. Cleveland Miss "
111	BERGMAN	OSCAR	N.Y.	US	29	5	8	"	"	"	"	Bro 209 Bay 49th St Brooklyn "
112	GIBSON	JOSEPH	N.Y.	US	25	5	8	"	"	"	"	818-524 Arlington Rd Cedarhurst "
113	IVERSON	THOMAS	Norway Nat	US	27	5	8	"	"	"	"	Cousin 286 W 121st St Brooklyn "
114	GARRISON	WILLIAM E	N.Y.	US	44	5	8	"	"	"	"	Mo-C.L. 481 Knarr St DuBois Pa "
115	SCOFFIELD	ERNEST	Cal	US	22	5	8	"	"	"	"	Mo-Sarah-San Leandro Cal "
116	BJOLISAKIS	JOSEPH	Mass	US	23	5	7	"	"	"	"	Mo-308 Poplar St Bridgeport "
117	KANICKA	LEON	Miss	US	25	5	8	"	"	"	"	Mo-846 St Bond St Balto Md "
118	MATTSON	DAVID	Sweden Nat	US	44	5	8	"	"	"	"	Water tender Bro-Carl 66 High St Arlington "
119	SHAFER	CARL	Austria Nat	US	25	5	8	"	"	"	"	Mother 288 St Pauls St J.C. "
120	NELSON	JAMES	Ma	US	20	5	8	"	"	"	"	Wf Agnes 519 S Lakewood Av Balto "
121	HATSEN	JOHN	Conn	US	25	5	8	"	"	"	"	Father 266 Main St Waterbury Conn "
122	RAIMOND	WILLIAM	Mass	US	26	5	9	"	"	"	"	Cousin 25 State St Lowell Mass "
123	BARRETT	JOHN	Ireland Nat	US	39	5	8	"	"	"	"	Wife 1085 Park Ave New York "
124	COUS	COST	Greece Nat	US	25	5	8	"	"	"	"	Uncle Br 174 Elwood Ind "
125	WATTS	HERMAN	Va	US	20	5	7	"	"	"	"	Mo-2224 Sabine Ave Lynchburg "
126	ALVARO	ALVARO	Portugal Nat	US	26	5	8	"	"	"	"	Mo 11 Arlington St Hudson Mass "
127	LEON	LEON	Ohio	US	28	5	8	"	"	"	"	Wife 556 W 45th St New York "
128	LEON	LEON	Wash DC	US	27	5	4	"	"	"	"	Sister 1514 Sierra Vista Av Aft "
129	LEON	LEON	P.R.	US	20	5	7	"	"	"	"	Bro 55 W 119th St New York "
130	LEON	LEON	P.R.	US	20	5	8	"	"	"	"	Father 114-5th Ave Brooklyn "
131	LEON	LEON	Vermont	US	24	5	8	"	"	"	"	Uncle-38 Long St Barre Vt. "
132	LEON	LEON	N.J.	US	19	5	8	"	"	"	"	Pa-Bx 251 Leonards N.J. "
133	LEON	LEON	Pa	US	26	5	3	"	"	"	"	Mother 121 North Chestnut St Shenandoah "
134	LEON	LEON	England Nat	US	39	5	4	"	"	"	"	Mo-44 Morland St Liverpool "
135	LEON	LEON	N.Y.	US	24	5	8	"	"	"	"	Mo-1217 Academy St Peekskill "
136	LEON	LEON	Mo	US	29	5	8	"	"	"	"	25 South St New York "
137	LEON	LEON	England Nat	US	28	5	7	"	"	"	"	Bro 4th St Highlands N.J. "
138	LEON	LEON	Italy Nat	US	23	5	8	"	"	"	"	Pa-564-7th Ave New York "
139	LEON	LEON	La	US	28	5	9	"	"	"	"	Father New Iberia La "
140	LEON	LEON	Mass	US	29	5	8	"	"	"	"	Mo 124 Monroe St Cambridge "
141	LEON	LEON	Ind	US	40	5	8	"	"	"	"	Friend 84 Seneca St Seattle "
142	LEON	LEON	England Nat	US	19	5	7	"	"	"	"	Mo Bridget 108 Wash St Hoboken 65 00
143	LEON	LEON	N.Y.	US	45	5	8	"	"	"	"	Sister 14 Muller St Brooklyn "
144	LEON	LEON	N.Y.	US	25	5	8	"	"	"	"	Bro 30 Clifton Pl Jersey City "
145	LEON	LEON	N.Y.	US	25	5	8	"	"	"	"	Father 655 Hudson Av W.E.N.J. "
146	LEON	LEON	Mass	US	24	5	7	"	"	"	"	Mo Mary. Maple Lake Minn "
147	LEON	LEON	Fla	US	19	5	8	"	"	"	"	Bro John 805 Philip St N.C. "
148	LEON	LEON	N.Y.	US	23	5	8	"	"	"	"	Mo Sophia 19 Howard St Plainfield "
149	LEON	LEON	N.Y.	US	22	5	8	"	"	"	"	Pa-2728-101st St Corona L.I. "
150	LEON	LEON	Lithuania Nat	US	36	5	8	"	"	"	"	Cousin. 2510-14th Av Bklyn "
151	LEON	LEON	Poland Nat	US	27	5	8	"	"	"	"	Bro 125 W 15th St New York "
152	LEON	LEON	N.Y.	US	23	5	8	"	"	"	"	Bro Wm 545 Geneva St Bliz NJ "
153	LEON	LEON	Texas	US	29	5	8	"	"	"	"	Mo Bx 466 Corpus Christi Tex "
154	LEON	LEON	Pa	US	22	5	8	"	"	"	"	Uncle 907 Main St Dickson City "
155	LEON	LEON	Ill	US	26	5	8	"	"	"	"	Cousin Windsor Ills "
156	LEON	LEON	N.Y.	US	20	5	8	"	"	"	"	Sis 1524 Madison Av Albany "
157	LEON	LEON	N.Y.	US	26	5	8	"	"	"	"	Bro 169 N.Y. Ave Union City "
158	LEON	LEON	Ohio	US	19	5	8	"	"	"	"	Mo-2229th St Steberville O "
159	LEON	LEON	Montana	US	23	5	8	"	"	"	"	Bro 25 South St New York "
160	LEON	LEON	Wash	US	26	5	8	"	"	"	"	Mo 5101-15th Ave Seattle 72.50
161	LEON	LEON	Wash	US	26	5	8	"	"	"	"	



CREW LIST

UNITED STATES LINES

60

SS Leviathan

Voyage 15

ARTICLE NUMBER	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	Citizen or Subject of—	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	RATE PER MONTH	
						Height	Com- plex- ion	Hair	Eyes				
						Feet	In.						
161	MERKOUREZ	ANDREW	Conn	US	27	5	2	Fr	Bk	Bl	Fireman	Cousin 609-W-139th St N.Y.	65 00
162	BOWMAN	SIDNEY	N.Y.	US	18	5	3	"	"	"	"	Father 185-10th St Woodbridge	"
163	ISAAKSON	JOSEPH	Cal	US	40	5	4	"	"	"	"	Son 175-E-22nd St Bayonne NJ	"
164	JONES	SIDNEY	N.J.	US	20	5	5	"	"	"	"	Sis 29 Lombay Pl Newark NJ	"
165	GOODMAN	WILLIAM	England Nat	US	52	5	6	"	"	"	"	25 South St New York	"
166	MCGIVEN	JOHN H	Tenn	US	22	5	7	"	"	"	"	Mo 1007-15th Av Nashville	"
167	BAUER	FRANCIS	Pa	US	21	5	8	"	"	"	"	Mo-Kath-Emporium Pa	"
168	KRAVINSKY	WILLIAM P	N.Y.	US	21	5	9	"	"	"	"	Pa 227 Bayview Ave J.C. NJ	"
169	STRAM	CARL A	Kans	US	23	5	0	"	"	"	"	Sis Br 390 Webb City Mo	"
170	ERNESTOS	KARL	Latvia Nat	US	40	5	1	"	"	"	"	Father Liban Kurland	"
171	MCCARTHY	JOSEPH	N.Y.	US	50	5	2	"	"	"	"	Sis-L.Ford W/Munroe N.Y.	"
172	PIANKA	JOHN	Mass	US	24	5	0	"	"	"	"	Father 521 Tecumseh St P.R.	"
173	GAKON	LOUIS	N.Y.	US	26	5	0	"	"	"	"	Pa 142 Virginia St Buffalo	"
174	MACHEN	OLIVER	Ma	US	19	5	0	"	"	"	"	Mo 522 S Monroe St Balto Md	"
175	WUHAMAKI	EMIL	Wisc	US	27	5	0	"	"	"	"	Pa-Jno-Bx 14 Maple Wisc	"
176	JENKINS	EARL	N.Y.	US	25	5	0	"	"	"	"	Mo-132 Church St Schenectady	"
177	MCKAY	THEODORE	Pa	US	28	5	0	"	"	"	"	Mo-411 576 Schenck Av Bklyn	"
178	MEYER	WINFRED	Nich	US	20	5	0	"	"	"	"	Mo-A.Wolf-Peterbow N.Y.	"
179	KELLY	HAROLD	N.Y.	US	26	5	0	"	"	"	"	Bro-597E2nd St Brooklyn	"
180	JOHNSTON	FRANK	N.Y.	US	23	5	0	"	"	"	"	Mo-217W66th St New York	"
181	SADDLER	THOMAS	England Nat	US	22	5	0	"	"	"	"	Sis Brosby-357W30th St NY	"
182	O'NEILL	FRANK	N.Y.	US	29	5	0	"	"	"	"	Mo-221Rochester St Buffalo	"
183	DANE	FRED	Ky	US	27	5	0	"	"	"	"	Unc-RFD#4 White Plains Ky	"
184	KREUTER	EUGENE	Cal	US	25	5	0	"	"	"	"	Mo-87Oathens Av Oakland Cal	"
185	HOAR	JOSEPH	N.Y.	US	26	5	0	"	"	"	"	Mo-14 Cornell Av Yonkers	"
186	MANN	WILLIAM	Mass	US	26	5	0	"	"	"	"	Cousin 728 Hood St Fall River	"
187	BREEM	JOHN	N.Y.	US	42	5	0	"	"	"	"	Mo-120W89th St New York	"
188	SANDERS	HOWARD	Texas	US	29	5	0	"	"	"	"	Sis Margt. Welch Oklahoma	"
189	SLETTMAN	OSCAR	Norway Nat	US	40	5	0	"	"	"	"	Mo-Kanna, Drammen Norway	"
190	SPINDELL	JAMES	Nich	US	27	5	0	"	"	"	"	Mo-Anna-Island Pk L.I.	"
191	ROSE	FRANK	Mass	US	28	5	0	"	"	"	"	25 South St New York	"
192	MCCBRIDE	ROBERT	N.Y.	US	26	5	0	"	"	"	Wiper	Aunt-1044E14th St Brooklyn	57 50
193	LEVERMAN	ANTON	Germany Nat	US	52	5	0	"	"	"	"	607 West St New York	"
194	COLLIGAN	EDWIN	N.Y.	US	32	5	0	"	"	"	"	Mo-1008E43rd St Brooklyn	"
195	MARDLUSO	JOSEPH	N.Y.	US	21	5	0	"	"	"	"	Mo-1804 3rd Ave New York	"
196	LONG	GEORGE	N.Y.	US	25	5	0	"	"	"	"	Mo-5965 Sedgwick Av New York	"
197	O'DONNELL	JAMES	Ireland Nat	US	50	5	0	"	"	"	"	Cousin 328W Houston St N.Y.	"
198	MANNING	JAMES	Mass	US	25	5	0	"	"	"	"	Sis-21 Manhattan Av N.Y.	"
199	HAULEY	RAYMOND	N.Y.	US	18	5	0	"	"	"	"	Mother M.A. Pindys Station NY	"
200	HOPMAN	RAYMOND	Pa	US	28	5	0	"	"	"	"	Mo-310Valleywood Av Toledo	"
201	VINCENT	WILLIAM	N.Y.	US	26	5	0	"	"	"	"	Mo-545 Perry St Buffalo NY	"
202	NELSON	ANDREW	Sweden Nat	US	54	5	0	"	"	"	"	Sis 65 Oak St Concord S.I.	"
203	COURT	JOHN	England Nat	US	57	5	0	"	"	"	"	Wf Charl 125 Halleck St Bklyn	"
204	HIBENPIEL	RAYMOND	N.J.	US	21	5	0	"	"	"	"	Mo-Maple Ave Leonards N.J.	"
205	LAMONICA	SALVATORE	Mass	US	24	5	0	"	"	"	"	Pa-15 Rodney Ct Salem Mass	"
206	LYONS	WILLIAM	N.Y.	US	18	5	0	"	"	"	"	GdMo-Jermain Av Sag Harbor	"
207	JACKOBSON	CHARLES	N.Y.	US	26	5	0	"	"	"	"	25 South St New York	"
208	HARRILL	ARNOLD	S.O.	US	25	5	0	"	"	"	"	Uncle 411 Ebenezer Av R.H.86	"
209	WALLACE	JAMES	N.Y.	US	24	5	0	"	"	"	"	Cousin-1734 Bushwick Av Bklyn	"
210	RILEY	PHILIP	N.Y.	US	69	5	0	"	"	"	"	Misc 652 Cleveland Av Ellis	"
211	SCHWICKER	HANS	Hungary 1st P	Hung	48	5	0	"	"	"	"	Asst Join Wf Elise Harburg (Elbe) Ger	85 00
212	WENTZEN	KARL	Germany	Ger	19	5	0	"	"	"	"	Uncle-45 -2nd St Hoboken NJ	"
213	HUBERT	LUDWIG	Germany 1st P	Ger	26	5	0	"	"	"	"	Polisher Bro 150 Jackson Ave N.Y.	"
214	WALLDORF	KARL	Germany	Ger	52	5	0	"	"	"	"	Polisher Wf 11 Wasserweg Wesermunde	"
215	FESCHEL	EMIL	Germany	Ger	53	5	0	"	"	"	"	Upholsterer Bro Otto Wesermunde Ger	"
216	Tenschler	JULIUS	Austria	Aust	24	5	0	"	"	"	"	Sis Joel 824 Hudson St Hob	"
217	FLAGAMAN	WALTER	Germany Nat	U.S.	50	5	0	"	"	"	"	St Painter Wife 100 HiPoint Washaw'n	125 00
218	ANBAIDO	CHARLES	Conn	U.S.	26	5	0	"	"	"	"	Painter Mo-202 Winthrop Av N Baver	85 00
219	UTSCH	VINCENT	Pa	U.S.	27	5	0	"	"	"	"	Pa 917No7th St Allentown	"
220	ROBALSKY	ARTHUR	Germany Nat	U.S.	52	5	0	"	"	"	"	Ch Joiner Wf Fr fa 460-Pk Av Weehawken	180 00
221	FLEMING	SACK	Scotland Nat	U.S.	26	5	0	"	"	"	"	Asst Eleon Wf-D.100-45th St Union City	150.00



CREW LIST

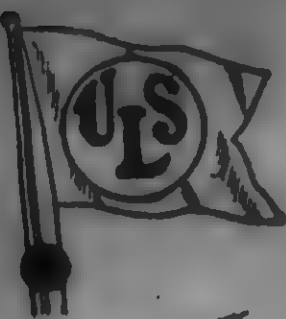
UNITED STATES LINES

SS Leviathan

Voyage 15

61

ARTICLE NUMBER	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	Nat	Citizen or Subject of	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION		Hair	Eyes	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	RATE PER MONTH
							Height	Complexion					
							Feet	In.					
1	Clarkin	Thomas	Ireland	Nat	US	50	5	6	Fr	Dk	Ch Std	W F K. 424, 61st St Brooklyn, NY	115 18
2	Ronan	John	England	Nat	US	40	5	7	"	"	Asst Ch Std	W F K. 6215, 6th Ave Brooklyn	75 00
3	Barrett	Kenneth	Bermuda	Nat	US	29	5	8	"	"	3rd Asst Std	W F K. 18th Ave Brooklyn	140 00
4	McHale	Jenn	England		GB	35	5	7	"	"	Jr do	Wm. O. P. 2620 Colonial Ave Bronx	145 00
5	Leigh	Arthur	England		GB	22	5	6	"	"	Asst 2nd Std	W F K. 10th Ave Brooklyn	145 00
6	Watten	Thomas	England	Nat	US	35	5	6	"	"	"	W F K. 10th Ave Brooklyn	"
7	Wagner	Percy	England		GB	37	5	6	"	"	Head Waiter	W F K. 10 W 155 St NYC	180 00
8	Handerson	Harold	England		GB	23	5	7	"	"	Asst do	W F K. 10 W 155 St NYC	75 00
9	Rooney	Andrew	N.Y.		US	26	5	9	"	"	Asst Std	W F K. 10 W 155 St NYC	50 00
10	Churchill	William	England	Nat	US	35	5	9	"	"	"	W F K. 10 W 155 St NYC	"
11	Boella	Arnaldo	Italy		IT	24	5	8	"	"	"	W F K. 10 W 155 St NYC	"
12	Tunstall	Raymond	England		GB	28	5	7	"	"	"	W F K. 10 W 155 St NYC	"
13													"
14	Miller	William	England		GB	28	5	8	"	"	"	W F K. 10 W 155 St NYC	"
15	Cartwright	Roland	England		GB	30	5	8	"	"	"	W F K. 10 W 155 St NYC	"
16	Dohm	Charles	New Jersey		US	31	5	8	"	"	"	W F K. 10 W 155 St NYC	"
17	Pekaar	Jacob	Holland		Hol	40	5	6	"	"	"	W F K. 10 W 155 St NYC	"
18	Strohm	Alolf	Germany		GY	29	5	5	"	"	"	W F K. 10 W 155 St NYC	"
19	Salson	Victor	England		GB	43	5	7	"	"	"	W F K. 10 W 155 St NYC	"
20	Phillips	Ronald	England		GB	28	5	8	"	"	"	W F K. 10 W 155 St NYC	"
21	Guiseris	Casimir	Belgium		Bel	29	5	9	"	"	"	W F K. 10 W 155 St NYC	"
22													"
23	Leather	John	England		GB	22	5	6	"	"	"	W F K. 10 W 155 St NYC	"
24	Boyd	Samuel	England		GB	30	5	8	"	"	"	W F K. 10 W 155 St NYC	"
25	Capen	George	England		GB	32	5	8	"	"	"	W F K. 10 W 155 St NYC	"
26	Buchanan	George	N.Y.		US	44	5	7	"	"	"	W F K. 10 W 155 St NYC	"
27	Davies	Henry	England		GB	25	5	5	"	"	"	W F K. 10 W 155 St NYC	"
28	Whitten	Herbert	England		GB	41	5	8	"	"	"	W F K. 10 W 155 St NYC	"
29	Taylor	Frank	Cal		US	48	5	6	"	"	"	W F K. 10 W 155 St NYC	"
30	Herman	Arthur	Australia	3YC	GB	51	5	0	"	"	"	W F K. 10 W 155 St NYC	"
31	Spiro	Wolfe	England		GB	22	5	9	"	"	"	W F K. 10 W 155 St NYC	"
32	Wallace	Roy	England		GB	21	5	8	"	"	"	W F K. 10 W 155 St NYC	"
33	Van de Water	Frank	Mo	Nat	US	38	5	7	"	"	"	W F K. 10 W 155 St NYC	"
34	Meerhouse	Fred	England		GB	37	5	5	"	"	"	W F K. 10 W 155 St NYC	"
35	Field	Alexander	Hungary	Nat	US	44	5	6	"	"	"	W F K. 10 W 155 St NYC	"
36	Pimentel	Edward	Chile	Nat	US	36	5	8	"	"	"	W F K. 10 W 155 St NYC	"
37	Stinton	Arthur	England		GB	21	5	7	"	"	"	W F K. 10 W 155 St NYC	"
38	Pearse	William	England		GB	23	5	6	"	"	"	W F K. 10 W 155 St NYC	"
39	Lambert	Marshall	England	Nat	GB	50	5	6	"	"	"	W F K. 10 W 155 St NYC	"
40	Lassinsky	Alex	Germany	Nat	US	39	5	6	"	"	"	W F K. 10 W 155 St NYC	"
41	Connolly	Hugh	NY		US	28	5	9	"	"	"	W F K. 10 W 155 St NYC	"
42	Eigensatz	Fred	Switzerland	Nat	US	32	5	6	"	"	"	W F K. 10 W 155 St NYC	"
43	Addika	Frank	Germany	Nat	US	45	5	3	"	"	"	W F K. 10 W 155 St NYC	"
44	Hall	William	England		GB	45	5	6	"	"	"	W F K. 10 W 155 St NYC	"
45	Lee	Dan	R.I.	Nat	US	31	5	6	"	"	"	W F K. 10 W 155 St NYC	"
46	Stephens	George	England		GB	30	5	4	"	"	"	W F K. 10 W 155 St NYC	"
47	McCough	John	Scotland	Nat	US	48	5	9	"	"	"	W F K. 10 W 155 St NYC	"
48	Schwicker	Rudolf	Austria	3YC	Aus	40	5	4	"	"	"	W F K. 10 W 155 St NYC	"
49	Kretzsch	Georg	Italy	Nat	US	33	5	5	"	"	"	W F K. 10 W 155 St NYC	"
50	Allen	Frank	England		GB	35	5	3	"	"	"	W F K. 10 W 155 St NYC	"
51	Colley	William	England		GB	25	5	7	"	"	"	W F K. 10 W 155 St NYC	"
52	Pitzgerald	Thomas	England		GB	30	5	8	"	"	"	W F K. 10 W 155 St NYC	"
53	Cooke	William	England		GB	46	5	5	"	"	"	W F K. 10 W 155 St NYC	"
54	Ireland	Thomas	England		GB	21	5	6	"	"	"	W F K. 10 W 155 St NYC	"
55	Miller	Hans	Switzerland		Sw	43	5	8	"	"	"	W F K. 10 W 155 St NYC	"
56	Papas	Theodore	Greece		Gr	34	5	7	"	"	"	W F K. 10 W 155 St NYC	"
57	Young	Harold	England		GB	30	5	5	"	"	"	W F K. 10 W 155 St NYC	"
58	Sacks	David	NY		US	54	5	6	"	"	"	W F K. 10 W 155 St NYC	"
59	Lange	Hermann	Germany		GY	44	5	9	"	"	"	W F K. 10 W 155 St NYC	"
60	Devine	James	England		GB	25	5	8	"	"	"	W F K. 10 W 155 St NYC	"
61	Rennie	James	Scotland	3YC	GB	39	5	7	"	"	"	W F K. 10 W 155 St NYC	"
62	Lambert	Robert	NY		US	26	5	5	"	"	"	W F K. 10 W 155 St NYC	"
63	Mouley	John	England	3YC	GB	39	5	6	"	"	"	W F K. 10 W 155 St NYC	"
64	Barryth	Stanley	England		GB	31	5	6	"	"	"	W F K. 10 W 155 St NYC	"
65	Cragg	William	England		GB	21	5	5	"	"	"	W F K. 10 W 155 St NYC	"
66	Stanton	John	NY		US	22	5	7	"	"	"	W F K. 10 W 155 St NYC	"
67	Roberts	Albert	England		GB	29	5	8	"	"	"	W F K. 10 W 155 St NYC	"
68	Barfort	Harold	England		GB	26	5	9	"	"	"	W F K. 10 W 155 St NYC	"
69	Clark	Edward	NY		US	22	5	6	"	"	"	W F K. 10 W 155 St NYC	"
70	Harris	Edward	England		GB	28	5	5	"	"	"	W F K. 10 W 155 St NYC	"
71	Greco	Ernest	England		GB	24	5	7	"	"	"	W F K. 10 W 155 St NYC	"
72	Dicks	Malcolm	England		GB	36	5	7	"	"	"	W F K. 10 W 155 St NYC	"
73	Ferry	William	England		GB	30	5	6	"	"	"	W F K. 10 W 155 St NYC	"
74	Harder	Bennie	England	Nat	US	31	5	5	"	"	"	W F K. 10 W 155 St NYC	"
75	Cartwright	Eric	England		GB	21	5	6	"	"	"	W F K. 10 W 155 St NYC	"
76	Thompson	Harold	Chile		US	21	5	7	"	"	"	W F K. 10 W 155 St NYC	"
77	Paul	George	England		US	21	5	6	"	"	"	W F K. 10 W 155 St NYC	"
78	Lunt	Samuel	England	Nat	US	32	5	8	"	"	"	W F K. 10 W 155 St NYC	"
79	Balz	Alexander	NY		US	27	5	7	"	"	"	W F K. 10 W 155 St NYC	"
80	Meyer	William	Germany		GY	48	5	6	"	"	"	W F K. 10 W 155 St NYC	"



CREW LIST

UNITED STATES LINES

SS Leviathan

Voyage 13

62

ARTICLE NUMBER	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	Citizen or Subject of	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	RATE PER MONTH
						Height	Complexion	Hair	Eyes			
						Feet	In.					
81	Gilbert	Harry	England	Nat	GB 25	5	5	Fr	Dk	Bl	AS Commis	45 00
82	Donelson	Arthur	England	Nat	US 21	5	6	"	"	"	Mo. Sunny - Northropdale Soton	"
83	Fulle	Gustav	Germany		GY 53	5	7	"	"	"	Wife Emma - Northropdale Soton	"
84	McCarthy	John	Ireland		Irish 32	5	8	"	"	"	Wife Emma - Northropdale Soton	"
85	Dobkin	Harry	England		GB 34	5	7	"	"	"	Wife Emma - Northropdale Soton	"
86	Thompson	John	Scotland	Nat	GB 35	5	8	"	"	"	Wife Emma - Northropdale Soton	"
87	Williams	Sam	England		US 28	5	4	"	"	"	Wife Emma - Northropdale Soton	"
88	Dawson	George	Illinois		US 42	5	3	"	"	"	Wife Emma - Northropdale Soton	"
89	Kedman	Harry	England	Nat	GB 27	5	5	"	"	"	Wife Emma - Northropdale Soton	"
90	Williams	Arthur	England		GY 29	5	4	"	"	"	Wife Emma - Northropdale Soton	"
91	mohrmann	Henry	Germany		GB 42	5	5	"	"	"	Wife Emma - Northropdale Soton	"
92	Jones	Benjamin	England		GB 35	5	6	"	"	"	Wife Emma - Northropdale Soton	"
93	Rahloff	Ludwig	Germany		US 28	5	7	"	"	"	Wife Emma - Northropdale Soton	"
94	Bruns	Frederick	Germany		US 33	5	6	"	"	"	Wife Emma - Northropdale Soton	"
95	Harding	William	England	Nat	US 26	5	6	"	"	"	Wife Emma - Northropdale Soton	"
96	Woods	Henry	England	Nat	US 23	5	6	"	"	"	Wife Emma - Northropdale Soton	"
97	Lewis	Donald	New York		US 30	5	7	"	"	"	Wife Emma - Northropdale Soton	"
98	Mulder	Peter	Holland		US 34	5	8	"	"	"	Wife Emma - Northropdale Soton	"
99	Verbracken	Marcel	New York	Nat	US 24	5	9	"	"	"	Wife Emma - Northropdale Soton	"
100	Oakley	David	Ireland		US 26	5	8	"	"	"	Wife Emma - Northropdale Soton	"
101	Weisin	Henry	Germany		GB 31	5	7	"	"	"	Wife Emma - Northropdale Soton	"
102	Selley	James	England		GB 24	5	6	"	"	"	Wife Emma - Northropdale Soton	"
103	Thwaite	Albert	England		US 31	5	7	"	"	"	Wife Emma - Northropdale Soton	"
104	Fryer	Carl	Ohio		US 46	5	6	"	"	"	Wife Emma - Northropdale Soton	"
105	Hawson	James	England		GB 20	5	7	"	"	"	Wife Emma - Northropdale Soton	"
106	Thompson	Andrew	England		GB 31	5	8	"	"	"	Wife Emma - Northropdale Soton	"
107	Gnesulis	Leon	Greece		US 34	5	7	"	"	"	Wife Emma - Northropdale Soton	"
108	Campbell	William	New York		US 34	5	8	"	"	"	Wife Emma - Northropdale Soton	"
109						5	8	"	"	"	Wife Emma - Northropdale Soton	"
110						5	7	"	"	"	Wife Emma - Northropdale Soton	"
111						5	8	"	"	"	Wife Emma - Northropdale Soton	"
112						5	7	"	"	"	Wife Emma - Northropdale Soton	"
113						5	8	"	"	"	Wife Emma - Northropdale Soton	"
114						5	7	"	"	"	Wife Emma - Northropdale Soton	"
115						5	8	"	"	"	Wife Emma - Northropdale Soton	"
116						5	7	"	"	"	Wife Emma - Northropdale Soton	"
117						5	8	"	"	"	Wife Emma - Northropdale Soton	"
118						5	7	"	"	"	Wife Emma - Northropdale Soton	"
119						5	8	"	"	"	Wife Emma - Northropdale Soton	"
120						5	7	"	"	"	Wife Emma - Northropdale Soton	"
121						5	8	"	"	"	Wife Emma - Northropdale Soton	"
122						5	7	"	"	"	Wife Emma - Northropdale Soton	"
123						5	8	"	"	"	Wife Emma - Northropdale Soton	"
124						5	7	"	"	"	Wife Emma - Northropdale Soton	"
125						5	8	"	"	"	Wife Emma - Northropdale Soton	"
126						5	7	"	"	"	Wife Emma - Northropdale Soton	"
127						5	8	"	"	"	Wife Emma - Northropdale Soton	"
128						5	7	"	"	"	Wife Emma - Northropdale Soton	"
129						5	8	"	"	"	Wife Emma - Northropdale Soton	"
130						5	7	"	"	"	Wife Emma - Northropdale Soton	"
131						5	8	"	"	"	Wife Emma - Northropdale Soton	"
132						5	7	"	"	"	Wife Emma - Northropdale Soton	"
133						5	8	"	"	"	Wife Emma - Northropdale Soton	"
134						5	7	"	"	"	Wife Emma - Northropdale Soton	"
135						5	8	"	"	"	Wife Emma - Northropdale Soton	"
136						5	7	"	"	"	Wife Emma - Northropdale Soton	"
137						5	8	"	"	"	Wife Emma - Northropdale Soton	"
138						5	7	"	"	"	Wife Emma - Northropdale Soton	"
139						5	8	"	"	"	Wife Emma - Northropdale Soton	"
140						5	7	"	"	"	Wife Emma - Northropdale Soton	"
141						5	8	"	"	"	Wife Emma - Northropdale Soton	"
142	Schober	Max	Hungary	Nat	US 40	5	7	"	"	"	Asst Std	50 00
143	Fronbling	William	Ger	Nat	US 39	5	6	"	"	"	Wife Emma - Northropdale Soton	"
144	Retford	Alexander	Poland	Nat	Pol 28	5	5	"	"	"	Wife Emma - Northropdale Soton	"
145	McArdle	Louis	England		GB 26	5	5	"	"	"	Wife Emma - Northropdale Soton	"
146	Von Minden	William	Germany		Ger 31	5	5	"	"	"	Wife Emma - Northropdale Soton	"
147	Schmidt	Carl	Germany		GY 27	5	6	"	"	"	Wife Emma - Northropdale Soton	"
148	Willis	Harold	England		GB 46	5	7	"	"	"	Wife Emma - Northropdale Soton	"
149	Levey	Albert	England		GB 35	5	8	"	"	"	Wife Emma - Northropdale Soton	"
150	Weil	David	Ireland		US 41	5	8	"	"	"	Wife Emma - Northropdale Soton	"
151						5	8	"	"	"	Wife Emma - Northropdale Soton	"
152						5	7	"	"	"	Wife Emma - Northropdale Soton	"
153	Porter (Porter)	George	England		GB 48	5	7	"	"	"	Wife Emma - Northropdale Soton	"
154	Marsen	Clifford	England		GB 22	5	6	"	"	"	Wife Emma - Northropdale Soton	"
155	Jared	Joseph	Tennessee		US 25	5	6	"	"	"	Wife Emma - Northropdale Soton	"
156	Krasner	Nathan	NY		US 23	5	5	"	"	"	Wife Emma - Northropdale Soton	"
157	Moody	Charles	Ireland		BB 20	5	5	"	"	"	Wife Emma - Northropdale Soton	"
158	Connolly	James	India		GB 33	5	6	"	"	"	Wife Emma - Northropdale Soton	"
159	Davis	William	England		GB 34	5	7	"	"	"	Wife Emma - Northropdale Soton	"
160	Robert	Williams	England		GB 28	5	6	"	"	"	Wife Emma - Northropdale Soton	"



CREW LIST

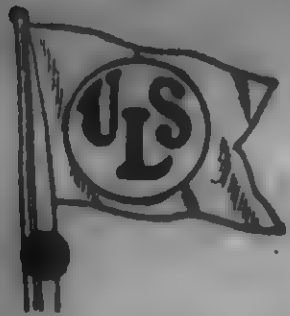
UNITED STATES LINES

SS Leviathan

Voyage 15

63

ARTICLE NUMBER	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	Citizen or Subject of—	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	RATE PER MONTH
					Height	Complex- ion	Hair	Eyes			
					Feet	In.					
181	Ellis	Victor	England	45	5	8	Fr	Dr	Bl	Ch Linen	Fr Perkins 102 W 73 St NYC
182	Dacre	Robert	England	51	5	7	"	"	"	Asst de	W F Marsaledon Hants Eng
183	Galley	Archibald	England	31	5	7	"	"	"	de	Fr Sullivan 206 W 105 St NYC
184	Ingram	Arthur	England	55	5	8	"	"	"	Ch BR Stwd	W F Marsaledon Hants Eng
185	Marsall	Charles	England	41	5	5	"	"	"	Asst Std	W F Southampton Eng
186	Fitz	Bert	England	56	5	6	"	"	"	"	Dan V Southampton Eng
187	Robert	Frank	England	36	5	7	"	"	"	"	W F Banister Rd Soton Eng
188	Lullo	Edward	England	60	5	7	"	"	"	"	son E Lillo, Delamater Plank
189	Schönberg	Carl	Germany	41	5	7	"	"	"	"	Mo M Rostock Germany
190	Doran	John	England	22	5	9	"	"	"	"	W F M 22 Cherry Gr Chester Eng
191	Burke	William	Ireland	53	5	5	"	"	"	"	W F M 2 W W Rd Liverpool Eng
192	Packer	Jacob	Holland	48	5	7	"	"	"	"	W F M 245 Church Av B'klyn NY
193	Stallinon	Louis	England	47	5	6	"	"	"	"	None
194	O'Neill	Hugh	England	49	5	4	"	"	"	"	512 E 247 60 St B'klyn NY
195	Murray	George	England	39	5	5	"	"	"	"	W F B Derby Rd Soton Eng
196	Budde	Kerman	England	26	5	8	"	"	"	"	Pa J 312 W 23 St NYC
197	McDermott	Frank	Ireland	51	5	7	"	"	"	"	W F L 48 Bursledon Rd Soton Eng
198	Copper	Michael	Russia	44	5	4	"	"	"	"	Bro A Sunnyside Long Island
199	Good	August	Switzerland	47	5	7	"	"	"	"	Son H Totten England
200	Morris	Sydney	England	26	5	7	"	"	"	"	W F M 46 Carlton Rd Soton Eng
201	Greer	Thomas	Ireland	38	5	6	"	"	"	"	W F M Violet Rd Soton Eng
202	Shefferds	Alfred	England	31	5	6	"	"	"	"	W F M Highfield Soton Eng
203	Lloyd	Albert	England	41	5	9	"	"	"	"	W F M 1 James St Soton Eng
204	Fuze	Frederick	England	41	5	5	"	"	"	"	W F M 14 Lymington St Soton Eng
205	Grouch	Ernest	England	50	5	6	"	"	"	"	W F M 14 Lymington St Soton Eng
206	Swan	Duncan	England	30	5	7	"	"	"	"	512 E 247 60 St B'klyn NY
207	Park	Alfred	England	26	5	4	"	"	"	"	512 E 247 60 St B'klyn NY
208	Hayes	William	Scotland	43	5	5	"	"	"	"	512 E 247 60 St B'klyn NY
209	McKee	John	Connecticut	45	5	7	"	"	"	"	Bro A 208 4th St Moonsocket RI
210	Birkett	Arthur	England	43	5	6	"	"	"	"	Mo E 106 Cedar Rd Soton Eng
211	Bower	George	England	43	5	5	"	"	"	"	W F M 247 Rd Soton Eng
212	James	William	England	36	5	4	"	"	"	"	512 E 247 60 St B'klyn NY
213	Smith	Edward	England	27	5	6	"	"	"	"	512 E 247 60 St B'klyn NY
214	Russell	William	Ireland	36	5	7	"	"	"	"	Mo Limerick Ire
215	Andrews	Georg	Greece	29	5	7	"	"	"	"	Mo M 29 W 23 St NYC
216	Chambers	Alexander	England	45	5	9	"	"	"	"	W F M 19 W 23 St NYC
217	Poe	George	England	43	5	9	"	"	"	"	W F M 19 W 23 St NYC
218	Linsley	John	England	49	5	7	"	"	"	"	W F M 19 W 23 St NYC
219	Lawley	Edward	England	49	5	7	"	"	"	"	W F M 19 W 23 St NYC
220	Toman	Joseph	England	26	5	4	"	"	"	"	W F M 19 W 23 St NYC
221	Jury	Charles	England	26	5	4	"	"	"	"	W F M 19 W 23 St NYC
222	Boover	Carl	Germany	47	5	5	"	"	"	"	W F M 19 W 23 St NYC
223	Hacker	Walter	England	31	5	6	"	"	"	"	W F M 19 W 23 St NYC
224	Simon	Edward	Va	44	5	8	"	"	"	"	W F M 19 W 23 St NYC
225	Fisher	Charles	England	26	5	7	"	"	"	"	W F M 19 W 23 St NYC
226	Murphy	Patrick	Ireland	17	5	6	"	"	"	"	W F M 19 W 23 St NYC
227	Rickett	Victor	England	45	5	7	"	"	"	"	W F M 19 W 23 St NYC
228	Handley	Edward	England	49	5	7	"	"	"	"	W F M 19 W 23 St NYC
229	McAneus	Frank	N Y	48	5	7	"	"	"	"	W F M 19 W 23 St NYC
230	Smith	George	Scotland	49	5	8	"	"	"	"	W F M 19 W 23 St NYC
231	Goldsmith	Oliver	England	14	5	6	"	"	"	"	W F M 19 W 23 St NYC
232	Votaw	George	Ind	37	5	5	"	"	"	"	W F M 19 W 23 St NYC
233	Catcher	Frank	England	31	5	4	"	"	"	"	W F M 19 W 23 St NYC
234	Jarvis	Mathew	Scotland	42	5	4	"	"	"	"	W F M 19 W 23 St NYC
235	Bright	Eric	England	39	5	5	"	"	"	"	W F M 19 W 23 St NYC
236	Clark	Walter	R I	39	5	4	"	"	"	"	W F M 19 W 23 St NYC
237	Oliver	Harold	England	28	5	7	"	"	"	"	W F M 19 W 23 St NYC
238	Marrance	Carl	N Y	24	5	9	"	"	"	"	W F M 19 W 23 St NYC
239	Hart	Robert	England	24	5	8	"	"	"	"	W F M 19 W 23 St NYC
240	Voyez	Rene	England	24	5	7	"	"	"	"	W F M 19 W 23 St NYC
241	White	Maurice	England	22	5	3	"	"	"	"	W F M 19 W 23 St NYC
242	Kewman	Cyril	England	25	5	3	"	"	"	"	W F M 19 W 23 St NYC
243	Cranston	Harry	Scotland	31	5	6	"	"	"	"	W F M 19 W 23 St NYC
244	Dowling	William	Ireland	28	5	7	"	"	"	"	W F M 19 W 23 St NYC
245	Dowling	William	England	22	5	9	"	"	"	"	W F M 19 W 23 St NYC
246	Chatterton	Gerald	Ohio	21	5	6	"	"	"	"	W F M 19 W 23 St NYC
247	Catman	Dale	Ohio	21	5	4	"	"	"	"	W F M 19 W 23 St NYC
248	Haines	Frederick	England	26	5	5	"	"	"	"	W F M 19 W 23 St NYC
249	Bibby	Robert	NY	22	5	7	"	"	"	"	W F M 19 W 23 St NYC
250	Jordan	Harry	England	28	5	6	"	"	"	"	W F M 19 W 23 St NYC
251	Ballen	Henry	Mass	25	5	8	"	"	"	"	W F M 19 W 23 St NYC
252	Barney	Samuel	Mass	29	5	7	"	"	"	"	W F M 19 W 23 St NYC
253	Barney	Samuel	Mass	29	5	7	"	"	"	"	W F M 19 W 23 St NYC
254	Barney	Samuel	Mass	29	5	7	"	"	"	"	W F M 19 W 23 St NYC
255	Barney	Samuel	Mass	29	5	7	"	"	"	"	W F M 19 W 23 St NYC
256	Barney	Samuel	Mass	29	5	7	"	"	"	"	W F M 19 W 23 St NYC
257	Barney	Samuel	Mass	29	5	7	"	"	"	"	W F M 19 W 23 St NYC
258	Barney	Samuel	Mass	29	5	7	"	"	"	"	W F M 19 W 23 St NYC
259	Barney	Samuel	Mass	29	5	7	"	"	"	"	W F M 19 W 23 St NYC
260	Barney	Samuel	Mass	29	5	7	"	"	"	"	W F M 19 W 23 St NYC
261	Barney	Samuel	Mass	29	5	7	"	"	"	"	W F M 19 W 23 St NYC
262	Barney	Samuel	Mass	29	5	7	"	"	"	"	W F M 19 W 23 St NYC
263	Barney	Samuel	Mass	29	5	7	"	"	"	"	W F M 19 W 23 St NYC
264	Barney	Samuel	Mass	29	5	7	"	"	"	"	W F M 19 W 23 St NYC
265	Barney	Samuel	Mass	29	5	7	"	"	"	"	W F M 19 W 23 St NYC
266	Barney	Samuel	Mass	29	5	7	"	"	"	"	W F M 19 W 23 St NYC
267	Barney	Samuel	Mass	29	5	7	"	"	"	"	W F M 19 W 23 St NYC
268	Barney	Samuel	Mass	29	5	7	"	"	"	"	W F M 19 W 23 St NYC
269	Barney	Samuel	Mass	29	5	7	"	"	"	"	W F M 19 W 23 St NYC
270	Barney	Samuel	Mass	29	5	7	"	"	"	"	W F M 19 W 23 St NYC



CREW LIST

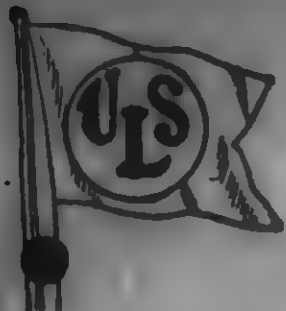
UNITED STATES LINES

SS Leviathan

Voyage 15

64

ARTICLE NUMBER	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	Citizen or Subject of	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	RATE PER MONTH	
						Height	Complex- ion	Hair	Eyes				
						Feet	In.						
241	Howard	Joseph	Neb	US	34	5	6	Br	Bk	Bl	Tel Opr	Sis Mrs Doyle 4738 39th St. I.C.	75 00
242	Dennis	William	New Jersey	US	33	5	8	"	"	"	"	Pa. Wm. 147 W. 58th St NYC	80 00
243	Piper	Norman	NY	US	23	5	6	"	"	"	"	Sis K19 Hamilton Ave B'klyn	"
244	Camilleri	Charles	Malta	GB	26	5	7	"	"	"	Capt Std	McMarry 14 1st Lane Picta Boh Malta	"
245	Waghorn	Arthur	England	GB	28	5	5	"	"	"	Ch Printer	Wm Portsmouth Eng	150 00
246	Thompson	Robert	New Jersey	US	39	5	6	"	"	"	Asst de	Bone	125 00
247	Hoyer	William	Germany	GY	35	5	7	"	"	"	"	Cous Ekilante West New York NJ	"
248	Loos	Oscar	Austria	US	42	5	8	"	"	"	"	MoA Vienna Austria	120 00
249	Hughes	George	England	GB	38	5	9	"	"	"	Ch Stores	Wf Edith Woolston Soton Eng	145 00
250	Anderson	Robert	Scotland	GB	40	5	7	"	"	"	2nd de	Wf Ada Bitterne Park Soton	98 00
251	Hertsberg	Harry	Rhode Island	US	42	5	8	"	"	"	Asst de	Wf Gladys Northan St Soton	65 00
252	Saunders	Francis	England	GB	27	5	5	"	"	"	"	Wf Martha Gaffett Ave Lvl Eng	"
253	Weelcock	Ernest	England	BYC	38	5	4	"	"	"	"	Wf W2 Arthur Rd Southampton Eng	"
254						5	5	"	"	"	Ch Canteen		75 00
255						5	7	"	"	"	Asst de		85 00
256						5	9	"	"	"			"
257						5	9	"	"	"			"
258						5	9	"	"	"			"
259						5	9	"	"	"			"
260						5	9	"	"	"			"
261						5	7	"	"	"			"
262	Wardell	James	California	US	35	5	8	"	"	"	Gym Instr	AUNTAKlatt New Rochelle NY	50 00
263						5	8	"	"	"	Night Std		55 00
264	Batchelor	William	England	GB	55	5	9	"	"	"		Sis Mrs Buttle St Albans Eng	"
265	Edwards	Charles	Switzerland	Nat	US	65	5	8	"	"		Wf W Walward Rd Londen SE Eng	"
266	Tierney	Keyran	Mass	US	40	5	7	"	"	"		Dan Jersey City NJ	"
267	Tasackery	Harry	England	GB	33	5	6	"	"	"		Pa J64 Debdgen Rd Preston Lanc Eng	"
268	Noble	George	Ireland	Nat	US	46	5	8	"	"		Sis Mrs Gordon Katersson J	"
269	Henderson	John	Scotland	GB	51	5	6	"	"	"		Sis Charelsen Oban Scotland	"
270	Schmidt	Harry	Germany	Nat	US	54	5	7	"	"		Wf K1110 Ph Av Hoboken NJ	"
271	Minnis	Samuel	Ireland	GB	40	5	6	"	"	"		Wf General Belfast Ireland	"
272	West	Peter	England	GB	41	5	5	"	"	"		Wf D19 Alexander Rd Soton Eng	"
273	Airk	John	New York	US	47	5	3	"	"	"		Bro James 105 W. 88th St NYC	"
274	Hargan	Clark	N Y	US	47	5	6	"	"	"		Sis H204 W108 St NYC	"
275	Haley	Tom	England	GB	23	5	6	"	"	"		Wagar Halifax Yorks Eng	"
276	Murphy	Joseph	Ireland	Nat	US	39	5	8	"	"		Bro C408 W23 St NYC	"
277	Fertum	James	Scotland	GB	50	5	8	"	"	"		Wf C Bourne mouth Eng	"
278	Carola	John	P R	US	47	5	9	"	"	"		Wf 130 W 83 St NYC	"
279	Dahl	Elizabeth	NJ	US	26	5	9	"	"	"	Stdress	Mo Mrs Harris Mt Holly NJ	50 00
280	Caldecott	Margaret	England	GB	37	5	6	"	"	"		Sen W 1946 Brown St B'klyn	"
281	Fox	Anna	Austria	AUS	57	5	7	"	"	"		Sis Therese Proja in 82 Vienna	"
282	Sansen	Adah	Iowa	US	36	5	8	"	"	"		Uno H Dencelles Angeles AC Cal	"
283	Rost	Erna	Germany	Nat	US	29	5	6	"	"		Fr Dr Baniel 510 Ph Av NYC	"
284	Simpson	Marie	N Y	US	31	5	5	"	"	"		Sen J 195 E 163 St NYC	"
285	Rasselback	Anna	Germany	Nat	US	55	5	8	"	"		Sen A9125 183 St Jamaica LI	"
286	Stoddard	Etta	Ireland	Nat	US	44	5	6	"	"		Sen J360 W21 St NYC	"
287	Libby	Clyde	Nich	US	42	5	7	"	"	"		Sen H Valrance Detroit Mich	"
288	Dandus	Marie	Belgium	NEL	45	5	7	"	"	"		Bro Janri 246 W. 15th St N.Y. City	"
289	Witt	Agnes	Germany	Nat	US	62	5	7	"	"		Sen T 64 W 96 St NYC	"
290	Polkey	Estelle	VT	US	37	5	6	"	"	"		Bro A32 Ernest Ave Worcester Mass	"
291	Staunton	Anne	England	Nat	US	40	5	8	"	"		Bro F18 Hillgate St Liverpool	"
292						5	4	"	"	"			"
293	Gonska	Claire	Minn	US	32	5	5	"	"	"		Mo M323 18 Av E Duluth Minn	"
294	Liebert	Regina	Poland	Nat	US	30	5	6	"	"		Sen Mrs Keval 12138 E 7 St B'klyn	"
295	Gayne	Margaret	Ireland	Nat	US	45	5	7	"	"		Rep Rev Sullivan B'klyn NY	"
296	Modernett	Mary	N Y	US	45	5	8	"	"	"		Sen J4845 46 Woodside LI	"
297						5	8	"	"	"			"
298	Pontmerin	Rose	France	Nat	US	38	5	7	"	"		Sen L314 W 49 St NYC	"
299	Swift	Adole	New York	US	26	5	7	"	"	"		Mo Josephine 64 St at 18th Ave B'klyn	"
300						5	6	"	"	"			"
301						5	5	"	"	"			"
302	Horner	Marie	Belgium	Nat	US	43	5	4	"	"	Pan Bath atd	Fr Marie Bayes 165 Maple Av NYC	60 00
303	Entwistle	Lucille	Mass	US	26	5	4	"	"	"	Swim Instr	Mo E Dorchester Mass	75 00
304	White	Guy	England	GB	40	5	4	"	"	"	Wdr	Wf Fitchfield England	100 00
305	Smith	Maurice	England	GB	38	5	5	"	"	"	Rep Std	Wf Winifred London S.W.1 Eng	"
306	Ryan	William	England	Nat	US	32	5	5	"	"	Ex Stores	Pa J36 Rochester B'klyn NY	"
307						5	8	"	"	"			"
308	How	Frederick	England	GB	38	5	7	"	"	"	Asst de		80 00
309	Hobson	Sydney	England	GB	34	5	8	"	"	"	Florist	Mo Charlotte Portsmouth Eng	75 00
310	Bowen	Norman	Mass	US	29	5	7	"	"	"	Bugler	Wf Bitterne Soton Eng	80 00
311	Knoop	Henri	Germany	GY	21	5	6	"	"	"	Pd Contr	Pa Nelson Candia New Hamps.	140 00
312	Lang	William	NY	US	35	5	5	"	"	"	Pd Checker	Cous Gustav 59 W. 8th St NYC	90 00
313	Hedges	Clyde	Pa	US	26	5	6	"	"	"		Wf E2122 29 St Astoria LI NY	"
314						5	7	"	"	"		Bro L183 Patam St Buffalo NY	"
315						5	8	"	"	"	Bag Helper		50 00
316						5	9	"	"	"			"
317						5	9	"	"	"			"
318						5	9	"	"	"			"
319						5	8	"	"	"			"
320						5	7	"	"	"	Club Waiter		80 00



CREW LIST

UNITED STATES LINES

SS Leviathan

Voyage 15

65

ARTICLE NUMBER	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	Citizen or Subject of	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	RATE PER MONTH	
					Height	Complexion	Hair	Eyes				
					Feet	In.						
321					5	6	Fr	Br	Bl	Clubwaiter	30 00	
322					5	7	"	"	"	"	"	
323					5	8	"	"	"	"	"	
324					5	9	"	"	"	"	"	
325					5	8	"	"	"	"	"	
326					5	7	"	"	"	"	"	
327					5	6	"	"	"	"	"	
328					5	5	"	"	"	"	"	
329					5	4	"	"	"	"	"	
330					5	5	"	"	"	"	"	
331					5	6	"	"	"	"	"	
332					5	7	"	"	"	"	"	
333					5	8	"	"	"	"	"	
334					5	9	"	"	"	de Busboy	35 00	
335					5	6	"	"	"	"	"	
336					5	7	"	"	"	"	"	
337					5	6	"	"	"	"	"	
338	Kiethe	Kurt	Germany	3YC	Gy	36	5	5	"	Chef	WfWesermundeLeheGermany	1 0 00
339	Stachler	Gustav	Germany		Gy	24	5	4	"	Com mis	WfWesermundeLeheGermany	140 00
340	Maurer	Julius	Germany		Gy	26	3	3	"	Pantryman	WfWesermundeLeheGermany	35 00
341	Nebel	Rudolf	Germany		Gy	22	5	5	"	Scullion	WfWesermundeLeheGermany	30 00
342												
343												
344												
345												
346												
347												
348												
349												
350												
351												
352												
353												
354	Rolph	Fred	Cal		US	26	5	8	"	TourChStd	BroSClevelandHotelCleveland	175 00
355	Stephen	James	England		GB	21	5	7	"	Asst do	Mo 525, Starnel St Rochester Eng	15 00
356	QUINN	James	Ireland		GB	21	5	6	"	Asst Std	WfJLiverpool Eng	50 00
357	Farlow	Sidney	England		GB	27	5	5	"	"	MoLllyningtonEng	"
358	Wilkinson	Arthur	England		GB	28	5	4	"	"	WfM443ShirleyRdSotonEng	"
359	Abrams	George	England		GB	28	5	5	"	"	MoKantStPortsmouthEng	"
360	Mohsin	William	England		GB	37	5	9	"	"	WfAnnio Liverpool Eng	"
361	Finnemore	Herbert	England		GB	33	5	8	"	"	WfV Seattle Wash	"
362	Robinson	George	England		GB	20	5	7	"	"	WfA108PutneyPkrdLondonEng	"
363	Lisbee	Frederick	Brazil		Bra	25	5	7	"	"	MoSanPauloBrazil	"
364	Smith	Daniel	Scotland		GB	20	5	6	"	"	WfAnnio Soton Eng land	"
365	Sammitt	Edward	Malta		GB	21	5	6	"	"	Sen A 411 E 49 St B'klyn NY	"
366	Jones	Thomas	Pa		US	24	5	6	"	"	MoM454MargtStKingstonPa	"
367	Forde	Joseph	Ireland		US	57	5	5	"	"	WfM110W84StNYC	"
368	Levy	Joseph	England		GB	45	5	6	"	"	WfVSouthamptonEng	"
369	Horan	Thomas	England		GB	35	5	8	"	"	WfWHigh St Hemsworth Eng	"
370	Quayle	Eric	England		GB	27	5	8	"	"	WfH46CarltonRdSotonEng	"
371	Robinson	Ernest	England	3YC	GB	28	5	8	"	"	WfJ45BardseyRdLiverpoolEng	"
372	Johansen	Peter	England	Nat	US	46	5	7	"	"	WfS32ByfordStLiverpoolEng	"
373	Abrams	George	Sweden		Sw	26	5	7	"	"	WfD8LanerSotonEng	"
374	Callee	Albert	England		Eng	32	5	6	"	"	WfS1222E45StB'klyn NY	"
375	Moore	John	England		GB	35	5	5	"	"	MoHSouthamptonEngland	"
376	Moore	Sidney	England		GB	21	5	4	"	"	WfMitchenSouthamptonEng	"
377	Williams	Frederick	England	Nat	US	33	5	8	"	"	WfW31WeymouthTrSotonEng	"
378	Pone	Walter	England		GB	44	5	6	"	"	WfE46RosettaRdPortsmouthEng	"
379	Mitram	Reginald	England		GB	39	5	7	"	"	WfD131HoneysuckleRdSoton	"
380	McLenn	John	Scotland		GB	27	5	8	"	"	WfMaret Bloomfield W	"
381	Leady	Fred	England		GB	29	5	8	"	"	WfE28CollegeStSotonEng	"
382	Sunn	Charles	Mass		US	32	5	9	"	"	WfO3MorrissCourSotonEng	"
383	McLenn	John	Scotland		GB	27	5	8	"	"	WfMaret Bloomfield W	"
384	Murphy	William	England		GB	53	5	6	"	"	WfMaret Bloomfield W	"
385	Talange	George	England		GB	25	5	6	"	"	WfMaret Bloomfield W	"
386	Markert	Joseph	Germany		Gy	25	5	5	"	"	WfMaret Bloomfield W	"
387	Markert	Joseph	Germany		Gy	25	5	5	"	"	WfMaret Bloomfield W	"
388	Markert	Joseph	Germany		Gy	25	5	5	"	"	WfMaret Bloomfield W	"
389	Markert	Joseph	Germany		Gy	25	5	5	"	"	WfMaret Bloomfield W	"
390	Markert	Joseph	Germany		Gy	25	5	5	"	"	WfMaret Bloomfield W	"
391	Markert	Joseph	Germany		Gy	25	5	5	"	"	WfMaret Bloomfield W	"
392	Markert	Joseph	Germany		Gy	25	5	5	"	"	WfMaret Bloomfield W	"
393	Markert	Joseph	Germany		Gy	25	5	5	"	"	WfMaret Bloomfield W	"
394	Markert	Joseph	Germany		Gy	25	5	5	"	"	WfMaret Bloomfield W	"
395	Markert	Joseph	Germany		Gy	25	5	5	"	"	WfMaret Bloomfield W	"
396	Markert	Joseph	Germany		Gy	25	5	5	"	"	WfMaret Bloomfield W	"
397	Markert	Joseph	Germany		Gy	25	5	5	"	"	WfMaret Bloomfield W	"
398	Markert	Joseph	Germany		Gy	25	5	5	"	"	WfMaret Bloomfield W	"
399	Markert	Joseph	Germany		Gy	25	5	5	"	"	WfMaret Bloomfield W	"
400	Markert	Joseph	Germany		Gy	25	5	5	"	"	WfMaret Bloomfield W	"
401	Markert	Joseph	Germany		Gy	25	5	5	"	"	WfMaret Bloomfield W	"
402	Markert	Joseph	Germany		Gy	25	5	5	"	"	WfMaret Bloomfield W	"
403	Markert	Joseph	Germany		Gy	25	5	5	"	"	WfMaret Bloomfield W	"
404	Markert	Joseph	Germany		Gy	25	5	5	"	"	WfMaret Bloomfield W	"
405	Markert	Joseph	Germany		Gy	25	5	5	"	"	WfMaret Bloomfield W	"
406	Markert	Joseph	Germany		Gy	25	5	5	"	"	WfMaret Bloomfield W	"
407	Markert	Joseph	Germany		Gy	25	5	5	"	"	WfMaret Bloomfield W	"
408	Markert	Joseph	Germany		Gy	25	5	5	"	"	WfMaret Bloomfield W	"
409	Markert	Joseph	Germany		Gy	25	5	5	"	"	WfMaret Bloomfield W	"
410	Markert	Joseph	Germany		Gy	25	5	5	"	"	WfMaret Bloomfield W	"
411	Markert	Joseph	Germany		Gy	25	5	5	"	"	WfMaret Bloomfield W	"
412	Markert	Joseph	Germany		Gy	25	5	5	"	"	WfMaret Bloomfield W	"
413	Markert	Joseph	Germany		Gy	25	5	5	"	"	WfMaret Bloomfield W	"
414	Markert	Joseph	Germany		Gy	25	5	5	"	"	WfMaret Bloomfield W	"
415	Markert	Joseph	Germany		Gy	25	5	5	"	"	WfMaret Bloomfield W	"
416	Markert	Joseph	Germany		Gy	25	5	5	"	"	WfMaret Bloomfield W	"
417	Markert	Joseph	Germany		Gy	25	5	5	"	"	WfMaret Bloomfield W	"
418	Markert	Joseph	Germany		Gy	25	5	5	"	"	WfMaret Bloomfield W	"
419	Markert	Joseph	Germany		Gy	25	5	5	"	"	WfMaret Bloomfield W	"
420	Markert	Joseph	Germany		Gy	25	5	5	"	"	WfMaret Bloomfield W	"
421	Markert	Joseph	Germany		Gy	25	5	5	"	"	WfMaret Bloomfield W	"
422	Markert	Joseph	Germany		Gy	25	5	5	"	"	WfMaret Bloomfield W	"
423	Markert	Joseph	Germany		Gy	25	5	5	"	"	WfMaret Bloomfield W	"
424	Markert	Joseph	Germany		Gy	25	5					



CREW LIST

UNITED STATES LINES

SS Leviathan

Voyage 15

66

ARTICLE NUMBER	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	Citizen or Subject of	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	RATE PER MONTH
						Height	Complexion	Hair	Eyes			
						Feet	In.					
411	Moche	Francis	Penna	US	24	5	7	Fr	Br	Asst Stwd	Wm. C. 212 Wall St. New York	50 00
401	Dietrich	Paul	Germany	Nat	US	52	5	6	Fr	Dr	Wm. C. 212 Wall St. New York	
402	Walmley	Frank	New York	US	30	5	8	"	"	"	Wm. C. 212 Wall St. New York	
403	Page	William	England	Nat	US	59	5	7	"	"	Wm. C. 212 Wall St. New York	
404	House	Bernard	England	US	21	5	8	"	"	"	Wm. C. 212 Wall St. New York	
405	Terpenning	George	Iowa	US	47	5	8	"	"	"	Wm. C. 212 Wall St. New York	
406	Walker	James	Scotland	Nat	US	45	5	8	"	"	Wm. C. 212 Wall St. New York	
407	Gar	Raymond	Mass.	US	33	5	8	"	"	"	Wm. C. 212 Wall St. New York	
408	Long	Thomas	England	US	42	5	8	"	"	"	Wm. C. 212 Wall St. New York	
409	Levy	Harry	Penna	US	34	5	8	"	"	"	Wm. C. 212 Wall St. New York	
410	Barbara	Pasquale	Malta	British	GB	20	5	6	"	"	Wm. C. 212 Wall St. New York	
411	Ashtly	Joseph	Ireland	US	26	5	7	"	"	"	Wm. C. 212 Wall St. New York	
412	Harrie	James	New York	US	37	5	8	"	"	"	Wm. C. 212 Wall St. New York	
413	Grenz	Fred	Danzig	Nat	US	37	5	8	"	"	Wm. C. 212 Wall St. New York	
414	Neugewirt	Simon	Austria	AUST	29	5	8	"	"	"	Wm. C. 212 Wall St. New York	
415	Deutseh	Leopold	Cz. Sloz.	Nat	US	34	5	7	"	"	Wm. C. 212 Wall St. New York	
416	Snell	George	England	GB	34	5	8	"	"	"	Wm. C. 212 Wall St. New York	
417	Arbutnot	William	England	GB	36	5	8	"	"	"	Wm. C. 212 Wall St. New York	
418	Downey	Jeremiah	England	GB	26	5	8	"	"	"	Wm. C. 212 Wall St. New York	
419	Codd	John	England	GB	30	5	8	"	"	"	Wm. C. 212 Wall St. New York	
420	Roberts	Edward	England	GB	39	5	8	"	"	"	Wm. C. 212 Wall St. New York	
421	Collins	Harry	England	GB	36	5	7	"	"	"	Wm. C. 212 Wall St. New York	
422	Buttich	Harry	Yugoslav.	JUSL	28	5	6	"	"	"	Wm. C. 212 Wall St. New York	
423	Cody	John	Ireland	GB	25	5	8	"	"	"	Wm. C. 212 Wall St. New York	
424	Waters	Edward	England	GB	22	5	7	"	"	"	Wm. C. 212 Wall St. New York	
425	Salomon	Walter	Germany	GY	22	5	8	"	"	"	Wm. C. 212 Wall St. New York	
426	LaSalle	Michael	Canada	GB	31	5	7	"	"	"	Wm. C. 212 Wall St. New York	
427	Fiddy	William	England	GB	28	5	7	"	"	"	Wm. C. 212 Wall St. New York	
428	Kagee	Robert	Ireland	Nat	US	39	5	8	"	"	Wm. C. 212 Wall St. New York	
429	Kowaczuk	Ludwig	Germany	GY	23	5	5	"	"	"	Wm. C. 212 Wall St. New York	
430	Milman	England	GB	23	5	8	"	"	"	"	Wm. C. 212 Wall St. New York	
431	Moriarty	Daniel	Mass.	US	29	5	7	"	"	"	Wm. C. 212 Wall St. New York	
432	Auger	George	England	Nat	US	26	5	8	"	"	Wm. C. 212 Wall St. New York	
433	Noyce	Fred	England	GB	27	5	4	"	"	"	Wm. C. 212 Wall St. New York	
434	Kiss	Chris	Austria	Aus	42	5	5	"	"	"	Wm. C. 212 Wall St. New York	
435	Northcote	Arthur	Ohio	US	47	5	7	"	"	"	Wm. C. 212 Wall St. New York	
436	Armes	John	England	GB	20	5	9	"	"	"	Wm. C. 212 Wall St. New York	
437	Garnet	Louis	France	FRAN	21	5	8	"	"	"	Wm. C. 212 Wall St. New York	
438	Moore	Joseph	N.Y.	US	25	5	7	"	"	"	Wm. C. 212 Wall St. New York	
439	Coull	Joseph	England	GB	28	5	6	"	"	"	Wm. C. 212 Wall St. New York	
440	Dal Col	Emilio	Italy	ITAL	29	5	4	"	"	"	Wm. C. 212 Wall St. New York	
441	Cini	Guy	Malta	Nat	US	30	5	5	"	"	Wm. C. 212 Wall St. New York	
442	Derrinigh	William	England	GB	27	5	9	"	"	"	Wm. C. 212 Wall St. New York	
443	Adams	Albert	England	Nat	US	35	5	8	"	"	Wm. C. 212 Wall St. New York	
444	Swart	Henry	N.Y.	US	45	5	7	"	"	"	Wm. C. 212 Wall St. New York	
445	Samuels	Leonard	N.Y.	US	31	5	7	"	"	"	Wm. C. 212 Wall St. New York	
446	Dalesio	Marcel	France	Nat	US	26	5	8	"	"	Wm. C. 212 Wall St. New York	
447	Sharp	George	N.J.	US	30	5	9	"	"	"	Wm. C. 212 Wall St. New York	
448	Brown	Erwin	Ohio	US	31	5	8	"	"	"	Wm. C. 212 Wall St. New York	
449	Foots	Jack	N.Y.	US	23	5	8	"	"	"	Wm. C. 212 Wall St. New York	
450	Forehand	Jesse	Georgia	US	26	5	5	"	"	"	Wm. C. 212 Wall St. New York	
451	Anderson	Harold	Norway	NOR	23	5	6	"	"	"	Wm. C. 212 Wall St. New York	
452	Handel	George	N.Y.	US	23	5	7	"	"	"	Wm. C. 212 Wall St. New York	
453	Sabroniak	Julius	England	Nat	US	30	5	8	"	"	Wm. C. 212 Wall St. New York	
454	Dyer	William	England	BYC	GB	45	5	7	"	"	Wm. C. 212 Wall St. New York	
455	Kenny	Charles	Mass.	US	28	5	7	"	"	"	Wm. C. 212 Wall St. New York	
456	Collier	Joseph	Mass.	US	38	5	6	"	"	"	Wm. C. 212 Wall St. New York	
457	Barney	William	Scotland	GB	42	5	5	"	"	"	Wm. C. 212 Wall St. New York	
458	Dodd	John	Georgia	US	72	5	5	"	"	"	Wm. C. 212 Wall St. New York	
459	Garrattiers	William	New York	US	21	5	6	"	"	"	Wm. C. 212 Wall St. New York	
460	Freeman	John	N.Y.	US	34	5	7	"	"	"	Wm. C. 212 Wall St. New York	
461	Lurie	Joseph	Danzig	Nat	US	29	5	8	"	"	Wm. C. 212 Wall St. New York	
462	Grech	William	Malta	GB	37	5	8	"	"	"	Wm. C. 212 Wall St. New York	
463	Tytowits	Frank	Austria	AUST	29	5	7	"	"	"	Wm. C. 212 Wall St. New York	
464	Relich	Paul	Germany	GY	23	5	6	"	"	"	Wm. C. 212 Wall St. New York	

FAILED TO JOIN

FAILED TO JOIN



CREW LIST

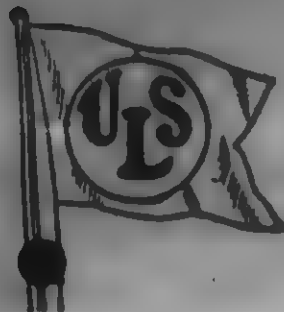
UNITED STATES LINES

S S Leviathan

Voyage 15

67

ARTICLE NUMBER	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	Citizen or Subject of—	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	RATE PER MONTH
						Height	Complex- ion	Hair	Eyes			
						Feet	In.					
481	Taylor	Rehald	England	GB	25	5	8	Fr	Dk	Bl	Asst Std	50 00
482	Watt	Walter	England	US	23	5	8	"	"	"	Sis M. Manchester Eng	"
483								"	"	"	Mo D. Minneapolis Minn	"
484								"	"	"		"
485								"	"	"		"
486								"	"	"		"
487								"	"	"		"
488								"	"	"		"
489								"	"	"		"
490								"	"	"		"
491								"	"	"		"
492								"	"	"		"
493								"	"	"		"
494								"	"	"		"
495								"	"	"		"
496	Wright	John	England	GB	28	5	8	"	"	"	Sh Messman	75 00
497	Hins	Gustave	Germany	GY	26	5	8	"	"	"	Pantryman	70 00
498	Commins	Denis	Ireland	GB	21	5	8	"	"	"	Messman	60 00
499	Seligman	Fred	Germany	GY	28	5	8	"	"	"	None	"
500	Capsioty	William	Greece	US	37	5	8	"	"	"	Unc. C. 2727 Myrtle Ave Bklyn NY	"
501	Kelly	William	England	GB	26	5	7	"	"	"	Wf. T. 73 W 82nd St New York	"
502	Elrod	Frederick	Okla	US	22	5	8	"	"	"	Wf. A. Nerham Ave Shirley Soton	"
503	Smith	David	Scotland	US	20	5	8	"	"	"	Wf. M. 41-15, 35 Ave Astoria LI	"
504	Pascoe	Peter	Greece	GREE	39	5	9	"	"	"	Mo. A. 440 Ontriest St Guelph Ont.	"
505	McNade	John	Scotland	GB	21	5	8	"	"	"	Wf. E. 79 Park Rd Southampton	"
506	Tait	Harry	New York	US	25	5	8	"	"	"	Pa. P. 90 Chestnut St Kearny NJ	"
507	Giese	Erwin	Germany	GY	23	5	7	"	"	"	None	"
508	Hillouch	Tim	Ireland	US	45	5	7	"	"	"	Pa. E. 114 E 13th St. Pottsville Pa.	"
509	Ciaruso	Joan	Italy	ITAL	23	5	7	"	"	"	Unc. J. 652 Carroll St Bklyn NY	"
510	Breckman	Otto	Germany	US	26	5	7	"	"	"	None	"
511	Villaneuva	Enrico	Porto Rico	US	39	5	8	"	"	"	Mo. W. 1200 Willow Ave Hoboken	"
512	Outajar	Charles	Malta	GB	46	5	9	"	"	"	Son. T. 40 Maxwell St Shields Eng	"
513	Janeke	Fulolf	Germany	GY	23	5	7	"	"	"	Mo. S. Sabhar, Malta.	"
514	Trumm	Joahnn	Germany	GY	22	5	5	"	"	"	Pa. A. 7 Fedistr. Strasburg GY.	"
515	Kaple	Isai	Germany	US	22	5	6	"	"	"	Pa. P. Erbendorf, Bavaria GY.	"
516	Hall	James	England	GB	43	5	7	"	"	"	Wf. V. RFD 6, Box 996 Manchester NH	"
517	Urding	Leon	England	GB	25	5	8	"	"	"	Sis. A. 22 Gomer St Birkenhead Eng	"
518	McKnight	Edward	England	GB	22	5	9	"	"	"	Mo. E. 269 Adel Lane Liverpool	"
519	McKever	Thomas	England	GB	50	5	7	"	"	"	Mo. A. 58 Garibroke Rd L'pool	"
520	Kealon	Thomas	New Hamp.	US	33	5	8	"	"	"	Wf. E. 3 Brickfield St Soton.	"
521	Garner	Thomas	England	GB	31	5	5	"	"	"	Mo. H. 6 Granada Hotel 16, Prince	"
522	Moore	Malpa	Penna	US	30	5	4	"	"	"	Wf. H. 15 Queens St Southampton	"
523	Turnby	Alfred	England	GB	30	5	5	"	"	"	Mo. A. 3526 Graham St Pittsburgh	"
524	Thomas	Peter	Penna.	US	28	5	6	"	"	"	Wf. E. 14 Monticello St Soton.	"
525	Barter	Leonard	England	GB	25	5	7	"	"	"	Mo. J. 365 Kresler St Soton.	"
526	Webber	Victor	England	GB	21	5	8	"	"	"	Wf. E. 109 Bernard St Soton.	"
527	Long	Harry	Penna	US	20	5	9	"	"	"	Mo. B. 7 Harborough St Soton.	"
528	Hakert	Paul	Germany	US	29	5	9	"	"	"	Mo. C. 1239 Monmouth Ct Phila Pa	"
529	Keesen	Thomas	N.Y.	US	22	5	8	"	"	"	Wf. L. 2625 Woodhaven Blvd LI NY	"
530	Cliff	Lealie	England	GB	28	5	7	"	"	"	Mo. M. 8915, 5 Ave Bklyn NY.	"
531	Schuhmann	Willy	Germany	GY	29	5	5	"	"	"	Wf. D. 11 Avenue New Brighton Pa	"
532	Barron	William	N.Y.	US	24	5	5	"	"	"	Mo. E. 26 A Reinstadt Amst 10 GY	"
533	Robert	Wolfe	Germany	US	26	5	4	"	"	"	Mo. M. 26 Arianne Ossining NY.	"
534	Fortelly	William	Malta	US	20	5	8	"	"	"	Pa. F. Stuttgart GY.	"
535	Ramos	Manuel	Spain	US	48	5	5	"	"	"	Wf. J. 404 Albany St New York	"
536	Lolly	Walter	England	GB	28	5	7	"	"	"	None	"
537	Brady	James	England	US	21	5	8	"	"	"	Mo. E. 28 College St Soton Eng	"
538	Guffy	Thomas	N.Y.	US	21	5	9	"	"	"	Mo. N. 58 Wall St Soton Eng.	"
539	Lakaskete	Max	Germany	US	21	5	9	"	"	"	Wf. H. 1000 Broadway New York	75 00
540	Wardmann	Arnold	Germany	US	21	5	7	"	"	"	Wf. H. 1000 Broadway New York	"
541	Pelopaki	John	Germany	US	21	5	8	"	"	"	Wf. H. 1000 Broadway New York	"
542	Peters	William	Germany	US	21	5	7	"	"	"	Wf. H. 1000 Broadway New York	"
543	Gerling	John	Germany	US	21	5	6	"	"	"	Wf. H. 1000 Broadway New York	"
544								"	"	"		"
545								"	"	"		"
546								"	"	"		"
547								"	"	"		"
548								"	"	"		"
549								"	"	"		"
550								"	"	"		"
551	Hunkler	Ernest	Switzerland	US	20	5	8	"	"	"	Chief	25 00
552	Kurz	Ernest	Germany	GY	20	5	9	"	"	"	Asst de	25 00
553	Burgbacher	Support	Germany	GY	20	5	9	"	"	"	House Chk	150 00
554	Kueschler	William	Germany	GY	26	5	8	"	"	"	Refr Ck	150 00
555	Knafe	Carl	Germany	GY	20	5	7	"	"	"	Matres Ck	150 00
556	Romeral	Sebric	Spain	US	20	5	6	"	"	"	Fish Ck	150 00
557	Zabahr	Henry	Germany	GY	20	5	5	"	"	"	Boat Ck	150 00
558	Moritz	Wilsch	Switzerland	US	23	5	5	"	"	"	Grill Ck	150 00
559	Maria	Alfred	Germany	GY	22	5	4	"	"	"	Carriage	150 00
560	Brennan	Arthur	Germany	GY	22	5	4	"	"	"	Asst de	150 00



CREW LIST

UNITED STATES LINES

69

ARTICLE NUMBER	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	Citizen or Subject of—	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	RATE PER MONTH
						Height	Com- plex- ion	Hair	Eyes			
						Feet	In.					
641	Seiter	Guillaume	Germany	US	27	5	5	Pr	Dk	Bl	Ch Baker	125 00
642	Landinger	Sam	Germany	US	27	5	5	"	"	"	Asst de	125 00
643	Schoelzel	Helmut	Germany	US	23	5	5	"	"	"	3rd de	125 00
644	Haist	Herman	Germany	US	23	5	5	"	"	"	Asst de	125 00
645	Speckenhauer	Herman	Germany	US	21	5	5	"	"	"	"	125 00
646	Schwartz	Max	Germany	US	21	5	5	"	"	"	"	125 00
647	Paul	William	Germany	US	21	5	5	"	"	"	"	125 00
648	Jans	Emil	Germany	US	21	5	5	"	"	"	"	125 00
649	Barleri	Louis	Italy	US	21	5	5	"	"	"	Ch Vienna	125 00
650	Schroeder	Max	Germany	US	21	5	5	"	"	"	Asst de	125 00
651	Donay	Peter	Germany	US	21	5	5	"	"	"	Teast de	125 00
652	DeLaar	Sean	Germany	US	21	5	5	"	"	"	Soullion	125 00
653	Hilleke	Henry	Germany	US	21	5	5	"	"	"	Ch Sutherland	125 00
654	Uhl	Carl	Germany	US	21	5	5	"	"	"	Ref de	125 00
655	Payman	John	Germany	US	21	5	5	"	"	"	Night de	125 00
656	Pose	Sebastian	Germany	US	21	5	5	"	"	"	Asst de	125 00
657	Schlehaus	George	Wurtemberg Cy	US	21	5	5	"	"	"	"	125 00
658	Thomalla	Griech	Germany	US	21	5	5	"	"	"	"	125 00
659	Ko	Paul	Germany	US	21	5	5	"	"	"	"	125 00
660												
661	Schroeder	Richard	Germany	US	21	5	5	"	"	"	Elevator	125 00
662	Gelien	John	Germany	US	21	5	5	"	"	"	Tour Chef	125 00
663	Van Etvelde	Arthur	Belgium	US	21	5	5	"	"	"	Asst de	125 00
664	Linhuber	John	Germany	US	21	5	5	"	"	"	"	125 00
665	Stack	Suzanne	Germany	US	21	5	5	"	"	"	"	125 00
666	De, er H. mann		Germany	US	21	5	5	"	"	"	"	125 00
667	Hasselbrook	Albert	Germany	US	21	5	5	"	"	"	"	125 00
668	Judge J	James	England	US	21	5	5	"	"	"	"	125 00
669	Menke	Paul	Germany	US	21	5	5	"	"	"	"	125 00
670												
671	Warneke	Walter	Germany	US	21	5	5	"	"	"	Ch Tour Pay	125 00
672	Laube	Herbert	Germany	US	21	5	5	"	"	"	Asst de	125 00
673	Adams	John	Germany	US	21	5	5	"	"	"	Coffee Ch	125 00
674	Aronse	Ernest	Germany	US	21	5	5	"	"	"	Soullion	125 00
675	Linisley	Vincent	Germany	US	21	5	5	"	"	"	"	125 00
676	Dave	Arthur	Germany	US	21	5	5	"	"	"	"	125 00
677	Carl	Alfred	England	US	21	5	5	"	"	"	Chief 3rd	125 00
678	East	James	England	US	21	5	5	"	"	"	Asst Cook	125 00
679	East	James	England	US	21	5	5	"	"	"	"	125 00
680	East	James	England	US	21	5	5	"	"	"	"	125 00
681	East	James	England	US	21	5	5	"	"	"	"	125 00
682	East	James	England	US	21	5	5	"	"	"	"	125 00
683	East	James	England	US	21	5	5	"	"	"	"	125 00
684	East	James	England	US	21	5	5	"	"	"	"	125 00
685	East	James	England	US	21	5	5	"	"	"	"	125 00
686	East	James	England	US	21	5	5	"	"	"	"	125 00
687	East	James	England	US	21	5	5	"	"	"	"	125 00
688	East	James	England	US	21	5	5	"	"	"	"	125 00
689	East	James	England	US	21	5	5	"	"	"	"	125 00
690	East	James	England	US	21	5	5	"	"	"	"	125 00
691	East	James	England	US	21	5	5	"	"	"	"	125 00
692	East	James	England	US	21	5	5	"	"	"	"	125 00
693	East	James	England	US	21	5	5	"	"	"	"	125 00
694	East	James	England	US	21	5	5	"	"	"	"	125 00
695	East	James	England	US	21	5	5	"	"	"	"	125 00
696	East	James	England	US	21	5	5	"	"	"	"	125 00
697	East	James	England	US	21	5	5	"	"	"	"	125 00
698	East	James	England	US	21	5	5	"	"	"	"	125 00
699	East	James	England	US	21	5	5	"	"	"	"	125 00
700	East	James	England	US	21	5	5	"	"	"	"	125 00
701	East	James	England	US	21	5	5	"	"	"	"	125 00
702	East	James	England	US	21	5	5	"	"	"	"	125 00
703	East	James	England	US	21	5	5	"	"	"	"	125 00
704	East	James	England	US	21	5	5	"	"	"	"	125 00
705	East	James	England	US	21	5	5	"	"	"	"	125 00
706	East	James	England	US	21	5	5	"	"	"	"	125 00
707	East	James	England	US	21	5	5	"	"	"	"	125 00
708	East	James	England	US	21	5	5	"	"	"	"	125 00
709	East	James	England	US	21	5	5	"	"	"	"	125 00
710	East	James	England	US	21	5	5	"	"	"	"	125 00
711	East	James	England	US	21	5	5	"	"	"	"	125 00
712	East	James	England	US	21	5	5	"	"	"	"	125 00
713	East	James	England	US	21	5	5	"	"	"	"	125 00
714	East	James	England	US	21	5	5	"	"	"	"	125 00
715	East	James	England	US	21	5	5	"	"	"	"	125 00
716	East	James	England	US	21	5	5	"	"	"	"	125 00
717	East	James	England	US	21	5	5	"	"	"	"	125 00
718	East	James	England	US	21	5	5	"	"	"	"	125 00
719	East	James	England	US	21	5	5	"	"	"	"	125 00
720	East	James	England	US	21	5	5	"	"	"	"	125 00

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

70

Persons composing the Crew of the American

called the

of

bound for

whereof

(Insert calling port)

SS LEVANTIAN
is Master.

VOYAGE 15

(Insert name of vessel)

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	
				HEIGHT	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES			
										Feet	In.
DECK DEPARTMENT										
10 Adgett Edward	1	US	10	5	1	Fr	Dk	Bl	Cadet	Fa J Rodanthe NC
27 Crosland Frank	2	US	21	5	7	"	"	"	N.A.A.	Fa 219 Perry St Trenton NJ
12 Walker Joseph	2	US	21	5	7	"	"	"	Jr. Officer	Father W. Ridley Paik Penn
50 Person Niles	Sweden	US	35	5	6	"	"	"	A.B.	Mo. Karna Ystad Sweden
81 Schnell Henry	3	US	27	5	4	"	"	"	A.B.	Mo. Anna Peekskill Penna
96 Beggs Young	California	US	21	5	8	"	"	"	A.B.	Fa. William San Francisco C
97 Cearns Robert	4	US	66	6	2	"	"	"	A.B.	Nephew Frank S. Bend Ind.
SPECIAL DEPARTMENT										
90 Gilmore Gerald	6	US	26	5	6	Fr	Dk	Bl	Clark	Fa M 517 N 178 St Phila Pa
20 Sullivan Jeremiah	7	US	30	5	7	"	"	"	Hosp Att'd	Bro D 52 E 97 St NYC
21 Cornwall Claud	7	US	40	5	2	"	"	"	Roo Direct	Fa 751 Pt St Salt Lake City Uta
25 Eben James	8	US	32	5	7	"	"	"	Broker	Fa 1618 1/2 way NYC
27 Charters Arthur	8	US	27	5	8	"	"	"	Trick Opr	Wm Lebacon Pa
31 Boyd Oather	8	US	41	5	2	"	"	"	Oigarman	Wm 3519 72 St Wm 45 con Hous
38 Jackson Alfred	9	US	24	5	7	"	"	"	Asst Radio	Mo Fire Island Av Babylon NY
40 Thurston George	9	US	30	5	8	"	"	"	Bell Phone	Fa 2266 Hampton Pl NYC
41 Hibbard Lynn	10	US	36	5	7	"	"	"	"	Fa 144 E 78 St Plainfield NJ
42 Keener William	10	US	25	5	8	"	"	"	"	Fa 833 Brittan Av Elmhurst NY
43 Cuffier Pierre	France	US	28	5	8	"	"	"	"	Mo Ad Deconick, Vichy France
44 Powers DeWitt	11	US	22	5	8	"	"	"	"	Mo Allenhurst NJ
59 Reiss Edmund	11	US	34	5	8	"	"	"	Chief Steno	Bro 4 Hollis LI NY
60 Greiner Lynn	12	US	20	5	7	"	"	"	Musician	Fa Boonton NJ
61 Marlatt Edward	12	US	22	5	9	"	"	"	"	Fa Boonton NJ
62 Snowhill George	13	US	19	5	6	"	"	"	"	Mo Mrs McGrath Boonton NJ
63 Wiedmiller Ernest	13	US	20	5	6	"	"	"	"	Fa Spring Valley NY
64 Audson Thomas	14	US	28	5	6	"	"	"	"	Wm Kearney J
65 Glick William	14	US	24	5	7	"	"	"	"	Fa 572 Hunterdon St Newark NJ
66 Lax Charles	California	US	31	5	7	"	"	"	"	Bro Leslie San Pedro Calif
52 Kraetke Michael	Germany	US	42	5	11	"	"	"	RCA-Eng.	Frd. Bergman 1744 W 10-8 klyn
53 Stoltzmann Gustav	Germany	US	43	5	7	"	"	"	Lead-Music	Fa Foster Reitz Turnett 8
54 Berg Walter	Germany	US	45	5	5	"	"	"	Musician	Wf. Anna-1748 Amsterdam Ave
55 Piening Curt	16	US	29	6	1	"	"	"	"	Mo. Henny Weidenallee 8 Hamb
56 Hartmann Reinhold	Germany	US	45	5	6	"	"	"	"	Wf. H. Sidelstedterweg 21 Ham
58 Shulman Rubin	17	US	33	5	3	"	"	"	"	Mo. nose 257 Hertzol St klyn
23 Robertson Frances	18	US	48	5	6	"	"	"	Hostess	Bro Mrs Moore 1954 Col Rd Wash DC
45 Cummings Robert	18	US	28	5	11	"	"	"	Bell Phone	Wf 109 Richmond Hill LI
57 Kotek Irving	Austria	US	35	6	"	"	"	"	Musician	Bro F 3706 72 St Queens LI
ENGINE DEPARTMENT										
16 Nicholson Floyd	19	US	23	5	10	Fr	Dk	Bl	3rd Asst	Mo C. Schuler, Okla
88 Healy John	20	US	35	5	9	"	"	"	2nd Yeoman	Wf 139 W 51 St NYC
171 Murray John	20	US	47	5	8	"	"	"	Fireman	None
222 Bononi Constantine	21	US	44	5	8	"	"	"	"	Si 048 Univ. Av. Athens Greece
224 Donoghue John	21	US	31	5	7	"	"	"	"	Si 048 Univ. Av. Athens Greece
224 Echelmeyer William	21	US	40	5	8	"	"	"	"	Si 048 Univ. Av. Athens Greece
18 Jones Irving	22	US	30	5	9	"	"	"	3rd Asst	Mo 2404 W Fairhill, Phila Pa
225 Miller Gerald	22	US	23	5	6	"	"	"	Fireman	Wf Ada California NJ
226 Malone Frank	23	US	47	5	6	"	"	"	"	Mo 624 Keenan Av Spokane Wash
STEWARDS DEPARTMENT										
109 Pinto Agostino	24	US	42	5	6	Fr	Dk	Bl	Asst St	Tr Wanat 379 Morris Av Newark NJ
141 Blight William	25	US	39	5	7	"	"	"	"	Wf West Orange NJ
152 Hughes Evans	25	US	50	5	6	"	"	"	"	Wm 204 816 Bronx NYC
256 Johnson Martin	26	US	46	5	8	"	"	"	Asst Stores	Fa 3000 Los Angeles
257 Vogt Charles	26	US	41	5	8	"	"	"	"	Wf 299 Suydam St B'klyn NY
258 Wedekind John	26	US	36	5	9	"	"	"	"	Wf 22 Weymouth Tr Soton Eng
259 Ward Herbert	27	US	29	5	8	"	"	"	"	Mo Birkenhead Eng
260 Fredericks Kurt	27	US	28	5	7	"	"	"	"	Fr Shaff Knoboken NJ
263 Howard William	28	US	54	5	6	"	"	"	"	Fr Basine 467 W 21 NYC
302 Danks Florence	28	US	50	5	7	"	"	"	"	Si Mrs Booh Bronx NYC
297 Whitney Edith	29	US	39	5	6	"	"	"	"	Mo Mrs Dopp 308 W Duval St Phila
297 Newham William	29	US	35	5	5	"	"	"	Asst Stores	Wf North Rd Soton Eng
317 Carey Arthur	29	US	33	5	8	"	"	"	Club Mgr	Wf 1014 W Weekawken NJ
318 Boucher Robert	30	US	28	5	7	"	"	"	Head Waiter	Wf 2515 34 Long Is City NYC
319 Grunhard Louis	30	US	38	5	6	"	"	"	Waiter Club	Mo Mrs Hovey Band Switz
320 Schneyder Vladimir	31	US	27	5	7	"	"	"	"	Bro 11715 144 Pl Long Is City
323 Krug Theodore	31	US	23	5	6	"	"	"	"	Fr Hubach Haven Germany
324 Cotto Felix	32	US	23	5	7	"	"	"	"	Fa L Menton France
325 Tomaroff Victor	32	US	27	5	8	"	"	"	"	Mo Wilson Av Awtorial LI NYC
326 Orlandi Emil	33	US	33	5	9	"	"	"	"	Cous Gelardine 243 W 28 NYC
334 Comanducci Ferdinand	33	US	41	5	7	"	"	"	Club Busboy	Mo 244 Montrose Av NYC
343 Pettis Jack	34	US	22	5	9	"	"	"	Musician	Mo 520 Monticello Av Chicag
344 Drubeck David	34	US	23	5	8	"	"	"	"	Wf Drexel Hill Pa
345 Press Jack	34	US	25	5	5	"	"	"	"	Fa D Newark NJ
346 Belasky Leon	35	US	25	5	5	"	"	"	"	Mo S Paris France
347 McGrath David	35	US	22	5	8	"	"	"	"	Wf Belvidere Hotel NYC
13 Newham Leonard	36	US	25	5	4	"	"	"	Asst Steward	Mo. gate soton england

Master.

Deputy Collector.

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

• This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Deputy Collector

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE
Form 710A

(Insert "Corrected Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

01 JUL 70

American

(1998-1999)

([1990-4] 30 O.R. 1201)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Part of.

61

[illegible]

CREW LIST

The United States of America
 DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
 BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Persons composing the Crew of the American SS LEVIATHAN called the 71
 of (insert sailing port), bound for VOYAGE 15
 whereof is Master.

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN		
				HEIGHT		COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR			EYES	
				Feet	In.						
STEWARDS DEPARTMENT CONTINUED											
348	Kitch Donald	1	NY	US	23	5	6	Bl	Bl	Asst Std	MoW Kirkav B'klyn NY
349	Harrington Daniel		Canada	GB	23	5	6	Bl	Bl	"	Wm A Harrington LI
350	Kelner William	2	Pa	US	23	5	6	Bl	Bl	"	Pa Weeks A NYC
351	Zimbarg Nathan		England	US	25	5	6	Bl	Bl	"	Wm Zimbarg Chicago ILL
466	Donoghue John	3	England	GB	24	5	6	Bl	Bl	Asst Std	Wm Donoghue Liverpool Eng
580	Selesle August		Germany	US	29	5	6	Bl	Bl	Soullion	Wm Selesle Richmond ILL NYC
586	Thiele John		Germany	Gy	22	5	6	Bl	Bl	"	Wm Thiele St Louis MO
622	Meigle Hermann	4	Germany	Gy	25	5	6	Bl	Bl	"	Pa Meigle Germany
626	Schneider Charles		Germany	Gy	21	5	6	Bl	Bl	"	Pa Schneider Germany
640	Krause Emil	5	Germany	Gy	22	5	6	Bl	Bl	"	Unc W Krause St Louis MO
670	Kierce Roland		Minn	US	40	5	6	Bl	Bl	"	Bro Kierce Minneapolis Minn
721	Schilze Hermann	6	Germany	Gy	21	5	6	Bl	Bl	"	Pa Schilze Germany
722	Nobel Philip		NY	US	23	5	6	Bl	Bl	"	Pa Nobel St B'klyn NY
316	Sullivan Robert	7	Md	US	45	5	6	Bl	Bl	Binon Kpt	Mrs Hess Monroe St Baltimore
335	Giannelli Louis		Italy	It	26	5	6	Bl	Bl	Busby Club	Mo Giannelli NYC
322	Belshaw Ernest		England	GB	23	5	6	Bl	Bl	Club Waiter	Bro Belshaw St NYC
229	Dalena Donald	8	New Jersey	US	22	5	6	Bl	Bl	Bells	Fried Dalena Willamdale Bell
481	Donahue Frank		New Jersey	US	21	5	6	Bl	Bl	Asst Stwd	Pa Jacob Jersey City NJ
470	Donahue Frank	9	Minnesota	US	48	5	6	Bl	Bl	Soullion	Bro Mike Minneapolis Minn
459	Donahue Frank		Penna	US	24	5	6	Bl	Bl	Asst Std	Pa Donahue Scranton Pa
110	Kelly William	10	England	GB	26	5	6	Bl	Bl	Comm	Wm Kelly St NYC
111	Stahoe Charles		England	GB	26	5	6	Bl	Bl	"	Wm Stahoe St Montreal
342	Banahan Patrick		England	GB	40	5	6	Bl	Bl	Soullion	Wm Banahan Liverpool
112	Hall Glenn	11	NY	US	21	5	6	Bl	Bl	Asst Std	Pa Hall St Ind
468	Vaubrock Henry		New Jersey	US	21	5	6	Bl	Bl	"	Pa J Svetla St C-Slov
		12									
		13									
		14									
		15									
		16									
		17									
		18									
		19									
		20									
		21									
		22									
		23									
		24									
		25									
		26									
		27									
		28									
		29									
		30									
		31									
		32									
		33									
		34									
		35									
		36									
		37									
		38									
SPECIAL DEPARTMENT											
24	Donahue	19	New York	US	26	5	6	Bl	Bl	Photogr	MoS 1425 Franklin NYC
		20									
		21									
		22									
		23									
		24									
		25									
		26									
		27									
		28									
		29									
		30									
		31									
		32									
		33									
		34									
		35									
		36									
		37									
		38									

SPECIAL DEPARTMENT

24 20 20 19 New York US 26 5 6 Lt Bl Bl Phoyogr MoB 1425 Franklin NYC

1. _____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Master.

Port of _____

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this _____ day of _____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

Deputy Collector

* This certificate to be attached out on the Original.

Form 710A
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American

(Insert Fig.)

(Insert Date of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of

, 19____

11-1408

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	Age	Height	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION			CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				Color of Eyes	Hair	Build		
38								
39								
40								
41								
42								
43								
44								
45								
46								
47								
48								
49								
50								
51								
52								
53								
54								
55								
56								

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 38 of the Immigration Act of February 8, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on board or engaged, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were employed, and the names of the ship, the date of departure, and the date of arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the principal immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the ship, and a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who have been discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and, in the case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to do, or of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who have been discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and, in the case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens as required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs in the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct information of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while the same remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK, N.Y.

I, master of the "AMERICAN" S. S. "LEVIATHAN"
(Nationality),
from port of SOUTHAMPTON, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	996	Number of seamen deserted	-
Number of seamen discharged	996	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	-
Number of seamen signed on at this port	999	Total crew this date	999

The above-named vessel arrived at this port APRIL 29TH, 19250, consigned to United States Lines Inc.; is now lying at Pier 86 N.R., and is expected to sail MAY 3RD, 19250, for SOUTHAMPTON VIA CHERBOURG via United States port of -- First port of call in United States this voyage was -- 72.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Is he paid at arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Id Off	Yes	49	M	US Citizen		5 8	158	None
	D	35	M	D		5 9	159	D
	D	36	M	D		5 9	159	D
	D	42	M	do		6 2	164	D
		30	M	U		5 10	160	U
	U	32	M	D		6 3	165	D
	D	27	M	D		5 5	155	U
	D	32	M	D		5 6	156	D
	D	35	M	D		5 7	157	D
	do	35	M	do		5 11	161	do
	do	21	M	do		5 9	159	do
	do	30	M	dp		5 6	116	do
	do	24	M	do		5 8	158	do
	do	37	M	do		5 9	159	do
	do	29	M	Scotch	British	5 7	157	do
	do	28	M	US Citizen		5 4	145	do
	do	49	M	do		5 8	158	do
	do	38	M	do		5 10	160	do
	do	23	M	do		5 11	161	do
	do	25	M	do		5 8	158	do
	do	27	M	do		5 7	157	do
	do	18	M	do		5 10	160	do
	do	29	M	do		6	162	do
	do	26	M	do		5 9	159	do
	do	29	M	do		5 11	161	do
	do	22	M	do		5 10	160	do
	do	26	M	do		5 11	161	do
	do	29	M	do		5 10	160	do
	do	24	M	do		5 9	159	do
	do	29	M	do		5 8	158	do

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL *Chaco*
 Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of any vessel having such alien
 Tailed States. ?

23

* See list of names on back matter.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS Leviathan, arriving at New York, Apr 29, 1930, from the port of Southampton England

73

(a) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
Cunningham	Harold	✓	1	Commodore	Mar 30/30	Boston	Paid Off	Yes	49	M	US Citizen		5 8	158	None
Stedman	Giles	✓	2	Ch Officer	D	D	D	D	35	M	D		5 9	159	D
Winslow	Harold	✓	3	1st D	D	D	D	D	36	M	D		5 9	159	D
Rowedder	Herbert	✓	4	2nd D	D	D	D	D	42	M	D		6 2	164	D
Fluegel	Fred	✓	5	D	D	D	D	D	30	M	D		5 10	160	D
Pepoon	Herman	✓	6	D	D	D	D	D	32	M	D		6 3	165	D
Zohé	Edwin	✓	7	3rd Off	D	D	D	D	27	M	D		5 5	155	D
Wallace	Henry	✓	8	D	D	D	D	D	32	M	D		5 6	156	D
Weishaar	John	✓	9	D	D	D	D	D	35	M	D		5 7	157	D
Midgett	Ellery	✓	10	Cadet Off	D	D	do	do	25	M	do		5 11	161	do
Walker	Joseph	✓	11	D	do	do	do	do	21	M	do		5 9	159	do
Dula	Michael	✓	(13) 13	Boat	do	do	do	do	30	M	do		5 6	156	do
Denis	David	✓	14	do mate	do	do	do	do	31	M	do		5 8	158	do
Drake	George	✓	15	do	do	do	do	do	37	M	do		5 9	159	do
Murray	Walter	✓	16	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	29	M	Scotch	British	5 7	157	do
Gauden	Adam	✓	17	do mate	do	do	do	do	28	M	US Citizen		5 4	145	do
Rasmussen	Jim	✓	18	do	do	do	do	do	49	M	do		5 8	158	do
van Vliet	Arie	✓	19	Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	38	M	do		5 10	160	do
McElroy	Edward	✓	20	Q M	do	do	do	do	23	M	do		5 11	161	do
Wood	Cyril	✓	21	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do		5 8	158	do
Stroup	William	✓	22	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do		5 7	157	do
Ford	Alanson	✓	23	do	do	do	do	do	18	M	do		5 10	160	do
Goodridge	James	✓	24	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do		6	162	do
Astashkin	Nicolas	✓	25	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do		5 9	159	do
Miller	Charles	✓	27	Dk Watch	do	do	do	do	29	M	do		5 11	161	do
Crosland	Frank	✓	28	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do		5 10	160	do
Freitas	Frederick	✓	29	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do		5 11	161	do
Christner	Robert	✓	30	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do		5 10	160	do
Smith	Tofel	✓	31	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do		5 9	159	do
Carver	Roy	✓	32	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do		5 8	158	do

Printed in England.

United States Lines

Local Agents
14-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Notes.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

Notes.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS Leviathan, arriving at New York, Apr 29, 1930, from the port of Southampton England

74

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Nesvig	Gunner	✓ 33		Fire Watch	Mar 30/30	Boston	Paid Off	Yes	58	M	US Citizen		5 11	161	None
2	Naun	Gunner	✓ 34		AB Winchman	do	do	do	do	25	M	do		6 2	162	do
3	Andrews	George	✓ 35		do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do		5 10	160	do
4	Moheikatu	Jesse	✓ 36		do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do		5 7	157	do
5	Lenoi	Samuel	✓ 37		do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do		5 7	157	do
6	Donovan	Joseph	✓ 39		do	do	do	do	do	34	M	do		5 8	158	do
7	Portlock	Leroy	✓ 40		do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do		5 9	159	do
8	Santos	Louis	✓ 41		do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do		5 11	161	do
9	Alley (Golley)	Charles	✓ 42		do	do	do	do	do	32	M	do		5 9	159	do
10	Quinn	Theodore	✓ 43		Fire Watch	do	do	do	do	48	M	do		5 7	157	do
11	Thorpe	George	✓ 44		do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do		5 9	159	do
12	Laigle	Fred	✓ 45		LOAB	do	do	do	do	24	M	do		5 10	160	do
13	Waske	Joseph	✓ 46		do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do		5 11	161	do
FIRST 14	Sawyer	Peter	✓ 47		do	do	do	do	do	31	M	do		5 2	152	do
15	Colstad	Adolf	✓ 48		do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do		5 9	159	do
16	Doherty	Owen	✓ 49		do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do		5 6	156	do
17	Sheehan	John	✓ 50		do	do	do	do	do	31	M	do		5 9	159	do
18	Samuels	John	✓ 51		Sal Dr AB	do	do	do	do	32	M	do		5 10	160	do
19	Borst	Walter	✓ 52		do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do		5 6	156	do
20	Klang	Joseph	✓ 53		do	do	do	do	do	33	M	do		5 7	157	do
21	O'Brien	John	✓ 54		A B	do	do	do	do	30	M	do		5 11	161	do
22	Porter	John	✓ 55		do	do	do	do	do	34	M	do		5 8	158	do
23	Phelen	Eugene	✓ 56		do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do		5 11	161	do
24	Thomas	Anthony	✓ 57		do	do	do	do	do	33	M	do		5 6	156	do
25	Anderson	Alfred	✓ 58		do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do		5 2	152	do
26	Taft	Clarence	✓ 59		do	do	do	do	do	41	M	do		6	162	do
27	Capoi (Cepoi)	Abraham	✓ 60		do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do		5 10	160	do
28	Foley	Thomas	✓ 61		do	do	do	do	do	33	M	do		5 5	155	do
29	Noritzky	Walter	✓ 62		do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do		5 8	158	do
30	Hofman	Frank	✓ 63		do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do		5 8	158	do

Printed in England.

United States Lines

Local Agents
14-1200

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS Leviathan, arriving at New York, Apr 29, 1930, from the port of Southampton England

75

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Jensen	Christian	✓ 64		A B	Mar 30/30	Boston	Paid Off	Yes	28	M	US Citizen		5 4	154	None
2	Gartner	Ludwig(Louis)	✓ 65		do	do	do	do	do	34	M	do		5 5	155	do
3	COHN	Samuel	✓ 66		do	do	do	do	do	41	M	do		5 4	154	do
4	Coveney	John	✓ 67		do	do	do	do	do	32	M	do		5 7	157	do
5	Johnson	Ralph	✓ 68		do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do		5 4	154	do
6	McKittwice	John	✓ 69		do	do	do	do	do	52	M	do		5 7	157	do
7	Sabulya	Albert	✓ 70		do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do		5 8	158	do
FIRST 8	Lane	Albert	✓ 71		do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do		5 2	152	do
9	Zalosky	Edmond	✓ 72		do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do		5 11	161	do
10	Scott	Donald	✓ 73		do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do		6 1	163	do
11	Hudgins	Tilden	✓ 74		do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do		5 9	159	do
FIRST 12	Crane	François	✓ 75		do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do		5 11	161	do
13	Torres	William	✓ 76		do	do	do	do	do	31	M	do		5 8	158	do
14	Richi	James	✓ 77		do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do		5 5	155	do
15	Folk	Mike	✓ 78		do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do		5 9	159	do
16	Lloyd	Harry	✓ 79		do	do	do	do	do	56	M	do		5 5	155	do
17	Cole	John	✓ 80		do	do	do	do	do	35	M	do		5 10	160	do
18	Baker	James	✓ 81		do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do		5 8	158	do
19	Hirzel	Orville	✓ 82		do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do		5 6	156	do
20	Hollis	Paul	✓ 83		do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do		6	162	do
21	Wender	max	✓ 84		Ordinary Sea,	do	do	do	do	19	M	do		5 8	158	do
22	Collins	Michael	✓ 85		do	do	do	do	do	32	M	do		5 6	156	do
23	Wade	Cecil	✓ 86		do	do	do	do	do	32	M	do		5 11	161	do
FIRST 24	Doherty	Joseph	✓ 87		do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do		5 8	158	do
25	Grossman	Sam	✓ 88		do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do		5 4	154	do
26	Walsh	John	✓ 89		do	do	do	do	do	19	M	do		5 6	156	do
27	Day	Richard	✓ 90		do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do		6 1	161	do
FIRST 28	Lee	John	✓ 91		do	do	do	do	do	37	M	do		5 6	156	do
29	Flaster	Dan	✓ 92		do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do		6 1	163	do
30	McCormack	John	✓ 93		do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do		5	150	do

3

Printed in England.
United States Lines

Owners

Local Agents
14-140

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

76

Vessel SS Leviathan, arriving at New York, Apr 29, 1930, from the port of Southampton England

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
		Family name.	Given name.			When	Where				Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight
FIRST	1	Steinfeld	Howard	✓ 94	Ord Seaman	Mar 30/30	Boston	Paid Off	Yes	22	M	US Citizen		5 7	157	None
FIRST	2	Donnell	Edward	✓ 95	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do		5 6	156	do
	3	midgett	Walton	✓ 96	do	do	do	do	do	20	M	do		5 6	156	do
	4	Frenna	Salvatore	✓ 97	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do		5 5	155	do
	5	Tymosko	Frank	✓ 98	Cadet Off	do	do	do	do	22	M	do		5 7	157	do
	6	Gummings	Schuyler	✓ 99	Staff Capt	do	do	do	do	39	M	do		5 8	158	do
	7	SUMMITT	James	✓ 1	Purser	do	do	do	do	49	M	do		5 5	155	do
	8	Gehrig	Clarence	✓ 2	1st Asst do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do		6	162	do
	9	McCall	Louis	✓ 3	2nd do do	do	do	do	do	40	M	do		5 10	160	do
	10	Loomis	Benjamin	✓ 4	Tour Cl do	do	do	do	do	46	M	do		5 8	158	do
	11	Conaghan	Gerald	✓ 5	Ch Clerk	do	do	do	do	27	M	do		5 8	158	do
	12	Morgan	Stanley	✓ 6	Clerk	do	do	do	do	24	M	English	British	6 3	165	do
	13	Blackstone	Ronald	✓ 7	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	US Citizen		5 10	160	do
	14	Rice	Thomson	✓ 8	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do		5 6	156	do
	15	Lafien	Edward	✓ 9	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do		5 9	159	do
	16	Michau	Carl	✓ 11	Bagg Mast	do	do	do	do	47	M	do		5 9	159	do
	17	O'Brien	Luke	✓ 12	Asst do	do	do	do	do	36	M	do		5 5	155	do
	18	Solow	Lawrence	✓ 13	2nd do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do		5 7	157	do
	19	Stewart	Frank	✓ 14	Surgeon	do	do	do	do	37	M	do		5 10	160	do
	20	Devendorf	Frederick	✓ 15	Asst do	do	do	do	do	44	M	do		5m9	159	do
	21	Grant	Geail	✓ 16	Pharm'st	do	do	do	do	26	M	do		5 11	161	do
	22	Caldwell	Irene	✓ 17	Nurse	do	do	do	do	36	F	do		5 5	155	do
	23	Ronayne	Francis	✓ 18	Hosp Attd	do	do	do	do	30	M	do		5 5	155	do
	24	Cornwall	Claude	✓ 20	Rear Direct.	do	do	do	do	30	M	do		5 3	153	do
	25	Haines	Dorothy	✓ 21	2nd Nurse	do	do	do	do	33	F	do		5 6	126	do
	26	Robertson	Frances	✓ 22	Hostess	do	do	do	do	57	F	do		5 8	158	do
	27	Shere	Samuel	✓ 23	Photographer	do	do	do	do	26	M	do		5 3	153	do
	28	Eben	James	✓ 24	Broker	do	do	do	do	26	M	do		6	162	do
	29	Charters	Arthur	✓ 25	Ticker Op'r	do	do	do	do	26	M	do		6	162	do
	30	Locher	Albert	✓ 26	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do		5 10	160	do

4

Printed in England.

United States Lines

Owners

Local Agents
12-1500

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Notes.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (7), (8), (9) and (11) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereof at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS "Ceviathan", arriving at New York, Apr 29, 1920, from the port of Southampton England

77

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
FIRST	1	Kaufman	Joseph	✓ 27	Board Clerk	Mar 30/30	Boston	paid off	Yes	21	M	US Citizen		5 10	160	None
	2	Connelly	Charles	✓ 28	Banker	do	do	do	do	39	M	do		5 10	160	do
	3	Segal	Benjamin	✓ 30	Noveltyman	do	do	do	do	34	M	do		5 9	159	do
	4	Whistler	William	✓ 31	do	do	do	do	do	43	M	do		5 5	155	do
FIRST	5	Boyd	Cather	✓ 32	Cigarman	do	do	do	do	40	M	do		5 4	154	do
	6	Aereo	Solomon	✓ 33	Chemist	do	do	do	do	54	M	do		5 8	158	do
	7	Aereo	Ruby	✓ 34	do	do	do	do	do	44	F	do		5 2	152	do
	8	Young	Stanley	✓ 35	Gh Radio	do	do	do	do	34	M	do		5 8	158	do
FIRST	9	Von Thun	Henry	✓ 36	Asst Radio	do	do	do	do	31	M	do		5 11	161	do
	10	Waugh	John	✓ 37	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do		5 11	161	do
	11	Jackson	Alfred	✓ 38	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do		5 10	160	do
	12	Weins	Herman	✓ 39	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do		6 2	164	do
FIRST	13	Lopez	Miguel	✓ 40	Bell Phone	do	do	do	do	25	M	do		5 7	157	do
	14	Powers	DeWitt	✓ 41	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do		5 10	160	do
	15	Bloom	Raymond	✓ 42	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do		5 11	161	do
	16	Coffier	Pierre	✓ 43	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do		5 7	157	do
FIRST	17	Lax	Charles	✓ 44	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do		5 7	157	do
	18	Wadsworth	Paul	✓ 45	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do		6	162	do
	19	McIntosh	Mina	✓ 46	Hairdresser	do	do	do	do	35	F	do		5 3	153	do
	20	Smith	Violette	✓ 47	do	do	do	do	do	27	F	do		5 1	121	do
FIRST	21	Mice	Marie	✓ 48	do	do	do	do	do	24	F	do		5 2	152	do
	22	T'Sas	Albert	✓ 49	Barber	do	do	do	do	36	M	Flemish	Belgian	5 8	158	do
	23	Taylor	Rudolph	✓ 50	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	English	British	5 5	155	do
	24	Shepperd	Joseph	✓ 51	do	do	do	do	do	41	M	US Citizen		5 8	158	do
FIRST	25	Barone	Ernest	✓ 52	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	Scotch	British	5 6	156	do
	26	Chiohekian	Aram	✓ 54	Tailor	do	do	do	do	39	M	US Citizen		5 4	154	do
	27	Hornsby	Leslie	✓ 55	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	English	British	5 8	158	do
	28	Kraetke	Richard	✓ 57	Musician	do	do	do	do	45	M	US Citizen		5 11	161	do
FIRST	29	Piening	Kurt	✓ 58	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	German	German	6 1	163	do
	30	Stolzmann	Gustav	✓ 59	do	do	do	do	do	43	M	US Citizen		5 7	157	do

Printed in England.

United States Lines

Local Agents
14-15th

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (7), (8), (9) and (11) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

78

Vessel SS Leviathan, arriving at New York, Apr 29, 1930, from the port of Southampton England

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Berg	Walter	60		Musician	Mar 30/30	Boston	Paid Off	yes	45	M	German	German	5 5	155	None
2	Shulman	Rubin	61		do	do	do	do	do	33	M	US Citizen		5 5	155	do
3	Kotek	Irving	62		do	do	do	do	do	35	M	do		6	162	do
4	Kauba	Jan	63		do	do	do	do	do	52	M	do		5 9	159	do
5	Chaffee	Joseph	64		do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do		5 8	158	do
6	Thurston	George	65		Bell Phone	do	do	do	do	30	M	do		5 2	152	do
7	King	Kenneth	66		do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do		5 11	161	do
8	Lack	Frederick	67		do	do	do	do	do	35	M	do		5 11	161	do
9	Behr	Edward	68		do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do		5 7	157	do
10	Hibbard	Lyman	69		do	do	do	do	do	36	M	do		5 7	157	do
11	Cummings	Richard	70		do	do	do	do	do	28	M	Irish	British	5 11	161	do
FIRST 12	Greiner	Lynn	71		Musician	do	do	do	do	20	M	United States Cit		6	162	do
FIRST 13	Wiedmiller	Ernest	72		do	do	do	do	do	20	M	do		6 2	162	do
FIRST 14	SNAPP (KNAFF)	Hubert	73		do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do		6	160	do
FIRST 15	Snowhill	George	74		do	do	do	do	do	19	M	do		5 8	158	do
FIRST 16	Dorn	Gilman	75		do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do		6 1	163	do
FIRST 17	Marlatt	Edward	76		do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do		5 8	158	do
18	Condon	Edward	77		Hosp A td	do	do	do	do	30	M	do		5 7	157	do
19	Pagan	James	1		Ch Engr	do	do	do	do	41	M	do		5 7	157	do
20	Makow	John	2		Staff Ch Eng	do	do	do	do	49	M	do		5 7	157	do
21	Isgar	Charles	3		1st Asst	do	do	do	do	47	M	do		5 9	159	do
22	Iverson	Marcus	4		do	do	do	do	do	38	M	do		5 8	158	do
23	Clark	Clifford	5		do	do	do	do	do	37	M	do		5 7	157	do
24	Thomas	John	6		2nd Asst	do	do	do	do	36	M	do		5 8	158	do
25	Swinn	Kenneth	7		do	do	do	do	do	31	M	do		5 7	157	do
26	Coogan	Denis	8		do	do	do	do	do	39	M	do		5 6	156	do
27	Delehanty	P James	9		do	do	do	do	do	37	M	do		5 11	161	do
28	Kaiser	William	10		do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do		6 2	164	do
29	Grothman	herman	11		do	do	do	do	do	39	M	do		5 8	158	do
30	Bennett	Isiah	12		Sr 3rd Asst	do	do	do	do	30	M	do		5 4	154	do

6

Printed in England.
United States Lines

Owners

Local Agents
10-1200

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (7), (8), (9), and (10) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

79

Vessel SS Leviathan, arriving at New York, Apr 29, 1920, from the port of Southampton England

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Hudgins	Carl	✓ 13		Sr 3rd Asst Engr	Mar 30/20	Boston	Paid Off	Yes	25	M	US Citizen		5 10	160	None
2	Krosky	Frank	✓ 14		do	do	do	do	do	33	M	do		5 9	159	do
3	Mart	Frank	✓ 15		do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do		5 9	159	do
4	Nicholson	Aloyd	✓ 16		do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do		5 8	158	do
5	Ainsella	John	✓ 17		do	do	do	do	do	40	M	do		5 4	145	do
6	Jones	Irving	✓ 18		do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do		5 8	158	do
7	Smith	Joseph	✓ 19		do	do	do	do	do	37	M	do		5 4	154	do
8	Verber	Ludwig	✓ 20		do	do	do	do	do	32	M	do		5 8	158	do
9	Jay	John	✓ 21		do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do		5 8	158	do
10	Glow	Roland	✓ 22		do	do	do	do	do	43	M	do		5 2	152	do
11	Heber	Roland	✓ 23		do	do	do	do	do	31	M	do		5 2	152	do
12	Walker	William	✓ 24		3rd Asst	do	do	do	do	36	M	do		5 7	157	do
13	Harris	Sydney	✓ 25		do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do		5 9	159	do
14	Miller	Walter	✓ 26		do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do		6	162	do
15	Gillis	Ralph	✓ 27		do	do	do	do	do	34	M	do		5 4	154	do
16	Connelly	Frank	✓ 28		do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do		5 8	158	do
17	Blaere	Joseph	✓ 29		do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do		5 8	158	do
18	Schwarer	George	✓ 30		do	do	do	do	do	46	M	do		5 8	158	do
19	Smith	John	✓ 31		do	do	do	do	do	40	M	do		5 6	156	do
20	Martin	John	✓ 32		do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do		6	162	do
21	O'Connor	William	✓ 33		4th Asst Eng	do	do	do	do	42	M	do		5 11	161	do
22	Wright	Harry	✓ 34		do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do		5 8	158	do
23	Purey	Joseph	✓ 35		do	do	do	do	do	34	M	do		5 6	156	do
24	Bruno	Joseph	✓ 36		do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do		5 8	158	do
25	Malley	Martin	✓ 37		do	do	do	do	do	38	M	do		5 8	158	do
26	Eastman	Charles	✓ 38		do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do		5 9	159	do
27	Kriss	James	✓ 39		do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do		5 7	157	do
28	Hulse	William	✓ 40		do	do	do	do	do	32	M	do		5 5	155	do
29	Shaffner	Irving	✓ 41		do	do	do	do	do	35	M	do		6 2	164	do
30	Kneiz	Peter	✓ 42		Jr Engr	do	do	do	do	26	M	do		5 4	145	do

Printed in England.

Line United States Lines

Owners

Local Agents
16-1549

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Notes.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

80

Vessel ~~XXXXXXXX~~ "Leviathan" , arriving at New York , Apr 21 , 1930 , from the port of Southampton England

Local Agents
14-1249

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each omission. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

81

Vessel S S Leviathan, arriving at New York, Apr 29, 1930, from the port of Southampton England

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Sohlman	Jacob	✓ 73		Asst Plumber	Mar 30/30	Boston	Paid Off	Yes	22	M	US Citizen		5 10	160	None
2	Thomas	Bert	✓ 74		do	do	do	do	do	20	M	do		5 10	160	do
3	Sanchez	Tanislado	✓ 75		Boilermaker	do	do	do	do	37	M	do		5 8	158	do
4	Starns	Elmer	✓ 76		do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do		5 8	158	do
5	Palmer	James	✓ 77		Ch Stores	do	do	do	do	33	M	do		5 11	161	do
6	Luokenbach	Bennett	✓ 78		Asst do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do		6 2	162	do
7	Doyle	James	✓ 79		do	do	do	do	do	40	M	do		5 6	156	do
8	Gotier	Felix	✓ 80		do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do		5 11	161	do
9	Miller	Philip	✓ 81		Ch Mach	do	do	do	do	32	M	do		5 7	157	do
10	Kantz	Paul	✓ 82		Mach Hand	do	do	do	do	35	M	do		6	162	do
11	Niedsch	Steve	✓ 83		do	do	do	do	do	38	M	do		5 9	159	do
12	Shea	Daniel	✓ 84		do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do		6	162	do
13	Jacobsen	Niels	✓ 85		do	do	do	do	do	32	M	do		5 5	155	do
14	Boland	Frank	✓ 86		Cop ersmith	do	do	do	do	25	M	do		5 6	156	do
15	Reiser	Edward	✓ 87		Tech Adv & Ch Yeo.	do	do	do	do	34	M	do		5 10	160	do
16	Yanez	Rudolph	✓ 88		2nd Yeoman	do	do	do	do	32	M	do		5 6	156	do
17	Constable	Emmet	✓ 89		Oiler	do	do	do	do	35	M	do		5 4	154	do
18	Menotti	Angelo	✓ 90		do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do		5 6	156	do
19	Hummel	Edward	✓ 91		do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do		5 6	156	do
20	Tucker ✓	John	✓ 92		do	do	do	do	do	50	M	English	British	5 6	156	do
21	Hererra	Edgar	✓ 93		do	do	do	do	do	32	M	US Citizen		5 8	158	do
22	Bennett	Carl	✓ 94		do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do		5 5	15	do
23	Phipps	Ralph	✓ 95		do	do	do	do	do	20	M	do		5 9	159	do
24	Murray	Thomas	✓ 96		do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do		5 11	151	do
25	Bernhardt	Charles	✓ 97		do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do		5 6	156	do
26	Young	Robert	✓ 98		do	do	do	do	do	45	M	do		5 1	151	do
27	Upchurch	Ralph	✓ 99		do	do	do	do	do	19	M	do		5 5	155	do
28	Hill	James	✓ 100		do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do		5 8	158	do
29	Koren	James	✓ 101		do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do		5 8	158	do
30	Bergman	Carl	✓ 102		do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do		5 7	157	do

Printed in England.

United States Lines

Owners

Local Agents
14-1500

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

OR
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

82

Vessel SS Leviathan, arriving at New York, Apr 29, 1920, from the port of Southampton England

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
	1	Jennicks	Peter	✓ 103	Oiler	Mar 28/20	BOSTON	Paid Off	Yes	34	M	US Citizen		5 8	158	None
	2	Iverson	Thomas	✓ 104	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do		5 10	160	do
	3	Garrison	William	✓ 105	do	do	do	do	do	44	M	do		5 7	157	do
	4	Seofield	Ernel	✓ 106	do	do	do	do	do	32	M	do		6	162	do
	5	Sydiskis	Joseph	✓ 107	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do		5 8	158	do
	6	Lanicka	Leon	✓ 108	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do		5 6	156	do
	7	Vance	John	✓ 109	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do		5 7	157	do
	8	Binham	William	✓ 110	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do		5 7	157	do
	9	Profeta	James	✓ 111	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do		5 2	152	do
	10	Keane	John	✓ 112	do	do	do	do	do	50	M	do		5 5	155	do
	11	Sellers	Allison	✓ 113	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do		5 6	156	do
FIRST	12	Turzey	Michael	✓ 114	do	do	do	do	do	33	M	do		5 6	156	do
	13	Jacobs	Bland	✓ 115	do	do	do	do	do	18	M	do		5 9	159	do
	14	Jones	J Frederick	✓ 116	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do		6	162	do
	15	Fonyo	Zoltan	✓ 117	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do		5 10	160	do
	16	Skelly	John	✓ 118	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do		6	162	do
	17	Mendez	Alino	✓ 119	Watertender	do	do	do	do	37	M	do		6	162	do
FIRST	18	Mutter	Lee	✓ 120	do	do	do	do	do	38	M	do		5 8	158	do
	19	Richards	James	✓ 121	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do		6	162	do
	20	Rivers	Ernesto	✓ 122	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do		5 7	157	do
	21	Goodnough	Walter	✓ 123	do	do	do	do	do	20	M	do		5 7	157	do
	22	McKenzie	Thomas	✓ 124	do	do	do	do	do	34	M	do		5 8	158	do
	23	Mueller	Edward	✓ 125	do	do	do	do	do	19	M	do		5 4	145	do
	24	Petusky	Gus	✓ 126	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do		5 4	145	do
FIRST	25	Bagwell	William	✓ 127	do	do	do	do	do	40	M	do		5 8	158	do
	26	Meaney	James	✓ 128	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do		5 6	159	do
	27	Lundstrom	Karl	✓ 129	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do		5 8	158	do
	28	Williams	John	✓ 130	do	do	do	do	do	38	M	do		5 11	161	do
	29	Dellers	May	✓ 131	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do		5 8	158	do
	30	Thibodeaux	William	✓ 132	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do		6 1	163	do

Printed in England.

United States Lines

Owners

Local Agents
14-1200

Investigator

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

83

Vessel SS Leviathan, arriving at New York, Apr 29, 1930, from the port of Southampton England

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
FIRST	1	Lynch	Richard	✓	133	Watertender	Mar 30/30 Boston	Paid Off	Yes	29	M	US Citizen		5 8	158	None
	2	Hunt	Arthur	✓	134	do	do do	do	do	48	M	do		6	162	do
	3	Nattson	David	✓	135	do	do do	do	do	44	M	do		6	162	do
	4	Shaffer	Sam	✓	136	do	do do	do	do	35	M	do		5 5	155	do
	5	Nelson	James	✓	137	do	do do	do	do	28	M	do		5 11	161	do
	6	Hutton	John	✓	138	do	do do	do	do	23	M	do		5 7	157	do
	7	Raymond	William	✓	139	do	do do	do	do	26	M	do		5 10	150	do
	8	Barrett	John	✓	140	do	do do	do	do	38	M	do		5 7	157	do
	9	Miller	William	✓	141	do	do do	do	do	44	M	do		5 11	161	do
	10	Watts	Herman	✓	142	do	do do	do	do	20	M	do		5 8	158	do
	11	Kalinowski	Clement	✓	143	Fireman	do do	do	do	19	M	do		5 7	157	do
	12	Myers	Joseph	✓	144	do	do do	do	do	26	M	do		5 10	160	do
FIRST	13	Cummings	Joseph	✓	145	do	do do	do	do	39	M	do		5 6	156	do
	14	L'Estrange	Walter	✓	146	do	do do	do	do	34	M	do		5 10	160	do
	15	Garren	John	✓	147	do	do do	do	do	26	M	do		5 9	159	do
	16	Jones	Sidney	✓	148	do	do do	do	do	28	M	do		5 6	156	do
FIRST	17	Bowler	John	✓	149	do	do do	do	do	28	M	do		5 10	160	do
	18	Hazell	Mar ry	✓	150	do	do do	do	do	27	M	do		5 7	157	do
	19	Bauer	Francis	✓	151	do	do do	do	do	21	M	do		5 11	161	do
	20	Merrero	Angel	✓	152	do	do do	do	do	29	M	do		5 4	145	do
FIRST	21	Machreiner	Frank	✓	153	do	do do	do	do	33	M	do		5 8	158	do
	22	Buchanan	Joe	✓	154	do	do do	do	do	19	M	do		5 8	157	do
	23	McCarthy	Joseph	✓	155	do	do do	do	do	39	M	do		5 6	156	do
	24	Pianka	John	✓	156	do	do do	do	do	24	M	do		5 7	157	do
	25	Madebaugh	Richard	✓	157	do	do do	do	do	22	M	do		5 10	160	do
	26	Machen	Oliver	✓	158	do	do do	do	do	19	M	do		5 6	156	do
	27	Wunameki	Emil	✓	159	do	do do	do	do	28	M	do		6 1	163	do
	28	Jenkins	Earl	✓	160	do	do do	do	do	23	M	do		5 10	160	do
FIRST	29	Little	Walter	✓	161	do	do do	do	do	24	M	do		5 8	158	do
	30	Meyer	Winifred	✓	162	do	do do	do	do	20	M	do		5 11	161	do

Printed in England.

United States Lines

Line

Owners

Local Agents
16-1930

Immigration Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11) and (12) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

84

Vessel SS Leviathan, arriving at New York, Apr 29, 19 30, from the port of Southampton England

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
	1	Duffy	William	✓ 163	Fireman	Apr 30/30	Boston	Paid Off	Yes	34	M	US Citizen		5 6	156	None
	2	Gummings	Michael	✓ 164	do	do	do	do	do	35	M	do		5 9	159	do
	3	Feders	Charles	✓ 165	do	do	do	do	do	39	M	do		5 9	158	do
FIRST	4	O'Neill	Frank	✓ 166	do	do	do	do	do	39	M	do		5 10	160	do
	5	Tyler	Harold	✓ 167	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do		5 10	160	do
FIRST	6	Kelly	Thomas	✓ 168	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do		5 8	158	do
	7	Hoar	Joseph	✓ 169	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do		5 4	154	do
FIRST	8	Moore	Francis	✓ 170	do	do	do	do	do	40	M	do		5 4	154	do
FIRST	9	Gunn	William	✓ 171	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do		6 1	163	do
	10	Callahan	Hugh	✓ 172	do	do	do	do	do	53	M	do		5 6	156	do
FIRST	11	Regan	Martin	✓ 173	do	do	do	do	do	43	M	do		5 6	156	do
FIRST	12	Spiridell	Joseph	✓ 174	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do		5 4	145	do
	13	Keane	Gerard	✓ 175	do	do	do	do	do	19	M	do		5 9	159	do
	14	Dunn	Michael	✓ 176	do	do	do	do	do	42	M	do		5 6	156	do
FIRST	15	Begman	Joseph	✓ 177	do	do	do	do	do	38	M	do		5 6	156	do
FIRST	16	Cape	Anthony	✓ 178	do	do	do	do	do	37	M	do		5 6	156	do
	17	Jude	Ben	✓ 179	do	do	do	do	do	34	M	do		5 10	160	do
	18	Mitchell	Lorenzo	✓ 180	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do		5 11	161	do
	19	Cornell	William	✓ 181	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do		6	162	do
	20	Conklin	Frank	✓ 182	do	do	do	do	do	20	M	do		5 6	156	do
	21	Cotas	Cost	✓ 183	do	do	do	do	do	32	M	do		5 5	155	do
	22	Bartlett	Aldis	✓ 184	do	do	do	do	do	34	M	do		5 8	158	do
	23	O'Brien	George	✓ 185	do	do	do	do	do	33	M	do		5 4 1/2	154	do
	24	Reed	George	✓ 186	do	do	do	do	do	20	M	do		5 11	161	do
FIRST	25	Tanenbaum	Michael	✓ 187	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do		5 8	158	do
FIRST	26	Ellis	William	✓ 188	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do		5 6	156	do
	27	Marion	Frank	✓ 189	do	do	do	do	do	43	M	do		5 11	161	do
	28	Alsbaugh	Walter	✓ 190	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do		5 9	159	do
	29	Rose	Frank	✓ 191	Wiper	do	do	do	do	29	M	do		5 8	158	do
	30	McBride	Robert	✓ 192	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do		5 4 1/2	154	do

12

Printed in England.

United States Lines

Owners

Local Agents
16-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

Penalties by law for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

85

Vessel SS Leviathan

arriving at New York

Apr 29, 1930, from the port of Southampton England

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Leverman	Anton	✓ 193		Wiper	Mar 30/30	Boston	Paid Off	Yes	62	M	US Citizen		5 10	160	None
2	Colligan	Edwin	✓ 194		do	do	do	do	do	32	M	do		5 7	157	do
3	Maraluso	Joseph	✓ 195		do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do		5 5	155	do
4	Long	George	✓ 196		do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do		5 5	155	do
5	O'Donnell	James	✓ 197		do	do	do	do	do	50	M	do		5 6	156	do
6	Manning	James	✓ 198		do	do	do	do	do	35	M	do		5 7	157	do
7	Manley	Raymond	✓ 199		do	do	do	do	do	18	M	do		5 1	163	do
8	Hoffman	Raymond	✓ 200		do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do		5 9	159	do
9	Vincent	William	✓ 201		do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do		5 9	159	do
10	Nelson	Andrew	✓ 202		do	do	do	do	do	54	M	do		5 8	158	do
11	Court	John	✓ 203		do	do	do	do	do	58	M	do		5 7	157	do
12	Hierspiel	Raymond	✓ 204		do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do		5 7	157	do
13	Lamonica	Salvatore	✓ 205		do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do		5 4	154	do
14	Riley	John	✓ 206		do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do		5 8	158	do
15	Jackopson	Charles	✓ 207		do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do		5 5	155	do
16	Harrill	Arnold	✓ 208		do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do		5 1	163	do
17	Wallace	James	✓ 209		do	do	do	do	do	34	M	do		5 9	159	do
18	Riley	Philip	✓ 210		do	do	do	do	do	69	M	do		5 6	156	do
19	Rosalsky	Arthur	✓ 211		Ch Joiner	do	do	do	do	52	M	do		6	162	do
20	Schwicker	Hans	✓ 212		Asst do	do	do	do	do	48	M	German	Hungarian	5 6	156	do
21	Winzlow	Karl	✓ 213		do	do	do	do	do	19	M	do	German	5 5	155	do
22	Hubert	Ludwig	✓ 214		Polisher	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5 7	157	do
23	Walldorf	Karl	✓ 215		do	do	do	do	do	52	M	do	do	5 5	155	do
24	Peschel	Emil	✓ 216		Upholsterer	do	do	do	do	53	M	do	do	5 3	153	do
25	Teuschler	Julius	✓ 217		do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	Austrian	5 6	156	do
26	Plageman	Walter	✓ 218		Ch Painter	do	do	do	do	50	M	do	German	5 9	159	do
27	McGregor	Maxwell	✓ 219		Painter	do	do	do	do	36	M	US Citizen		5 11	161	do
28	Pallot	John	✓ 220		do	do	do	do	do	21	M	English	English	5 8	158	do
29	Fleming	Jack	✓ 221		Asst Elect	do	do	do	do	26	M	US Citizen		5 6	156	do
30	Fabius	Alfred	✓ 222		Painter	do	do	do	do	20	M	do		5 9	159	do

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (8) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

or punishment by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

86

Vessel SS Leviathan, arriving at New York, Apr 29, 1930, from the port of Southampton England

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
					When	Where									
FIRST 1	Utsoh Vincent	223		Painter	Mar 30/30	Boston	Paid Off	Yes	27	M	US Citizen		5 7	157	None
FIRST 2	Ansaldo Charles	224		do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do		5 6	156	do
3	Clarkin Thomas	2		Ch Std	do	do	do	do	49	M	do		5 10	160	do
4	RONAN John	3		Asst Ch Std	do	do	do	do	40	M	do		5 5	155	do
5	Barrett Kenneth	3		SrAsst2ndStd	do	do	do	do	28	M	do		5 11	161	do
6	McHale John	4		Jr do	do	do	do	do	36	M	English	English	5 8	158	do
7	Leigh Arthur	5		Asst 2nd sta	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5 9	159	do
8	Watton Thomas	6		do	do	do	do	do	35	M	US Citizen		5 9	159	do
9	Gardner Percy	7		Headwaiter	do	do	do	do	37	M	English	British	5 9	159	do
10	Henderson Harold	8		Asst do	do	do	do	do	25	M	US Citizen		5 9	159	do
11	Rooney William	9		Asst Stwd	do	do	do	do	35	M	do		5 7	157	do
12	Churchill William	10		do	do	do	do	do	35	M	do		5 7	157	do
13	Boella Arnoldo	11		do	do	do	do	do	24	M	Ital N	Italian	5 8	158	do
14	Tunstall Raymond	12		do	do	do	do	do	27	M	English	British	5 10	150	dp
15	Newham Leonard	13		do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5 10	160	do
16	Miller William	14		do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5 7	157	do
17	Cartwright Roland	15		do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5 5	155	do
18	Dohm Charles	16		do	do	do	do	do	32	M	US Citizen		5 11	161	do
19	Rennie James	17		do	do	do	do	do	39	M	do		5 7	157	do
20	Piekaar Jacob	18		do	do	do	do	do	40	M	Dutch	Hollander	5 7	157	do
21	Guiseris Rodolfo	19		do	do	do	do	do	29	M	Flemish	Belgian	5 2	152	do
22	Green Frank	20		do	do	do	do	do	45	M	Irish	I.F.S.	5 9	160	do
23	Hooker William	21		do	do	do	do	do	21	M	English	British	5 8	158	do
24	Leather John	22		do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5 8	158	do
25	Boyd Samuel	23		do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5 7	157	do
26	Capon George	24		do	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5 11	161	do
FIRST 27	Buchanan George	25		do	do	do	do	do	44	M	US Citizen		5 10	160	do
28	Davies Henry	26		do	do	do	do	do	25	M	English	British	5 6	156	do
29	Whitton Herbert	27		do	do	do	do	do	41	M	do	do	5 7	157	do
30	Taylor Frank	28		do	do	do	do	do	48	M	US Citizen		5 7	157	do

Discharged Southampton
4/10/30. S. H. L.
(over)

Printed in England.

United States Lines

Owners

Local Agents
14-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (8), (9) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

or punishment by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

87

Vessel SS Leviathan, arriving at New York, Apr 29, 1930, from the port of Southampton England

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Herman	Arthur	29		Asst Stwd	Mar 30/30	Boston	Paid Off	Yes	50	M	English	British	5 8	158	none
2	Spiro	Wolf	30		do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5 8	158	do
3	Wallace	Roy	31		do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5 5	155	do
4	Vandewater	Frank	32		do	do	do	do	do	38	M	US Citizen	/	5 8	158	do
5	Riedel	Jobst	33		do	do	do	do	do	34	M	German	German	5 6	156	do
6	Field	Alexander	34		do	do	do	do	do	44	M	US Citizen	/	5 4	154	do
FIRST 7	Pimentel	Ernest	35		do	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	/	5 10	160	do
8	Stinton	Arthur	36		do	do	do	do	do	21	M	English	British	5 6	156	do
9	Pearce	William	37		do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5 7	157	do
10	Overath	Henry	38		do	do	do	do	do	37	M	US Citizen	/	5 9	159	do
11	Gibbons	Thomas	39		do	do	do	do	do	27	M	English	British	5 11	161	do
12	Conolly	Hugh	40		do	do	do	do	do	28	M	US Citizen	/	5 10	160	do
13	Eigensatz	Fred	41		do	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	/	5 10	160	do
14	Addiks	Frank	42		do	do	do	do	do	44	M	German	German	5 11	161	do
15	Murray	George	43		do	do	do	do	do	39	M	English	British	5 8	158	do
16	Hall	William	44		do	do	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5 10	160	do
17	Lee	Daniel	45		do	do	do	do	do	31	M	US Citizen	/	5 8	158	do
18	Stephenson	George	46		do	do	do	do	do	30	M	English	British	5 8	158	do
19	McCulloch	John	47		do	do	do	do	do	48	M	US Citizen	/	5 7	157	do
20	Schwicker	Rudolf	48		do	do	do	do	do	40	M	German	Austrian	5 6	156	do
21	Patrillo	Crescenzo	49		do	do	do	do	do	38	M	Ital M	Italian	5 2	152	do
FIRST 22	Allen	Frank	50		do	do	do	do	do	32	M	English	British	5 11	161	do
23	Colley	Walter	51		do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5 7	157	do
FIRST 24	Fitzgerald	Thomas	52		do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	o	5 7	157	do
25	Cooke	William	53		do	do	do	do	do	46	M	do	do	5 6	156	do
26	Ireland	Thomas	54		do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5 11	161	do
27	Miller	Herni	55		do	do	do	do	do	48	M	German	Swiss	5 8	158	do
28	Papas	Theodore	56		do	do	do	do	do	35	M	Greek	Greek	5 7	157	do
29	Young	Robert	57		do	do	do	do	do	21	M	English	British	5 9	159	do
30	Sacks	David	58		do	do	do	do	do	54	M	US Citizen	/	5 5	155	do

Printed in England.
United States Lines

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (7), (8), (9) and (11) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

Penalties up to \$100 for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

88

Vessel SS Leviathan, arriving at New York, Apr 19, 1930, from the port of Southampton England

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Lange	Hermann	59		As t Stwd	Mar 30/30	Boston	Paid Off	Yes	44	M	German	German	5 6	156	None
2	Devine	James	60		do	do	do	do	do	35	M	English	British	5 6	156	do
3	Golden	Thomas	61		do	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5 9	159	do
4	Lambert	Robert	62		do	do	do	do	do	26	M	US Citizen	/	5 8	158	do
5	Manley	John	63		do	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	/	5 9	159	do
FIRST 6	Chapman	George	64		do	do	do	do	do	47	M	English	British	5 7	157	do
7	Cragg	William	65		do	do	do	do	do	57	M	do	do	5 7	157	do
8	Stanton	John	66		do	do	do	do	do	22	M	US Citizen	/	5 10	160	do
9	Roberts	Alberts	67		do	do	do	do	do	29	M	English	British	5 9	159	do
10	Barfoot	Harold	68		do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5 11	161	do
11	Chisholm	Alex	69		do	do	do	do	do	28	M	US Citizen	/	5 8	158	do
12	Harris	Edward	70		do	do	do	do	do	27	M	English	British	6	162	do
13	Grocott	Ernest	71		do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5 4	154	do
14	Dicks	Malcolm	72		do	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	6 2	168	do
15	Strohm	Adolf	74		do	do	do	do	do	29	M	German	German	5 4	154	do
16	Salmon	Victor	75		do	do	do	do	do	25	M	English	British	5 9	159	do
17	Philips	Ronald	76		do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5 11	161	do
FIRST 18	Swan	Duncan	77		do	do	do	do	do	30	M	US Citizen	/	5 8	158	do
19	Lunt	Samuel	78		do	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	/	5 8	158	do
20	Dietrich	Paul	79		As t Std Com.	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	/	5 5	155	do
21	Williams	Sidney	80		do	do	do	do	do	39	M	English	British	5 9	159	do
22	Nagel	Conrad	81		do	do	do	do	do	24	M	German	German	5 10	160	do
23	Page	William	82		do	do	do	do	do	59	M	US Citizen	/	5 8	158	do
24	Nulle	Gustav	83		do	do	do	do	do	53	M	German	German	5 6	156	do
25	Walmsby	Frank	84		do	do	do	do	do	30	M	US Citizen	/	5 4	154	do
26	Dobkin	Harry	85		do	do	do	do	do	34	M	English	British	5 5	155	do
27	Peterson	William	86		do	do	do	do	do	38	M	US Citizen	/	5 6	156	do
FIRST 28	Benton	Thomas	87		do	do	do	do	do	28	M	English	British	5 4	145	do
FIRST 29	Dawson	George	88		do	do	do	do	do	28	M	US Citizen	/	5 11	161	do
FIRST 30	Gilbert	Harry	89		do	do	do	do	do	33	M	English	British	5 7	157	do

Discharged do/for
11/18/30
M. Hall
PinnerDischarged do/for
11/18/30
M. Hall
Pinner

16

Printed in England.

Line United States Lines

Owners

Local Agents
14-1380

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (8) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

89

Vessel SS Leviathan, arriving at New York, APR 19, 1930, from the port of Southampton England

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
		Family name.	Given name.			When	Where									
FIRST	1	Gamberini	Joseph	90	A S Commis	Mar 30/30	Boston	Paid off	Yes	27	M	US Citizen		6	162	None
FIRST	2	Mohrman	Henry	91	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	German	German	5 11	161	do
FIRST	3	Lambert	Marshall	92	do	do	do	do	do	50	M	US Citizen		5 6	156	do
FIRST	4	Day	Bernard	93	do	do	do	do	do	36	M	do		5 4	154	do
FIRST	5	Gartwright	Eric	94	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	English	British	5 7	157	do
FIRST	6	Perry	William	95	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5 9	159	do
FIRST	7	Marder	Bennie	96	do	do	do	do	do	31	M	US Citizen		5 5	155	do
FIRST	8	Lewis	Donald	97	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do		6 1	163	do
FIRST	9	James	Edward	98	do	do	do	do	do	49	M	do		5 8	158	do
FIRST	10	Verbraecken	Marcel	99	do	do	do	do	do	34	M	do		5 7	157	do
FIRST	11	Oakley	David	100	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do		5 9	159	do
FIRST	12	Perry	Arthur	101	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	English	British	5 7	157	do
FIRST	13	Biller	James	102	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5 5	155	do
FIRST	14	Thwaite	Albert	103	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5 10	160	do
FIRST	15	Hewson	James	104	do	do	do	do	do	46	M	US Citizen		5 5	155	do
FIRST	16	Alfry	Charles	105	do	do	do	do	do	36	M	do		5 7	157	do
FIRST	17	Murphy	Patrick	107	do	do	do	do	do	38	M	Irish	I.F.S.	5 5	155	do
FIRST	18	Geldermann	Louis	108	do	do	do	do	do	33	M	US Citizen		5 9	159	do
FIRST	19	Lanson	Thomas	109	do	do	do	do	do	35	M	Irish	I.F.S.	5 7	157	do
FIRST	20	Forsyth	Stanley	110	do	do	do	do	do	31	M	English	British	5 10	160	do
FIRST	21	Parizot	Walter	111	Baggage Help	do	do	do	do	30	M	German	German	5 10	160	do
	22	Peters	Wilhelm	112	Polisher	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5 5	155	do
	23	Janssen	Jenny	113	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5 10	160	do
	24	Müller	Gustav	114	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5 7	157	do
	25	Wurde mann	Rudolf	115	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5 10	160	do
	26	Sadanski	Jonny	116	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5 8	158	do
	27	Lukascher	George	117	do	do	do	do	do	43	M	do	do	5 6	156	do
	28	Slater	George	118	Baggage Help	do	do	do	do	37	M	US Citizen		5 10	160	do
	29	Hodges	Glyde	119	Food Checker	do	do	do	do	22	M	do		5 7	157	do
	30	Kietke	Curt	126	Club Chef	do	do	do	do	36	M	do		5 7	157	do

17

Printed in England.
United States Citizen

Owners

Local Agents
14-1540

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Penalty.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.
Penalty.—Failure to furnish correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of _____, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

90

Vessel SS Leviathan, arriving at New York, Apr 28, 1930, from the port of Southampton England

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Zebuhr	Henry	127		Club Compis	Mar 30/30	Boston	Paid off	Yes	22	M	German	German	5 8	158	None
2	Maurer	Julius	128		do Pantryman	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5 6	156	do
3	Mebel	Rudolf	129		Club Scullion	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5 5	155	do
4	Jeserick	Reinhold	130		do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5 8	158	do
FIRST 5	Bernie	herman	131		Club Musician	do	do	do	do	33	M	US Citizen	/	5 8	158	do
FIRST 6	Fress	Jack	132		do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	/	5 9	158	do
FIRST 7	Zimberoff	Ma then	133		do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	/	5 6	156	do
FIRST 8	Harrington	Daniel	134		do	do	do	do	do	29	M	English	British	5 6	156	do
FIRST 9	Drubeck	David	135		do	do	do	do	do	28	M	US Citizen	/	5 7	157	do
FIRST 10	Belasky	Leon	136		do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	/	5 9	159	do
FIRST 11	Elton	Donald	137		do	do	do	do	do	20	M	do	/	5 11	161	do
FIRST 12	Pettis	Jack	138		do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	/	5 9	159	do
FIRST 13	Kelner	William	139		do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	/	5 6	156	do
FIRST 14	McGrath	Fulton	140		do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	/	5 3	153	do
FIRST 15	Horton	Carol	141		Dram Adv	do	do	do	do	24	Fem	do	/	5 3	121	do
FIRST 16	Liversidge	Edward	142		Bell Boy	do	do	do	do	25	M	English	British	5 6	156	do
FIRST 17	Bowen	Norann	143		Fd Contr	do	do	do	do	29	M	US Citizen	/	5 11	161	do
FIRST 18	Bengiovanni	Sebastian	144		Fd Checker	do	do	do	do	33	M	Ital M	Italian	5 4 1/2	154	do
FIRST 19	Huvoy	Heinrich	145		do	do	do	do	do	21	M	German	German	5 10	160	do
FIRST 20	Lang	William	146		do	do	do	do	do	55	M	US Citizen	/	5 9	159	do
FIRST 21	Terpenning	Gus	147		Asst Stores	do	do	do	do	47	M	US Citizen	/	5 8	158	do
22	Schober	max	148		Asst Std	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	/	5 4	154	do
23	Frombling	William	149		do	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	/	5 9	159	do
24	Retford	Alexander	150		do	do	do	do	do	28	M	Polish	Polish	5 5	155	do
25	McArdle	Louis	151		do	do	do	do	do	26	M	English	British	5 8	158	do
FIRST 26	Von Minden	William	152		do	do	do	do	do	21	M	German	German	5 9	159	do
27	Schmidt	Carl	153		do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5 9	159	do
28	Willis	Harold	154		do	do	do	do	do	45	M	English	British	5 8	158	do
29	Raukut	Hans	155		do	do	do	do	do	35	M	German	German	5 5	155	do
30	Starz	Joe	156		do	do	do	do	do	30	M	Ital S	Italian	5 4	154	do

18

Printed in England.

United States Lines

Owners

Local Agents
14-1500

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (4), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

91

Vessel SS Leviathan, arriving at New York, Apr 29, 1920, from the port of Southampton England.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Menger	Karl	157		Asst Stwd	Mar 30/30	Boston	Paid Off	Yes	52	M	German	German	5 6	156	None
2	Porter	George	158		do	do	do	do	do	47	M	English	British	5 8	158	do
3	Mason	Clifford	159		do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5 8	158	do
4	Jared	James	160		do	do	do	do	do	25	M	US Citizen	/	5 11	161	do
5	Krasner	Nathan	161		do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	/	5 7	157	do
6	Gunningham	Thomas	162		do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	/	5 10	160	do
7	Connolly	James	163		Swim Instr	do	do	do	do	33	M	English	British	5 7	157	do
8	Davis	William	164		Elec Bth Att'd	do	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	5 8	158	do
9	Williams	Robert	165		Asst do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5 5	155	do
10	Bellew	Victor	166		Ch Linen	do	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5 7	157	do
11	Daore	Robert	167		Asst do	do	do	do	do	51	M	do	do	5 8	158	do
12	Bailey	Archibald	168		do	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5 6	156	do
13	Ingram	Arthur	169		Ch B R Std	do	do	do	do	53	M	US Citizen	/	5 11	161	do
14	Marshall	Charles	170		Asst Std	do	do	do	do	41	M	English	British	5 7	157	do
15	Fish	Bert	171		do	do	do	do	do	56	M	US Citizen	/	5 9	159	do
16	Roberts	Frank	172		do	do	do	do	do	35	M	English	British	5 11	161	do
17	Mulloy	Edward	173		do	do	do	do	do	60	M	US Citizen	/	5 6	156	do
18	Schonroeg	Carl	174		do	do	do	do	do	42	M	do	/	5 7	157	do
19	Doran	John	175		do	do	do	do	do	32	M	English	British	5 6	156	do
20	Burke	William	176		do	do	do	do	do	53	M	US Citizen	/	5 10	160	do
21	Barker	Jacob	177		do	do	do	do	do	48	M	Dutch	Hollander	5 10	160	do
22	Smallwood	Joseph	178		do	do	do	do	do	48	M	English	British	6 1	163	do
23	O'Neill	Hugh	179		do	do	do	do	do	48	M	US Citizen	/	5 5	155	do
24	Mills	William	180		do	do	do	do	do	43	M	English	British	5 7	157	do
25	Budde	Herman	181		do	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5 8	158	do
26	McBergott	Frank	182		do	do	do	do	do	52	M	Irish	do	5 8	158	do
27	Coppel	Michael	183		do	do	do	do	do	44	M	Russian	Russian	5 5	155	do
28	Good	August	184		do	do	do	do	do	47	M	German	Swiss	5 7	157	do
29	Morris	Sydney	185		do	do	do	do	do	36	M	English	British	5 6	156	do
30	Greer	Thomas	186		do	do	do	do	do	38	M	Irish	do	5 6	156	do

Printed in England.

United States Lines

Owens

Local Agents
M-1369

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

(M) 1R
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

92

Vessel SS Leviathan, arriving at New York, Apr 29, 1930, from the port of Southampton England

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Shefferd	Alfred	187		Asst Std	30/30	Boston	Paid Off	Yes	32	M	English	British	5 10	160	None
2	Lloyd	Albert	188		do	do	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	5 5	155	do
3	Tuze	Frederick	189		do	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5 4	154	do
4	Crouch	Ernest	190		do	do	do	do	do	50	M	US Citizen	/	5 7	158	do
5	Southwick	Thomas	191		do	do	do	do	do	33	M	English	British	5 9	159	do
6	Park	Alfred	192		do	do	do	do	do	36	M	US Citizen	/	5 7	157	do
7	Moyes	William	193		do	do	do	do	do	43	M	do	/	5 6	156	do
8	Hackett	John	194		do	do	do	do	do	45	M	do	/	5 6	156	do
9	Birkett	Arthur	195		do	do	do	do	do	43	M	English	British	5 8	158	do
10	Bower	George	196		do	do	do	do	do	41	M	do	do	5 9	159	do
11	Thomas Pearse	Dominic	197		do	do	do	do	do	37	M	Irish	do	5 8	158	do
12	Elger	William	198		do	do	do	do	do	42	M	German	German	5 7	157	do
13	Russel	William	199		do	do	do	do	do	35	M	Irish	British	5 5	155	do
14	Andrews	Gustav	200		do	do	do	do	do	29	M	US Citizen	/	5 11	161	do
15	Chambers	Alexander	201		do	do	do	do	do	45	M	English	British	5 5	155	do
16	Eye	George	202		do	do	do	do	do	43	M	US Citizen	/	5 7	157	do
17	Bangley	John	203		do	do	do	do	do	48	M	English	British	5 8	158	do
18	Howley	Edward	204		do	do	do	do	do	48	M	do	do	5 7	157	do
19	Toman	Joseph	205		do	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5 7	157	do
20	Jury	Charles	206		do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5 9	159	do
21	Roever	Carl	207		do	do	do	do	do	47	M	US Citizen	/	5 8	158	do
22	Hucker	Walter	208		do	do	do	do	do	31	M	English	British	5 6	156	do
23	Fisher	Charles	210		do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5 7	157	do
24	Votaw	George	211		do	do	do	do	do	34	M	US Citizen	/	5 8	158	do
25	Rackett	Victor	212		do	do	do	do	do	45	M	English	British	5 5	155	do
26	Handley	Edward	213		do	do	do	do	do	49	M	do	do	5 7	157	do
27	McManus	Frank	214		do	do	do	do	do	48	M	US Citizen	/	5 6	156	do
28	Smith	George	215		do	do	do	do	do	do	M	do	do	5 6	156	do
29	Goldsmith	Oliver	216		do	do	do	do	do	45	M	English	do	5 5	155	do
30	Connor	John	217		do	do	do	do	do	44	M	do	do	5 8	158	do

20

Printed in England.

Line United States Lines

Owners

Local Agents
12-1200

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11) and (12) is punishable by a fine of Two Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

93

Vessel SS Leviathan, arriving at New York, Apr 28, 1930, from the port of Southampton England

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Hatcher	Frank	218		Asst Std	Mar 30/30	Boston	Paid Off	Yes	31	M	English	British	5 10	160	None
2	Evans	Robert	219		do	do	do	do	do	48	M	US Citizen	/	5 10	160	do
3	Wright	Eric	220		do	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	/	5 5	155	do
4	Clark	Walter	221		Oh Boots	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	/	5 7	157	do
5	Oliver	Harold	222		Asst Std	do	do	do	do	28	M	English	British	5 8	158	do
6	Marranca	Robert	223		do	do	do	do	do	26	M	US Citizen	/	5 7	157	do
7	Hart	Robert	224		do	do	do	do	do	26	M	English	British	5 7	157	do
8	VOyez	Rene	225		do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5 7	157	do
9	White	Maxrice	226		do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5 8	158	do
10	Newman	Cyril	227		do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5 4	154	do
11	Cranston	Harry	228		do	do	do	do	do	30	M	Scotch	do	5 8	158	do
12	Dowling	William	229		Bell Capt	do	do	do	do	27	M	Irish	do	5 9	159	do
13	Downey	William	230		Bell Boy	do	do	do	do	22	M	English	do	5 10	160	do
14	Chatterton	Gerald	231		do	do	do	do	do	21	M	US Citizen	/	5 10	160	do
15	Latman	Dale	232		do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	/	5 8	158	do
16	Haines	Frederick	233		do	do	do	do	do	25	M	English	British	5 7	157	do
17	Jones	Richard	234		do	do	do	do	do	28	M	US Citizen	/	5 10	160	do
18	Bibby	Robert	235		do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	/	6	162	do
19	Jordan	Harry	236		do	do	do	do	do	28	M	English	British	5 8	158	do
20	Mullin	Henry	237		do	do	do	do	do	25	M	US Citizen	/	5 8	158	do
21	Baracy	Edmond	238		do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	/	5 10	160	do
22	Messwing	Edward	239		do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	/	5 9	159	do
23	Weber	John	240		do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	/	5 2	152	do
24	Bernhammer	Harry	241		do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	/	5 6	156	do
FIRST 25	Denniston	William	242		do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	/	6	162	do
FIRST 26	Seofield	George	244		do	do	do	do	do	25	M	English	British	5 7	157	do
FIRST 27	Cleveland	Ray	245		do	do	do	do	do	24	M	US Citizen	/	5 9	159	do
28	Howard	Joseph	246		Bel Opr	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	/	5 8	158	do
29	Dennis	William	247		do	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	/	5 8	158	do
30	Piper	Herman	248		do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	/	5 10	160	do

Printed in England.
United States Lines

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

94

Vessel SS Leviathan, arriving at New York, Apr 26, 1920, from the port of Southampton England

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Camilleri	Charles	249		Capt Std	Mar 30/30	Boston	Paid Off	Yes	36	M	Ital S	British	5 4	154	None
2	Waghorn	Arthur	250		Ch Printer	do	do	do	do	28	M	English	do	5 5	155	do
3	Thompson	Robert	251		Asst do	do	do	do	do	28	M	US Citizen	/	5 1	151	do
4	Hoyer	William	252		do	do	do	do	do	25	M	German	German	5 9	159	do
FIRST	Loos	Oscar	253		do	do	do	do	do	42	M	US Citizen	/	5 9	159	do
6	Hughes	George	255		Ch Stores	do	do	do	do	58	M	English	British	5 10	160	do
7	Anderson	Robert	256		2nd do	do	do	do	do	40	M	Scotch	do	5 7	157	do
8	Hertsberg	Harry	257		Asst do	do	do	do	do	42	M	US Citizen	/	5 6	156	do
9	Saunders	Francis	258		do	do	do	do	do	44	M	English	British	5 6	156	do
10	Luchow	Ernest	259		Ch Cante mnkr	do	do	do	do	38	M	US Citizen	/	5 6	156	do
11	James	Cornelius	260		Asst Stores Cant	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	/	5 7	157	do
12	Johnson	Martin	261		do	do	do	do	do	46	M	do	/	5 11	160	do
13	Voght (Vogt)	Charles	262		do	do	do	do	do	41	M	do	/	5 4	154	do
FIRST	Wdekind	John	263		do	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	/	5 4	154	do
FIRST	Ward	Herbert	264		do	do	do	do	do	29	M	English	British	5 7	157	do
FIRST	Fredericks	Curt	265		do	do	do	do	do	28	M	US Citizen	/	5 9	159	do
17	Wandell	James	267		Gym Instr	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	/	5 7	157	do
18	Mackenzie	John	268		Night Std	do	do	do	do	48	M	do	/	5 5	155	do
19	Batchelor	William	269		do	do	do	do	do	54	M	English	British	5 4	154	do
20	Edwards	Charles	270		do	do	do	do	do	65	M	US Citizen	/	5 5	155	do
21	Tierney	Keyran	271		do	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	/	5 10	160	do
22	Paxackerly	Harry	272		do	do	do	do	do	33	M	English	British	5 8	158	do
23	Noble	George	273		do	do	do	do	do	48	M	US Citizen	/	5 10	160	do
24	Henderson	John	274		do	do	do	do	do	51	M	Scotch	British	5 11	161	do
25	Hayes	Philip	275		do	do	do	do	do	25	M	US Citizen	/	5 9	159	do
26	Minnis	Samuel	276		do	do	do	do	do	40	M	Irish	British	5 8	158	do
27	West	Peter	277		do	do	do	do	do	41	M	English	do	5 7	157	do
28	Kirk	John	278		do	do	do	do	do	48	M	US Citizen	/	5 8	158	do
29	Hargan	Clark	279		do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	/	6 1	163	do
30	Malley	Tom	280		do	do	do	do	do	23	M	English	British	6	162	do

22

Printed in England.

United States Lines

Owners

Local Agents
15-1560

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

95

Vessel SS Leviathan, arriving at New York, Apr 29, 1920, from the port of Southampton England

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Murphy	Joseph	✓ 281		Night Std	Mar 20/30	Boston	Paid Off	Yes	39	M	US Citizen	✓	5 5	155	None
2	Fortune	James	✓ 282		do	do	do	do	do	30	M	Scotch	British	5 5	155	do
3	Garcia	John	✓ 283		do	do	do	do	do	47	M	US Citizen	✓	5 11	161	do
4	Dahl	Elizabeth	✓ 284		Stewardess	do	do	do	do	36	F	do	✓	5 7	157	do
5	Caldecutt	Margaret	✓ 285		do	do	do	do	do	36	F	English	British	5 2	152	do
6	Fox	Anna	✓ 286		do	do	do	do	do	57	F	German	Austrian	5 2	152	do
7	Sanson	Adah	✓ 287		do	do	do	do	do	36	F	US Citizen	✓	5 6	156	do
8	Rost	Erna	✓ 288		do	do	do	do	do	29	F	do	✓	5 7	157	do
9	Simpson	Marie	✓ 289		do	do	do	do	do	30	F	do	✓	5 5	155	do
10	Hasselback	Anna	✓ 290		do	do	do	do	do	55	F	do	✓	5 6	156	do
11	Stoddard	Etta	✓ 291		do	do	do	do	do	44	F	do	✓	5 3	153	do
12	Libby	Elyde	✓ 292		do	do	do	do	do	42	F	do	✓	5 7	157	do
13	Dandies	Marie	✓ 293		do	do	do	do	do	45	F	Flemish	Belgian	5 2	122	do
14	Witt	Agnes	✓ 294		do	do	do	do	do	62	F	US Citizen	✓	5 5	155	do
15	Polkey	Estelle	✓ 295		do	do	do	do	do	37	F	do	✓	5 6	156	do
16	Staunton	Annie	✓ 296		do	do	do	do	do	40	F	do	✓	5 9	159	do
17	Wilbur	Emma	✓ 297		do	do	do	do	do	48	F	do	✓	5 6	126	do
18	Gonska	Claire	✓ 298		do	do	do	do	do	32	F	do	✓	5 10	160	do
19	Hiebert	Regina	✓ 299		do	do	do	do	do	38	F	do	✓	5 2	122	do
20	Gayne	Margaret	✓ 300		do	do	do	do	do	45	F	do	✓	5 8	158	do
21	McDermott	Margaret	✓ 301		do	do	do	do	do	45	F	do	✓	5 5	125	do
FIRST 22	Hassel	Florence	✓ 302		do	do	do	do	do	28	F	English	British	5 7	127	do
23	Toutmorin	Rose	✓ 303		do	do	do	do	do	40	F	US Citizen	✓	5 8	158	do
24	Swift	Adele	✓ 304		do	do	do	do	do	26	F	do	✓	5 7	127	do
25	Horner	Marie	✓ 307		Rem Bath Att'd	do	do	do	do	43	F	do	✓	5 7	157	do
26	Entwhistle	Lucille	✓ 308		Swim Instrns	do	do	do	do	26	F	do	✓	5 4	124	do
27	White	Guy	✓ 309		Writer	do	do	do	do	40	M	English	British	5 8	158	do
28	Ryan	William	✓ 311		Ext Stores	do	do	do	do	22	M	US Citizen	✓	5 5	155	do
29	Newham	William	✓ 312		ASST do	do	do	do	do	55	M	do	✓	5 5	155	do
30	New	Frederick	✓ 313		Florist	do	do	do	do	37	M	English	British	5 5	155	do

23

Printed in England.

United States Lines

Owners

Local Agents
14-1540

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Penalty.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS Leviathan, arriving at New York, Apr 29, 1930, from the port of Southampton England

96

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Hobson	Sidney	314		Bugler	Mar 30/30	Boston	Paid Off	Yes	33	M	English	British	5 5	155	None
2	Carey	Arthur	316		Club mgr	do	do	do	do	33	M	US Citizen		5 8	158	do
3	Czulinchard	Louis	317		do Waiter	do	do	do	do	32	M	do		5 8	158	do
4	Morgenroth	Philip	318		do	do	do	do	do	24	M	German	German	5 9	159	do
5	Hobel	Kurt	319		do	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5 6	156	do
FIRST 6	Orlando	Emile	321		do	do	do	do	do	35	M	French	French	5 9	159	do
7	Lippert	Walter	322		do	do	do	do	do	30	M	German	German	5 7	157	do
8	Van Kempner	Gerhard	323		do	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5 7	157	do
FIRST 9	Bourke	Robert	324		do Capt	do	do	do	do	28	M	French	French	6 5	167	do
10	Babner	William	325		do Waiter	do	do	do	do	29	M	US Citizen		5 10	160	do
11	Vincent	Marcel	326		do	do	do	do	do	32	M	French	French	5 8	158	do
12	Cotto	Felix	327		do	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5 6	156	do
13	Tomarochi	Victor	329		do	do	do	do	do	27	M	Ital S	Italian	5 7	157	do
FIRST 14	Arug	Theodore	330		do	do	do	do	do	25	M	US Citizen		5 8	158	do
FIRST 15	Levey	Albert	331		do	do	do	do	do	34	M	do		5 8	158	do
FIRST 16	Brennan	Gerald	332		do Bus Boy	do	do	do	do	22	M	English	British	5 8	158	do
FIRST 17	Bradbury	Freeman	333		do	do	do	do	do	21	M	US Citizen		5 9	159	do
FIRST 18	Leveque	George	334		do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do		5 9	159	do
FIRST 19	McKown	Philip	335		do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do		5 9	159	do
20	Rolph	Fred	336		Tour Ch Std	do	do	do	do	36	M	do		5 10	160	do
21	Graves	Stephen	337		Asst do	do	do	do	do	31	M	do		5 6	156	do
22	Quinn	James	338		Asst Std	do	do	do	do	36	M	Irish	British	5 10	160	do
23	Farlow	Sidney	339		do	do	do	do	do	27	M	English	do	5 8	158	do
24	Abrams	George	340		do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5 7	157	do
25	Wilkinson	Arthur	341		do	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5 8	158	do
FIRST 26	McMain	William	342		do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5 5	155	do
27	Finnemore	Herbert	343		do	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5 11	161	do
28	Robinson	George	344		do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5 9	159	do
29	Lisbion	Floriland	345		do	do	do	do	do	35	M	Sp Amer	Brazilian	5 6	156	do
30	Hammond	Charles	346		do	do	do	do	do	30	M	US Citizen		5 3	153	do

24

Printed in England.

Line

United States Lines

Owners

Local Agents
16-1560

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

97

Vessel SS Leviathan, arriving at New York, Apr 29, 1930, from the port of Southampton England

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Gunn	Charles	347		Asst Std	Mar 20/20	Boston	Paid Off	Yes	31	M	US Citizen		5 4	154	None
2	Forde	Joseph	348		do	do	do	do	do	37	M	Irish	British	5 4	145	do
3	Jones	Thomas	349		do	do	do	do	do	24	M	US Citizen		5 11	161	do
4	Quayle	Eric	350		do	do	do	do	do	37	M	English	British	5 2	152	do
5	Levy	Joseph	351		do	do	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5 7	157	do
6	Moore	Sidney	352		do	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5 6	156	do
7	Robinson	Peter	353		do	do	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5 4	154	do
8	McGee	John	354		do	do	do	do	do	35	M	Scotch	do	5 5	155	do
9	Johanson	George	355		do	do	do	do	do	27	M	Scandinavian	Swedish	5 7	157	do
10	Williams	Frederick	356		do	do	do	do	do	33	M	US Citizen		5 5	155	do
11	Abrams	Albert	357		do	do	do	do	do	31	M	English	British	5 8	158	do
12	Bone	Walter	358		do	do	do	do	do	44	M	do	do	5 4	154	do
13	Skyner	Ernest	359		do	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5 9	159	do
14	Horan	Thomas	360		do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5 6	156	do
15	Tiefermann	Henri	363		do	do	do	do	do	47	M	German	German	5 7	157	do
16	Moody	Fred	364		do	do	do	do	do	29	M	English	British	5 11	161	do
17	Murphy	William	366		do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5 7	157	do
18	Talmage	George	367		do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5 6	156	do
19	Callow	John	368		do	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5 11	161	do
20	Baker	Frederick	369		do	do	do	do	do	49	M	do	do	5 8	158	do
21	Merkert	Josef	370		do	do	do	do	do	25	M	German	German	5 11	161	do
22	Pryal	Thomas	371		do	do	do	do	do	23	M	English	British	5 5	155	do
FIRST 23	Stratford	Charles	372		do	do	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	6	162	do
24	Harcourt	Arthur	373		do	do	do	do	do	35	M	US Citizen		5 11	161	do
25	Stillwagen	John	374		do	do	do	do	do	31	M	German	German	5 11	161	do
26	Blasie	Peter	375		do	do	do	do	do	39	M	US Citizen		5 8	158	do
27	Phelps	John	376		do	do	do	do	do	23	M	English	British	5 4	154	do
28	Pearson	Frederick	377		do	do	do	do	do	23	M	US Citizen		5 9	159	do
29	Wintram	Reginald	378		do	do	do	do	do	39	M	English	British	5 4	154	do
30	Mendez	George	379		do	do	do	do	do	39	M	US Citizen		5 5	155	do

Doubted to be
4/18/30
H. Ball
Pinner

25

Printed in England.

United States Lines

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (7), (8), (9) and (7)
is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

98

Vessel SS Leviathan, arriving at New York, Apr 29, 1930, from the port of Southampton England

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) No. of seaman's identification card	(5) Length of service at sea	(6) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(7) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(8) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(9) Whether able to read	(10) Age	(11) Sex	(12) Race*	(13) Nationality	(14) Height	(15) Weight	(16) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
		Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
FIRST	1	Driscoll	James	✓ 380		Asst Std	Mar 30/30	Boston	Paid Off	Yes	31	M	US Citizen	✓	5 9	159	None
FIRST	2	Lazinsky	Alex	✓ 381		do	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	✓	5 7	157	do
	3	Thomopoulos	Peter	✓ 382		do	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	✓	5 7	157	do
	4	Price	Bernard	✓ 383		do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	✓	5 5	155	do
	5	Shirreffs	William	✓ 384		do	do	do	do	do	21	M	English	British	5 9	159	do
	6	Katz	Harry	✓ 386		do	do	do	do	do	29	M	United States	Cit.	5 9	159	do
FIRST	7	Kelly	Patrick	✓ 387		do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	✓	5 8	158	do
FIRST	8	McGrath	William	✓ 390		do	do	do	do	do	41	M	English	British	5 7	157	do
FIRST	9	Morgan	Walter	✓ 391		do	do	do	do	do	41	M	US Citizen	✓	5 9	159	do
	10	Harris	James	✓ 396		Ch Std 3 Aft	do	do	do	do	45	M	do	✓	5 9	159	do
	11	Grens	Fred	✓ 397		Asst do	do	do	do	do	36	M	German	Danzig	5 4	154	do
	12	Snell	George	✓ 398		Asst Std	do	do	do	do	34	M	English	British	5 9	159	do
	13	Codd	John	✓ 400		do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5 8	158	do
	14	Roberts	Edward	✓ 401		do	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5 9	159	do
	15	Young	Fred	✓ 402		do	do	do	do	do	41	M	US Citizen	✓	5 7	157	do
	16	Collins	Harry	✓ 403		do	do	do	do	do	36	M	English	British	5 8	158	do
	17	Kale	Paul	✓ 404		do	do	do	do	do	28	M	German	German	5 9	159	do
	18	Batinich	Larry	✓ 405		do	do	do	do	do	28	M	Slovan	Jugo Sl	5 11	161	do
	19	Cody	John	✓ 406		do	do	do	do	do	25	M	Irish	British	5 7	157	do
	20	Keil	Fritz	✓ 407		do	do	do	do	do	33	M	German	German	5 7	157	do
	21	Rogers	John	✓ 408		do	do	do	do	do	44	M	English	British	5 6	156	do
	22	Waters	Edward	✓ 409		do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5 8	158	do
	23	Salomon	Walter	✓ 410		do	do	do	do	do	21	M	German	German	5 6	156	do
	24	LaSalle	Michael	✓ 411		do	do	do	do	do	31	M	French	British	5 7	157	do
	25	Fiddy	William	✓ 412		do	do	do	do	do	28	M	English	do	5 5	155	do
	26	Downey	Jeremiah	✓ 413		do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5 10	160	do
	27	Kiss	Christian	✓ 417		do	do	do	do	do	42	M	German	Austrian	5 10	160	do
	28	Armes	John	✓ 421		do	do	do	do	do	20	M	English	British	5 4	154	do
	29	Canevet	Louis	✓ 422		do	do	do	do	do	21	M	French	French	5 5	155	do
	30	Northesote	Arthur	✓ 423		do	do	do	do	do	47	M	US Citizen	✓	5 8	158	do

26

Printed in England.

United States Lines

Owens

Local Agents
14-1200

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (7), (8), (9) and (10) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

O R

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS Leviathan, arriving at New York, Apr 29, 1930, from the port of Southampton England

99

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Nowaczyk	Ludwig	424		Asst Stwd	Mar 30/30	Boston	Paid Off	Yes	23	M	German	German	5 8	158	None
2	Maek	Joseph	426		do	do	do	do	do	25	M	US Citizen		5 5	155	do
3	Schuck	Joseph	427		do	do	do	do	do	37	M	do		5 7	157	do
4	Magee	Robert	428		do	do	do	do	do	39	M	do		5 10	160	do
5	Coull	Joseph	430		do	do	do	do	do	27	M	English	British	5 8	158	do
6	Milman	Wolf	431		do	do	do	do	do	35	M	do		5 3	153	do
7	Delcol	Emilio	432		do	do	do	do	do	28	M	Ital N	Italian	6 2	162	do
8	Orris	George	433		do	do	do	do	do	25	M	US Citizen		5 6	156	do
9	Jung	Leopold	434		do	do	do	do	do	21	M	German	German	5 6	156	do
10	Franko	Alfred	435		do	do	do	do	do	24	M	US Citizen		5 8	158	do
11	Moss	Albert	436		do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do		5 11	161	do
12	Bolman	Albert	437		do	do	do	do	do	20	M	do		5 4	154	do
13	Cini	Guy	438		do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do		5 5	155	do
14	Auger	George	439		do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do		5 4	154	do
15	Artbuthnot	William	440		do	do	do	do	do	26	M	English	British	5 5	155	do
16	Derrinagh	William	441		do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do		5 8	158	do
17	Goman	John	442		do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do		5 10	160	do
18	Noyce	Fred	443		do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do		5 11	161	do
19	House	Bernard	444		do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do		5 5	155	do
FIRST 20	Jennings	Stephen	445		Boil boy	do	do	do	do	24	M	US Citizen		5 5	155	do
FIRST 21	Allen	Frederick	446		do	do	do	do	do	24	M	English	British	5 10	160	do
FIRST 22	McDermott	Frank	447		do	do	do	do	do	23	M	US Citizen		5 11	161	do
FIRST 23	McGovern	William	448		do	do	do	do	do	27	M	English	British	5 8	158	do
FIRST 24	Moriarty	Daniel	449		do	do	do	do	do	29	M	US Citizen		5 8	158	do
FIRST 25	Neugewirt	Simon	450		do	do	do	do	do	29	M	German	Austrian	5 9	159	do
FIRST 26	Deutsch	Leopold	451		do	do	do	do	do	37	M	US Citizen		6 2	164	do
FIRST 27	Thomson	Andre	452		do	do	do	do	do	20	M	English	British	5 8	158	do
28	Treckman	John	455		Ch Std 3 Fwd	do	do	do	do	34	M	US Citizen		6 1	163	do
29	Lurie	Joe	456		Sal Std	do	do	do	do	29	M	do		5 10	160	do
30	Grech	Louie	458		Asst Stwd	do	do	do	do	27	M	English	British	5 6	156	do

Printed in England.

Line United States Lines

Owners

Local Agents
12-1250

Immigration Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS Leviathan, arriving at New York, Apr 29, 1920, from the port of Southampton England

100

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Tyborowicz	Frank	459		Asst Std	Mar 30/20	Boston	Paid Off	Yes	29	M	German	Austrian	5 8	158	None
2	Kelich	Paul	460		do	do	do	do	do	22	M	German	German	5 7	157	do
3	Taylor	Ronald	461		do	do	do	do	do	25	M	English	British	5 7	157	do
4	Senar	Henry	462		do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5 7	157	do
5	Moody	Charles	463		do	do	do	do	do	20	M	Irish	do	5 10	160	do
6	Watt	Watson	465		do	do	do	do	do	23	M	US Citizen	/	5 11	161	do
7	Adams	Albert	470		do	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	/	5 4	154	do
8	Webber	Victor	473		do	do	do	do	do	20	M	English	British	5 7	157	do
9	Staebler	Gustav	474		Asst Cl Commis	do	do	do	do	21	M	German	German	5 7	157	do
10	Wright	John	475		Ch messman	do	do	do	do	28	M	English	British	5 9	159	do
11	Hinz	Gustav	476		Pantryman	do	do	do	do	26	M	German	German	5 8	158	do
12	Weigelt	Guenther	477		Messman	do	do	do	do	21	M	US Citizen	/	5 4	154	do
13	Seligman	Fred	478		do	do	do	do	do	29	M	German	German	5 9	159	do
14	Cadsioty	William	479		do	do	do	do	do	27	M	US Citizen	/	5 6	156	do
15	Kelly	William	480		do	do	do	do	do	27	M	English	British	5 8	158	do
16	Gladstone	Louis	481		do	do	do	do	do	30	M	US Citizen	/	5 8	158	do
17	Smith	David	482		do	do	do	do	do	20	M	do	/	5 6	156	do
18	Passos	Peter	483		do	do	do	do	do	28	M	Greek	Greek	5 6	156	do
19	McDade	James	484		do	do	do	do	do	27	M	Scotch	British	5 6	156	do
20	Sanmit	Manuel	485		do	do	do	do	do	31	M	Ital S	do	5 4	154	do
21	Geise	Ed	486		do	do	do	do	do	23	M	German	German	5 4	154	do
22	Giaruso	John	487		do	do	do	do	do	23	M	Ital M	Italian	5 7	157	do
23	Killough	Timothy	488		do	do	do	do	do	26	M	US Citizen	/	5 5	155	do
24	Dreckman	Otto	489		do	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	/	5 5	155	do
25	Villeneuve	Thomas	490		do	do	do	do	do	46	M	Ital S	British	5 4	154	do
26	Cutajar	Charles	491		do	do	do	do	do	54	M	Russian	Russian	5 5	155	do
27	Roborsky	Alfred	492		do	do	do	do	do	27	M	German	German	5 8	158	do
28	Frimm	Johann	493		do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5 8	158	do
29	Maple	Leon	494		do	do	do	do	do	33	M	US Citizen	/	5 9	159	do
30	Hall	James	495		do	do	do	do	do	43	M	English	British	5 2	152	do

28

Printed in England.
United States Lines

Owners

Local Agents
14-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (12), (13), (14) and (15) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS Leviathan

, arriving at new York

Apr 29

, 1930, from the port of Southampton England

101

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Urding	Leon	496		messman	Mar 30/30	Boston	Paid Off	Yes	25	m	English	British	5 6	156	None
2	McKnight	Edward	497		do	do	do	do	do	22	m	do	do	5 7	157	do
3	McKeever	Thomas	498		do	do	do	do	do	50	m	do	do	5 5	158	do
4	Nealon	Thomas	499		do	do	do	do	do	33	m	US Citizen	/	5 6	156	do
5	Garner	Thomas	500		do	do	do	do	do	31	m	do	/	5 2	152	do
6	Moore	Ralph	501		do	do	do	do	do	30	m	do	/	5 9	150	do
7	Hornby	Alfred	502		do	do	do	do	do	20	m	English	British	5 5	155	do
8	Thomas	Peter	503		do	do	do	do	do	28	m	US Citizen	/	5 4	154	do
9	Barter	Leonard	504		do	do	do	do	do	26	m	English	British	5 10	160	do
10	Hakert	Karl	506		do	do	do	do	do	39	m	German	German	5 4	154	do
11	Koren	Frank	507		do	do	do	do	do	28	m	US Citizen	/	5 5	155	do
12	Keegan	Thomas	508		do	do	do	do	do	23	m	do	/	5 6	156	do
13	Cliff	Leslie	509		do	do	do	do	do	28	m	English	British	5 10	160	do
14	Schuhman	Willie	510		do	do	do	do	do	29	m	German	German	5 3	153	do
15	Baron	William	511		do	do	do	do	do	34	m	US Citizen	/	5 7	157	do
16	Eckert	Rudolph	512		do	do	do	do	do	24	m	German	German	6 1	163	do
17	Portelly	Nazareth	513		do	do	do	do	do	30	m	French	British	5 7	157	do
18	Ramos	Manuel	514		do	do	do	do	do	48	m	Spanish	Spanish	5 7	157	do
19	Solly	Walter	515		do	do	do	do	do	38	m	English	British	5 4	154	do
20	Brady	John	516		do	do	do	do	do	28	m	do	do	5 7	157	do
21	Salvachick	Louis	517		do	do	do	do	do	21	m	US Citizen	/	5 5	155	do
22	Hunkiker	Ernst	518		Chef	do	do	do	do	37	m	do	/	5 7	157	do
23	Kurz	Ernest	519		Asst do	do	do	do	do	30	m	German	German	5 6	156	do
24	Burgbacher	Rupert	520		Sauce Cook	do	do	do	do	20	m	do	do	5 7	157	do
25	Kaesebier	William	521		Roast Cook	do	do	do	do	26	m	do	do	5	150	do
26	Knake	Karl	522		Entree Cook	do	do	do	do	40	m	do	do	5 6	156	do
27	Romeral	Gabriel	523		Fish Cook	do	do	do	do	40	m	Spanish	Spanish	5 3	153	do
28	Breuning	Albert	524		Soup Cook	do	do	do	do	23	m	German	German	5 6	156	do
29	Moritz	Albert	525		Grill Cook	do	do	do	do	33	m	do	Swiss	5 7	157	do
30	Marks	Alfred	526		Gardemange	do	do	do	do	23	m	do	German	5 6	156	do

FIRST

29

Printed in England.
United States Lines

Owners

Local Agents
14-1350

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (8), (9) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS Leviathan, arriving at New York, Apr 29, 1930, from the port of Southampton England

102

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Surtmann	Fred	528		Ch Commis	Mar 20/30	Boston	Paid Off	yes	32	M	German	German	6 1	162	None
2	Masters	Ernest	529		1st Commis	do	do	do	do	28	M	English	British	5 8	158	do
3	Kleeman	George	530		do	do	do	do	do	27	M	German	German	5 5	155	do
4	Bird	James	531		do	do	do	do	do	31	M	English	British	5 4	154	do
FIRST 5	Schnurpheil	Hans	532		do	do	do	do	do	25	M	German	German	5 5	155	do
FIRST 6	Kirchner	Arthur	533		do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5 5	156	do
FIRST 7	Ecks	Ernst	534		do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5 10	160	do
8	Hille	Albert	535		2nd do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5 5	155	do
9	Tracht	Alfred	536		do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	6	162	do
10	Thompson	John	537		do	do	do	do	do	27	M	English	British	5 7	157	do
11	England	Henry	538		do	do	do	do	do	53	M	do	do	5 7	157	do
FIRST 12	Thieleman	Theophil	539		do	do	do	do	do	29	M	Flemish	Belgian	5 8	158	do
FIRST 13	Dzemalla	Oskar	540		do	do	do	do	do	21	M	German	German	5 4	154	do
FIRST 14	Hellwig	Eric	541		3rd do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	4 8	148	do
FIRST 15	Linhuber	Fritz	542		do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5 3	153	do
16	Davis	Henry	543		Kosher Cook	do	do	do	do	36	M	English	British	5 2	152	do
17	Pflug	Er ed	544		Silverman	do	do	do	do	39	M	German	German	5 8	158	do
FIRST 18	Borsch	Bruno	545		Scullion	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5 6	156	do
19	Neumann	Helmut	546		do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5 4	154	do
20	Schielsh	August	547		do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5 6	156	do
21	Donay	Peter	548		do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	6	162	do
22	Techman	Ferdinand	549		do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	6	162	do
FIRST 23	Gaugitz	Henry	550		do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5 4	154	do
FIRST 24	Bertone	Eugene	551		do	do	do	do	do	22	M	US Citizen		5 10	160	do
FIRST 25	Castellano	Francisco	552		do	do	do	do	do	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5 8	158	do
FIRST 26	Dolling	John	553		do	do	do	do	do	26	M	English	British	5 7	157	do
FIRST 27	Wareham	Leslie	554		do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5 1	151	do
FIRST 28	Becker	Erich	555		do	do	do	do	do	21	M	German	German	5	150	do
FIRST 29	Thiel	John	557		do	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5 6	156	do
FIRST 30	Manning	John	558		do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5 6	156	do

30

Printed in England.

Line United States Lines

Owners

Local Agents
14-150

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Penalty--Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS Leviathan, arriving at New York, Apr 29, 1930, from the port of Southampton England

103

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
		Family name.	Given name.			When	Where									
FIRST	1	Neukirch	Gustav	559	Scullion	Mar 20/30	Boston	Paid Off	Yes	26	M	German	German	5 5	155	None
FIRST	2	Howard	William	560	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	Swiss	5 8	158	do
FIRST	3	Augustoni	Jakob	561	do	do	do	do	do	54	M	US Citizen	/	5 11	161	do
FIRST	4	Knox	William	562	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	/	5 11	161	do
	5	Sonnenschein	Gustav	563	Ch Pantry 1st	do	do	do	do	49	M	do	/	5 8	158	do
	6	Busse	Arno	564	2nd do	do	do	do	do	43	M	German	German	5 3	153	do
	7	Nordbruch	Ernest	565	Asst do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5 6	156	do
FIRST	8	Jueres	Andreas	566	do	do	do	do	do	53	M	US Citizen	/	5 11	161	do
	9	Bahrs	Walter	568	Night do	do	do	do	do	21	M	German	German	5 5	155	do
	10	House	Fred	569	Coffee Cook	do	do	do	do	48	M	English	British	5 4	154	do
	11	Behrens	Peter	570	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	German	German	5 6	156	do
	12	Samse	Adolf	571	Ch Scullion	do	do	do	do	49	M	do	do	5 8	158	do
	13	Kuhnert	Henry	572	Scullion	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5 6	156	do
	14	Schaar	Gustav	573	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5 6	156	do
FIRST	15	Kurr	William	574	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	6	162	do
	16	Knop	Friedrich	575	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5 3	153	do
	17	Anderson	Harry	576	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5 6	156	do
	18	Moelln	Helmut	577	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5 6	156	do
	19	Kabbetts	Leonard	578	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	English	British	5 9	159	do
	20	Hagedorn	Bruno	579	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	German	German	5 8	158	do
	21	Hackensee	Waldemar	580	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5 3	153	do
	22	Schwarz	Max	581	do	do	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5 3	153	do
	23	Katz	Carl	582	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5 8	158	do
	24	Overdik	Walter	583	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5 8	158	do
	25	Klate	Franz	584	do	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5 6	156	do
	26	Schacht	Willi	585	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5 6	156	do
	27	Steinmuller	Herbert	586	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	6	162	do
	28	Czichorowski	Paul	587	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	6	158	do
	29	Schobel	Herbert	588	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5 10	160	do
	30	Schulz	Kurt	589	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5 8	158	do

31

Printed in England.

United States Lines

Owners

Local Agents
14-1590

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel

SS Leviathan

arriving at New York

Apr 29

, 19 30, from the port of Southampton England

104

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
					When	Where									
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.													
	Berghofer	Fritz	590	Scullion	Mar 30/30	Boston	Paid Off	Yes	20	M	German	German	5 11	161	None
FIRST	Killarney	John	591	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5 8	158	do
FIRST	Armbruster	MAX	592	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	US Citizen	/	5 7	157	do
FIRST	Büddig	Hermann	593	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	German	German	5 6	156	do
FIRST	Sahrs	Ernest	594	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	German	do	5 7	157	do
FIRST	Schroedter	MAX	595	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5 6	156	do
FIRST	Hansen	Corwin	596	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	US Citizen	/	5 10	160	do
FIRST	Starr	Hans	597	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	German	German	5 4	154	do
FIRST	Riedelsberger	Kurt	598	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5 5	155	do
FIRST	Walsh	Thomas	599	do	do	do	do	do	45	M	US Citizen	/	5 8	158	do
	Starke	Reinhold	600	CH Pastry Ck	do	do	do	do	49	M	German	German	5 5	155	do
	Schnellinger	Joseph	601	Asst do	do	do	do	do	59	M	US Citizen	/	5 3	153	do
FIRST	Fredericks	Alfred	602	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	German	German	5 6	156	do
FIRST	Fackler	Andreas	603	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5 8	158	do
	Harrer	Conrad	604	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5 5	155	do
	Hubener	Hans	605	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5 7	157	do
	Davies	William	606	Scullion	do	do	do	do	20	M	US Citizen	/	5 10	160	do
	Seiter	Guillaume	607	Ch Baker	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	/	5 9	159	do
	Schoelzel	Helmut	608	2nd do	do	do	do	do	29	M	German	German	5 4	154	do
FIRST	Haist	Hugo	609	3rd do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5 7	157	do
	Speckenheuer	Heinrich	610	Asst do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5 11	161	do
	Van den Plas	Albert	611	do	do	do	do	do	20	M	Flemish	Belgian	5 4	154	do
	Paul	Walter	612	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	German	German	5 10	160	do
	Ganz	Ernst	614	Ch Vienna Bak	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5 7	157	do
	Barbieri	Louis	615	2nd do	do	do	do	do	52	M	US Citizen	/	5 10	160	do
	Samse	Adolf	616	Toast Baker	do	do	do	do	21	M	German	German	5 6	156	do
	Willard	Arthur	617	Scullion	do	do	do	do	28	M	Irish	British	5 5	155	do
	de Laas	Jean	618	Ch Butcher	do	do	do	do	41	M	US Citizen	/	5 8	158	do
	Hilleke	Henry	619	Refrig do	do	do	do	do	49	M	German	German	5 8	158	do
	Uhl	Charles	620	Night do	do	do	do	do	46	M	US Citizen	/	5 6	156	do

32

Printed in England.

United States Lines

Owners

Local Agents
14-1280

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

105

Vessel SS Leviathan, arriving at New York, APR 29, 1920, from the port of Southampton England

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
						Mar 10/20	Boston	paid off	Yes	27	M	German	German	5 5	155	None
1	Reyman	John	621		As t Butcher	do	do	do	do	52	M	do	do	5 6	156	do
2	Posl	Sebastian	622		do	do	do	do	do	60	M	do	do	5 3	153	do
3	Schlechaus	George	623		do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5 4	154	do
4	Thomalla	Erich	624		do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5 6	156	do
5	Koy	Paul	625		do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5 7	157	do
6	Schroeder	Richard	627		Elevatorman	do	do	do	do	51	M	US Citizen		5 7	157	do
7	Gelien	John	628		Chef Tour	do	do	do	do	36	M	Flemish	Belgian	5 6	156	do
8	Van Hetvelde	Arthur	629		Asst Ck	do	do	do	do	21	M	German	German	5 4	154	do
FIRST 9	Hofer	Ernest	630		do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5 4	154	do
FIRST 10	Stemme	Karl	631		do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5 8	158	do
11	Meyer	Herman	632		Scullion	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5 8	158	do
FIRST 12	Schadow	Heinz	633		do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5 8	158	do
FIRST 13	Duwe	August	634		do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5 8	158	do
FIRST 14	Senke	Paul	635		do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5 4	154	do
F 15	Warneke	Walter	636		Ch Pantry Tr	do	do	do	do	25	M	Scandin	Denmark	5 8	158	do
16	Taube	Herbert	638		Asst do	do	do	do	do	32	M	German	German	5 8	158	do
17	Addon	John	639		Coffee Ck	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5 10	160	do
18	Janeke	Rudolf	640		Scullion	do	do	do	do	25	M	Scandin	Danish	5 8	158	do
19	Elmen	George	641		do	do	do	do	do	21	M	German	German	5 6	156	do
FIRST 20	Schadeburg	Otto	642		do	do	do	do	do	43	M	English	British	5 4	154	do
21	Seal	Alfred	644		Chef 3rd Aft	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	6	162	do
22	East	James	645		Asst Ck	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5 7	157	do
23	Lang	David	646		do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5 4	154	do
24	Byrd	John	647		do	do	do	do	do	41	M	do	do	5 10	160	do
FIRST 25	Kingston	Simon	648		Scullion	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5 5	155	do
FIRST 26	Kingsley	William	649		do	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5 8	158	do
FIRST 27	Collins	Michael	650		do	do	do	do	do	32	M	US Citizen		5 11	161	do
FIRST 28	Drury	John	651		do	do	do	do	do	39	M	German	German	5 7	157	do
29	Ludwig	Ernst	652		Ch Pymn3rdAft	do	do	do	do	58	M	US Citiz n		5 8	158	do
FIRST 30	Opdenoort	John	653		Asst do	do	do	do	do							

33

Printed in England.

United States Lines

Owners

Local Agents
16-1260

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of names on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

106

Vessel SS Leviathan, arriving at New York, Apr 29, 1930, from the port of Southampton England

(7)	(8)	(9) NAME IN FULL		(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)	(20)	(21)	(22)	(23)	(24)	(25)
		Family name	Given name																
FIRST	1	Todd	John	654	Scullion	Mar 30/30	Boston	Paid Off	Yes	26	M	English	British	5 6	156	None			
	2	Timan	George	655	do	do	do	do	do	45	M	German	German	5 6	156	do			
FIRST	3	Haverkamp	Walter	656	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5 6	156	do			
	4	Jones	Thomas	659	P O Cook	do	do	do	do	35	M	English	British	5 8	158	do			
	5	Preston	James	670	Crew Chef	do	do	do	do	50	M	do	do	5 10	160	do			
	6	Bullock	Joseph	671	Crew cook	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5 6	156	do			
	7	Williams	Alfred	672	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5 2	153	do			
	8	De Weafe	Edward	673	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5 4	154	do			
	9	Flaak	Arthur	674	Scullion	do	do	do	do	23	M	German	German	5 10	160	do			
	10	Abbe	Adolf	675	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	US Citizen	do	5 8	158	do			
FIRST	11	Uscher	Samuel	676	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	US Citizen	do	5 8	158	do			
	12	Kaandle	George	677	Crew Pantryman	do	do	do	do	30	M	German	German	5 6	156	do			
	13	Kirchner	Hans	678	do Night do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5 5	153	do			
	14	Hoechst	August	679	Scullion	do	do	do	do	20	M	US Citizen	do	5 6	156	do			
	15	Comerford	John	680	Room Cleaner	do	do	do	do	40	M	England	British	5 6	156	do			
	16	Wilson	Marton	681	do	do	do	do	do	33	M	US Citizen	do	5 5	155	do			
FIRST	17	Taylor	James	682	do	do	do	do	do	31	M	England	British	5 8	158	do			
	18	Hollardb	Henry	684	Kitchen Clerk	do	do	do	do	50	M	US Citizen	do	5 11	161	do			
FIRST	19	Ependorf	William	685	Scullion	do	do	do	do	28	M	Dutch	Hollander	5 3	153	do			
	20	Putsch	Gerhard	686	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	German	German	5 7	157	do			
FIRST	21	Saul	Emil	687	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5 4	154	do			
	22	Sealby	Iman	688	Supervisor	do	do	do	do	66	M	US Citizen	do	5 8	158	do			
	23	The American Consulate, Southampton, England. April 23rd, 1930. ---S E E--- for the journey to the United States.																	
	24	NO FEE PRESCRIBED. F. Willard Calder, American Vice Consul. Service No. 305.																	
	25																		
	26																		
	27																		
	28																		
	29																		
	30																		

Printed in England.

United States Lines

Owners

Local Agents
14-1381

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back board.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-27-30
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master of the SS Forest, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

29th day of April, 1930

at New York

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

205378

205105

MAY 8 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DR. HANS KRUEGER, Surgeon of the S.S., Bremen" SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROSTOCK

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the alien names herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

107

Cards Fung 5/9/30
Olerk 18
Cards removed
Cards checked
Clerk

Sworn to before me this 29th day of APRIL, 1930

NEW-YORK

If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before an immigration officer authorized to administer oaths.

1st Cabin	2nd Cabin	3rd Cabin	Stowaways	Total
20	57	16	10	103
93	10	46	21	170
68	11	41	12	132
581	10	358	10	959

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

817 162 249
58 71 249
556 125 691
811 358 1169

Planning Del
3 1/2 small chet (1/2 small)

1st Cabin
2nd Cabin
3rd Cabin
Stowaways

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

S. S. "BREMEN"

Passengers sailing from BREMERHAVEN

APRIL 23rd

19 30

APR 29 1930

NR. 1 - 3 AND 7 - 30 BLANC

Total passengers	3
U. S. citizens	—
Aliens	3

PURSER

• Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 29th, 1930

108

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to each final destination	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States
		State	City or town		Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?														
1																				
2																				
3																				
4	WIFE: GRETCHEN KRAUSS, 3 RICHARD STRAUSSPLATZ, BREMEN GERM.	GERM.	BREMEN																	
5	WIFE: ANNA HEEMSOOTH, 36 GELLERTSTR. BREMEN	GERM.	BREMEN																	
6	WIFE: SOPHIE HELMKEN, 60 AM GEEREN, BREMEN	GERM.	BREMEN																	
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government or other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, I. ZIEGENBEIN, MASTER of the S.S. "Bremen", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

I. Ziegenbein
Master

Sworn to before me this 19th day of APRIL, 19 30
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The age or in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **DR. HANS KRUEGER**, Surgeon of the **S.S., "Bremen"**, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had **30** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **UNIVERSITY OF ROSTOCK**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **17** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

109

Sworn to before me this **29th** day of **APRIL**, 1930

at **NEW-YORK**

[Signature]
[Signature]
Signature and title of Immigration or other official authorized to administer oaths.

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following manner:

S.S. _____ Passengers sailing from Cherbourg, April 21, 1930.

APR 29 1930

NR. 20 - 39 BLANC

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List...

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

110

APRIL 29th, 1930.

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **L. ZIEGENBEIN, MASTER** of the **S.S. "BREMEN"**, from **BREMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **17** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Ziegenbein
Master

Sworn to before me this **29th** day of **APRIL**, **1930**
at **NEW-YORK**

W. H. Randall
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **DR. HANS KRUEGER**, Surgeon of the **S.S., "Bremen"**, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **30** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **UNIVERSITY OF ROSTOCK**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **24** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

111

Sworn to before me this **19th** day of **APRIL**, 19 **30**
at **NEW-YORK**

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other official authorized to administer oaths)
NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "BREMEN"

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

24th APRIL 1930

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to...			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	ACOSTA	HONRIQUEZ T.	52	1	M	S	TUTOR	Y	SPANISH	Y	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	GRANADA	8102	LONDON	22 APRIL 1930	SPAIN	GRANADA
2	TRANSIT	AHERN	ROBERT M.	53	4	M	M	DIRECTOR	Y	ENGLISH	Y	CANADA	CANADIAN	CANADA	MONTREAL	60178	OTTAWA	30 APRIL 1924	ENGLAND	LONDON
3	TRANSIT	BATEMAN	ARTHUR	55	1	M	M	BROKER	Y	ENGLISH	Y	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	7962	LONDON	17 APRIL 1930		NOTTINGHAM
4	TRANSIT	BRINDLEY	LOUIS K.	43	2	M	M	ENGINEER	Y		Y	IRELAND	IRISH	IRELAND	DUBLIN	23315		26 JUNE 1929		BRACKNELL
5	TRANSIT	DEELEY	CHARLES C.	38	1	M	M	DIRECTOR	Y		Y	AUSTRALIA	ENGLISH	AUSTRALIA	ADELAIDE	7453	LONDON	10 APRIL 1930	AUSTRALIA	ADELAIDE
6	TRANSIT	DEELEY	AUDREY	28	1	F	M		Y		Y									
7	TRANSIT	DORIOT	MARIE L.	35	1	F	S	MAID	Y	FRENCH	Y	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE	VALENTIGNEY	140	NEW YORK	8 FEB. 1930	FRANCE	LEVALLOIS PERRET
8	TRANSIT	EDWARDS	ANN J.	27	1	F	M		Y	ENGLISH	Y	ENGLAND	IRISH	IRELAND	DRUM LOQUOILE	573100/ 575170	WASH. DC.	6 MAR. 1930	U.S.A.	MEXICAN
9	TRANSIT	GUNNER	ERNEST R.	21	6	M	S	BUYER	Y		Y	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	6168	LONDON	26 MAR. 1930	ENGLAND	LONDON
10	TRANSIT	HOWARD	EDMUND	49	1	M	M	LAWYER	Y		Y					7833	LONDON	15 APRIL 1930		
11	TRANSIT	JENNINGS	MONTAGUE R.N.	39	16	M	S	DEALER	Y		Y					25097	LONDON	18 OCT. 1929		HORLEY
12	TRANSIT	KATO	SOTOMATSU	40	2	M	M	DIPLOMAT	Y		Y	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	TOKIO	7365		19 APR. 1930	U.S.A.	WASH. DC.
13	TRANSIT	MEZQUITA	TORE M.L.	46	1	M	M	PAINTER	Y	FRENCH	Y	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	GRANADA	52	ALICANTE, SPAIN	12 MAR. 1930	SPAIN	GRANADA
14	TRANSIT	OATES	LEONARD H.	39	10	M	M	DIRECTOR	Y	ENGLISH	Y	S. AFRICA	ENGLISH	AUSTRALIA	BURRA	81	CAPE TOWN	26	S. AFRICA	BLOEMFONTEIN
15	TRANSIT	OATES	BRIDGET M.	37	16	F	M		Y		Y				JAMESTOWN	80				
16	TRANSIT	OBEE	THOMAS W.	53	1	M	M	MAN-SERVANT	Y		Y	ENGLAND		ENGLAND	BECKENHAM	560241 563010	WASH. DC.	24 JAN. 1930	U.S.A.	LIBERTYVILLE
17	TRANSIT	SMITH	ALEXANDER R.	42	14	M	M	MANAGER	Y		Y			ENGLAND	GILLINGHAM	451	MANCHESTER	15 APR. 1930	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER
18	TRANSIT	VAN MOPPES	MEYER L.	48	10	M	M	MERCHANT	Y		Y		BRITISH	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM	7712 745456	LONDON	24 MAR. 1930		LONDON
19	TRANSIT	VAN MOPPES	EDMUND M.	22	1	M	S		Y		Y			ENGLAND	LONDON	7714 745456		15 APRIL 1930		
20	TRANSIT	WELLS	IRIS O.M.	24	6	F	S	SECRETARY	Y		Y		ENGLISH			7965		17 APR. 1930		NOTTINGHAM
21	TRANSIT	STEVENS	LEWIS	24	16	M	S	VALET	Y		Y				WATERBEACH	5741		20 MAR. 1930		MKT. HARBORO.
22	TRANSIT	JACOBY	HEINRICH	46	6	M	M	DIRECTOR	Y		Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	ARNSTADT	4951	BERLIN	5 APR. 1930	GERMANY	BERLIN
23	TRANSIT	WAUGH	ALEXANDER R.	31	19	M	S	AUTHOR	Y	ENG. FRENCH	Y	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	8084	LONDON	22 APR. 1930	ENGLAND	LONDON
24	TRANSIT	BOULTON	WILLIAM W.	57	15	M	M	DIRECTOR	Y	ENGLISH	Y				BEVERLEY	7966		16		ESSEX
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NR. 25 - 30 BLANK

PURSER
Total Passengers ... 24
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ... 24* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

List

Character on this sheet
written or printed

Arriving at Port of..... New York

APRIL 29th, 1930

112

NOTE-- Full text of question 25 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of him or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **L. ZIEGENBEIN, MASTER**, of the **S.S. „Bremen”**, from **BREMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **24** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Ziegenbein
Master

Sworn to before me this **19th** day of **APRIL**, 19 **30**
at **NEW-YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. HANS KRUEGER, Surgeon of the S.S., Bremen, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROSTOCK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

113

Sworn to before me this 19th day of APRIL, 19 30
at NEW-YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

-3- S. S. BRUNNEN Passengers sailing from BRUNNEN, APRIL 23rd, 1930, 19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single		Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	TSCHULIN	EMIL	46	M	MANUFACT.	Y	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	TENNINGEN	414	STUTTGART	APR. 10, 1930	GERMANY	TENNINGEN
2		MELLIAND	MARCEL	59	M	PUBLISHER	Y	Y	DO	DO	DO	HEIDELBERT	281	STUTTGART	JAN. 16, 1930	DO	HEIDELBERG
3		KASHIWAGI	HIDESHIGE	49	M	BANKER	Y	Y	ENGLISH	JAPAN	JAPANESE	TOKIO	950	HAMBURG	APR. 22, 1930	U.S.A.	NEW YORK CITY
4	TRANSIT	SCHIEDING	OTTO FRIEDRICH	61	M	MANAGER	Y	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	BUCHA	2428	BERLIN	APR. 14, 1930	GERMANY	SCHLETTAU
5		ABELES	HUGO	38	M	MERCHANT	Y	Y	AUSTRIA	DO	AUSTRIA	VIENNA	628	VIENNA	APR. 12, 1930	AUSTRIA	VIENNA
6		HAMBUECHEN	EVA DOROTHEE	29	F	PHYSICIAN	Y	Y	GERMAN	DO	GERMANY	BERLIN	5371	BERLIN	APR. 15, 1930	GERMANY	BERLIN
7		HAMBUECHEN	JOSEPH	34	M				U.S. CITIZEN		born in MILWAUKEE, WISC., U.S.A. on JUNE 11th, 1895.						
8	TRANSIT	ERDMANN	OTTO	27	M	MERCHANT	Y	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	ELSPLETH	3624	BREMEN	APR. 22, 1930	GERMANY	HANNOVER
9		ERDMANN	ENA	21	F	H.WIFE	Y	Y	DO	DO	DO	HANNOVER	3245	BREMEN	APR. 22, 1930	DO	HANNOVER
10		STEINBERG	KURT	33	M	MANUFACT.	Y	Y	DO	DO	DO	FRANKFURT	312	MUNICH	MAR. 27, 1930	DO	MUNICH
11		STEINBERG	GERTRUD	29	F	H.WIFE	Y	Y	DO	DO	DO	MUNICH	321	MUNICH	MAR. 31, 1930	DO	MUNICH
12	491935	SCHMITZ	PAUL	70	M	retired	Y	Y	SWITZERLD.	SWISS	C.S.R.	FRAG	3628	BREMEN	APR. 23, 1930	DO	BREMEN
13		SCHMITZ	PIERRE	36	M	WD BROKER	Y	Y	DO	DO	DO	LE HAVRE	570911	WASHINGTON D.C.	FEB. 26, 1930	U.S.A.	NORFOLK, VA.
14		SCHMITZ	LUCINE	8	F				U.S. CITIZEN		born in NORFOLK, VA., U.S.A. FEBRUARY 11th, 1922.						
15		VON BERNER	EBBE HELMUTH	35	M	DIV PAINTER	Y	Y	DANISH	DANISH	DENMARK	DIERUISSE	907	COPENHAGEN	FEB. 11, 1930	DENMARK	DIERUISSE
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

NR. 16 - 30 BLANC

PURSER

Total passengers 15
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 13

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 29th, 1930.

-3- 114

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the National Socialist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Ku Klux Klan	Whether alien is a member of the I. O. O. F.	Whether alien is a member of the A. O. U. W.	Whether alien is a member of the B. P. O. E.	Whether alien is a member of the F. O. C.	Whether alien is a member of the G. R. P.	Whether alien is a member of the H. O. M.	Whether alien is a member of the I. O. G. T.	Whether alien is a member of the J. O. E.	Whether alien is a member of the K. O. D.	Whether alien is a member of the L. O. M.	Whether alien is a member of the M. O. W.	Whether alien is a member of the N. O. J.	Whether alien is a member of the O. O. F.	Whether alien is a member of the P. O. S.	Whether alien is a member of the Q. O. B.	Whether alien is a member of the R. O. T.	Whether alien is a member of the S. O. D.	Whether alien is a member of the T. O. M.	Whether alien is a member of the U. O. P.	Whether alien is a member of the V. O. L.	Whether alien is a member of the W. O. M.	Whether alien is a member of the X. O. Y.	Whether alien is a member of the Y. O. U.	Whether alien is a member of the Z. O. N.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	WIFE: MRS. ELISE TSCHUBIN, TENNINGEN, BADEN, GERMANY	GERM. TENNINGEN	Y	SELF	1924, 1927	Y	NEW YORK	BUSINESSACQ: MR. H. LANGE, 332 PRODUCE EXCHANGE, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	Y	4 WKS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR	NO
2	WIFE: MRS. PAULA MELLAND, 24 ALB. UEBERLE STRASSE, HEIDELBERG, GERM.	GERM. HEIDELBERG	Y	SELF	FEB.-MAR. 1930	Y	NEW YORK	UNCLE: MR. HUGO DUBERS, 1455 CENTRAL STREET, BOSTON, MASS	Y	4 WKS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BR	NO	
3	MR. D. NOHARA, c/o YOKOHAMA SPECIE BANK, LONDON EC.	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	SELF	JUNE 1920	Y	NEW YORK	BUSINESSACQ: YOKOHAMA SPECIE BANK, 120 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	Y	2 WEEKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR	NO		
4	WIFE: MRS. IDA SCHEIDING, SCHLETTAU near HALLE/SAALE, GERMANY	GERM. SCHLETTAU	Y	SELF	Y	NO		BUSINESSACQ: HEICKE GELATIN WORKS, INC., 11 WEST 42nd ST., NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	Y	3 WKS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BR	NO		
5	MOTHER: MRS. GISELA ABELES, III. UNTERE VIADUCTGASSE, VIENNA, AUSTRIA	AUSTRIA VIENNA	Y	SELF	Y	NO		BUSINESSACQ: B. ALTMAN & CO., LTD., 197 MADISON AVE., NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	Y	2 MON.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR	NO		
6	FATHER: DR. EDMUND PIETZKOWSKI, 35/37 JOBBILLSKI ALLEE, BERLIN-DAHLEM, GERMANY	GERM. BERLIN	Y	SELF	Y	NO		HUSBAND: MADISON HOTEL, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	Y	2 MON.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR	NO		
7		U.S. CITIZEN						MADISON HOTEL, NEW YORK C.			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR		NO		
8	FATHER-IN-LAW: MR. WILLY TISCHBEIN, 1 b BOEDEKER STRASSE, HANNOVER, GERMANY	GERM. HANNOVER	Y	COMPANY	1927-1928	Y	AKRON, OHIO	BUSINESSACQ: B. P. GOODRICH COMPANY, AKRON, OHIO	Y	3 WKS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	BL	NO	
9	FATHER: AS ABOVE	GERM. HANNOVER	Y	SELF	Y	NO		BUSINESSACQ: AS ABOVE	Y	3 WKS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	BL	NO		
10	FATHER-IN-LAW: MR. JOSEF KLAU, 45 PRINZREGENTEN-UFER, NUREMBERG, GERMANY	GERM. NUREMBERG	Y	SELF	Y	NO		UNCLE: MR. ADOLPH KLAU, 5 HAAS BROS., 120 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	Y	4 WKS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	RED	HL	NO		
11	FATHER: AS ABOVE	GERM. NUREMBERG	Y	SELF	Y	NO		UNCLE: AS ABOVE	Y	5 WKS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BR	BR	NO		
12	WIFE: MRS. ADELE SCHMITZ, 117 AM DOBBEN, BREMEN, GERMANY	GERM. BREMEN	Y	SELF	MAY 1926	Y	NORFOLK, VA.	SON: MR. PIERRE SCHMITZ, 925 LANGLEY ROAD, NORFOLK, VIRGINIA	Y	2 MON.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	FAIR	GR	BL	NO	
13	MOTHER: AS ABOVE	USA. NORFOLK, VA.	Y	SELF	1914-1930	Y	NORFOLK, VA.	OWN HOME: AS ABOVE	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL	GR	NO		
14	GRANDMOTHER: AS ABOVE	U.S. CITIZEN						FATHER: AS ABOVE			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR		NO			
15	BROTHER: FRIEDRICH VON BERNER, LANGESOR SCHUEPLER HALDEN, DENMARK	DENMARK DIERUISSE	Y	SELF	Y	NO		HOTEL PENNSYLVANIA, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	Y	6 MON.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	2	FAIR	BL	BR	NO		

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. ZIEGENBEIN, MASTER, of the S.S., Bremen, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Ziegenbein
Master

Sworn to before me this 19th day of APRIL, 19 30
at NEW-YORK

W. J. ...
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. HANS KRUEGER, Surgeon of the S.S., Bremen, SAILING THERewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROSTOCK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

115

Sworn to before me this 19th day of APRIL, 19 30
at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

S
S
FS
F

A

100

1

1

1

•

100

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 29th, 1930.

-116

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		State	City or town	Yes or No	Yes or No							
1	WIFE: MRS. ANNA ALEXANDER, 14 STRASSE, BERLIN, GERMANY	WILHELM-GERM. BERLIN	Y	SELF	Y	NO	participant in FIRST INTERNATIONAL CONGRESS ON MENTAL HYGIENE, WASHINGTON, D.C.	Y 6 WKS. NO	5	7	BK BR	NONE
2	WIFE: MRS. MARTHA SECHENAYE, 8 KIRCH-PLATZ, LEIPZIG, GERMANY	8 KIRCH-GERM. LEIPZIG	Y	SELF	Y	NO	BUSINESSACQ: GIMBEL BROTHERS, 33rd STREET & BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY, NY	Y 2 MOS. NO	5	8	GR GR	NONE
3	DAUGHTER: MRS. ELSIE STRAUSS, 63 ZIEGELH. LANDSTR., GERM. HEIDELBERG	GERM. HEIDELBERG	Y	SELF	Y	Y	SEVERAL VISITS. SISTER: MRS. LILLY UHLFELDER, 256 WEST 84th ST., NEW YORK CITY, NY	Y 1 MON. NO	5	6	GR EL	NONE
4	FATHER: MR. HEINRICH HOMANN, 8 MARKT-ELMSHORN, GERMANY	ARGENT. B. AIRES	Y	CORPORAT.	Y	Y	in transit 1923, 1926. BUSINESSACQ: THE BAYER COMPANY INC., 170 WARICK ST., NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	Y 4 DAYS NO	5	11	BL BR	SCAR UNDER R. EYE!
5	WIFE: MRS. ELSIE STRAUSS, 63 ZIEGELH. LANDSTR., GERM. HEIDELBERG	GERM. HEIDELBERG	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1928. BROTHER: MR. ALFRED STRAUSS, 160 RIVERSIDE DRIVE, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	Y 2 MOS. NO	5	8	GR GR	NONE
6	SISTER-IN-LAW: AS ABOVE	GERM. FRANKFURT	Y	SELF	Y	NO	BROTHER: AS ABOVE	Y 2 MON. NO	5	9	GR BL	NONE
7	WIFE: MRS. FREDA SCHLIEPER, 3 FUERST BISMARCK-STRASSE, BERLIN, GERMANY	GERM. BERLIN	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1925. BUSINESSACQ: NATIONAL CITY BANK, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	Y 1 MON. NO	5	11	BL GR	NONE
8	FATHER: ERNST HECKEL, TRAUNSTEIN GERMANY HERZOG FRIEDR. STR. USA.	NEW YORK C. Y.	Y	EMPL.	Y	Y	EMPLOYER: MRS. MARTIN BECK, 166 E. 64th STREET, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	Y NO PERM. Y	5	4	BR BR	NONE
9	SISTER: MRS. SARA ARONOW, EIGENHEIM ROSSLEBER-UNSTRUT, SAXONIA, GERMANY	GERM. BERLIN	Y	BANK	Y	Y	AUG.-SEP. 1927. NEPHEW: DR. J. MAYMAN, 985 PARK PLACE, BROOKLYN, N.Y.	Y 3 MOS. NO	5	8	GR BL	NONE
10	SISTER-IN-LAW: AS ABOVE	GERM. BERLIN	Y	BANK	Y	Y	AUG.-SEP. 1927. NEPHEW: AS ABOVE	Y 3 MOS. NO	5	7	BL BL	NONE
11	WIFE: MRS. LYDIA BREUNINGER, 22 HERDWEG, STUTTGART, WURTEMBERG, GERMANY	GERM. STUTTGART	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1908, 1926. BROTHER: MR. ADOLF BREUNINGER, 6342 NORTH SIXTH STREET, PHILADELPHIA, PA.	Y 1 MON. NO	5	9	GR BR	NONE
12	WIFE: MRS. GERTRUD DUTTENHOFER, REINSBURG-WERKE, HALLE ON SAAL, GERMANY	GERM. HALLE	Y	SELF	Y	NO	BUSINESSACQ: THE FORD WORKS, DETROIT, MICH.	Y 1 MON. NO	5	11	GR BL	NONE
13	WIFE: MRS. GEORGETTE ROTHWEILER, 83 PRIVATSTR., ATZGERSDORF near VIENNA, AUSTRIA	ATZGERSDORF	Y	SELF	Y	NO	BUSINESSACQ: GENERAL ELECTRIC CO., 120 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	Y 6 WKS. NO	5	9	DK BL	SCAR ON FORE-HEAD!
14	SON: MR. HEINZ FRIEDBERG, 18 POTSDAMER-ST., BERLIN-LICHTERFELDE, GERM.	BERLIN	Y	SELF	Y	NO	BUSINESSACQ: AS ABOVE	Y 6 WKS. NO	5	10	DK BL	SCAR ON FORE-HEAD!
15	SON: AS ABOVE	GERM. BERLIN	Y	SELF	Y	NO	BUSINESSACQ: AS ABOVE	Y 6 WKS. NO	5	8	DK BR	NONE
16	BROTHER: MR. PAUL C. HINRICHS, 9 HANS THOMAST., FRANKFURT/MAIN, GERMANY	GERM. FRANKFURT	Y	SELF	Y	Y	until 1901 in PERTH AMBOY; BROTHER-IN-LAW: MR. HENRY C. HILKE, 14 BISHOP ROAD, BALTIMORE, MD.	Y 2 MON. NO	5	6	GR BR	NONE
17	UNCLE: AS ABOVE	DO	Y	SELF	Y	NO	UNCLE: AS ABOVE	Y 2 MON. NO	6	6	EL BL	NONE
18	FATHER: MR. HUGO SCHOKELLER, 5 BISMARCKSTR., DUEREN/RHINELAND, GERMANY	GERM. DUEREN	Y	SELF	Y	NO	% THOS. COOK & SON, BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	Y 3 WKS. NO	6	6	BK BR	NONE
19	WIFE: MRS. EDITH HOLLENDER, ZEDLITZ KRS. BRESLAU, SCHLESSEN, GERMANY	GERM. ZEDLITZ	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1924, 1926, 1928. BROTHER: MR. FRED HOLLENDER, 245 CANAL STREET, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	Y 2 MOS. NO	5	9	DK BL	SCAR ON RIGHT HAND!
20	WIFE: MRS. ILSE RIEGER, RADEUTHER KAERTEN, AUSTRIA	AUSTRIA RADEUTHER	Y	SELF	Y	NO	BUSINESSFRIENDS: NORTHWEST MAGNETIC CO., CHEWELAH near SPOKANE, WASHINGTON	Y 2 MON. NO	5	8	BK BR	NONE
21	FATHER: MR. RUDOLF THODE, 66 BERLINERSTR., CHARLOTTENBURG I, GERMANY	USA ST. LOUIS, MO.	Y	SELF	Y	Y	NOV. 1925-OCT. 1929. SISTER: DR. IRMA THODE, PERSHING AVE., ST. LOUIS, MO.	Y NO PERM. Y	6	2	BL BL	NONE
22	FATHER: MR. ARPAD SPITZ, 28 VOLTASTR., EUBRICH, SWITZERLAND	GERM. BERLIN	Y	SELF	Y	NO	PARTICIPANT in FIRST INTERNATIONAL CONGRESS ON MENTAL HYGIENE, WASHINGTON, D.C.	Y 4 L.S. NO	5	10	DK BL	NONE
23	SON: MR. J. H. STOLL, 245 GRAND AVE., CHICAGO, ILL., USA.	ILL. CHICAGO	Y	SELF	Y	Y	OWN HOME: 536 ADISON AVE., CHICAGO, ILL.	Y NO PERM. Y	5	3	WH BL	NONE
24	LANDLORD: MR. L. HEES, 3 FRANZ ABSTR., WIESBADEN, GERMANY	GERM. WIESBADEN	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1862-1872. AUNT: MISS BERTHA MILLER, 3600 N. 9th STREET, ST. LOUIS, Miss.	Y 2 MON. NO	5	7	DK GR	NONE
25	LANDLORD: AS ABOVE	GERM. WIESBADEN	Y	SELF	Y	NO	AUNT: AS ABOVE	Y 2 MON. NO	5	8	BL BL	NONE
26	MOTHER: MRS. EMMA BREJSKA, 28 VLTAVSKA, PRAG, C. S. R.	USA S. FRANCISCO	Y	GOVERNMENT	Y	NO	CZECHOSLOVAKIAN CONSULATE at SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.	Y PERM. NO	5	10	BK BR	NONE
27	MOTHER-IN-LAW: AS ABOVE	USA S. FRANCISCO	Y	DO	Y	NO	AS ABOVE	Y PERM. NO	5	FAIR	BL BL	NONE
28	GRANDMOTHER: AS ABOVE	USA S. FRANCISCO	Y	DO	-	NO	AS ABOVE	Y PERM. NO	3	FAIR	BR BR	NONE
29	GRANDMOTHER: AS ABOVE	USA S. FRANCISCO	Y	DO	-	NO	AS ABOVE	Y PERM. NO	-	FAIR	BL BL	NONE
30	ACQ: AS ABOVE	USA S. FRANCISCO	Y	DO	-	NO	AS ABOVE	Y PERM. NO	5	FAIR	BR GR	NONE

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. ZIEGENBEIN, MASTER, of the S.S., "Bremen", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Ziegenbein
Master

Sworn to before me this 19th day of APRIL, 1930
at NEW YORK

W. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

- CUBAN.**
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. "BREMEN" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 24th APRIL, 1930, Arriving at port of NEW YORK APRIL 29th, 1930

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ADAMS RANDOLPH G.	37	M	PHILADELPHIA, PA. 8 NOV. 1892		MICH. W. L. CLEMENTS LIBRARY ANN ARBOR.
2	BECKMAN BERNARD C.	53	M	NAPERVILLE, ILL. 20 FEB. 1877		NAPERVILLE, ILL.
3	BECKMAN MAY	52	F	DO 16 DEC. 1878		DO
4	BONESTEEL ROBERT W.	21	M	MCALISTER, OKLA. 12 JUNE 1908		72 W. ADONIS ST. CHICAGO, ILL.
5	BREINTALL MARY	66	F		178248 WASH. DC. 18 MAR. 1930	505 LYONS AV. IRVINGTON NJ
6	BYRNE HELEN M	60	F	TERRE HAUTE, IND. 21 MAY 1869		25 SUTTON PL. NYC. NY
7	CARTER MAY	51	F	ST. LOUIS, MO. 31 OCT. 1879		8 PORTLAND PL. ST. LOUIS, MO
8	CLONEY WILLIAM H	59	M	SEDALIA, MO. 26 MAY 1870		601 BROADWAY, SEDALIA, MO
9	CLONEY CARRIE H.	58	F	DO MAR. 1941 27 APRIL 1871		DO
10	DYER MARSHALL W.	47	M	SYRACUSE, NY 15 MAR. 1883		822 LANCASTER AV. SYRACUSE NY
11	DYER NELLIE	46	F	NEW YORK NY 19 AUG. 1882		DO
12	EASSON ROSCOE	21	M	BEVERLY, MASS. 12 SEPT 1908		2430 LAKEVIEW AV. CHICAGO, ILL.
13	EDWARDS ANN J.	27	F		573100/575070 WASH. DC. 15 MAR. 1930	NEW CANAAN, CONN.
14	GORDON BLANCHIE	43	F		BY MARRIAGE	PREMIUM POINT, NEW ROCHELLE, NY
15	HESS JULIUS W.	32	M		166242 WASH. DC. 21 FEB. 1930	240 W. 75 ST. NYC. NY
16	INSULL SAMUEL	70	M		PASSPORT 163045 WASH. D. C. 11. FEBR. 1930 SINCE 1907-08-08-08-08-08-08-08	72 W. ADAMS ST. CHICAGO, ILL.
17	KRETCHMER OTTO	43	M	BROOKLYN 6 NOV. 1886		189 OSBORNE TERR. NEWARK NJ
18	KRETCHMER ROSE	33	F	DO 23 JULY 1896		DO
19	LOEWENTHAL CARRIE	53	F	CHICAGO, ILL. 5 APL. 1877		1359 MADISON PK. CHICAGO, ILL.
20	MORGAN ALICE H.	47	F	SANDUSKY, ILL. 4 JAN. 1883		SHIPPAN POINT, STAMFORD, CONN.
21	PIKE EUGENE	61	M	CHICAGO, ILL. 23 DEC. 1868		2430 LAKEVIEW AVE. CHICAGO ILL.
22	PRITCHARD HUGH J. D.	53	M	NEW YORK NY 11 DEC. 1877		277 PARK AVENUE NY
23	PRITCHARD KYRA FERRALL	38	F	TEXAS 14 JUNE 1892		DO
24	RUBENS CHARLES	66	M	CHICAGO, ILL. 16 MAY. 1864		257 MORAINES RD. HIGHLAND PK. ILL.
25	RUBENS PAULINE MEYER	53	F	DO 3 OCT. 1876		DO
26	RUDKIN HENRY A	44	M	NEW YORK NY 27 SEPT. 1885		33 E. 70 ST. NYC. NY
27	RUDKIN MARGARET	32	F	DO 14 SEPT. 1897		DO
28	SKELDING SVEA E.	39	F		BY MARRIAGE	SHIPPAN POINT, STAMFORD, CONN.
29	SPITZ CHARLES	52	M		73013 WASH. DC. 6 JUNE 1929	39 E. 12 ST. NEW YORK NY
30	TOTTEN ELISABETH	62	F	PITTSBURGH, PA. 9 DEC. 1867		429 DENNISTON AV. PITTSBURGH PA

CANCELLED: NR. 13 EDWARDS, ANN J. SEE LIST 4/8

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Printed in England 16-000

S. S. "BREMEN"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

24th APRIL

1930, Arriving at port of NEW YORK

APRIL 29th

1930

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	STEVENS	JENNIE B.	61	F	W NASHUA, NEW HAMPSHIRE 19 DEC. 1869		120 S. SWAN ST. ALBANY, NY
2	STEVENS	FRANCES B.	20	F	S ALBANY NY 12 JAN. 1910		DO
3	WHITEHEAD	JAMES F.	41	M	M DETROIT MICH. 12 APRIL 1889		DETROIT, MICH. 15 CLOVERLY RD. GROSSE PT. FARMS
4	WHITEHEAD	MARGARET B.	30	F	M DO. 20 SEPT. 1899		DO
5	SCHULTE	ANTOINETTE	30	F	S NEW YORK NY. FEB. 1898		157 W. 57 ST. NY
6	CONROY	JOSEPH E.	35	M	M NEW YORK CITY NY MARCH 26/1893		601 W 156 ST. NYC. NY
7	EMANUEL	VICTOR	31	M	M DAYTON, OHIO 31 JAN. 1898		57 WILLIAM ST. NYC. NY
8	EMANUEL	DOROTHY	31	F	M NEW YORK NY 5 DEC. 1898		DO
9	EMANUEL	ALBERT	6	M	S DO 27 AUG. 1923		DO
10	EMANUEL	BARTON	5	M	S DO 17 APL. 1925		DO
11	HERRMANN	ADOLF	50	M	M	668917 WASH. DC. 28 JAN. 1929	111 E. 22 ST. NEW YORK NY
12	HERRMANN	MAUD	51	F	M COLUMBUS, O. 9 FEB. 1879		DO
13	SMITH	GRACE J.	37	F	M WASHINGTON DC. 4 DEC. 1893		57 WILLIAM ST. NYC NY
14	STRASSMAN	RALPH	55	M	M BOSTON, MASS. 28 MAR. 1875		125 E. 50 ST. NYC NY
15	STRASSMAN	IDA M.	54	F	M BAXTER SPRINGS TENNESSEE 6 JULY 1876		DO
16	HILL	CLARENCE E.	43	M	M MINNEAPOLIS, MINN. 15 JAN. 1887		2406 W. LAKE AV. MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.
17	HILL	MAY B.	39	F	M CHICAGO, ILL. 10 FEB. 1891		DO.
18	BENDER	MILTON	33	M	S BALTIMORE, MD. 23 MAY 1896		50 W. 72 ST. NEW YORK NY
19	JOHNS	MERRILL B.	45	M	M DELAWARE, O. 26 JUNE 1884		7022 CONSTANCE AV. CHICAGO, ILL.
20	JOHNS	ELLEN	40	F	M LADOGA, IND. 24 OCT. 1890		DO
21	MCLURE	NORMAN R.	50	M	M PHILADELPHIA, PA.		STROTTORD, PA.
22	WEYAND	ARTHUR E.	46	M	M BUFFALO, NY 17 JULY 1883		1676-23 ST. CUYAHOGA FALLS, O.
23	WEYAND	VICTORIA, G.	48	F	M BRADFORD DO 22 AUG. 1881		DO
24	ANDREW	ARLENE	30	F	S PORTLAND, ORE. 8 SEPT. 1899		207 SECOND AVE. SAN MATEO, CAL.
25	HALL	JAMES G.	33	M	S ATLANTA, GEORGIA. 12 OCT. 1896		330 E. 43 ST. NYC. NY
26	PALMER	ROBERT J.	55	M	M	166964 WASH. DC. 24 FEB. 1930	1466 CHICAGO BLVD. DETROIT, MICH
27	PALMER	EMMA S.	53	F	M	DO	DO
28	BOOTH	CLARENCE	54	M	M	166398 WASH. DC. 21. FEBR. 1930	DETROIT, MICH. 724 BOOK BUILDG.
29	BOOTH	CLARA	54	F	M	166585 AS ABOVE	DO DO
30	BOOTH	FRANCES M.	25	F	S DETROIT, MICH. 1904 FEBR. 21st.		DO DO

CANCELLED: NR. 21 MCLURE, Norman R. SEE LIST 2/15

PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Printed in England 16-608

S. S.

"BREMEN"

sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

24th APRIL

1930

Arriving at port of

NEW YORK

APRIL 29th

1930

No.
on
List

NAME IN FULL

AGE

Sex

Married or
Single

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES 119

FAMILY NAME

GIVEN NAME

Yrs. Mos.

1

MORGAN

BOYD W.

32

M M

CUSHING. OKLA. 9 MAR. 1898

109 E. MAPLE ST. CUSHING. OKLA.

2

EAGLE

HENRY Y.

40

M M

PINE FORGE PA. NOV. 21/1889

25 BROADWAY NEW YORK CITY

3

EAGLE

GWENDOLYN

39

F M

NEW YORK CITY N.Y. JUNE 7/1890

AS ABOVE

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

NR. 4 - 30 BLANC

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Printed in England 14-208

S. S. " BREMEN "

sailing from Cherbourg

April 24

1930

Arriving at port of NEW YORK

APRIL 29th

1930.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	BERTRON	S. Reaping	64 2 M M	PORT GIBSON Mo.	Febr 26/1866	OYSTERTOWN N.J.
2	CLARKE	Marcia	26 10 F M	NEW YORK CITY	June 9/1903	1 East End Ave. NEW YORK CITY
3	DAVENPORT	Cornelia	65 - F Wd.	PHILADELPHIA Penn.	April 26/1865	2050 Socast Street, NEW YORK C.
4	CLARKE	James J.	44 4 M M	TROY N.Y.	Dec 1/1885	16 Wall Str. NEW YORK CITY
5	CLARKE	Gladys	30 - F M	TROY N.Y.	August 24/1899	do. do.
6	COLT	Elizabeth	71 6 F Wd.	NEWPORT Rhode Island	July 28/1858	38 Catherine Street NEWPORT Rhode Isld.
7	COMPTON	Don M.	45 - M M	PEORIA Ill.	April 28/1884	5490 Salle Shore Drive, CHICAGO Ill.
8	DAVIS	David	56 - M M		U.S. Passport No 163517 issued at Washington D.C. on Febr 12/1930	221 West 82 Str. NEW YORK CITY
9	DAVIS	Ethel	39 - F M		do. do.	do. do.
10	GALLUP	Elisebeth Wd.	24 8 F S	NORTH ADAM Mass.	Oct 30/1905	NORTH ADAM Mass.
11	GOSWELL	William G.H.	39 10 M M	JERSEY CITY N.J.	June 8/1890	235 Christopher Str. MONTCLAIR N.J.
12	GREENHALL	Harry A.	47 - M S	NEW YORK CITY	Apr 21/1883	551 - 5th Ave. NEW YORK CITY
13	GRIFIN	Thomas	22 4 M S	CHICAGO Ill.	Dec 31/1907	2029 Connection Ave. WASHINGTON D.C.
14	GUTERMAN	Bert Harold	48 11 M M	NEW YORK CITY	May 14/1887	666 Lakeshore Drive, CHICAGO Ill.
15	HARVEY	Katherine	36 10 F S	KANSAS City Mo.	July 27/1893	3617 Gillham Road. KANSAS CITY Mo
16	KIRCHNER	Lena	61 1 F S	SEDAN Kansas	Dec 15/1878	do. do.
17	KUEHNE	Gerhard	46 - M M	NEW YORK CITY	AUG. 4/1883	43 Bedbend Place, NEW YORK CITY
18	HESSE	Julius W.	31 - M S		U.S. Passport No 166212 issued at Washington D.C. on Febr 21/1930	240 W. 75 Str. NEW YORK CITY
19	HEYMANN	Jacob	49 - M M	BROOKLYN N.Y.	Nov. 9. 1880	505 Westend Ave. NEW YORK CITY
20	HEYMANN	Daisy	42 - F M	NEW YORK CITY	April 23. 1886	do. do.
21	HOLLANDER	Clifford	34 - M S	NEW YORK CITY	May 4/1896	54 Riverside Drive, NEW YORK C.
22	HOLLANDER	Blanche S.	62 6 F Wd.	NEW YORK CITY	Oct 14/1867	do. do.
23	JONES	J. Cazenove	42 8 M M	NEW YORK CITY	Aug 14/1887	237 Upper Mountain Ave. MONTCLAIR N.J.
24	JONES	Helen G.	37 10 F M	BALTIMORE Md.	July 18/1892	do. do.
25	LANDMANN	Charles	52 - M M	NEW YORK CITY	Jan. 12th. 1877	33 Riverside Drive, NEW YORK CITY
26	LANDMANN	Harriet	42 - F M	do.	Jan. 20th. 1884	do. do.
27	MULLER	Clinton F.	45 - M M	do.	April 18/1885	206 Highbrook Ave. PELHAM N.Y.
28	NORTON	Sheridan S.	53 8 M M	do.	Jan 2/1874	550 B. 5th Ave. NEW YORK CITY
29	NORTON	Ponda	52 6 F M	BROOKLYN N.Y.	Oct 12/1877	do. do.
30	HEDIGER	Emma	37 - F S		U.S. Passport no 16193 WASHINGTON D.C. APRIL 17. 1929	132 E 70 Str. NEW YORK C.

CANCELLED: NR. 14 GUTERMAN, BERT HAROLD DID NOT SAIL
NR. 18 HESS, JULIUS W. SEE LIST 6/15
NR. 28/29 NORTON, SHERIDAN S. & PONDA DID NOT SAIL

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Printed in England 16-000

S. S.

" BREMEN "

sailing from Cherbourg

April 24

1930, Arriving at port of NEW YORK

APRIL 29th

1930.

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex M F M	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	MAX	36	M	NEW YORK CITY	U.S. Passport No. 668090 issued at WASHINGTON D.C. on Jan 24/1929	70 Westminister St., DETROIT Mich.
2	HATTIE	58	F	PITTSBURGH Pa.	Jan 24/1929	do.
3	VAN DYKE John W.	80	M	MERSBURG PA.	Decb.27.1849	260 So Broad Str. PHILADELPHIA Pa
4	GOLDSMITH Lester M.	36	M	POTTSVILLE PA.	July 1.1893	do. do.
5	REINER Robert	49	M	M	U.S. Passport No 624198 issued at WASHINGTON D.C. on Jan 24/1929	1-5 Ave NEW YORK CITY
6	REINER Margereth	33	F	PATERSON N.J.	JUNE 19/1896	do. do.
7	ROBINSON Harry H.	56	M	PITTSBURGH Pa.	DEVB 6/1873	1110 Fulton Bldg. PITTSBURGH Pa.
8	ROBINSON Mabel, Irvine	39	F	SNOW HILL Md.	JULY 11/1891	do. do.
9	ROSENSTOCK Sidney M.	50	M	PETERSBURG Va.	Jan 26/1880	Wolfe Road W. Albany N.Y.
10	ROSENSTOCK Hildred T.	47	F	ALBANY N.Y.	July 29/1882	do. do.
11	STAUB Albert	49	M	TITUSVILLE Pa.	Sept 28/1880	75 Beverly Road, RIDGEWOOD N.J.
12	STAUB JANE McINTOSH	46	F	SALINEVILLE Ohio/	Sept 28/1880	do. do.
13	STEIN Dred	23	M	S	U.S. Passport No 622832 issued at Washington D.C. on Aug 3/1928	146 Park Ave. East Orange N.J.
14	STEIN Cecile	47	F	M	U.S. Passport No 1548 issued at BERLIN Nov 7/1928	do. do.
15	WILSON John P.	52	M	CHICAGO Ill.	Oct 7/1877	CHICAGO Ill. 1516 N.STATE STR.
16	WILSON Alice B.	50	F	CHICAGO Ill.	July 16/1880	do. do.
17	WARDE Frederick	35	M	ALBANY N.Y.	July 29/1894	Bradford Rd. Mt. Vernon, NEW YORK.
18	MYERS Florence Blair	35	F	ALBANY N.Y.	Dec 19/1894	137 So Lake Ave. ALBANY N.Y.
19	GUTMAN Bernhard	60	M	M	U.S. Passport No 140391 WASHINGTON D.C. NOV.11.1929	SILVERMINE Conn.
20	GUTMAN Bertha	50	F	PRECKSKILL N.Y.	Aug 7/1875	do. do.
21	GOLDMAN Julius	77	M	PHILADELPHIA Penn.	Oct 21/1852	132 E 7 th Str. NEW YORK CITY
22	GOLDMAN Sarah	72	F	NEW YORK CITY	May 24/1858	1322 do. do. do.
23	GOLDMAN Hetty	41	F	do.	Dec 19/1889	do. do. do.
24	ASPINWALL HURST O.	55	M	CHICAGO Ill.	Feb 8/1875	34 East 51 Str NEW YORK CITY
25	LITTLE Donald G.	37	M	KALAMAROO Mich.	May 17/1893	135 Benedict Terrace, SPRINGFIELD Mass.
26	JOHN-HERMANN rmann	23	M	NEW YORK CITY	Aug 26/1906	40 Worth Str. NEW YORK CITY
27	HUNTER Alexander	52	M	CAMBRIDGE Mass.	June 26/1877	ALAMAC HOTEL; NEW YORK CITY
28	HUTCHINSON Ralph	33	M	MISHAWAKA Ind.	Aug 14/1896	328 Fisher Court, LISHAWAKA, Ind.
29	HARDY Charles	50	M	M	U.S. Passport No 169916 issued at Washington D.C. on March 30/1930	PELHAM MANOR N.Y.
30	MARCHAND Adolph	54	M	M	U.S. Passport No 169264 issued at Washington D.C. on March 1st 1930	680 Fifth Ave. NEW YORK CITY

RE-1 & 2
CANCELLED: MAX & HATTIE DID NOT SAIL
NR.17 WARDE, FREDERICK DID NOT SAIL
NR.24 ASPINWALL HURST, O. SEE LIST 10/5

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-608

Number

S. S. "REMEN" sailing from Cherbourg, April 24, 1930, Arriving at port of NEW YORK APRIL 29th, 1930.

No. of List	NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. 122
1	SMITH Scourne	40	M	NEW YORK CITY	Febr 28/1890	665 5th Ave. NEW YORK CITY
2	ERNST Adolphe	35	M	S	U.S. Passport No 171966 issued at Washington D.C. on Mar 6/1930	820 Tower Court, CHICAGO ILL.
3	MCGROZ Roger	25	M	S	Decb. 16/1904	9 Southway, BRONXVILLE N.Y.
4	THOMPSON James H.	25	M	M	Jan 2/1905	31 Oak Ave. LARCHMONT N.Y.
5	HURST Aspinwall, O.	55	M	M	Febr 8/1875	34 East 50 th Str. NEW YORK CITY
6	MYERS Louis P.	22	M	M	April 18/1908	29 East 64 Str. NEW YORK CITY
7	MYERS Elmer H.	21	M	M	May 23/1908	do. do.
8	DAWSON Henry E.	50	M	M	Oct 13/1880	352 W 76 Str. NEW YORK CITY
9	BENTON Charles	52	M	M	Oct 3/1877	19 W 69 Str. NEW YORK CITY
10	FRINDHEIM Louis	41	M	M	U.S. Passport No 123305 issued at Washington D.C. on Sept 6/1929	44 E 32 Str. do; do.
11	THEODORE HETZER Theodore J.	38	M	M	Feb 18/1892	547 - 8 Str. BROOKLYN N.Y.
12	WHITEHEAD Joseph B.	35	M	M	Sept 14/1895	HOT SPRINGS Va.
13	SCRIBNER Arthur H.	71	M	M	March 15/1859	597 Fifth Ave. NEW YORK CITY
14	SCRIBNER Helen A.	52	M	M	Aug 5/1877	do. do.
15	ODLAN Nelson	37	M	M	U.S. Passport No 132583 issued at Washington D.C. on Oct 10/1929	The MILL HOUSE, White Marsh Pa.
16	SCHOFIELD Laura	29	F	M	JUNE 7/1900	HOT SPRINGS Va.
17	WHITEHEAD nee SCHOFIELD Laura	29	F	M	DUBLIN Texas	HOT SPRINGS Va.
18	BOOTH George	46	M	M	JUNE 29/1883	166 W. JACKSON, CHICAGO ILL.
19	BOOTH JOSEPHINE	31	F	M	OCT. 9/1898	AS ABOVE
20	DODGE Geoffrey	43	M	S	OCT. 8/1886	955 LIPING TON AVE. NEW YORK C.
21	GETTY Paul	37	M	M	Dec. 15/1892	1055 SUBWAY TERMINAL LOS ANGELES CAL.
22	GOLDSTEIN Elias	56	M	S	PASSPORT 141721 WASHINGTON D.C. NOV. 16/1929	2245 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY
23	SHAUGHNESSY CHARLES S.	33	M	M	OCT. 30. 1896	180 - 23rd STR. JACKSON HEIGHTS NEW YORK
24	LONGCOPE Janet	43	F	M	May 29/1886	3 SAINT MARTINS ROAD BALTIMORE MD.
25	LONGCOPE Barbara	13	F	S	OCT. 4/1916	AS ABOVE

NR. 26 - 30 BLANK

CANCELLED: NR. 16 SCHOFIELD LAURA DID NOT SAIL

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Printed in England) 16-000

S. S. "BRENN" sailing from BREMEN, APRIL 23rd., 1930, Arriving at port of NEW YORK, APRIL 29th., 1930

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.				
1	BECK	MARTIN	61	M		PASSPORT: 649607 WASHINGTON, D.C., NOVEMBER 14th, 1928.	166 EAST 64th STREET, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
2	BECK	LOUISE	41	F	FEBRUARY 23rd, 1889, OSCEOLA MILLS, PA.		AS ABOVE
3	SILVERBERG	WILLIAM V.	32	M	JULY 26th, 1897, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		120 WEST 86th STREET, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
4	BIRNBAUM	SALOMON	66	M		PASSPORT: 944, WASHINGTON, D.C., AUGUST 26th, 1929	155 BEACH 144th STREET, NEPONSIT, L.I., N.Y.
5	BIRNBAUM	ESTHER	62	F		BY MARRIAGE	AS ABOVE
6	KLIEGL	LEOPOLDINE	53	F	JULY 7th, 1877, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		NEW YORK CITY, N.Y. 2182 UNIVERSITY AVE.,
7	MARSH	ARTHUR R.	45	M	JULY 12th, 1885, APPLETON, WISC.		HACKENSACK, MIN. 84 WILLIAM STREET, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
8	McLEAN	JAMES	50	M	NOVEMBER 5th, 1879, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		AS ABOVE
9	McLEAN	CROIL	49	M	SEPTEMBER 24th, 1880, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		122 EAST 42nd STREET, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
10	LEONIE	NELLY	35	F		PASSPORT: 151640 WASHINGTON, D.C., DECEMBER 27th, 1929	AS ABOVE
11	LEONIE	EDGAR	5	M	MAY 6th, 1925, NEW YORK CITY N.Y.		% AMERICAN COTTON COOPER, 135 110th STREET, DALLAS, TEXAS.
12	ROBERTSON	HENRY R.	50	M	APRIL 28th, 1880, CHARLESTON, S.C.		4165 N. PENNA STREET, INDIANAPOLIS, IND.
13	MYERS	WALTER	47	M	DECEMBER 18th, 1882, PERRY COUNTY, PA.		316 GARFIELD PLACE, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
14	HODGSKIN	HELEN M.	28	F	JULY 22nd, 1901, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		BULLITT BLDG., PHILADELPHIA, PA.
15	McLURE	NORMAN R.	50	M	JANUARY 20th, 1880, PHILADELPHIA, PA.		345 EAST 104th STREET, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
16	BERGER	SIMON	49	M		PASSPORT: 123021 WASHINGTON, D.C., SEPTEMBER 5th, 1929	160 RIVERSIDE DRIVE, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
17	STRAUSS	ALFRED	49	M		PASSPORT: 7775 WASHINGTON, D.C., JULY 18th, 1929	4570 WARWICK BLVD., KANSAS CITY, MO.
18	SHUKERT	ERNEST	78	M		PASSPORT: 580514 WASHINGTON, D.C., JUNE 1st, 1929	AS ABOVE
19	BRENT	HAL S.	20	M	OCTOBER 10th, 1909, KANSAS CITY, MO.		201 EAST DELAWARE PLAN CHICAGO ILL.
20	BLAZER	PHILIPP	58	M		PASSPORT 134331 WASHINGTON D.C. OCT. 17th. 1929	AS ABOVE
21	BLAZER	MINNIE	50	F	SEPT. 10th. 1879 CHICAGO ILL.		430 PARK AVE. NEW YORK CITY N.Y.
22	TANENBAUM	EDWIN	39	M	APRIL 28th. 1892 NEW YORK CITY N.Y.		AS ABOVE
23	TANENBAUM	TERESE	20	F	JUNE 17th. 1909 NEW YORK CITY N.Y.		

NR. 2430 BRANG

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Printed in England 10-200

Number

S. S. " BREMEN "

sailing from BREMERHAVEN

, APRIL 23rd, 1930, Arriving at port of NEW YORK

APRIL 29th, 1930

No.
on
List.

NAME IN FULL.

AGE.

SEX.

MARRIED OR
SINGLE.

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

124

FAMILY NAME.

GIVEN NAME.

Yrs. Mos.

M A I L O F F I C I A L S

NOT COUNTED

4 SCHULTZ

JULIUS

34

M S

NEW YORK CITY N.Y.

AUG.16th.1895

759 E 223 STR.NEW YORK CITY N.Y.

5 LOREY

FRANK

65

M M

SUPERIOR COURT CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN
FRANCISCO CAL. 1890

31 PRINCE STR.SPAPLETON NEW YORK

6 NETTLETON

GEORGE

51

M DIV. MILFRED CONN.

DECB.30.1878

352 WEST 15th STR.NEW YORK CITY

Left ship at 11:00 am

NR. 1 - 3 AND 7 - 30 BLANC

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Dr Hans Krueger, Surgeon of the S.S. "Bremen" SAILING THEREWITH
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of
 the University of Rostock, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *see* in number according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

125

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April, 1930
 at New York.

W. P. ...
...

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
 tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. BREMEN

Passengers sailing from Cherbourg

April 24

1930

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write		Country	City or town			Country	City or town
1		MULLER	Anna	61		F	Wd.	none	y	German	y	AUSTRIA	German	Austria Vienna	Quota Visa Vertif. 882 VIENNA	Jan 8/1930	Austria NEULENGBACH
2		ODERMATT	Bertha	32		F	S	do.	y	English	y	Switzerld.	do.	Germany Schalksmühle	Permit to reenter 553791/554894 Washington	Dec 10/1929	Switzerld. NEUHAUSEN
3		OTT	Willy	23		M	S	Merchant	y	do.	y	do.	do.	Switzerld. BREMGARTEN	Quota Visa Certificat 891 MADRID	Dec 26/1929	Spain Madrid
4		PREISIG	Ernst	22		M	S	do.	y	German	y	do.	do.	do. ST. Gallen	Quota Visa Certificat 1552 ZURICH	Febr 10/1930	Switzerld. ST. Gallen
5		SAAB	Fouad	33		M	M	Landowner	y	English	y	Egyptian	Egyptian	Egypt Mansourah	Permit to reenter 531951/535137 Washington	Sept 26/1929	NEW YORK CITY
6		SAARINEN	Eero	19		M	S	none	y	do.	y	FINLAND	Finish	Finland Kirkkonummi	Permit to reenter 9824/500492 Washington DC.	June 7/1929	PARIS
7		PINTER	Fritz	29		M	S	Merchant	y	German	y	Austria	German	Austria NEULENGBACH	Non Immigrant Visum 638 April 16/1930	VIENNA	Austria VIENNA
8		PALYS	Josef	40		M	M	Fabricant Assistant	y	English	y	Czechoslovakie Bohemian	Czechoslovak	Czechoslovak HOLICE	Non Immigrant Visum 162 Prag	Oct 8/1929	Bohemia HOLICE
9		GOTZ	Sophie	28		F	S	buyer	y	English	y	GERMANY	German	Germany GOTTINGEN	Permit to reenter 494020/492843 Washington	May 28/1929	LOS ANGELES
10		SANTA ANA	Rodrigo	46		M	M	none	y	do	y	CUBA	Spanish American	CUBA Habana	NO VISA! Cuba 0075	FRANCE	PARIS
11		HENTRICH	Helmut	24		M	D	Dr. Ing.	y	do	y	Germany	German	Germany CREFELD	Quota Visa 13218 COLCOGE	Jan 2/1930	Holland DUSSELDORF
12		RITZ	Hermann F.	48		M	S	Engineer	y	do	y	Swgtzerld.	German	Switzerld. HUTTWIL	Permit to reenter 561375/564620 Washington	Jan 30/1930	Switzerld. HUTTWIL
13		KOHL	Margarethe	30		F	F	none	y	English	y	Germany	German	France STRASBOURG	Permit to reenter 598467/584733 Washington	Mar 26/1930	NEW YORK CITY
14		MESISSE	Charles	42		M	M	LAWYER	y	German	y	Russia	Russian	Russia KIEW	Non Immigrant Visum 182 Bruxelles	Nov 22/1929	Belgium BRUXELLES
15		SAAB-MOOHE	Elizabeth, Lee	34		F	M	none	y	English	y	U.S.C.	-	Ky. OLD SALEM	U.S. Passport NO. 3414	CONSULATE GENERAL, PARIS.	
16		PINTUS	Dagobert	45		M	M	Fabricant	y	German	y	Germany	German	Germany AACHEN	Non Immigrant Visum 1084	Febr 24/1930	Canada MONTREAL
17		BARKEY	Isaac	40		M	M	Merchant	y	English	y	Turkish	Turkish	Turky Smyrna	Non Immigrant Visum 2287 Paris	Apr 23/1930	France PARIS
18		KOHL	Dr. Edmund F.	35		M	M	-	-	-	-	U.S.C.	-	-	U.S. Passport N) 180613 issued at Washington D.C. March 21/1930	-	-
19		BALLIF	Léon	38		M	M	Physician	y	English	y	Rumainie	Rumainian	Rumainie BUCAREST	Non Immigrant Visum 1952/92/75	Apr 4/1930	Rumainie JASSY
20		HABER	Jack	22		M	S	Merchant	y	English	y	SYRIE	Syrian	SYRIA Alep	Permit to reenter 577444/576328 Washington	Mar 25/1930	NEW YORK CITY
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Completed 9:30 AM APR 30 1930

BLANK NOS. 21-50.

PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total Passengers ... 20
U.S. citizens ... 2
Aliens ... 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

APRIL 29TH

1930.

126

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of	Marks of Identification		
	State	City or town		Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?			Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes	
1	DAUGHTER: Laver Henriette, WIEN 20 Heinzelmengasse 10/II.	NEW YORK CITY	self	y	no	-	no	good	5	7	fair	mel. brown	none
2	FATHER: Carl Rudolf, NEULAUSEN North Switzerland. Rheinstr. 74	Carl. REIDSWELL	self	y	y	NEW YORK C.	no	good	5	4	fair	blond blue	none
3	FATHER: Otto Hermann, N.Y. Pferdhaus, BARNGARTEN Switzl.	NIAGARA	self	y	no	-	no	good	5	6	fair	blond blue	none
4	MOTHER: Friedr. Sulzer, Langgasse St. Gallen Switzerland.	N.Y.; NEW YORK C.	self	y	no	-	no	good	5	10	fair	brown gray	none
5	c/o Guaranty Trust Co PARIS.	NEW YORK CITY	self	y	yes	NEW YORK C.	no	good	5	7	fair	black brown	none
6	ACQU.: MRS. HILTI APOURKIETT 9 RUE D LUYNES, PARIS, FR.	Mich BLOOMFIELD	by father	y	y	NEW YORK C.	no	good	5	8	fair	fair blue	none
7	FATHER: David FINEA, Felberstr. VIENNA Austria.	Austr. VIENNA	no	y	y	1929 N.Y.C.	2 Mth	good	5	7	fair	brown	none
8	WIFE: BOZENA PALYTS HOLLAS, O.S.R. ULIA 21.	C.S.R. POLICE	self	y	y	1928, 1929 NEW YORK C.	2 Mth	good	5	6	dark	blue	none
9	MOTHER: Wilhelm GUTZ, Mehringstr. STUTTGART	NEW YORK CITY	self	y	y	1926/1929 Los Angeles	no	good	5	4	fair	do. do.	none
10	HOTEL SYLVIA 6 Rue de Gode Mauroy, PARIS.	Cuba HABANA	no	self	y	in transit	1 week transit	good	5	6	fair	brown blond	none
11	FATHER: Dr. Friedrich, Achenbachstr. 74 DACHAU Germany	NEW YORK CITY	yes	self	y	no	no	good	6	-	fair	gray	none
12	MOTHER: Herta RITZ, Hofmattstr. HUTTWIL Switzerland.	28. LANCASTER	self	y	y	1926/1930 LANCASTER	no	good	6	-	fair	gray blue	none
13	FATHER: Vogelbacher Fried. STRASBURG, 4 Rue du B. de la Roche	NEW YORK CITY	husband	y	y	6 years NEW YORK C.	no	good	5	5	fair	brown	none
14	WIFE: SARAH MESSISE, 233 RUE MORSE DE BRUXELLES, BELGIUM.	do. do.	self	y	y	1929/30 NEW YORK C.	no	good	5	2	fair	black	none
15	-	NEW YORK CITY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
16	c/o Hotel Royal Haussmann PARIS	Canada MONTREAL	no	self	y	1929/1930 NEW YORK C.	1 week in transit	good	5	4	fair	blue	none
17	FRIEND: HENRY ARIAS, 6 Rue d. Amboise, PARIS; France	PARIS	self	y	y	1929 NEW YORK C.	2 Mth	good	5	9	fair	gray	none
18	-	NEW YORK CITY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
19	HOSPITAL SOCOLA, JASSY, RUMANIA, FRIEND: PROF. SLOTEANU, without relative in Europe	Rumania JASSY	no	by Congress Comitee	y	no	2 Mth	good	5	3	fair	gray green	None
20	-	NEW YORK CITY	self	y	y	10 y N.Y.C.	no	good	5	7	fair	brown	None
21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Notes—Full text of question 22 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **LEOPOLD ZIEGENBEIN, MASTER** of the **S.S., Bremen**, from **BREMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *20* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *29th* day of *April*, 19*30*
at **New York.**

W. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Dr Hans Krueger**, Surgeon of the **S.S. "Bremen"**, **SAILING THEREWITH**
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **30** years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
the University of Rostock, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **see** in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

127

Sworn to before me this **29th** day of **April**, 19**30**
 at **New York**.

[Signature]
[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (yellow) must be for the listing of

S.S. *HERMES*

Passengers sailing from *ANTWERP*

24th APRIL

1930

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
No. of Pass.	HEAD AND STATION (last name, first name, middle name, etc.)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Status	Calling or occupation	Date of birth	Nationality (Country of birth, or place of birth, or place of origin)	Place of birth	Immigration No.	Issued at	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name											Country	City or town
1	CANTER	ROBERT E.	24	M	ENGINEER	Y	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	17974	LONDON	AUG. 17. 1929	ENGLAND	LONDON
2	DAVIS	ANNE M. P.	24	F			ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	7958	LONDON	APR. 16. 1930	CANADA	MONTREAL
3	HAVER	ROBERT H.	29	M	ACCOUNTANT	Y	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	8124	LONDON	APR. 2. 1930	ENGLAND	WATFORD
4	FRANKING	HERBERT J.	27	M	ENGINEER	Y	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	70	COBH	MAY 31. 1930	ENGLAND	WATFORD
5	GOTTSCHELOW	LOUIS A.	46	M	MERCHANT	Y	GERMAN	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	932	HAMBURG	15 APR. 1930	GERMANY	HAMBURG
6	JANAK	FRANKLIN	26	M	AGENT	Y	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	20219	LONDON	9 SEP. 1929	ENGLAND	LONDON
7	KOMATSU	YUKIHIRO	46	M	ENGINEER	Y	JAPANESE	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	40	TOKYO	JUL. 12. 1929	JAPAN	SHIMONOSEKI
8	KURONUMA	YOSHIMASA	26	M	MANAGER	Y	JAPANESE	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	6230	LONDON	27 MAR. 1930	JAPAN	OSAKA
9	LEWIS	WILLIAM J.	24	M	ENGINEER	Y	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	17974	LONDON	AUG. 17. 1929	ENGLAND	LONDON
10	ROSENTHAL	WOLFF	45	M	TRAVELER	Y	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	7958	LONDON	APR. 16. 1930	ENGLAND	LONDON
11	ROBIN	JACK	24	M	ARTIST	Y	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	8124	LONDON	APR. 2. 1930	ENGLAND	LONDON
12	ROBIN	JOSEPH	24	M	ENGINEER	Y	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	70	COBH	MAY 31. 1930	ENGLAND	WATFORD
13	SEAR	WILLIAM J.	46	M	ENGINEER	Y	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	20219	LONDON	9 SEP. 1929	ENGLAND	LONDON
14	SINGH	WILLIAM	26	M	ENGINEER	Y	JAPANESE	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	40	TOKYO	JUL. 12. 1929	JAPAN	SHIMONOSEKI
15	SINGH	WILLIAM	26	M	ENGINEER	Y	JAPANESE	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	40	TOKYO	JUL. 12. 1929	JAPAN	SHIMONOSEKI
16	SINGH	WILLIAM	26	M	ENGINEER	Y	JAPANESE	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	40	TOKYO	JUL. 12. 1929	JAPAN	SHIMONOSEKI
17	SINGH	WILLIAM	26	M	ENGINEER	Y	JAPANESE	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	40	TOKYO	JUL. 12. 1929	JAPAN	SHIMONOSEKI
18	SINGH	WILLIAM	26	M	ENGINEER	Y	JAPANESE	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	40	TOKYO	JUL. 12. 1929	JAPAN	SHIMONOSEKI
19	SINGH	WILLIAM	26	M	ENGINEER	Y	JAPANESE	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	40	TOKYO	JUL. 12. 1929	JAPAN	SHIMONOSEKI
20	SINGH	WILLIAM	26	M	ENGINEER	Y	JAPANESE	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	40	TOKYO	JUL. 12. 1929	JAPAN	SHIMONOSEKI
21	SINGH	WILLIAM	26	M	ENGINEER	Y	JAPANESE	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	40	TOKYO	JUL. 12. 1929	JAPAN	SHIMONOSEKI
22	SINGH	WILLIAM	26	M	ENGINEER	Y	JAPANESE	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	40	TOKYO	JUL. 12. 1929	JAPAN	SHIMONOSEKI
23	SINGH	WILLIAM	26	M	ENGINEER	Y	JAPANESE	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	40	TOKYO	JUL. 12. 1929	JAPAN	SHIMONOSEKI
24	SINGH	WILLIAM	26	M	ENGINEER	Y	JAPANESE	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	40	TOKYO	JUL. 12. 1929	JAPAN	SHIMONOSEKI
25	SINGH	WILLIAM	26	M	ENGINEER	Y	JAPANESE	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	40	TOKYO	JUL. 12. 1929	JAPAN	SHIMONOSEKI
26	SINGH	WILLIAM	26	M	ENGINEER	Y	JAPANESE	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	40	TOKYO	JUL. 12. 1929	JAPAN	SHIMONOSEKI
27	SINGH	WILLIAM	26	M	ENGINEER	Y	JAPANESE	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	40	TOKYO	JUL. 12. 1929	JAPAN	SHIMONOSEKI
28	SINGH	WILLIAM	26	M	ENGINEER	Y	JAPANESE	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	40	TOKYO	JUL. 12. 1929	JAPAN	SHIMONOSEKI
29	SINGH	WILLIAM	26	M	ENGINEER	Y	JAPANESE	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	40	TOKYO	JUL. 12. 1929	JAPAN	SHIMONOSEKI
30	SINGH	WILLIAM	26	M	ENGINEER	Y	JAPANESE	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	40	TOKYO	JUL. 12. 1929	JAPAN	SHIMONOSEKI
31	SINGH	WILLIAM	26	M	ENGINEER	Y	JAPANESE	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	40	TOKYO	JUL. 12. 1929	JAPAN	SHIMONOSEKI
32	SINGH	WILLIAM	26	M	ENGINEER	Y	JAPANESE	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	40	TOKYO	JUL. 12. 1929	JAPAN	SHIMONOSEKI
33	SINGH	WILLIAM	26	M	ENGINEER	Y	JAPANESE	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	40	TOKYO	JUL. 12. 1929	JAPAN	SHIMONOSEKI
34	SINGH	WILLIAM	26	M	ENGINEER	Y	JAPANESE	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	40	TOKYO	JUL. 12. 1929	JAPAN	SHIMONOSEKI
35	SINGH	WILLIAM	26	M	ENGINEER	Y	JAPANESE	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	40	TOKYO	JUL. 12. 1929	JAPAN	SHIMONOSEKI
36	SINGH	WILLIAM	26	M	ENGINEER	Y	JAPANESE	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	40	TOKYO	JUL. 12. 1929	JAPAN	SHIMONOSEKI
37	SINGH	WILLIAM	26	M	ENGINEER	Y	JAPANESE	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	40	TOKYO	JUL. 12. 1929	JAPAN	SHIMONOSEKI
38	SINGH	WILLIAM	26	M	ENGINEER	Y	JAPANESE	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	40	TOKYO	JUL. 12. 1929	JAPAN	SHIMONOSEKI
39	SINGH	WILLIAM	26	M	ENGINEER	Y	JAPANESE	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	40	TOKYO	JUL. 12. 1929	JAPAN	SHIMONOSEKI
40	SINGH	WILLIAM	26	M	ENGINEER	Y	JAPANESE	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	40	TOKYO	JUL. 12. 1929	JAPAN	SHIMONOSEKI
41	SINGH	WILLIAM	26	M	ENGINEER	Y	JAPANESE	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	40	TOKYO	JUL. 12. 1929	JAPAN	SHIMONOSEKI
42	SINGH	WILLIAM	26	M	ENGINEER	Y	JAPANESE	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	40	TOKYO	JUL. 12. 1929	JAPAN	SHIMONOSEKI
43	SINGH	WILLIAM	26	M	ENGINEER	Y	JAPANESE	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	40	TOKYO	JUL. 12. 1929	JAPAN	SHIMONOSEKI
44	SINGH	WILLIAM	26	M	ENGINEER	Y	JAPANESE	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	40	TOKYO	JUL. 12. 1929	JAPAN	SHIMONOSEKI
45	SINGH	WILLIAM	26	M	ENGINEER	Y	JAPANESE	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	40	TOKYO	JUL. 12. 1929	JAPAN	SHIMONOSEKI
46	SINGH	WILLIAM	26	M	ENGINEER	Y	JAPANESE	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	40	TOKYO	JUL. 12. 1929	JAPAN	SHIMONOSEKI
47	SINGH	WILLIAM	26	M	ENGINEER	Y	JAPANESE	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	40	TOKYO	JUL. 12. 1929	JAPAN	SHIMONOSEKI
48	SINGH	WILLIAM	26	M	ENGINEER	Y	JAPANESE	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	40	TOKYO	JUL. 12. 1929	JAPAN	SHIMONOSEKI
49	SINGH	WILLIAM	26	M	ENGINEER	Y	JAPANESE	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	40	TOKYO	JUL. 12. 1929	JAPAN	SHIMONOSEKI
50	SINGH	WILLIAM	26	M	ENGINEER	Y	JAPANESE	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	40	TOKYO	JUL. 12. 1929	JAPAN	SHIMONOSEKI
51	SINGH	WILLIAM	26	M	ENGINEER	Y	JAPANESE	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	40	TOKYO	JUL. 12. 1929	JAPAN	SHIMONOSEKI
52	SINGH	WILLIAM	26	M	ENGINEER	Y	JAPANESE	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	40	TOKYO	JUL. 12. 1929	JAPAN	SHIMONOSEKI
53	SINGH	WILLIAM	26	M	ENGINEER	Y	JAPANESE	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	40	TOKYO	JUL. 12. 1929	JAPAN	SHIMONOSEKI
54	SINGH	WILLIAM	26	M	ENGINEER	Y	JAPANESE	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	40	TOKYO	JUL. 12. 1929	JAPAN	SHIMONOSEKI
55	SINGH	WILLIAM	26	M	ENGINEER	Y	JAPANESE	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	40	TOKYO	JUL. 12. 1929	JAPAN	SHIMONOSEKI
56	SINGH	WILLIAM	26	M	ENGINEER	Y	JAPANESE	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	40	TOKYO	JUL. 12. 1929	JAPAN	SHIMONOSEKI
57	SINGH	WILLIAM	26	M	ENGINEER	Y	JAPANESE	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	40	TOKYO	JUL. 12. 1929	JAPAN	SHIMONOSEKI
58	SINGH	WILLIAM	26	M	ENGINEER	Y	JAPANESE	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	40	TOKYO	JUL. 12. 1929	JAPAN	SHIMONOSEKI
59	SINGH	WILLIAM	26	M	ENGINEER	Y	JAPANESE	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	40	TOKYO	JUL. 12. 1929	JAPAN	SHIMONOSEKI
60	SINGH	WILLIAM	26	M	ENGINEER	Y	JAPANESE	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	40	TOKYO	JUL. 12. 1929	JAPAN	SHIMONOSEKI
61	SINGH	WILLIAM	26	M	ENGINEER	Y	JAPANESE	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	40	TOKYO	JUL. 12. 1929	JAPAN	SHIMONOSEKI
62	SINGH	WILLIAM	26	M	ENGINEER	Y	JAPANESE	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	40	TOKYO	JUL. 12. 1929	JAPAN	SHIMONOSEKI
63	SINGH	WILLIAM	26	M	ENGINEER	Y	JAPANESE	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	40	TOKYO	JUL. 12. 1929	JAPAN	SHIMONOSEKI
64	SINGH	WILLIAM	26	M	ENGINEER	Y	JAPANESE	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	40	TOKYO	JUL. 12. 1929	JAPAN	SHIMONOSEKI
65	SINGH	WILLIAM	26	M	ENGINEER	Y	JAPANESE	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	40	TOKYO	JUL. 12. 1929	JAPAN	SHIMONOSEKI
66	SINGH	WILLIAM	26	M	ENGINEER	Y	JAPANESE	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	40	TOKYO	JUL. 12. 1929	JAPAN	SHIMONOSEKI
67	SINGH	WILLIAM	26	M	ENGINEER	Y	JAPANESE	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	40	TOKYO	JUL. 12. 1929	JAPAN	SHIMONOSEKI
68	SINGH	WILLIAM	26	M	ENGINEER	Y	JAPANESE	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	40	TOKYO	JUL. 12. 1929	JAPAN	SHIMONOSEKI
69	SINGH	WILLIAM	26	M	ENGINEER	Y	JAPANESE	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	40	TOKYO	JUL. 12. 1929	JAPAN	SHIMONOSEKI
70	SINGH	WILLIAM	26	M	ENGINEER	Y	JAPANESE	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	40	TOKYO	JUL. 12. 1929	JAPAN	SHIMONOSEKI
71	SINGH	WILLIAM	26	M	ENGINEER	Y	JAPANESE	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	40	TOKYO	JUL. 12. 1929	JAPAN	SHIMONOSEKI
72	SINGH	WILLIAM	26	M	ENGINEER	Y	JAPANESE	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	40	TOKYO	JUL. 12. 1929	JAPAN	SHIMONOSEKI
73	SINGH	WILLIAM	26	M	ENGINEER	Y	JAPANESE	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	40	TOKYO	JUL. 12. 1929	JAPAN	SHIMONOSEKI
74	SINGH	WILLIAM	26	M	ENGINEER	Y	JAPANESE	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	40	TOKYO	JUL. 12. 1929	JAPAN	SHIMONOSEKI
75	SINGH	WILLIAM	26	M	ENGINEER	Y	JAPANESE	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	40	TOKYO	JUL. 12. 1929	JAPAN	SHIMONOSEKI
76	SINGH	WILLIAM	26	M	ENGINEER	Y	JAPANESE	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	40	TOKYO	JUL. 12. 1929	JAPAN	SHIMONOSEKI
77	SINGH	WILLIAM	26	M	ENGINEER	Y	JAPANESE	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	40	TOKYO	JUL. 12. 1929	JAPAN	SHIMONOSEKI
78	SINGH	WILLIAM	26	M	ENGINEER	Y	JAPANESE	JAPAN	JAPANESE						

MANIFEST NO. 9 DEPT. OF COMMERCE, BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION

WOL. 2-3-30 DEPT. OF COMMERCE

PURSEL.

Continued on next page, if any.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

APRIL 29TH

19 30

128

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid by own resources, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$100 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification			
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States					Whether alien intends to depart within one year	Feet	Inches	Hair		Eyes		
1	E.W. SUTHER. CHALFONT CRT. LONDON	CNDA	TORONTO	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1927	NY	123 DELAWARE AV. TORONTO	IN TRANSIT	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5 8	FR	DK	BL	NONE
2	BROTHER: MR. C. BAINES, 13 RECTORY GARDENS, HORNSEY LONDON N.		MONTREAL	Y		Y	Y			IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	2 days	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	5 7		GR	BR	NONE
3	UNCLE: AS ABOVE FATHER: A.P. FIELDING: 32 STH. PARADE, WATERFORD. IRELAND			Y		Y	Y			DO TO CANADA	2 days	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	6 1		BR	HZ	NONE
4	WIFE: A. GOTTSCHALCK: 24 BISMARCKSTR. HAMBURG.	GMNY	HAMBURG	Y	FIRM: BRUNO SCHAFER, HAMBURG	Y	Y	1924	NY	REV. P. HENNEBURG: 219 THIRD ST. JERSEY CITY NJ	NO PERM. YES	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	5 9		FR	BR	NONE
5	WIFE: F. KASKA: 43 CRICKLEWOOD BROADWAY: LONDON. NW. 2	ENG.	LONDON	N	SELF	Y	Y	1921		FRIEND: W. CURJEL: MOBILE ALABAMA	Y 2 1/2 MTH	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	5 6		GR		NONE
6	JAPANESE CONSUL: 1 BROAD ST. PLACE, LONDON EC2 JPN	JPN	SHIMONOSEKI	Y		Y	N			HTL. GREGORIAN. NY	Y 2 MTH	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	5 5		BR		NONE
7	48 PEMBRIDGE ROAD, S/O J.T. OTAKI SEVEN KINGS, ESSX. FRIEND: JAP.		KOBE	Y		Y	N			IN TRANSIT	IN TRANSIT	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	5 3	YL	BR		NONE
8	FATHER: D. PINTER: 111 E. 48 ST. 20. VIENNA AUSTRIA	AUS	VIENNA	N	ANKER A.C.	Y	Y	1920	NY	FRIEND: MR. S. STERN: SOUTH BROOKLYN AV. VENTNOR. NY	Y 2 1/2 MTH	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	5 8	FR	BR	GR	NONE
9	FATHER: S. ROSENBLUM, PIGGADILLY 5 DUFOURS PLACE, BOLDEN SP. ENG.	ENG.	LONDON	N	SELF	Y	Y	6 M	NY	FIRM: BUSY VINES 21 W. 47 ST. NYC. NY	Y 6 MTH	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	5 7		GR	BR	NONE
10	MRS. RUBIN: 20 FITZROY SQUARE, LONDON. W. 1. (WIFE)			Y		Y	N			BROTHER: OSCAR RUBIN: 82 QUENTIN RD. BROOKLYN NY	Y 2	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	5 7		GR	BR	NONE
11	MRS. J. L. RUBIN: 89 WESTBOURNE GROVE, LONDON. W. (WIFE)			Y		Y	Y	1902	NY	BRO: O. RUBIN: 82 QUENTIN ROAD, BROOKLYN. NY	Y 2	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	5 5				NONE
12	BRO: A. G. SCAIFE: VALENTIA IS: CO. KERRY. IRELAND.	IRLD	VALENTIA IS.	Y		Y	N			COUSIN: A. J. SMITH: 119 HYCKMAN AV. ALBANY. NY	Y 2 1/2 MTH	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	5 10		BR	GR	NONE
13	DAUGHTER: MRS. CLEMENTS: 60 WARWICK GDNS. KENSINGTON. W	ENG.	LONDON	N		Y	Y	18	NY	SON: J. EDELMAN: FLOUERTOWN PA.	Y 6 MTH	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	5 2		GR	BR	NONE
14	SISTER: H. JORGENSEN: 11 OSTERLA: KOPENHAGEN-VALBY.	USA	NEW YORK	Y		Y	Y	7	NY	FRIEND: COL. A. F. SCHERMERHORN 111 E. 48 ST. NYC. NY	N PERM. YES	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	5 6		BR	GR	NONE
15	JAPANESE EMBASSY; PARIS. FRANCE	JPN	TOKYO	Y	JAPANESE GOVT.	Y	N			JPNSE. EMBASSY: WASH. DC.	N 60 DYS	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	5 5	YL	BR	BR	NONE
16	DO			Y	HUSBAND	Y	N			DO	N 60	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	5 2				NONE
17	FATHER: K. TANAKA: 48/9 KANAC- ZUKA: OHIMACHI: TOKIO.	JAP.	YOKOHAMA	NO	JAPANESE GOVERNMENT	Y	N			KOKUMAI HOTEL, 62 WEST 154 STR. NEW YORK, N.Y.	N 2 WEEKS	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	5	DK		BR	NONE
18	H.G. TARRANT: PARK HS. (FATHER) 32 SOUTH HILL PK. NW3 (FATHER)	PA	PHILADELPHIA	Y	SELF	Y	N			FRIENDS: J. S. ADAMS: 325 E. 43 ST. PHILADELPHIA, PA.	N PERM. YES	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	5 7	FR	FR	BL	NONE
19	JAPANESE CONSUL: 1 BROAD ST. PLACE, LONDON EC. 2	JPN	YOKOHAMA	Y	GOVT.	Y	N			IN TRANSIT TO JAPAN.	IN TRANSIT	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	5 3	YL	BR	BR	SCAR ON FOREHEAD
20	SISTER: MRS. CLARK: C/O STEWART & LLOYDS, HALESOWEN, STAFFS.	USA	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	Y	Y	6 M	NY	FRIEND: MISS M. MARION: 68 FIFTH AV. NY	NO PERM. YES	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	5 4	DK	BR	BR	NONE
21	WIFE: WARMERDAM VAN DE KAMP BENKENLAAN 18: SASSENHEIM.	HLND	SASSENHEIM	Y		Y	Y	1929		FIRM: V. J. A. VANDERWOORT, (	Y 4 MTH	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	5 10	RDY	FR	BL	NONE
22										6 STATE STR. NEW YORK N.Y.	Y 4 MTH	N	N	N	N	N	N		N					NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **LEOPOLD ZIEGENBEIN, MASTER**, of the **S.S. "Bremen"**, from **BREMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **24** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Ziegenbein
Master

Sworn to before me this **29th** day of **April**, 19**30**
at **New York.**

W. C. Ransel
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr Hans Krueger, Surgeon of the S.S., Bremen, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Rostock, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

129

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April, 1930
at New York

W. T. Seaman
Inspector
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. "BREMEN"

Passengers sailing from BREMEN

APRIL 23rd, 1933

NEW YORK BOXING, NOS. 6-30 BLANK

PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., APRIL 29TH, 1930

130

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

6

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to each final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States			
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of stay in United States											Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States
1	MOTHER: ANNA MALINOVA, 34-MULCH, BOHEMIAN, C.S.R.	WISC.	FRIENDSHIP	Y	SELF	Y	NO		UNCLE: JOSEF ZIZKE, ROUTE 1. 23-BOX. FRIENDSHIP, WISC.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
2	FATHER: JOSEF FINDERS, 26-TASTSTR. ZWITTAU, MAHREN, C.S.R.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	Y	NO		MOTHER: FRANKISKA FINDERS, 473-W. 158-STR. NEW YORK, CITY, N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
3	WIFE: JANOSNE FABIAN, 4-ASPAD, RAKOSSZENTMILYAY, HUNGARY	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	SELF	Y	NO	1904-1923-CHICAGO, ILL.	ACQ.: JOSEF PEKARY, 4044-WEST ERIC ST. CHICAGO, ILL.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FAIR	GR	BL	NONE
4	DAUGHTER: CATHERINA HERTMAN, VALEC LUNGIE, ROMANIA	OHIO	WILES	NO	SEE C. 25	Y	NO		SON: JOHN GROSS, 333-GRANT STR. WILES, OHIO.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	GR	GR	NONE
5	FATHER: MR. WALTER WULFING, STRASSE, SOLINGEN, GERMANY	N.Y.	NEW YORK C.	Y	SEE C. 25	Y	NO		UNCLE: MR. E. VOSS, 168 THIRD AVE., NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **LEOPOLD ZIEGENBEIN, MASTER**, of the **S.S., "Bremen"**, from **BREMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **5** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Ziegenbein
Master

Sworn to before me this **29th** day of **April**, 19**30**
at **New York.**

W. J. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Read-ter status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Dr Hans Krueger**, Surgeon of the **S.S. "Bremen"** **SAILING THEREWITH**

solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have had **30** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the University of Rostock**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **all** in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

131

Sworn to before me this **29th** day of **April**, 19**20**
at **Newyork.**

(Signature)
(Signature)
Notary Public for the State of New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

5.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BREMEN"

Passengers sailing from BREMEN

APRIL 23rd, 1930

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	5.	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BENNER	ELSA	23	✓	F	S	H. WORKER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	GRANHEIM	2453	ZUERICH	JAN. 15, 1930	SWITZERL. ZUERICH
2		KOPPEK KOPPKA	ALICE	30	✓	F	S	WAITRESS	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	LOETZEN	14204	COLOGNE	FEB. 3, 1930	GERMANY KOENIGSTEIN
3		RUESCH	MARGRIT	32	✓	F	S	H. KEEPER	Y	DO	Y	SWITZERL.	SWISS	SWITZERL.	BASEL	1156	BASEL	JAN. 14, 1930	SWITZERL. BASEL
4		RUF	LINA	19	✓	F	S	NURSE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	WINTERTHUR	1480	ZUERICH	JAN. 16, 1930	SWITZERL. LAUSANNE
5		ROTH	ROSA	27	✓	F	S	GOVERNESS	Y	DO	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	MURZ	23287	STUTTGART	MARCH 15, 1930	GERMANY MURZ
6		SCHNEIDER	ANNA	63	✓	F	M	H. WIFE	Y	DO	Y	SWITZERL.	GERMAN	SWITZERL.	GRUB	1476	ZUERICH	JAN. 13, 1930	SWITZERL. GRUB
7		SCHLAEPFER	FRIDY	33	✓	F	S	DESIGNER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	GRUB	1476	ZUERICH	JAN. 13, 1930	SWITZERL. GRUB
8		SIEMONEIT	KURT	23	✓	M	S	CARPENTER	Y	DO	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	TILSIT	3275	BERLIN	MAR. 20, 1930	GERMANY TILSIT
9		SCHWEIGER	JOSEF	19	✓	F	S	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	TRECHTLINGEN	19065	STUTTGART	APRIL 15, 1930	DO MUNICH
10		SCHMITZ	FRI TZ	18	✓	M	S	GARDENER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	REMSCHIED	11130	COLOGNE	FEB. 6, 1930	DO REMSCHEID
11		SPECKMANN	DORA	18	✓	F	S	H. WORKER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	WAGENFELD	8299	EREMEN	FEB. 6, 1930	DO WAGENFELD
12		SPRINGER	ELWIRA	16	✓	F	S	SEAMSTRESS	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	PFORZHEIM	23637	STUTTGART	APR. 8, 1930	DO PFORZHEIM
13		SCHNEIDER	ANNA	63	✓	F	M	H. WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	WIMLINGEN	10675	COLOGNE	JAN. 9, 1930	DO COLOGNE
14		STADLER	PAULA	28	✓	F	S	FARMWORKER	Y	DO	Y	SWITZERL.	GERMAN	SWITZERL.	BUERGLER	1401	ZUERICH	MAR. 14, 1930	SWITZERL. ENGI
15		STAUB	SOPHIE	43	✓	F	S	CHAMBERMAID	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	SCHAPFHAUSEN	1458	ZUERICH	JAN. 7, 1930	DO GLANUS
16		THEU	MARGARETE	22	✓	F	S	H. WORKER	Y	DO	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	KITZINGEN	22976	STUTTGART	MAR. 6, 1930	GERMANY WUERZBURG
17		TUCH	HANS	25	✓	M	S	CLERK	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	PFORZHEIM	23100	STUTTGART	MAR. 10, 1930	DO PFORZHEIM
18		WELL	HILDA	52	✓	F	WD	H. WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	KOENIGHEIM	25591	STUTTGART	JAN. 8, 1930	DO MANNHEIM
19		WACKER	MARTHA	21	✓	F	S	FARMLAB.	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	TRECKENFELD	13917	COLOGNE	JAN. 22, 1930	DO TRECKENFELD
20		WACKER	KARL	17	✓	M	S	FARMHAND	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	TRECKENFELD	13918	COLOGNE	JAN. 22, 1930	DO TRECKENFELD
21		WADLE	GUSTAV	25	✓	M	S	HAIRDRESSER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	MUENCHWILER	14305	COLOGNE	FEB. 21, 1930	DO MUENCHWILER
22		WECHSLER	KURT	22	✓	M	S	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BERLIN	77	GENE	JAN. 10, 1930	DO BERLIN
23		ZUERCHER	KLARA	20	✓	F	S	H. WORKER	Y	DO	Y	SWITZERL.	DO	DO	AUGUST-LANKEN	3189	BERLIN	APRIL 14, 1930	DO HEINRICHS-WALD
24		WIEDEMANN	EMMA	36	✓	F	S	COOK	Y	DO	Y	GERMANY	DO	DO	MUTTERS-HOFEN	2485	ZUERICH	MARCH 13, 1930	SWITZERL. ZUERICH
25		WOLF	ROLAND	25	✓	M	S	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	EICH/TREUEN	5181	BERLIN	MARCH 21, 1930	GERMANY TREUEN
26		HEIMRATH	CRESGENTIA	30	✓	F	S	COOK	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BIBURG	2473	ZUERICH	MARCH 18, 1930	SWITZERL. ZUERICH
27		MUELLER	PHILIPP	39	✓	M	M	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	RUPBODEN	23212	STUTTGART	MARCH 13, 1930	GERMANY WUERZBURG
28		MUELLER	FRANZISKA	9	✓	F	S	PUPIL	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	SCHWEINFURT	23213	STUTTGART	MARCH 13, 1930	DO DO
29		ISRAEL	FANNY	52	✓	F	WD	H. WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	HECHINGEN	18753	STUTTGART	APRIL 14, 1930	DO STUTTGART
30		DOERNCHEN	THERESE	29	✓	F	S	H. KEEPER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	WIPPERFURTH	11293	COELN	MARCH 5, 1930	DO WIPPERFURTH

CANCELED NO 6, SCHUSTER (DID NOT SAIL)

Total passengers 29
U. S. citizens
Aliens 29

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

APRIL 29TH

1930

132

List
The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 or more when he last left his country?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in a labor union					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LEOPOLD ZIEGENBEIN, Master of the S.S. "Bremen", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April, 1930
at New York.

Al. J. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Dr Hans Krueger**, Surgeon of the **S.S., Bremen**, **SAILING THEREWITH**
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **30** years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
the University of Rostock, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **full** in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

133

Sworn to before me this **29th** day of **April**, 19**20**
at **New York**.

[Signature]
[Signature]
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, including a part of continental United States, Alaska, and Hawaii, for the purpose of determining the admissibility of such passengers.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

- 4 - S. S. "BREMEN"

Passengers sailing from

B R E N N

APR IL 23rd

19 30.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence											
		Family name	Given name					Yn	Mon	Read			Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write				Country	City or town	Country	City or town								
1		ANSELMANT	MATHILDE	22	✓	F	CLERK	✓	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	PFORZHEIM	25693	STUTTGART	FEB. 11, 1930	GERMANY	PFORZHEIM									
2		BUHOFER	IDA	32	✓	F	NURSE	✓	Y	DO	Y	SWITZERLD.	GERMAN	SWITZERLD.	BONISWIL	1472	ZUERICH	JAN. 10, 1930	SWITZERLD.	GENP									
3		BUERGISSE	JOSEF	19	✓	M	FARMHAND	✓	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	WINTERTHUR	570	ZUERICH	DEC. 30, 1929	DO	ALTDORF									
4	787046-1132-DE	BLUM	MARIE	65	✓	F	DIV. H. WIFE	✓	Y	DO	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BONN	10767	COLOGNE	MAR. 3, 1930	GERMANY	BONN									
5		BOERNER	ILSE, ELFRIEDE	16	✓	F	H. WORKER	✓	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	NUENCHITZ	5180	BERLIN	MAR. 21, 1930	DO	NUENCHRITZ									
6		DECKER	JOSEF	28	✓	M	TAILOR	✓	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	SASBACH-WALDEN	1189	ZUERICH	DEC. 30, 1929	SWITZERLD.	DAVOS									
7		DONAUBAUER	FANNIE	22	✓	F	H. WIFE	✓	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	TAMM	18246	STUTTGART	JAN. 8, 1930	GERMANY	TAMM									
8	UNDER 18	DONAUBAUER	ANNA MARIE	3	✓	F	CHILD	NO	NO	DO	NO	DO	DO	DO	TAMM	18247	STUTTGART	JAN. 8, 1930	DO	TAMM									
9		EGER	ALMA	48	✓	F	WD. H. WIFE	✓	Y	GERMAN	Y	DO	DO	DO	THALHEIM	5219	BERLIN	MARCH 10, 1930	DO	THALHEIM									
10		FRKY	HANS	32	✓	M	BAKER	✓	Y	DO	Y	SWITZERLD.	GERMAN	SWITZERLD.	ETTISWIL	1633	ZUERICH	MAR. 19, 1930	SWITZERLD.	MURI									
11		FREY	JOSEFINE	29	✓	F	H. WIFE	✓	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	ZILLERZELL	1635	ZUERICH	MAR. 19, 1930	DO	MURI									
12	716	FREY	JOSEFINE	3	✓	F	CHILD	NO	NO	DO	NO	DO	DO	DO	MURI	1636	ZUERICH	MAR. 19, 1930	DO	MURI									
13	710	FREY	HANS	2	✓	M	CHILD	NO	NO	DO	NO	DO	DO	DO	MURI	1637	ZUERICH	MAR. 19, 1930	DO	MURI									
14		FREY	APOLLONIA	2	✓	F	CHILD	NO	NO	DO	NO	DO	DO	DO	MURI	1638	ZUERICH	MAR. 19, 1930	DO	MURI									
15		GUYER	HENRI	23	✓	M	ENGINEER	✓	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	WINTERTHUR	1467	ZUERICH	JAN. 9, 1930	DO	WINTERTHUR									
16		GEIGER	EMMA	33	✓	F	H. WORKER	✓	Y	DO	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	MALSCH	22583	STUTTGART	FEB. 17, 1930	GERMANY	MALSCH									
17		HERGER	MARIE	19	✓	F	H. WORKER	✓	Y	DO	Y	SWITZERLD.	GERMAN	SWITZERLD.	SCHATTDORF	1405	ZUERICH	APR. 4, 1930	SWITZERLD.	SCHATTDORF									
18		HAMMERER	KUNIGUNDE	16	✓	F	STUDENT	✓	Y	DO	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	MUNICH	25554	STUTTGART	JAN. 8, 1930	GERMANY	MUNICH									
19		HAAS	HELENE	33	✓	F	H. KEEPER	✓	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	TRIER	11079	COLOGNE	FEB. 4th 1930	DO	TRIER									
20		JANZ	EMILIE	28	✓	F	CLERK	✓	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	NEU-ISENBURG	14395	COLOGNE	MAR. 24, 1930	DO	NEU-ISENBURG									
21		KAMPER	ILSE	24	✓	F	H. WIFE	✓	Y	DO	Y	AUSTRIA	DO	GERMANY	LASDEHUE	3299	BERLIN	MAR. 15, 1930	DO	BERLIN									
22		HOENIG	MARIA	23	✓	F	H. WORKER	✓	Y	DO	Y	GERMANY	DO	DO	LAUCH	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO									
23		KUENZLI	JOHANNES	28	✓	M	FARMHAND	✓	Y	DO	Y	SWITZERLD.	DO	SWITZERLD.	BUEHLEH	1620	ZUERICH	MAR. 19, 1930	SWITZERLD.	USTER									
24		LIENHARD	ERNST	20	✓	M	CONFECTION	✓	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	HOLZIKEN AARGAU	1664	ZUERICH	APR. 10, 1930	DO	UTER-ETTFELDEN									
25		LOTZ	JOHANNA	29	✓	F	H. WIFE	✓	Y	DO	Y	GERMANY	DO	GERMANY	BUERGEL	13938	COLOGNE	FEB. 19, 1930	GERMANY	OFFENBACH									
26		MORGENEGG	KLARA	31	✓	F	NURSE	✓	Y	DO	Y	SWITZERLD.	DO	SWITZERLD.	WANGEN	1253	BERN	FEB. 18, 1930	SWITZERLD.	PERN									
27		MEYHOFER	HELENE	17	✓	F	H. WORKER	✓	Y	DO	Y	MEMELLAND	DO	MEMELLAND	ANTSCHWENTEN	302	KONIG	APRIL 2, 1930	MEMELLAND	ANTSCHWENTEN									
28		MAUSER	BERTA	21	✓	F	CLERK	✓	Y	DO	Y	GERMANY	DO	GERMANY	CANNSTATT	23231	STUTTGART	MAR. 14, 1930	GERMANY	CANNSTATT									
29		DUFFNER	HEINRICH	37	✓	M	GARDENER	✓	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	FURTWANGEN, PD.	18426	STUTTGART	FEBR. 14, 1930	DO	RADOLTZELL									
30		PREU	HELMUT	24	✓	M	ENGINEER	✓	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	SPEYER	21771	STUTTGART	JAN. 21, 1930	DO	SENICH									

CANCELLED No 22. (DID NOT SAIL

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Alonso .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

APRIL 29TH

1930

134

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

4.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36											
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by an alien person, who, any corporation, society, munici- pality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the National Socialist German Workers' Party	Whether alien is a member of the Ku Klux Klan	Whether alien is a member of the Black Legion	Whether alien is a member of the American Legion	Whether alien is a member of the United States Marine Corps	Whether alien is a member of the United States Army	Whether alien is a member of the United States Navy	Whether alien is a member of the United States Coast Guard	Whether alien is a member of the United States Air Force	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Feet														Inches	Hair	Eyes		
1	FATHER: MR. KARL ANSELM, 55 LINDEN STRASSE, PFORZHEIM, GERMANY	N.Y.	NEW YORK C.	Y	SELF	25	NO	ACQ. MRS. MARIE HEILEMANN, 304 WEST 10th ST., NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE							
2	UNCLE: MR. JACOB HUMMEL, BONISWIL, CT. AARGAU, SWITZERLAND	N.J.	HAWTHORNE	NO	SELF	25	NO	SISTER: MRS. DORY WIDMER-BUHOFF, 145 LAFAYETTE AVE., HAWTHORNE, N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE							
3	FATHER: MR. JOSEF BUERGISSE, IM GRUND, ALTDORF, SWITZERLAND	CAL.	MARYSVILLE	NO	SELF	25	NO	ACQ. MR. ROBERT GIESLER, BOX 10, RT. A, MARYSVILLE, CALIFORNIA	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE							
4	SISTER: MRS. FRANZISKA WOLTER, 25 BISMARCKSTR., BONN, GERMANY	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	SEE C. 23	25	NO	DAUGHTER: MRS. HARRY HOFER, 694 4TH AVE, BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	GR	BR	NONE							
5	GRANDFATHER: MR. PAUL DUNSCH, 27 DORTSTRASSE, NUENCHERITZ, SAXONIA, GERMANY	PA.	READING	NO	SELF	25	NO	FATHER: MR. KURT BOERNER, 102 DOUGLAS STREET, READING, PA.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE							
6	FATHER: MR. JOSEF DECKER, 1 WINTERERSTR., FREIBURG/B., BADEN, GERMANY	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	SELF	25	NO	ACQ. MR. S. GLOECKL, 199 LINDEN STREET, BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE							
7	FATHER: MR. JOSEF OHRTENBERGER, TAMM, N. BAVARIA, GERMANY	MISS.	ST. LOUIS	Y	HUSBAND	25	NO	HUSBAND: MR. FR. DONAUBAUER, 3303 LEMP AVE. ST. LOUIS, MISS.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	DK	BR	NONE							
8	GRANDFATHER: AS ABOVE	MISS.	ST. LOUIS	Y	FATHER	--	NO	FATHER: AS ABOVE	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	10	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE							
9	SON: MR. ARNO EGER, 132 b NIEDERHWOENITZ, SAXONIA, GERMANY	N.J.	WASHINGTON	Y	SELF	25	NO	DAUGHTER: MRS. LIDY HAHN, 82 PARK AVE., WASHINGTON, N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	DK	BL	NONE							
10	FATHER: MR. FREY-KUENZLI, ALTBURON, SWITZERLAND	CAL.	S. FRANCISCO	Y	SELF	25	NO	1920-SEP. 1926, FRIEND: MR. STEPHAN HELLMUTH, 3012 HARRISON STREET, SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	DK	GR	NONE							
11	FATHER: IN-LAW: AS ABOVE	CAL.	S. FRANCISCO	Y	SELF	25	NO	1922-SEP. 1926, HUSBAND'S FRIEND: AS ABOVE	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	DK	BR	NONE							
12	GRANDFATHER: AS ABOVE	CAL.	S. FRANCISCO	Y	PARENTS	--	NO	ACQ: AS ABOVE	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	11	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE							
13	GRANDFATHER: AS ABOVE	CAL.	S. FRANCISCO	Y	PARENTS	--	NO	ACQ: AS ABOVE	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	7	FAIR	DK	BL	NONE							
14	GRANDFATHER: AS ABOVE	CAL.	S. FRANCISCO	Y	PARENTS	--	NO	ACQ: AS ABOVE	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	8	FAIR	ER	BR	NONE							
15	FATHER: MR. HENRI GUYER-ZIEGLER, 6 ZUERCHER-STR., WINTERTHUR, SWITZERLAND	WISC.	MILWAUKEE	Y	SELF	25	NO	SISTER: MRS. FRIEDA RUF-GUYER, 2415 CAPITOL DRIVE, MILWAUKEE, WISC.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE							
16	BROTHER: MR. HERMANN GUYER, 336 BLUMENSTR., MALSCH AMT ETTLINGEN, BADEN, GERM.	N.J.	UNION CITY	Y	SEE C. 23	25	NO	ACQ. MRS. FRANCES ZKUNER, 631 TRENT STREET, UNION CITY, N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	GR	GR	NONE							
17	MOTHER: MRS. JOSEFINE HERGER, REBGHUBE, SCHAUTDORF, SWITZERLAND	ARIZ.	BISBEE	Y	SELF	25	NO	GRAND: MR. ANTON MUELLER, % JOHN BOERIG BISBEE, ARIZONA.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BK	DR	NONE							
18	FATHER: MR. JOSEF HAMMERER, 30 RENATISTR., MUNICH, GERMANY	N.Y.	NEW YORK C.	Y	FATHER	25	NO	UNCLE: MR. HANS GIEHL, 3438 EDISON AVE., NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE							
19	FATHER: MR. LEB. HAAS, SICHELSTR., TRIER on MOSEL, GERMANY	N.Y.	YONKERS	Y	SELF	25	NO	BROTHER: MR. CHARLES HAAS, 8 CLIFF STREET, YONKERS, N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	ER	GR	NONE							
20	FATHER: MR. JULIUS JANZ, 39 WESTENDSTR., NEU-ITZENBURG, HESSEN, GERMANY	N.J.	P. E. ORANGE	Y	SELF	25	NO	SISTER: MISS AUGUSTE JANZ, 130 PROSPECT STREET, EAST ORANGE, N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE							
21	FATHER: MR. RICHARD EHMER, 13 FRIEDRICH FRANZSTR., BERLIN, TEMPELHOF, GERMANY	N.Y.	NEW YORK C.	Y	SELF	25	NO	HUSBAND: MR. WILHELM KAMPER, 463 WEST 21st ST., NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	ER	BL	NONE							
22	FATHER: MR. ALB. KROTH, 101-103, CHICAGO, ILL.	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	SELF	25	NO	UNCLE: MR. LAWRENCE KROTH, 120 OLIVER ST., CHICAGO, ILL.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE							
23	BROTHER: MR. ERNST KUENZLI, CAUX, VAUL, SWITZERLAND	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	SELF	25	NO	UNCLE: MR. JOHANNES LANGSNEGGER, 1419 EAST 98th ST., BROOKLYN (CANARSIE), N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE							
24	FATHER: MR. JAKOB LIENHARD, UNTER-WEIHE EUTHELDEN, KT. AARGAU, SWITZERLAND	N.Y.	PLAINS	Y	SELF	25	NO	COUSIN: MRS. SCHEIBLER, 12 HALL AVE., WHITE PLAINS, N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE							
25	FATHER: MR. WILHELM BRUECKNER, 8 SEESTR., OFFENBACH/M., BURGEL, GERM.	N.Y.	WOODHAVEN, L.I.	Y	SELF	30	NO	HUSBAND: MR. JACOB LOTZ, 8933 - 86th STREET, WOODHAVEN, L.I., N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE							
26	FATHER: MR. MORGENEGG, OBERWANGEN near BERN, SWITZERLAND	N.Y.	NEW YORK C.	Y	SELF	25	NO	FRIEND: MRS. ROSA HORMANN, 236 EAST 95th ST., NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	ER	BL	NONE							
27	MOTHER: MRS. MARTHA MEYHOEFER, ANTSCHEWENTEN, MEMEL-DISTRICT, COBE. NEW HAVEN	CONN.	NEW HAVEN	Y	SELF	25	NO	FATHER: MR. EDUARD MEYHOEFER, % MRS. HOELETNER, 240 NICOLL ST., NEW HAVEN, CONN.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	LR	NONE							
28	FATHER: MR. WILHELM MAUSER, 59 DAINLERSTR., CANNSTATT, WUERTE., GERM.	N.J.	IRVINGTON	Y	SELF	25	NO	UNCLE: MR. OTTO MAUSER, 4 - 39th ST., IRVINGTON, N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE							
29	WIFE: ANNA DUFFNER, 31-KOELLIN STR., RADOLPZELL, WTBG. GERMANY	ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	SELF	25	NO	ACQ: WALTER REDELSTEIN, 7600-LUELLA AVE. CHICAGO, ILL.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE							
30	FATHER: MR. MAX PREU, 44 HOLBEINSTR., BERLIN-LICHTERFELDE, GERM.	N.Y.	NEW YORK C.	Y	FATHER	25	NO	FRIEND: MR. SAM. S. STEINER, 50 UNION SQUARE, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE							

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **LEOPOLD ZIEGENBEIN, MASTER** of the **S.S. "Bremen"**, from **BREMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Ziegenbein
Master

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April, 1920
at **New York.**

W. J. Pearson
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr Hans Krueger, Surgeon of the S.S., Bremen, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
the University of Rostock, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

135

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April, 1930
at New York.

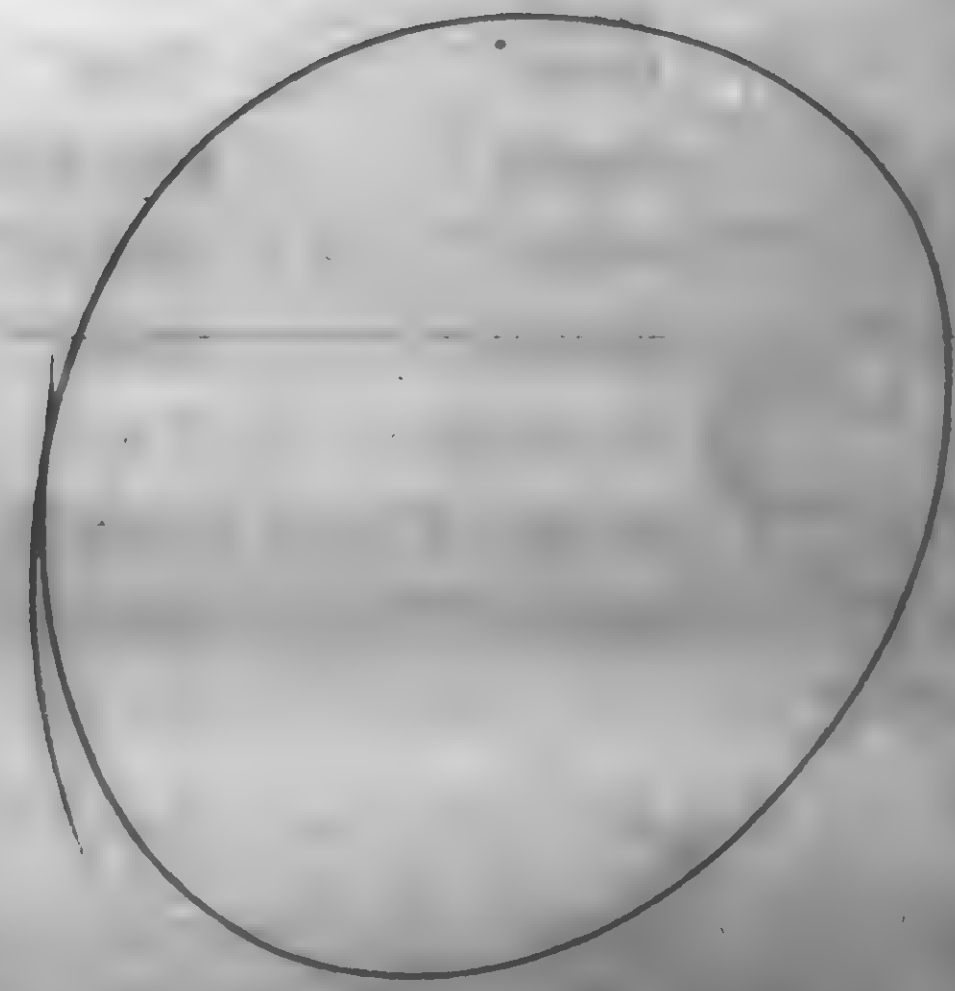
[Signature]
[Signature]

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

- 2 - S. S. "BREMEN" Passengers sailing from BREMEN, APRIL 23rd, 1930.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race of people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if statement claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
		- 2 -																
1		DIETZ	VALENTIN	49	✓	M	MERCHANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY SARNSEHEIM	3990	FRANKFURT/M.	AUG. 23, 1929	GERMANY	FRANKFURT/M.
2		DIETZ	ELISABETH	21	✓	F	H. WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO KRIPP	3988	FRANKFURT/M.	AUG. 23, 1929	DO	DO
3	TRANSIT	DR. KRAFT	FERDINAND	30	✓	M	CHEMIST	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO DARMSTADT	3	NORTH BAY, ONT.	JUNE 5, 1929	CANADA	TEKISKAMING
4		KRAFT	ANNA	30	✓	F	H. WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO DO	4	NORTH BAY, ONT.	JUNE 5, 1929	DO	DO
5	ADMITTED	MICHAILOFF	DIMITRY	23	✓	M	ENGINEER	Y	RUSSIAN	Y	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	DO LATVIA DZVINSK	5790	BERLIN	APRIL 19, 1930	RUSSIA	MOSKAU
6	ADMITTED	BARSKOFF	PAWEL	50	✓	M	ENGINEER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO RUSSIA WLODIMIR	5782	BERLIN	APRIL 19, 1930	DO	DO
7	ADMITTED	VORONIN	ALEXEJ.	29	✓	M	ENGINEER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO TULO	5788	BERLIN	APRIL 19, 1930	DO	LEHNINGRAD
8	ADMITTED	VARAKSIN	NIKOLAY	29	✓	M	S. ENGINEER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO OSA	5792	BERLIN	APRIL 19, 1930	DO	MOSKAU
9	ADMITTED	VOINOFF	ALEXANDER	29	✓	M	S. ENGINEER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO MOSKAU	5784	BERLIN	APRIL 19, 1930	DO	DO
10	ADMITTED	DIEFF	ADRIAN	36	✓	M	ENGINEER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO KOSIELSK	5786	BERLIN	APRIL 19, 1930	DO	DO
11	TRANSIT	ROST	RICHARD	52	✓	M	MANUFAC- TURER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY LEIPZIG	344	LEIPZIG	APRIL 16, 1930	GERMANY	LEIPZIG
12	TRANSIT	ROST	GEORG	47	✓	M	MANUFAC- TURER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO DO	345	LEIPZIG	APRIL 16, 1930	DO	DO
13		OSMERS	HERMANN	71	✓	M	S. PRIVAT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO SAGEHORN	3316	BREMEN	APRIL 11, 1930	DO	SAGEHORN
14		POUSEPP	LUDWIG	54	✓	M	PROFESSOR	Y	DO	Y	ESTHONIA	ESTHONIAN	ESTHONIA KIEW	12	TALLIN	APRIL 3, 1930	ESTHONIA	TARTU
15	TRANSIT	HUPER	PAUL	43	✓	M	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	SWITZERL.	GERMAN	SWITZERL. ST. GALLEN	309	ZUERICH	APRIL 3, 1930	SWITZERL.	ST. GALLEN
16		HUPER	MARTHA	35	✓	F	H. WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	HUNGARY BUDAPEST	308	ZUERICH	APRIL 3, 1930	DO	DO
17		SCHWARZ	GEORG	36	✓	M	TRAVELLER'S LEADER	Y	DO	Y	HUNGARY	MAGYAR	HUNGARY BUDAPEST	12257	BREMEN	DEC. 2, 1929	GERMANY	BREMEN
18		HELPER	ANNA	18	✓	F	S. H. DAUGHTER	Y	DO	Y	ROUMANIA	GERMAN	ROUMANIA LUGOZ	00716	BUCAREST	FEBR. 12, 1930	ROUMANIA	LUGOZ
19		SIMON	PAUL	38	✓	M	S. FITTER	Y	DO	Y	GERMANY	DO	GERMANY CHEMNITZ	246	DRESDEN	APRIL 19, 1930	GERMANY	CHEMNITZ
20		LANG	AUREL	38	✓	M	S. OFFICER	Y	DO	Y	HUNGARY	MAGYAR	HUNGARY BUDAPEST	416	BUDAPEST	APRIL 14, 1930	HUNGARY	BUDAPEST
21		KANTOR	BASSIE	60	✓	F	H. WIFE	Y	YIDDISH	Y	LITHUANIA	HEBREW	LITHUANIA ZAGARREN	36	KOWNO	JAN. 29, 1930	LITHUANIA	ZAGARREN
22		KANTOR	GIRSAS	23	✓	F	S. STUDENT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO DO	37	KOWNO	JAN. 29, 1930	DO	DO
23		NEUMANN	MARIN MINETTE	24	✓	F	SV. SISTER	Y	GERMAN	Y	FINLAND	FINNISH	FINLAND HELSINGFORS	121	HELSINGFORS	MAY 14, 1929	FINLAND	HELSINGFORS
24		SPOOF	KATARINA	49	✓	F	S. PHYSICIAN	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO ABO	120	HELSINGFORS	APRIL 19, 1930	DO	ABO
25		DR. FREDE	LOTHAR	40	✓	M	M. RUNGSRAT	Y	DO	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY WEIMAR	350	LEIPZIG	APRIL 17, 1930	GERMANY	WEIMAR
26	TRANSIT	ROGENMOSER	JOSEPH	38	✓	M	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	SWITZERL.	GERMAN	SWITZERL. ZUERICH	334	ZUERICH	APRIL 14, 1930	SWITZERL.	ZUERICH
27		ROGENMOSER	LOUISE	25	✓	F	H. WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO DO	375	ZUERICH	APRIL 19, 1930	DO	DO
28		SING	MAX	35	✓	M	S. MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO HORGEM	335	ZUERICH	APRIL 15, 1930	DO	DO
29																		
30																		

NOS. 29/30 BLANK.

FURBER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., APRIL 29TH, 1936.

136

2

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a relative or friend of the alien?	Whether a polygamist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory, or of any National, State, or Territorial Government, or of any political party, or of any political organization, or of any political association, or of any political society, or of any political club, or of any political union, or of any political organization, or of any political association, or of any political society, or of any political club, or of any political union, or of any political organization, or of any political association, or of any political society, or of any political club, or of any political union, or of any political organization, or of any political association, or of any political society, or of any political club, or of any political union, or of any political organization, or of any political association, or of any political society, or of any political club, or of any political union, or of any political organization, or of any political association, or of any political society, or of any political club, or of any political union, or of any political organization, or of any political association, or of any political society, or of any political club, or of any political union, or of any political organization, or of any political association, or of any political society, or of any political club, or of any political union, or of any political organization, or of any political association, or of any political society, or of any political club, or of any political union, or of any political organization, or of any political association, or of any political society, or of any political club, or of any political union, or of any political organization, or of any political association, or of any political society, or of any political club, or of any political union, or of any political organization, or of any political association, or of any political society, or of any political club, or of any political union, or of any political organization, or of any political association, or of any political society, or of any political club, or of any political union, or of any political organization, or of any political association, or of any political society, or of any political club, or of any political union, or of any political organization, or of any political association, or of any political society, or of any political club, or of any political union, or of any political organization, or of any political association, or of any political society, or of any political club, or of any political union, or of any political organization, or of any political association, or of any political society, or of any political club, or of any political union, or of any political organization, or of any political association, or of any political society, or of any political club, or of any political union, or of any political organization, or of any political association, or of any political society, or of any political club, or of any political union, or of any political organization, or of any political association, or of any political society, or of any political club, or of any political union, or of any political organization, or of any political association, or of any political society, or of any political club, or of any political union, or of any political organization, or of any political association, or of any political society, or of any political club, or of any political union, or of any political organization, or of any political association, or of any political society, or of any political club, or of any political union, or of any political organization, or of any political association, or of any political society, or of any political club, or of any political union, or of any political organization, or of any political association, or of any political society, or of any political club, or of any political union, or of any political organization, or of any political association, or of any political society, or of any political club, or of any political union, or of any political organization, or of any political association, or of any political society, or of any political club, or of any political union, or of any political organization, or of any political association, or of any political society, or of any political club, or of any political union, or of any political organization, or of any political association, or of any political society, or of any political club, or of any political union, or of any political organization, or of any political association, or of any political society, or of any political club, or of any political union, or of any political organization, or of any political association, or of any political society, or of any political club, or of any political union, or of any political organization, or of any political association, or of any political society, or of any political club, or of any political union, or of any political organization, or of any political association, or of any political society, or of any political club, or of any political union, or of any political organization, or of any political association, or of any political society, or of any political club, or of any political union, or of any political organization, or of any political association, or of any political society, or of any political club, or of any political union, or of any political organization, or of any political association, or of any political society, or of any political club, or of any political union, or of any political organization, or of any political association, or of any political society, or of any political club, or of any political union, or of any political organization, or of any political association, or of any political society, or of any political club, or of any political union, or of any political organization, or of any political association, or of any political society, or of any political club, or of any political union, or of any political organization, or of any political association, or of any political society, or of any political club, or of any political union, or of any political organization, or of any political association, or of any political society, or of any political club, or of any political union, or of any political organization, or of any political association, or of any political society, or of any political club, or of any political union, or of any political organization, or of any political association, or of any political society, or of any political club, or of any political union, or of any political organization, or of any political association, or of any political society, or of any political club, or of any political union, or of any political organization, or of any political association, or of any political society, or of any political club, or of any political union, or of any political organization, or of any political association, or of any political society, or of any political club, or of any political union, or of any political organization, or of any political association, or of any political society, or of any political club, or of any political union, or of any political organization, or of any political association, or of any political society, or of any political club, or of any political union, or of any political organization, or of any political association, or of any political society, or of any political club, or of any political union, or of any political organization, or of any political association, or of any political society, or of any political club, or of any political union, or of any political organization, or of any political association, or of any political society, or of any political club, or of any political union, or of any political organization, or of any political association, or of any political society, or of any political club, or of any political union, or of any political organization, or of any political association, or of any political society, or of any political club, or of any political union, or of any political organization, or of any political association, or of any political society, or of any political club, or of any political union, or of any political organization, or of any political association, or of any political society, or of any political club, or of any political union, or of any political organization, or of any political association, or of any political society, or of any political club, or of any political union, or of any political organization, or of any political association, or of any political society, or of any political club, or of any political union, or of any political organization, or of any political association, or of any political society, or of any political club, or of any political union, or of any political organization, or of any political association, or of any political society, or of any political club, or of any political union, or of any political organization, or of any political association, or of any political society, or of any political club, or of any political union, or of any political organization, or of any political association, or of any political society, or of any political club, or of any political union, or of any political organization, or of any political association, or of any political society, or of any political club, or of any political union, or of any political organization, or of any political association, or of any political society, or of any political club, or of any political union, or of any political organization, or of any political association, or of any political society, or of any political club, or of any political union, or of any political organization, or of any political association, or of any political society, or of any political club, or of any political union, or of any political organization, or of any political association, or of any political society, or of any political club, or of any political union, or of any political organization, or of any political association, or of any political society, or of any political club, or of any political union, or of any political organization, or of any political association, or of any political society, or of any political club, or of any political union, or of any political organization, or of any political association, or of any political society, or of any political club, or of any political union, or of any political organization, or of any political association, or of any political society, or of any political club, or of any political union, or of any political organization, or of any political association, or of any political society, or of any political club, or of any political union, or of any political organization, or of any political association, or of any political society, or of any political club, or of any political union, or of any political organization, or of any political association, or of any political society, or of any political club, or of any political union, or of any political organization, or of any political association, or of any political society, or of any political club, or of any political union, or of any political organization, or of any political association, or of any political society, or of any political club, or of any political union, or of any political organization, or of any political association, or of any political society, or of any political club, or of any political union, or of any political organization, or of any political association, or of any political society, or of any political club, or of any political union, or of any political organization, or of any political association, or of any political society, or of any political club, or of any political union, or of any political organization, or of any political association, or of any political society, or of any political club, or of any political union, or of any political organization, or of any political association, or of any political society, or of any political club, or of any political union, or of any political organization, or of								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **LEOPOLD ZIEGENBEIN, MASTER** of the **S.S. "Bremen"**, from **BREMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Ziegenbein
Master

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April, 1920
at **New York.**

W. J. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr Hans Krueger, Surgeon of the S.S. Bremen, do SAILING THEREWITH
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
the University of Rostock, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nil in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

137

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April, 1930
at New York.

W. C. Farnsworth
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from **BERNEN**

APRIL 23rd, 1930.

CANCELLED NO.27 PINTUS, SEE SHEET 11/16.

PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	29
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	28

List

138

29TH OF APRIL 1861

19^{30.}

File No. 100-100000

14-00000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **LEOPOLD ZIEGENBEIN**, Master of the **S.S. "Bremen"**, from **BREMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Ziegenbein
Master

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April, 1920
at **New York.**
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 3 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or assumed residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. "BREMEN"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

, 24th APRIL, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK APRIL 29TH

19 30

W. & S. Ind. 139

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	ADAMS	JOHN S.	24	M	HERWYN, CHESTER CTY. PA. 7 JULY 1905		325 S. 43 ST. PHILA. PA.
2	BAUM	LEO C.	54	M	NEW YORK NY 25 JUNE 1876		160 PROSPECT ST. E. ORANGE NJ
3	HEIMAN	JOSEPH	33	M	BUTTI MONT. 5 DEC. 1896		707 RACE ST. CINN. IND.
4	HEIMAN	LOUISE	24	F	IND. CINCINNATI. 28 SEPT. 1905		DO.
5	HART	ALBERT D.	41	M	MERIDEN, CONN. 20 JAN. 1889		158 ELM ST. WINSTED, CONN.
6	HOFFMAN	JACOB OLIVER	75	M	KRAALTOWN, PA. 21 AUG. 1854		MARSHALL TOWN, IOWA.
7	HORN	JOHN MRS.		F			
8	HORN	ALICE		F			
9	JUSTIN	J. CLEMENT	62	M	UNION CITY NJ 26 SEP. 1868		PALISADE NJ. 1074 DEARBORN ROAD.
10	JUSTIN	OTTALIE	55	F	DO 22 JUNE 1875		DO
11	KLOTEN	HERMAN	65	M	WALES NR. BUFFALO. NY 7 MAY 1865		106 JOHNSON PK. BUFFALO N.Y.
12	MENDEL	HERMAN C.	55	M	NEW YORK NY 1875		GEN. CONFERENCE OF 7th DAY ADVENTISTS, TAKOMA PARK. WASHINGTON D.C.
13	OPPER	EMILY M	69	F	NEW YORK CITY NY 14 OCT. 1860		314 W 83 ST. NYC
14	ROSENBERG	MARY	34	F	BALTIMORE MD 9 APL 1895		155 E 91 ST. NYC
15	SCHWARTZ	ISRAEL E.	29	M	BALTIMORE MD. 9 JULY 1900		3816 CHATHAM RD. BALTIMORE MD
16	WEISBECKER	H.G.	37	M	FORTWAYNE, IND. 20 JAN. 1893		AUBURN, KY
17	DWYER	LOUIS R.	43	M	HAVERHILL, MASS. 28 JUNE 1886		732 S. ERIE ST. MASSILLON, O.
18	KATEN	KAMEL	53	M		156883 WASH. DC. 18 JAN. 1930	244 FIFTH AV. NYC
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

CANCELLED NOS. 7/8 HORN, DID NOT BAIL.
NOS. 19-30 BLANK.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. " BREMEN "

sailing from CHERBOURG

April 24

1930

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

APRIL 29TH

1930.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	ASHLEY	Romaine	29	5	F Wd.	PITTSBURGH Pa. Nov 26/1900	CROGMOR Colorado
2	DUNCAN	Merrily	31	1	F M	BURLINGTON Wisc. Dec 8/1898	CROGMOR Colorado
3	ERIKSON	Ester	40	6	W M	U.S. Passport N° 100426 issued at Washington D.C. on Jan. 9/1929	5477 N Mansfield Ave. CHICAGO ILL
4	KOHL	Edmund	34	1	M M		313 E 86 Str. NEW YORK CITY
5	LUFT	Marguerite	30	1	F M		do. do.
6	LUFT	Julie	26	1	F S	U.S. Passport N° 140440 issued at Washington D.C. on Dec 10/1929	5411 6th Ave. NEW YORK CITY Calif.
7	MILLER	Mollie	30	9	F S	NEW YORK CITY Aug 3/1899	271 East 38 Str. LOS ANGELES
8	MOORE SAAB	Elizabeth Lee	34	1	F M	OLD SALEM Ky. Aug 6/1896	520 Central Park W. NEW YORK C.
9	WAGNER	Ethel G.	39	18	F M	ANACONDA Mont. Sept 7/1890	149 Grandview Road, ARDMORE Pa.
10	SMALLEY	Mary F.	29	15	F S	368714 U.S. PASSPORT APR. 27.1929 WASHINGTON D.C. U.S. Passport N° 183342 issued at Washington D.C. on Mar 26/1930	IRWIN Pa.
11	BARDY	John	33	1	M S	U.S. Passport N° 38726 issued at Washington D.C. on May 8/1929	120 E 72 Str. NEW YORK CITY.
12	NADLER	Mesa	45	1	M M		31 W 27 Str. NEW YORK CITY
13	NADLER	Sedile	43	5	F M		do. do. do. do.
14	MORAN	Harry	31	1	M M	NEWARK N.J. June 4/1899	7 South Weple Ave. EAST ORANGE
15	HABER	Abraham	30	1	M S	U.S. Passport N° 637377 issued at Washington Sept 26/1928	1920-35 Str. BROOKLYN N.Y.
16	MIZRAHI	Isaac D.	34	1	M S	U.S. Passport N° 162442 issued at Washington D.C. on Febr 8/1930	7308 Bay Parkway, BROOKLYN 128 MARKET STR. NEWARK. N.J.
17	CHAPMAN	JOHN	51	1	M M	ROME, GEORGIA, MAY 24.1878	AS ABOVE.
18	CHAPMAN	MARTHA	31	1	F M	MORRISTON, N.J. SEP. 20.1898	202 HUBER STR. SECAUCUS, N.J.
19	BECKMAN	ANTHONY	25	1	M S	PATTERSON, N.J. MAY 9.1904	

Completed 8:30 p.m. G. V. Kelly, Insp.

CANCELLED NO. 4/5, KOHL, SEE SHEET 11, 13&18. NO. 6. LUFTY, DID NOT SAIL, NO. 8, MOORE SAAB, SEE SHEET 11/15 NOS. 20-30 BLANK.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

(Printed in England 16-007)

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

- 7 - S. S. "BREMER"

sailing from

BREMER,

APRIL 23rd

, 19 30, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

APRIL 29th

19 30.

No. OF LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	HEGNER	ROBERT	50	✓	M	1880-FEBR. 15th, DECORAH, IA.		615-N. WOLFE STR. BALTIMORE, MD.
2	HEGNER	JANE	48	✓	F	1882-JULY 6th, ELIZABETH, N.J.		AS ABOVE.
3	WIEDER	BERNARD	26	✓	M		PASSPORT: 123925 1930-SEPT. 9th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	425-E. HOUSTON STR. NEW YORK, CITY, N.Y.
4	RIEBE	ERNST GEORGE	35	✓	M		PASSPORT: 632065 1928-SEPT. 6th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	5218-KENSINGTON PLACE. SEATTLE, WASH.
5	SCHNEIDER	LOUIS	32	✓	M		PASSPORT: 150553 1929-DEC. 20th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	HOME: 106-ACADENY AVE. MIDDLETOWN, N.J.
6	TSCHUDIN	EMIL	41	✓	M		PASSPORT: 180049 1930-MARCH 21st, WASHINGTON, D.C.	NEW YORK, CITY, N.Y.
7	TSCHUDIN	MARGARET	18	✓	F	1912-MARCH 3rd, NEW YORK, N.Y.		AS ABOVE.
8	ROTH	CLARA	51	✓	F		PASSPORT 632457 1928-SEPT. 7TH- WASHINGTON D.C.	2817 AVE. Q BROOKLYN. N.Y.
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

NO. 9-30, 1930.

PURSER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

(Printed in England) 14-207

8. S. sailing from BREMEN, APRIL 23rd, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., APRIL 29TH, 1930.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	WU	37	M	1872 DEC 17th, ALBANY, N.Y.		1203 BROADWAY, N.Y.
2	FRENCH	THOMAS	37	✓ M	1892 SEPT. 4th, PHILADELPHIA, PA.	BLOOMINGDALE HOSPITAL, WHITE PLAINS, NEW YORK, N.Y.
3	GERMER	RUDOLF	6	✓ M	1923 AUGUST 16th, NEW YORK, N.Y.	FATHER RICHARD GERMER, 17-31, HARLES PLACE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
4	KAMAGHER	ANALIE	37	✓ F	PASSPORT: 147320 1929-DEC. 6th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	KILBOURN, WISC.
5	RODE	CHARLES	48	✓ M	PASSPORT: 128044 1929-SEPT. 23rd, WASHINGTON, D.C.	3508-5th AVE. NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
6	RODE	WILHELMINE	37	✓ F	PASSPORT: 127184 1929-SEPT. 19th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	AS ABOVE.
7	RODE	ANNA	49	✓ F	1911-MAY 17th, NEW YORK, N.Y.	AS ABOVE.
8	RODE	FREDERIK	16	✓ M	1912-MAY 23rd, NEW YORK, N.Y.	AS ABOVE.
9	RODE	CHARLES	9	✓ M	1920-JUNE 28th, NEW YORK, N.Y.	AS ABOVE.
10	REINERT	MATHIAS	73	✓ M	PASSPORT: 35803 1929-MAY 6th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	2600-BAKWELL, CHICAGO, ILL.
11	BEINHARDT	HELEN	56	✓ F	PASSPORT: 113096 1929-AUGUST 5th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	5655-CAMBLE AVE. CHICAGO, ILL.
12	SUNDELIN	MIRIAM	18	✓ F	PASSPORT: 546214 1928-MAY 3rd, WASHINGTON, D.C.	11-McDONALD STR. QUINCY, MASS.
13	BRACKY	ANNA	34	✓ F	PASSPORT: 690603 1929-MARCH 26th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	324 9th STR. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
14	KRIEGER	EMIL	61	✓ M	PASSPORT: 175248 1930-MARCH 13th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	3706-BOULEVARD, JERSEY CITY, N.Y.
15	KOENIG	ERNST FRIEDRICH	45	✓ M	1885 JAN 26th, GARFIELD HEIGHTS, OHIO.	18420-LAKE SHORE, CLEVELAND, OHIO.
16	FREY	THERESE	56	✓ F	PASSPORT: 130684 1930-OCT. 2nd, WASHINGTON, D.C.	1012-ST. PAUL STR. BALTIMORE, MD.
17	SCHWARTZ	EMANUEL	31	✓ M	PASSPORT: 130654 WASHINGTON, D.C., OCT. 2nd, 1929	EAGLE PASS, TEXAS.
18	MITCHELL	JAMES N.	50	✓ M	MARCH 2nd, 1880, McMINNVILLE, ORE.	1127 SO. AMERICAN STREET, STOCKTON, CAL.
19	MEKIS	JOSEPH	38	✓ M	PASSPORT: 145383 WASHINGTON, D.C., NOVEMBER 29th, 1929.	6828 RISING SUN AVE., PHILADELPHIA, PA.
20	MEKIS	VERONIKA	35	✓ F	BY MARRIAGE	AS ABOVE
21	DIETZ	JACOB	71	✓ M	PASSPORT: 124644 WASHINGTON, D.C., SEPTEMBER 11th, 1929.	520 SOUTH WINNEKAH STREET, PRATT, KANSAS.
22	DIETZ	SUSANNE	66	✓ F	BY MARRIAGE	AS ABOVE
23	MUELLER	FREDERICK WILLIAM	50	✓ M	PASSPORT: 180334 WASHINGTON, D.C. PASSPORT: 160028 1930-JAN. 31st, WASHINGTON, D.C.	82 MALL STREET, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
24	MARSHALL	AMALIA	52	✓ F	PASSPORT: 159931 1930-JAN. 30th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	86-GLENWOOD AVE. TOMPKINSVILLE, N.Y.
25	LAMPEL	ELVIRA	29	✓ F		321-W. 55th STR. NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
26	OCHEDUSZKO	WALTER M.	36	✓ M	1893-AUG. 26th, MAHONNY, CITY, PA.	621-MADISON AVE. ELIZABETH, N.J.
27	VRAZOVA	VLASTA	54	✓ F	1875-AUG. 2nd, CHICAGO, ILL.	HOME: 1939-ELMWOOD AVE. BERWYN, ILL.
28	POLLAK	ARNOLD	49	✓ M	PASSPORT: 172909 1930-MARCH 8th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	1022-EAST 163 STR. BRONX-NEW YORK, N.Y.
29	LEITHE	OLE	46	✓ M	PASSPORT: 159066 1930-JAN. 27th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	BOVEY, MINN.
30	KINNER	ARTHUR	20	✓ M	1909-AUGUST 20th, UNION HILL, N.J.	609-EDKL AVE. MAYWOOD, N.J.

CANCELLED No 1, BUTT, (DID NOT SAIL).

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr Hans Krueger, Surgeon of the S.S., Bremen, SAILING THEREWITH,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
the University of Rostock, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

143

Sworn to before me this 29 th. day of APRIL, 1930.

at NEW-YORK

W. Russell
J. J. J.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

TOURIST-THIRD CABIN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of arrival in the United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TECHNICAL ADVISED

S. S. BREMEN

Passengers sailing from BREMEN

APRIL 23RD

19'30

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Head what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	52	HELFRICH	ELISABETH	65		F	WD. H. WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	KOBLN	NI. 475	COLOGNE	3.13TH 1930	GERMANY	ELBERFELD
2		FISCHER	ELSBETH	47		F	M. H. WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	HALLE/S.	NI. 324	LEIPZIG	4.1.30.	GERMANY	HALLE/S.
3		BISCHOFF	WILHELM	42		M	MANUFAC-TURER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	BRONN	NI. 311	STUTTGART	2.7.30	GERMANY	PFORZHEIM
4	VL-188-482	BAUR	KLAUS	23		M	MANUFAC-TURER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	KAISERS-WERTH	NI. 461	KOBLN	3.11.30	GERMANY	DUESSELDORF
5		ANDREAS	MARIE	68		F	WD. H. WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	GREIZ	NI. 323	LEIPZIG	4.1.30.	GERMANY	GREIZ
6		KNIERIEM	CHRISTIAN	70		M	FARMER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	KIRCHBERG	NI. 1225	FRANKFORT	3.20.30.	GERMANY	KIRCHBERG
7		KETTING	META	49		F	M. H. WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	GREIZ	NI. 220	DRESDEN	4.1.30	GERMANY	PLAUEN
8		HAEHLER	ANNA	57		F	WD. H. WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	VARELO	NI. 39	BREMENHAVEN	4.14.30	GERMANY	LEHE
9		SCHUELLER	CAROLIE	59		F	WD. H. WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	AUSTRIA	GERMAN	GERMANY	NEUSANDEZ	NI. 521	VIENNA	2.27.30	AUSTRIA	VIENNA
10	1891-206	RAMMELT	PHILIPP	71		M	WD. TEACHER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	WEISSEN-FELS	NI. 337	LEIPZIG	4.9.30.	GERMANY	HALLE/S
11		PIEHLER	PANNY	50		F	M. H. WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	GREIZ	NI. 548	COLOGNE	4.8.30.	GERMANY	JUNNA
12		PASSOLT	JOHANNA	56		F	M. H. WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	PLAUEN	NI. 215	DRESDEN	3.27.30	GERMANY	PLAUEN
13		OKLSSNER	HANNCHEN	29		F	S. H. MAID	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	FREITAL	NI. 221	DRESDEN	4.1.30.	GERMANY	FREITAL
14	VL-188-635	KLEINERT	MARIA	28		F	S. STUDENT	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	BUNIGLOH	NI. 3592	BREMEN	4.22.30.	GERMANY	BREMEN
15	ADMITTED	MEIER	HEDWIG	22		F	S. DRESS-MAKER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	THALHEIM	NI. 201	DRESDEN	3.18.30.	GERMANY	THALHEIM
16	VL-188/413	MALLIGSON	KATHE	22		F	S. NONE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	LOEWEN-BERG	NI. 4397	BERLIN	3.25.30.	GERMANY	JUNSTERBURG
17		KUBICZA-KRONEGG	MARGARETE	35		F	M. NONE	Y	GERMAN	Y	AUSTRIA	GERMAN	AUSTRIA	VIENNA	NI. 584	VIENNA	3.29.30	AUSTRIA	VIENNA
18		KOETHE	FRIEDRICH	36		M	M. PHYSICIAN	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	LEIPZIG	NI. 326	LEIPZIG	4.1.30.	GERMANY	LEIPZIG
19		KRUEGER	WILHELM	56		M	M. DENTIST	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	TESSIN	NI. 3596	BERLIN	5.10.30	GERMANY	BERLIN
20		KRUEGER	MARTHA	46		F	M. H. WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	POLZIN	NI. 3598	BERLIN	3.10.30	GERMANY	BERLIN
21		KLUETHE	EMILIE	55		F	WD. H. WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	LUTTLING-HAUSEN	NI. 474	KOBLN	3.13.30	GERMANY	LENNEP
22		KEHL	ANNA	40		F	M. H. WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	CONSEN	NI. 341	MUENCHEN	4.10.1930	GERMANY	WUERZBURG
23		KASTEN	ANNA-MARIA	40		F	S. NONE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	BREMEN	NI. 3093	BREMEN	4.5.30.	GERMANY	BREMEN
24		HINTZE	ERICH	25		M	S. LOGIST	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	POESDAM	NI. 4995	BERLIN	4.7.30.	GERMANY	WERDER
25		HINRICHS	EMIL	49		M	M. MERCHANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	OLDENBURG	NI. 3333	BREMEN	4.11.30.	GERMANY	OLDENBURG
26		TURNWALD	HANS	28		M	S. ENGINEER	Y	GERMAN	Y	C.S.R.	GERMAN	GERMANY	OBERSCHER-SCHAU	NI. 346	LEIPZIG	4.16.30.	GERMANY	SCHMALKALD
27		SCHUH	REINHOLD	25		M	S. DENTIST	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	DEALIN	NI. 5696	BERLIN	4.17.30.	GERMANY	BERLIN-CHARLOTTE
28		WORMLAND	THEO	23		M	S. MERCHANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	GLADBECK	NI. 332	MUENCHEN	4.3.30	GERMANY	GLADBECK
29		LUKEN	KLARA	49		F	S. SISTER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	DORTMUND	NI. 352	MUENCHEN	4.16.30	GERMANY	TUTZING
30		BUMN	EMMA	46		F	S. SISTER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	MUENCHEN	NI. 353	MUENCHEN	4.16.30	GERMANY	TUTZING

Total passengers	30
U. S. citizens	2
Aliens	30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-4

Lis

144

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

APRIL 29TH

1930

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **LEOPOLD ZIEGENBEIN, MA 3**, of the **S.S. "Bremen"**, from **BREMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 6, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Ziegenbein
Master *apostrophe*

Sworn to before me this **29** th. day of **APRIL**, 19 **30**.
at **NEW-YORK**

W. E. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:
CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr Hans Krueger, Surgeon of the S.S., Bremen, **SAILING THEREWITH**
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
the University of Rostock, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

145

Sworn to before me this 29 th day of APRIL, 1930.
at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]
Notary Public and United States Marshal or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List _____

o entries of this show must
pewritten or printed

22.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

APRIL 29 th.

190

146

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **LEOPOLD ZIEGENBEIN, MA 3 T 3**, of the **S.S., Bremen**, from **BREMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **2** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Ziegenbein
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this **29** th. day of **APRIL**, 19 **30**.
at **NEW-YORK**

W. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr Hans Krueger, Surgeon of the S.S., Bremen **SAILING THEREWITH**
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
the University of Rostock, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

147

Sworn to before me this 29 th. day of APRIL, 19 30.
 at NEW-YORK

W. Russell
Imm. Insp.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
 tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

TOURIST-THIRD CABIN

List

34.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BREMEN

Passengers sailing from BREMEN

APRIL 23RD, 1930

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name				Yr.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)				Write	Country	City or town	Country	City or town
1	RECEIVED	CRISTOPHRETH	EMMY	48	F	M. NONE	Y	ENGLISH GERMAN	Y	CANADA	GERMAN	04-12	LUXEMBURG	PP#03776	RE.O.243	HELSINGFORS	4. 4. 30	CANADA	KITCHENER
2	RECEIVED	GAEDEKE	ANN-GRET	20	F	S. SERVANT	Y	FINNISH	Y	FINLAND	FINNISH	04-10	HANGON	RE.O. 56	BERLIN	4. 19. 30	FINLAND	ABO	
3	RECEIVED	RODERWALD	HEINZ	25	M	M. CLERK	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	04-12	DRESDEN	RE.O. 56	BERLIN	4. 19. 30	CANADA	TORONTO	
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Completed in APR 30 1930

NO 4-30 BLANC.

Total passengers 3
U. S. citizens
Aliens 3

PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Lis

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

A P R I L 29 th.

1930

148

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **LEOPOLD ZIEGENBEIN, MASTER**, of the **S.S. "Bremen"**, from **BREMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **3** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Ziegenbein
Master

Sworn to before me this **29** th. day of **APRIL**, 19**30**.
at **NEW-YORK**

W. F. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Hans Krueger, Surgeon of the S. S. PREMEX, SAILING THEREWITH
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
the University of Rostock, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

149

Sworn to before me this 29 th. day of APRIL, 19 30.
at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
Notary Public
If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Boenian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

TOURIST-THIRD CABIN

List 35

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. " B R E M E N " *Passengers sailing from* BREMEN, APRIL 23RD., 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exempted, claim, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		THRIER	ALEXANDER <i>Josef</i>	34		M	S	CHEESE-MAKER	Y	<i>Eng. & GERMAN 1/45</i>	Y	SWITZERLAND	GERMAN	<i>08-36</i> SWITZERLAND	BAUKEN	71	ZUERICH	HQ AB	3.20.30.	<i>79</i> SWITZERLAND	ESCHENBACH
2		GREULING <i>nee Reichert</i>	BARBARA	27		F	M	H. Wife	Y	GERMAN <i>1/46</i>	Y	YUGO-SLAVIA	GERMAN	<i>06-38</i> YUGO-SLAVIA	BACKI JARAK	212	BELGRAD	HQ-1A	<i>1.30.</i>	<i>35</i> YUGO-SLAVIA	BACKI JARAK
3		MEHLER <i>nee Straka</i>	MARIA <i>with son Anton (1/25)</i>	72		F	WD	<i>None</i>	NO		NO	<i>German</i>	ROMANIAN	<i>08-08</i> ROMANIAN	EMET - CZERNYE	181	BUCHAREST	Q	<i>4.7.30.</i>	<i>36</i> ROMANIA	CARPINIS
4		WIEDERER	JOSEPH	41		M	M	JANITOR	Y	GERMAN	Y	AUSTRIA	GERMAN	<i>08-03</i> AUSTRIA	WOLFAU	<i>552904</i> <i>556001</i>	WASH.D.C.	P.	12.4.29.	<i>03</i> U.S.A.	NEW-YORK
5		WIEDERER <i>nee Lang</i>	ALOISIA <i>wife</i>	27		F	M	H. WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	AUSTRIA	GERMAN	<i>08-03</i> AUSTRIA	WOERTHERBERG	1129	VIENNA	Q	2.20.30.	<i>03</i> AUSTRIA	WOLFAU
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

60

102 1/3.

C. 9, 1/4, 4/30/1930

Im. Insp.

Exit-5-
Chandling
APR 30 1930

Nr. 6 - 30 BLANC .

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 35
 e entries on this sheet
 pewritten or printed.

The entries on this sheet
be typewritten or printed.

APRIL 29 th.

1930.

150

NOTE.—Full text of question 38 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official characters.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LEOPOLD ZIEGENBEIN, Master of the S. S. BREMEN, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Ziegenbein
Master

Sworn to before me this 29 th. day of APRIL, 19 30.
at NEW-YORK

W. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:
CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Hans Krueger, Surgeon of the S.S. "Bremen" **SAILING THEREWITH**
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
the University of Rostock, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

151

Sworn to before me this 29 th. day of APRIL, 19 30
 at **NEW-YORK**

[Signature]
 Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russhiak).
Boenian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

TOURIST-THIRD CABIN

List

36.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S.

TECHNICAL
BREMEN

Passengers sailing from B R E M E N

APRIL 23RD.

19 30

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence											
		Family name	Given name	Yn.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town										
1		MORITZ	GERTRUD	20		F	DRESS-MAKER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	EUGENHUTEN	NO 304	STUTTGART	2.20.30	GERMANY	STUTTGART										
2		RIMMENSCHNEIDER	HELMUTH	25		M	DENTIST	Y	U. S. C I T I Z E N	Y	U. S. C I T I Z E N	PASSPORT 106059	U. S. C I T I Z E N	WASH. D. C.															
3		RIMMENSCHNEIDER	JERMA	22		F	WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	WETSCHEN	NO 268	BREMEN	4. 9.30	GERMANY	WETSCHEN										
4		STUMPFEL	JLSE	14		F	NONE	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	LENNEP	NO 10820	KOELN	3. 4.30	"	LENNEP										
5		MADSEN	ELBERT	24		M	CHEMIST	Y	DANISH	Y	DENMARK	DANISH	DENMARK	AARUP	NO 187	COPENHAGEN	2.21.30	U. S. A.	NEW ORLEANS										
6		FLOESS	ELSE	21		F	SERVANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BINGEN	NO 527	STUTTGART	3.20.30	U. S. A.	MILES										
7		STELLER	ELISABETH	66		F	DRESS-MAKER	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	BOMST	NO 6062	BERLIN	3.10.30	GERMANY	NORDHAUSEN										
8		OKELRICH	ANNA	25		F	H.WIFE	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	VAALERS MOOR	NO 265	BREMEN	4. 4.30	U. S. A.	BROOKLYN										
9		OKELRICH	MARGRET	8		F	CHILD	BORN AUG. 10TH. 1929 BROOKLYN N.Y.																					
10		KRESS	MARIE	24		F	DRESS-MAKER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	REUNDOFF	Q 22054	STUTTGART	2. 1.30	GERMANY	MUERNBERG										
11		KAISER	JOSEPHINE	50		F	H.WIFE	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	BAD AIBLING	Q 18448	STUTTGART	2.19.30	U. S. A.	WINDSOR										
12	UNDER 16	KAISER	LUDWIG	7		M	CHILD	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	MUENCHEN	Q 18449	STUTTGART	2.19.30	GERMANY	BAD AIBLING										
13	P-1185495-3/16/38	HENNECKE	ALMA	27		F	H.WIFE	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	BREMEN	NO 217	BREMEN	1.22.30	GERMANY	BREMEN										
14		HENNECKE	HILDEGARD	1		F	CHILD	NO CHILD										1.22.30	GERMANY	BREMEN									
15		BAUR	ARTHUR	50		M	TURNER	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	"	HAAN	Q 13467	KOELN	1.15.30	GERMANY	HILDEN										
16		LUETTMAHN	FRITZ	52		M	ELECTRIC	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	GOLDBECK	Q 13471	KOELN	1.15.30	GERMANY	HILDEN										
17		MUELLER	ELISABETH	35		F	SISTER	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	BERLIN	Q 6316	BERLIN	2.11.30	GERMANY	BERLIN										
18		BRUENING	HERMANN	29		M	CARPENTER	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	HOFER	552399	WASH. D. C.	12. 4.29	U. S. A.	NEW YORK										
19		BRUENING	ERIKA	21		F	WIFE	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	HANNOVER	Q 9781	BREMEN	4.10.30	GERMANY	HOFERHOFEN										
20		ROTH	FRANZISKA	18		F	FARM	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	WARSA	Q 6077	BERLIN	4.17.30	GERMANY	APOLDA										
21		OSTJEN	AGNES	29		F	HOUSE-MAID	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	WIEN	NO 266	BREMEN	4. 7.30	U. S. A.	NEW YORK										
22		KEIL	HELENE	20		F	H.WIFE	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	GOETTINGEN	Q 9666	BREMEN	4. 1.30	GERMANY	GOETTINGEN										
23		KEIL	HENRY	5		M	CHILD	BORN AUG. 18TH. 1924 BROOKLYN N.Y.																					
24		GOEMANN	OTTO	24		M	FARMER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	WIDDELSWEHR	Q 9603	BREMEN	3.13.30	GERMANY	WIDDELSWEHR										
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

NO 25-30 BLANC.

Total passengers	24
U. S. citizens	3
Aliens	21

PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Lis

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

APRIL 29 th.

19³⁰

152

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LEOPOLD ZIEGENBEIN, MASTER, of the S.S., "Bremen", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Ziegenbein
Master

Sworn to before me this 29th. day of APRIL, 1930.
at NEW-YORK

W.C. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr Hans Krueger, Surgeon of the S.S., Bremen, **SAILING THEREWITH**
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 80 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
the University of Rostock, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

153

Sworn to before me this 29 th. day of APRIL, 19 30

at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

TOURIST-THIRD CABIN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

List

37

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BREMEN

Passengers sailing from BREMEN

APRIL 23RD.

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name				Yrs.	Mos.	Read			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write				Country	City or town
1		SCHELLINGER	MARIA	23	F	DRESS-MAKER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY CANNSTADT	P. 517408	WASHINGTON D.C.	10.19.29	GERMANY DELIBACH		
2	626807 37/18/20 C-103	HELFERTICH	ELISABETH	25	F	NONE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY ELBERFELD	P. 510267	WASHINGTON D.C.	6.21.29	GERMANY BROOKLYN		
3		HOISL	FRANZ	47	M	BUTCHER	Y	"	Y	"	"	GERMANY UNTERBERG	P. 389062	WASHINGTON D.C.	6.20.28	GERMANY MUEBCHEN		
4		MAYR	FRANZISKA	70	F	NONE	Y	"	Y	"	"	GERMANY KREUZNACH	P. 555009/537834	WASHINGTON D.C.	10.9.29	U.S.A. NEW YORK		
5		MARCHEN	ALFRED	24	M	GLASIER	Y	"	Y	"	"	GERMANY STUTTGART	P. 552438	WASHINGTON D.C.	11.20.29	MASS. SOMMERVILLE		
6		SCHMITZ	ANNA	23	F	CLERK	Y	"	Y	"	"	GERMANY LOHR A/M.	P. 556805	WASHINGTON D.C.	12.31.29	CAL. SAN FRANCISCO		
7		KRUSE	HELENE	35	F	NURSE	Y	"	Y	"	"	GERMANY REMSCHEID	P. 490053	WASHINGTON D.C.	5.23.29	U.S.A. MONTCLAIR		
8		PRONKE	HANS	22	M	STUDENT	Y	"	Y	"	"	POLAND KILAU	P. 544270	WASHINGTON D.C.	1.12.30	U.S.A. DENVER/COLORADO		
9		MUNCKE	LUDWIG	51	M	ENGINEER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY WORMS	P. 584042	WASHINGTON D.C.	3.25.30	U.S.A. NEW YORK		
10		BRAESKE	ALBERT	27	M	ENGINEER	Y	"	Y	"	"	GERMANY BERLIN	P. 562322	WASHINGTON D.C.	2.4.30	U.S.A. CHICAGO		
11		GRAD	JOHANNA	28	F	MAID	Y	"	Y	"	"	GERMANY MUEBCHEN	P. 563151	WASHINGTON D.C.	2.8.30	U.S.A. LEONIA		
12		HOHMANN	FRIEDA	30	F	H.WIFE	Y	"	Y	"	"	GERMANY TILSIT	P. 571345	WASHINGTON D.C.	2.28.30	U.S.A. NEW YORK		
13		WIECKE	LUDWIG	23	M	TINSMITH	Y	"	Y	"	"	GERMANY SANDSTEDT	P. 565159	WASHINGTON D.C.	2.5.30	U.S.A. NEW YORK		
14		RANMELT	EMMA	42	F	H.WIFE	Y	"	Y	"	"	GERMANY STRASSBURG	P. 553229	WASHINGTON D.C.	12.7.29	U.S.A. LOS ANGELES		
15		SCHUSTER	GERTRUD	36	F	DENTIST	Y	"	Y	"	"	GERMANY STUTTGART	P. 556963	WASHINGTON D.C.	1.2.30	U.S.A. NEW YORK		
16		MARKOWSKI	OTTILIE	50	F	COOK	Y	"	Y	"	"	GERMANY POSTKEN	P. 559997	WASHINGTON D.C.	1.16.30	U.S.A. NEW YORK		
17	452	STEIDLE	ERNEST	29	M	U.S.C.I.T.I.E.E.N. PASSPORT 147269						WASHINGTON D.C.			12.6.29			
18	14907	STEIDLE	WALTER	2	M	BORN DEC. 31ST. 1927 NEW YORK NY.												
19		STEIDLE	ROSA	27	F	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY FUERNBERG	P. 556235	WASHINGTON D.C.	12.7.29	U.S.A. NEW YORK		
20		KALKREUTER	ROBERT	28	M	PAINTER	Y	"	Y	"	"	GERMANY LUBE	P. 556008/559246	WASHINGTON D.C.	12.20.29	U.S.A. SCARSDALE		
21		HERRMANN	ROSE	20	F	SERVANT	Y	"	Y	"	"	GERMANY FRANKF.	P. 545956	WASHINGTON D.C.	11.14.29	U.S.A. DETROIT		
22		FRAGGE	JULIUS	25	M	ELECTRIC	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY LERSUM	P. 549271	WASHINGTON D.C.	11.22.29	U.S.A. PHILADELPHIA		
23		EPPLER	LYDIA	23	F	GOVERN.	Y	"	Y	"	"	GERMANY AUGGENHAUSEN	P. 543590	WASHINGTON D.C.	10.28.29	U.S.A. CHICAGO		
24		LICHTENVOORT	RUDY	24	M	PAINTER	Y	"	Y	"	"	GERMANY BREMEN	P. 556004	WASHINGTON D.C.	12.2.29	U.S.A. CHICAGO		
25		DETHLEFS	MARGARET	34	F	NONE	Y	"	Y	"	"	GERMANY BERLIN	P. 551327/554695	WASHINGTON D.C.	11.29.29	U.S.A. NEW YORK		
26		RINGER	MARIA	39	F	H.WIFE	Y	"	Y	"	"	GERMANY FUERNBERG	P. 520915	WASHINGTON D.C.	8.5.29	U.S.A. READING		
27		DUVENHORST	MARIA	33	F	SERVANT	Y	"	Y	"	"	GERMANY WACHENFELD	P. 524408	WASHINGTON D.C.	8.21.29	INDIANA CRAWFORDSVILLE		
28		PRONKE	HANS	35	M	MUSICIAN	Y	"	Y	"	"	POLAND KIELAU	P. 544270	WASHINGTON D.C.	11.9.29	U.S.A. DENVER/COLORADO		
29		PRONKE	FRIEDA	28	F	WIFE	Y	"	Y	"	"	GERMANY KL. FELDE	P. 544270/546693	WASHINGTON D.C.	11.8.29	U.S.A. DENVER/COLORADO		
30		HENGELHAUPT	AUGUSTE	48	F	DIV. COOK	Y	"	Y	"	"	GERMANY BENZHAUSEN	P. 535116	WASHINGTON D.C.	10.7.29	PA. PHILADELPHIA		

CANCELLED NO 1, SCHELLINGER, DID NOT SAIL.
CANCELLED NO 8, PRONKE, SEE NO 28.
CANCELLED NO 21, HERRMANN, SEE LIST 39 NO 2.

APR 30 1930

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . 27
U. S. citizens . . . 2
Aliens . . . 25

PURSER.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

APRIL 29 th.

1930.

154

List

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

J.F.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for travel, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by pay- master, society, munici- pality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	How long in United States or other countries, or whether has been in and out of United States (for each and fractional part of year, specify month and day, in which in which)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complex- ion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Length of stay after landing in United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Feet								Inches	Hair		Eyes		
7	NATHAN HERN SCHREIBER, HELENA H. WUNDERBERG BROTHER E. HELFRICH, HALL KRONPRINZENSTR. 28 BROTHER WENDELIN HOISL, SCHULSTR. 42, MÜNCHEN BROTHER HEINR. MAYR, JISEN- BURGERSTR. 33, CHARLOTTEBURG FATHER FRITZ MASCHKE ZUPPENHAUSEN, B. STUTTGART. MOTHER PAULINA SCHMITT, 4 STADTMUNHLE LOHRAPEN FATHER WILHELM KRUSE, REMSCHEID ELDERFELDERSTR. 116	N.Y. NEW YORK N.Y. BROOKLYN JLL. CHICAGO N.Y. NEW YORK JLL. CHICAGO CAL. S. FRANCISCO N.J. HOBOKEN	Y Y Y Y Y Y Y	SELF SELF SELF SELF SELF SELF SELF	25 50 25 200 50 50 25	1925-1930 NEW YORK 1928-1929 NEW YORK 1925-1928 CHICAGO 1911-1929 NEW YORK 1927-1929 SOMMERVILLE 1922-1930 S. FRANCISCO 1926-1929 MONTCLAIR	NEW YORK, N.Y. BROTHER E. HELFRICH, 140-75TH STR. BROOKLYN, NEW YORK, N.Y. BROTHER HEINR. MAYR, 2224 BURLEIGH ST. CHICAGO, ILLS. FATHER MASCHKE, 222 E. MOUNT VERNON, N.Y. NEW YORK FRIEND OSC. GROSSMANN, 6613 ROCKWELL STR. CHICAGO, JLL. SISTER REGINA HARTMANN, 224 22ND AV. S. FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA BROTHER RICH. KRUSE, 523 PARK AV. HOBOKEN, NEW JERSEY	NO 																		

Notes.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **LEOPOLD ZIEGENBEIN, MASTER**, of the **S.S., "Bremen"**, from **BREMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Ziegenbein
Master

Sworn to before me this 29 th. day of APRIL, 1930.
at **NEW-YORK**

W. R. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

OFFICIAL USE ONLY

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Hans, Krueger, Surgeon of the S.S., Bremen, **SAILING THEREWITH**
 swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
the University of Rostock, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

155

Sworn to before me this 29 th. day of APRIL, 1930
 at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
 fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

TOURIST-THIRD CABIN

List

38.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

S. S. BREMEN

Passengers sailing from BREMEN

APRIL 23RD, 1930

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		36 Family name	Given name					Yrs. Mos.	Read			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write				Country	City or town	Country	City or town
ADMITTED		DUPHEK	ANNA	25	F	S	NONE	Y	GERMAN	Y	S.H.S.	GERMAN	03-38	2450	BELGRAD	NI	4.12.30	38	S.H.S. MARIBOR
ADMITTED		PLESSER	T. WOLF	23	M	S	MERCHANT	Y	PALESTINE	HEBREW		HEBREW	03-39	391	BUDAPEST	NI	3.26.30	50	PALESTINE TEL-AVIV
3	189-31	KLUGER	JAKOB	36	M	M	MERCHANT	Y	POLAND	POLISH		POLISH	03-37	5763	BERLIN	NI	4.17.30	12	GERM. BERLIN
4	189-910	SZARKA	ALEXANDER	30	M	S	PHYSICIAN	Y	HUNGARY	HUNGARIAN		HUNGARIAN	03-31	407	BUDAPEST	NI	4.7.30	17	HUNG. DEBRECZEN
5	RANSIT	MAYER	ANTON	30	M	M	MERCHANT	Y	C.S.R.	GERMAN		GERMAN	03-06	291	PRAG	NI	3.14.30	86	C.S.R. REICHENBERG
6		KRAEMER	KAROLA	27	F	M	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	03-12	523	KOELN	NI	3.29.30	12	GERM. TRIER
8		ZIMMERMANN	HEINRICH	23	M	S	MATE	Y					03-12	3590	BREMEN	NI	4.22.30	86	ELSPLETH
9		WUESTENHAGEN	HANNA	20	F	S	NONE	Y					03-06	309	PRAG	NI	4.2.30	86	HOP

CANCELLED NO 6 BLANC.
NO 10-30 BLANC.

Total passengers	8
U. S. citizens	0
Albans	8

PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

APRIL 29 th.

1930.

156

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten and printed

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$1 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Length of stay in United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor union activity Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any political party activity Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in any secret society activity Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious organization activity Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in any fraternal organization activity Whether alien is a member of a social organization or is engaged in any social organization activity Whether alien is a member of a professional organization or is engaged in any professional organization activity Whether alien is a member of a trade organization or is engaged in any trade organization activity Whether alien is a member of a business organization or is engaged in any business organization activity Whether alien is a member of a public organization or is engaged in any public organization activity Whether alien is a member of a private organization or is engaged in any private organization activity Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious organization activity Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in any fraternal organization activity Whether alien is a member of a social organization or is engaged in any social organization activity Whether alien is a member of a professional organization or is engaged in any professional organization activity Whether alien is a member of a trade organization or is engaged in any trade organization activity Whether alien is a member of a business organization or is engaged in any business organization activity Whether alien is a member of a public organization or is engaged in any public organization activity Whether alien is a member of a private organization or is engaged in any private organization activity	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of Identification								
11	FATHER FRANZ DUONEK, 26 VI-TRINSKA UL., MARIBOR, S.H.S.	SHS. MARIBOR	✓	S.C. 23	10	NO	-	UNCLE LEO ZAPP, 817 FIFTH AVE., NEW KENSINGTON, PA. USA. YES 6 MTHS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BR.	BR.	None
2	FATHER NELLE PLESSER, OELKERS-ALLEE 73, ALTONA A.H., GERMANY	GERM. ALTONA	✓	SELF	25	NO	-	UNCLE BENJAMIN PLESSER, 1040 GR. CONCOURSE, NEW YORK CITY YES 3 MTHS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR.	BR.	None
3	MOTHER BERTA KLUGER, 241 PRENZLAUER ALLEE, BERLIN, GERMANY	GERM. BERLIN	✓	"	1000	"	-	SISTER I. L. ANNA LANDER, 1945 BRIAND AVE., BRONX NEW YORK YES 3 MTHS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BLK.	BLK.	None
4	FATHER ALEXANDER SZARKA, 17 SZINKAZ, NYIREGYHAZA, HUNG.	HUNG. DEBRECZEN	✓	"	200	"	-	FRIEND PROF. EVANS, DEP. OF ANAT. UNIVERS., BERKELEY, CALIF. USA. YES YEAR	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BLK.	BR.	None
5	WIFE MARTHA MEYER, FR. LIEBIG PL. 9 A, REICHENBERG, C.S.R.	OSR. REICHENBERG	✓	"	1200	"	-	FRIEND OTTO KLEIN, 957 AN-DEKSON AVE., NEW YORK CITY YES 6 WKS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BR.	GR.	None
6	HUSBAND JOSEF KRAEMER, BROD-STR. 53, TRIER, GERMANY	GERM. TRIER	✓	SELF	100	NO	-	COUSIN FREDERIK BALSAR, 50 LEXINGTON AVE., NEW YORK C. YES 3 MTHS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FAIR	BR.	BL.	None
7	FATHER JOHANNES ZIMMERMANN, MUSFELDSTR. 124, DUISBURG.	GERM. DUISBURG	✓	S.C. 23	25	"	-	FRIEND COUNT LUCKNER, MS. "VATERLAND", NEW YORK CITY YES 3 MTHS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR.	BR.	None
8	FATHER ERNST WUESTENHAGEN, HOF, C.S.R.	C.S.R. HOF	✓	SELF	100	"	-	UNCLE FRANZ WUESTENHAGEN, 50 LINCOLN AVE., PATERSON, N.J. YES 6 MTHS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BL.	BL.	None

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **LEOPOLD ZIEGENBEIN, MASTER** of the **S.S., Bremen**, from **BREMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **8** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Ziegenbein
Master

Sworn to before me this **29** th. day of **APRIL**, 19**20**.
at **NEW-YORK**

W. T. Parnell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Hans Krueger, Surgeon of the S.S. BREMEN, SAILING THEREWITH
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
the University of Rostock, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

157

Sworn to before me this 29 th. day of APRIL, 19 30.
 at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

39

TOURIST-THIRD CABIN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BREMEN

Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

APRIL 23 rd.

1930

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence											
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town										
1		JSELBORN	FRIEDRICH	35		M	MASON	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	HOERINGEN	542094 543015	WASH.D.C.	11. 5.29	U.S.A.	NEWARK										
2	U.S. CIT.	HERRMANN	RUTH	20		F	SERVANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	"	FRANKFURT	545956 549509	WASH.D.C.	11.14.29	U.S.A.	DETROIT										
3	170	SKOLNIK	JACK	32		M	U.S.C I T I Z E N																						
4		SKOLNIK	MARVIN	11		M	BORN	MAY 9TH 1929	NEW-YORK, N.Y.	PASSPORT 122106	WASH.D.C.	SEPT. 3rd. 1929																	
5		SKOLNIK	ELSIE	30		F	H.WIFE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	WITHOUT	HEBREW	ROUMANIA	HOTIN	535644 538246	WASH.D.C.	10.11.29	U.S.A.	NEW-YORK-BRONX										
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Nr. 6 - 30 BLANC.

Total passengers 5
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 3

PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL " 29 th., 1920.

List 39
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended before permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, master, owner, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification				
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	As a tourist						As a student	As a laborer			As a merchant	As a person of other class	Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	H. WIFE: MAGD. JSELBORN, 182 KIRCHSTR. WINNWEILER	N.J.	NEWARK	Y SELF	25 Y	1926-1929 NEWARK	BROTHER: K. JSELBORN, 731 S. 13 STR. NEWARK, N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
2	MOTHER: JULIE HERRMANN, WÜRZBURG, DOMENIKANERPLATZ	N.Y.	NEW-YORK	Y SELF	25 Y	1928-1929 DETROIT	FRIEND: E. KELLER 214 E. 84 STR. NEW-YORK, N.Y. HOME: 823 E. 173RD STR. NEW-YORK-BRONX	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
3	U.S. CITIZEN						HOME: AS ABOVE																
4	U.S. CITIZEN						AS ABOVE																
5	FATHER I.L.: SCHAP. SKOLNIK LIPKANY, ROUMANIA	N.Y.	N.Y. BRONX	Y SELF	25 Y	1921-1929 N.Y. BRONX	BROTHER I.L.: CHARL. SKOLNIK 823 E. 173RD STR. N.Y. BRONX	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
6	FATHER I.L.: SCHAP. SKOLNIK LIPKANY, ROUMANIA	N.Y.	N.Y. BRONX	Y SELF	25 Y	1921-1929 N.Y. BRONX	BROTHER I.L.: CHARL. SKOLNIK 823 E. 173RD STR. N.Y. BRONX	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LEOPOLD ZIEGENS, Master, of the S.S. BREMEN, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Ziegen
Master

Sworn to before me this 29 th. day of APRIL, 19 30
at NEW-YORK

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Abils to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country or temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr Hans Krueger, Surgeon of the S.S., Bremen, **SAILING THEREWITH**
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 80 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
the University of Rostock, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

159

Sworn to before me this 29 th. day of APRIL, 1930.
at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Boanian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

160

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 29 th., 19 30

List 42

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States										
42	STEPPATHER DAVID GRONOWET, 39 UNT. DONAUSTR., WIEN, AUSTR. TURK. STAMBUL																				
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LEOPOLD ZIEGENBEIN, Master of the S.S. "Bremen", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Ziegenbein
Master

Sworn to before me this 29 th. day of APRIL, 1930.
at NEW-YORK

W. C. Ransell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

UNRECORDED PAGE NO. 100

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Dr Hans Krueger
I, Dr Hans Krueger, Surgeon of the S.S., Bremen, **SAILING THEREWITH**
swear that I have had 80 years' experience as a Physician
solemnly, sincerely, and truly and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
the University of Rostock, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

161

Sworn to before me this 29 th. day of APRIL, 1930.
at NEW-YORK

W. P. ...

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Notes.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

TOURIST-THIRD CABIN

List

43

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BREMEN

Passengers sailing from BREMEN

APRIL 23RD, 1930

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.				Mos.	Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		BROWNING	HELEN RUTH	45	✓		STORE-DIV. OWN.	✓		GERMAN	✓	SWEDEN	08-35	OESTER-SUND	502414	WASH. D.C.	6.13.29	U.S.A.	MIAMI
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens
Aliens 1

Nr. 2 - 30 blank.

Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 29 th., 19 30.

162

List 43
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket for such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of cash, and if so, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Where?		Yes or No	Where?										
43																					
1:	FATHER CLAUD OHLSSON, 35 WALINGATAN, STOCKHOLM, SWED.	FLOR.	MIAMI	Y	SELF	25	Y	1916-1929 MIAMI, FLOR.	FRIEND MRS. WAGFUER, 6 SW 1ST STREET, MIAMI, FLORIDA	NO ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **LEOPOLD ZIEGENBEIN, MASTER**, of the **S.S., "Bremen"**, from **BREMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Ziegenbein
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 th. day of APRIL, 1930.
at **NEW-YORK**

W. J. Paine
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr Hans Krueger, Surgeon of the S.S., Bremen, SAILING THEREWITH
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
the University of Rostock, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

163

Sworn to before me this 29 th. day of APRIL, 19 30.
 at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

45

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be admitted to the United States only if they are found to be admissible under the laws of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " BREMEN " Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, APRIL 24th. , 19³⁰

Total passengers	4
U. S. citizens	-
Aliens	4

Nr. 5 - 30 *W. H. C.*
PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Lis

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

45

164

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **LEOPOLD ZIEGENBEIN**, Master of the **S.S. "Bremen"**, from **SOUTHAMPTON**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **4** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Ziegenbein
Master

Sworn to before me this **29** th. day of **APRIL**, 19**30**
at **NEW-YORK**

W. F. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Hans Krueger, Surgeon of the S.S., Bremen, SAILING THERE 11 H
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
the University of Rostock, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

165

Sworn to before me this 29 th. day of APRIL, 1930.
 at NEW-YORK

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer
 (Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

TOURIST-THIRD CABIN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " BREMEN "

Passengers sailing from C H E R B O U R G

APRIL 24 th. 1930

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Country			City or town	Country				City or town		
1																				
2																				
3		LEISEROWITZ ✓	ALBERT	23	10	M	M MERCHANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	SWITZERLAND	MANICOM	SWITZERLAND	BASEL	1175	BASEL	Q	MARCH 7, 1930	SWITZERLAND	BASEL
4																				
5		KUHN ✓	AUGUST	63	1	M	M WORKER	Y	GERMAN	Y	FRANCE	FRANCE	FRANCE	BRUNSTATT	3/2 84	STRASBOURG NI		APR. 11, 1930	FRANCE	BRUMSTATT
6		BÜCHLER ✓	HAPTIST	32	1	M	M LAND-OWNER	Y	GERMAN	Y	SWITZERLAND	SWITZERLAND	SWITZERLAND	SCHLATT	548991	WASH.D.C. P.	NOV. 21, 1929	U.S.A. OR	TILLAMOOK	
7		BÜCHLER ✓	EMMA	24	1	F	M NONE	Y	GERMAN	Y	DO.	DO.	DO.	ZIMMERN	2497	ZUERICH	Q.	APR. 17, 1930	SWITZERLAND	S. GALLEH
8		ALLMÖP ✓	ERIC ALBIN	38	6	M	M MERCHANT	Y	SWEDISH	Y	SWEDEN	SCANDI-NAVIAN	SWEDEN	STOCKHOLM	534007	WASH.D.C. P.	OCT. 5, 1929	SWEDEN	SEOSCHNOLM	
9		KRAMER ✓	WALTER	22	3	M	M CLERK	Y	ENGLISH	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMAN	BERLIN-CHARLOTTENBURG	562943	WASH.D.C. P.	FEBR. 7, 1930	U.S.A. 26.30	MICHIGAN FLINT	
10		PLEGMAN ✓	FRANCIS	33	1	M	M MERCHANT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	HUNGARY	HUNGARIAN	HUNGARY	GROSS WARDEIN	565806	WASH.D.C. P.	MAR. 7, 1930	U.S.A. 3.15.20	NEW-YORK BROOKLYN	
11		JENE ✓	JEANNE	39	1	F	M HOUSEWIFE	Y	DO.	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	SWITZERLAND	BASEL	570425	WASH.D.C. P.	FEBR. 10, 1930	U.S.A. 2.22.30	CITY	
12		VAN STEEDEN ✓	MARGARETHA	41	1	M	M ENGINEER	Y	DO.	Y	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	ROTTERDAM	563381	WASH.D.C. P.	APR. 3, 1930	U.S.A. 3.28.30	CORACOPOLI	
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers	9
U. S. citizens	-
Aliens	9

Nr. 1,2,4,5,14 - 30 BLANK

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

PURSER.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW - YORK

APRIL 29 TH.

1930.

166

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

47

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$5 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien has to receive a visa	Whether alien is known to the officer of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a gang	Whether alien is a member of a mob	Whether alien is a member of a band	Whether alien is a member of a crew
		State	City or town			If yes— Year or period of years														
3	WIFE: PAULA LEISEROWITZ, WIEN I.KOHLMESSERGASSE 3	N.Y.	NEW-YORK-C.	Y	SELF	Y NO	1925/1930	UNCLE: HERMANN UNGER, 251 W. 30 STR.NEW-YORK-CITY.N.Y.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7 FAIR BR BR NONE
6	HOMEADDRESS: 2 DORNACHER- STR.BRUNSTATT.HT.RH.	FRANCE	BRUNSTATT	Y	SELF	Y NO	1925/1930	SON I.LAW: PAUL WELSH ; 101 WALLACE STR.RED BANK,N.J.	YES	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5 FAIR GR BL NONE
7	FATHER: JOHANN BÜCHLER, SANTISTR.WIL,ST.GALLEN.	ORE	PORTLAND	Y	SELF	Y NO	1925/1930	BROTHER: JOE BÜCHLER, FARMER,TILLAMOOK,ORE.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2 FAIR BR BR NONE
8	FATHER I.LAW: AS ABOVE	ORE	PORTLAND	Y	SELF	Y NO	1925/1930	BROTHER I.LAW: AS ABOVE	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3 FAIR BR BR NONE
9	MOTHER: JEANNE ALMLÖF, 38 DOBELUSSSTR.STOCKHOLM	PA.	PHILADELPHIA	Y	SELF	Y NO	1925/1930	HOME: 2637 MASSEY STR. PHILADELPHIA, PA.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 2 FAIR BR GR NONE
10	MOTHER: CHARLOTTE KRÄMER, BERLIN-CHARLOTTENBURG,	MICH	FLINT	Y	SELF	Y NO	1925/1930	FRIEND: RAY HOCKSTAD, 1201 WELSH, FLINT, MICH.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8 FAIR BR BL NONE
11	BROTHER: RUDOLF FLEGMAN, 16 POSTGASSE, VIENNA I.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	SELF	Y NO	1925/1930	WIFE: ROSE FLEGMAN, 167 LENOX RD. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7 FAIR BR BR NONE
12	FATHER: CONSTANTZ MATTHEY 54 TIERSEMERRAM, BASEL, SW.	N.Y.	NEW-YORK-C.	Y	SELF	Y NO	1925/1930	HUSBAND: DIETRICH JENE, 3317 ASTORIA, 33 STR.NEW-YORK-C.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7 FAIR BR GR NONE
13	FATHER :M.C.Y VON STEEDEN, ROTTERDAM, 58 SCHIEDAMSCHÉ	PA.	CORACPOLIS	Y	SELF	Y NO	1911/1930	HOME: CORACPOLIS PA.721 POMILL STR. France	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1 FAIR BL BL NONE

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **LEOPOLD ZIEGENBEIN, MASTER** of the **S. S. BREMEN**, from **CHERBOURG**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Ziegenbein
Master

Sworn to before me this 29 th. day of APRIL, 1930.
at **NEW-YORK**

W. J. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Hans Krueger, Surgeon of the S.S., Bremen, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Rostock, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

167

Sworn to before me this 29th day of APRIL, 1930
at New-York

W. J. Russell

Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

401

THIRD CLASS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

PERMIT TO REENTER.

S. S.

" B R R M E N "

Passengers sailing from

BR RMR R

APRIL 23RD.

1930.

1		3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Single or married	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name					Yrs. No.	Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
		62.																		
1		WEYER	IRMA	31	F	M	H. WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMAN	LEHR	543602	WASHINGTON	P	2. 20.29.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
2		ALBRECHT	GERTRUDE	48	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMAN	CHERNITZ	540366	WASHINGTON	P	5. 2. 29.	U.S.A.	JAMAICA
3		KONER	PAUL	23	M	S	MERCHANT.							WEISSER	517813	"	P	8. 1. 29.	"	NEW YORK
4		SOHLAKE	FRIEDA	26	F	S	HOME							THURN	518876	"	P	10.11.29.	"	EAST ORANGE
5		VITTRUP	OSKAR	20	M	S	BATHMAKER		DANISH		DANISH	DANISH	DANISH	SANDHATTEN	537739	"	P	3. 14.29.	"	BLOOMFIELD
6		BERGER	ANNA	45	F	M	H. WIFE		GERMAN		GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMAN	GLAUCHAU	544000	WASHINGTON	P	10. 5. 29.	U.S.A.	CLIFTON
7		LEVIN	MIRRA	41	F	WD	SERVANT							BRUNCKEN	542747	"	P	11. 7.29.	"	NEW YORK
8		UNTERBUSCH	JOSEF	33	M	S	MECHAN.							STERN	544388	"	P	10.24.29.	"	BROOK
9		UELNER	FELIX	25	M	M	LOCKSMITH							BELLSBERG	541186	"	P	10.11.29.	"	DUBUQUE
10		UELNER	SUSANNE	21	F	M	H. WIFE				LUXEMBURG		LUXEMBURG	BERG-NEUSTADT	547819	"	P		"	
11		NIEBOER	WILLIAM	22	M	S	FARMER				GERMAN		GERMAN	ROTZEL	551594	"	P	12. 3.29.	"	HOLLAND
12		DODENHOFF	CARL	25	M	S	HOME							BURKHIDE	547620	"	P	11. 8.29.	"	HOBOKEN
13		KOSBACK	HUGO	36	M	S	DRAWER							BIEBER	546932	"	P	11.16.29.	"	DETROIT
14		SCHELLENBERG	FRIEDA	29	F	M	H. WIFE							STUUS	551166	"	P	11.18.29.	"	GARFIELD
15		SCHELLENBERG	ELEANOR	2	F	S			U. S. C I T I Z E N,		BORN JANUARY 20TH. 1927	GARFIELD N.J.		GREIZ	547634	"	P		"	
16		HEMPER	HERMANN	53	M	M	JOINER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMAN	PFORZHEIM	551249	WASHINGTON	P	12.14.29.	"	WENHAWKEN
17		ORFLER	FRIEDA	39	F	S	SERVANT							WALDENBURG	622327	"	P	11.13.29.	"	FLUSHING
18		SCHURTZ	GEORGE	27	M	M	BUTCHER							KULMBAOH	522396	"	P	11. 7.29.	"	NEW YORK
19		SCHURTZ	GERTRUD	24	F	M	H. WIFE							SCHLEBURG	545293	"	P	11. 2.29.	"	NEW YORK
20		THUM	JOE	33	M	M	PAINTER							MURKIN	543608	"	P	11.16.29.	"	ST. LOUIS
21		THUM	EMILIE	33	F	M	H. WIFE							PFORZHEIM	543161	"	P		"	
22		THUM	STEPAN	4	M	S			U. S. C I T I Z E N,		BORN APRIL 23RD. 1926	ST. LOUIS MO.			545380	"	P		"	
23		LUMPP	HERMANN	22	M	S	MACHIN.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMAN	FRANKENTHAL	541449	WASHINGTON	P	11.21.29.	"	PHILADELPHIA
24		DOBROZ	FRIEZ	33	M	M			U. S. C I T I Z E N,		DISTRICT COURT PITTSBURGH PA.,	DECEMBER 13TH. 1929			546988	"	P		"	MIDLAND
25		DOBROZ	BETTY	4	F	S			U. S. C I T I Z E N,		BORN MARCH 23RD. 1925	PITTSBURGH PA.			549686	"	P		"	
26		DOBROZ	FREDDY	3	M	S			U. S. C I T I Z E N,		BORN FEBRUARY 3RD. 1926	MIDLAND PA.			546989	"	P		"	
27		DOBROZ	ELLA	26	F	M	H. WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMAN	LOQUITZ	549687	WASHINGTON	P	12.21.29.	"	
28		HAAG	OTTO	22	M	S	JOINER							BURCHIG	555915	"	P	11.16.29.	"	UNION CITY
29		VILLHAUER	LOUISE	25	F	WD	H. WIFE							BRILINGEN	558917	"	P	12.21.29.	"	BALDWIN
30		ZELLNER	ERICH	25	M	S	CARPENTER							ZACHASCZOG	546907	"	P	12.16.29.	"	WAUKECCA
CANCELLED: No. 1 WEYER, IRMA; No. 54 VITTRUP, OSKAR; DID NOT SAIL																				

CANCELLED: No. 1 WEYER, IRMA; ~~WETSON~~ VITTRUP, OSKAR; DID NOT SAIL

Total passengers 28

U. S. citizens 5

About 23

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

↑ List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

PURSER

Lis

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

APR 29 1930

161

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **LEOPOLD ZIEGENBEIN, MASTER**, of the **S.S. „Bremen”**, from **Bremen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **28** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Ziegenbein
Master *Officer*

Sworn to before me this **29th** day of **April**, 19**30**
at **New-York**

W. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Hans Krueger, Surgeon of S.S. Bremen SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Rostock, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

169

Sworn to before me this 29th day of APRIL, 1910
at New-York

Attest
In Witness

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

THIRD CLASS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

S. S. PERMIT TO REENTER.
" BREMEN "

Passengers sailing from _____ **BERMUDA**

APRIL 23RD. 1900.

1		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yr.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town								
																				63.							
1		DIERSEN	CHRISTOPH	35		M	S	MASON	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	SCHWANFELDE	557250	WASHINGTON	P	1. 4. 30.	U.S.A.	HAYWOOD						
2		SCHWARTZ	EUGEN	24		M	S	MACHIN.	"	"	"	"	"	"	ROSENBRUNN	560044	"	P	1. 22.30.	"	HAMILTON						
3		STEINMANN	WILLIAM	25		M	S	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	LESUMBROK	561015	"	P	1. 28.30.	"	ALLEDALE						
4		SCHWERT	HANS	23		M	S	WORKMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	BARMEN	564096	"	P	1. 30.30.	"	EAST ORANGE						
5		KUBATZKU	MARIA	34		F	M	H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	HAMBURG	561024	"	P	1. 28.30.	"	NEW YORK						
6		FELGENHAUER	MATHILDE	39		F	WD	TAILOR	"	"	"	"	"	"	JAGSTZELL	564012	"	P	2. 22.30.	"	NEW YORK						
7		HUTH	WILLY	30		M	M	COOPER	"	"	"	"	"	"	GR. LOBRITZ	565106	WASHINGTON	P	2. 14. 30	"	NEWARK						
8		HUTH	ELISABETH	30		F	M	H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	ROCHLITZ	566575	"	P	2. 20. 30	"	"						
9		HUTH	ERIKA	1		F	S	NONE	N	INFANT	N	U.S.A.	"	U.S.A.	NEWARK	BORN: 12. 25. 28	U.S.CITIZEN	"	"	"	"						
10		ULRICH	PETER	31		M	M	MECHAN.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	"	GERMANY	MUNICH	564308	WASHINGTON	P	2. 10.30.	99	NEWARK						
11		MOLZ	M. ARGARETHE	20		F	M	H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	BOCKENAU	565986	"	P	2. 19.30.	"	BROOKLYN						
12		LANZ	ALBERT	44		M	M	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	LEUKIRCH	569280	"	P	1. 13.30.	"	PITTSBURGH						
13		LANZ	GEBHARD	53		M	M	FARMER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	HAUKIRCH	562017	WASHINGTON	P	1. 16.30.	U.S.A.	MONT OLIVER						
14		JAHRMARKT	PAUL	26		M	M	MANAGER	"	"	"	"	"	"	CHARLOT- TENBURG	561222	"	P	2. 24.30.	"	BROOKLYN						
15		BAHR	ADAM	63		M	S	FARMLAB.	"	"	"	"	"	"	DOBBENHEIM	563038	"	P	2. 7. 30.	"	EAST ORANGE						
16		VETTER	WALLY	33		F	S	NURSE	"	"	"	"	"	"	BERCHING	566241	"	P	2. 17.30.	"	BROOKLYN						
17		RADSCH	PAUL	48		M	M	MASON	"	"	"	"	"	"	ODERLITZ	566107	"	P	2. 28.30.	"	NEWARK						
18		MINIA	RUDOLPH	30		M	M	CLERK	"	"	"	"	"	"	GEESTER- MUENDE	570147	BREMEN	HQ 49	2. 10. 30	"	NEW YORK						
19		TUNGER	SUSANNA	9		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	ZWICKAU	564144	WASHINGTON	P	6. 29. 29	"	NEW YORK						
20		TUNGER	ULGART	8		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	510608	WASHINGTON	P	6. 29. 29	"	"						
21		KLEP	LOUIS	27		M	S	MERCHANT.	"	"	"	"	"	"	ROCKENHEIM	514659	WASHINGTON	P	12.28.29.	"	NEW YORK						
22		KORSER	ERNST	32		M	M	WORKMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	LEHE	510607	"	P	11.27.29.	"	BROOKLYN						
23		KORSER	LUCIE	31		F	M	H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	HOYA	514658	"	P	"	"	"						
24		HILLE	HERMANN	29		M	S	BAKER	"	"	"	"	"	"	STADTHAGEN	568526	"	P	8. 23.29.	"	CHICAGO						
25		GLOSS	KARL	26		M	S	BARBER	"	"	"	"	"	"	STUTTGART	569416	"	P	8. 28.29.	"	PROVIDENCE						
26		KIIKKA	LILJA	27		F	M	"	U. S. C I T I Z E N, BORN JANUARY 20TH.1903 MONESSEN PA.				FINLAND		YLISTAR	529513	WASHINGTON	P	10.24.29.	"	MONESSEN						
27		KIIKKA	OLIVER	1		M	S	"	U. S. C I T I Z E N BORN MONESSEN PA. 1928 NOV.16TH				FINLAND		YLISTAR	542286	WASHINGTON	P	"	"	MONESSEN						
28		KIIKKA	OTTO	35		M	M	WORKMAN	Y	FINNISH	Y	FINLAND	FINNISH	FINLAND	MOSBACH	563346	"	P	"	"	"						
29		REIBOLD	JOHANNA	30		F	WD	LOOK	"	GERMAN	"	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	MOSBACH	549449	"	P	10.25.29.	"	BROOKLYN						
30		ALTON	"	34		M	S	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	STUTTGART	563346	"	P	"	"	NEW YORK						

CANCELLED: No.12 LANZ, ALBERT; No.30 DID NOT SAY
CANCELLED: No.30 RECK, ANTON; SEE LST 78/15

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	28
U. S. citizens	3
Aliens	25

PURSER

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

APR 29 1930

170

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether present in the United States, and if so, how long	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in a labor union, or is engaged in a labor union, or is engaged in a labor union	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in, or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Complexion	Marks of identification	
1	BROTHER FRITZ DIERSSEN, SCHWAN EWIDE No. 210	ILL. CHICAGO	SELF	Y	25	1925-1930 CHICAGO	HOME: 912 SOUTH 5TH AVE, MAYWOOD ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO 5 8	FAIR	BL	NONE	
2	FATHER GEORG SCHWARZ, EPPENHEIM/PALEZ	OHIO HAMILTON	"	Y	25	1926-1930 HAMILTON	BROTHER EDMUND SCHWARTZ, 986 SHULER AVE, HAMILTON OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO 5 10	FAIR	GR	NONE	
3	FATHER R. FERDINAND STRINMANN, LESUMBROK/BEZ. BREMEN	N.J. ALLENDALE	"	Y	25	1926-1930 ALLENDALE	AUNT GESINE BRUNSEN, BOX 21, ALLENDALE N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO 5 7	FAIR	BL	NONE	
4	FATHER A. SCHWERT, BARMEN, MECKELSTR. 78 N.J.	N.J. E. ORANGE	"	Y	200	1927-1930 E. ORANGE	UNCLE RICHARD DERICH, 63 NO. 15 STREET, EAST ORANGE N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO 5 8	FAIR	GR	NONE	
5	FATHER MAX ROTHER, HAMBURG, IXSTR-50 I.	N.Y. NEW YORK	"	Y	100	1928-1930 NEW YORK	SISTER META NEUBAUER, 57 W. 9TH STR., NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO 5 6	FAIR	BL	NONE	
6	DAUGHTER ROSA ROETTINGER, MUENCHEN, KATZMAYERSTR. 43	N.Y. NEW YORK	"	Y	25	1928-1930 NEW YORK	FRIED KATHARINE BRAUD, 166 E. 118 STR., NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO 5 5	FAIR	BR	NONE	
7	FATHER MAX HUTH, COLDITZ/SAKONIA, TOPFMARKT 4	N.J. NEWARK	"	Y	100	1924-1930 NEWARK	FRIEND MR. KETMAN, 66 WHITNEY STREET, NEWARK N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO 5 7	FAIR	GR	NONE	
8	FATHER I.L.	"	"	"	"	"	FRIEND	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO 5 4	FAIR	BR	NONE	
9	GRANDFATHER	"	"	"	"	"	FRIEND	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	FAIR	BR	NONE	
10	TYPE FRANZISKA ULRICH, MUENCHEN, ANDRAS STR. 16	N.J. NEWARK	SELF	Y	25	1928-1930 NEWARK	HOME: 329 SOUTH 19TH STREET, NEWARK N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO 5 5	FAIR	BL	NONE	
11	MOTHER KATHARINA HOLGHAUSER, BOCKENAU/BEI KREUZNACH	N.Y. BRONX	"	Y	40	1927-1930 BRONX	HUSBAND MAX MOLL, 726 EAST 161 STR., BRONX N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO 5 4	FAIR	BL	NONE	
12	SISTER MARIA HANUSLER, HASLACH/WITTEG.	PA. PITTSBURGH	SELF	Y	100	1925-1930 PITTSBURGH	FRIEND ALBERT LEE, 110 AMER. AVE., PITTSBURGH PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO 5 5	FAIR	BL	NONE	
13	FATHER GUSTAV JAHNMARKT, BEE LITZ/MAK, TREUBENRITZERSTR.	N.Y. BROOKLYN	"	Y	100	1926-1930 BROOKLYN	HOME: 112 AMANDA AVE, MONT. OLIVER-PITTSBURGH PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO 5 6	FAIR	BL	NONE	
14	BROTHER JOHANN BAIER, DOSSENHEIM/BAIER, BERGSTR.	N.J. JERSEY CITY	"	Y	100	1926-1930 JERSEY CITY	W. WIFE BERTA JAHNMARKT, 1382 DECATUR STR., BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO 5 6	FAIR	GR	NONE	
15	FATHER GEORG VETTER, BERCHING/BAVARIA, STADTSCHNEIDERSTR.	N.Y. BROOKLYN	"	Y	25	1926-1930 BROOKLYN	FRIEDRICH GEORG STEINBACHER, 61 JERSEY CITY FOURTH AVE, EAST ORANGE N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO 5 7	FAIR	BL	NONE	
16	MOTHER HENRIETTE RADSOCH, GOERLITZ, BRAUTWIESENSTR.	N.J. NEWARK	"	Y	25	1924-1930 NEWARK	HOME: 133 BUSHWICK AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO 5 5	FAIR	BR	NONE	
17	FATHER FRIEDRICH MINIA, BREMEN, WALSRODERSTR. 16	N.Y. NEW YORK	"	Y	25	1927-1930 NEW YORK	HOME: 60 AVON PLACE, NEWARK N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO 5 5	FAIR	BL	NONE	
18	GRANDFATHER ALFRED GEIDEL, GLAUCHAU, LINDENSTR. 31	N.Y. NEW YORK	"	Y	25	1926-1930 NEW YORK	HOME: 255 QUINCEY AVE, BRONX N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO 5 5	FAIR	BR	NONE	
19	FATHER RICHARD GLOSS, TAMM/WITTEG., BAHNHOF	N.I. PROVIDENCE	"	Y	25	1927-1930 PROVIDENCE	FATHER OTTO TUNGER, 226 EAST 70 STR., NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	FAIR	BL	NONE	
20	FATHER JOSEPH KLEIN, HOCKENHIM/BADEN, UNTERE HAUPTSTR.	N.Y. NEW YORK	"	Y	25	1926-1930 NEW YORK	FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO 5 8	FAIR	BL	NONE	
21	MOTHER MARIE ROESER, WESER-MUENDE, SOLLINGSTR. 14	N.Y. NEW YORK	SELF	Y	50	1928-1929 BRONX	FRIEND HOTEL MANNIES, 145 W. 58 STR., NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO 5 10	FAIR	GR	NONE	
22	MOTHER I.L.	"	"	"	"	"	UNCLE DIEDRICH STAHLHUT, 96 BERKST PLACE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO 5 6	FAIR	BR	NONE	
23	FATHER ADOLF HILLE, STADTHAUSEN/SCHAUMBURG-LIPPE	ILL. CHICAGO	"	Y	50	1928-1929 CHICAGO	UNCLE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO 5 6	FAIR	BL	NONE	
24	FATHER RICHARD GLOSS, TAMM/WITTEG., BAHNHOF	N.I. PROVIDENCE	"	Y	25	1928-1930 PROVIDENCE	BROTHER WALTER HILLE, 796 DELDEN AVE, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO 5 6	FAIR	BL	NONE	
25	FATHER RICHARD GLOSS, TAMM/WITTEG., BAHNHOF	N.I. PROVIDENCE	"	Y	25	1928-1930 PROVIDENCE	UNCLE C.C. GLOSS, 56 HAMILTON STREET, PROVIDENCE R.I.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO 5 6	FAIR	BL	NONE	
26	FATHER RICHARD GLOSS, TAMM/WITTEG., BAHNHOF	N.I. PROVIDENCE	"	Y	25	1928-1930 PROVIDENCE	HOME: 328 CHESTNUT STREET, MONROES PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	FAIR		NONE	
27	FATHER RICHARD GLOSS, TAMM/WITTEG., BAHNHOF	N.I. PROVIDENCE	"	Y	25	1928-1930 PROVIDENCE	HOME: 328 CHESTNUT STREET, MONROES PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	FAIR		NONE	
28	FATHER RICHARD GLOSS, TAMM/WITTEG., BAHNHOF	N.I. PROVIDENCE	"	Y	25	1928-1930 PROVIDENCE	HOME: 328 CHESTNUT STREET, MONROES PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO 5 6	FAIR	BR	NONE	
29	FATHER RICHARD GLOSS, TAMM/WITTEG., BAHNHOF	N.I. PROVIDENCE	"	Y	25	1928-1930 PROVIDENCE	HOME: 328 CHESTNUT STREET, MONROES PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO 5 4	FAIR	GR	NONE	
30	FATHER RICHARD GLOSS, TAMM/WITTEG., BAHNHOF	N.I. PROVIDENCE	"	Y	25	1928-1930 PROVIDENCE	HOME: 328 CHESTNUT STREET, MONROES PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	FAIR		NONE	

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **LEOPOLD ZIEGENBEIN**, MASTER of the **S. S. "Bremen"**, from **Bremen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Ziegenbein
Master

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April, 1920
at New York

W. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Hans Krueger, Surgeon of the S.S. „Bremen” SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Rostock, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

171

Sworn to before me this 29th day of APRIL, 1930
at New York

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

“Race or people” is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	*Serbian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

THIRD CLASS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

TECHNICAL ADVISED.
" BREMEN "

S. S. _____ *Passengers sailing from* _____ BREMEN _____, APRIL 23RD. _____, 19 20.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence										
		Family name 64.	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		RIEDEL	FRIEDA	19	✓	F	S	STENOGR.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	2-12 08-12 20-12	GERMANY GEISLINGEN	22 275	STUTTGART	Q	2. 7. 30.	GERMANY	PFORZHEIM								
2		SEIGER	KARL	57	✓	M	M	JOINER		"	"	"	"		"	545156	WASHINGTON	P	11.13.29.	U.S.A.	CANTON								
3		SEIGER	ELISABETH	36	✓	F	M	H.WIFE		"	"	"	"		"	546195	STUTTGART	Q	4. 10. 30	GERMANY	PFORZHEIM								
4		SEIGER	HILDEGARD	6	✓	F	S	HOUSE		CHILD		"	"		"														
5		FROHLICH	PHILIPP	30	✓	M	M	TURNER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	05-12 20-12	GERMANY OFFERSBACH	530167 533040	WASHINGTON	P	9. 18.29.	U.S.A.	AMHERST								
6		FROHLICH	EMMA	29	✓	F	M	H.WIFE		"	"	"	"		"	13 957	COLOGNE	Q	3. 17.30.	GERMANY	FRANKFURT								
7																													
8																													
9		ZACHER	HANS	29	✓	M	M	ARTISAN	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	05-12 20-12	GERMANY IGERSBACH	535666 537180	WASHINGTON	P	10. 4. 29	USA IGERSBACH	IGERSBACH								
10		ZACHER	ROSA	23	✓	F	M	H.WIFE		"	"	"	"		"	18 590	STUTTGART	Q	3. 18. 30	GERMANY	IGERSBACH								
11		ZIEGLER	JOHANNES	23	✓	M	S	WORKMAN		"	"	"	"		"	23 251	STUTTGART	Q	3. 14.30.	"	DURENHEIM								
12		WYDEMANN	GERTRUD	33	✓	F	M	H.WIFE		"	"	"	"		"	208	BREMEN	Q	2. 3. 30.	"	BRAUNSCHWEIG								
13		WEISSHAAR	BERNHARD	24	✓	M	S	PARMLAB.		"	"	"	"		"	21 899	STUTTGART	Q	1. 23.30.	"	WEIGHHEIM								
14		WEBER	KARL	20	✓	M	S	PARMLAB.		"	"	"	"		"	22 644	STUTTGART	Q	2. 18.30.	"	KUENZING								
15		WIRTH	ANDREAS	32	✓	M	S	PARMLAB.		"	"	"	"		"	18419	STUTTGART	Q	2. 13.30.	"	RUEDENHAUSEN								
16		WIGGLES	LINA	20	✓	F	S	SERVANT		"	"	"	"		"	22 420	STUTTGART	Q	2. 12.30.	"	SCHORNDORF								
17		WIEDER	EMILIE	19	✓	F	S	SERVANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	20-12	GERMANY MUDERSBACH	11 383	COLOGNE	Q	3. 10.30.	GERMANY	MUDERSBACH								
18	779064-11/20/31-20	WOLFF	ADOLPH	21	✓	F	S	HOUSE		"	"	"	"		"	7 991	BREMEN	Q	1. 6. 30.	12	BREMEN								
19		WOLFF	ROLAND	25	✓	M	S	MECHANIC		"	"	"	"		"	8 101	BERLIN	Q	3. 21.30.	12	BREITENBURG								
20		WALDMANN	ULLRICH	18	✓	M	S	BAKER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	20-12	GERMANY HIRSCHAU	23 384	STUTTGART	Q	3. 19.30.	GERMANY	HIRSCHAU								
21		WALTER	FRIEDRIKE	22	✓	F	S	SERVANT		"	"	"	"		"	14 426	COLOGNE	Q	3. 25.30.	"	PIRMASSEN								
22		WITTMANN	GEORG	27	✓	M	S	PARMLAB.		"	"	"	"		"	18 765	STUTTGART	Q	4. 14. 30	"	SUERCHING								
23		WALTER	SOPHIE	22	✓	F	M	H.WIFE		"	"	"	"		"	18 542	STUTTGART	Q	3. 12.30.	"	MUNICH								
24		VETTER	MARIA	19	✓	F	S	SERVANT		"	"	"	"		"	23 124	STUTTGART	Q	3. 11.30.	"	NEUNBURG								
25		TRANKLE	KLARA	24	✓	F	S	HOUSE		"	"	"	"		"	23 449	STUTTGART	Q	4. 1. 30.	"	ESCHENAU								
26		TRANKLE	EMMA	18	✓	F	S	HOUSE		"	"	"	"		"	23 448	"	Q	"	"	"								
27		STETTER	MARIA	32	✓	F	M	H.WIFE		"	"	"	"		"	10 702	COLOGNE	Q	2. 3. 30.	"	SIEGEN								
28		STETTER	GISELA	3	✓	F	S	HOUSE		CHILD	N	"	"		"	10 701	"	Q	"	"	"								
29		STEIN	OTTO	25	✓	M	M	DOMESTIC	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"		"	13 292	COLOGNE	Q	1. 8. 30.	"	BARMEN								
30		STEIN	BERTA	26	✓	F	M	H.WIFE		"	"	"	"		"	13 293	"	Q	"	"	"								

SEIGER HILDEGARD No. 16 WEIGLE LINA No. 19 WOLFF ROLAND DID NOT SAIL

~~CANCELLED: No. 4 SEEGER, HILDEGARD; No. 16 MEYCELE, LINA; No. 19 WOLF, ROLAND DID NOT SAIL
BLANC : No. 7/8~~

Total passengers	25
U. S. citizens	—
Aliens	25

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

72

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

APR 29 1930

19^{30.}

172

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **LEOPOLD ZIEGENBEIN, MASTER** of the **S. S., "Bremen"**, from **Bremen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April, 1920
at New-York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Hans Krueger, Surgeon of the S.S. „Bremen“ SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Rostock, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

173

Sworn to before me this 29th day of APRIL, 1930
at New-York

W. J. [Signature]
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

“Race or people” is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

THIRD CLASS

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

TECHNICAL ADVISED.

"BREMER"

Passengers sailing from

BREMER

APRIL 23RD.

1930.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name 65.	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, in what tongue)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		STENZEL	FRANZ	30		M	LOCKSMITH	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	20-12	HUTTEN	5 169	BERLIN	Q	3. 25. 30.	GERMANY	THARANDT
2		SCHERMOLY	PAUL	22		M	FARMER						20-12	MUDERSBACH	13 474	COLOGNE	Q	1. 18. 30.		MUDERSBACH
3		SCHWEIKERT	OTTO	23		M	JOINER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	20-12	STEINHEIM	22 039	STUTTGART	Q	2. 1. 30.	GERMANY	KADELBURG
4		SCHMID	ERICH	23		M	H. WIFE							SAULGAD						STUTTGART
5		SCHMID	THEKLA	24		F	H. WIFE							BOTHANG						
6		SCHON	KARL	23		M	MERCHT.	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	20-12	STUTTGART	25 439	STUTTGART	Q	12. 30. 29.	GERMANY	STUTTGART
7		SCHNEURMANN	ERNST	19		M	BAKER							LIMERSBACH	23 586	STUTTGART	Q	4. 5. 30.		STUTTGART
8		SCHNEIDER	FRIEDA	40		F	H. WIFE							CLAUCHAU						RENSZ
9	U.S. CIT.	SCHORNLEBER	GERTRUD	2		F			U. S. C I T I Z E N	BORN JUNE 30TH. 1927	EASTERN PA.								U.S.A.	ESSINGTON
10		SCHORNLEBER	WALTER	19		M	PAINTER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	20-12	CANNSTATT	23 241	STUTTGART	Q	3. 14. 30.	GERMANY	OSTHEIM
11		SCHARNOWSKI	ADOLF	28		M	FARMER							BARTKESGUS						BARTKESGUS
12		SCHORPP	ROBERT	36		M	ENGINEER							MAINZ	14 431	COLOGNE	Q	25. 30.		ELLEVILLE
13		SCHWANZ	FRIEDA	32		F	PARMLAB.	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	20-12	IFTA	3 058	BERLIN	Q	3. 20. 30.	GERMANY	IFTA
14		SCHUSTER	JOHANN	19		M	BUTCHER							MITTEL-NEUPFRAH	19 081	STUTTGART	Q	4. 15. 30.		AUGSBURG
15		SAPFENBERG	EMMA	45		F	W.D. H. WIFE							KONSTRITZ	6 326	BERLIN	Q	2. 7. 30.		LEIPZIG
16		SAPFENBERG	GERHARD	24		M	MINER								6 327		Q			
17		SOMMER	ALFRED	30		M	BAKER							BAHLINGEN	21 742	STUTTGART	Q	1. 20. 30.		BAHLINGEN
18		SOMMER	LUISE	27		F	H. WIFE							NIENBURG	21 743	STUTTGART	Q	1. 20. 30.		
19		SEIDLER	ERNST	29		M	LOCKSMITH							DUESSELDORF	11351	COLOGNE	Q	3. 7. 30.		DUESSELDORF
20		SEIDLER	AUGUSTE	23		F	H. WIFE							ELLER	11 350		Q			
21		SOEHL	HEINRICH	18		M	PARMLAB.							WINDORF	9 554	BREMEN	Q	3. 7. 30.		RINGSTEDT
22		SPEIDEL	FRIEDRICH	33		M	CHAUF.							MARKGROENINGEN	23 361	STUTTGART	Q	3. 11. 30.		STUTTGART
23		RAUCH	EMIL	47		M	LOCKSMITH							DILLENBURG	14 195	COLOGNE	Q	2. 3. 30.		DILLENBURG
24		ROTHMANN	BERTHA	25		F	H. WIFE							DRESDEN	3 633	BERLIN	Q	1. 7. 30.		ZITTAU
25		RODER	ELSA	28		F	H. WIFE							BERLIN	3 302	BERLIN	Q	3. 12. 30.		BERLIN
26		ROCKL	ROSA	22		F	SERVANT							NEUNBURG	22 938	STUTTGART	Q	3. 5. 30.		NEUNBURG
27		RIEDEL	ELSA	19		F	CLERK							ALTENSTADT	21 822	STUTTGART	Q	1. 22. 30.		PFORZHEIM
28		RIES	MAX	30		M	BUTCHER							STANSBRIED						STANSBRIED
29		ROTHFUSS	KARL	21		M	LOCKSMITH	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	20-12	KARLSRUHE	22 788	STUTTGART	Q	3. 1. 30.	GERMANY	KARLSRUHE
30		REICHMUTH	ERICH	23		M	WAITER							BERLIN	5 136	BERLIN	Q	3. 31. 30.		BORROW

CANCELLED: No. 2 SCHERMOLY, PAUL; No. 4/5 SCHMID, ERICH, EMILIA; No. 8 SCHNEIDER, FRIEDA; No. 11/12 SCHARNOWSKI, ADOLF; SCHORPP, ROBERT; DID NOT SAIL

Total passengers 23
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 22

PURSER

Residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APR 29 1930

1930

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether coming to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, society, or association, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is known to be a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, society, or association, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is known to be a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, society, or association, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is known to be a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, society, or association, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is known to be a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, society, or association, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is known to be a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, society, or association, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is known to be a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, society, or association, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is known to be a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, society, or association, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is known to be a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, society, or association, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is known to be a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, society, or association, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is known to be a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, society, or association, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is known to be a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, society, or association, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States by force or violence				
		State	City or town		Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?																	
1	FATHER FRANZ STENZEL, THARANDT/ SAXONIA, BUNGSSTR. 199	FLA.	MIAMI	SELF	100	N		SISTER ELFRIEDE ABBHY, 1747- 17 STR., MIAMI FLA	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
2	FATHER JAKOB SCHERMOLY, MUDERSBACH, KOBLENZSTR.	PA.	ALLENTOWN		25			FRIEND ADOLF UTECH, P.O. BOX 112, ALLENTOWN PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
3	FATHER GOTTLIEB SCHWEIKERT, STEINHEIM/BADEN	OHIO	AKRON	SELF	80	NO		BROTHER EMIL SCHWEIKERT, 532 NASH STR., AKRON OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
4	FATHER JOHANN SCHMID, STUTE GART/WITTBG., ELISABETHSTR.	N.Y.	NEW YORK		25			FRIEND EMIL HEINEMANN, JAKOB HOTEL, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
5	FATHER I. L.							FRIEND	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
6	FATHER FRIEDRICH SCHORN, STUTE- GART/WITTBG., VOGELSANGSTR. 17	N.Y.	NEW YORK	SELF	25	NO		FRIEND ANNA AHR, 5314-59 AVE, WOODSIDE N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
7	FATHER WILH. SCHNEURMANN, GROSSERLACH/WITTBG.,	PA.	PHILAD.		25			AUNT CHRISTINE THALACKER, 1434 ST. LITHGON STR., PHILADELPHIA	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
8	HUSBAND EMIL SCHNEURMANN, REISE/ SAXONIA, NY. 48	N.J.	CLIFTON		50			BR. I. L. ALFRED BERGER, 77 CLIF- TON AVE. CLIFTON N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
9	FATHER CARL SCHORNLEBER, OSTHEIM/WITTBG.,	PA.	ESSINGTON	SELF	25			HOME: 130 CARRE AVE, ESSINGTON PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR			NONE
10	FATHER CARL SCHORNLEBER, OSTHEIM/WITTBG.,	PA.	ESSINGTON	SELF	25			UNCLE WILH. SCHORNLEBER, 130 CARVE AVE, ESSINGTON PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
11	FATHER CARL SCHORNLEBER, OSTHEIM/WITTBG.,	PA.	PHILAD.		25			FRIEND KARL ZAKS, 2309 W. FOURTH STR., PHILADELPHIA PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
12	FATHER CARL SCHORNLEBER, OSTHEIM/WITTBG.,	PA.	PHILAD.		25			UNCLE PETER STERKE, 494 EAST EIGHTH STR., CLEVELAND OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
13	MOTHER WILH. SCHWANZ, IFTA/ THUR., NEAR EISENACH	ILL.	ASHTON	SELF	25	NO		UNCLE JOHN BORK, LEE COUNTY ASHTON ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
14	FATHER JOHANN SCHUSTER, AUGS- BURG/BAVARIA, WATZMANSTR. 8	N.Y.	NEW YORK		25			UNCLE HERMANN RITTERSBACHER, BOON LAKES, BOONTON N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
15	BROTHER ERNST PATNOLD, HALLE/ SAXONIA, WITTESTR. 19	N.Y.	DOBSBERRY		50			FRIEND RICHARD ROTHMAGEL, DOBSBERRY N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	GR	GR	NONE
16	UNCLE							FRIEND	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
17	FATHER GUSTAV SOMMER, BAHLIN- GEN/BADEN, DREISAMSTR. 138	ILL.	CHICAGO		102			BR. I. L. ALFRED HISS, 4784 ELSTER AVE, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
18	FATHER I. L.							BROTHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
19	FATHER HERMANN SEIDLER, DUES- SELDORF, COELLENBACHSTR.	N.Y.	YONKERS		140			BR. I. L. WALTER SCHMITZ, 737 WARBURTON, YONKERS N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
20	FATHER I. L.							BROTHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
21	FATHER MICHAEL SOEHL, UMDORF/ HANNOVER SP. 74	N.Y.	NEW YORK		25			UNCLE HENRY SOEHL, R.F. II MILLINGTON N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
22	FATHER FRIEDRICH SPIDEL, MARKGROENINGEN/WITTBG.,	ILL.	CHICAGO		25			BR. I. L. REIMER RECHMANN, 2745 AVE, BERWYN ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
23	WIFE HELLY RAUCH, DILLENBURG/ H.N., UFERSTR. 1	MONT.	BILLINGS		1250			NEPHEW CHARLEY GRIBBEL, 801 SO. 28 STREET, BILLINGS MONT.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
24	UNCLE REINHOLD RUHLICH, ZITTAU/SAXONIA, EBERTSTR. 33	N.Y.	BROOKLYN		25			HUSBAND WALTER ROTHMANN, 2095 MAYFLOWER AVE, BRONX N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
25	MOTHER RUDER, CHARLOTTEBURG/ BEBDG., KORNIGIM LUISSTR.	N.Y.	SCHENECTADY		50			HUSBAND HANS RUDER, 101 VLEY ROAD, SCOTIA N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
26	FATHER JOSEF ROECKL, NEUN- BURG/BAVARIA N.Y. 65	N.Y.	SCARSDALE		35			FRIEND MARY SEPP, 28 MONTROSE ROAD, SCARSDALE N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
27	FATHER FELIX RIEDEL, PFORZ- HEIM/BADEN, HOFENZOLLERNSTR.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN		25			FRIEND AMALIE KIRCHER, 29-29 OLIV AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
28	FATHER ADAM RIPS, STAMORIED/ BAVARIA N.Y. 105	N.J.	VEENHAWKEN		50			COUSIN JOSEF GILLITZER, 42-43 STREET, VEENHAWKEN N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
29	MOTHER MARIA ROTHFUSS, KARLS- RUHE/BADEN, LOEFELDSTR. 34	NY.	NEWPORT	SELF	25	NO		FRIEND JULIUS TROENDLE, 941 OVERTOWN STR., NEWPORT KY.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
30	FATHER KARL REICHMUTH, BORNOW NEAR BENKOW	MD.	BALTIMORE		102			COUSIN ARTHUR HUMB, 306 S. SIXTH STR., BALTIMORE MD.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

LEOPOLD ZIEGENBEIN, MASTER of the **S.S. „Bremen”**, from **Bremen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Ziegenbein
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April, 1930
at New York

W. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Dr. Hans Krueger**, **S.S., Bremen**, Surgeon of the **SAILING THEREWITH** ^{or thereabout, as the case may be} **Do**
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **30** years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
the University of Rostock, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **26** in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

175

Sworn to before me this **29th** day of **APRIL**, **1930**
at **New York**

Attest
In Witness
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

THIRD CLASS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TECHNICAL ADVISED.

S. S.

"BREMER"

Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

APRIL 20 1930

19 30

1		3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence					
		Family name 66.	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town				
1		REBMAN	PAULINE	40		F	M. WIFE	✓	✓	GERMAN	✓	GERMANY	GERMAN	20-12	KUNZELSAU	10 826	COLOGNE	Q	3. 4. 30.	GERMANY	ESSEN	
2		PAWELLEK	GUSTAV	41		M	M. MINE	✓	✓	"	✓	"	"	7-25	GRISLINGEN	11 458	COLOGNE	Q	3. 11. 30.	"	BURR	
3		PHILIPPE	ANNA	19		F	S. NOB	✓	✓	LUXEMBURG	✓	LUXEMBURG	MUTFORT	68	LUXEMBURG	MUTFORT	68	ANTWERPEN	Q	3. 10. 30.	LUXEMBURG	MUTFORT
4		PREISSER	KARL	36		M	M. MASON	✓	✓	GERMANY	✓	GERMANY	NEUHAUSEN	25 953	GERMANY	NEUHAUSEN	25 953	STUTTGART	Q	1. 18. 30.	GERMANY	NEUHAUSEN
5	SUMMITTER	PONATH	BARBARA	36		F	W. D. FARM LAB.	✓	✓	"	✓	"	WEIHERN	25 879	"	WEIHERN	25 879	STUTTGART	Q	1. 16. 30.	"	WEIHERN
6	SUMMITTER	LEYERER	ANNA	14		F	S. NOB	✓	✓	"	✓	"	"	25 880	"	"	25 880	"	Q	"	"	"
7		ORTMANN	HEINRICH	34		M	M. DECORAT.	✓	✓	"	✓	"	LANGENBERG	8 484	"	LANGENBERG	8 484	BREMEN	Q	3. 14. 30.	"	HANNOVER
8		ORTMANN	CHRISTINE	32		F	M. H. WIFE	✓	✓	"	✓	"	BOHACHTEN	8 485	"	"	8 485	"	Q	"	"	"
9		NEUER	OTTO	21		M	S. CASHIER	✓	✓	"	✓	"	HEMBACH	22 062	"	"	22 062	STUTTGART	Q	2. 3. 30.	"	HEMBACH
10		NEUKAM	JOHANN	29		M	S. MONTEUR	✓	✓	"	✓	"	NEU-ULM	25 515	"	"	25 515	STUTTGART	Q	1. 7. 30.	"	NEU-ULM
11		NASER	ALBERT	28		M	S. BARBER	✓	✓	"	✓	"	ORALSHEIM	22 987	"	"	22 987	STUTTGART	Q	3. 6. 30.	"	ORALSHEIM
12		MUELLER	LUDWIG	37		M	M. LOCKSMITH	✓	✓	"	✓	"	FRANKENTHAL	15644	"	"	15644	COLOGNE	Q	1. 27. 30.	"	FRANKENTHAL
13		MATZ	CAROLINA	31		F	S. SERVANT	✓	✓	"	✓	"	BINTIGHEIM	22 586	"	"	22 586	STUTTGART	Q	2. 17. 30.	"	BINTIGHEIM
14		MAIER	ADOLF	23		M	S. MECHAN.	✓	✓	"	✓	"	SCHWENNINGEN	22 498	"	"	22 498	STUTTGART	Q	2. 14. 30.	"	SCHWENNINGEN
15		MARTIN	HELENE	33		F	M. H. WIFE	✓	✓	"	✓	"	BURKARDTS-DORF	5 215	"	"	5 215	BERLIN	Q	3. 10. 30.	"	BURKARDTS-DORF
16		MARTIN	GERHARD	8		M	S. NOB	✓	✓	"	✓	"	"	5 216	"	"	5 216	"	Q	"	"	"
17		MARTIN	ERIKA	4		F	S. NOB	✓	✓	"	✓	"	"	5 217	"	"	5 217	"	Q	"	"	"
18		MAECKEM	WALTER	30		M	S. ENGINEER	✓	✓	GERMAN	✓	GERMANY	DUESSELDORF		"	"		DUESSELDORF		"	"	DUESSELDORF
19		MAENSEL	ARTHUR	37		M	S. GARDENER	✓	✓	YES GERMAN	✓	YES GERMAN	GERMAN	20-12	BERLIN	2 917	BERLIN	Q	2. 6. 30.	GERMANY	GROEDITZ	
20		MARTENS	JOHANNES	43		M	M. FARMER	✓	✓	"	✓	"	MULSUM	9 759	"	"	9 759	BREMEN	Q	4. 9. 30.	"	MULSUM
21		MORNSIG	WILHELM	21		M	S. FARM LAB.	✓	✓	"	✓	"	LANGENBERG	11 199	"	"	11 199	COLOGNE	Q	2. 7. 30.	"	LANGENBERG
22		MESSNER	KARL	25		M	S. WORKMAN	✓	✓	"	✓	"	TROSSINGEN	23 092	"	"	23 092	STUTTGART	Q	3. 10. 30.	"	TROSSINGEN
23		MAYER	GEORG	32		M	S. FARM LAB.	✓	✓	"	✓	"	GRAMMELBERG	18636	"	"	18636	STUTTGART	Q	4. 2. 30.	"	GRAMMELBERG
24		MUELLER	ELSA	24		F	M. H. WIFE	✓	✓	"	✓	"	BURKARDTS-DORF	5 132	"	"	5 132	BERLIN	Q	4. 1. 30.	"	BURKARDTS-DORF
25		MUELLER	HERBERT	4		M	S. NOB	✓	✓	"	✓	"	"	5 133	"	"	5 133	"	Q	"	"	"
26		LENZ	BERTA	25		F	S. NOB	✓	✓	GERMAN	✓	"	WAIBSTADT	21 959	"	"	21 959	STUTTGART	Q	2. 1. 30.	"	WAIBSTADT
27		LATTERMANN	ELSBETH	16		F	S. SERVANT	✓	✓	"	✓	"	KATZHUTTE	3 580	"	"	3 580	BERLIN	Q	1. 10. 30.	"	KOTTENBACH
28		LEYERER	EMMA	29		F	M. H. WIFE	✓	✓	"	✓	"	KARLSRUHE		"	"		"		"	"	KARLSRUHE
29		LEYERER	BENNO	3		M	S. NOB	✓	✓	"	✓	"	"		"	"		"		"	"	"
30		LEYERER	SONIA	2		F	S. NOB	✓	✓	"	✓	"	"		"	"		"		"	"	"
CANCELLED: No. 18 MAECKEM, WALTER; No. 28/30 LEYERER, EMMA, BENNO, SONIA; DID NOT SAIL																						

CANCELLED: No. 18 MAECKEM, WALTER; No. 28/30 LEYERER, EMMA, BENNO, SONIA; DID NOT SAIL

Total passengers 26

U. S. citizens 26

Aliens 26

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Life

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officers.

APR 29 1930

Arriving at Port of

19³⁰

178

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of others generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **LEOPOLD ZIEGENBEIN, MASTER** of the **S.S. "Bremen"**, from **Bremen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **26** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Ziegenbein
Master

Sworn to before me this **19th** day of **April**, 19**20**
at **New-York**

W. J. P. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Hans Krueger, Surgeon of the S.S. „Bremen” **SAILING THEREWITH** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Rostock, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

177

Sworn to before me this 29th day of APRIL, 19 30
at New York

W. H. Pearson
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

“Race or people” is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Pelish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

THIRD CLASS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

List

ALLI-ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. TECHNICAL ADVISED.
" BREMEN "

Passengers sailing from

BRIMMEN

APRIL 23RD.

197

Passengers sailing from																													
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence											
		Family name	Given name					Yrs.	Mo.	Read and write language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town									
		67.																											
1		LEUSCHNER ✓	ROSA	26	✓	F	S	CLERK	✓	1/5592	✓	GERMAN	✓	GERMANY	GERMAN	28-12	GERMANY	BRASSLT	8 090	✓	BREMEN	Q	1. 10.30.	✓	GERMANY	HANNOVER	✓		
2		LEUSCHNER ✓	ANNA MARIA	23	✓	F	S	SHOPGRL	✓	1/5592	✓	"	✓	"	"	"	"	BENTHEIM	8 089	✓	"	Q	2-3 -30	✓	"	"	✓		
3		LANZ ✓	ADELHEID	49	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	✓	"	✓	"	✓	"	"	"	"	NEUKIRCH	18 616	✓	STUTTGART	Q	4. 1. 30.	✓	"	NEUKIRCH	✓		
4		LANZ ✓	ADLHEID	19	✓	F	S	NONE	✓	"	✓	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"	18 623	✓	"	Q	"	✓	"	"	✓		
5	UNDER 16	LANZ ✓	GEBHARD	13	✓	M	S	NONE	✓	"	✓	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"	18 618	✓	"	Q	"	✓	"	"	✓		
6	UNDER 16	LANZ ✓	ANNA	11	✓	F	S	"	✓	"	✓	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"	18 621	✓	"	Q	"	✓	"	"	✓		
7	UNDER 16	LANZ ✓	GOTTFRIED	10	✓	M	S	NONE	✓	"	✓	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"	18 620	✓	"	Q	"	✓	"	"	✓		
8		LANZ ✓	HERDWIG	7	✓	F	S	NONE	✓	"	✓	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"	18 617	✓	"	Q	"	✓	"	"	✓		
9		LANG ✓	MARIA	25	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	✓	1/5592	✓	"	✓	"	"	"	"	KAISERS- LAUTERN	13 974	✓	COLOGNE	Q	3. 20.30.	✓	"	KAISERS- LAUTERN	✓		
10		LURCHMANN ✓	ALFONS	23	✓	M	S	FARMLAB.	✓	1/5592	✓	"	✓	"	"	"	"	GRUNSTEIN	9 645	✓	BREMEN	Q	3. 20.30.	✓	"	GRUNSTEIN	✓		
11		LAKE	ROSA	43	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	✓	"	✓	"	✓	"	"	"	"	STRASS	"	✓	"	"	"	✓	"	NEUKIRCH	✓		
12		LAKE	ALBERT	18	✓	M	S	NONE	✓	"	✓	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓	"	"	✓		
13		LAKE	AGNES	11	✓	F	S	NONE	✓	"	✓	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓	"	"	✓		
14		LAKE	GEORG	6	✓	M	S	NONE	✓	"	✓	"	✓	"	"	"	"	NEUKIRCH	"	✓	"	"	"	✓	"	"	✓		
15		KORNIG ✓	HEINRICH	22	✓	F	S	STEWGR.	✓	1/5592	✓	GERMAN	✓	GERMANY	GERMAN	28-12	GERMANY	MUERNBERG	23 003	✓	STUTTGART	Q	3. 7. 30.	✓	GERMANY	MUERNBERG	✓		
16		KARWISCH ✓	GEORG	21	✓	M	S	FARMLAB.	✓	1/5592	✓	"	✓	"	"	"	"	LICHTTRUP	9 545	✓	BREMEN	Q	3. 7. 30.	✓	"	LICHTTRUP	✓		
17		KIUMPP ✓	ELLA	27	✓	F	S	SERVANT	✓	1/5592	✓	"	✓	"	"	"	"	STEINHILF IM	22 796	✓	STUTTGART	Q	3- 1. 30.	✓	"	STUTTGART	✓		
18		KIRSCH ✓	BARBARA	38	✓	F	S	SERVANT	✓	1/5592	✓	"	✓	"	"	"	"	MECKESHEIM	21 791	✓	STUTTGART	Q	1. 21.30.	✓	"	MECKESHEIM	✓		
19		KRUSE ✓	UPPE	47	✓	M	M	FARMER	✓	"	✓	"	✓	"	"	"	"	SILBENS- WOLDE	9 331	✓	BREMEN	Q	1. 9. 30.	✓	"	SILBENS- WOLDE	✓		
20		KRUSE ✓	TAAKE	41	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	✓	"	✓	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"	9 332	✓	"	Q	"	✓	"	"	✓		
21		KRUZE ✓	AAGTE	17	✓	F	S	NONE	✓	"	✓	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"	9 333	✓	"	Q	"	✓	"	"	✓		
22	UNDER 16	KRUSE ✓	HINDERIKE	15	✓	F	S	"	✓	"	✓	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"	9 334	✓	"	Q	"	✓	"	"	✓		
23	UNDER 16	KRUSE ✓	JAN	12	✓	M	S	"	✓	"	✓	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"	9 337	✓	"	Q	"	✓	"	"	✓		
24	UNDER 16	KRUSE ✓	MARTHA	9	✓	F	S	NONE	✓	"	✓	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"	9 335	✓	"	Q	"	✓	"	"	✓		
25	UNDER 16	KRUSE ✓	GERD	7	✓	M	S	NONE	✓	"	✓	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"	9 338	✓	"	Q	"	✓	"	"	✓		
26	UNDER 16	KRUSE ✓	RIETE	5	✓	F	S	"	✓	"	✓	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"	9 336	✓	"	Q	"	✓	"	"	✓		
27	UNDER 16	KAISER ✓	KURT	31	✓	M	M	PAINTER	✓	1/5592	✓	GERMAN	✓	"	"	"	"	MEISSER	7 990	✓	BREMEN	Q	1. 6. 30.	✓	"	BREMEN	✓		
28		KNUVEB ✓	JAN	20	✓	M	S	FARMLAB.	✓	1/5592	✓	"	✓	"	"	"	"	OSTERVOLD	9 387	✓	BREMEN	Q	1. 15.30.	✓	"	OSTERVOLD	✓		
29		KAMP VAN DER ✓	ALBERT	29	✓	M	S	FARMER	✓	1/5592	✓	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"	9 390	✓	BREMEN	Q	1. 15.30.	✓	"	"	✓		
30		KRUIS ✓	ROSA	22	✓	F	S	SERVANT	✓	"	✓	"	✓	"	"	"	"	MOSBACH	22 873	✓	STUTTGART	Q	2. 19.30.	✓	"	MOSBACH	✓		
CANCELLED: No. 11-14, LANZ, ROSA, ALBERT, AGNES, GEORG; DID NOT SAIL																													
#1-9-10-15-16-17-18-20-21-22-23-24-25-26-27-28-29-30																													

CANCELLED: No. 11-14, LANZ, ROSA, ALBERT, AGNES, GEORG; DID NOT SAIL

Total passengers	26
U. S. citizens	-
Alms	26

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

20-42

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

178

APR 29 1930

19

Form.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **LEOPOLD ZIEGENBEIN, MASTER**, of the **S.S., "Bremen"**, from **Bremen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Ziegenbein
Master

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April, 1930
at **New-York**

W. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Hans Krueger, Surgeon of the S.S., Bremen **SAILING THEREWITH**
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
the University of Rostock, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

179

Sworn to before me this 29th day of APRIL, 1920
at New York

W. H. Russell
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

THIRD CLASS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

TECHNICAL ADVISED.
S. S. "BREMER" Passengers sailing from BREMEN, APRIL 23RD, 1930.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence												
		Family name	Given name				Yrs.	Mon.	Read what language (w. if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town										
		68.																											
1		KRHE	AUGUST	19	M	PARMLAR	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	LECHTRUP	9 546	BREMEN	Q	3. 7. 30.	GERMANY	LECHTRUP										
2		KAMMERER	JOSEPH	26	M	SCULPTOR	"	"	"	"	"	"	BIETRACH	3 263	BERLIN	Q	1. 21.30.	"	POTSDAM										
3		KOMM	OTTO	23	M	PARMLAR	"	"	"	"	"	"	BIOTHEM	3 088	BERLIN	Q	4. 11.30.	"	BIOTHEM										
4		KOTTENBROCK	MARIA	24	F	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	WADERSBACH	11 541	COLOGNE	Q	4. 3. 30.	"	KREFELD										
5		ISFORT	KARL	18	M	PARMLAR	"	"	"	"	"	"	LICHTRUP	9 101	BREMEN	Q	2. 7. 30.	"	LICHTRUP										
6		HEIDGEN	GERTRUD	32	F	M. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	BRUNKIRCHEN	10716	COLOGNE	Q	2. 3. 30.	"	COLOGNE										
7	UNDER 16	HEIDGEN	BERNHARD	8	M	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	COLOGNE	10 715	"	Q	"	"	"										
8	UNDER 16	HEIDGEN	MARTHA	—	F	NONE	"	INFANT	"	"	"	"	"	10 714	"	Q	"	"	"										
9		HILLENBRAND	JOSEF	18	M	BAKER	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	"	BOEHMEN-KIRCHEN	22 190	STUTTGART	Q	2. 5. 30.	"	STUTTGART										
10		HAIN	LOUIS	40	M	LOCKSMITH	"	"	"	"	"	"	FRONHAUSEN	15634	COLOGNE	Q	1. 24.30.	"	FRONHAUSEN										
11		HAIN	AUGUSTE	38	F	M. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	BALLERSBACH	15633	"	Q	"	"	"										
12	DER 16	HAIN	HANS	15	M	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	FRONHAUSEN	15630	"	Q	"	"	"										
13	DER 16	HAIN	IRMA	11	F	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	15 629	"	Q	"	"	"										
14		HAIN	WALDEMAR	8	M	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	15 631	"	Q	"	"	"										
15		HAIN	ADELHEID	3	F	NONE	"	CHILD	"	"	"	"	"	15 632	"	Q	"	"	"										
16		HELFRICH	KARL	20	M	PARMLAR	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	"	WAIBSTADT	18 574	STUTTGART	Q	3. 14.30.	"	WAIBSTADT										
17		HERZER	WILHELMINE	29	F	M. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	WEIERBACH	13 976	COLOGNE	Q	3. 20.30.	"	WEIERBACH										
18	UNDER 16	HERZER	IRNE	3	F	NONE	"	CHILD	"	"	"	"	"	13 975	"	Q	"	"	"										
19		HABERKAMM	KATHE	23	F	SERVANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	"	STADELN	21 962	STUTTGART	Q	2. 1. 30.	"	STADELN										
20		GOLOMB	CARCILIE	24	F	SIBBON	"	"	"	"	"	"	MANNHEIM	13 308	COLOGNE	Q	1. 8. 30.	"	COLOGNE										
21		GERRING	ADOLF	34	M	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	OSTELSHHEIM	18 568	STUTTGART	Q	3. 13.30.	"	ALTBURG										
22		GERRING	EUGEN	32	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	18 629	"	Q	4. 1. 30.	"	"										
23		GROSSHAUSER	JOSEF	27	M	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	WALNSFORTH	18 580	STUTTGART	Q	3. 10.30.	"	HAINSPARTH										
24	ac Berlin 3/22/30 1118	GRUNBERG	MAX	26	M	WORKMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	LEIPZIG	6 164	BERLIN	Q	4. 3. 30.	"	LEIPZIG										
25		GRUBER	WILHELM	18	M	PARMLAR	"	"	"	"	"	"	GYHUM	9 880	BREMEN	Q	3. 11.30.	"	GYHUM										
26		GIERL	RUDDOLF	21	M	BAKER	"	"	"	"	"	"	DINGOLPH	23 578	STUTTGART	Q	4. 4. 30.	"	WALLERSDOFF										
27		GERMANN	KARL	30	M	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	CLAUSEN	14 427	COLOGNE	Q	3. 25.30.	"	CLAUSEN										
28		HUSTILLER	JOSEF	24	M	WORKMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	HARBURG	19 052	STUTTGART	Q	4. 11.30.	"	SOTHOPEN										
29		FELLHAUER	MARIA	19	F	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	WIESLOCH	22 774	STUTTGART	Q	3. 1. 30.	"	WIESLOCH										
30		FRANKE	ANNA	65	F	M. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	APOLDA	13 933	COLOGNE	Q	2. 19.30.	"	WETZLAR										

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

0

APR 29 1930

180

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **LEOPOLD ZIEGENBEIN, MASTER** of the **"S.S. „Bremen“**, from **Bremen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **20** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Ziegenbein
Master

Sworn to before me this **29th** day of **April**, 19**20**
at **New-York**

W. J. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Hans Krueger, Surgeon of the S.S. „Bremen” **SAILING THEREWITH**
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
the University of Rostock, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

181

Sworn to before me this 29th day of APRIL, 1930
 at New-York

[Signature]
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

“Race or people” is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
 tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APR 29 1930

190.

182

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a secret society	Whether a member of a political party	Whether a member of a religious organization	Whether a member of a labor union	Whether a member of a fraternal organization	Whether a member of a social organization	Whether a member of a professional organization	Whether a member of a business organization	Whether a member of a public organization	Whether a member of a private organization	Whether a member of a religious organization					
		State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to each final destination	Whether paid for by self, or by other person, or by corporation, society, union, party, or government	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?																	
1	BROTHER BERNHARD BROCKMEYER, ESSEN/RHLD., MOELLHOVEN 103 N.Y. NEW YORK				SELF	50			FRIEND FRANK LUDZWEIT, 1332 LEXINGTON AVE, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE	
2	BR. I. L.								FRIEND	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE	
3	FATHER FERDINAND FORNG, NEUDINGEN/WITBG., N.Y. BROOKLYN					25			AUNT LENA KUNFURST, 196 15 STR., BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE	
4	MOTHER AGNES FIBBE WVE., PLAGGENSCHALE/HANN. OHIO ST. BERN					50			FRIEND GEORG OSFORT, 310 JEPERSON AVE, ST. BERNARD OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	
5	MOTHER KAROLINA FISCHER WVE., OFFENBURG/BADEN, GERBERSTR. N.Y. BROOKLYN					40			AUNT ROSA KUHN, 140 CHERRIDAN AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE	
6	MOTHER MARIE KRAS, FUERTH/BAVARIA, SIMONSTR. 34 N.Y. MINNEOLA					25			COUSIN JOHANN DAUTH, 124 MUSONUG AVE, MINNEOLA N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE	
7	MOTHER MINNA LEHMANN, BERLIN-NEUKOELLN, WEICHELSTR. 11 N.Y. E. ROCKAWAY					25			COUSIN WILLIAM TEMMEN, 40 ALLHOUSE AVE, E. ROCKAWAY N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	
8	FATHER JOHANN DEGELE, OFFENBURG/BAVARIA MICH. DETROIT					40			BROTHER HUGO DEGELE, 2914 ELMWOOD, DETROIT MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE	
9	FATHER JOSEPH SPOLE, BREMERHAVEN, MARKSTR. 15 N.Y. BROOK					75			HUSBAND RUDOLF DOERNER, 410 KINGSBRIDGE ROAD, BROOK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE	
10	GRANDFATHER				FATHER				FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	
11	GRANDFATHER								FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	
12	WIFE OLGA DIETEL, PLANITZ/SAKONIA, LUISE ZIETZSTR. 10 N.J. JERSEY CITY				SELF	25			FRIEND LEMMERL, 136 MAGNOLIA AVE, JERSEY CITY N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE	
13	FATHER ROBERT DIETZ, NUERNBERG/M.F.R., HENLEINSTR. N.Y. BROOKLYN					25			COUSIN FRIEDA ZAHN, 2415 AVE "L", BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	
14	FATHER KARL DIAGELSTEDT, HEIDELBERG/BADEN, KARL RUHERSTR. N.Y. NEW YORK					750			AUNT KAROLINE KURTZ, 924 CHAPPEL STR., BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE	
15	MOTHER HENRIETTE DEMBSKI, WANNER-RICKEL/WESTFL. MICH. DETROIT					40			BROTHER WILLIAM DEMBSKI, 8061 TRAVERSE AVE, DETROIT MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE	
16	FATHER GEORG DASCHNER, BERGRIED/BAVARIA No. 4 WISC. SPRING GREEN					25			FRIEND JOSEF SELDNER, SPRING GREEN WISC.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	
17	FATHER RUDOLF CARL, OSNABRUECK/HANN., ILL. CHICAGO					62			FRIEND OTTO WOSERAU, 5016 WINTHROP AVE, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE	
18	BROTHER OTTO CAPITO, DUESSELDORF/RHLD., KATZBACHSTR. 2/3 OHIO CINCINNATI					40			FLANCER WILHELM AX, 3333 RASTERS AVE, CINCINNATI OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	
19	FATHER RUDOLF BAUER, KAISERSWERTH/RHLD., HAUS ROSENHAU MO. ST. LOUIS					200			FRIEND KARL KULLENBERG, 2925 CASS AVE, ST. LOUIS MO.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	
20	FATHER GEORG BEIERLIN, NUERNBERG/M.F.R., GOTTFRIEDSTR. N.Y. ASTORIA					25			FRIEND LUDWIG STRAMPPER, 598 GRAHAM AVE, ASTORIA N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE	
21	WIFE GRETE BAHLKE, HANNOVER, MEHLSTR. 9 WISC. MILWAUKEE					25			S. I. L. IRMA KIRCHNER, 303-12TH STREET, MILWAUKEE WISC.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE	
22	FATHER FRIEDRICH BECKER, CASTROP-RAUXEL, RHLD., ILL. CHICAGO					62			FRIEND JOHANN GARDZIELLA, 1230 ELGIN AVE, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	
23	GRANDFATHER MARIE BACHMANN, KONSTANZ/RHOD. WITBG., MD. BALTIMORE					25			MOTHER ROSA WIRDMANN, 926 HANNOVER STR., BALTIMORE MD.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE	
24	FATHER OTTO AHALELD, BARMEN/RHLD., SEDANSTR. 31 N.Y. NEW YORK				SELF	30			FLANCER KARL LINSBERG, 745 BROOKLINE AVE, W. NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE	
25	FATHER BRIST AHR, STUTTGART, WITBG., 110 FORSTSTRASSE N.Y. NEW YORK					25			MOTHER ANNA AHR, 5314-39 AVE WOODSIDE N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE	
26	FATHER KARL ANSENHOFER, PFORZHEIM, BISMARCKSTR. 32 N.J. HILLSIDE					25			BROTHER KARL ANSENHOFER, 40 BALTIMORE AVE, HILLSIDE N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE	
27	FATHER P. AIKELIN, STUTTGART, WITBG., ILGERS STR. 10 N.Y. BUSHYLO					50			BROTHER PR. AIKELIN, 488 NORTHAM AVE, BUSHYLO N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE	
28	FATHER I. L. JOSEF KUEHLER, GRIWITZ/SILESIA CONN. WATERBURY					60		1927-1930 WATERBURY	HUSBAND EMIL SIMON, 67 WARD STREET, WATERBURY CONN.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE	
29	FATHER								FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
30	GRANDFATHER JOSEF KUEHLER, CONN. WATERBURY				FATHER				EMIL SIMON, 67 WARD STREET, WATERBURY, CONN.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR	BL	BR	NONE	

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **LEOPOLD ZIEGENBEIN, MASTER** of the **"S. S., Bremen"**, from **Bremen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **18** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Ziegenbein
Master

Sworn to before me this **29th** day of **April**, 19**20**
at **New-York**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Race or people).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Dr. Hans Krueger, Surgeon of the S.S. Bremen **SAILING THEREWITH**, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWear** that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
the University of Rostock, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

183

Sworn to before me this 29th day of APRIL, 1920
at New York

W. J. Sarsall
Imm. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

THIRD CLASS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S.

TECHNICAL ADVISED

" D R E M E N "

Passengers sailing from

BR EME M

APRIL 23RD

1950.

S. S. Passengers sailing from																													
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence											
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town										
		70.																											
1	UNDER 16	SCHWAGERICK	BERtha	30	✓	F	M	H. WIFE	✓	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	PRONITTEN	3 182	BERLIN	Q	4. 16. 30.	GERMANY	PRONITTEN							
2		SCHWAGERICK	HEINZ	6	✓	M	S	NONE	✓	N	CHILD	N	"	"	"	JULCHENHOLN	3 183	"	Q	"	"	"							
3		SCHWAGERICK	HILDEGARD	4	✓	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3 184	"	Q	"	"	"						
4		HANSEN	EDUARD	18	✓	M	S	FARMER	✓	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	"	ALTONA	17 031	HAMBURG	Q	4. 2. 30.	"	ALTONA							
5		MIELKE	HERMANN	34	✓	M	M	PAINTER	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	LAUBENBURG	"	"	"	"	"	"							
6		MIELKE	LYDIA	30	✓	F	M	H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	ALTENBACH	"	"	"	"	"	"							
7	at Cologne 4/3/31 B	GARTNER	KARL	19	✓	M	S	GRAVEUR	✓	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	ALTENBACH	18 913	STUTTGART	Q	4. 8. 30.	GERMANY	MANHEIM							
8		HAMBACH	WILHELM	40	✓	M	M	MERCHANT	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	FLIEDEN	15 528	COLOGNE	Q	1. 3. 30.	"	FLIEDEN							
9		BRUNGER	KAMI LLA	17	✓	F	S	LABOURER	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	LANGENBRUCKEN	23 220	STUTTGART	Q	3. 13. 30.	"	LANGENBRUCKEN							
10		GIRSE	EMMA	19	✓	F	S	NONE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	RICHSTETTEN	22 175	STUTTGART	Q	8. 5. 30.	"	BAHLINGEN							
11		SCHMIDT	LIESEBETH	22	✓	F	S	FARM LAB.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	RAITZLINGEN	5165	STUTTGART	Q	3. 25. 30.	"	RAITZLINGEN							
12		WITIGUM	ELISABETH	21	✓	F	S	COOK	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	BRUCKMUEHL	22 617	STUTTGART	Q	2. 18. 30.	"	ROSENHEIM							
13		HOFFMANN	ROSA	25	✓	F	S	LABOURER	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	MANHEIM	19 021	"	Q	4. 12. 30.	"	MANHEIM							
14		STOLPP	MARTHA	26	✓	F	S	SERVANT	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	MURR	19 127	"	Q	"	"	MURR							
15		BAYERL	ANNA	23	✓	F	S	SERVANT	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	WEIDEN	21 939	STUTTGART	Q	2. 1. 30.	"	WEIDEN							
16		MUSSEY	ALBERT	22	✓	M	S	BARBER	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	MUNICH	23 572	"	Q	4. 4. 30.	"	MUNICH							
17		UNTERKOPFER	JOSEF	18	✓	M	S	MECHAN.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	OBERDORF	23 210	STUTTGART	Q	3. 13. 30.	"	OBERDORF							
18		BAUER	JOHANNA	18	✓	F	S	SHOPGIRL	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	MURRBERG	23 092	STUTTGART	Q	3. 7. 30.	"	MURRBERG							
19		KORNER	MARGARETHE	27	✓	F	M	H. WIFE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	DEUTSCH- TYLAU	10 669	COLOGNE	Q	1. 7. 30.	"	BOCHUM							
20		UNDER 16	KORNER	KURT	5	✓	M	S	NONE	✓	N	CHILD	N	"	"	BOCHUM	10 670	"	Q	"	"	"							
21		BAUER	ANTON	19	✓	M	S	MECHAN.	✓	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	"	MUNICH	22 786	STUTTGART	Q	3. 1. 30.	"	MUNICH							
22		HOLZAPFEL	MARGARETHE	29	✓	F	M	H. WIFE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	KASSEL	13 911	COLOGNE	Q	1. 22. 30.	"	KASSEL							
23	HOLZAPFEL	KATHARINA	7	✓	F	S	NONE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	13 912	"	Q	"	"	"								
24	SCHILLING	MARIA	17	✓	F	S	SERVANT	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	SCHWET- ZINGEN	23 297	STUTTGART	Q	3. 17. 30.	"	SCHWET- ZINGEN								
25	BOHLANDER	HEINRICH	25	✓	M	M	FARMER	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	HOCHSPREYER	558972 561792	WASHINGTON	P	1. 15. 30.	U.S.A.	BROOKLYN								
26	BOHLANDER	GERTRUD	22	✓	F	M	H. WIFE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	RIXDORF	18 778	STUTTGART	Q	4. 15. 30.	GERMANY	FUSSER								
27	FUNK	KATHARINA	27	✓	F	M	H. WIFE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	OTTENSTEDT	8 492	BRUNNEN	Q	3. 31. 30.	"	ACHIM								
28	LEONHARDT	OTTO	21	✓	M	S	MERCHANT	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	BOCHUM	13 516	COLOGNE	Q	1. 16. 30.	"	BOCHUM								
29	FUCHS	KLARA	26	✓	F	S	SERVANT	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	NEUBAUER	25 778	STUTTGART	Q	1. 14. 30.	"	NEUBAUER								
30	FUCHS	HELRNE	16	✓	F	S	NONE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	25 776	"	Q	"	"	"								

~~CANCELLED. NO. 5/6 MINUTE, BIRMINGHAM & DIXIE DID NOT SAIL~~

PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers 28

U. S. citizens -

Along 28

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APR 29 1930

19

184

The entries on this form must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$5.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	FATHER EDUARD FAUST, VORWERK LEGITTE/FASTPRUSSIA	ILL. CHICAGO	Y	SELF	25	N	HUSBAND FRANZ SCHWAGNER, 2941 BASIN AVE, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	NONE
2	GRANDFATHER	"	"	FATHER	"	"	FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	"	"	FAIR	BL	NONE
3	GRANDFATHER	"	"	"	"	"	FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	"	"	FAIR	BL	NONE
4	FATHER ALFRED HANSEN, ALTOR/ ELBY, CHRISTIANSTR. 33	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	SELF	50	"	UNCLE OTTO WINTER, 42-17 JACK- SON HEIGHTS, ROOSEVELT N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL	NONE
5	MOTHER I. L. ELISABETH GUERTNER, MANNHEIM SYR. 13	ILL. CHICAGO	Y	"	"	"	FRIEND FR. W. EHLERT, 2747-N-CENTRAL PARK CENTRAL PARK, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	NONE
6	MOTHER	"	"	"	"	"	FRIEND	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	NONE
7	ELISABETH GUERTNER, 13 MAXSTRASSE MOTHER: MANNHEIM	ILL. CHICAGO	Y	NO SELF	25	NO	FRIEND: CHICAGO, ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	NONE
8	BROTHER JOSEF HAMBACH, FRIEND/ H. N., MACHTLOSSTR.	D.C. WASHINGTON	Y	"	300	"	FR. I. L. AUGUST HILLMAN, 1325 ST. ST. WASHINGTON D.C.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BL	NONE
9	MOTHER THERESIA GRAMER, LANGENBRUCKEN/BADEN	GA. ATLANTA	Y	SEE C. 23	25	"	FRIEND HUBO SHECKERT, 538 PARK DRIVE, ATLANTA GA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	NONE
10	SUNT MARIE WEISS, BAHLINGEN/ BADEN, AM BACH 94	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	"	100	"	BROTHER CHARLES GUSTE, 587 N. 17TH ST. NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BL	NONE
11	FATHER KARL SCHMIDT, RARTZ- LINGEN/SAKONIA 21	N.Y. BROOKLYN	Y	"	25	"	FRIEND GERTRUDE PRIST, 208 KINGSLAND AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	NONE
12	ST. MOTHER BERTA WEILGONY, WESTERHAM/UPPERBAVARIA	N.Y. BROOKLYN	Y	"	25	"	COUSIN ANNA HUBER, 1991 OCEAN PARKWAY, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	NONE
13	MOTHER MARIA HOFFMANN, MARI- HEIM/BADEN, FRIEDHOFSTR.	OHIO CINCINNATI	Y	"	25	"	FRIEND MR. MACKENZIE, WARSAW AVE, CINCINNATI OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	NONE
14	MOTHER MARIE SMITZ, MURK/ WITBG.	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"	UNCLE HERMANN STOLPP, 417 VALLEY AVE, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	NONE
15	FATHER GEORG BAYREL, WEIDEN/ BAVARIA NICOLAISTR. 39	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"	FRIEND MAX BAUER, PINEBRIDGE ROAD, FORKS N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	NONE
16	FATHER LANDOLPH NASSER, MURK/ CHEN, BUTTERMELOHSTR.	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"	AUNT MARIA NUSSER, 507 WEST 130 ST. NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL	NONE
17	FATHER JULIUS UNTERKOPFER, OBERNDORF/WITBG.	N.J. NEWARK	Y	"	25	"	COUSIN JULIUS UNTERKOPFER, 737 CLINTON AVE, NEWARK N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL	NONE
18	FATHER LUKAS BAUER, MURNBERG/ H. FR., FRANKENSTR. 12	N.Y. BROOKLYN	Y	"	25	"	BROTHER FRIEDRICH BAUER, 222 NYCKOFF AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	NONE
19	MOTHER KAROLINE KRAJENSKI, BOCHUM/WESTPL., GUSTAVSTR.	N.J. ELIZABETH	Y	"	25	"	HUSBAND ADALBERT KOERNER, 541 ELIZABETH AVE, ELIZABETH N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL	NONE
20	GRANDMOTHER	"	"	"	"	"	FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	"	"	FAIR	BL	NONE
21	FATHER ALOIS FORSTER, MURN- BERG/BAVARIA	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"	UNCLE ANTON BAUER, 57 EAST 165 ST. NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	NONE
22	FATHER GEORG OTTZEL, KASSEL/ H. N., BLUCHERSTR. 28	OHIO TOLEDO	Y	"	50	"	HUSBAND JOHANN HOLZAPFEL, 225 225-225 PLACE, TOLEDO OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	NONE
23	GRANDFATHER	"	"	"	"	"	FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	"	"	FAIR	BL	NONE
24	FATHER PHILIPP SCHILLING, SCHWETZINGEN/BADEN	N.Y. BROCKELLE	Y	"	25	"	SISTER ELISE SCHILLING, 40 BELL PLACE, BROCKELLE N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	NONE
25	FATHER KONRAD BOHLANDER, HOCHSPYER, MURNCHOFSTR.	N.Y. BROOKLYN	Y	"	50	"	1925-1930 (UNCLE MARTIN DOHN, 1805 MA- DEIRA AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.)	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	"	FAIR	BL	NONE
26	FATHER I. L.	"	"	"	"	"	UNCLE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	NONE
27	FATHER WILHELM FUMOS, OTTER- STEDT/HANN.	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	"	60	"	FRIEND MARIA FUMOS, 710 BIVENSIDE, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	NONE
28	FATHER OTTO LEONHARDT, BOCHUM/ WESTPL., FUERSTENSTR. 29	MD. COVASS	Y	"	50	"	UNCLE JOHN SCHOTT, 524 RE- GISTER AVE, COVASS MD.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	NONE
29	FATHER EUGEN FUCHS, KEDHAU- SEN/WITBG., DARTENSTR. 16	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"	SISTER MARIA FUCHS, 457 WEST 130 ST. NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL	NONE
30	FATHER	"	"	"	"	"	SISTER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	NONE

Notes.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful resulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **LEOPOLD ZIEGENBEIN, MASTER** of the **S.S. "Bremen"**, from **Bremen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of April, 1920
at **New York**

L. Ziegenbein
Master

W. H. K. K. K.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Hans Krueger, Surgeon of the S.S. "Bremen" **SAILING THEREWITH** do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have had 80 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
the University of Rostock, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

185

Sworn to before me this 29th day of APRIL, 1920
at New York

W. J. Russell
In Sup.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

THIRD CLASS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. TRANSIT TO CANADA BREMER Passengers sailing from BREMER, APRIL 23RD, 1930.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Abilities			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence											
		Family name	Given name	Yr.	Mo.			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Country			City or town	Country				City or town											
																			71.										
1	TRANSIT	SIRKIA	TYINE	27		M	SERVANT	Y	FINNISH	Y	FINLAND	FINNISH	FINLAND	INO	272	HELSINGFORS HI	4. 15.30.	FINLAND	INO										
2	TRANSIT	TORIKKA	ELIAS	38		M	WORKMAN							WIBORG	274	" HI	"	"	"										
3	TRANSIT	WILHELM	HARRI EINARI	34		M	FARMER							FORNIST															
4	TRANSIT	WESTERINEN	VAPPU	54		F	SERVANT	YES	FINNISH	YES	FINLAND	FINNISH	FINLAND	UNSIKIRKKO	273	HELSINGFORS HI	4. 15.30.	FINLAND	UNSIKIRKKO										
5	TRANSIT	SALLINEN	MAIJA	28		F	SERVANT							WARTSILA	275	" HI	4. 15.30.	"	WIBORG										
6	TRANSIT	KALLIO	HILMA	19		F	SERVANT							LAITILA	253	" HI	4. 11.30.	"	LAITILA										
7	TRANSIT	RAITANEN	HILMA	17		F	"							LAITILA	254	" HI	4. 11.30.	"	LAITILA										
8	TRANSIT	LEHTOLA	VILMA	24		F	"							"	255	" HI	4. 11.30.	"	LAITILA										
9	TRANSIT	PALER	HELMU	24		F	"							"	252	" HI	4. 11.30.	"	LAITILA										
10	TRANSIT	AUKKA	VERA	21		F	SERVANT							KOTKA	279	" HI	4. 15.30.	"	KOTKA										
11	TRANSIT	ERIKSON	ANTON	33		M	WORKMAN							LAPPERA	277	" HI	4. 15.30.	"	ALPPETRA										
12	TRANSIT	POSTI	AARNE	26		M	WORKMAN							WIBORG	271	" HI	4. 15.30.	"	WIBORG										
13	TRANSIT	PAAJARIN	ANNA	25		F	SERVANT							ANTREA	270	" HI	4. 15.30	"	ANTREA										
14	TRANSIT	BOVELL	ANNA	53		F	SERVANT							WISALIN	286	HELSINGFORS HI	4. 15.30.	"	RAUMO										
15	TRANSIT	BOVELL	LEMPU	30		M	SERVANT	YES	FINNISH	YES	FINLAND	FINNISH	FINLAND	VALKEALA	278	HELSINGFORS HI	4. 15.30.	FINLAND	RAUMO										
16	TRANSIT	ALPPINEN	ALMA	19		F	SONE							KAUKAVA	264	" HI	4. 15.30.	"	KAUKAVA										
17	TRANSIT	KANPPIA	LENNI	24		M	FARMER							KAUKAVA	262	HELSINGFORS HI	4. 15.30.	"	KAUKAVA										
18	TRANSIT	IKONEN	AUNE	23		F	SERVANT							IYV. SKYLAR	257	" HI	4. 14.30.	"	IYV. SKYLAR										
19	TRANSIT	OLLIKAINEN	ARVO	23		M	FARMER							ISOKYRON	263	" HI	4. 15.30.	"	ISOKYRON										
20	TRANSIT	RINTA	MAURI	21		M	FARMER							ISOKYRON	267	" HI	4. 15.30.	"	ISOKYRON										
21	TRANSIT	SALOMAA	JAAKKO	24		M	FARMER							"	265	" HI	4. 15.30.	"	"										
22																													
23																													
24																													
25	TRANSIT	SISULA	SALOMON	38		M	FARMER	Y	FINNISH	Y	FINLAND	FINNISH	FINLAND	THRAJOKI	266	HELSINGFORS HI	4. 15.30.	FINLAND	MURAKKA										
26	TRANSIT	VIROLAINEN	VILMO	28		M	FARMER							PARISARIN	281	HELSINGFORS HI	4. 15.30.	"	KIRON										
27	TRANSIT	RASMUS	RUNAR	17		M	FARMER		SWEDISH					KARTEBY	260	" HI	4. 15.30.	"	KARLBY										
28	TRANSIT	HAROGUND	MARTIN	26		M	FARMER							TERIJARVI	261	" HI	4. 15.30.	"	TERIJARVI										
29	TRANSIT	HAROGUND	ELVI	23		F	H. WIFE							BAKA	261	" HI	"	"	"										
30	TRANSIT	LAMBERT	JUHO	38		M	WORKMAN		FINNISH					KIRON	276	" HI	"	"	KIRON										

CANCELLED: No. 3 WILHELM, HARRI, EINARI; No. 14 BOVELL, ANNA; DID NOT SAIL

Completed 50 APR 30 1930

CANCELLED: No. 3 WILHELM, HARRI, EINARI; No. 14 BOVELL, ANNA; DID NOT SAIL

BLANK: No. 22 - 24

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers 25
U. S. citizens
Aliens 25

APR 30 1930

ST

State STEE

Ar

List _____

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

186

No
on
Lie

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **LEOPOLD ZIEGENBEIN**, MASTER the **S.S. „Bremen”**, from **Bremen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **25** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Ziegenbein
Master

Sworn to before me this **29th** day of **April**, 19**20**
at **New-York**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Hans Krueger, Surgeon of the S.S. "Bremen" SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear 30 that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Rostock, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

187

Sworn to before me this 29th day of APRIL, 1930
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

THIRD CLASS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

NOT TECHNICAL ADVISED.

“BIBB BEEB”

Passengers sailing from

Der Kampf

APRIL 23RD.

1930.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name 72.	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		MERS NUTT	FIDEL	22		M	S	MASON	Y	GERMAN	Y	LICHTEN-STEIN	GERMAN	LICHTEN-STEIN	BALGERS	18	ZURICH	Q	2. 11.30.	39	BALZERS								
2		POTT	PAULA	34		F	S	NURSE	"	1680	"	GERMANY	"	GERMANY	PREUSSISCH OLDENDORF	2 468	ZURICH	Q	2. 17.30.	36	ZURICH								
3		BEIKOWSKI	ALBERT	27		M	S	MILKER	"	4680	"	DANZIG	"	DANZIG	PLIETNITZ	888	DANZIG	Q	1. 7. 30.	09	ZOPPOT								
4		CHRISTEN	RENE, Ernest	22		M	S	CLERK	"	5680	"	SWISS	"	SWISS	BERN	1 233	BERN	Q	1. 22.30.	36	BERN								
5		DEZIER	JACOB	21		M	S	ME BOUT.	"	2680	"	"	"	"	VALTHEIM	1 481	ZURICH	Q	1. 16.30.	36	ZURICH								
6		SCHILD	MAGDALENE	22		F	S	IRONER	"	3680	"	GERMANY	"	"	SAAR-BRUECKEN	1 988	STRASSBURG	Q	3. 1. 30.	36	HERRENBOHR								
7		WASSMER	FRIDOLIN	30		M	M	FARMER	"	4680	"	SWISS	"	SWISS	OMERBURN	1 661	ZURICH	Q	4. 9. 30.	36	WIDENWIL								
8		WASSMER	ANNA	20		F	M	H.WIFE	"	1680	"	"	"	"	ROTTWIL	1 662	"	Q	"	"	"								
9		WASSMER	FRIDOLIN	3		M	S	HOME	"	CHILD	"	"	"	"	WIDENWIL	1 663	"	Q	"	"	"								
10		DIETIKER	MARTHA	21		F	S	FARMLAB.	Y	1680	Y	"	"	"	THALHEIM	1 584	ZURICH	Q	3. 1. 30.	"	OMERPLACHS								
11		GRASSEL	JOSEF	30		M	S	TECHNIC.	"	1680	"	ROUM.	"	ROUM.	SAG	806	BUCAREST	EQ	3. 11.30.	31	SAG								
12		KELLER	NICOLAUS	54		M	M	FARMER	"	4680	"	"	"	"	CAMPINIS	82	BUCAREST	Q	1. 16.30.	"	CAMPINIS								
13		KELLER	EVA	49		F	M	H.WIFE	"	1680	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Q	"	"	"								
14		VIVATO	MORDUCH	26		M	S	PAINTER	"	1680	"	LATVIA	HE BREW	LATVIA	KRUSTPILI	221	RIGA	Q	2. 13.30.	22	KRUSTPILI								
15		IGNER	JOHANN	22		M	S	MASON	"	1680	"	YUGOSL.	GERMAN	YUGOSL.	SEKIC	210	BELGRAD	EQ	4. 1. 30.	38	SEKIC								
16		PANASSENKO	VLADIMIR	35		M	S	FARMLAB.	"	1680	"	WITHOUT	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	BRODOWSKA	1 182	BELGRAD	Q	3. 27.30.	31	BELY CRKVA								
17		DUCA	MARIA	17		F	S	SERVANT	"	1680	"	ROUM.	ROUM.	ROUM.	JACOBI	788	BUCAREST	EQ	3. 7. 30.	38	JACOBI								
18		HEDER	KATHARINA	13		F	S	SCHOLAR	"	1680	"	YUGOSL.	GERMAN	YUGOSL.	NOV. VRRAS	574	BELGRAD	Q	3. 25.30.	38	NOV. VRRAS								
19		KIRIN	MARGARETHE	45		F	M	H.WIFE	"	4680	"	"	"	"	CRVENKA	165	BELGRAD	Q	3. 25.30.	19	"								
20		FREDRICH	JULIAN	16		F	S	SERVANT	"	1680	"	HUNGARY	MAGYAR	HUNGARY	SATA	632	BUDAPEST	Q	3. 1. 30.	19	SATA								
21		BERNHARDT	FRITZ	28		M	M	CARPENTER	"	1680	"	AUSTRIA	GERMAN	AUSTRIA	JABING	1 119	VIENNA	Q	2. 10.30.	"	JABING								
22		BERNHARDT	ANNA	21		F	M	H.WIFE	"	2680	"	"	"	"	"	1 120	"	Q	"	"	"								
23		BERNHARDT	FRITZ	3		M	S	HOME	"	CHILD	"	"	"	"	"	1 121	"	Q	"	"	"								
24		BERNHARDT	RUDOLF	2		M	S	HOME	"	CHILD	"	"	"	"	"	1 122	"	Q	"	"	"								
25		BINDER	KATHARINA	17		F	S	SERVANT	Y	1680	Y	ROUM.	GERMAN	ROUM.	MERCHLASA	870	BUCAREST	EQ	4. 2. 30.	31	MERCHLASA								
26		REICHL	GUSTAV	32		M	S	FARMLAB.	"	1680	"	AUSTRIA	GERMAN	AUSTRIA	ZAHLING	1 206	VIENNA	Q	3. 1. 30.	31	ZAHLING								
27		KURZ	THERESIA	31		F	M	H.WIFE	"	4680	"	"	"	"	"	1 358	VIENNA	Q	4. 3. 30.	"	ZAHLING								
28		WAGNER	GEORG	33		M	M	FARMER	"	2680	"	"	"	"	JENNEGSDORF	1 040	VIENNA	Q	2. 10.30.	"	GRISSELSTADT								
29		STUMPPEL	ANNA	35		F	M	H.WIFE	"	1680	"	"	"	"	KIMETEN	921	VIENNA	Q	1. 20.30.	"	KIMETEN								
30		TATZREITER	IDA	19		F	S	HOME	"	1680	"	"	"	"	VIENNA	1 344	BUDAPEST	Q	4. 1. 30.	"	VIENNA								

Total passengers 30

U. S. citizens

Aliens 30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more

† List of races* will be found on the back of this sheet.

24-4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK, N.Y.

APR 29 1930

19

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

188

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any person, society, community, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	
		State	City or town	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?															
1	FATHER KROCHERZ JOHANS NUTT, BALZERS/LICHTENSTEIN	N.Y.	SYRACUSE	SELF			FRIEND ARTHUR WOLFINGER, 524 HUDSON ST., SYRACUSE N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BR	NONE
2	MOTHER MARIE POTT, PRUSSISCH-OLDENDORF/WESTFL.	TESS.	MAHESVILLE				UNCLE HERMAN RUTER, MARYSVILLE TENN.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL	NONE
3	MOTHER ELISABETH RIKOWSKI, ZOPFOT, BENZLERSTR. 16	N.Y.	CARDENS	SEE C. 23	04		COUSIN GEORG HOFFMANN, 215-15 HILLS LANE, SPRINGFIELD GARD.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BR	NONE
4	FATHER ERNST CHRISTEN, BERN SWISS, BRIDENWEG 8 D.	N.J.	MONTCLAIR	SELF			FRIEND FRITZ RECHSTEINER, 402 UPPER MOUNTAIN AVE, MONTCLAIR N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	GR	NONE
5	FATHER JOHANN BENZLER, ZURICH, HOFSTR.	CAL.	S. FRANCISCO				Y.M.C.A., 220 GOLDEN GATE AVE, SAN FRANCISCO CAL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	GR	NONE
6	FATHER HEINRICH SCHILD, HERRNSOHR/SAARGEB.	UTAH	SALT LAKE	SEE C. 23	25		BROTHER HENRY SCHILD, 969 SO. 11 E. ST., SALT LAKE CITY UTAH	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	GR	NONE
7	MOTHER KATHARINA METTLER, BIEDERWIL/SWISS	WISC.	MINERALPOINT	SELF			BROTHER LEO WASSMER, MINERALPOINT WISC.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL	NONE
8	MOTHER I.L.						BR. I.L.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL	NONE
9	GRANDMOTHER			FATHER			UNCLE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR	BL	NONE
10	MOTHER ANNA DIETIKER, OBER-FLACH, AARGAU/SWISS	N.Y.	NEW YORK	SELF			FRIEND BERTHA FERNHANS, 605 E. 15 ST., NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BR	NONE
11	MOTHER MARGARETHE GRASSL, SAC 395/ROUMANIA	ILL.	CHICAGO				FATHER NICOLAUS GRASSL, 2053 DAYTON ST., CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	GR	NONE
12	MOTHER KATHARINA FELLER, CAMPINIS/ROUMANIA	OHIO	CINCINNATI	SELF			DAUGHTER THERESA MICHELS, 722 JULIA ANN ST., CINCINNATI OH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BR	NONE
13	MOTHER I.L.						DAUGHTER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BR	NONE
14	UNCLE DAVID LEMKIN, KRUSTPILL/LATVIA	N.J.	NEWARK				BROTHER LOUIS WHISS, 632 SO. BELMONT AVE, NEWARK N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BR	NONE
15	GRANDMOTHER BARBARA BURGER, SEKIG/YUGOSL.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN				MOTHER BARBARA EGMER, 394 HAR- MON ST., BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BR	NONE
16	FRIEND VLADIMIR SOKOLSKI, BELA CRKVA/YUGOSL.	N.Y.	MONTVALE				FRIEND JOHN FOXLEE, MONTVALE N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BR	NONE
17	GRANDMOTHER M. DUCU, AGNITE/ROUMANIA	PA.	MC. KESPORT	SEE C. 23	30		MOTHER ELIZABETH PORUMB, 1430 WALNUT ST., MC. KESPORT PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BR	NONE
18	MOTHER FR. MEDER, MOVI VRBAS/YUGOSL.	PA.	PHILAD.	SEE C. 23	04		FATHER ANDREAS MEDER, 355 W. MORELAND ST., PHILADELPHIA PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BR	NONE
19	HUSBAND MICHAEL KLEIF, MOVI VRBAS/YUGOSL.	N.Y.	NEW YORK				SON LUDWIG ROTH, 420 EAST 155TH ST., NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	GR	NONE
20	SISTER FENDRICH EXETER, BUDAPEST, DOLVANY	OHIO	CLEVELAND				FATHER ISZAK FENDRICH, 785 92ND ST., CLEVELAND OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL	NONE
21	FATHER AMBROS EBERHARDT, JABING/AUSTRIA	ILL.	CHICAGO				BROTHER R DOLF EBERHARDT, 1512 SCHOOL ST., CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BR	NONE
22	FATHER I.L.						BR. I.L.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BR	NONE
23	GRANDFATHER						UNCLE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR	BL	NONE
24	GRANDFATHER						UNCLE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR	BL	NONE
25	BROTHER JOH. BINDER, MERCH-ASA/ROUMANIA	MICH.	DETROIT				FATHER JOHN BINDER, 478 FIELD AVE, DETROIT MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL	NONE
26	MOTHER MARIA REICHL, ZAHLING/AUSTRIA Nr. 87	PA.	ALLENTOWN	SELF			BROTHER FRANK REICHL, 234 RAILROAD ST., ALLENTOWN PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL	NONE
27	MOTHER THERESIA MUHR, ZAHLING/AUSTRIA	MO.	ST. LOUIS				HUSBAND FRANZ MUHR, 6535 BOULAK PL., ST. LOUIS MO.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL	NONE
28	WIFE JOSEFA WAGNER, GRIESELSTEIN/AUSTRIA	N.Y.	NEW PALTZ				JOSEPH JOHN GEMPHITZ, R.F. D. 11.3, NEW PALTZ N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL	NONE
29	MOTHER KATHARINA MOH, KEMETIS/AUSTRIA	ILL.	CHICAGO	SELF			HUSBAND JOSEF STU, PFEL, 8449 SO. ASHLAND AVE, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL	NONE
30	AUNT IDA KELLER, VIENNA/AUSTRIAG. SINGELASSE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	SEE C. 23			MOTHER LEOPOLDINE DRUGONTSCHE, 116-14 17 ST., JAMAICA N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL	NONE

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **LEOPOLD ZIEGENBEIN, MASTER** of the **S. S. "Bremen"**, from **Bremen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Ziegenbein
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April, 1920
at New York

W. J. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race of people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Hans Krueger, Surgeon of the S.S. „Bremen” SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Rostock, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

189

Sworn to before me this 29th day of APRIL, 1930
at New York

W. J. F. F. F.
W. J. F. F. F.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

“Race or people” is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

APR 9 1930

190

1930

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **LEOPOLD ZIEGENBEIN, MASTER** of the **S. S., Bremen**, from **Bremen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **15** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Ziegenbein
Master

Sworn to before me this **29th** day of **April**, 19**20**
at **New York**

W. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Dr. Hans Krueger**, Surgeon of the **S.S. "Bremen"** **SAILING THEREWITH**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **30** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the University of Rostock**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **6** in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

191

Sworn to before me this **29th** day of **APRIL**, 19**20**
at **New York**

W. J. Farrell
San Diego
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

192

M. J. R. K.

APR 29 1930

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **LEOPOLD ZIEGENBEIN**, MASTER of the **S.S. „Bremen”**, from **Bremen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **6** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Ziegenbein
Master

Sworn to before me this **29th** day of **April**, 19**20**
at **New York**

W. J. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Hans Krueger, Surgeon of the S.S. „Bremen” SAILING THEREWITH ^{do}

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

the University of Rostock, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

193

Sworn to before me this 29th day of APRIL, 1930
New-York

at

W. C. Kessel

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

“Race or people” is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APR 29 1930

19

194

List
The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to return to his own country within the year after arrival in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a political organization			
		State	City or town		Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?																
1	FATHER CASPAR KONSTER, 887- WIG/WEST FL.,	N.Y.	ROCHESTER	Y	SEE C. 23	1928		CLIFFORD AVE, ROCHESTER N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
2	FATHER HEINRICH SENGHER, BRUCH- SAL/BADEN, SCHEINSTR. 75	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	"	"		FRIEND ADOLF WITTMANN, 250 ADAM STR., BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
3	FATHER FRIEDRICH ZOTZEL, MUEHL- HEIM/HESSEN. HEHNSTR. 11	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	"	"		AUNT KAROLINE ZOTZEL, 48 ST. MARKS PLACE, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
4	ST. FATHER UTMAR BAUMEISTER, MURCHEN, PALMSTR. 5/II.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	"		FRIEND ROSA BERGER, 502 OVI- TON AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
5	FATHER ANTON GRAESSER, MALSCH/ BADEN, FRIEDHOFSTR. 506	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	"		AUNT BERTA GRIDE, 400 EAST 161 STR., NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
6	FATHER FRANZ SMUCK, YSSER- HELDSTR. 37	N.Y.	ROCHESTER	N	"	"		BROTHER FRANZ SMUCK, 231 GARSON AVE, ROCHESTER N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
7	FATHER I.L.	"	"	"	"	"		"	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
8	FATHER ERNST GRAEFF, BERGMU- STADT, BUEHNSTR. 23	N.Y.	BUFFALO	Y	"	"		BR. I.L. WUOLD MUELLER, 268 WAL- DEN AVE, BUFFALO N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
9	FATHER ADOLF GRUEN, PAFFROTH/ RHLD., KEMPENSTR. 21	N.J.	UNION CITY	N	"	"		FRIEND GERHARD MEUSER, 142, 47 STREET, UNION CITY N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
10	FATHER I.L.	"	"	"	"	"		FRIEND	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
11	FATHER MICHAEL GUNZELMANN, ALTERSDORF/BAVARIA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	"	"		BROTHER GEORG GUNZELMANN, 909 JEFFERSON AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
12	FATHER HUDOLF BUERKLE, MANN- HEIM-FREUDENHEIM, HOEHENSTR.	OHIO	CINCINNATI	Y	"	1920-1928		HUSBAND FRITZ ZOLD, 4024 OHIO 124 AVE, CINCINNATI OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
13	GRANDFATHER	"	"	"	"	"		FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
14	GRANDFATHER	"	"	"	"	"		FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
15	GRANDFATHER	"	"	"	"	"		FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
16	FATHER KARL JASAK, LINDEN- BERG/BAVARIA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	"		FRIEND FRED BIERHOFF, 1 WEST 70 STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
17	MOTHER AMALIE BASK NW, EL- ZINGEN/BADEN	N.J.	ELIZABETH	Y	"	"		FRIEND JON. ENGESSER, 143 SEVENTH STR., ELIZABETH N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
18	BR I.L. ERNST ESGER, GOLINGEN- MERSCHID, HOCHSTR. 32	N.J.	NEWARK	N	"	"		FATHER PETER SPICHER, 626 48 AVE, NEWARK N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
19	UNCLE	"	"	"	"	"		GRANDFATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
20	FATHER HIRSHON AHRENS, HEUBUELT/OLDBO.	OHIO	TOLEDO	Y	"	"		FATHER D. EDWARD GODE, 15-10TH STREET, TOLEDO OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
21	FATHER	"	"	"	"	"		HUSBAND:	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
22	FATHER XAVER PIRHL, MARING/ UPFERBAVARIA N. 22	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	"		SISTER AUGUSTE BERNATZKI, 307 E. 77TH STR., NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
23	FATHER JOSEF MANGOLD, ALEN/ WYBO., OUSTINSTR. 21	N.J.	ELIZABETH	N	"	"		BROTHER HYMAN MANGOLD, MORGANVILLE N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
24	GRANDFATHER CARL REUSSE, BAD FRANKENHAUSEN, BACHSTR. 29	OHIO	CLEVELAND	N	"	"		FATHER CARL REUSSE, WADE PARK AVE 906, CLEVELAND OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
25	FATHER ENGELHARDT XAVER, LAMB/BAVARIA N. 17	N.Y.	BUFFALO	Y	"	"		UNCLE HANS MUEHLHAUSER, RMC TWO CHEM. CORP., BUFFALO N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
26	WIFE AUGUSTE GOEDDE, BANAU/ H. N., OERISENSTR. 11	N.J.	NEWARK	N	"	"		BOB AUGUSTE GOEDDE, 183, 22ND STREET, NEWARK N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
27	FATHER JOHANN BRANDL, NEUN- BOES/BAVARIA N. 251	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	"		FRIEND FRANZ KLEIN, 366 EAST 155 STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
28	MOTHER MARTHA GERNERSHAUSEN, HANNOVER, RICKLINGENSTR. 14	N.Y.	BRONX	N	"	"		HUSBAND WILH. GERNERMAN, 1307 WASH. AVE, BRONX N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
29	GRANDMOTHER	"	"	"	"	"		FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
30	FATHER JOSEF SCHUSTER, RA- STATT/BADEN, RITTERSTR. 2	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	"		COUSIN THOMAS MUSCHINSKI, 45 20 HENRY STR., ASTORIA N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **LEOPOLD ZIEGENBEIN, MASTER** of the **S. S., "Bremen"**, from **Bremen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Ziegenbein
Master

Sworn to before me this **29th** day of **April**, 19**30**
at **New-York**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr Hans Krueger, Surgeon of the S.S., Bremen, SAILING THEREWITH 20
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel owner" or "on the same ship")
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
the University of Rostock, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

195

Sworn to before me this 29th day of APRIL, 1920
at New York

W. H. Russell
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

THIRD CLASS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. TECHNICAL ADVISED.
" BREMEN "Passengers sailing from BREMEN

APRIL 23RD, 1930.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to —			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name 76.	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		STROSSNER	LUISER	28		F	S NONE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	SCHMAL-KALDEN	6 257	BERLIN	Q	3. 4. 30	GERMANY	SCHMAL-KALDEN
2		LEYENDECKER	PAUL	24		M	S LOCKSMITH	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	MUDERSBACH	41 411	COLOGNE	Q	3. 12. 30	"	MUDERSBACH
3		BUCK	EMILIE	19		F	S LABOURER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	GRUNBACH	22 883	STUTTGART	Q	3. 4. 30	"	GRUNBACH
4		REMBLIUS	KURT	19		M	S MERCHANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	GRUNSTADT	23 379	STUTTGART	Q	3. 19. 30	"	STUTTGART
5		HUTSCH	MARIE	52		F	M H. WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	KULLMEN	259	BERLIN	Q	3. 4. 30	"	QUEDLINBURG
6		HUTSCH	HENRY	28		M	S MERCHANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	BRAUN-SCHWIG	490155	WASHINGTON	P	5. 22. 30	U. S. A.	NEWARK
7		ORIGSEL	NETA	28		F	M H. WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	ESSEN	10 789	COLOGNE	Q	3. 4. 30	GERMANY	ESSEN
8		PIKE	OTTO	28		M	M LOCKSMITH	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	BRINSHIM	14441	"	Q	3. 25. 30	"	KASSEL
9		ZUSCHLAG	KARL	20		M	S JOINER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	KIRCHBERG	14 443	COLOGNE	Q	3. 25. 30	"	KIRCHBERG
10		MUEHRENGER	FRIEDA	28		F	M H. WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	MUEHRENGER	23 374	STUTTGART	Q	3. 19. 30	"	MUEHRENGER
11		LINDSCHMIDT	ARTHUR	21		M	S JOINER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	GER-HORCHSTADT	14 196	COLOGNE	Q	2. 3. 30	GERMANY	OBER-HORCHSTADT
12		COSTELLO	EUGEN	30		M	M LOCKSMITH	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	GORPPINGEN	25 759	STUTTGART	Q	1. 14. 30	"	GORPPINGEN
13		COSTELLO	ANNA	30		F	M H. WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	"	25 758	"	Q	"	"	"
14		LEUTZ	HELENE	24		F	S FARMLAB.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	SCHUTZEN-DORF	3 047	BERLIN	Q	3. 18. 30	"	SCHUTZEN-DORF
15		SIEMS	FRITZ	22		M	S FARMLAB.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	HALSERK	9 668	BREMEN	Q	4. 1. 30	"	WESTERBERG
16		GRIGER	THERESIA	53		F	M H. WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	MAISCH	289	STUTTGART	NI	1. 21. 30	"	MAISCH
17		GRIGER	HELMUT	5		M	S NONE	Y	CHILD	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	"	18 314	STUTTGART	Q	1. 21. 30	"	MAISCH
18		MUEHL	HILDEGARD	3		F	S NONE	Y	CHILD	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	"	18 313	"	Q	"	"	"
19		HIRMER	ELISABETH	23		F	S SERVANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	KELLERHAUS	22 886	STUTTGART	Q	3. 4. 30	"	KELLERHAUS
20		BECKER	FRITZ	30		M	S LOCKSMITH	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	HANNOVER	83573	BREMEN	Q	2. 12. 30	"	HANNOVER
21		GOTSCHLICH	FRITZ	22		M	S LOCKSMITH	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	GLATZ	4 691	BERLIN	Q	1. 21. 30	"	ROTHENBACH
22		REMKER	BERTA	65		F	M H. WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	STANGARDT	4 554	BERLIN	Q	4. 8. 30	"	SCHWEDT
23		PENNEKAMP	ERWALD	41		M	M LOCKSMITH	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	ALTENDORF	11 694	COLOGNE	Q	4. 5. 30	"	BARMEN
24		PENNEKAMP	ELLA	35		F	M H. WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	HEVEN	11 692	"	Q	"	"	"
25		PENNEKAMP	ELLEN	10		F	S NONE	Y	CHILD	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	ELBERFELD	11 691	"	Q	"	"	"
26		PENNEKAMP	URSULA	5		F	S NONE	Y	CHILD	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	BARMEN	11 692	"	Q	"	"	"
27		BOEHM	ELISE	18		F	S SERVANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	UNTERLEIN-LEITEN	23 083	STUTTGART	Q	3. 10. 30	"	UNTERLEIN-LEITEN
28		LEISNER	JOHANN	25		M	S FARMLAB.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	"	23 329	STUTTGART	Q	3. 18. 30	"	UNTERLEIN-LEITEN
29		LOHWASSER	HELENE	23		F	M H. WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	EULENBIS	13 973	COLOGNE	Q	3. 20. 30	"	ERGENLAUSSEN
30		LOHWASSER	HEINRICH	—		M	S NONE	Y	CHILD	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	KAISER-LOUTERN	13 972	COLOGNE	Q	3. 20. 30	"	"

ORIGINAL NO. 10 MUEHRENGER, FRIEDA, DID NOT SAIL

APR 23 1930

Total passengers . . . 29
U. S. citizens . . .
Aliens . . . 29

PURSER

Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten & printed

196

APR 29 1930

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **LEOPOLD ZIEGENSEIN, MASTER**, of the **S.S., "Bremen"**, from **Bremen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **29** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Ziegenstein
Master

Sworn to before me this **29th** day of **April**, 19**20**
at **New York**

W. J. Hancock
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Hans Krueger, Surgeon of the S.S. "Bremen" SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Rostock, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

197

Sworn to before me this 19th day of APRIL, 1930

at New-York

W. J. Russell
Imm. Insp.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S. "BREMEN"

Passengers sailing from BHF. 48 M

APRIL 23RD. 1930

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
				Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
		Family name	Given name																		
		77.																			
1		HITZLER	IDA	21	✓	F	S	SERVANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	SCHWARTHEIM	22 517	STUTTGART	Q	2. 14. 30.	GERMANY	SCHWARTHEIM
2		KUCHENMEISTER	FERDINAND	29	✓	M	S	FARMLAB.	✓	GERMAN	✓	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BARTKENGUT	3 012	BERLIN	Q	3. 7. 30.	"	BARTKENGUT
3		SERGA	BRUNO	20	✓	M	S	FARMLAB.	✓	GERMAN	✓	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	SIEMENAU	3 011	BERLIN	Q	3. 7. 30.	"	SIEMENAU
4		MEIST	WALTER	20	✓	M	S	BANK CLERK	✓	GERMAN	✓	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	HERFORD	13 330	COLOGNE	Q	1. 9. 30.	"	HERFORD
5		SCHACKMEIS	ERICH	25	✓	M	S	ENGINEER	✓	GERMAN	✓	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	SKARULLEN	6 837	BERLIN	Q	3. 20. 30.	"	LEIPZIG
6		MICHEL	JOSEFINE	27	✓	F	M	H. WIFE	✓	GERMAN	✓	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	KORNIGHEIM	22 491	STUTTGART	Q	2. 14. 30.	"	KORNIGHEIM
7		RADKE	HANS	16	✓	M	S	SCHOLAR	✓	GERMAN	✓	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	ESSEN	10 775	COLOGNE	Q	3. 4. 30.	"	ESSEN
8		KRAUSE	IDA	17	✓	F	S	STENOGR.	✓	GERMAN	✓	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	DORTMUND	11 464	COLOGNE	Q	3. 11. 30.	"	DORTMUND
9		ADAM	MARIE	22	✓	F	S	NONE	✓	GERMAN	✓	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	OFFENBURG	25 533	STUTTGART	Q	1. 7. 30.	"	WIESLOCH
10		ILLER	MAXIMILIAN	21	✓	M	S	LOCKSMITH	✓	GERMAN	✓	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	ROTHENBACH	4 572	BERLIN	Q	4. 8. 30.	"	ROTHENBACH
11		RITTER	HEINRICH	18	✓	M	S	TAILOR	✓	GERMAN	✓	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	RISENBRACH	23 552	STUTTGART	Q	4. 3. 30.	"	RISENBRACH
12		THAL	GEORG	28	✓	M	S	FARMLAB.	✓	GERMAN	✓	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	SCHIRWINZ	6 035	BERLIN	Q	1. 23. 30.	"	EBERSWALDE
13		WERRDA	REINT	23	✓	M	S	FARMLAB.	✓	GERMAN	✓	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	WIARDER-ALFENDEICH	9 610	BREMEN	Q	3. 14. 30.	"	SCHAARDEICH
14		MANTHEY	HELGA	22	✓	F	S	STENOGR.	✓	GERMAN	✓	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	KAMEN					"	BERLIN
15		RECK	BERNHARD	20	✓	M	S	FARMLAB.	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BINZWANGEN	18 629	STUTTGART	Q	4. 3. 30.	GERMANY	BINZWANGEN
16		MAIBAUM	WILLI	31	✓	M	M	FORMER	✓	GERMAN	✓	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	DHUNN	13 243	COLOGNE	Q	1. 3. 30.	"	REMSCHIED
17		MAIBAUM	LUISA	29	✓	F	M	H. WIFE	✓	GERMAN	✓	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	ELBERFELD	13 242	"	Q	"	"	"
18		GOLDSTEIN	JULIUS	32	✓	M	M	JOINER	✓	GERMAN	✓	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	KOENIGSDORF	5 159	BERLIN	Q	3. 26. 30.	"	LEHSTEN
19		GOLDSTEIN	MARTA	32	✓	F	M	H. WIFE	✓	GERMAN	✓	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	SCHRESTEN	5 187	"	Q	"	"	"
20	UNDER 16	GOLDSTEIN	HERBERT	10	✓	M	S	NONE	✓	GERMAN	✓	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	"	5 138	"	Q	"	"	"
21		VOGGERHAUER	JOHANN	21	✓	M	S	TAILOR	✓	GERMAN	✓	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	ST. SALVATOR	25556	STUTTGART	Q	1. 6. 30.	"	YRIE
22		TRAUTMANN	THEODOR	19	✓	M	S	BUTCHER	✓	GERMAN	✓	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	SULZBACH	23 185	STUTTGART	Q	3. 13. 30.	"	SULZBACH
23		SCHAAF	JOHANN	25	✓	M	S	LOCKSMITH	✓	GERMAN	✓	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	MOSKLEISS	11 636	COLOGNE	Q	4. 11. 30.	"	WELLERSHEID
24		BUCKEL	FRIEDA	20	✓	F	S	SERVANT	✓	GERMAN	✓	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	CHARLOT- TENBURG	3 275	BERLIN	Q	3. 29. 30.	"	BERLIN
25		BRUNS	JOHANNA MARTHA	21	✓	F	S	COOK	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	ZWISCHEN- ANN	3 215	BERLIN	Q	4. 9. 30.	GERMANY	BERLIN- LANKWITZ
26		FRITSCH	ANNA	28	✓	F	S	SERVANT	✓	GERMAN	✓	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	DAUSTADT	23 418	STUTTGART	Q	3. 20. 30.	"	BAMBERG
27		SZALKIEWICZ	MARGARETHE	21	✓	F	S	NURSE	✓	GERMAN	✓	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	CHARLOT- TENBURG	3 315	BERLIN	Q	3. 7. 30.	"	CHARLOT- TENBURG
28		GEBERS	GERTRUD	30	✓	F	M	H. WIFE	✓	GERMAN	✓	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	HALLE	9 794	BREMEN	Q	4. 21. 30.	"	HEDDINGEN
29		GEBERS	GERHARD	19	✓	M	S	NONE	✓	GERMAN	✓	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	"	9 795	BREMEN	Q	"	"	"
30		KEDMAN	GUSTAV	34	✓	M	M	FARMER	✓	GERMAN	✓	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	LAFFEN	5 701	BERLIN	Q	4. 5. 30.	"	NORDENBIZ
CANCELLED: No. 14 MANTHEY, HELGA; No. 24 BUCKEL, FRIEDA, DID NOT SAIL															APR 30 1937						

CANCELLED: No. 14 MANTHEY, HELSA; No. 24 BUCKEL, FRIEDA, DID NOT SAIL APR 30 1930

Total passengers	28
U. S. citizens	—
Aliens	28

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

APR 29 1930

0661 62 Hd

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

19

198

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time in United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	FATHER JOHANNES HITZLER, SCHWARTZHEIM/WTBGO., PA.	PHILAD.	SELF	25	NO	FRIEND MRS. PIETZ, 3045 N. 9TH STREET, PHILADELPHIA PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
2	MOTHER CAROLINE KUNCHMEISTER, BARTKENGUT/EASTPRUSSIA PA.	PHILAD.	SEE C. 23	25	NO	BR. I. L. WILLIAM PLEPKA, 2003 LAWRENCE, PHILADELPHIA PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
3	FATHER ADAM SIEGA, SIEMENAU/EASTPRUSSIA	"	"	25	NO	SISTER SELMA KUPPERS, 302 N. UNRUH STR., PHILADELPHIA PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
4	MOTHER LINA MEISE, HERFORD/WESTPL., SACHSENSTR. 7	MICH. DETROIT	"	25	NO	UNCLE WILH. BOLLMANN, 17845 GREELY AVE, DETROIT MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 2	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
5	FATHER AUGUST SCHACKNIES, SKARULLER/EASTPRUSSIA	MICH. ST. JOSEPH	"	"	NO	BROTHER KURT SCHACKNIES, 907 MARKET STR., ST. JOSEPH MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
6	FATHER K. RL. GREULICH, KENIGHEIM/BADEN	MICH. GR. RAPIDS	"	30	NO	BROTHER JOSEF GREULICH, 103 NATIONAL AVE, GR. RAPIDS MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
7	GRANDMOTHER BERTA RADTKE, ESSEN/RHLD., NOBERTSTR. 57	MICH. DETROIT	"	25	NO	FATHER JOHANN RADTKE, 6132 CRANE AVE, DETROIT MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
8	FATHER F. KRAUSE, DORTMUND/WESTPL., KAMPTSTR. 35	MICH. DETROIT	"	25	NO	SISTER ELFRIEDE WEICKEN, 1375 E. OR, BOULEVARD, DETROIT MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
9	FATHER ANDREAS ADAM, WIESLOCH/BADEN, HAUPTSTR. 131	TEX. WACO	"	25	NO	UNCLE MICHAEL ADAM, 305 N. 29TH STREET, WACO TEX.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
10	FATHER ROBERT ILLER, ROTHENBACH/SILESIA	WISC. MILWAUKEE	"	25	NO	FRIEND EMANUEL BAUER, 1110-40TH STREET, MILWAUKEE WISC.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
11	MOTHER VERONIKA RITTER, RISENBACH/BAVARIA, HAUPTSTR. 37	OHIO DAYTON	"	25	NO	FRIEND CARL REICHERT, 453 WAGNER STREET, DAYTON OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
12	FATHER GUSTAV THAL, EBERSWALDE/EASTPRUSSIA	MICH. DETROIT	"	50	NO	UNCLE PAUL MISER, 5715 COOPER AVE, DETROIT MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
13	UNCLE EDUARD MARTENS, BEURNEH/OLDENB., WASH. SEATTLE	WASH. SEATTLE	SELF	25	NO	FRIEND ERICH HARMS, GENERAL DELIVERY, SEATTLE WASH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
14	MOTHER ANNI MATHREY, BERLIN/BERLINSTR. 8	WISC. MILWAUKEE	"	50	NO	UNCLE JOHN PIETKOR, 8610 WASHINGTON BLDG., MILWAUKEE WISC.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
15	FATHER JOH. RECK, BINZWANGEN I./WTBGO.	N.Y. NEW YORK	SELF	50	NO	ACQ. WILHELM TOLSTENT, LINDHORST, N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
16	BROTHER KARL REHBOLD, REMSCHNEID/REHPRVZ., ROSENLIENSTR.	PA. MEADVILLE	"	50	NO	BR. I. L. FRANZ STRINLE, 451 PARK AVE, MEADVILLE PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
17	BR. I. L.	"	"	"	NO	BROTHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
18	FATHER KILIAN GOLDBSTEIN, PRESSIG/BAVARIA	ILL. CHICAGO	"	100	NO	FRIEND CHRISTOPH PAGE, 1844 LAWRENCE, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
19	FATHER I. L.	"	"	"	NO	FRIEND	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
20	GRANDFATHER	"	"	"	NO	FRIEND	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
21	FATHER ANDREAS VOGELMAUER, PRIEN/UPPERBAVARIA	N.Y. NEW YORK	"	40	NO	BR. I. L. JACK LINNER, 141 WEST 119 STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
22	FATHER JOSEF TRAUTMANN, SULZBACH/BAVARIA	N.Y. NEW YORK	"	"	NO	COUSIN CHARLES TRAUTMANN, 150-03 86 AVE, JAMAICA N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
23	FATHER ANTON SCHAAF, WELLESHEIM/RHLD., ST. BERNHARDSTR.	WISC. RACINE	"	25	NO	UNCLE ANTON SONSTAG, 1737 MEAD STREET, RACINE WISC.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
24	MOTHER ANNA DUBOKEL, BERLIN N.W. 40, KIRCHSTR. 11	ILL. CHICAGO	SEE C. 23	25	NO	SISTER BERNHARDINE THITJEN, PARADISE, NEVADA	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
25	FATHER HERMANN BRUNS, KAYHAUSEN-ZWISCHENNAH/OLDBG.	NEV. PARADISE	SEE C. 23	25	NO	FRIEND AGNES RABY, 3465 S. PORT STR., DETROIT MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
26	FATHER KARL FRITZCH, BAMBERG/BAVARIA, PRUNTSTR. 18	MICH. DETROIT	"	25	NO	BROTHER FRANK SZALKIEWICZ, 48 GROSHOE AVE, YONKERS N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
27	FATHER JOHANN SZALKIEWICZ, CHARLOTTEBURG, KANTSTR.	N.Y. YONKERS	"	25	NO	HUSBAND WILHELM GRBERS, 2048 BOSTRAND AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
28	FATHER I. L. HEINR. GIBBS, MIDENBERG/HANNOVER	N.Y. BROOKLYN	"	50	NO	FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
29	GRANDFATHER	"	"	"	NO	FRIEND ADOLF RADKE, 819 SHARPP RD., CLEVELAND OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
30	SISTER ANNA ERDMANN, CAUDISCH-KEMMEN/EASTPRUSSIA	OHIO CLEVELAND	"	35	NO	"	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **LEOPOLD ZIEGENBEIN, MASTER** of the **S.S., "Bremen"**, from **Bremen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **28** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **29th** day of **April**, 19**20**
at **New-York**
W. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr Hans Krueger, Surgeon of the S.S., Bremen **SAILING THEREWITH.**
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
the University of Rostock, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

199

Sworn to before me this 29th day of APRIL, 1920
 at New-York

[Signature]
[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

20

NEW YORK

APR 29 1930

19³⁰

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **LEOPOLD ZIEGENBEIN, MASTER** of the **"S.S., Bremen"**, from **Bremen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Ziegenbein
Master

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April, 1920
at New-York

W. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

- CUBAN.**
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Hans Krueger, Surgeon of the S.S. „Bremen” SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Rostock, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

201

Sworn to before me this 29th day of APRIL, 1930
at New-York

W. P. Russell
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

“Race or people” is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

TECHNICAL ADVISED.

S. S.

" B R E X I T "

Passengers sailing from

BREMERS

APRIL 23RD. 1930.

~~CANCELLED: No.2 BARTHUBER, ANTON; No.4 ENGEL, HANS; No.6 GRIMBS, BERTHA; No.7-10 HEINTZ, HERMINE, WILLI, ERNA, GERTRUDE; DID NOT SAIL~~
~~CANCELLED: No.17 WEIL, GEORG; No.14 GELTMANN, HEDWIG; No.18-19 KAIFER, JOHN & ILLANA, DID NOT SAIL~~
 BLANC : No. 30

Total passengers	18
U. S. citizens	-
Aliens	18

Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

PURSER

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APR 29 1930, 1930

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, club, or government)	Whether in possession of a passport	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is a member of a political party,				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **LEOPOLD ZIEGENBEIN**, MASTER of the **S.S. „Bremen“** from **Bremen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel and herewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **12** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Ziegenbein
Master

Sworn to before me this **29th** day of **April**, 19**20**
at **New-York**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Hans Krueger, Surgeon of the S.S., Bremen **SAILING THEREWITH**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Rostock, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

203

Sworn to before me this 29th day of APRIL, 1930
New York

at

[Signature]
[Signature]
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

THIRD CLASS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. " BREMEN " Passengers sailing from BREMEN, APRIL 2ND, 1910.

BLANC : No. 2 - 30

Total passengers	1
U. S. citizens	—
Aliens	1

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APR 29 1930, 1930

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

204

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether alien has a ticket in each final destination	Whether alien has a ticket in each final destination	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States
		State	City or town						Length of stay in United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States									
1	WIFE JENNY FLAKK, WIBORG, RISERBAHNSTR. 3 FINLAND	QUEB. MONTREAL	Y	N. G. L.				PASTOR PENHANE, 762/756 QUEBEC MONTREAL, LAGAUCH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 - FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE	
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **LEOPOLD ZIEGENBEIN, MASTER** of the **S.S. „Bremen”**, from **Bremen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Ziegenbein
Master

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April, 1920
at New-York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Hans Krueger, Surgeon of the S.S., Bremen SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Rostock, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

205

Sworn to before me this 29th day of APRIL, 1930
at New-York

W. P. Randall
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S. "BRIMEN" Passengers sailing from BRIMEN, APRIL 23RD., 1950.

CANCELLED: No. 12 SOENCKSEN, CATHARINA; DID NOT SAIL
PLANS: No. 13 30

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APR 29 1930

1930.

206

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any association, society, company, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States		
		State	City or town	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No		
1.	FATHER PAUL WICKLE, SCHORN-DORF/WTBG.,	MD.	BALTIMORE	Y SELF	25	Y	FRIEND ROSA WINDMAIER, 926 HANNOVER STR., BALTIMORE MD.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BL	GR	None
2.	GROSSMOTHER MARIE BACHMANN, KONSTANZRHOF/WTBG.,	MD.	BALTIMORE	Y	25	Y	MOTHER ROSA WINDMAIER, 926 HANNOVER STR., BALTIMORE MD.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BR	BR	None
3.	FATHER OSKAR SEUBERT, OELZE/THUR., GR. BRITAIN STR. 33	WISC.	MILWAUKEE	Y	25	Y	BR. I. L. ANTON HAHN, 2526 ST. PAUL AVE., MILWAUKEE WISC.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BR	BR	None
4.	MOTHER THERESA MAKULIK, LOHNAU/SAXONIA	VA.	RICHMOND	Y	25	Y	FRIEND OLGA SAU. H. 4230 W. GRACE STR., RICHMOND VA.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL	GR	None
5.	FATHER KLAUS EHLERS, HENDSBURG, TULIPANSTR.	IDAHO	PAYETTE	Y BEN 6.23	25	Y	UNCLE HENRY SOLTERBROCK, PAYETTE IDAHO	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL	BL	None
6.	FATHER MAX MANTHEY, BERLIN, ENDIVERTSTR. 8	WISC.	MILWAUKEE	Y SELF	25	Y	UNCLE JOHN PIRPKORN, 56-10 WASH. BLD., MILWAUKEE WISC.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL	GR	None
7.	FATHER EDUARD MUELLER, MALBOM/BADEN, BRUDORFSTR. 706	N.Y.	ROCHESTER	Y BEN 6.23	25	Y	HUSBAND BERTHOLD GRIGER, 42 HICKORY STR., ROCHESTER N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR	GR	None
8.	GRANDFATHER						FATHER	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL	GR	None
9.	MOTHER GERSHON BORKMANN, HENDORF/HANN., Nr. 73	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y SELF	50	Y	HUSBAND JOHANN BRANDT, 1532 STERLING PLACE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL	BL	None
10.	GRANDMOTHER			FATHER			FATHER	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL	BL	None
11.	FATHER HERMANN HARMS, JEVER/OLDBG.,	WASH.	SEATTLE	Y SELF	25	Y	BROTHER ERICH HARMS, GENERAL AVE. SEATTLE WASH.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL	BL	None
12.	DAUGHTER ANNA CARSENKOW, BRUDORF/HANN., Nr. 73	IONA	DELOIT	Y BEN 6.23	25	Y	SON THEODOR CARSENKOW, DELOIT IONA	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BR	GR	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

LEOPOLD ZIEGENBEIN, MASTER

S.S. "Bremen"

Bremen

I, LEOPOLD ZIEGENBEIN, Master of the S.S. "Bremen", from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR of the fact that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Ziegenbein
Master

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April, 19 20
at New York

W. C. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Hans Krueger, Surgeon of the S.S., Bremen SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
the University of Rostock, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

207

Sworn to before me this 29th day of APRIL, 1930
at New-York

W. P. Rourke

In Insp.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

THIRD CLASS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

NOT TECHNICAL ADVISED.

S. S.

W E B D B M E R

Passengers sailing from

BR 1 MR 11

APRIL 23RD

19 30.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name 85.	Given name	Yrs. Mos.									Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		DÖCKL	ELSA, Ida.	19	F	S	SHOPGIRL	Y	GERMAN	Y	AUSTRIA	GERMAN	ENGLAND LONDON	2 997	VINNA	Q	1. 9. 30.	AUSTRIA	VINNA
2		JANITZ	RUDOLF	37	M	M	MERCHANT.	-	HUNGARIAN	-	"	Hebrew	AUSTRIA VIENNA	12 99	VINNA	Q	4. 9. 30.	AUSTRIA	VINNA
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

[Signature]
APR 30 1930

BLANC: No. 3-30

BLANC: No. 3-30

Total passengers	2
U. S. citizens	—
Aliens	2

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APR 29 1939

19

208

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to each final destination in each final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of workers in any industry or business, or is engaged in any such activity?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Where?		Length of stay in United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of workers in any industry or business, or is engaged in any such activity?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist							Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Feet		Inches	Hair		Eyes
1	MOTHER ANTON DOCKL, VIENNA VI, AUSTRIA, HOFMUNHLAGASSE	ILL.	CHICAGO		SEE 0.25				85.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR.	BR.	None	
2	MOTHER ANNA JANNITZ, VIENNA AUSTRIA, KASERNHOF 15	N.Y.	NEW YORK				1928-1929	NEW YORK	WIFE BARBARA JANNITZ, 21 E. 86TH. ST., NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL.	BL.	None	
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **LEOPOLD ZIEGENBEIN, MASTER** of the **"S. S., Bremen"**, from **Bremen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **2** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Ziegenbein
Master

Sworn to before me this **29th** day of **April**, 19**20**
at **New York**

W. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 3 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Hans Krueger, Surgeon of the S.S., Bremen **SAILING THEREWITH**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Rostock, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

209

Sworn to before me this 29th day of APRIL, 1920
at New-York

W. H. Russell
Immigration Officer

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

THIRD CLASS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BREMEN"

Passengers sailing from Cherbourg

April 24 th 1930.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name				Read	Write	Speak			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		GOHRINGER	Adolf	28	M	PAINTER	y			Germany	German	Germany	LAHR 1/B.	23559	Quota Visa Certificate STUTTGART	Apr 2/1930	Germany	LAHR
2		STANDLIN	Rudolf	27	M	ELECTRICIAN	y			Germany	German	Germany	LAHR 1/B.	556143/559114	Permit to reenter Washington	Dec 26/1929	Germany	LAHR
3		STANDLIN	Elise	27	F	H. WIFE	y			Germany	German	Germany	LAHR 1/B.	18643	Quota Visa Certificate STUTTGART	Apr 3/1930	Germany	LAHR 1/B.
4		VAN STEDEN	Margaretha C.	41	M	Engagee	y			NETHERLANDS	Hollander	Holland	Rotterdam	583186	Permit to reenter	Apr 3/1930	France	CARACOLIS
5		KEGHANONSEN	Keghanonsen	19	F	Housewife	y			SYRIAN	Cyrian	Turkey	HARFOOT	248	Non Quota Visa Certificate	Apr 12/1930	France	MARSEILLE
6		BRITTMATER	Helene	33	F	None	y			Germany	German	Germany	FREIBURG	582595/523367	Permit to reenter Washington	Aug 14/1929	Germany	FREIBURG
7		FRISCHNER	Rudolf	22	M	S	y			Switzerland	German	Switzerland	MELS	35	Quota Visa Certificate ZURICH	Mar 4/1930	Switzerland	BUEHACKEN
8		ATAMIAN	ASAV	23	M	U. S. CITIZEN	y			U. S. PASSPORT	U. S. CITIZEN	U. S. CITIZEN	U. S. CITIZEN	1587	U. S. PASSPORT	JAN 25/30	U. S. CITIZEN	U. S. CITIZEN
9		ATAMIAN	KEGHANONSEN	19	F	H. WIFE	y			ENGLISH	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	248	MARSEILLE HQ	4. 12. 30	FRANCE	MARSEILLE

CANCELLED: No. 4 VAN STEDEN, DID NOT SAIL
CANCELLED: No. 5 ATAMIAN, KEGHANONSEN, SEE LIST 85/9
BLANC : No. 10 - 20

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

PURSER

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

210

APR 29 1930

19 30.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **LEOPOLD ZIEGENBEIN, MASTER** of the **S.S. „Bremen”**, from **Bremen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Ziegenbein
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April, 1930
at **New-York**

W. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. HEINRICH KRUEGER, Surgeon of the S.S. "BREMER", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF ROSTOCK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, - 1 - in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

211

Sworn to before me this 29TH day of APRIL, 1930
at NEW-YORK, N.Y.

W. Russell
Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BREMEN"

Passengers sailing from **BREMEN**

APRIL 23RD

190

BLANC: No. 5 - 6

PURSER.

U R S E R .
* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	1
U. S. citizens	0
Aliens	1

List _____

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

APRIL 29 TH

19 30

212

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LEOPOLD ZIEGENBEIN, MASTER, of the S.S. "BREMER", from BREMERHAVEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, - 1 - in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Ziegenbein
MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 29TH day of APRIL, 19 30
at NEW-YORK, N.Y.

W. J. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply re engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

TOURIST-THIRD CABIN

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

TOURIST-THIRD CABIN

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

31.

S. S. BREMEN

sailing from BREMEN

APRIL 23TH, 19

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, APRIL 29th.

1930. 213

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME							Yrs. Mos.
1	BUEHL	ERNST	33	M	M		DISTR. CT. OF PHILA., JAN. 22ND, 1929 PASSPORT 174346 WASH. D.C., MCH. 12TH, 1930 CT. OF COMMON PLEAS JERSEY CITY, N.J.	ERNST BUEHL, WILLOW GROVE IA. JOHN G. HARTMANN, 6025 GATES AV. BROOKLYN N.Y., U.S.A.
2	HARTMANN	JOHN	54	M	M		PASSPORT 168053 NEW YORK, FEB. 27TH, 1930	
3	SAXINGER	JOSEPH	47	M	M		PASSPORT 171255 WASH. D.C. MAY 5TH 1929 WEBSTER COUNTY 1906, NEW YORK	GLENDAL, 69TH STR. NR. 7448, N.Y. 8217 NORTHERN BLOCK, JACKSON HIGHTS, NEW YORK, N.Y.
4	KLINK	MARIE	49	F	M		PASSPORT 101805 WASH. D.C. FEB. 6TH 1930	LEONIA N.J. PROSPECT STREET 174
5	DE BARY	CATHERINE	7	F	S	NEW-YORK, N.Y. JANUARY 19TH 1923.	BROOKLYN SUP. CT. JUNE 25TH 1915 PASSPORT 157188 WASH. D.C. JAN. 20, 1930	3746-103RD STREET, CORONA, LI. N.Y.
6	WEISSENBERG	ARON	40	M	M		HACKENSACK, N.J. MAY 16TH 1929 PASSPORT 146038 WASH. D.C. DEC. 2ND 1929	N.J. HACKENSACK, 348 PARK STREET N.J.
7	WOHLKE	DOROTHEA	35	F	S		DISTR. CT. JUNE 30TH 1914 PHILADELPHIA PASSPORT 134022 WASH. D.C. APR. 16, 1929	714 W. WYONING AVE. PHILADELPHIA PA.
8	SPAETH	KONRAD	34	M	M		PASSPORT 120392 WASH. D.C. AUG. 26TH 1929 1903 DISTR. COURT ELIZABETH N.J.	32 WEBB AVE., OCEAN GROVE N.J.
9	BOOS	CHARLES	34	M	S	OCT. 19TH 1895, NEWARK, NEW JERSEY N.J.	PASSPORT 120427 WASH. D.C. AUG. 26TH 1929	32 WEBB AVE. OCEAN GROVE N.J.
10	BOOS	MARTHA	50	F	M		PASSPORT 123579 WASH. D.C. SEPT. 7TH 1929	507 SOUTH 5TH STR. LA CROSSE WIS. U.S.A.
11	SPINDLER-GROSCH	BARBARA	26	F	M		SUPREME CT. NEW YORK CITY, JUV. 2ND 1924 PASSPORT 40901 NEW YORK, MAY 9TH 1929	128 WEST 61TH STREET NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
12	SCHROEDER	WILLIAM	53	M	S		PASSPORT 589868 WASH. D.C. MCH. 23TH 1929	814 ALDINE AVE. CHICAGO U.S.A.
13	RUPPRATH	GRETE	17	F	S		PASSPORT 239 ZUERICH, MARCH 29TH 1930	144 EAST 61TH STR. NEW YORK N.Y.
14	AMSLER	GEORG	15	M	L	OCT. 14TH 1914 NEW YORK N.Y.	PASSPORT 170740 WASH. D.C. MARCH 4TH 1929	687 JIPET AV. NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
15	BELL	HUGO	23	M	S	MAY 19TH 1906 NEW ROCHELLE N.Y.	PASSPORT 623792 WASH. D.C. AUG. 7TH 1928	818 W. 14TH STR. CHICAGO ILL.
16	OPPERMAN	ETTA	38	F	M		PASSPORT 623792 WASH. D.C. AUG. 7TH 1928	818 W. 14TH STR. CHICAGO ILL.
17	OPPERMAN	MARION	18	F	S	CHICAGO ILL. JULY 22ND 1911	1900 OCT. 24TH, COURT CARLYLE ILL.	
18	MUESTER	HENRY	61	M	S		PASSPORT 619584 WASH. D.C. JUL. 24TH 1928	3624 SHAW BL. ST. LOUIS MO.
19	BOEBER	WAITER	38	M	M		1926 NEW YORK CITY, 18/1 SOUTH DISTR. CT.	NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
20	METZGER	ANNA	44	F	WD.		PASSPORT 159878 WASH. D.C. JAN. 30TH 1930	1645 MONTGOMERY AV. HOME 990 DE KALB AVE. BROOKLYN NEW YORK, N.Y.
21	METZGER	MARGARETE	8	F	S	DEC. 2ND 1921, ELISABETH, N.J.	PASSPORT 584478 WASH. D.C. JUNE 6TH 1929	MOTHER: 990 DE KALB AVE. BROOKLYN, NEW YORK, N.Y.
22	BENDA	CECILIE	26	F	M		PASSPORT 584478 WASH. D.C. JUNE 6TH 1929	HUSBAND FRANK BENDA ORD. NEBR.
23	BENDA	FRANK	4	M	S	JUNE 9TH 1926 ORD. NEBR.	PASSPORT 132028 WASH. D.C. OCT. 8TH 1929	FATHER FRANK BENDA ORD. NEBR.
24	GREENBERG	REBECA	25	F	S		APR. 4TH 1925, FEDERAL COURT CHICAGO PASSPORT 135506 WASH. D.C. OCT. 22ND 1929	FATHER MENDEL GREENBERG CHICAGO ILL. 1231 N. ARTISSIAN AVE
25	HEUMANN	ANTON	44	M	M		1925 TROY N.J. SUPREME COURT PASSPORT 161064 WASH. D.C. FEB. 4TH 1930	HOME GARFIELD N.J. BOX 39
26	LOFSCHIE	JOSEPH	40	M	S		DISTR. CT. OF U.S.A. CAMP, SERV. 8TH A. 4.18 PASSPORT 146986 WASH. D.C. DEC. 5TH 1929	HOME 808 WALNUT STR. MILWAUKEE WISC.
27	RICHEL	HINA	62	F	WD.		CHICAGO 1913 11TH 21 U. 1663/13623 PASSPORT 1516 CHICAGO NOV. 25TH 1929	HOME 2607 N. TINDEN HAGEDORN AVE CHICAGO ILL.
28	WEBER	CHARLES	28	M	M		MAY 1929 BROOKLYN, N.Y. DISTR. SUPR. COURT PASSPORT 1211 WASH. D.C. MARCH 14TH 1930	HOME 150 RIVERSIDE DRIVE NEW YORK N.Y.
29	MATTHIES	ERNST	45	M	M		PASSPORT 2487 WASH. D.C. MARCH 19TH 1930 APRIL 1926 NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	HOME 2221 CLARK STR. MILWAUKEE WISC.
30	SHOLACHMAN	HARRY	46	M	M		PASSPORT 132189 WASH. D.C. OCT. 8TH 1929	HOME 122 E. 103RD STR. NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.

CANCELLED NO 15, BELL, SEE LIST 40 NO 14.

PURSER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

TOURIST-THIRD CABIN

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BREMEN

sailing from BREMEN

APRIL 23RD.

19³⁰, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 29 th.

19³⁰

214

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Status	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	LEWINSOHN	MAURICE	46	M	S		DISTR. CT. CV NEW YORK, JUNE 15TH. 1913 PASSPORT 547294 WASH. D.C. MARCH 4TH. 1928	HOME 269 MAIN STR. WEST ORANGE N.J. HOME BROOKLYN, N.Y. 247 NEWARK AV.
2	JUNGE	EDMUND	51	M	S	NOV. 24TH. 1878 PHILADELPHIA PA.	PASSPORT 187427 WASH. D.C. APRIL 1ST. 1930	OAK COUNTY HIGHWAY HOME - CHICAGO ILL.
3	FORMANEK	EDUARD	63	M	M	U.S. CONS. GEN.	PASSPORT 2589 PRAG, APRIL 9TH. 1930	HOME 9 LAFFAYETTE PL., BOX 687 WOODMERE, LONG ISLAND N.Y.
4	KATZ	ELSINE	29	F	M		PASSPORT 656573 WASH. D.C. DEC. 10TH. 1928	MOTHER 9 LAFFAYETTE PL. BOX 687, WOODMERE, LONG ISLAND
5	KATZ	ARTHUR	3	M	S	FEBR. 11TH 1926 LAWRENCE, L.I. N.Y.	NEW YORK, N.Y. 1924 JUNE PASSPORT 148960 WASH. D.C. DEC. 12TH. 1929	HOME 705 CENTRAL AV. JAR ROCKONY, N.Y.
6	BREUER	SZALI	39	F	M		SEPT. 1929 NEW YORK, DISTR. COURT PASSPORT 127356 WASH. D.C. SEPT. 19TH. 1929	HOME 211 EAST, 52ND STR. NEW YORK N.Y.
7	NEKOAPIL	ROSE	36	F	S		PASSPORT 143348 WASH. D.C. NOV. 21ST. 1929	HOME 1654 HAMER ST. CINCINNATI OH.
8	KOEHLER	ANNA MARY	30	F	S	OCT. 3RD. 1899 CINCINNATI OH.	APRIL 1929, BROOKLYN N.Y. PASSPORT 138540 NOV. 4TH. 1929 WASH. D.C.	HOME 522 GAUDVIEW AV. BROOKLYN N.Y.
9	SCHURAY	GOTTFRIED	36	M	M			HOME 1181 SHERMON AVE. BROOK NEW YORK, N.Y.
10	FISCHBEIN	HELEN	10	F	S	2.17.20 UNION HOSPITAL NEW YORK N.Y.	1914 DEC. 22ND., SUPREME COURT NEW YORK PASSPORT 133892 WASH. D.C. OCT. 15TH. 1927	HOME 111-8TH AV. NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
11	MEIER-STEINER	STEFAN- MEIER	51	M	M		JAN. 22ND. 1928 NEW YORK PASSPORT 155540 WASH. D.C. JAN. 13TH. 1930	HOME 2630 CHARLES STR. BALTIMORE MD.
12	MELTZER	CLARA	24	F	S			
13	BALDWIN	EUGEN	35	M	S	MARCH 5TH 1895 BALTIMORE MD.	PASSPORT 164455 WASH. D.C. FEB. 15TH. 1930	
14	BELL	HUGO	23	M	S	MAY 13TH 1906, NEW-ROCHELLE, N.Y.		683 JIPET AVE, NEW-YORK, N.Y.
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

13 Russell
H.S. Marling trip all but 13 Completed 4/29/30 8:45 PM

Nr. 15 - 30 blank.

[Signature]
Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

TOURIST-THIRD CABIN

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BREMEN

sailing from BREMEN

APRIL 23RD, 1930

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, APRIL 29 th.

1930.

Number

41

215

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Status	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	OPRITZ	JOSEPH	35	✓	M	M	APRIL 12TH, 1902 CHICAGO, OAK PARK, ILL.	LORAIN, OHIO, MAY 1929 PASSPORT 79593, WASH. D.C., JUNE 8TH, 1929	669 BROADWAY LORAIN, OHIO
2	SIMPSON	LAWRENCE	28	✓	M	S		PASSPORT 301, WASH. D.C., FEB. 26TH, 1930	KIRKLAND, WASHINGTON.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

H. S. Manley Master

Completed 4/24/30 9:45 PM

Nr. 3 - 30 blank

M. Kram
Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

TOURIST-THIRD CABIN

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 16-214)

Number

S. S. "BREKEN" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 24th APRIL, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 29 th., 1930.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	CALLAHAN	WILLIAM J.	63	M	WHITESVILLE, GEORGIA: 27 JULY 1866		NASHVILLE, PA
2	CALLAHAN	MARTHA P	67	F	WYOMING, IOWA. 10 APL. 1866		DO
3	DANUSER	MABEL	42	F	ARCADIA, WISC. 7 AUG. 1887		WINONA, MINN.
4	DAVIS	JOHN R.	46	M	HOUSTON, TEXAS. 1 JUNE 1884		2456 GLENWOOD AV: TOLEDO, O.
5	JOB	MARTHA	37	F	MOUNTAIN VIEW, CALF. 5 SEPT. 1892		MOUNTAIN VIEW, CALF.
6	MCCOY	MARY M	55	F	HANTSVILLE, ALA. 6 AUG. 1874		ATHENS COLL: ATHENS, ALA.
7	SIMPSON	THOMAS	40	M	PASSPORT NO. 162312 WASH DC. 10 FEB. 1930		507b FORBES ST. PITTSBURGH, PA
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

NO 8-30 BLANK.

PURSER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

TOURIST-THIRD CABIN

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S.

BREMEN

sailing from

CHERBOURG

APRIL 24

,

19

30,

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK,

APRIL 29TH 1930

,

19

W. A. R. 124

No. OF LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	217
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME							
1	CARDARELLI	LEWIS	32	M	S	BOSTON, MASS.	AUGUST 4TH 1897	20 HAMILTON STR. DORCHESTER, MASS.	
2	PLINT	NOEL	26	M	S		PASSP. 674320 WASH. D. C. 2.16.1930	8237 S. BISHOP STR. CHICAGO, ILLS.	
3	JOHANNSEN	THOMAS	21	M	M	BRUMCLAW, WASH.	APRIL 5TH 1909	BRUMCLAW, WASH.	
4									
5									
6	PLOWOWE	MORRIS	26	M	S		PASSP. 597524 WASH. D. C. 6.18.1928	1740 LINDEN STR. BROOKLYN, N. Y.	
7	POLLASCHER	SAMUEL	32	M	M		156825 1.18.1930.	760 TINTON AVE, BRONX, N. Y.	
8	POLLASCHER	BERTHA	31	F	M	NEW-YORK CITY, N. Y.	DECEMBER 6TH 1898	— AS ABOVE —	
9	SCHAEFFER	JULIE	64	F	M		PASSP. 169624 WASH. D. C. 3.3.1930.	255 WEST END AVE, NEW-YORK CITY, N. Y.	
10	STENZLER	IRVING	26	M	S		669298 1.29.1929	788 FOX STR. BRONX, N. Y.	
11	JUNGERLEVY	SALOMON	28	M	S		U. S. CONSULATE GENERAL PASSP. 210 ANTWERP, BELGIUM, 3.4.1930.	500 NEW LOTS AVE, BROOKLYN, N. Y.	
12	CONWAY	RICHARD	39	M	M		PASSP. 161620 WASH. D. C. 2.7.1930	22 TRINITY PL. WEST HEMSTEDT, N. Y.	
13	DUFFY	ELLEN	48	F	M		166977 2.24.1930	1215 E. 39 STR. BROOKLYN, N. Y.	
14	DUFFY	KATHLEEN	26	F	S		166978 2.24.1930	— AS ABOVE —	
15	DUFFY	EDWARD	22	M	S	BRONX, N. Y.	OCTOBER 11TH 1907	MIDDLETOWN, N. Y.	
16	ELY	AUBREY	31	M	S	PRADY, TEXAS	JANUARY 11TH 1899	1501 WALNUT WAY, LONG BEACH, CAL.	
17	GRIFFITH	BENJAMIN	48	M	M	MERCED, CAL.	OCTOBER 4TH 1881	WICKENBURG, ARIZONA	
18	MATTINGLY	THOMAS	29	M	S	ST. PAUL, KANSAS	NOVEMBER 19TH 1900	6221 SOUTH SANTA FE HUNTINGTON PARK, LOS ANGELES, CAL.	
19	MAC DONALD	HELEN	30	F	S		PASSP. 185968 WASH. D. C. 3.29.1930.	124 GROVE STREET, PLAINFIELD N. J.	
20	KLYN	GEORGE	38	M	M	GRAND RAPIDS, MICH.	JUNE 9TH 1891	415 ALDIN AVE, CHICAGO, ILLS.	
21	KLYN	EDITH	36	F	M	DUBUQUE, IOWA	FEBRUARY 28TH 1893	— AS ABOVE —	
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

CANCELLED NO 4-5, BLANC.
NO 22-30 BLANC.

PURSER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

(Printed in England 16-516)

THIRD CLASS

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "B" R M M H "

sailing from

BREMAN

APRIL 23RD., 1930

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APR 29 1930

Number

700
144

218

NAME IN FULL

AGE

Sex

Married

Single

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

61. FAMILY NAME

GIVEN NAME

Yrs. Mos.

Married

Single

1 HERRING

WILHELM

25

✓

M

S

PASSP. 40884 WASH. 5.9.29
SEPTEMBER 7TH. 1928
COURT OF EASTERN DISTRICT ST. LOUIS
PASSPORT 9315 WASH. JAN. 27. 1929
1890, OVER COUNTY WASHINGTON
PASSPORT 684142 WASH. AUG. 7TH. 1928
DISTRICT COURT BROOKLYN N.Y. 1905

1831 MARKET STREET,
ST. LOUIS MO.
ASHTON LEE COUNTY
ILL.
193 CATHERINE STREET
PORT RICHMOND ST. I.

2 BORK

JOHN

71

✓

M

WD

3 WAGNER

HUGO

52

✓

M

M

4 WAGNER

ANNA

45

✓

M

M

5 GARDERS

WILLIAM

19

✓

M

S

JUNE 17TH. 1911 NEW YORK N.Y.

PASSPORT 125160 WASH. 8.12.1929
CLERK UNITED STATES PITTSBURGH PA.
PASSPORT 138438 WASH. NOV. 4TH. 1929
SUPERIOR COURT SACRAMENTO CAL.

2920 HIGHLAND AVE.,
BROOKLYN N.Y.

6 WAGNER

KARL

55

✓

M

M

7 HERBER

AUGUST

27

✓

M

S

10 BURFIND

JOHN

26

✓

M

S

PASSPORT 137871 WASH. NOV. 18TH. 1929
S. PRIME COURT NEW YORK HUDSON 1929
PASSP. 142908 WASH. 11.20.29
WAUCIGAN ILL. DEC. 18TH. 1928
PASSP. 157758 WASH. 1.21.30
DISTRICT COURT CHICAGO ILL. 1929

48-6TH STREET,
HUDSON N.Y.
3715 MILTON AVE.,
CHICAGO ILL.
5935 S. MAGDEWOOD AVE.,
CHICAGO ILL.

11 MEYER

JOHN

18

✓

M

S

12 REGENTINE

FRED

26

✓

M

S

13 FRAUNHOLZ

JOSEF

54

✓

M

M

PASSP. 158558 WASH. 1.24.30
DISTRICT COURT PITTSBURGH PA. 1906
PASSP. 158517 WASH. 1.24.30
JUNE 14TH. 1873 IND. TOWNSHIP PA.

SHARPSBURG PA.

15 BICKEL

GEORGE

56

✓

M

S

16 LANGR

OTTO, E.T.

31

✓

M

S

PASSP. 1210 WASH. 3.14.30
GEORGETOWN DEL. 1921
PASSP. 125442 WASH. 9.13.29
PROBATE COURT TOLEDO OHIO 1891
PASSP. 150760 WASH. 12.21.29
BLUFFTON IND. 1916

LEWES DEL.
2815 SUMMIT STREET,
TOLEDO OHIO
ROUTE 7, BOX 63,
OSSIAN IND.

17 MAUNZ

JOHN

69

✓

M

M

18 BAUERMEISTER

HENRY

63

✓

M

M

19 BAUERMEISTER

FRIEDRIKE

61

✓

F

M

20 DIEBITZ

WALTER

25

✓

M

S

PASSPORT 144524 WASH. NOV. 25TH. 1929
PORT WASHINGTON JUNE 6TH. 1929

CEDARBURG WISC.
151 CYPRESS AVE.,
NEW YORK N.Y.
4935 SO. DORCHESTER AVE.,
CHICAGO ILL.

21 GORTTSCHNE

HELENE

17

✓

F

S

FEBRUARY 3RD. 1913 NEW YORK N.Y.

22 KONRATH

ANNA

16

✓

F

S

NOVBR. 7TH. 1913 CHICAGO ILL.

23 SPACIL

STANISLAV

40

✓

M

S

PASSPORT 123480 WASH. SEPT. 9TH. 1920
SUPREME COURT SCHENECTADY N.Y. 1928
PASSPORT 98709 WASH. JULY 6TH. 1930
SOUTHERN DISTRICT NEW YORK 1906
PASSPORT 168790 WASH. FEBR. 28TH. 1930
SYRACUSE N.Y. 1922
PASSP. 300 WASH. 3.29.29
CHICAGO ILL. 1919

608 CONGRESS AVE.,
SCHENECTADY N.Y.
285 EAST 18TH STREET,
NEW YORK N.Y.
2107 LEAVITT AVE.,
BRIDGEPORT CONN.
4913 HENDERSON STREET,
CHICAGO ILL.

24 LANEAU

LOUIS

28

✓

M

S

25 KOSMANN

BARBARA

54

✓

F

M

26 PALBIT

ELISABETH

45

✓

F

M

27 PALBIT

JOSEF

27

✓

M

S

PASSP. 273 WASH. 3.29.29
BY PATENT
PASSP. 650328 WASH. 11.16.29
SUPREME COURT NEW JERSEY JAN. 1928

513-82ND STREET,
NEW YORK N.Y.

28 KOMADA

STEPAN

33

✓

M

M

29 DEALER

WILLIAM

40

✓

M

M

PASSP. 172704 WASH. 3.8.30
DETROIT MICH. JUNE 15TH. 1920
PASSP. 144000 WASH. 11.23.29
MILWAUKEE WISC. FEBR. 1929

ROUTE 2, DEARBORN MICH.
693-25TH STREET,
MILWAUKEE WISC.

30 PUSMINGER

ROSE

49

✓

F

WD

CANCELLED: No. 7 HEBER, AUGUST, DID NOT SAT. CANCELLED: No. 5 GARDERS, WILLIAM SEE LIST 74/11
BLANC : No. 8

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

(Poland 10-10-10)

THIRD CLASS

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S.

"FREEMAN"

sailing from

BRUNNEN

APRIL 23RD., 1930

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APR 29 1930

19

219

List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	82. FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	BARANTNY	THERESIA	39	✓	F	M	PASSPORT 1980 WASH. DEC. 11TH. 1929	7558 CLIFFT AVE, CHICAGO ILL.
2	WACHUK	CHARLES	32	✓	M	S	PASSPORT 156193 WASH. JAN. 15TH. 1930 SUPREME COURT NEW YORK N.Y. 1920	230 E-CLINTON AVE, BERGENFIELD N.J.
3	GRUMBACH	HENRY	39	✓	M	M	PASSPORT 646534 WASH. NOV. 2ND. 1928 BROOKLYN N.Y. 1927	1743 NORMAN STREET, BROOKLYN N.Y.
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

BLANK : No. 4 - 30

PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

THIRD CLASS LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed by United States)

S. S. " BREMEN " sailing from CHERBOURG, April 24, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Apr 29 1930

10:30
A.M.

Number

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

220

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	KNOTH	Appolonia	39	✓ F	M		U.S. Passport No 128345 issued at Washington D.C. on Sept 23/1929	144 Circle Ave. Forest Park Ill.
2	KNOTH	Käte	17	✓ F	S		do. do.	do. do.
3	KNOTH	ASAV	23	✓ M	M		U.S. Passport No 158786 issued at Washington D.C. on Jan 25/1930	200 Church Str. WHITINGSVILLE
4	CHERAZI	Raymond	32	✓ M	M		U.S. Passp. 136503 issued Washington Oct 25/1929	641-148 Str. MILWAUKEE Wisc.
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

H.S. Manley Insp Completed 4/24/30 9 PM

CANCELLED: No. 3 ATAMIAN, ASAV, SEE LIST 85/8
BLANC : No. 5 - 30

[Signature]
PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. E. R. E. M. E. N

NORTH GERMAN *arrived*

APRIL 30, 1930

, 19

M.

, from

221

Serial No.	NAME	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPRCTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS		MEALS						
		GROUP	No.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS			ADMITTED				DATE	RECORD No.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICE	REMARKS	DUES	SUPPL.
						Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Time									
33m 1	MEISTER CHRISTIAN	A	4	GER. NO VISA LPC STOW.	3:00	FLANE	5/1 90 do																	
23m 2	PLESSER WOLF	2 cl	38	2 PAL. DOUBT. VIS.	"	DALLEAI	4/30 40 KL																	
29m 3	VAINOFF ALEXANDER	2 cl	2	9 RUS.	"	"	5/1 11 do																	
29m 4	VORONIN ALEXEJ	2 cl	2	"	"	"	5/1 81 do																	
23m 5	MICHAILOFF DIMITRY	2 cl	2	"	"	"	5/1 81 do																	
28m 6	GABBERS WILLIAM	74	11	"	"	"	5/1 63 do 10 ³⁰ USC																	
29m 7	VARAKIN NIKOLAY	2 cl	2	8 RUS.	"	"	5/1 81 do																	
50m 8	BARSKOFF PAWEL	2 cl	2	"	"	"	5/1 81 do																	
36m 9	DIEFF ADRIAN	2 cl	2	10	"	"	5/1 81 do																	
272 10	KRAEMER KAROLA	38	7	GER.	"	"	5/1 75 do 5/1 13 do																	
252 11	DUCHEK ANNA	38	1	S.S.	"	"	5/1 73 do																	
202 12	WUESTENHAGEN HANNA	38	9	GER.	"	"	5/1 44 do																	
602 13	KANTOR BASSIE	2 cl	2	21-2 LIT.	"	"	5/1 81 KL																	
23m	GIRSAS (SON)																							
222 14	MEIER HERWIG	32	15	GER.	"	"	5/1 53 do																	
47m 15	SCHULZE CONRAD	79	23	"	LPC	"	5/1 35 do 10 ³⁰																	
192 16	HERGER MARIE	2 cl	4	17 SWIS. LPC	"	"	5/1 84 do 5/1 37 do																	
62 17	STADLER PAULA	2 cl	5	14	"	LPC	5/1 117 do 5/1 34 do																	
542 18	GYURKY, Fany						5/1 60 do																	
582 19	PONATH, Barbara						5/1 81 do																	
142	LEYERER, Anna																							
	(FR. T. D. 5/1/30)																							
51m 20	SCHNEIDER ERNST	2 cl	1	3 GER. VISA	10:30		5/1 16 do 3 ³⁵																	
512	SARAH (HOSP. ON ARR.)																							
272	Nissa HILDE																							

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. D. R. E. M. E. N.

NORTH GERMAN LLOYD arrived APRIL 30, 1930

192

M.

from

222

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
191	1 TATZREITBOS IDA	5:00	72	30	1	TO CALL	Neither, Leopoldine, 116-14-170 St. Jamaica Bell	John	5/1	7:00	1	1	1
211	2 DIETIKER MARTHA	"	72	10	1	TO CALL	Fried, B. Fehleman, 220 1st Ave. N.Y.C.	John	4/30	4:15	1	1	1
451	3 Klein Margarete	"	72	19	1	TO CALL	Son Ludwig Rich, 232 W. 67 St. N.Y.C.	John	5/1	10:00	1	1	1
131	4 MEDER KATARINA	"	72	18	1	TO CALL	Father, Andreas, 535 West 100th St. Phila.	John	5/1	10:00	1	1	1
511	5 SCHNEIDER ERNST 2 cl	"	1	5	1	#2 HOSP. ON ARR.	S. I.	John	5/1	11:00	2	2	2
511	SARAH						do						
271	Hess HILDE						do						
171	6 BINDER KATHERINA	"	12	25	1	Ret 7/5/30 9:30 HOSP. ON ARR.	H. R. W. J. Henn, 665 Field Ave, Detroit, Mich.	John	5/5	1:10	1	1	1
	DELIVERED ELLIS ISLAND 5/1/30					Ret 7/5/30 9:30							
191	7 ATAMIAN KEGHANONSEN	10:00	85	9	1	HOSP. ON ARR.	Wend, bear, 206 Church St. Whitinsville, Mass	John	5/5	1:30	1	1	1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **BREMEN**, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, **APRIL 29th**

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED (or ENGAGED) When	Whether off or on board
Family name	Given name					
ZIRGENBEIN	LEOPOLD	NONE	35	MASTER	APRIL 22nd 1930	HAVEN
DAHNE	WILHELM		21	1. OFFICER		
KEMPF	HEINRICH		15	"		
SMIDT	HANS		17	"		
ROEGGING	JOHANNES		9	"		
V. D. BRUNNEN	JOHANNES		9	"		
NOVAK	ERNST	NONE	8	2. OFFICER	APRIL 22nd 1930	BREMEN
HEINZE	BRUNO		7	"		
GROESCHEL	HANS		10	"		
PARSLER	LOTHAR		7	3.		
RICKLEFS	HERMANN		8	"		
DR. KRUEGER	HANS		18	SURGEON		
DR. MAIER	LUDWIG		3m	"		
HELMERS	HEINRICH		26	BAGGAGEMASTER		
SCHWARZ	MAX		2	"		
MEYER	GEORG		14	"		
HUNDT	JULIUS		30	MANAGING CHIEF ENGINEER		
HAKE	HEINRICH		32	1. ENGINEER		
MILETZ	EWALD		32	"		
GRAHL	BRUNO		29	"		
MUELLER	FRITZ	NONE	22	2. ENGINEER	APRIL 22nd 1930	HAVEN
WUEHMAN	JOHANN		6	"		
MANGELS	HEINRICH		13	"		
BOHAUS	FRIEDRICH		24	"		
TANZEN	HAGEN		8	"		
VICK	WALTER		16	3.		
HAESLOP	HERMANN		7	"		
KOESTERGARTEN	ALBERT		10	"		
LABAN	KARL		7	"		
LEWING	FRIEDRICH		7	"		



Mr. S. Roening,
Mr. B. v. d. Boegras
did not sail.

NORDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN
NORDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN
NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, NEW-YORK.

Local Agents
11-1280

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
None			

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Grünbaum, Israel	45	Germany	22.4.30. Bremerhaven
Diercks, Hermann	45	Germany	22.4.30. Bremerhaven
Ingram, Alban	28	Germany	22.4.30. Bremerhaven.

Above seamen are transferred to S.S. "Columbus"

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BREMEN**, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, **APRIL 29th**, 19**30**, from the port of **BREMEN**.

225

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
ZIEGENBEIN	LEOPOLD	NONE	35	MASTER	APRIL 22nd 1930	BREMER-HAVEN	NO	Y	56	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/3	154	NONE
DAEHNE	WILHELM		21	1. OFFICER					38				5/8	138	
KEMPF	HEINRICH		15						34				6/2	166	
SMIDT	HANS		17						34				5/8	155	
ROBOSING	GUNTHER		9						29				5/4	146	
V.D. BREHNS	JOHANNES		9	2.					28				5/5	150	
NOWAK	ERNST	NONE	8	2. OFFICER	APRIL 22nd 1930	BREMER HAVEN	NO	Y	28	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/8	129	NONE
HEINZE	BRUNO		7						26				6/1	170	
GRONSCHEL	HANS		10						27				5/7	156	
PAESLER	LOTHAR		7	3.					27				5/3	144	
RICKLEFS	HERMANN		8						24				5/9	135	
DR. KRUEGER	HANS		18	SURGEON					60				5/9	146	
DR. MAIER	LUDWIG		3m						29				5/4	140	
HELMERS	HEINRICH		26	BAGGAGEMASTER					59				5/9	145	
SCHWARZ	MAX		2						38				5/3	155	
MEYER	GEORG		14						40				5/9	175	
HUNDT	JULIUS		30	MANAGING CHIEF ENGINEER					51				6/-	180	
HAAKE	HEINRICH		32	1. ENGINEER					53				5/6	174	
MILENTZ	EWALD		32						55				5/-	142	
GRAHL	BRUNO		29	2.					48				5/5	172	
MUELLER	FRITZ	NONE	22	2. ENGINEER	APRIL 22nd 1930	BREMER HAVEN	NO	Y	41	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/2	200	
WUEHRMANN	JOHANN		6						30				5/6	150	
MANGELS	HEINRICH		13						34				5/8	148	
BOHAUS	FRIEDRICH		24						44				5/9	150	
TANTZEN	HAGEN		8						31				7/3	150	
VICK	WALTER		16	3.					38				5/5	160	
HAESLOP	HERMANN		7						29				5/8	150	
KOESTERGARTEN	ALBERT		10						35				5/8	140	
LABAN	KARL		7						31				5/8	150	
LETZING	FRIEDRICH		7						28				4/4	150	

NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN
NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN

NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, NEW-YORK

Mr. S. Roessing,
Mr. G. v. d. Bogrens
did not sail.

Immigrant Inspector.
Purser

NOTE: In case of full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is paid a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel " BREMEN ", arriving at NEW-YORK, APRIL 29th., 1930, from the port of BREMEN.

226

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	NUESTEDT	HERMANN	✓ NONE	7	3. ENGINEER	APRIL 22nd 1930	BREMEN-HAVEN	NO	Y	29	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	4/4	150	NONE
2	SEKAMP	WILHELM	✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/3	145	"
3	FISCHER	ALEX	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/9	122	"
4	SCHATTLING	PAUL	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/2	160	"
5	VOGELSANG	HEINRICH	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/4	160	"
6	WIECHMANN	ARNOLD	✓	6	4. "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6/2	190	"
7	ECKERT	ERNST	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	138	"
8	SEKAMP	ERNST	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/6	155	"
9	SEKAMP	HEINRICH	✓ NONE	6	4. ENGINEER	APRIL 22nd 1930	BREMEN-HAVEN	NO	Y	25	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	6/1	155	"
10	JOANS	GUSTAV	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/9	168	"
11	KNUTH	WALTER	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/9	168	"
12	LUBCKE	WILHELM	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/8	143	"
13	PADECKEN	HEINRICH	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	138	"
14	SENNING	CHRISTIAN	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/9	146	"
15	STACHE	FRIEDRICH	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/6	130	"
16	WESSELER	ALBERT	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/9	160	"
17	BUNNENBERG	WERNER	✓	1	ENG. ASS.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/5	135	"
18	NIEMEYER	JOHANN	✓	8	4. ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6/2	196	"
19	VOGE	GEORG	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/3	144	"
20	AHRENS	KARL	✓	2	ENG. ASS.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/9	137	"
21	BAHL	ROBERT	✓	6m	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/9	128	"
22	BALZER	FRIEDRICH	✓	10m	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
23	BOECKER	HEINRICH	✓	10m	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/7	140	"
24	BARGHORN	OSKAR	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6/-	132	"
25	GORDES	ARNOLD	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/8	136	"
26	LANGE	ARTHUR	✓	10m	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
27	LUDWIG	PAUL	✓	10m	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/8	138	"
28	MUELLER	FRITZ	✓	10m	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	125	"
29	PAULSEN	OTTO	✓	9m	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/5	125	"
30	SEEMANN	KARL	✓	11m	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	146	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN

NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN

NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, NEW-YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of regulations, page 10.
NOTE - Failure to furnish correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of \$50.00 for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the **S.S. BREMEN**, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10
which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russenak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BREMEN**, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, **APRIL 29th.**, 19**30**, from the port of **BREMEN**.

227

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	KOESTLER	RUDOLF	NONE	7m	ENG. ASS.	APRIL 22nd 1930	BREMER HAVEN	NO	Y	19	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5/6	142	NONE
2	WESSELS	RICHARD		1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6/1	150	"
3	WITTIG	WILLI		1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/5	122	"
4	WEGNER	KARL		8m	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/5	122	"
5	HUSKAMP	WALTER		4	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/3	152	"
6	PIWONSKI	WILHELM		20	CHIEF ELECTR.	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
7	SCHROEDER	HEINRICH		16	2. ELECTRIC.	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
8	STEINKE	KURT		2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/5		"
9	MUELLER	HEINRICH		3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/4		"
10	JOELLRICHS	AUGUST	NONE	8m	CLERK	APRIL 22nd 1930	BREMER HAVEN	NO	Y	34	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5/5	145	NONE
11	KRAUS	WILHELM		40	PURSER	"	"	"	"	63	"	"	"	5/7	220	"
12	BRUMMER	DIEDRICH		5	ASS. PURSER	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
13	HASS	FRANZ		6	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/6	165	"
14	GITTNER	ERWIN		5	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
15	HUELLSIECK	HERMANN		5	PURSER ASS.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/8	130	"
16	HAASE	HEINZ		1	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
17	HAJESSEN	RICHARD		7	INFORM. OFF.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/11	165	"
18	BREMER	LUDWIG		1	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/5	164	"
19	V. SALKOWSKI	ADRIAN		34	MANAGING CHIEF COOK	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5/7	156	"
20	KUENLEN	HERBERT		13	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/8	200	"
21	FABRICIUS	HERMANN		14	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/9	138	"
22	BRAUENIG	KURT		6	ASS.	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/8	170	"
23	MIZGALSKI	GESLAW		2	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/5	145	"
24	DIERZEN	WILHELM		2	PURSER CLERK	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
25	FRIEDRICH	HANS	NONE	1	PURSER CLERK	APRIL 22nd 1930	BREMER HAVEN	NO	Y	26	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5/5	150	NONE
26	LAUDI	HERBERT		1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6/-	150	"
27	LEBK	WILHELM		1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/6	115	"
28	KUEHNE	WILHELM		7m	CLERK	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/6	150	"
29	MAHLSTEDT	HANS		1	BOOKKEEPER	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/9	172	"
30	PINDUR	AMBROSIOUS		4m	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/8	150	"

Line

NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN

Owners

NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN

Local Agents

NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, NEW-YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the **S. S. BREMEN**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BREMEN**, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, **APRIL 29th.**, 19**30**, from the port of **BREMEN**

228

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	MUELLER	BEY	NONE	2m	CASHIER	APRIL 22nd 1930	BREMER-HAVEN	NO	Y.	29	"	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/6	120	NONE
2	MEINERT	RICHARD	"	35	CHIEF STEWARD	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5/5	193	"
3	MEYER	SIEGFRIED	"	30	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/1	168	"
4	MAISCH	WILHELM	"	28	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/5	175	"
5	BUESCHER	JOHANNES	"	26	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/4	180	"
6	HERMANN	CHRISTIAN	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/3	160	"
7	KELLNER	ARTHUR	"	16	ASS.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
8	DUNKEL	OSKAR	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/5	160	"
9	SCHUEDELMANN	FRANZ	"	14	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/6	154	"
10	SCHMIDT	GUENTHER	"	28	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/9	160	"
11	JUNG	HEINRICH	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/3	152	"
12	SCHIER	EMIL	"	1	MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/4	160	"
13	BERNDT	ERICH	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/8	130	"
14	BUDDENHAGEN	HANS	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6/1	195	"
15	BEHLICH	RICHARD	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/8	170	"
16	FAHRMANN	KARL	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/9	130	"
17	PREUDENBERG	THEODOR	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/9	165	"
18	GOLLISKI	KURT	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
19	HOEGL	MICHAEL	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
20	KROGULL	ALBERT	"	9m	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
21	KUHNE	OTTO	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/3	160	"
22	PETERSEN	KARL	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/3	143	"
23	PETERS	JOHANN	"	11m	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
24	POMMERENKE	PAUL	"	8	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	6/7	190	"
25	SCHLEMM	OTTO	"	11m	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/9	142	"
26	SCHOLZ	GEORG	"	12	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/4	142	"
27	WIEBKING	J. HEINRICH	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/9	195	"
28	WELLEN	ERNST	"	10	0	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/5	155	"
29	SCHUCH	PAUL	"	19	WIRELESS OPER.	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/5	184	"
30	KLEIBER	JOHANN	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/4	142	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

NORDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN

NORDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN

NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, NEW-YORK.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of names on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the **S.S. BREMEN**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BREMEN**, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, **APRIL 29th.**, 19**30**, from the port of **BREMEN**.

229

5

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	DARGATZ	RICHARD	NONE	8	WIRELESS OPER.	APRIL 22nd 1930	BREMER-HAVEN	NO	Y	30	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/7	160	NONE
2	LIEBERWITZ	HARRY	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/4	132	"
3	THURLEY	ALBERT	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/9	150	"
4	VENTUR	BRICH	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/9	150	"
5	BERMAN	OTTO	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/3	170	"
6	JOENTHER	ERNST	NONE	2	WIRELESS OPER.	APRIL 22nd 1930	BREMER-HAVEN	NO	Y	25	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/8	140	"
7	STEIN	HANS	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
8	GROMMISCH	KARL	"	25	BOATSWAIN	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/6	150	"
9	HORK	AUGUST	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/4	145	"
10	NESS	AUGUST	"	23	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/8	135	"
11	SCHWETMANN	KARL	"	17	CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	6/2	148	"
12	STROTZ	KARL	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/8	159	"
13	HINRICH	KARL	"	16	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/6	170	"
14	BECKENBROCK	HEINRICH	"	20	QUARTERMASTER	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/8	175	"
15	GRENDA	HEINRICH	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/2	150	"
16	GUST	WILHELM	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/2	150	"
17	KUHLMAN	JOHANNES	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	6/8	150	"
18	SCHNIBE	CHRISTIAN	"	24	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/3	132	"
19	WICKS	GOTTLIEB	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/3	132	"
20	KRIEGSMANN	HERMANN	"	11	FIRE-BRIGADE	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	6/-	152	"
21	LOHEIDE	KARL	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/6	162	"
22	NOLTE	FRIEDRICH	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
23	SIEPERT	ALFRED	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/8	195	"
24	SYRBE	RICHARD	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/3	150	"
25	SCHROEDER	BERND	"	12	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
26	BOEHNKE	EMIL	"	4	HOSPITAL WAITER	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	4/3	145	"
27	JUNG	RUDOLF	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6/2	180	"
28	SCHNEIDER	HANNA	"	1m	HOSPITAL NURSE	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/6	148	"
29	JUNGCLAUS	ERNST	"	3	JOINER	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/8	125	"
30	BOPP	GEORG	"	16	A.B.	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/5	152	"

Line **NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN**Owners **NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN**Local Agents **NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, B. NEW-YORK.**

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE: See the 1st page of book hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the **S.S. BREMEN**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

6

Vessel

BREMER

arriving at NEW-YORK

APRIL 29th.

1930

from the port of

BREMER

230

6

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	BUENGER	WERNER	NONE	2	A.B.	APRIL 22nd 1930	BREMER- HAVEN	NO	Y	19	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/8	150	NONE
2	BROCKMANN	WALTER		2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
3	BUSS	WALTER		4	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6/2	159	"
4	BRESNER	WILLY		5	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6/-	140	"
5	BROCKMANN	ROBERT		2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/3	125	"
6	BROCKMANN	DIRK	NONE	30	A.B.	APRIL 22nd 1930	BREMER- HAVEN	NO	Y	58	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/8	190	"
7	FRISCHKORN	JOHANN		5	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/6	160	"
8	GONKEN	L. KARL		6	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6/-	145	"
9	HOERMANN	KARL		8	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/6	148	"
10	K. HORSTMANN	BERNHARD		4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/9	135	"
11	HASSE	LUDWIG		4	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	4/9	135	"
12	HEROLD	FRITZ		8	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/3	145	"
13	JAEGER	KURT		8	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/3	145	"
14	KONIG	GOTTFRIED		12	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/3	132	"
15	KONIG	JOHANN		20	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	4/10	135	"
16	KONIG	HANS		2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	134	"
17	KONIG	WALTER		2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	134	"
18	MANKSCHEIT	MAX	NONE	15	A.B.	APRIL 22nd 1930	BREMER- HAVEN	NO	Y	37	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/8	162	NONE
19	MUTHNER	HERMANN		4	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/4	168	"
20	LAUR	PAUL		4	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/3	169	"
21	MOELLER	G. HUGO		8	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/6	143	"
22	MUELLER	WOLFGANG		16	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/9	190	"
23	MOEBIUS	PAUL		5	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/4	145	"
24	OSTERHOLTZ	HEINRICH		12	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/4	128	"
25	PFEIFER	EDWIN		18	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/6	145	"
26	PIPER	ALBERT		25	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
27	POHLMANN	FRIEDRICH		8	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6/2	130	"
28	REHLING	KARL		5	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/6	138	"
29	RICHTER	FRANZ		5	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/3	139	"
30	RADTKE	FRANZ		13	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/8	160	"

Line

NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMER

Owners

NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMER

NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, NEW-YORK.

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

See instructions on back hereof.

Penalty for failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the **S. S. BREMEN**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

231

Vessel **BREMER**, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, **APRIL 29th.**, 1930, from the port of **BREMER**.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	RICKMANN	REINHOLD	✓ NONE	18	A.B.	APRIL 22nd 1930	BREMER-HAVEN	NO	Y	42	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/3	150	NONE
2	SUCHY	JOHANN	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/4	145	"
3	SOHNS	ADOLF	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/3	140	"
4	SCHULZE	PAUL	✓	9	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	157	"
5	TESMEN	ADOLF	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6/3	180	"
6	TEUDELOFF	HERMANN	✓	9	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6/1	190	"
7	WECKMANN	JOHANN	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/6	134	"
8	WERNER	OSWALD	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	155	"
9	WILHELM	FRIEDRICH	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/6	149	"
10	BERNKE	KARL	✓	1	O.S.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/-	120	"
11	BOENING	BERNHARD	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/-	106	"
12	BUDDENBAUM	HEINRICH	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/5	122	"
13	HOFFMANN	KARL	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/3	123	"
14	HISSENKAMPER	HEINRICH	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/4	123	"
15	MUELLER	CONRAD	✓	11m	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/-	102	"
16	STERNBERG	FRIEDRICH	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/8	130	"
17	VOIGT	WILHELM	✓	5m	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/8	145	"
18	WARNKE	HEINZ	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/6	135	"
19	WINTER	FRIEDRICH	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	4/10	92	"
20	BREUER	RUDOLF	✓	2	DECKBOY	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/2	120	"
21	BIRLECKI	GEORG	✓	10m	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	4/7	84	"
22	DUNKEL	WILHELM	✓	11m	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/4	89	"
23	ELPERS	HERMANN	✓	11m	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/3	89	"
24	FENDER	HELMUTH	✓	8m	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	4/10	90	"
25	JACOBS	ALFRED	✓	5m	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	4/7	90	"
26	LEPSIN	ERNST	✓	6m	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/4	127	"
27	REITELSTADT	ALFRED	✓	9m	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5/-	110	"
28	SCHNEIDER	KARL	✓	10m	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	4/7	100	"
29	SAUER	KARL	✓ NONE	10m	DECKBOY	APRIL 22nd 1930	BREMER-HAVEN	NO	Y	19	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/6	135	"
30	WILHELM	ALFRED	✓	11m	ELECTR. ASS.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6/3	159	"

Name
NORDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN.
NORDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN.Owners
NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, NEW-YORK.Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of names on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the **S.S. BREMEN**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BREMEN**, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, **APRIL 29th.**, 19 **30**, from the port of **BREMEN**.

232

(1) No. on list	(3) NAME IN FULL		(8) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	HEMPF	HERMANN	NONE	11m	ELECTR. ASS.	APRIL 22nd 1930	BREMEN HAVEN	NO	X	28	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/4	140	NONE
2	DROESCHER	ADOLF		11m						22				5/3	132	
3	GRUENEWALD	EMIL		6m	STOREKEEPER					35				5/4	170	
4	SCHARNWEBER	OTTO		7m	LIFT-MONTEUR					32				5/3	130	
5	GROTHENR	WILHELM		3m						31				5/8	134	
6	JERRENTROP	HUGO		20	REFRIGERATION-ENG.					45				5/4	130	
7	FICHTNER	ALBERT		18						41				5/-	130	
8	STELLING	AUGUST		18						44				5/3	150	
9	VON RODEN	KARL		12	BOILERSMITH					49				5/4	150	
10	SIEBERS	HEINRICH		10m						22				5/4	150	
11	KRUMWIEDE	KARL		4	COPPERSMITH					36				5/6	150	
12	LIEHR	FRANZ		11m						22				5/6	150	
13	PAUL	ADOLF		7m	TURNER					29				5/3	124	
14	MAGNUS	WALTER		8m						27				5/9	145	
15	BRANDES	WILHELM		14	OILER					45				5/4	144	
16	BOGERS	AUGUST		5						43				5/1	130	
17	FUESSINGER	OTTO		1						27				5/6	145	
18	JONHSEN	THEODOR		1						20				5/6	145	
19	LESS	MYLO		8						50				5/5	180	
20	MOHN	JOHANN		4						25				6/-	153	
21	LIEBER	THEODOR		9m						29				5/4	129	
22	MERTIN	ALBERT		2						38				5/6	159	
23	MAX	HEINRICH		3						26				5/4	196	
24	MELZER	THEODOR		17						47				5/4	196	
25	PFITZENMAIER	24. ROBERT		24						48				5/2	140	
26	RUDLOFF	ERICH		5						31				5/-	140	
27	ROSTECK	KARL		18						42				5/5	138	
28	SOMMER	JOHANN		4						30				5/9	159	
29	SCHWEIZER	JOHANN		21						51				5/4	142	
30	SOHIER	BERND		11m						28				4/5	129	

Line **NORDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN**Owners **NORDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN**Local Agents **NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, NEW-YORK**

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE - Failure to furnish correct information in columns (3), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the **S. S. BREMEN**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BREMEN**, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, **APRIL 29th.**, 1930, from the port of **BREMEN**.

233

9

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	WEHCKING	THOMAS	NONE	1	OILER	APRIL 22nd 1930	BREMEN- HAVEN	NO	Y	27	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/8	130	NONE
2	WEIDEMANN	WILHELM		28	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/4	150	"
3	SCHWARZ	KARL		23	STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/1	170	"
4	ISENBERG	MAGNUS		7	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/4	136	"
5	GIRZIG	FRIEDRICH		20	CHIEF FIREM.	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/6	136	"
6	HOBBER	GEORG		22	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/5	190	"
7	JORDAN	WILHELM		28	"	"	"	"	"	44 52	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
8	KUHL	WILHELM		28	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
9	MEYER	WILHELM		28	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
10	PRZYSUCHA	AUGUST		36	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5/7	190	"
11	RESE	HANS		26	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/8	138	"
12	ROHR	ANTON		32	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5/8	138	"
13	SCHULZ II	WILHELM		12	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/8	190	"
14	SCHULZ I	WILHELM		3	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/4	112	"
15	JOHNITZLEIN	AUGUST		8	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/4	145	"
16	BAHRENBURG	HEINRICH	NONE	23	FIREMAN	APRIL 22nd 1930	BREMEN HAVEN	NO	Y	64	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/6	160	NONE
18	BROCKEL	FRANZ		3	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/5	144	"
19	BRUEGGEMANN	HANS		2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	157	"
20	BRUNS	HERMANN		1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6/-	140	"
21	BRUNS	RUDOLF		2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/3	120	"
22	DE BOES	ALBERT		5	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	152	"
23	CARLS	JOHANN		20	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/9	129	"
24	DUMBER	JOHANN		10	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/1	138	"
25	DOERR	LOUIS		2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/5	129	"
26	PLACHSBART	ERICH		3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/9	140	"
27	GUHL	HEINRICH		2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/4	133	"
28	GRELL	HEINRICH		10m	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
29	HARTMANN	HEINRICH		2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	126	"
30	HENNECK	JOHANN		10m	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/4	140	"

Line

NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN

Owners

NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN

Local Agents
14-1940

NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, NEW-YORK.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of names on back of sheet.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the **S. S. BREMEN**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BREMEN**, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, **APRIL 29th.**, 19**30**, from the port of **BREMEN.**

23410

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	HAHN	FRITZ	NONE	8	FIREMAN	APRIL 22nd 1930	BREMER- HAVEN	NO	Y	382	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/5	150	NONE
2	HELLMANN	GUSTAV		1	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/5	150	"
3	HENTE	WILHELM		15	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/3	142	"
4	JOREITZ	KARL		28	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/3	160	"
5	JANGER	EMIL		11m	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/4	128	"
6	KATT	JOHANN		3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	4/9	136	"
7	KERLS	KARL		7	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6/2	170	"
8	KUSCHIEWSKI	MATHEUS		20	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/8	170	"
9	KRUMSIRK	HEINRICH		5	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
10	KELLNER	HUBERT		8m	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6/-	160	"
11	KRANZ	AUGUST		15	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/4	134	"
12	LADWIG	A. PAUL		30	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5/6	130	"
13	MANTHEY	ALFRED		2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/4	128	"
14	PIRITS	JOHANNES		2	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/6	150	"
15	RADEMACHER	KARL	NONE	3	FIREMAN	APRIL 22nd 1930	BREMER- HAVEN	NO	Y	20	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/8	140	NONE
16	REDDECK	FRIEDRICH		5	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/6	139	"
17	RASMUSSEN	WERNER		3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/4	148	"
18	RUNGE	CLUUS		10m	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/5	129	"
19	SIEBERT	WILHELM		6m	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/3	128	"
20	SOMPLATZKI	WILHELM		4	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/1	138	"
21	SEELKE	OTTO		4	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/-	140	"
22	STEGMANN	WIRICH		6	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/5	135	"
23	STRANDT	HANS		2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	138	"
24	SCHROEDER	ROBERT		4	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/3	146	"
25	SCHILLING	BERNHARD		4	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
26	TIETJE	JOHANN		32	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5/3	149	"
27	TIETKEN	JOHANN		1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/8	134	"
28	PETERSEN	JOHANNES		2	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/4	148	"
29	TIEDEKEN	JOHANN		8m	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/3	120	"
30	VERMEYER	JOHANNEY		4	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/9	142	"

Line

NORDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN
NORDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN;

Owners

NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, NEW-YORK,

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See back hereof.

NOTE - Furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7).
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the **S.S. BREMEN**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BREMEN**, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, **APRIL 29th.**, 19 **30**, from the port of **BREMEN**.

235

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	WOHLERT	KARL	NONE	2	FIREMAN	APRIL 22nd 1930	BREMEN- HAVEN	NO	Y	26	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/3	143	NONE
2	WEIBEL	KARL		10	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/2	135	"
3	WARFSMANN	GERHARD		3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/6	160	"
4	BETJEMANN	LUDWIG		10m	CLEANER	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/5	129	"
5	BODE	JOHANN		6m	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/9	123	"
6	DOEBBER	HERMANN		1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	133	"
7	GROSSE	HERBERT		2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
8	GEHLB	KARL		2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/4	125	"
9	HODUREK	ALFRED		3	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/-	130	"
10	KOPPELMANN	WILHELM		10m	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/6	135	"
11	KAISER	WILHELM		10m	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/4	145	"
12	KUBSTER	FRITZ		10m	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/8	130	"
13	LANGENBERG	HELMUTH		10m	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6/-	130	"
14	LUDEWIG	HUGO		10m	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/9	130	"
15	LOEBERING	HEINRICH		10m	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	136	"
16	MUSSBACH	LUDWIG		10m	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
17	PETERS	OTTO		1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
18	RODENBERG	DIEDRICH		6	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/5	132	"
19	SCHAEFER	WILLY		1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/-	120	"
20	SCHWING	FUDOLF		1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/-	116	"
21	WILHELM	KARL		2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/5	119	"
22	WODE	CONRAD		9m	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/3	120	"
23	WEMHOENER	HERMANN		9m	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/8	134	"
24	ZELLER	PAUL		10m	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/6	154	"
25	BERGMANN	ALBERT		2m	FIREMENWAITER	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
26	ERMEIER	SEBASTIAN		10m	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/4	135	"
27	GRUENE	HANS		7m	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/3	135	"
28	DEPENDOERP	ALBERT		3m	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/8	125	"
29	HOFFMANN	FRIEDRICH		3	L. COOK	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	4/4	198	"
30	LIPPOLD	MAX		15	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/5	196	"

Line **NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD. BREMEN**Owners **NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN.**Local Agents **NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, NEW-YORK.**

Immigrant Inspector.

* See back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the **S.S. BREMEN**, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10
which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

12

Vessel **BREMER**, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, **APRIL 29th.**, 19**30**, from the port of **BREMEN**.

236

12

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	ORTHESTEIN	FRANZ	✓ NONE	3	1. COOK	APRIL 22nd 1930	BREMER- HAVEN	NO	Y.	27	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/4	130	NONE
2	STOEHR	EDUARD	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/6	164	"
3	SCHAUMLOEFFEL	THEODOR	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/6	164	"
4	WITTE	RUDOLF	✓	16	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/3	132	"
5	BOLLES	GERHARD	✓	3	2. "	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/8	187	"
6	BRINKMANN	HEINZ	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	136	"
7	BICKF	AUGUST	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/3	128	"
8	EHLERS	ALBERT	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/5	145	"
9	PINK	VICTOR	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/5	135	"
10	GROSSMANN	WALTER	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6/-	186	"
11	GALLES	ARTHUR	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6/-	197	"
12	HESS	GUENTHER	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/4	145	"
13	KOSSE	KARL	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/9	130	"
14	KRAUSE	ERWIN	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/-	118	"
15	RELMANN	WILLI	✓	6m	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/3	124	"
16	RELMANN	OSKAR	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/4	120	"
17	RELMANN	HERBERT	✓ NONE	15	2. COOK	APRIL 22nd 1930	BREMER- HAVEN	NO	Y	40	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/3	120	"
18	RELMANN	ERWIN	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/7	120	"
19	PROBST	WALTER	✓ NONE	1	2. COOK	APRIL 22nd 1930	BREMER- HAVEN	NO	Y	22	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/5	148	"
20	ROEHR	ERICH	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/5	148	"
21	ROEHR	ALBERT	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/4	138	"
22	SCHMIDT	HEINZ	✓ NONE	3	2. COOK	APRIL 22nd 1930	BREMER- HAVEN	NO	Y	21	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/6	132	"
23	SCHUECK	SIEGFRIED	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/6	132	"
24	SULBRICH	HANS	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	4/5	128	"
25	WEISSENBORN	FRITZ	✓	10m	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/6	136	"
26	WACKER	WILLI	✓	24	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/4	156	"
27	WEILAND	RUDOLF	✓	7m	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/2	143	"
28	WOITHE	WILHELM	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/4	160	"
29	HACKBARTH	ERNST	✓	8m	3. "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/7	145	"
30	MIEHLING	SIEGFRIED	✓	6m	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/3	127	"

12

12

Line
Owners
Local Agents
NORDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN
NORDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN
NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, NEW-YORK.

Immigrant Inspector.

See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the **S.S. BREMEN**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs or the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

13

Vessel " BREMEN "

NEW-YORK

APRIL 29th.

, 1930, from the port of BREMEN,

237

13

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	STRICKER	EDWIN	✓ NONE	6m	3. COOK	APRIL 22nd 1930	BREMER- HAVEN	NO	Y	17	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/9	140	NONE
2	WAGNER	HEINZ	✓	9m	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6/1	132	"
3	VERDEMAN	JOHANN	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/9	146	"
4	WITSCH	OTTO	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/6	154	"
5	WESSE	HEINRICH	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/3	128	"
6	DICKEL	JAKOB	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/5	132	"
7	GACK	RUDOLF	✓ NONE	1	3. COOK	APRIL 22nd 1930	BREMER- HAVEN	NO	Y	24	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	6/-	14	"
8	OTTERSTEDT	KARL	✓	30	PANTRYCOOK	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/9	190	"
9	HORST	HEINRICH	✓	18	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/-	190	"
10	BOURBECK	GEORG	✓	16	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	6/-	180	"
11	RINGLES	HERMANN	✓	14	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/-	142	"
12	PECH	FRANZ	✓	17	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
13	ALBRECHT	PAUL	✓	2	ASS.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/4	128	"
14	BRAUER	PAUL	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/8	130	"
15	BLANKE	KARL	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/2	160	"
16	DMUSCHEWSKI	EMIL	✓	23	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/3	135	"
17	EICHHOLZ	HINRICH	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/6	135	"
18	GERHARD	JOSEF	✓	10m	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/3	140	"
19	SKATULLA	HEINRICH	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/4	145	"
20	STREBECK	GUSTAV	✓	18	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/9	138	"
21	SCHMITT	GERHARD	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	4/6	140	"
22	WESSEL	WILHELM	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6/1	145	"
23	WAGNER	ALEX	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	145	"
24	DIEHL	GEORG	✓	6m	COFFEECOOK 902PE00K	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/8	159	"
25	KORBER	HEINRICH	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6/-	145	"
26	KLEE	FRANZ	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6/-	145	"
27	KOENIG	WILHELM	✓	12	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/7	150	"
28	LEITNER	LUDWIG	✓	23	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/1	130	"
29	WISSMANN	HERMANN	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
30	BEHR	LUDWIG	✓	15	BIT. COOK	"	"	"	"	52	"	HEBREW	"	5/4	180	"

Line
NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN
Owners
NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN
NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, NEW-YORKLocal Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE: Give full or correct information in columns (8), (9), (10), and (11) is required for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the **S.S. BREMEN**, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10
which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

238

14

Vessel **BREMEN**, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, **APRIL 29th**, 1930, from the port of **BREMEN**.

(1) No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL		(8) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
	MAE	JOSE	NONE	1m	RIT. COOK	APRIL 22nd BREMEN	1930	NO	Y	26	M	HEBREW	GERMANY	5/7	125	NONE
	DRACHSLEM	GEORG	NONE	18	STEAMCOOK	APRIL 22nd BREMEN	1930	NO	Y	42	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/9	170	NONE
3	SCHULZE	ERNST		3						31				5/6	150	
4	BRISSMANN	RICHARD		5	CONFECTIONAR					25				5/3	145	
5	BECKER	RUDOLF		2						24				5/4	140	
6	GERHARDT	HELMUTH		6m						24				5/5	130	
7	HOY	WILLIBALD		2						20				5/6	140	
8	IBA	HANS		3						23				5/9	145	
9	LAUMEN	HEINRICH		1						22				5/5	130	
10	SIPTITZ	WILHELM		1						23				5/4	145	
11	WIPPERMANN	PAUL		1						37				5/4	145	
12	TRICHLER	KURT		3	ASS.					18				5/5	125	
13	SCHUMANN	HERBERT		1						18				5/5	125	
14	SIEMEN	MARTIN		30	BAKER					55				5/5	150	
15	BIEWALD	HERMANN		3						25				6/-	136	
16	RAMSEL C. NOLTE	HEINRICH		5						27				5/3	126	
17	RUDOLPH	HEINRICH		8						37				5/1	130	
18	TOBEN	PETER		3						39				5/4	130	
19	SCHLEMEYER	HEINRICH		4						24				5/8	144	
20	BERGMANN	WILHELM		2						21				5/8	130	
21	DAAS	WILHELM		9m						21				5/2	135	
22	KRUSE	ALFRED		25	STOREKEEPER					44				5/8	160	
23	GEFFERS	JOHANN		3	BUCHTER					44				5/3	186	
24	KAEKES	LUDWIG		3						44				5/3	150	
25	SCHUMANN	KURT		25						52				5/5	160	
26	ELLERMANN	W. ERNST		3	2. BUTCHER					21				5/6	160	
27	SONSALLA	C. VICTOR		1						20				5/5	140	
28	STORBE	EALTER		2						20				5/4	145	
29	ULLRICH	WILHELM		3						21				5/3	140	
30	FELDMANN	HANS		4						26				4/10	120	

14

Line
Owners
Local Agents
NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN
NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN
NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, NEW-YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the **S. S. BREMEN**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BREMEN**, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, **APRIL 29th.**, 19 **30**, from the port of **BREMEN**

239

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	WASEL	ROBERT	✓	NONE	CHIEF SCULLION	APRIL 22nd 1930	BREMER-HAYEN	NO	Y.	48	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	6/-	180	NONE
2	BAERWOLF	WALTER	✓	1	SCULLION	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/4	150	"
3	BOENING	BERNHARD	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	165	"
4	BAERHOLD	ERICH	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/5	165	"
5	BUEHLING	THEODOR	✓	8m	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
6	BERGT	W. ERHARDT	✓	10m	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/3	134	"
7	BAYER	GEORG	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/4	154	"
8	BROEMMER	HERMANN	✓	8m	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/9	152	"
9	BROB	ANDREAS	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/5	132	"
10	HENNEKAMP	OTTO	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/6	148	"
11	HEINIKEN	ARTHUR	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/5	123	"
12	HONPIER	OTTO	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/3	133	"
13	HAMMERS	9m RICHARD	✓	9m 17	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
14	HENKEL	HEINRICH	✓	8m	2. BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/8	122	"
15	HEIN	HEINRICH	✓	1	Scullion	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/5	122	"
16	JAEGER	LUDWIG	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/3	138	"
17	JANKUS	JOHANNES	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/3	138	"
18	KLEIN	ERWIN	✓	8m	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/6	145	"
19	KROOG	KARL	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/9	160	"
20	KAUFFMANN	OTTO	✓	10m	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6/-	115	"
21	KIESIG	KURT	✓	9m	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/3	125	"
22	KRUEGER	KURT	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/4	125	"
23	LINDNER	ERICH	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6/-	147	"
24	LANGE	KURT	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6/2	183	"
25	KOEFFLER	ERNST	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/1	130	"
26	MOLS	FRANZISKUS	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/-	144	"
27	MICHALLAK	FRANZ	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/-	165	"
28	MAEHLCK	LUDWIG	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/3	140	"
29	MUELLER	HARRY	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/3	105	"
30	APEL	ALFRED	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/5	140	"

Line **NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN.**Owners **NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN.**Local Agents **NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, NEW-YORK.**
14-1840

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of rules on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the **S.S. BREMEN** do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10
which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

16

Vessel " BREMEN " , arriving at NEW-YORK , APRIL 29th. , 19³⁰ , from the port of BREMEN .

240

16

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	MEHRTENS	FRIEDRICH	✓ NONE	4m	SCULLION	APRIL 22nd 1930	BREMER-HAVEN	NO	Y	20	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/8	153	NONE
2	NEUMANN	CORNELIUS	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/9	150	"
3	POPALL	OTTO	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
4	PRZYBYLSKI	WILHELM	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
5	PIVRNEC	FRIEZ	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/7	150	"
6	OTTO	WALTER	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6/-	135	"
7	REINERS	FREDY	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6/-	160	"
8	ROETTINGHAUSEN	ERNST	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/4	135	"
9	SCHAEFER	ROBERT	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/6	160	"
10	SCHUETZ	ALBERT	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/6	150	"
11	SEEBECK	JOHANN	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6/-	128	"
12	SCHAUER	ARNO	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/-	140	"
13	SUTTERLIN	LUDWIG	✓	9m	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/6	155	"
14	THIEBEN	JOHANN	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/9	140	"
15	WEDELICH	GEORG	✓	6m	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6/2	173	"
16	WEMKEN	GEORG	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
17	WACHHOLZ	REINHOLD	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/3	161	"
18	WELLMANN	CHRISTIAN	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/6	178	"
19	BAER	OTTO	✓	10m	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
20	SCHMIDT	JOHANN	✓	6m	CHIEF COOK	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/8	145	"
21	GRAP	HANS	✓	1	CHIEF STEWARD	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/8	166	"
22	BACK	WILHELM	✓	10m	ASS.	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/7	132	"
23	JAEGER	G. HANS	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/8	189	"
24	WETZEL	HEINZ	✓	1	BARKEEPER	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6/-	139	"
25	BAUMANN	OTTO	✓	9m	CHEF DE RANG	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
26	BITEL	KARL	✓	6m	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/8	165	"
27	GRUND	SIEG.	✓	9m	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
28	GERLACH	WALTER	✓	10m	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/1	130	"
29	GREIFZU	MAX	✓	10m	"	"	"	"	"	36 5/5	"	"	"	5/5 140	150	"
30	JAENICHEN	HERBERT	✓	7m	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/4	130	"

16

Line
NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN
NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN
Owners
NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, NEW-YORK.
Local Agents
14-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of \$100 for each alien. See other side.

16

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the **S.S. BREMEN**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

241

Vessel " BREMEN " , arriving at NEW-YORK , APRIL 29 th. , 1930 , from the port of BREMEN .

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	LIPPKER	RICHARD	NONE	1m	CHEF DE RANG	APRIL 22nd 1930	BREMER-HAVEN	NO	Y	34	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/3	148	NONE
2	OTTO	BERNHARD		8m	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/3	144	"
3	POSCH	JOHANN		1	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
4	PFSER	WALTER		4	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/4	160	"
5	BAUERLE	HANS		4m	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
6	HERMANN	WERNER		1m	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/5	126	"
7	BRANDENBURG	HEINZ		9m	COMMIS DE RANG	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/4	125	"
8	BEHNKE	HANS		6m	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	7/-	145	"
9	DIERK	WERNER		10m	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/2	119	"
10	DIENKE	KURT		9m	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/3	120	"
11	SCHLIESINGER	ERICH		2m	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/2	120	"
12	GUTH	GEORG	NONE	9m	COMMIS DE RANG	APRIL 22nd 1930	BREMER-HAVEN	NO	Y	18	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/8	134	NONE
13	JACOB	MAX		9m	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	145	"
14	KORN	OSKAR		9m	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/8	125	"
15	KRIELKE	KURT		9m	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/4	124	"
16	POHL	GERHARD		11m	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/9	145	"
17	SCHUPPE	WERNER		1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/8	120	"
18	STUTZLE	ALBERT		1m	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	130	"
19	BADING	EDUARD		2	BOY	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/3	116	"
20	KUTZNER	ADOLF		4m	2. COOK	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
21	MALLUNAT	PAUL		5	1. "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/5	125	"
22	HOPFMEIER	HANS		1	2. "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/6	130	"
23	MEYER	KARL		9m	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
24	BOCHE	JULIUS	NONE	15	2. COOK	APRIL 22nd 1930	BREMER-HAVEN	NO	Y	44	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/1	140	NONE
25	SALZMANN	WALTER		5	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/6	165	"
26	MUELLER	HANS		3m	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/6	130	"
27	BACHER	EDUARD	NONE	8m	3. "	APRIL 22nd 1930	BREMER-HAVEN	NO	Y	19	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/7	140	NONE
28	SEDLMEIER	FRIEDRICH		2m	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	128	"
29	WILLY	"		2m	ANNOUNCEUR	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/8	192	"
30	WINDER	KARL	NONE	8m	COFFEECOOK	APRIL 22nd 1930	BREMER-HAVEN	NO	Y	22	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/9	148	NONE

Line

NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN

Owners

NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN

Local Agents

NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, NEW-YORK.

Immigrant Inspector.

See list of rules on back hereof.
Penalty to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the **S.S. BREMEN**, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10
which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

18

Vessel "BREMER", arriving at NEW-YORK, APRIL 29th., 1930, from the port of BREMEN

242

18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	BAUMGARTNER	KARL	NONE	6m	CONFECTIONER	APRIL 22nd 1930	BREMER HAVEN	NO	Y	41	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/4	120	NONE
2	DREHER	ALFRED	NONE	4m	CONFECTIONER	APRIL 22nd 1930	BREMER HAVEN	NO	Y	28	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/8	160	NONE
3	MEIXNER	HUGO		10m	BAKER	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/1	136	
4	BUCK	ALBERT		2	SCULLION	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/4	140	
5	BRÜCKNER	ALFRED		1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6/1	147	
6	CARSTENSEN	PETER	NONE	2m	Scullion	APRIL 22nd 1930	BREMER HAVEN	NO	Y	25	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/8	145	NONE
7	HUBER	GERHARD		4m	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/1	130	
8	HÖHNIG	WILHELM	NONE	1	SCULLION	APRIL 22nd 1930	BREMER HAVEN	NO	Y	18	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/9	140	NONE
9	HORSTMANN	HEINRICH		1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/1	120	
10	LEMKE	OTTO		10m	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/3	130	
11	RICHTER	CURT		2m	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	160	
12	WENCZEK	HERMANN		10m	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/4	133	
13	WALDMANN	ADALBERT		27	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/1	150	
14	ASSMUSSEN	HEINRICH		6m	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6/1	170	
15	EHLER	HERMANN	NONE	8m	SCULLION	APRIL 22ND 1930	BREMER HAVEN	NO	Y	22	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/3	115	NONE
16	DRESE	JOHNNY		9	LINENKEEPER	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/8	150	
17	MILLMER	GUSTAV	NONE	13	LINENKEEPER	APRIL 22nd 1930	BREMER HAVEN	NO	Y	37	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/6	150	NONE
18	VORMÄHLEN	DIEDRICH		4	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6/1	145	
19	BEHRENS	EISA		3	STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	40	F	"	"	5/1	140	
20	BERGENN	IRMA		3	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/4	130	
21	GLANDER	MARIE		4	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/3	130	
22	KNAUTH	META		4	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/6	130	
23	NIEMEYER	JOHANNE		11	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/3	137	
24	OLDENBURG	HELENE		10	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/7	176	
25	PETERS	JOHANNE		2	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/4	150	
26	PFEIL	MARTHA		2	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/8	165	
27	LIND	ERNST		2	BATHMASTER	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5/6	154	
28	HERRWIRTH	GERTRUD		1m	"	"	"	"	"	29	F	"	"	4/10	95	
29	MARKHORN	HEINRICH	NONE	15	TRAINER	APRIL 22nd 1930	BREMER HAVEN	NO	Y	39	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/5	160	
30	PREUSSE	ADOLF		2	ELEVATORMAN	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/4	138	

Line "NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN"

Owners

NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW YORK

Local Agents
14-1900

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

18

18

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the **S.S. BREMEN**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

19

Vessel **BREMER**, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, **APRIL 29th.**, 193**0**, from the port of **BREMEN**

243

19

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	NOMANN	HEINRICH	NONE	9	ELEVATORMAN	APRIL 22nd 1930	BREMER-HAVEN	NO	Y	36	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/8	170	NONE
2	KLENTZKE	ADOLF		2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/5	128	"
3	SCHEUERING	HELMUT		2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/3	114	"
4	RATH	HERMANN		10m	CHIEF-SCULLION	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6/1	162	"
5	ALTENDORF	HEINRICH		1	SCULLION	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/3	140	"
6	BUSCH	JOHANN		4	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/4	154	"
7	BERNHART	IGNATZ		3	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/3	160	"
8	GÄTH	PAUL		2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/4	160	"
9	HOFFHENSE	HANS		3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	125	"
10	HECKER	KARL		4	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/6	199	"
11	BRASSE	JOHANN	NONE	4	SCULLION	APRIL 22nd 1930	BREMER-HAVEN	NO	Y	20	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	6/1	130	"
12	JANTZEN	HEINRICH		2	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/4	139	"
13	GLOTZER	JOHANN		2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
14	KRUSE	JOHANN	NONE	1	Scullion	APRIL 22nd 1930	BREMER-HAVEN	NO	Y	20	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/7	146	NONE
15	KLUIN	JOHANN		5	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6/7	164	"
16	MIETH	FRITZ		2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/6	135	"
17	POPALL	HEINRICH		3	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/5	128	"
18	POSCHMANN	HEINRICH		4	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/2	136	"
19	SCHLECH	WILHELM		1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/5	168	"
20	VIDAHL	OTTO		4	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/4	160	"
21	WILMS	ANTON		1	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/6	142	"
22	WEBER	EILERT		2	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
23	AHLERS	EMIL		12	STEWARD	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/6	130	"
24	ASSMANN	AUGUST		25	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/2	140	"
25	APEL	MARTIN		10	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/3	136	"
26	BAHLMANN	HEINRICH		20	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/5	160	"
27	BORMANN	AUGUST		10	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/6	185	"
28	BLOME	WALTER		5	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/5	150	"
29	BARGMANN	WILHELM		5	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/8	162	"
30	BECEMANN	AUGUST		11	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/2	124	"

19

Line **NORDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN**

Owners

NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW YORKLocal Agents
14-1840Mr. B. Gloyer
did not sailM. Kuan
Purser.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

19

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the **S. S. BREMEN**, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10
which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

244

20

Vessel **" BREMEN "**, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, **APRIL 29th.**, 19 **30**, from the port of **BREMEN**

20

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	BEHRENS	FRIEDRICH	✓ NONE	5	STEWARD	APRIL 22nd. 1930	BREMEN-HAVEN	NO	Y	38	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/6	150	NONE
2	BENN	AUGUST	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/3	136	"
3	BEUTENBERG	EDMUND	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/-	106	"
4	BEHL	FRIEDRICH	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/6	156	"
5	BLUME	HERMANN	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/6	156	"
6	BLUME	KARL	✓	13	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/1	140	"
7	BOTHE	FRIEDRICH	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
8	BURMEISTER	RICHARD	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/8	200	"
9	BOMBERG	PAUL	✓	25	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/5	145	"
10	BORCHERS	JOHANNES	✓	26	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/3	140	"
11	BRUNS	HEINRICH	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	6/4	180	"
12	BREMERS	HANS	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/9	140	"
13	BRANDT	KARL	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
14	BLÜMKE	FRIEDRICH	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	30X	"	"	"	5/8	135	"
15	BERGEMANN	FRIEDRICH	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/3	139	"
16	BLOCK	JOSEF	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
17	BHUNKE	KARL	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/5	145	"
18	BUBENDEY	WILHELM	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/4	132	"
19	BECKER	AUGUST	✓	4m	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/5	155	"
20	BRINCKMANN	WALTER	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/6	177	"
21	DÖRGE	HEINZ	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
22	DIETRICH	OTTO	✓	25	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/3	160	"
23	DORN	DAVID	✓	29	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/4	160	"
24	EICHERT	OTTO	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/5	176	"
25	EGGERS	WILHELM	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/5	132	"
26	EDDINGHAUS	PAUL	✓	11	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/4	135	"
27	EWALD	KARL	✓	10m	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/6	126	"
28	EWALD	FRIEDRICH	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/1	157	"
29	ERDMANN	JULIUS	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
30	EHLERS	AUGUST	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/1	135	"

20

Line **NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN**Owners **NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW YORK**
Local Agents
10-1540

(30)

(30)

J. S. Ma

J. S. Ma



20

* See list of names on back.
NOTE - Failure to furnish correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the **S. S. BREMEN**, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10
which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1140

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

21

Vessel

" BREMEN "

, arriving at NEW YORK

, APRIL 29th.

, 1930, from the port of

BREMEN

245

21

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	FORSTER	JOHANN	NONE	15	STEWARD	APRIL 22nd 1930	BREMER- HAVEN	NO	Y	32	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/5	140	NONE
2	V. d. FELSE	ANTON		8m	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/1	126	"
3	FRANCK	WILHELM		16	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
4	FRICK	ALEXANDER		18	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/3	142	"
5	GRUNWALD	ARTHUR		20	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/6	160	"
6	GRUNWALD	REINHOLD		16	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/3	148	"
7	GRUSS	HEINRICH		36	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/8	200	"
	GUTH	CHRISTIAN		25	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/4	186	"
	HENSE	GEORG		24	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
	HOFER	RICHARD	NONE	3	STEWARD	APRIL 22nd 1930	BREMER- HAVEN	NO	Y	35	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/10	170	NONE
11	HEIDNER	ERNST		3	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/2	135	"
12	V. HAFEN	PETER		20	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
13	HORN SCHUH	FRIEDRICH		7	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/9	186	"
14	HINCK	ARNOLD		15	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/3	134	"
15	HORSTMANN	FRIEDRICH		5	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/4	112	"
16	HAASE	THEODOR		24	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/2	152	"
17	HAASPER	KARL		28	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/3	158	"
18	HAGENAH	WILHELM		20	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
19	HASSELERING	EMIL		30	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/5	150	"
20	HEGER	FRANZ		20	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/0	150	"
21	HINRICHS	FRITZ		10	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/4	142	"
22	HESSENIUS	CHRISTIAN		25	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/9	155	"
23	HOFFMANN	KURT		2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/5	114	"
24	HUFFZIGER	HERMANN		8	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
25	HEIMRICH	RICHARD		5	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/5	129	"
26	HIPPLER	JOSEF		14	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/8	185	"
27	JACOB	WALTER		3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/5	135	"
28	JACOB CYK	FRANZ		12	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
29	ISENSE	HANS		2	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/3	120	"
30	ISENSE	FRITZ		5	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/3	145	"

21

21

Line NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN

Owners

NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW YORK

Local Agents
14-1200

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back of form.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the **S. S. BREMEN**, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10
which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 3, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

246

22

22

Vessel **"BREMER"**, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, **APRIL 29th.**, 19**30**, from the port of **BREMEN**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	JANSSEN	JOHANN	NONE	8	STEWARD	APRIL 22nd 1930	BREMER- HAVEN	NO	Y	39	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/8	150	NONE
2	JUNGENDEL	KURT	NONE	3	"	"	"	"	Y	37	M	"	"	5/8	148	NONE
3	IMMEL	GEORG	NONE	10	STEWARD	APRIL 22nd 1930	BREMER- HAVEN	NO	Y	32	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/1	125	NONE
4	IMMEL	OTTO	"	33	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/4	165	"
5	RUDOLPH	ROBERT	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
6	KRYEL	RUDOLF	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/9	142	"
7	KLIEM	OTTO	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/8	146	"
8	KNORIG	KARL	"	26	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/3	170	"
9	KÖHN	GEORG	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/7	136	"
10	KÖNNECKER	WILHELM	"	16	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/5	160	"
11	KOOPMANN	KARL	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/5	138	"
12	KOTTSEPER	OTTO	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	4/5	124	"
13	KMIECINSKI	PAUL	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	6/1	165	"
14	KIRSTENPFAD	KARL	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/5	136	"
15	LIBAL	JAN	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
16	LANGE	AUGUST	"	18	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/6	150	"
17	LANGE	ERNST	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/4	148	"
18	LEISTE	FERDINAND	"	7	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/3	143	"
19	LESSER	WILLY	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/6	135	"
20	MENZEL	ROBERT	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/9	138	"
21	MLYNSKA	EDMUND EDUARD	"	22	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/4	136	"
22	MOZONI-TROSCONI	FRIEDRICH	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
23	NONE	ERICH	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
24	MATHEUS	FRITZ	NONE	2	Steward	APRIL 22nd 1930	BREMER- HAVEN	NO	Y	27	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/5	142	NONE
25	MARECK	WILHELM	"	21	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/8	151	"
26	MÜLLER	GEORG	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/5	150	"
27	NOWAK	WALTER	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6/2	160	"
28	NAST	AUGUST	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
29	NEUMANN	JOHANN	"	12	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/4	138	"
30	OIMS	HEINRICH	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/3	150	"

22

22

Line
Owners
Local Agents
NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.



No. of copies of this list to be furnished to the United States immigration officer at the port of arrival, full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11), and (12) is required. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the **S.S. BREMEN**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

23

Vessel "BREMER", arriving at NEW-YORK, APRIL 29th, 1930, from the port of BREMEN

247

23

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	COHSE	OSKAR	NONE	20	STEWARD	APRIL 22nd 1930	BREMER HAVEN	NO	Y	49	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/6	154	NONE
2	COHSE	ERNST		4	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/-	120	"
3	ÖHLRICH	WILHELM		6	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
4	OTTE	HERMANN		30	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/4	150	"
5	OTTERSTEDT	OTTO		36	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/3	138	"
6	OTTEN	AUGUST		1	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/3	134	"
7	OSTERLOH	WALDEMAR		16	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6/1	150	"
8	OLTMANN	WILHELM		7	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/8	180	"
9	OSSE	OSKAR		6	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6/-	150	"
10	ROHMANN	ERNST		5	STEWARD	APRIL 22nd 1930	BREMER HAVEN	NO	Y	37	"	"	"	5/3	150	"
11	PETERS	EMIL	NONE	11	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/5	140	"
12	PETRI	FRANZ		12	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
13	PLATE	HEINRICH		10	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/6	129	"
14	PERLITZ	KARL		7	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/4	128	"
15	PAWLIK	PAUL		30	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/5	152	"
16	RADOMSKI	WILHELM		4	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/8	130	"
17	RAUCH	GEORG		3	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/5	142	"
18	RAUCHFUSS	WILHELM		4	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/2	112	"
19	RIECHERS	ALEXANDER		4	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
20	RAESCH	WILHELM		25	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/4	156	"
21	REHKOPF	HEINRICH		10	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/3	160	"
22	RICHTERS	HEINRICH		15	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/6	132	"
23	RÜPKE	GEORG		12	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/5	150	"
24	REGUL	RICHARD		18	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/6	155	"
25	SEEL	OTTO		3	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	4/11	120	"
26	SENSS	WALTER		6	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/8	145	"
27	SIEGEL	ARTHUR		2	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/4	125	"
28	SIEGEL	WILHELM		4	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/3	122	"
29	SENEADE	HERMANN		7	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/9	165	"
30	SCHMIDT	KARL		25	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	6/1	170	"

23

23

Line Norddeutscher Lloyd BREMEN

Owners

NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW YORK

Local Agents
10-1140

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the **S.S. BREMEN**, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10
which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Ruseniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

248

25

25

Vessel

BREMER

arriving at NEW YORK

APRIL 29th.

1930, from the port of

BREMER

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	TIETJEN	JOHANNES	NONE	6	STEWARD	APRIL 22nd 1930	BREMER HAVEN	NO	Y.	26	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/8	155	NONE
2	TEICHMANN	WILLY		20	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/6	153	"
3	THIELE	BERNHARD		25	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/6	150	"
4	THIELE	JOHANNES		12	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/4	165	"
5	VOY	JOHANNES		8	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/8	144	"
6	V.D.VRING	KARL		14	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/-	145	"
7	WERK	MAX		2	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/6	135	"
8	WINKLER	WALTER		3	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/3	132	"
9	WILKENING	FRIEDRICH		15	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/3	180	"
10	WITTE	FRIEDRICH		25	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/5	160	"
11	WULF	FRIEDRICH		25	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/5	169	"
12	WULF	WILHELM		30	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5/5	160	"
13	WESTENDORF	HANS		5	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
14	WEISS	LUDWIG		5	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
15	WEIDEMANN	WILHELM		31	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
16	WOHLFAHRT	EMIL		45	"	"	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	4/10	140	"
17	WEDLER	FRIEDRICH		14	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/5	162	"
18	WINSEMANN	CHRISTIAN		30	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/6	170	"
19	WOLF	RICHARD		26	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5/4	160	"
20	WOLTER	AUGUST		20	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/3	169	"
21	WRAGE	MAX		25	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/9	172	"
22	WALDMANN	KARL		1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	8/5	136	"
23	WIESCH	JONNY		1	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/3	140	"
24	ZÜHLKE	GEORG		21	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/5	156	"
25	ZUCHOLD	OTTO		19	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/4	148	"
	ZUCKER	GEORG		3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/7	126	"
	ZUCKER	BERNHARD		8	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
	ZIMMERMANN	HUBERTUS	NONE	2	STEWARD	APRIL 22nd 1930	BREMER HAVEN	NO	Y	29	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	6/1	130	NONE
29	BOCZEK	FRANZ		15	NIGHTSTEWARD	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/4	139	"
30	HERTRAMPF	OTTOMAR		28	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/4	137	"



25

Line

NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN

Owners

NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW YORK

Local Agents
16-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

25

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the **S. S. BREMEN**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

26

Vessel **BREMEN**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **APRIL 29th**, 1930, from the port of **BREMEN**

26

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	NEUTZE	HEINRICH	NONE	30	NIGHTSTEWARD	APRIL 22nd 1930	BREMER HAVEN	NO	Y	59	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/3	168	NONE
2	SCHRÖDER	HERMANN	✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
3	SCHNEIDER	PAUL	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/3	120	"
4	WITTICH	HEINRICH	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/4	133	"
5	ANETZBERGER	SIEGFRIED	✓	2	BOY	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	4/10	100	"
6	GRUBER	ALBERT	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/-	92	"
7	MÜTTNER	ERICH	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/6	122	"
8	LORDEMANN	HERMANN	✓	9m	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/7	120	"
9	LAUE	HERBERT	✓	9m	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5/3	96	"
10	MINNEMANN	WILFRIED	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	4/11	128	"
11	MOLDENHAUER	KARL	✓	5m	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	4/7	86	"
12	OTTE	HEINZ	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	4/7	85	"
13	PACHULLA	HERBERT	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/1	100	"
14	SALJE	AUGUST	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5/4	101	"
15	WITTICH	GÜNTHER	✓	10m	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	4/10	85	"
16	TIETJEN	WALTER	✓	1	STEWARD	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/5	122	"
17	BAUER	ALFRED	✓	1	STEWARD & SCULLION	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6/-	155	"
18	CHUSIUS	ALFRED	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/6	146	"
19	SCHWING	WALTER	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/3	117	"
20	SCHWING	RUDOLF	✓	NONE	STEWARD & SCULLION	APRIL 22nd 1930	BREMER HAVEN	NO	Y	47	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/4	176	NONE
21	JANZEN	HANS	✓	2	STEWARDSBOY	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	4/10	80	"
22	RADDER	FRIEDRICH	✓	9m	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	4/10	100	"
23	REINERS	HEINZ	✓	4m	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	4/7	87	"
24	KRÜGER	ANNA	✓	7	STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	49	F	"	"	3/3	130	"
25	RAHN	KIARA	✓	19	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/5	120	"
26	MASGNER	ERNST	✓	8m	SCULLION	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	6/-	160	"
27	HERZOG	ANTON	✓	8m	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/-	135	"
28	MEINEL	WALTER	✓	8m	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/4	128	"
29	REUSS	FRANZ	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/7	145	"
30	REHKOPF	WILHELM	✓	11	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/5	128	"



26

26

Line **NORDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN**

Owners **NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW YORK**

Local Agents **14-1940**



(29) [Signature]

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of...
NOTE - Failure to furnish correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the **S. S. BREMEN**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

27

Vessel " BREMEN ", arriving at NEW-YORK, APRIL 29th., 1930, from the port of BREMEN

250

27

(1) No. on	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
	FROMM	KARL	NONE	6m	SCULLION	APRIL 22nd 1930	BREMER HAVEN	NO	Y	21	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/2	130	NONE
3	LÜRSSEN	JOHANN	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/4	156	"
	MAIER	HERBERT	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/5	145	"
8	COOP	FRANZ	NONE	12	TRAINER	APRIL 22nd 1930	BREMER HAVEN	NO	Y	52	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/4	150	"
	WILHELM	"	"	10	ELEVATORMAN	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/6	125	"
7	HÄBER	PAUL	"	18	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/4	152	"
8	ALLTHOFF	HEINZ	"	3	STEWARD	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6/2	130	"
9	BAIER	HERMANN	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6	190	"
10	BERNHARDT	WILHELM	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6/1	156	"
11	BOOG	ALWIN	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/3	125	"
12	BAUM	HERMANN	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/6	128	"
18	BERBIG	KARL	"	30	"	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5/4	154	"
14	BOMKE	ALFRED	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/3	160	"
15	BECKER	JULIUS	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/6	135	"
16	DONDALSKI	PAUL	"	7	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/9	142	"
17	ENGELKE	KARL	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/8	135	"
18	FEHRMANN	HEINRICH	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	144	"
19	FACH	HEINRICH	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/8	170	"
20	FIEDLER	AUGUST	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/9	182	"
21	POMPERA	FRITZ	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/2	150	"
22	GRÄPER	HEINRICH	"	8	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/6	160	"
23	GRÜNDLING	HARRY	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6/1	160	"
24	GRESS	EDUARD	"	28	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/3	126	"
25	GATTERMANN	GUSTAV	"	24	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/3	151	"
26	GAERTNER	FRIEDRICH	"	22	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/3	185	"
27	GAUSCHE	KARL	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/4	160	"
28	GENG	HEINRICH	NONE	30	Steward	APRIL 22nd 1930	BREMER HAVEN	NO	Y	54	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/3	130	NONE
29	GREIFF	NICKELS	"	15	Steward	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/3	150	"
30	GRUBE	FRIEDRICH	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/4	165	"

27

Line NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN

Owners

Local Agents NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW YORKMr. 28 Gausche
did not sail

Purser.

Immigrant Inspector.

See list of races on back hereof.

Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

27

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the **S. S. BREMEN**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1840

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

24

Vessel **BREMER**, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, **APRIL 29th.**, 1930, from the port of **BREMER**

251

24

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	SCHMIDT	HERBERT	NONE	6	STEWARD	APRIL 22nd 1930	BREMER-HAVEN	NO	Y	25	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	6/3	188	NONE
2	SCHMIDT	ANDREAS		1	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/4	120	"
3	SCHULLER	KURT		1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/3	155	"
4	SCHWARZ	CARL		2	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/10	184	"
5	SCHWARZ	JOHANN		15	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/4	150	"
6	SCHNEPER	BRUNO		4	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/1	112	"
7	SCHADE	PAUL		11	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
8	SCHNEIDER	ALBERT		21	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/4	146	"
9	SCHRÖDER	RADO		5	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
10	SCHRÖDER	HANS		2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/3	123	"
11	SCHRÖDER	WILHELM		2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/6	106	"
12	SCHRÖDER	EMIL		6	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/4	128	"
13	SCHUHMACHER	FRANZ		18	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/4	170	"
14	SCHULWITZ	PAUL		9	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/2	150	"
15	SCHÜLER	ERNST		24	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/-	140	"
16	SCHWENKER	ALBERT		8	CHIEF STEWARD-CLERK	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/9	148	"
17	SANDERS	HANS		5	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6/-	150	"
18	SACHS	BERNHARD		27	STEWARD	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/4	138	"
19	SÖPFKY	ERICH		10	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/4	138	"
20	SCHÖNFELDER	WALTER		8m	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	135	"
21	SCHÖNENBERGER	ANTON		8	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/5	160	"
22	SCHMALZ	FRIEDRICH		20	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/7	165	"
23	SCHULZ	JOHANN		2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/6	136	"
24	STOLZ	HEINRICH		18	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/-	118	"
25	STALLING	HINRICH		20	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/4	165	"
26	STOCKMANN	HANS		5	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/9	174	"
27	STOCKMANN	HANS		15	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6/-	180	"
28	TELL	EUGEN	NONE	2	STEWARD	APRIL 22nd 1930	BREMER-HAVEN	NO	Y	32	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	6/2	169	NONE
29	TELL	REINHOLD		4	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	142	"
30	TACKE	HEINRICH		25	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/9	180	"

24

24

Line **NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN**

Owners

Local Agents **NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW YORK**

Immigrant Inspector.

See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the **S. S. BREMEN**, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10
which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

252

28

Vessel "BREMER", arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 29th., 1930, from the port of BREMEN

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(8) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	MEYER	HEINRICH	NONE	16	STEWARD	APRIL 22nd 1930	BREMER HAVEN	NO	Y	31	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	6/1	200	NONE
2	HERMANN	FRUENDRICH		28	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/6	210	"
3	KELLNER	WILHELM		4	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/8	166	"
4	KARBOWSKI	HERMANN		12	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/3	136	"
5	LOHMANN	KARL		1	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/5	120	"
6	LAWRENZ	WILHELM		21	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
7	MAURITIUS	WILLY		2	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/3	165	"
8	MOSES	FRANZ		36	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5/5	132	"
9	MOSES	ELIAS		30	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	4/11	160	"
10	MEYER	JONNY	NONE	3	STEWARD	APRIL 22nd 1930	BREMER HAVEN	NO	Y	24	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/5	132	NONE
11	MEYER	WILHELM		30	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/9	160	"
12	MEENDSEN	JONNY		3	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/6	131	"
13	MÖLLER	ALFRED		4	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/6	160	"
14	MÜLLER	KURT		2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/8	130	"
15	MUTSCHKE	ARTHUR		2	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/8	144	"
16	NOTHOLT	EMIL		10	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/6	144	"
17	NEUMER	WILHELM		4	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
18	PELTRE	FRUENDRICH		15	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
19	RIEDEL	HANS		2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/3	120	"
20	RINGWELSKI	BERNHARD		13	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/1	136	"
21	ROBBERS	JULIUS		35	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	6/-	160	"
22	ROBBERS	FRITZ		5	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/3	135	"
23	RÖPER	KARL	NONE	5	STEWARD	APRIL 22nd 1930	BREMER HAVEN	NO	Y	29	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/4	136	NONE
24	REINERS	ERNST		10	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/8	176	"
25	REUTER	KONRAD		4	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/7	120	"
26	RORIG	KARL		20	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/3	122	"
27	SCHÖNENBERGER	HANS		3	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/5	132	"
28	SAILING	HEINRICH	NONE	4	STEWARD	APRIL 22nd 1930	BREMER HAVEN	NO	Y	24	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/8	132	NONE
29	SCHINZEL	HERMANN		18	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/5	150	"
30	SCHLÖMER	KURT		4	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/5	156	"

28

28

Line NORDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN

Owners NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW YORK
Local Agents 14-1200

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE - See instructions on back hereof.
NOTE - Furnish full or correct information in columns (8), (9), (10), and (11).
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the **S. S. BREMEN**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

253

29

29

Vessel "BREMER", arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 29th, 1930, from the port of BREMEN

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	SIERENBERG	ROBERT	NONE	27	STEWARD	APRIL 22nd 1930	BREMER-HAVEN	NO	Y	45	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/8	140	NONE
2	SKROBLIES	RICHARD		6	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/6	155	"
3	STRUCK	OTTO		25	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/5	120	"
4	STÜRENBERG	JOHANNES		7	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/5	149	"
5	TASTO	HEINRICH		15	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	6/1	160	"
6	ULBRICH	WILHELM		14	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/5	154	"
7	WALTEMATE	FRITZ		12	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/9	130	"
8	WIEGMANN	ALBERT		3	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/3	135	"
9	WILKEHR	HANS	NONE	5	STEWARD	APRIL 22nd 1930	BREMER-HAVEN	NO	Y	25	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/9	156	NONE
10	WLOCHAL	WILLI		4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6/-	160	"
11	WIEBKING	GEORG		7	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/9	170	"
12	ZAHN	HERBERT		2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/3	112	"
13	ALBERTZ	FRITZ		40	NIGHTSTEWARD	"	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5/6	170	"
14	CANLO	WILHELM		4	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6/-	150	"
15	BLOHM	JOHANNES		1	STEWARD	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5/1	108	"
16	WARDENBRUG	ERNST		2	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/6	120	"
17	BRUCKERT	JOHANN		1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/5	122	"
18	ROSENQUIST	FRIEDRICH		1	STEWARDSBOY	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/5	100	"
19	SASS	HEINZ		10m	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/8	128	"
20	SENHKE	KARL		10m	"	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5/6	113	"
21	KEIL	HANS		2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/9	139	"
22	DÖRMANN	ARTHUR		10m	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5/3	124	"
23	GEHRKE	HEINZ		2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	4/10	95	"
24	MEINERT	EMIL		3	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/3	116	"
25	KOWALL	MARIE		6	STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	37	F	"	"	5/4	130	"
26	MEYER	JOHANN		5	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/3	145	"
27	HÜTER	JOHANN		2	SCULLION	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	6/-	170	"
28	STRACKELJAN	KARL		3	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/9	146	"
29	WIGGERT	ADOLF		8m	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/8	142	"
30	ZEUBE	MAX		3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	160	"

29

29

Line NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN

Owners NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW YORK

Local Agents NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW YORK

16-1540



Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE - Failure to furnish correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the **S. S. BREMEN**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished; and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 3, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

254

30

Vessel **NORDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **APRIL 29th**, 19**30**, from the port of **BREMEN**

30

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	ALBRECHT	ALFRED	NONE	8	STEWARD	APRIL 22nd 1930	BREMEN-HAVEN	NO	Y	25	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/6	160	NONE
2	BOBROWSKI	KURT		4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/6	143	"
3	BÜHLER	GEORG		5	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6/1	155	"
4	DÖRSCHMANN	ROBERT		5	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/3	156	"
5	DARDAT	CHRISTIAN		7	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/6	165	"
6	DIERS	HELMUT		2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/1	114	"
7	FRIEDRICH	FELIX		20	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/6	160	"
8	FÖGE	HEINRICH		26	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/3	184	"
9	GERDES	GERHARD		5	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/2	129	"
10	GERICKE	HERMANN		2	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	4/10	135	"
11	GÜNTHER	EDUARD		8	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
12	GÖLLNER	HEINRICH		18	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/3	140	"
13	GALATOIRE	ERICH		3	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
14	HERING	LUDWIG		33	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/2	142	"
15	JANZEN	EMIL		11	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/1	118	"
16	JARK	PETER		12	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/1	179	"
17	KNIELING	ERNST		4	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/8	179	"
18	KÖNIG	KARL		29	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/6	150	"
19	KUHRI	KARL		4	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/6	132	"
20	LEMKE	KURT		5	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6/-	146	"
21	LUX	KARL		2	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
22	LÖW	OSIAS		4	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/4	160	"
23	MÜLLER	PAUL		6	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/5	136	"
24	MATHEIS	EMIL		2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6/1	138	"
25	RÜHRS	WALTER		31	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6/2	154	"
26	RASCHEN	BERNHARD		11	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/3	116	"
27	SOPALLA	PAUL		10	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
28	SABARTH	ERWIN		15	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6/1	144	"
29	SAUERWEIN	KARL		5	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
30	SCHULTZE	HERMANN		18	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6/1	135	"

30

30

Line

NORDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN

Owners

NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW YORK

Local Agents
16-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTES: See back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the **S. S. BREMEN**, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10
which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 4, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

255

31

Vessel **BREMER**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **APRIL 29th**, 19 **30**, from the port of **BREMER**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	SCHÖNAUER	JOHANN	NONE	5	STEWARD	APRIL 22nd 1930	BREMER-HAVEN	NO	Y	44	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/5	138	NONE
2	VOG	BERNHARD		15	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/7	156	"
3	WEBER	PAUL		12	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/4	124	"
4	WEBER	MAXIMILIAN		11m	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/2	125	"
5	WILKING	ERICH		5	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/5	135	"
6	WITTEKIND	KARL		16	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/6	145	"
7	GRÜNDLING	PAUL		34	NIGHTSTEWARD	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5/5	175	"
8	HEITLÜBERT	GERHARD		24	"	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
9	HESSLER	HEINZ		1	STEWARDSBOY	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/-	120	"
10	BLOCH	ANNA		3	STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	42	F	"	"	5/4	128	"
11	SACHS	MARTHA		10	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	4/10	129	"
12	KÖLL	JOHNNY		2	SCULLION	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	6/1	147	"
13	PREDIGER	HEINRICH		18	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	6/-	160	"
14	UNREIN	JOHANN		8	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/4	147	"
15	ANLENDORF	ARTHUR		1	STEWARD	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/3	110	"
16	AURIN	OTTO		7	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	4/11	112	"
17	BAHLMANN	AUGUST		20	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/6	154	"
18	BEHRMANN	EDMUND		8	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/5	162	"
19	BIRK	FRANZ		7	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/1	128	"
20	BRUNS	GEORG		11	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/3	120	"
21	BUDELMANN	FRIEDRICH		20	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/2	185	"
22	V. CONRADI	ERWIN		3	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/8	135	"
23	EHRLING	OTTO		12	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/5	155	"
24	FRITZSCHE	WILLI		4	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/6	130	"
25	FORSBERG	SELM		6m	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	SCANDINAVIAN	"	5/8	255	"
26	GÜNTHER	PAUL	NONE	15	Steward	APRIL 22nd 1930	BREMER-HAVEN	NO	Y	45	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/3	165	NONE
27	GROTJAHN	AUGUST		16	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/8	172	"
28	HERTEL	PAUL		28	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/2	120	"
29	HUSEMANN	HEINRICH		20	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/4	134	"
30	KAMPEN	HEINRICH		2	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/4	150	"

31

Line **NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN**

Owners

Local Agents **NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW YORK**Mr. 85 Forsberg
did not sail.

Immigrant Inspector.

Purser

* See list of races on back of card.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (8), (9), (10), and (11) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the **S. S. BREMEN**, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10
which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

256

32

Vessel **BREMEN**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **APRIL 29th**, 1930, from the port of **BREMEN**

32

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	KÖPPEN	PAUL	NONE	11	STEWARD	APRIL 22nd 1930	BREMEN-HAVEN	NO	Y	43	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/9	155	NONE
2	KRENKEL	WILHELM		5	"	"	"	"	"	235	"	"	"	5/7	142	"
3	KRÜHNE	KARL		15	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/4	135	"
4	LEHMANN	WALTER		4	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	130	"
5	LEHMANN	RICHARD		12	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/4	150	"
6	LEOPOLD	MAX		20	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/5	198	"
7	MÜLLER	WILHELM		7	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/9	145	"
8	MISSE	PAUL		4	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	138	"
9	PLOCH	OTTO		5	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
10	SCHAPER	KARL		5	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	4/11	142	"
11	SCHLODTMANN	EMIL		20	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/3	165	"
12	SCHLANGE	WILHELM		36	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5/8	142	"
13	TODTENHAUPT	WILHELM		3	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
14	WETJEN	EMIL		4	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/9	142	"
15	WEGENER	WILLY		1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/9	128	"
16	WENDT	KARL-HEINZ		5	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/7	138	"
17	WOLKE	ALEXANDER		20	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
18	WIETHOFF	HERBERT		7	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6/-	136	"
19	NOBORN	PAUL		26	NIGHTSTEWARD	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/2	160	"
20	POHNDORF	WILHELM		6	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/4	195	"
21	REDEL	BRUNO		2	STEWARDSBOY	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/2	96	"
22	MARKEL	FRIEDRICH		1	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/3	127	"
23	EWERT	MAX		9	PRINTER	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/4	150	"
24	FLINT	ANTON		8	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	4/10	120	"
25	PASTJE	HEINRICH		7	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/9	150	"
26	LEME	PAUL		4	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/3	135	"
27	WALTER	KONRAD		17	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/-	132	"
28	SCHÖBER	JOSEF		20	INTERPRETER	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/4	125	"
29	MAHNEMANN	ERNST		4	FILM-OPERATOR	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/7	148	"
30	BOCK	HANS		2	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/4	160	"

32

Line **NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN**Owners **NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW YORK**Local Agents
16-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

See list of faces on back hereof.

Penalty - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the **S. S. BREMEN**, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10
which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1840

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

257

33

Vessel **"BREMER"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **APRIL 29th**, 19**30**, from the port of **BREMER**

33

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	FLEISCHHUT	RICHARD	NONE	21	PHOTOGRAPHER	APRIL 22nd, 1930	BREMER HAVEN	NO	Y	47	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/5	185	NONE
2	OWOJDZINSKI	WILHELM	"	7	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/3	116	"
3	OWOJDZINSKI	PAUL	"	8	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/7	160	"
4	SCHMÜSER	REINHARD	"	11m	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6/1	122	"
5	EDLER	HERMANN	"	5	TAYLOR	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	4/11	145	"
6	EDLER	FRIEDRICH	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5/3	160	"
7	NEUMOFF	OTTO	"	4m	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	4/10	114	"
8	JANSEN	KLAAS	"	11m	SHOEMAKER	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/5	132	"
9	HÜBNER	BRUNO	"	9m	BARBER	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/5	145	"
10	HERBST	ANTON	"	10m	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/3	124	"
11	KERNKE	ERNST	"	10m	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/7	118	"
12	HEINISCH	ALBERT	"	10m	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/6	148	"
13	SCHRÖTER	OTTO	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/4	136	"
14	RABE	FRITZ	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/4	144	"
15	KLEINDIECK	HEINRICH	"	7m	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/5	123	"
16	MOLKE	ERICH	"	6m	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/6	136	"
17	STEMMLER	PAUL	"	5m	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/4	114	"
18	LEEB	JOHANN	"	2m	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	128	"
19	SCHULZ	ELISABETH	"	10m	FRISEUSE	"	"	"	"	19	F	"	"	5/6	134	"
20	HÜNERS	CHRISTINE	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/-	130	"
		ELISABETH	"	10m	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/-	110	"
		IRMGARD	"	1m	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	4/10	114	"
		KATHARINA	NONE	1m	FRISEUSE	APRIL 22nd, 1930	BREMER HAVEN	NO	Y	21	F	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/3	116	NONE
24	LACHMANN	PAUL	"	8m	BOOKSELLER	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5/6	127	"
25	ROTHE	OTTO	"	11m	FLORIST	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/1	160	"
26	LADEBURG	OTTO	"	5m	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/1	142	"
27	SEACH	HUGO	"	13	MASSEUR	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/4	172	"
28	PILLATH	MAX	"	9m	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/7	160	"
29	KABUS	ROSEMARIE	"	11m	MASSEUSE	"	"	"	"	23	F	"	"	4/10	118	"
30	JAECKEL	HERBERT	"	26	SALESMAN	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5/6	160	"



33

Line **NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN**Owners **NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW YORK**
Local Agents
14-1900

Immigrant Inspector.

See list of names on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **LEOPOLD ZIEGENBEIN, Master** of the **S.S. BREMEN**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of **APR 30 1930**, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 18, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

258

34

Vessel **BREMEN**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **APRIL 29th**, 1930, from the port of **BREMEN**

34

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	HOPFENBERG	ELSE	NONE	4m	SALESLADY	APRIL 22nd 1930	BREMEN HAVEN	NO	Y	20	F	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/8	123	NONE
2	SCHÜRMANN	HANS-WERNER		4	4. OFFICER					22	M	"	"	6/3	160	"
		HERMANN		7						24	"	"	"	6/3	160	"
		MAX		3	WIRELESS OPERATOR					48	"	"	"	5/4		"
6	HOLST	ARNOLD	NONE	15	ENGINEER	APRIL 22nd 1930	BREMEN HAVEN	NO	Y	52	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/7	180	NONE
8	BÖDEKER	KARL		8m	COPPERSMITH					60	"	"	"	5/-	135	"
7	CHING AH SANG			6 5	WASHMAN					35	"	CHINESE	CHINA	5/5	166	"
8	WANG SE SENG			4						43	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
9	PE ZAN DING			5						44	"	"	"	5/3	139	"
10	DU DSCHANG DING			5						46	"	"	"	3/-	150	"
11	FU TE YEN			2						27	"	"	"	5/3	110	"
First PE	von Studnitz	Johst		3mo	Airplane-G.					28	"	German	Germany	5/6	140	"
First PE	Kirohloff	Karl		3mo	Wirel. Officer					28	"	"	"	5/-	150	"
First PE	Wanke	Gustav		3mo	Monteur					35	"	"	"	5/4	136	"
First PE	Michel	Georg		2 1/2	A.-B.					20	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
First PE	Osing	Wilhelm		2 1/2						21	"	"	"	5/6	132	"
First PE	Pötters	Carl		2 1/2						20	"	"	"	5/5	128	"
First PE	Brunkes	Wilhelm		4 1/2 mo.	Deckboy					15	"	"	"	5/3	118	"
First PE	Battermann	Bernhard		1						16	"	"	"	5	107	"
First PE	Bredag	Günter		none	Firemanwaiter					17	"	"	"	5/9	140	"
First PE	Bischhoff	Heinrich		8	Scullion					21	"	"	"	5/6	145	"
First PE	Bensch	Gustav		8 mo						18	"	"	"	5/3	125	"
"	Scherer	Otto	NONE	5	Scullion	APRIL 22nd 1930	BREMEN HAVEN	NO	Y	41	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/6	136	NONE
"	Lohmann	Wilhelm		6						29	"	"	"	5/3	125	"
First PE	Pohl	Adolf		none						21	"	"	"	5/4	141	"
First PE	Altenberg	Hans		3	Steward					20	"	"	"	5/8	138	"
"	Heegstra	Hans		5						33	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
"	Kluthmann	Friedrich		25						50	"	"	"	5/4	160	"
"	Glosch	Otto		2						35	"	"	"	5/4	148	"
30	Dants	Otto		20						40	"	"	"	5/6	150	"

Line **NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN**

Owners **NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW YORK**

Local Agents 10-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

See back of this form for full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7). Failure to furnish full or correct information in these columns is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

34

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **LEOPOLD ZIEGENBEIN**, Master of the **S. S. BREMEN**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of **APR 30 1930**, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Bremen, arriving at New York, April 29th, 1930, from the port of Bremerhaven. 250

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
36 First	1	Bussenschitt	Wilhelm	none	2	Electrician	April 22nd 1930 Bremerhaven	no	yes	20	M	German	Germany	5/7	128	none
"	2	Delvendahl	Fritz	✓	3mo	Purser Clerk	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/5	146	"
"	3	Hesse	Erich	✓	3	Wireless Off.	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/7	145	"
"	4	Wieler	Viktoria Luise	✓	3mo	Bathmaster	"	"	"	31	F	"	"	5/4	135	"
"	5	Göbel	Konrad	✓	6	Fireman	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5/4	136	"
"	6	Ohmes	Hermann	✓	4	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/6	144	"
"	7	Heydel	Bernhard	✓	2	Cook	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/4	131	"
"	8	Rogge	Heinrich	✓	3	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/5	150	"
"	9	Pilgram	August	✓	3	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/4	170	"
First	10	Kohnle	Eduard	✓	none	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
First	11	Grünbaum	Israel	✓	8	Rit. Cook	"	"	"	45	"	HEBREW	"	6/2	140	"
First	12	Graf	Heinrich	✓	none	Cook	"	"	"	22	"	GERMAN	"	5/4	128	"
First	13	Hess	Otto	✓	1mo	Confectioner	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/1	150	"
First	14	Mörner	Ernst	✓	none	Scullion	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/4	146	"
First	15	Schüssler	Heinz	✓	2mo	Commis de Rang	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/5	160	"
First	16	Kolderup	Markus	✓	none	Steward	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/6	136	"
First	17	Geisel	Adolf	✓	1mo	Scullion	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
"	18	Becker	Friedrich	✓	6	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/9	160	"
"	19	Jensen	Albert	✓	2	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/4	136	"
"	20	Janicke	Willi	✓	1 1/2	Steward	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/5	126	"
"	21	Wagenknecht	Willy	✓	4	Cook	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6/2	148	"
"	22	Haidacher	Karl	✓	5	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/1	140	"
First	23	Ingram	Alban	✓	none	Announcer	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/4	128	"
"	24	Diercks	Hermann	✓	"	Cook	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/4	144	"
"	25															
"	26															
"	27															
"	28															
"	29															
"	30															



SUPPLEMENTAL VISA ISSUED April 23, 1930

AMERICAN VICE CONSUL

American Vice Consulate
Bremerhaven, Germany.

Service No. 168 Dollars 16.00

By Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN
Owners NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN
Local Agents NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, NEW-YORK

14-1849

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **LEOPOLD ZIEGENBEIN, Master** the **S.S. BREMEN**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

APR 29 1930

, 19

W. J. Pearson
Immigrant Inspector.

Master, *P. Ziegenbein*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Bremen, arriving at New York, April 29th, 1930, from the port of Bremerhaven. 260

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
First 1	Mühlmeister	Emil	✓ none	25	Steward	April 22nd 1930	Bremerhaven	no	yes	47	M	German	Germany	5/2	142	NONE
First 2	Brookmann	Heins	✓	none	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6/5	165	"
First 3	Bergmann	Kurt	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/8	152	"
" 4	Grunkowski	Max	✓	22	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/3	120	"
" 5	Schröder	Karl	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5/8	160	"
" 6	Wischmann	Johann	✓	24	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/8	152	"
" 7	Grothusen	Hermann	✓	1 1/2	Engineer Asst.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6/-	154	"
" 8	Förschner	Ludwig	✓	5	Cook	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/7	165	"
First 9	Kanal	Karl	✓	none	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/9	170	"
First 10	Neumann	Filicita	✓	3mo	Priseuse	"	"	"	"	24	F	"	"	5/4	115	"
" 11	Deelwater	Heinrich	✓	22	1. Engineer	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	6/2	150	"

Service No. 3588

Nine Hundred and ninety five (995) Names.

AMERICAN CONSULATE AT BREMEN, GERMANY.

Thirty five (35) Sheets.

SEEN

For the journey to The United States

L. S. GRISHAM

Vice Consul.

April 22nd, 1930.

Paid \$ 2.00 U.S.Cy.

Equal to marks 8.50



H. S. Grisham Apr 20/30

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **LEOPOLD ZIEGENBEIN**, Master the **S.S. BREMEN**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of **APR 30** 1930, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

261

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

ADDITIONAL SHEET

Vessel " BREMEN " , arriving at NEW-YORK , APRIL 29TH. , 19 30, from the port of BREMEN .

37

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	ESCHENBURG	HANS	NONE	6	4. OFFICER	APRIL 22nd 1930	BREMER- HAYEN	NO	YES	23	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/5	130	NONE
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Detained aboard
by U.S. Customs
at New York
to join
Remained

①

State Dept. notified 4/30/30

Purser.

Mr. Kraus
Purser.

Above seaman signed on the day of sailing, but too late to be included on visa list.

Line
NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN .
Owners
NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN .
Local Agents
NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, NEW-YORK .

Nr. 2 - 30 blank.

PURSER.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-29-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **LEOPOLD ZIEGENBEIN**, Master of the **S. S. BREMEN**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of APR 30 1930, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

10268
Apr. 29-1930

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of..... OCT 1 1943....., 194.....


Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 1 1943

Date


Camera Operator

INDEX OF PASSENGERS AND LISTS

April 29 - 30 - 1930.

Date	Steamships	Ports	Sheets
29	Laconia	Liverpool via Boston	49
	Kuma Maru	Ortstobal	2
	Stal	Antilla, Cuba	1
	Bur	Puerto Castilla, Hon.	3
	M.O.Holm	Cardenas, Cuba	1
	T.J.Williams	Mamonal, Col.	2
	Gonsenheim	Rotterdam	2
	U.S.S.Grant	Corinto, Nic.,	6
	Nidarholm	Antilla, via Balto.,	1
	President Fillmore	Kobe, etc.	26
	Monterey	Mexico, and Cuba	17
	Munamar	Nassau	10
	Plutarch	Bahia	2
	Olancho	Tela	1
30	Ohio Maru	Hamburg	2
	General Gassouin	Rouen, France	2
	George W. Barnes	Aruba, D.W.I.	2
	Manchurian Prince	Port Elisabeth	2
	Tokiwa Maru	Balboa, C.Z.	4
	La Playa	Puerto Barrios	3
	Swiftarrow	Aruba, D.W.I.	2
	Tachira	S. Juan, P.R.	5
	Western World	Hamilton	15

10269

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

10269
Apr. 29-30-1930

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micro-
UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS
photographed under my personal supervision by.....
and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of..... OCT 1 1943, 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

..... OCT 1 1943
Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

DATE OF ANALYSIS.....
BILL NO. 203380 BILLED

W.A. Fisher

R. V. Howell

Surgeon of the

LACONIA

SAILING THEREWITH

 \dot{d}

Solemnly, sincerely, and truly

SMD-AS

... that I have had

24

... years' experience as a Physician

BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL

And Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1. 1.

41

Cards Punched *5/6/30*
 Clerk *W. J. C.*
 Cards Not Punched *5/7/30*
 Cards On Rec. *5/7/30*
 Clerk *W. J. C.*

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

1st CATER	31	21	9	17				
2nd CATER	307	✓	✓	11	28			
STL								
TOTAL	390	✓	✓	20	✓	11	15	

TOTAL
 479

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Habrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinan.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Actions	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin	17	63
Steering gear	21	41
Insured	50	479
	429	

10249

CABIN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

S. S. "LACONIA"

Passengers sailing from GALWAY

20th April

1930.

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Alfons	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List N.Y. O.S.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

20 APR 1930, 1930.

9.2 - 13

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether alien has ever been in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has ever been in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States
		State	City or town					Yes or No	Year or period of years											
1	Brother, John McGonville, Portmore, Roses Lane Ends, Belmont.	Australia.	Sydney	Yes	Self	\$50	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mr. Doyle MASTER of the LACONIA, from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Mr. Doyle
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 79 day of April, 1920
as Master
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Place of destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. V. Howell, Surgeon of the LACONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of April, 1930
at Memphis
Wm. H. H. H.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

CABIN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the following manner:

20th April

19^{30.}

S. S. "LA CONIA"

Passengers sailing from

GALWAY

Total passengers	• • • • •	-----
U. S. citizens	• • • • •	-----
Aliens	• • • • •	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 5.1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

G. 12

29 APR 1930 190.

NOTE.—Full text of question 38 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mr. Boyle MASTER of the LACONIA, from Galveston, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. Doyle
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of April, 1920
at Galveston

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. V. Howell, Surgeon of the LACONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

5

Sworn to before me this 27 day of April, 1930
at Memphis

Notar.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List N.Y. 2.

CABIN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet for the listing of

S. S. "LA CONIA"

Passengers sailing from

GALWAY

20th April

19^{30.}

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if cannot read, state on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
2		McElowney	Margaret	26		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Bekan	14219	Dublin	Jan 30/30	Irish FS	Bekan									
3		Ryan	Bridget	30		F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Westport	14543	Dublin	Feb 12/30	Irish FS	Westport									
4		McGuire	William	19		M	S	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Easkey	14390	Dublin	Feb 7/30	Irish FS	Easkey									
5		McNamara	Mary	63		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Ballyhaunis	14732	Dublin	Feb 18/30	Irish FS	Ballyhaunis.									
6		McNamara	Annie	61		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Ballyhaunis.	14796	Dublin	Feb 18/30	Irish FS	Ballyhaunis.									
7		Badger	Edwige	22		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Raford				Irish FS	Raford									
8		Dolan	Catherine	20		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Athlone	14568	Dublin	Feb 13/30	Irish FS	Athlone									
9		Thornton	Maria	24		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Ballinville	14158	Dublin	Jan 28/30	Irish FS	Ballinville									
10		ELIMINATIONS. Line 8 Bridges Badger. DID NOT EMBARK. Lines 8 to 30 Blank.																											
11		Line 8 Bridges Badger. DID NOT EMBARK. Lines 8 to 30 Blank.																											
12		Line 8 Bridges Badger. DID NOT EMBARK. Lines 8 to 30 Blank.																											
13		Line 8 Bridges Badger. DID NOT EMBARK. Lines 8 to 30 Blank.																											
14		Line 8 Bridges Badger. DID NOT EMBARK. Lines 8 to 30 Blank.																											
15		Line 8 Bridges Badger. DID NOT EMBARK. Lines 8 to 30 Blank.																											
16		Line 8 Bridges Badger. DID NOT EMBARK. Lines 8 to 30 Blank.																											
17		Line 8 Bridges Badger. DID NOT EMBARK. Lines 8 to 30 Blank.																											
18		Line 8 Bridges Badger. DID NOT EMBARK. Lines 8 to 30 Blank.																											
19		Line 8 Bridges Badger. DID NOT EMBARK. Lines 8 to 30 Blank.																											
20		Line 8 Bridges Badger. DID NOT EMBARK. Lines 8 to 30 Blank.																											
21		Line 8 Bridges Badger. DID NOT EMBARK. Lines 8 to 30 Blank.																											
22		Line 8 Bridges Badger. DID NOT EMBARK. Lines 8 to 30 Blank.																											
23		Line 8 Bridges Badger. DID NOT EMBARK. Lines 8 to 30 Blank.																											
24		Line 8 Bridges Badger. DID NOT EMBARK. Lines 8 to 30 Blank.																											
25		Line 8 Bridges Badger. DID NOT EMBARK. Lines 8 to 30 Blank.																											
26		Line 8 Bridges Badger. DID NOT EMBARK. Lines 8 to 30 Blank.																											
27		Line 8 Bridges Badger. DID NOT EMBARK. Lines 8 to 30 Blank.																											
28		Line 8 Bridges Badger. DID NOT EMBARK. Lines 8 to 30 Blank.																											
29		Line 8 Bridges Badger. DID NOT EMBARK. Lines 8 to 30 Blank.																											
30		Line 8 Bridges Badger. DID NOT EMBARK. Lines 8 to 30 Blank.																											

Total _____

U. S. Citizenship

Abstract.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 5. 2.

G. 9

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

29 APR 1930 1930.

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbel in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, En Boyle MASTER of the LACONIA, from Galveston, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

McDonnell
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of April, 1920
at New York
W. McQuinn
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. V. Howell, Surgeon of the LACONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

29

day of

April

1930

at

New York

McGraw-Hill

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

McGraw-Hill

N.Y.

McGraw-Hill

CABIN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of cold insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LAGUNIA.

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

18TH APRIL, 1950.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married to date	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if none, then sign)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1	✓ 188	REEVES	JANET	52	-	F	W	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	WALES	SWANSEA	141.	Cardiff.	March 31/30.	WALES	SWANSEA									
2		SIMON	GLEMENTINA A.	43	-	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WIDNES	026.	Liverpool.	1st April, 1930	ENGLAND	WIDNES									
3	UNDER 16	SIMON	EILEEN	8	-	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WIDNES	-	-	-	ENGLAND	WIDNES									
4	✓ 188-107	WAKELAM	JUAN M.	6	-	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SMETHWICK	366	Birmingham.	April 12/30.	ENGLAND	SMETHWICK									
5	✓ 188/385	GUDFREY	FRANK C.	33	-	M	S	MANAGER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	DARNALL	20497	LONDON	11.9.29.	ENGLAND	LOUGHBOROUGH									
6		ELIMINATIONS.																											
7		Lines 6 to 30 Blank.																											
8		<div style="position: relative; height: 100px;"> <div style="position: absolute; top: 0; left: 0; width: 100%; height: 100%; background: linear-gradient(to bottom right, transparent 49%, #ccc 49%, #ccc 51%, transparent 51%); background-size: 40px 40px;"></div> </div>																											
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Full membership

J. S. Edwards

Abstract

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 29 APRIL, 19 30.

List L-11

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

8

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket in such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Length of time in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor union activity Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any political party activity Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in any secret society activity Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious organization activity Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in any fraternal organization activity Whether alien is a member of a social organization or is engaged in any social organization activity Whether alien is a member of a professional organization or is engaged in any professional organization activity Whether alien is a member of a trade organization or is engaged in any trade organization activity Whether alien is a member of a business organization or is engaged in any business organization activity Whether alien is a member of a public organization or is engaged in any public organization activity Whether alien is a member of a private organization or is engaged in any private organization activity Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious organization activity Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in any fraternal organization activity Whether alien is a member of a social organization or is engaged in any social organization activity Whether alien is a member of a professional organization or is engaged in any professional organization activity Whether alien is a member of a trade organization or is engaged in any trade organization activity Whether alien is a member of a business organization or is engaged in any business organization activity Whether alien is a member of a public organization or is engaged in any public organization activity Whether alien is a member of a private organization or is engaged in any private organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor union activity	Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any political party activity	Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in any secret society activity	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in any fraternal organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a social organization or is engaged in any social organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization or is engaged in any professional organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a trade organization or is engaged in any trade organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a business organization or is engaged in any business organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a public organization or is engaged in any public organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a private organization or is engaged in any private organization activity	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	SISTER, MRS. ELIZ. THOMAS, 19 JERSEY TCE. DANYURA 10, SWANSEA	A. WALES, SWANSEA	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NEPHEW, MR. J. L. THOMAS, 3670 PARKER AVE. DETROIT, MICH.	NO	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FSH	FR.	BLUE	NONE		
2	UNCLE, MR. FREDK. GLOER, 40, BIRCHFIELD RD. WIDNES.	ENG. WIDNES	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1924, NY.	BRO/LAW, MR. HUGH NISBET, 1181 E. 39TH ST. BROOKLYN, NY.	NO	4 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DRK	BRN	BRN	NONE		
3	DO.	ENG. WIDNES	YES	MOTHER AS ABOVE	NO	YES 1924 -44	UNCLE, DO.	NO	4 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	4	MED	BRN	BLUE	NONE		
4	FATHER, GEORGE WAKELAM, 26, DEBBER RD. SMETHWICK, STAFFS.	ENG. SMETHWICK	NO	FATHER SEE 17	YES	NO	Q/FATHER, MR. WM. SMITH, 2408 FRANKLIN AVE. TOLEDO, OHIO.	NO	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	L.B.	BLUE	NONE		
5	MOTHER, MRS. J. T. GODFREY, 104, PARK RD. LOUGHBOROUGH.	ENG. LOUGHBOROUGH	YES	JOHN TAYLOR & CO.	YES	YES 1929, NY. & C.	GRAND CENTRAL HOTEL, 43 ST & 5RD. AVE. NEW YORK CITY, NY.	NO	3 mths.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE		

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mr. Boyle MASTER of the LACONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Doyle
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of April, 1920
at New York

W. M. Cunningham
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. V. Howell, Surgeon of the LACONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of April, 1930
at New York
M. Montgomery
Notary Public
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Boenian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Laconia
N.Y.
Manifest

List

L-10

CABIN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LACONIA

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

19TH APRIL 1930

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence											
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mon.				Read and write language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town										
1	TRANSIT	BRUN	LODEWYK S.	51		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	02-27	HOLLAND	THE HAGUE	406	113-✓	ROTTERDAM	March 7-3-30	27	HOLLAND	ROTTERDAM						
2	TRANSIT	HALL	WILLIAM	52		M	S	MANFRS. REPTIVE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	02-11	ENGLAND	WITHERNSEA	18	113-✓	Sherfield.	8th March/30.	42	JAPAN	TOKYO						
3	TRANSIT	NEWMAN	ALFRED H.	45		M	M	SHIP-BROKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	13	ENGLAND	LONDON	7440	113-✓	LONDON	April 10-4-30		ENGLAND	HARROW						
4	TRANSIT	NEWMAN	ETHEL C.	45		F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	13	ENGLAND	LONDON	7442	113-✓	LONDON	April 10-6-30		ENGLAND	HARROW						
5	TRANSIT	RICHARDSON	ARTHUR W.	34		M	M	CHEMICAL ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	02	ENGLAND	SIMINSTONE	7712	113-✓	London.	15th April/30		ENGLAND	TEDDINGTON						
6		WALKER	REGINALD D.	37		M	M	CIVIL ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	GILLINGHAM	50107			LONDON	21-3-30		F.M.S.	KUALA LUMPUR						
7		WALKER	EDITH S.	38		F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	50127			LONDON	21-3-30		F.M.S.	KUALA LUMPUR						
8	TRANSIT	URQUHART	ALASTAIR T.	27		M	S	MARINE ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	02-16	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	225/523	113-✓	Liverpool.	16 April/30.		ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL						
9	EX # 6, 7 I have King Insp 95																												
10	Lines 6 and 7 Reginald and Edith Walker. Transferred to Boston sheet 9 lines 6 and 9.																												
11	Lines 9 to 30 Blank.																												
12	Rustain																												
13	Tues																												
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers 6
U.S. citizens 0
Aliens 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 29 APRIL, 1930.

10

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (if intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any person, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a merchant	Whether a seaman	Whether a student	Whether a tourist	Whether a laborer	Whether a professional	Whether a religious worker	Whether a political worker	Whether a social worker	Whether a health worker	Whether a scientific worker	Whether a cultural worker	Whether a religious worker	Whether a political worker	
		State	City or town	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	
1	WIFE, MRS. T. BRON, MECKLENBURG, IN, 5, RUTTERDAM.	HOLL.	RUTTERDAM	YES SELF	YES NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR. GR. BRN	NONE
2	FATHER, GEORGE H. WALL, 278, ASHGATE RD. CHESTERFIELD.	JAPAN	TOKYO	YES SPEAR & JACKSON	YES YES	TRNST.	IMPERIAL HOTEL, IN TRANSIT TO TOKYO, JAPAN.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	TAN. BRN BRN	NONE
3	FATHER/LAW, L. M. WADEY, 79, MASONS AVE. WEALDSTONE, MDX.	ENG.	HARROW	NO SELF	YES NO	NO	UNCLE, A. J. MURCH, 7037, MARYLAND DR. ST. LOUIS, MO.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR. BRN GR. Y	NONE
4	FATHER, DO.	ENG.	HARROW	NO SELF	YES NO	NO	DO.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR. BRN BRN	NONE
5	WIFE, MRS. RICHARDSON, 58, CAMBRIDGE RD. TEDDINGTON.	ENG.	TEDDINGTON	YES ASIATIC PETROLEUM CO.	YES YES	NO	C/O THE DAVISON CHEMICAL CO. BALTIMORE, MD.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR. BR. GR. Y	NONE
6	ANDREW WALKER, KINGS GATE, HOLMSIDE AVENUE, GILLINGHAM, KENT.	FMS.	KUALA LUMPUR	YES GOVT.	YES YES	NO	---	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR. BRN BLUE	NONE
7	---	FMS.	KUALA LUMPUR	YES DO.	YES YES	1924 CAL.	---	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DRK. BLK. BRN	NONE
8	FATHER, JOHN URQUHART, CHARLESTON VILLA, CHARLESTON.	ENG.	LIVERPOOL	YES CHAMBERS S. S. CO.	YES YES	NO	BARBER & CO. (Agents) BATTERY PLACE, NEW YORK, NY.	NO	IN TRANSIT to China	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR. BRN BLUE	NONE
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mr. Boyle MASTER, of the LACONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Boyle
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of April, 1930
at New York
W. M. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. V. Howell, Surgeon of the LACONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL.
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

11

Sworn to before me this

29

day of

April

1930

at

Memphis

McGaughey
Quarantine

(Signature and title of Immigration or other official authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiaki).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Howell
Surgeon

List

CABIN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LAGONIA.

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

19TH APRIL, 1930.

S.S. LAGONIA.																		Passengers sailing from		LIVERPOOL									
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence												
		Family name	Given name					Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town											
1		CORTEEN	LETITIA J.	30	F	M	WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	MANX	L.D. MAN	BRADDAN	41020	LIVERPOOL	27.12.29	I.O.M.	CASTLETOWN										
2		CRUTCHLEY	ADA	45	F	S	WAREHOUSE EMPLOYEE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	18896	LONDON	April 18/30.	ENGLAND	FENTON										
3		FARRELL	KATHLEEN M.	25	F	S	SHOP ASST.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ALDERSHOT	41166	LIVERPOOL	Jan 3. 30	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL										
4		GREEN	MARCELLA	19	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SOUTHSEA	41610	LIVERPOOL	Feb 27. 30	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL										
5		JENKINS	CHARLES A.	33	M	S	BUTCHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	FORMBY	41947	LIVERPOOL	March 28. 30	ENGLAND	SEAFORTH										
6		LUMAX	JESSIE	26	F	S	TYPIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	41170	LIVERPOOL	Jan 3. 30	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL										
7		LUMB	LILLIE	48	F	W	TEXTILE UPRIVE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BRADFORD	19100	LIVERPOOL	Feb 17. 30	ENGLAND	BRADFORD										
8		LUMB	IRENE	21	F	S	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BRADFORD	19101	LIVERPOOL	Feb 17. 30	ENGLAND	BRADFORD										
9	UNDER 18	LUMB	KATHLEEN	15	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BRADFORD	19102	LIVERPOOL	Feb 17. 30	ENGLAND	BRADFORD										
10	14/1/30	MARSDEN	JOHNNIE	38	M	M	CHAUFFEUR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	RASTRICK	19042	LIVERPOOL	Jan 20. 30	ENGLAND	MELTHAM										
11		MARSDEN	IVY	35	F	M	WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BARNESLEY	19043	LIVERPOOL	Jan 20. 30	ENGLAND	MELTHAM										
12	UNDER 18	MARSDEN	LESLIE	9	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MUDDERSFIELD	19044	LIVERPOOL	Jan 20. 30	ENGLAND	MELTHAM										
13	UNDER 18	MARSDEN	CYRIL	1	M	S	INFANT	NO	ENGLISH	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MELTHAM	19045	LIVERPOOL	Jan 20. 30	ENGLAND	MELTHAM										
14		MYATT	HARRY	34	M	M	MACHINIST. ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MOOLE	41205	LIVERPOOL	Jan 13. 30	ENGLAND	WALLASEY										
15		PHILLIPS	ELEANOR E.	29	F	M	WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	41004	LIVERPOOL	20th Dec. 1929.	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL										
16		SAWYER	ETHEL M.	41	F	W	HOUSEHOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SITTINGBOURNE	3028	LONDON	Feb 4. 30	NEW ZEALAND	CHRISTCHURCH										
17		TURNER	MABEL	46	F	W	WEAVER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BURNLEY	22244	LIVERPOOL	Feb 25. 30	ENGLAND	BURNLEY										
18		HARRISON	FAITH	21	F	S	SECRETARY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	5277	LIVERPOOL	Jan 11. 30	ENGLAND	FARNHAM										
19		BROCKLEBANK	SEYMOUR	47	M	M	CRUISE DIRECTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	481	LIVERPOOL	April 14. 30	U.S.A.	NEW YORK										
20		ELIMINATIONS.																											
21		Lines 20 to 30 blank.																											
22		Purser																											
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers 19
 U. S. citizens
 Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
 † List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 6-4

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

12

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mr. Doyle MASTER of the LACONIA from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. Doyle
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of April, 19 30
at New York

M. M. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. V. Howell, Surgeon of the LACONIA, CALLING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

13

Sworn to before me this 27 day of April, 1930
at Newport

McCurran
Chapman

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

48

Goodwin CADDIS

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the following manner:

S. S.

LICONIA

Passengers sailing from COEN (QUERISTOWN)

80TH APRIL

190

S. S. LACONTA																Passengers sailing from [redacted]									
		1		2		3		-4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14		15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence						
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Speak what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town					
1		Gavin ✓	Christina	23		F	S	Waitress	Yes	English	Yes	Irish Es	Irish	Irish ES	Dublin	15292	Dublin	Mar 5/50	Irish	Dublin					
2		ELIMINATION:																							
3		Lines 2 to 30 Blank.																							
4		<i>Laura Saindon</i> Purser																							
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Total passengers 1,000,000

U. S. citizens

Alonso • • • • •

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

20 APR 1970

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

20 APR 1970

29 APR 1930 1930

List _____
N.Y. 4
The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

14

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mr. Boyle MASTER of the LACONIA, from both, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. Doyle
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of April, 1920
at Memphis

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. V. Howell, Surgeon of the LACONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

15

Sworn to before me this

29

day of

April

19

at

Memphis

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

CAPIN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALIEN PASSENGERS WHOSE VISE HAS BEEN
APPROVED BY U. S. TECHNICAL ADVISORS.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LACONIA"

Passengers sailing from COBH (Queens town)

NEW YORK, 1920.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Covin	Christina	28	F	S	Waitress	Yes	English	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Dublin			Jan 28/20	Irish FS	Dublin
2		Mullins	Mary	30	F	S	Asst.	Yes	English	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Dublin	10892	Dublin	Jan 10/20	Irish FS	Dublin
3		Mullins	Elizabeth	29	F	S	-do-	Yes	English	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Dublin	13576	Dublin		Irish FS	Bally-
4		Kerins	Bridget	19	F	S	Domest.	Yes	English	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Shannon			Feb 4/20	Irish FS	Ballyhar
5		Mahoney	Margaret	20	F	S	Domest	Yes	English	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Aglish	4620	Cobh		Irish FS	Ballyhar
6		Eliminations. Line 1. See Sheet 1. Line 1. Line 4 Bridget Kerins. DID NOT DEPART. Lines 6 to 30 Blank.																
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

For # 2, 3, 5 Short King Inf. 10 PM

Am. Sailed
Purser

Total passengers 3
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 2.3.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

29 APR 1930 1930.

16

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mr. Boyle MASTER, of the LACONIA, from Bohn, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Doyle
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of April, 1920
at Albany

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. V. Howell, Surgeon of the LACONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

17

Sworn to before me this 79 day of Sept, 1930

[Signature]
[Signature]
[Signature]

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALIEN PASSENGER
TO RE-ENTER THE UNITED STATES.

CABIN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List 2. *Q6*

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LACONIA"

Passengers sailing from CCBH (Queenstown)

20th April, 1930

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read and write language (or, if none, state language)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		Casey ✓	Kathleen	23		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS Kilmallock	554242	WASHINGTON	Dec 12/29	U.S.A. Buffalo											
2		Mahoney ✓	Norah	21		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS Farranfore	509948	5130-11	July 1/29	U.S.A. New York											
3		EXPLANATIONS.																											
4		Lines 2 to 30 blank.																											
5		W. S. Saldan																											
6		Pursuer																											
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List _____

18

29 APL 1930 19 30.

18

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mr. Doyle MASTER of the LACONIA, from both, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. Doyle
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of April, 1918
at New York

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

CABIN

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

"LAONIA"

sailing from

COBH (Queenstown)

20th April

19 30, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

29 APR 1930

19 30.

W. & A. 144

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
	NO PASSPORT. HOLDS BAPTISMAL CERTIFICATE. CLAIMS CITIZENSHIP.							
1	O'Keefe	Katherine	23	F	S	Baltimore, Md. 1907. (March 14th)	<i>Capt. Bert. St. Augustine, Fla.</i> Father. Mr J. O'Keefe.	141 Broadway, Patterson, N.J.
2	O'Keefe	Mary.	26	F	S	Elizabeth, N. J. 6th Sept. 1903.	<i>Capt. Bert. St. Augustine, Fla.</i> Father. Mr J. O'Keefe.	141 Broadway, Patterson, N.J.
3	McGovern	James	62	M	S		P.P.No. 7510. Supreme Court New York June 20th 1922.	Resides at... 2314 Valentine Ave, New York
4	ELIMINATIONS.							
5	Lines 4 to 30 Blank.							
6	<i>W. J. Baildon</i>							
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

(Printed in England) 16-207

CABIN

CABIN LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "LAGONIA"

sailing from LIVERPOOL

APRIL 19TH, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK,

29 APR 1930, 19 30.

20

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	BRYANT	A. HAGER	60	✓	M	Bloomington, Ind. Mar. 28th, 1870.		Montclair, N.J.
2	BRYANT	MARY P.	54	✓	F	Philadelphia, Pa. Mar. 11th, 1876.		Do.
3	BRYANT	MARY P.	23	✓	F	St. Louis, Miss. 6. 12. 1907.		Do.
4	BRYANT	HELEN M.	21	✓	F	St. Louis, Miss. 4. 3. 1909.		Do.
5	DUMM	ISOBEL	29	✓	F	PP. 554028. Issued May 9th, 1928.	By marriage. 1920 Sept.	Home. 4955 Nth. Huntington Dr., Los Angeles, Cal.
6	HAY	CHARLES	60	✓	M	P.P. 169566	U.S. District, Phila., Pa. May 1. 1904.	468, Bourse Bldg., Philadelphia, Pa.
7	HAYMAN	ROSE	21	✓	F	Adrian, Mich. June 27th, 1868.		Wm. J. Jerome, 15, Broad St., New York City, N.Y.
8	ISRAELS	JOSEF	23	✓	M	New York, N.Y. Apl. 25th, 1906.		Home. 147, W. 94 St., New York, N.Y.
9	WISWONGER	PAUL	26	✓	M	Trotwood, O. Sept. 23rd, 1903.		147, W. 94th St., New York City, N.Y.
10	TAYLOR	FANNY	56	✓	F	PP. 19358. 20th April, 1930.	Crt. Common Pleas, Toledo, O. 2. 1. 1920.	3814, Torrence Dr., Toledo, O.
11	MONKS	JOHN	65	✓	M	Wd New York, N.Y. October 15th, 1863		Easthampton, L. Island.
12	Baker	George						
13	Baker							
14	GREENE	Harold	46	✓	M	Carthage, N.Y. May 24th, 1894.		Condorway Governor's Office New York, O/o K.A. Rogers.
15	GREENE	Eloise	45	✓	F	Thomas, N.Y. April 14th, 1885.		address as above.
16	GREENE	Kendrick	13	✓	M	Iliam, N.Y. May 17th, 1917.		address as above.
17	ELIMINATIONS. Lines 12 and 13. George and Mrs Baker. see Boston sheets 1 Lines 24 and 25. Lines 17 to 30 Blank.							
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. V. Howell, Surgeon of the "Albatross", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

21

R. V. Howell

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April, 1930.

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List _____ Tourist _____

TOURIST THIRD LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following manner:

S. S. "LA OONIA"

Passengers sailing from DUBLIN GALWAY.

20th April

19^{30.}

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married to	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Landed at—	Date	*Last permanent residence											
		Family name	Given name	Yr.	Mo.				Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town										
1		Hughes	Margaret	26		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Castle-plunkett.	486656 483680	Washington	May 8/29	U.S.A.	New York									
2		Owens	Mary Kate	25		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Brackloon	553315 550655	Washington	Nov 27/29	U.S.A.	New York									
3		Long	Susan	27		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Galway	481153 479935	Washington	May 1/30	U.S.A.	Washington									
4	U.S.S. 10	Long	James	2		M	S	Child	No	Child	No	U.S.A.	Irish	U.S.A.	Washington		U.S.C.	Mar 18/28	U.S.A.	Washington									
5	ORDER TO	Long	Julia	6		F	S	Child	No	Child	No	U.S.A.	Irish	U.S.A.	Washington		U.S.C.	Mar 18/28	U.S.A.	Washington									
6		Leonard	Delia	24		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Kilkelly	547528	Washington	Nov 18/29	U.S.A.	Philadelphia									
7		Griffin	Mary H.	29		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Tonroe	489094 489968	Washington	May 22/29	U.S.A.	Hartford									
8		Duffy	Anna	30		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Tonroe	487348 484652	Washington	May 10/29	U.S.A.	Newark									
9		O'Malley	Sarah	26		F	S	Waitress	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Kil timagh	541441	Washington	Nov 8/29	U.S.A.	Springfield									
10		Lines 10 to 30 are Blank.																											
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Passenger Statistics	
Total passengers	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	750,000
Aliens	250,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 5
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 29 April, 1930. 22

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of Identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	For employment	For education	For pleasure	For other purpose	For other purpose	For other purpose	For other purpose						For other purpose
1	Father, Thomas Hughes Bushfield, Pas de Plunkett, Roscommon, Mayo.	N.Y.	Bronx	Yes Self	1929-1929 Yes New York	Resident returning, 881 Intervale Ave, Bronx, N.Y.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	fresh brown	blue	N11
2	Mother, Mrs. Owens. Brookloun, Charl estown, Mayo.	N.Y.	New York	Yes Self	1929-1929 Yes New York	Resident returning, Locust Valley, L.I. N.Y.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	fresh brown	grey	N11
3	Mother, Mrs. Kelly, Bolybeg, Barna, Galway.	DC	Washington	Yes Self	1929-1929 Yes Washington	Resident returning, 1505 West Virginia Ave, Washington, D.C.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	fresh dark	blue	N11
4	Grandmother, -do-	DC	Washington	Yes Mother	1929-1929 Yes born Washington	-do-	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	0	H I L D		N11
5	-do-	DC	Washington	Yes Mother	1929-1929 Yes born Washington	-do-	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	0	H I L D		N11
6	Mother, Mrs. Leonard, Ballinacoughey, Aughamore, Mayo.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes Self	1929-1929 Yes Philadelphia	Resident returning, 5953 Beechwood St, Germantown, Philadelphia, Pa.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	fair brown	brown	N11
7	Mother, Katherine Griffin, Tonore, Carracastle, Mayo.	Conn.	Hartford	Self	1929-1929 Yes Hartford	Resident returning, 22 Holly Street, Hartford, Conn.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	fresh brown	grey	N11
8	Father, Lawrence Duffy, Tonroe, Carracastle, Mayo.	N.J.	Newark	Self	1929-1929 Yes Newark	Resident returning, 85 Stayvesant Ave, Newark, N.J.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	fair black	blue	N11
9	Father, Thomas O'Malley, Gloonslavish, Kiltimagh, Mayo, Ills	Ills	Springfield	Self	1929-1929 Yes Springfield	Resident returning, 832 W. Washington St, Springfield, Ills.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	fresh red	blue	N11

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. Doyle, Master, of the "HAWAIIAN", from Galveston, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. Doyle

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April, 19 30.
at NEW YORK.

M. Doyle
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. V. Russell, Surgeon of the LACONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

23

Sworn to before me this 29 day of April, 1920
at NEW YORK

(Signature)
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Boisian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List L. Y. 8

THIRD CLASS

THIRD CLASS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be required to file with the United States Customs Service, at the port of arrival, a statement in duplicate, in the form of this sheet, containing the following information:

Q N Y 8

S. S. LACONIA

Passengers sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN)

20TH APRIL 1920

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Maiden & initials	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		Cremin	Ellen	20		F	S	Domest	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Rathmore	5619	Cobh	Apr 12/30	Irish FS	Rathmore									
2		Sheshan	Mary	19		F	S	Domest	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Shinnagh	4774	Cobh	Feb 18/30	Irish FS	Shinnagh									
3		Leary	Cornelius	19		M	S	Labr	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Rathmore	4578	Cobh	Jan 29/30	Irish FS	Rathmore									
4		Moynihan	Hannah	18		F	S	Domest	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Rathmore	4918	Cobh	Feb 26/30	Irish FS	Rathmore									
5		Donnelly	Hanoria	20		F	S	Domest	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Rathmore	4783	Cobh	Feb 18/30	Irish FS	Rathmore									
6		Carroll	John	22		M	S	Labr				Irish FS		Irish FS	Larne				U.S.A.	Washington									
7		Note: line 6 Carroll John duplicated see sheet QNY2 line 6																											
8		Lines 7 to 10 are blank.																											
9		Lines 12 to 30 are blank.																											
10		Purser.																											
11	SE	U.S. VISA	U.S. VISA	JOHN	22	M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	New York	CLAIMS U.S.A. CITIZENSHIP				Irish FS	Ballyvaughan								
12		#11 Louisiana, Insp. 4/29/30. except # 11 John A. Wall Insp. 1245 Pm 4/29/30																											
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers	10
U. S. citizens	10
Albans	10

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

WNY 24

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 29th April 29 APR 1930, 1930

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by you, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, party, or government)	Whether having a ticket to each final destination	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States								Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town			Yes	No		Year or period of years	Where?	Whether a student	Whether a tourist	Whether a merchant	Whether a laborer	Whether a seaman	Whether a soldier				Whether a sailor	Whether a domestic		Whether a professional	Whether a religious worker	Whether a political worker	Hair	Eyes
1	Father Philip O. emin Gortnagown Rathmore Kerry	N.Y.	New York	Yes Self	Yes	No	No	-	Sister Maria Cremin 645 West End Ave New York City	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	dark	blue	Nil	
2	Father Daniel Sheehan Shinnagh Rathmore Kerry	Ill	Chicago	Yes Self	Yes	No	No	-	Aunt Nora McDonoghue 904 West Adam St Chicago	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	fresh	dark blue	Nil	
3	Mother Mrs Mary Leary Hollymount Rathmore Kerry	N.Y.	New York	Yes Sister	Yes	No	No	-	Uncle Michael J. Leary 122 E. 98th St New York City	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	fresh	dark blue	Nil	
4	Father Con Moynihan Caherbarnagh Rathmore Kerry	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes Sister	Yes	No	No	-	Cousin Mrs O'Sullivan 506 Woodside Long Island	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	fresh	dark blue	Nil	
5	Father Patrick Donnelly Hollymount Rathmore Kerry	N.Y.	New York	Yes Aunt	Yes	No	No	-	Aunt Mrs Schoyer 106 Convent Ave New York City	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	fresh	dark grey	Nil	
6	Father Patrick Carroll Havan Tipperary	Conn	Waterbury	Yes Self	Yes	No	No	-	Resident returning 125 Church St Torrington Conn	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	fresh	dark grey	Nil	
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11	Father Sylvester Hennessy Ballyduff, Oglethorpe, Co. Kerry	NY	New York	Yes sister	Yes	No	No	-	Sister Miss Mary Hennessy 150 W 84th Street New York City	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	fresh	dark blue	Nil	
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mr Doyle MASTER, of the LACONIA, from QUEENSTOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Mr Doyle
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of April, 1930
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. V. Howell, Surgeon of the LACONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

25

Sworn to before me this 29 day of April, 1920

at NEW YORK

Signature and title of Immigration Officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List N.Y. 7.

THIRD CLASS LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LACONIA"

Passengers sailing from COBH (Queenstown)

20th April

1930.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read what language (or, if incapable, can read)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Hegarty	John	22		M	Labr.	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS Monks town	5653	Cobh	Apr 14/30	Irish FS	Monks town.
2		Lynch	Kate	26		F	Domst.	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS Athboy	15554	Dublin	March 14/30	Irish FS	Athboy
3		McCarthy	Catherine	19		F	Domst.	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS Monks town	5412	Cobh	Mar 21/30	Irish FS	Timoleague
4		Cotter	Christopher	18		M	Engineer	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS Clonmel	5469	Cobh	Mar 25/30	Irish FS	Clonmel
5		Breeney	Bridget	24		F	Domst.	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS Clogheen	5116	Cobh	Mar 11/30	Irish FS	Clogheen
6		Healin	Ellen	18		F	Domst.	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS Aughmacoliffe	15316	Dublin	Mar 5/30	Irish FS	Aughmacoliffe
7		McHorney	Bridget	15		F	Student	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS Molly				Irish FS	Molly
8		Railly	Mary	16		F	Domst.	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS Galgah				Irish FS	Galgah
9		McGormack	Rose	25		F	Domst.	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS Molly				Irish FS	Molly
10		Stack	Margaret	25		F	Domst.	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS Duagh	5757	Cobh	Apr 9/30	Irish FS	Duagh
11		Stack	Elizabeth	24		F	Domst.	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS Duagh	5758	Cobh	Apr 9/30	Irish FS	Duagh
12		Murray	Alice	25		F	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS Ballymacmurragh	16442	Dublin	Apr 9/30	Irish FS	Birr
13		Ryan	John	18		M	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS Killaaney	5915	Cobh	Apr 16/30	Irish FS	Killaaney
14		Morris	Hannah	19		F	Domst.	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS Glencar	5178	Cobh	Mar 14/30	Irish FS	Glencar
15		Lenihan	Pat	23		M	Labr.	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS Annistymon	5964	Cobh	Apr 17/30	Irish FS	Annistymon
16		Leahy	Anne	16		F	Domst.	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS Loughbourke	5127	Cobh	Mar 12/30	Irish FS	Loughbourke
17		Lyons	Patrick	34		M	Farmer	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS Kilderry	14793	Dublin	Feb 19/30	Irish FS	Kilderry
18		Fitzgibbon	Patrick	20		M	Farmer	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS Abbeyfeale				Irish FS	Abbeyfeale
19		Lane	Thomas	20		M	Labr.	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS Abbeyfeale	4975	Cobh	Mar 2/30	Irish FS	Abbeyfeale
20		Murphy	Kate	21		F	Domst.	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS Ardgroom	4546	Cobh	Jan 27/30	Irish FS	Aragroom
21		Sullivan	Daniel	21		M	Labr.	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS Keelgorn	4202	Cobh	Dec 31/29	Irish FS	Keelgorn
22		Hogan	Cornelius	26		M	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS Kilduff	5142	Cobh	Mar 12/30	Irish FS	Kilduff
23		Kennedy	Lizzie	16		F	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS Nenagh	5553	Cobh	Apr 1/30	Irish FS	Nenagh
24		Martin	Ellen	28		F	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS Mingle	4076	Cobh	Dec 20/29	Irish FS	Mingle
25		O'Neill	Catherine	19		F	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS Knopogue	5609	Cobh	Apr 2/30	Irish FS	Knopogue
26		O'Brien	Abbey	17		F	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS Rathmore	4646	Cobh	Feb 6/30	Irish FS	Rathmore
27		Mahony	Daniel	19		M	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS Farrankeal	4794	Cobh	Feb 18/30	Irish FS	Farrankeal
28		Soannell	Mary	20		F	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS Kiskeem	5425	Cobh	Mar 24/30	Irish FS	Kiskeem
29		Lane	Mary	18		F	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS Kiskeem	5428	Cobh	Mar 24/30	Irish FS	Kiskeem
30		Carey	Margaret	21		F	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS Castlemaine	5617	Cobh	Apr 11/30	Irish FS	Castlemaine

Note: lines 7, 8, 9, and 10 respectively duplicated see sheets 46 lines 4, 5 and 6 and 47 line 2 - McHorney Bridget, Railly Mary, McGormack Rose and Fitzgibbon Patrick.

Embairdon
Purser.
Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

W.N.Y.7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

29 APR 1930

29 APR 1930

1930.

26

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Indicated before permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid in full, or by instalments, or by other person, or by way of loan, or otherwise)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether on certificate of the Government of the United States (See instructions for full list of countries for which this certificate is required)	Whether subject to deportation under the laws of the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes—Year or period of years						Yes or No	Yes or No	Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes
1	Father, John Hegarty, The Glen, Monkstown, Cork.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Brother (see 23)	Yes	Brother, Patk. C. Hegarty, 310 St. James Pl. Brooklyn, N.Y.	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	9	fresh brown	blue	N11
2	Brother, Joseph Lynch, Glenmore, Athboy, Meath.	N.Y.	New York	Sister (see 23)	Yes	Sister, Elizabeth Hammon, 300 Park Ave, New York City.	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	4	fresh brown	hazel	N11
3	Father, Denis McCarthy, Carnalacka, Clonsilla, Cork.	N.Y.	Carona	Self	Yes	Aunt, Mrs. J. Mullane, 1042 30th Ave Corona, L.I. N.Y.	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	GOOD	No	4	10	fair	fair blue	N11
4	Father, Patk. Cotter, 2 O'Neill Street, Clonsilla, Tipperary	N.Y.	Bronx	Self	Yes	Brother, Thos. Cotter, 593 Eagle Ave, Bronx, N.Y.	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	7	fresh	dark grey	N11
5	Father, Jas. Breeshy, Skreenarinky, Clongheen, Tipp.	Conn	New Haven	Father (see 17)	Yes	Uncle, Edward Gull, 109 Lawrence St, New Haven, Conn.	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	6	fresh	brown blue	N11
6	Mother, Mrs. Mary Healin, Aughak erman, Aughakliffe, Longford.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Aunt (see 23)	Yes	Aunt, Mrs. Martin, 440-57th St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	6	fair	brown brown	N11
7	Uncle, Jas. McConaughy, Molly, Aughakliffe, Longford.	N.Y.	New York	Mother (see 23)	Yes	Mother, Mrs. McConaughy, 166 East 27th St, New York.	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	10	fair	brown brown	N11
8	Father, Jas. McConaughy, Calaha, Co. Longford.	N.Y.	Glennmont	Sister, Calia Reilly	Yes	Uncle, J. McConaughy, Glennmont, N.Y.	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	5	fair	dark grey	N11
9	Father, Joseph McConaughy, Molly, Aughakliffe, Longford.	N.Y.	New York	Brother (see 23)	Yes	Brother, Patk. McConaughy, 353 West 114 St, New York.	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	5	fair	dark grey	N11
10	Father, James Stack, Boor, Duagh, Kerry.	N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	Brother, John Stack, 301 West 114 St, New York.	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	7	fair	fair blue	N11
11	-do-	N.Y.	New York	Brother (see 23)	Yes	Brother, -do-	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	6	fair	fair blue	N11
12	Father, Patk. Murray, Newtown, Portl. Birm, King's Co.	N.Y.	New York	Uncle, Miss M. Larkin	No	Uncle, Patk. M. Larkin, 288 Astoria Ave, L.I. N.Y.	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	8	fair	brown blue	N11
13	Uncle, Tim Ryan, St. Marys Terrace, Killamey.	N.Y.	New York	Sister (see 23)	Yes	Sister, Mrs. Jerry McAnthony, 1717 3rd Ave, New York City.	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	4	fresh	brown blue	N11
14	Mother Hannah Morris, Droumbraun Glenear Kerry	N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	Cousin Francis Morris, 170 East 96th St New York City.	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	3	fresh	dark grey	N11
15	Father James Lenihan, Bear Anistymon Clare	Ill	Chicago	Self	Yes	Brother Martin Lenihan, 2906 West 25th St Chicago Ill.	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	9	fresh	bro grey	N11
16	Mother Margt. Leahy, Louabourks Clare	N.Y.	Astoria	Uncle (see 23)	Yes	Uncle John Griffin, 228 9th Ave Astoria L.I. N.Y.	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	-	fresh	bro blue	N11
17	Sister Alice Staunton, Baurnafea Castlewarren, Kilkenny	N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	Cousin John Griffin, 443 E. 86th St New York City.	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	7	fair	fair grey	N11
18	Catherine Abbeyfeale Limerick	N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	Aunt Mrs. M. Kaffis, 440 W. 112th St New York.	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	10	fresh	fair blue	N11
19	Father Patrick Lane, Catherine Abbeyfeale Limerick	N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	Sister Mrs. M. Lane, 315 E. 85th St. New York City N.Y.	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	10	fresh	bro	N11
20	Father, Michael Murphy, Inward, Ardroom, CO. Cork	N.J.	Newark	Brother (see 23)	Yes	Brother, James Murphy, 27 S. 10th St Newark, N.J.	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	-	fair	black brown	N11
21	Mother, Mrs. Julia Sullivan, Keelgorm, Co. Kerry	D.C.	Washington	Cousin (see 23)	Yes	Cousin Denis Mahoney, D.C., 213 A. Street, N.E. Washington.	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	8	fair	fair blue	N11
22	Mother, Mrs. Hannah Hogan, Kilduff, Co. Clare	N.Y.	New York	Brother (see 23)	Yes	Brother, Wm. Hogan, 244 Waverley Place, New York.	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	5	fair	black blue	N11
23	Mother, Mrs. M. Kennedy, Clare S. t. Managh, Co. Tipp.	N.Y.	Long Island	(Aunt) see 23	Yes	Aunt Miss Bertha Bassett, 342 Central Ave. Lawrence, Mass.	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	4	fair	dark blue	N11
24	Sister Mrs. Rachel Carlinoy, Co. Kerry	Mass	Westfield	Self	No	Sister Mrs. Martin, 1 Crown St Westfield Mass.	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	3	fresh	bro blue	N11
25	Father James Neill, Knopogue Ballyduff Kerry	Mo	St Louis	Aunt see 23	Yes	Aunt Miss Mary Neill, 6632 S. 1st St St Louis Mo.	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	4	fresh	bro grey	N11
26	Father Timothy O'Brien, Rathmore Kerry	N.Y.	New York	Father see 17	Yes	Aunt Mrs. Cath. Sheehan, 217 E. 89th St New York City.	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	4	fresh	dark bro	N11
27	Father Michael Mahony, Farrankeal Kerry	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Father see 17	Yes	Uncle Denis Cahill, 23 Sherman St Brooklyn N.Y.	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	6	fresh	bro blue	N11
28	Father David Scannell, Doonagheen Kiskeam Cork	N.Y.	Bronx	Self	Yes	Brother John Scannell N.Y., 423 E. 162nd St New York City.	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	-	fair	dark bro	N11
29	Father James Lane, Knockavorhen Kiskeam Cork	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Self	Yes	Uncle Con Lane, 753 51st Brooklyn N.Y.	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	-	fair	fair blue	N11
30	Father Patrick Carey, Gurthaleen Castlemaine Kerry	N.Y.	New York	Brother (see 23)	Yes	Sister Mrs John Leahy, 255 Auburn Ave W. 178th St N.Y. City	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	5	dark	fair bro	N11

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mr Doyle MASTER of the LACONIA from QUEENSTOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M Doyle
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of April, 1920
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. J. Howell, Surgeon of the LACONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

27

Sworn to before me this 29 day of April, 1910

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Notary Public
If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List Q. 6.

THIRD CLASS LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States (white) sheet is for the listing of

Q.N.Y.6.

S. S. "LAGONIA"

Passengers sailing from COBH (Queens town)

20th April, 1930.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name				Yrs. Res.	Read what language (or, if English, read, or write same)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		Herlihy	Ellen	20	F	Domst.	Yes	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Dingle	4852	Cobh	Feb 21/30	Irish FS	Dingle
2		Cull	Patrick	27	M	Farmlab.	Yes	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Glenties				Irish FS	Glenties
3		Birchill	William	33	M	Labr.	Yes	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Kinsale	5678	Cobh	Apr 4/30	Irish FS	Kinsale
4		Hamm	Julia	16	F	Domst.	Yes	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Newcastle West	5580	Cobh	Apr 1/30	Irish FS	Newcastle West
5		Barry	James	19	M	Labr.			Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Mount-shannon				Irish FS	Mount-shannon
6		Garvey	Francis	19	M	Labr.	Yes	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Whitegate	5755	Cobh	Apr 9/30	Irish FS	Whitegate
7		Goonane	Norah	17	F	Domst.			Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Whitegate	5749	Cobh	Apr 9/30	Irish FS	Whitegate
8		Goen	Mary	17	F	Domst.			Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Whitegate	5761	Cobh	Apr 9/30	Irish FS	Whitegate
9		Goonane	Thomas	18	M	Labr.			Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Whitegate	5753	Cobh	Apr 9/30	Irish FS	Whitegate
10		O'Brien	Mary	17	F	Domst.	Yes	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Whitegate	5751	Cobh	Apr 9/30	Irish FS	Whitegate
11		Sheehan	Margaret	22	F	Domst.			Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	King-williams-town, Carrick-oh-Suir.	5445	Cobh	Mar 24/30	Irish FS	King-williams-town, Carrick-oh-Suir.
12		Walsh	Bridget	19	F	Domst.			Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Donaghmore				Irish FS	Donaghmore
13		Murphy	Ellen	16	F	Domst.			Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Killorglin				Irish FS	Killorglin
14		Teahan	Mary	14	F	Domst.			Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Killorglin				Irish FS	Killorglin
15		Teahan	Denis	17	M	Labr.			Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Killorglin				Irish FS	Killorglin
16		Brennan	Queenie	20	F	Domst.			Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Emis				Irish FS	Emis
17		Shea	Norah	25	F	Domst.	Yes	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Dromahane	5107	Cobh	Mar 11/30	Irish FS	Dromahane
18		Quinn	Margaret	15	F	Schoolgirl			Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Killbegg				Irish FS	Killbegg
19		O'Leary	Michael	39	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Johnstown				Irish FS	Johnstown
20		McGrath	Mary	20	F	Domst.	Yes	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Stonefield	16679	Dublin	Apr 16/30	Irish FS	Stonefield
21		Quinn	Mary	34	F	H'wife			Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Killorglin	4557	Cobh	Jan 28/30	Irish FS	Laharn
22	UNDER 16	Quinn	Anthony	6	M	Child	No	Child	No	Irish FS	Irish FS	Killorglin	4558	Cobh	Jan 28/30	Irish FS	Laharn
23	UNDER 16	Quinn	Margaret	5	F	Child	No	Child	No	Irish FS	Irish FS	Killorglin	4559	Cobh	Jan 28/30	Irish FS	Laharn
24	UNDER 16	Quinn	Patrick	2	M	Child	No	Child	No	Irish FS	Irish FS	Killorglin	4560	Cobh	Jan 28/30	Irish FS	Laharn
25		Tyrell	Josephine	20	F	Domst.			Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Cashel				Irish FS	Cashel
26		O'Donoghue	Nora	19	F	Domst.			Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Ballyglunin				Irish FS	Ballyglunin
27		Skerrett	John	31	M	Labr.	Yes	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Emis	4271	Cobh	Jan 3/30	Irish FS	Emis
28		Griffin	Margaret	23	F	Domst.			Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Millis				Irish FS	Millis
29		Griffin	Michael	20	M	Labr.	Yes	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Killorglin	4259	Cobh	Jan 8/30	Irish FS	Killorglin
30		Mooney	Mary	18	F	Domst.			Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Ballyglunin				Irish FS	Ballyglunin
Note: Lines 2, 5, (12 to 16 inclusive)- 18, 19, 25, 26, 28 and 30 respectively - Cull Patrick, Barry James, Walsh Bridget, Murphy Ellen, Teahan Mary, Teahan Denis, Brennan Queenie, Quinn Margaret, O'Leary Michael, Tyrell Josephine, O'Donoghue Nora, Griffin Margaret and Mooney Mary - did not embark.																	

Note: Lines 2, 5, (12 to 26 inclusive) - 18, 19, 23, 25, 26 and 30 respectively - Cull Patrick, Barry James, Walsh Bridget, Murphy Ellen, Teahan Mary, Teahan Denis, Brennan Queenie, Quinn Margaret, O'Leary Michael, Tyrell Josephine, O'Donoghue Nora, Griffin Margaret and Mooney Mary - did not embark.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the Immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 29th April 29 APR 1930, 1930.

List 28
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.
Q.N.Y.G.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (if intended for permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States or of any State, Territory, or insular possession, or of any political subdivision thereof	Whether alien is a member of the Government of any foreign country	Whether alien is a member of the Government of any foreign country	Whether alien is a member of the Government of any foreign country	Whether alien is a member of the Government of any foreign country	Whether alien is a member of the Government of any foreign country	Whether alien is a member of the Government of any foreign country	Whether alien is a member of the Government of any foreign country	Whether alien is a member of the Government of any foreign country	Whether alien is a member of the Government of any foreign country	Whether alien is a member of the Government of any foreign country	Whether alien is a member of the Government of any foreign country	Whether alien is a member of the Government of any foreign country	Whether alien is a member of the Government of any foreign country					
		State	City or town	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
1	Father, Thos. Herlihy, Aughamcorribble, Lispolie, Kerry.	Ills	Chicago	Yes	Sister (see 23)	50	No	-	Sister, Mrs. Patk. Walsh, 6838 Marshfield Ave, Chicago, Ills.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	3	fresh	dark	blue	N11
2	Cousin, Mrs. Breeney, Skeesharinky, Clogheen, Tipperary.	Conn.	New Haven	Yes	Brother (see 23)	45	No	-	Brother, Y. Cull, 109 Lawrence St., New Haven, Conn.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	3	fresh	dark	blue	N11
3	Father, William Birchall, Duncen, Old Head, Kinsale, Va.	W.Va.	Weirton	Yes	Brother (see 23)	50	No	-	Brother, John Burchill, Weirton, W.Va.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	10	fresh	brown	grey	N11
4	Father, M.L. Harmon, Clonrissa, Feenagh, Charleville, Limerick.	Mo.	St. Louis	Yes	Brother, Patk. Harmon (see 23)	50	No	-	Sister, Mrs. Patk. Ward, 4421 Page Blvd., St. Louis, Mo.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	-	fresh	brown	hazel	N11
5	Father, Jas. Barry, Rathfriland, Kanturk, Cork.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother (see 23)	45	No	-	Brother, John Barry, 2666 Second Ave., New York, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	8	dark	brown	grey	N11
6	Father, Pat Garvey, Derryeran, Mountshannon, Clare.	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Brother (see 23)	50	No	-	Brother, John Garvey, 2219 82nd St., Jackson Hts., L.I., N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	6	fair	fair	blue	N11
7	Father, John Goonane, Deraney, Whitegate, Clare.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Sister (see 23)	50	No	-	Sister, Mary Goonane, 46 Remsen St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	2	dark	dark	blue	N11
8	Mother, Mrs. Annie Coen, Clonrush, Whitegate, Clare.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Aunt (see 23)	50	No	-	Aunt, Lizzie Goonane, 36 Remsen St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	2	dark	brown	blue	N11
9	Father, John Goonane, Deraney, Whitegate, Clare.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Sister (see 23)	40	No	-	Sister, Nellie Goonane, 58 Grace Court Rd., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	8	dark	brown	grey	N11
10	Father, Denis O'Brien, Kilkittane, Whitegate, Clare.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Uncle (see 23)	50	No	-	Uncle, Matthew Coen, 1072-3rd Ave., New York, City, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	5	dark	dark	grey	N11
11	Father, Michael Sheehan, Knocknaboul, King Williamstown, NY	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Cousin (see 23)	50	No	-	Cousin, Nora Barry, 521 Park Ave., New York, City, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	5	fair	fair	blue	N11
12	Father, Marice Walsh, Carrick-on-Suir, Tipp.	N.J.	Jersey City	Yes	Brother-in-Law (see 23)	50	No	-	Sister, Mrs. O'Reilly, 2124 Fourth St., Jersey City, N.J.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	5	fair	fair	blue	N11
13	Mother, Mrs. Ellen Murphy, Meenacherry, Donaghmore, Cork, Pa.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Aunt (see 23)	50	No	-	Aunt, Mrs. Nellie Moche, 1538 S. 27th St., Philadelphia, Pa.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	3	fresh	dark	blue	N11
14	Father, Patk. Teahan, Beem, Millington, Kerry.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Uncle (see 23)	50	No	-	Uncle, John Teahan, 1025 South Boulevard, New York, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	5	fair	fair	blue	N11
15	-do-	N.Y.	New York	Yes	-do-	50	No	-	-do-	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	3	fresh	dark	brown	N11
16	Mother, Mrs. Annie Brennan, St. Michael's, Bante, Clare.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Friend, Miss C. Hough (see 23)	25	No	-	Cousin, Mrs. Mary O'Neill, 455 Grinnell Ave., New York, City, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	3	fresh	dark	blue	N11
17	Father, Daniel O'Shea, Beeing East, Dromahane, Mallow, Cal.	Cal.	San Francisco	Yes	Aunt (see 23)	25	No	-	Aunt, Mrs. N. Messman, 1738 Steiner St., San Francisco, Cal.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	5	fair	dark	blue	N11
18	Uncle, Hugh Quinn, Cork, Killybegs, Carrigrohane, Longford.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Mother (see 23)	50	No	-	Mother, Mary Quinn, 190 West 100 St., New York, City, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	2	dark	dark	blue	N11
19	-do-	Ills	St. Louis	Yes	Uncle (see 23)	50	No	-	Uncle, Michael E. Clear, 5635 W. Roosevelt Rd., Chicago, Ills.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	5	fair	dark	grey	N11
20	Father, Michael McGrath, Stonerfield, Carratigue, Ballina.	Ills	Chicago	Yes	Sister (see 23)	50	No	-	Sister, Bridget McGrath, 2630 Oak View Ave., Chicago, Ills.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	5	fair	fair	blue	N11
21	Father, Patk. Clift, Mayo, Laharn, Killorglin, Kerry.	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Husband (see 23)	25	No	-	Husband, Wm. Quinn, 107-18th Maribel Court, Ozone Park, L.I., N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	3	fresh	brown	grey	N11
22	Grandfather, -do-	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Father (see 23)	25	No	-	-do-	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	-	-	-	-	-	N11
23	-do-	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	-do-	25	No	-	-do-	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	-	-	-	-	-	N11
24	-do-	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	-do-	25	No	-	-do-	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	-	-	-	-	-	N11
25	Father, Philip Tyrell, Maestown, Coshel, Tipperary.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister (see 23)	25	No	-	Sister, Mrs. Helen Power, 227 W 16th St., New York, City, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	5	fair	dark	blue	N11
26	Mother, Mrs. O'Shaughnessy, Carrisagh, Ballinacorney, Galway.	Pa.	Homestead	Yes	Aunt (see 23)	25	No	-	Aunt, Mrs. Alex Slider, 457 E 5th Ave., Homestead, Pa.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	5	fresh	brown	blue	N11
27	Father, Jos. Skerritt, Boreen, Annis, Clare.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother (see 23)	50	No	-	Brother, Peter P. Skerritt, 1329 Amsterdam Ave., New York, City, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	8	fair	brown	blue	N11
28	Father, Patk. Griffin, Clonrissa, Feenagh, Charleville, Limerick.	N.Y.	Astoria	Yes	Brother (see 23)	25	No	-	Aunt, Mrs. John Griffin, 329 3rd Ave., Astoria, L.I., N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	2	fresh	brown	grey	N11
29	Father, Timothy Griffin, Cromane, Killorglin, Kerry.	Conn.	Hartford	Yes	Brother (see 23)	25	No	-	Brother, John Griffin, 85 Flatbush Ave., Hartford, Conn.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	9	fresh	fair	grey	N11
30	Father, John Meany, Ballymacoda, Derragh, Bante, Clare.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Aunt (see 23)	25	No	-	Aunt, Catherine O'Keefe, 2614 View, Del.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	3	fresh	dark	blue	N11

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mr. Doyle MASTER, of the LACONIA, from QUEENSTOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. Doyle
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of April, 1920
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 16 (Address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien and address of such relative).—If no such relative living, give address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien and address of such relative.

The answer to this question shall show the intended future residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. Place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if outside the United States.

Column 17 (Amount of money brought by the head of the family).—The answer should be either "paid."—The entry should show definitely by whom passage money, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc., was paid; or "not paid."—The answer should give in exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of the family.

Column 18 (Whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The entries (a) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period) in which the relative or friend was last seen; and (b) if the relative or friend is in the United States, the year (or period) in which the relative or friend was last seen.

Column 19 (Whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The entries (a) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period) in which the relative or friend was last seen; and (b) if the relative or friend is in the United States, the year (or period) in which the relative or friend was last seen.

Column 20 (Whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The entries (a) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period) in which the relative or friend was last seen; and (b) if the relative or friend is in the United States, the year (or period) in which the relative or friend was last seen.

Column 21 (Whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The entries (a) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period) in which the relative or friend was last seen; and (b) if the relative or friend is in the United States, the year (or period) in which the relative or friend was last seen.

Column 22 (Whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The entries (a) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period) in which the relative or friend was last seen; and (b) if the relative or friend is in the United States, the year (or period) in which the relative or friend was last seen.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. V. Howell, Surgeon of the LACONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

29

Sworn to before me this 29 day of April, 1920
NEW YORK

at

[Signature]
Notary Public for the State of New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Boerian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islanders.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to the provisions of this Act.

Q. N. Y 5-

S. S. "LAUGH LA"

Passengers sailing from COBE (1 passenger)

1954

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. in List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column in use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence											
		Family name	Given name	Yr.	Mo.			Read	Had what income (or, if exempt, claim, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				County	City or town										
1		Kinchag	Patrick	20	✓	M	Labr.	Y	1-1628	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Brandon	5271	Q	Cobh	Dec 10/28	Irish FS Brandon	✓									
2		O'Brien	Aileen B	25	✓	F	Domst.	Y		Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Kilgarvan	4181	Q	Cobh	Dec 24/28	Irish FS Kilgarvan	✓									
3		Shan	John	20	✓	M	Domst.	Y			Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	See 2nd column						✓									
4		Garroll	Denis	23	✓	M	Labr.	Y		Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Charl or Hill	4107	Q	Cobh	Dec 20/28	Irish FS Hill	✓									
5		Kelly	Michael	27	✓	M	Labr.	Y			Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Whitegate	5756	Q	Cobh	Apr 9/30	Irish FS Whitegate	✓									
6		Gurtin	John	22	✓	M	Labr.	Y			Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Lahinch						✓									
7		Lynch	Kate	16	✓	F	Domst.	Y			Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Ballinacorney	4262	Q	Cobh	Jan 2/30	Irish FS Ballinacorney	✓									
8		Boran	Michael	21	✓	M	Gardener	Y			Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Dublin	16361	Q	Dublin	Apr 1/30	Irish FS Dublin	✓									
9		Gahill	William	21	✓	M	Labr.	Y			Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Malahide	12445	Q	Dublin	Dec 28/29	Irish FS Malahide	✓									
10		Peighery	Thomas	25	✓	M	Clerk	Y			Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Kilcoormac	16014	Q	Dublin	Mar 25/30	Irish FS Kilcoormac	✓									
11		Bonaghan	William	20	✓	M	Farmer	Y			Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Mohill	15026	Q	Dublin	Feb 25/30	Irish FS Lower	✓									
12		Twomey	Hanora	18	✓	F	Domst.	Y			Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Knocknagoe	4631	Q	Cobh	Feb 5/30	Irish FS Knocknagoe	✓									
13		Tahony	Dominick	21	✓	M	Farmer	Y			Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Riverstown	15614	Q	Dublin	Mar 12/30	Irish FS Riverstown	✓									
14		Harding	John	20	✓	M	Labr.	Y			Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Doon	5051	Q	Cobh	Mar 6/30	Irish FS Doon	✓									
15		Pitgibbon	John	28	✓	M	Farmer	Y			Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Kilmeedy	5969	Q	Cobh	Apr 19/30	Irish FS Kilmeedy	✓									
16		Hollinan	James	19	✓	M	Farmer	Y			Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Kilmeedy	5041	Q	Cobh	Mar 6/30	Irish FS Kilmeedy	✓									
17		Keely	Patrick	21	✓	M	Farmer	Y			Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Thurles	5257	Q	Cobh	Mar 19/30	Irish FS Thurles	✓									
18		Fogarty	Daniel	19	✓	M	Labr.	Y			Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Beaufort	4660	Q	Cobh	Feb 7/30	Irish FS Beaufort	✓									
19		Breen	Michael	21	✓	M	Labr.	Y			Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Beaufort	4571	Q	Cobh	Jan 29/30	Irish FS Beaufort	✓									
20		Donohue	Josephine	20	✓	F	Domst.	Y			Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Limerick						✓									
21		Callaghan	Margaret	21	✓	F	Domst.	Y			Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Killaloe	5661	Q	Cobh	Apr 4/30	Irish FS Killaloe	✓									
22		Murphy	William L	21	✓	M	Railway Worker	Y			Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Borris	16470	Q	Dublin	Apr 10/30	Irish FS Dublin	✓									
23		Cliff	Francis	23	✓	M	Traveller	Y			Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Drumbar	15936	Q	Dublin	Mar 24/30	Irish FS Dublin	✓									
24		O'Connor	Hanora	17	✓	F	Domst.	Y			Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Knocknagoshel	5616	Q	Cobh	Apr 11/30	Irish FS Knocknagoshel	✓									
25		Naher	Johanna	19	✓	F	Domst.	Y			Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Doon	5324	Q	Cobh	Apr 1/30	Irish FS Doon	✓									
26		Donohue	Edmond	20	✓	M	Labr.	Y			Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Glin						✓									
27		Murphy	Thomas K	21	✓	M	Labr.	Y			Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Soranogue	14915	Q	Dublin	Feb 14/30	Irish FS Soranogue	✓									
28		Marty	Bridget	18	✓	F	Domst.	Y			Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Boyle	16069	Q	Dublin	Mar 27/30	Irish FS Boyle	✓									
29		O'Donnay	Mary	18	✓	F	Domst.	Y			Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Newcastle W st.	5579	Q	Cobh	Apr 1/30	Irish FS Newcastle	✓									
30		Clifford	Mary	19	✓	F	Domst.	Y			Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Tralee	5571	Q	Cobh	Apr 1/30	Irish FS Tralee	✓									

Note: Items 3 and 5 respectively - Ellen Julia and Curtis John duplicated the sheets 307/line 3 and 308/line 17 (Boston Sheets).
Items 24 and 25 respectively - Anastello Jannakakis and Norman E. Raymond, did not exhibit

Total passengers

G. B. Andrews

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

10

List Q. 5.

THIRD CLASS LIST OR MANIFEST OF

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following manner:

Q.N.Y5.

S. S. "LACONIA"

Passengers sailing from

COBH (Queenstown)

20th April

1930.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mon.			Read	Read and write language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Linehan	Patrick	20		M	Labr.	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Brandon	5271	Cobh	Mar 20/30	Irish FS	Brandon
2		O'Brien	Aileen	22		F	Domst.	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Kilgarvan	4181	Cobh	Dec 24/29	Irish FS	Kilgarvan
3		Shea	Julia	20		F	Domst.	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Castlemaine				Irish FS	Castlemaine
4		Garroll	Denis	23		M	Labr.	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Charlevill	4107	Cobh	Dec 23/29	Irish FS	Charleville
5		Kelly	Michael	27		M	Labr.	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Whitegate	5756	Cobh	Apr 9/30	Irish FS	Whitegate
6		Curtin	John	21		M	Labr.	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Lahinch				Irish FS	Lahinch
7		Lynch	Kate	18		F	Domst.	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Castletown	4362	Cobh	Jan 8/30	Irish FS	Castletown
8		Doran	Michael	21		M	Gardener	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Dublin	16381	Dublin	Apr 18/30	Irish FS	Dublin
9		Oahill	William	21		M	Labr.	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Malahide	13445	Dublin	Dec 28/29	Irish FS	Malahide
10		Feighery	Thomas	25		M	Clerk	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Kilcormac	16014	Dublin	Mar 25/30	Irish FS	Kilcormac
11		Benaghan	William	20		M	Farmer	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Mohill	15026	Dublin	Feb 26/30	Irish FS	Mohill
12		Twomey	Hanora	18		F	Domst.	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Knocknagoe	4631	Cobh	Feb 5/30	Irish FS	Knocknagoe
13		Tahery	Dominick	21		M	Farmer	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Riverstown	15614	Dublin	Mar 13/30	Irish FS	Riverstown
14		Harding	John	20		M	Labr.	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Doon	5051	Cobh	Mar 6/30	Irish FS	Doon
15		Fitzgibbon	John	28		M	Farmer	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Kilmeedy	5969	Cobh	Apr 19/30	Irish FS	Kilmeedy
16		Hallinan	James	19		M	Farmer	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Kilmeedy	5041	Cobh	Mar 6/30	Irish FS	Kilmeedy
17		Kealy	Patrick	21		M	Farmer	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Thurles	5227	Cobh	Mar 19/30	Irish FS	Thurles
18		Fogarty	Daniel	19		M	Labr.	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Beaufort	4660	Cobh	Feb 7/30	Irish FS	Beaufort
19		Breen	Michael	21		M	Labr.	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Beaufort	4571	Cobh	Jan 29/30	Irish FS	Beaufort
20		Castelle	Josephine	23		F	Domst.	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Limerick				Irish FS	Limerick
21		Callaghan	Margaret	21		F	Domst.	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Killaloe	5661	Cobh	Apr 4/30	Irish FS	Killaloe
22		Murphy	William	31		M	Railway Worker	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Borris	16470	Dublin	Apr 10/30	Irish FS	Dublin
23		Glavin	Francis	23		M	Traveller	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Drumbar	15936	Dublin	Mar 24/30	Irish FS	Dublin
24		O'Connor	Hanora	17		F	Domst.	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Knockmagoshel	5818	Cobh	Apr 11/30	Irish FS	Knockmagoshel
25		Maher	Johanna	19		F	Domst.	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Doon	5534	Cobh	Apr 1/30	Irish FS	Doon
26		McNamee	Edmond	20		M	Labr.	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Glin				Irish FS	Glin
27		Murphy	Thomas	21		M	Labr.	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Soranogue	14919	Dublin	Feb 24/30	Irish FS	Soranogue
28		Murty	Bridget	18		F	Domst.	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Boyle	16089	Dublin	Mar 27/30	Irish FS	Boyle
29		Gaffney	Mary	18		F	Domst.	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Newcastle W st.	5579	Cobh	Apr 1/30	Irish FS	Newcastle West
30		Clifford	Mary	19		F	Domst.	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Tralee	5571	Cobh	Apr 1/30	Irish FS	Tralee

Notes: lines 3 and 6 respectively - Shea Julia and Curtin John duplicated see sheets 207/ line 3 and 208/ line 17 (Boston Sheets)
lines 20 and 26 respectively - Castelle Josephine and McNamee Edmond, did not embark

Note: lines 3 and 6 respectively - Shea Julia and Curtin John duplicated see sheets EQ7/ line 3 and EQ5/line 17 (Boston Sheets)
lines 20 and 26 respectively Castella Josephine and Newville Edmond. did not embark

Total passengers	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	800,000
Aliens	200,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

29 APR 1930

1930.

List 25.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

30

P.N.Y.S.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid by alien, whether paid by others, whether paid by corporation, society, association, or by government)	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father, John Linehan, Teer, Brandon, Kerry.	Pittsfield, Mass.	Self	No	Sister Mrs. E. O'Brien 141 Dwyer Ave., Pittsfield Mass.	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5 6	dk brn	N11
2	Brother, Jerh. O'Brien, Kilgavan, Co. Kerry.	N.Y. New York	Sister (see 23)	No	Sister Mary O'Brien 104 W. 5th St. New York City, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5 6	fresh blue	N11
3	Father, J. J. Shee, Cortalean, Castlemaine, Kerry.	Ill. Chicago	Self	No	Aunt, Mrs. Nellie Hearty, 5652 S. May St. Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5 5	fresh brown	N11
4	Brother, Daniel Carroll, Cooleens, Charleville, Cork.	N.Y. Brooklyn	Self	No	Friend, John Drew, 560 Sixth Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5 6	fresh black	N11
5	Mother, Mrs. Margaret Kelly, Devaney, Whitegate, Clare.	N.Y. Jackson Hts.	Self	No	Cousin, John Garvey, 3219 82nd St. Jackson Hts. L.I.S. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5 7	fair brown	N11
6	Father, Austin Curtin, Tullygalvin, Lahinch, Clare.	Ill. Chicago	Self	No	Uncle, M. Whelan, 537 Lower California Ave. Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5 11	fresh fair	N11
7	Father, Michael Lynch, Inwardardgroom, Ardgroom, Cork.	N.Y. New York	Sister Mary Lynch	No	Cousin, M. Leahy, 124 East 98th St. New York City, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5 4	fresh fair	N11
8	Father, Myles Doran, 2 Annville Ave, Dublin.	N.Y. Yonkers	Self (see 23)	No	Cousin, Mr. W. Lalor, 157 Stanley Ave, Yonkers, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5 7	fresh brown	N11
9	Sister, Miss M.F. Cahill, 18 Rathmines Rd, Rathmines, Dublin.	Pa. Upper Darby	Self	No	Cousin, Michael Cahill, 211 Wembley Rd, Stanaburst, Pa.	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5 9	fair fair	N11
10	Father, Bernard Feighery, Kilmac, King's Co.	N.Y. New York	Self	No	Patk. Feighery, 50 West 76th St. New York City, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5 9	fair fair	N11
11	Mother, Mrs. Jane Banaghan, Leitrim Lower, Balin Bridge, Leitrim.	N.Y. Brooklyn	Self	No	Aunt, Mrs. John Pagan, 308 Waverley Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5 10	fresh brown	N11
12	Father, Dan. Mooney, Umeraboy, Knocknagree, Cork.	N.Y. New York	Self	No	Aunt, Mrs. Sheehan, 217 East 89 St. New York City, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5 5	fair fair	N11
13	Father, Jas. Mahony, Knockbreenagh, Riverstown, Sligo.	N.Y. Brooklyn	Self	No	Mrs. Doran, Cousin, 6018 7th Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5 9	fair fair	N11
14	Father, Wm. Harding, Coeshamons, Doon, Limerick.	N.Y. New York	Self (see 23)	No	Uncle, Jas. Harding, 948 Trinity Ave, New York City, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5 7	ruddy fair	N11
15	Father, William Fitzgibbon, Appletown, Fechenaye, Limerick.	Ill. Chicago	Self	No	Cousin, Thos. Hallinan, 4533 Lowe Ave, Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5 8	fair brown	N11
16	Father, John Hallinan, Fechenagh, Kilmee, Limerick.	Ill. Chicago	Self	No	Uncle, -do-	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5 9	fair fair	N11
17	Father Martin Kealy, Boulea The Commons, Thurles, Tipperary.	N.Y. Brooklyn	Self	No	Cousin, Daniel Kealy, 64-8th Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	fair dark	N11
18	Father, Daniel Fogarty, Ballaugh, Beaufort, Kerry.	N.Y. Brooklyn	Self	No	Aunt, Mrs. Mary Sullivan, 114 Roycroft St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5 7	fresh fair	N11
19	Father, Daniel Brech, Oullins, Beaufort, Kerry.	N.Y. New York	Self (see 23)	No	Aunt, Mrs. T. Harrington, 169 West 98 St. New York City, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5 7	fresh fair	N11
20	Father, Cora. Costello, 36 West 89 St, New York City, Limerick.	N.Y. New York	Self (see 23)	No	Brother, Joseph Costello, 378 Academy St. New York City, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5 1	dark brown	N11
21	Father, Jas. Callaghan, Tinerens, Killaloe, Clare.	N.Y. Astoria	Self	No	Aunt, Mrs. John Hunt, 77 Hudson Court Apt. 3B, Astoria, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5 7	fresh brown	N11
22	Father, Joseph Murphy, Ardfer, Co. Kerry.	N.Y. New York	Self (see 23)	No	Brother, Joseph Murphy, 140 West 120th St. New York City, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5 7	fair fair	N11
23	Brother, John O'Neil, Civic Guard Barracks, Blessington, Wicklow.	N.Y. Brooklyn	Self (see 23)	No	Aunt, Mrs. Rose Peterson, 1852 Brown St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	6	fair brown	N11
24	Father, David O'Connor, Knockbrack, Knocknagoshel, N.Y.	N.Y. New York	Self (see 23)	No	Sister, Helen O'Connor, Bedford, New York.	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	fair fair	N11
25	Father, Jas. Maher, Kerry.	N.Y. New York	Self (see 23)	No	Aunt, Mrs. J. Maher, 172 West 89 St. New York City, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	fresh brown	N11
26	Father, Patrick Normoyle, 61m, Co. Limerick.	N.Y. New York	Self (see 23)	No	Brother, Henry Normoyle, 240 East 53rd St. New York City, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5 8	fresh fair	N11
27	Father, M. Murphy, Scarmogue, Bongsford.	N.Y. Brooklyn	Self (see 23)	No	Brother, F. J. Murphy, 2910 Farragut Rd, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5 7	fair brown	N11
28	Father, Matt Murty, Corraully, Ballinacree, Boyle, Roscommon.	N.Y. New York	Self (see 23)	No	Brother, Edmond Murty, 599 W 178 St. New York City, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5 4	fair brown	N11
29	Father, Thos. Gaffney, Heathfield, Kilmee, Newcastle Mo.	St. Louis	Self (see 23)	No	Aunt, Mrs. Thos. Gaffney, 4828 Moffitt Ave. St. Louis, Mo.	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	fair fair	N11
30	Father, Timothy Clifford, 200, Ardfer, Kerry.	Conn. Waterbury	Self (see 23)	No	Aunt, Mrs. Mary Flaherty, 46 Bridge St. Waterbury, Conn.	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5 3	fresh brown	N11

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Doyle MASTER of the LACONIA, from QUEENSTOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Doyle
COMMANDING
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of April, 1930
at NEW YORK

M. J. McCarthy
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom one passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. V. Howell, Surgeon of the U.S.S. "Albatross", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. V. Howell

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April, 19 30.

at NEW YORK.

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List Tourist 4

TOURIST THIRD

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VIA CONIAR

Passengers sailing from GALWAY

20th April, 1930.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		McNamara	Eileen	30	-	F	S	Domst. Civil	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Ballyhaunis	222	3-2	Pleasure	Dublin	Apr. 10/30	Irish FS	Ballyhaunis							
2	TRANSIT	McDonough	Thomas	25	-	M	S	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	224	3-2	Pleasure	Dublin	Apr. 10/30	Irish FS	Ball inrobe							
3		Lines 3 to 30 are Blank.																											
4		<div>Quiblain</div> <div>Purser</div>																											
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of race will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 29th April, 1930. 32

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. Doyle, Master, of the Steamship "L. J. Doyle", from CHICAGO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. Doyle

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of April, 19 30.
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom fare passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. V. MOWELL, Surgeon of the "AMERICA", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

23

R. V. MOWELL

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April, 19 30.

at NEW YORK.

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

TOURIST THIRD

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

List 3

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

'LAONIA'

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

15TH APRIL

1930

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		ELLIS	DORA	24		F	M.	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	KIVERPOOL	485218 483203	WASHINGTON	7TH MAY 29	U.S.A.	BROOKLYN									
2		HAGGARTY	MARGARET MARY	30		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CHIRBURY	522875	-DO-	15TH AUG. 29	U.S.A.	NEW YORK									
3	U.S.B.	HAGGARTY	LUCY W.	1		F	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	NEW YORK		BORN U.S.A.	July 26/28	U.S.A.	NEW YORK									
4	UNDER 16	HAGGARTY	JOHN W.	6wks		M	S	INFANT	NO	INFANT	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HESWALL	552875	WASHINGTON	29TH NOV. 29	U.S.A.	CHICAGO									
5		HARDWICK	JAMES W.	32		M	M	MACHNST.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NEWCASTLE ON TYNE	552874 548993	-DO-	29TH NOV. 29	U.S.A.	CHICAGO									
6		HARDWICK	DOROTHY W.	30		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WALLSEND ON TYNE		-DO-		U.S.A.	CHICAGO									
7	U.S.B.	HARDWICK	JAMES W.	2		M	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	CHICAGO	547992 543741	BORN U.S.A.	may 15/27	U.S.A.	CHICAGO									
8		MEADLEY	WILLIAM	22		M	S	SHOETRDEYES	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	SCOTLAND	PAISLEY	485094 479062	WASHINGTON	8TH NOV. 29	U.S.A.	GRAND HAVEN									
9		FREDERICKSEN	ANNA	53		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	NORWAY	SCAND.	NORWAY	DRAMMEN	477552 476426	-DO-	30TH APR. 29	U.S.A.	NEW YORK									
10		BLACKBURN	THOMAS	29		M	S	MACHNST.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	GATESHEAD	549704 546991	-DO-	26TH APR. 29	U.S.A.	YOUNGSTOWN									
11		THOMPSON	JOHN	41		M	M	SECRTY.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	PRESTON		-DO-	16TH NOV. 29	U.S.A.	PITTSBURGH									
12		Lines 12 to 30 are blank.																											
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

John A. Wall Insp. 934 am 4/29/30

W. S. Baird
Passer

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 29th April, 1930

34

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, or by other person, or by my corporation, society, family, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Whether a permanent resident	Whether on contract	Whether a seaman	Whether a student	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officers or officials, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes							
1	FATHER. MR. E. J. M. ASHE. 18 GRAYBOCK ST. EVERTON, LIVERPOOL.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	HUSBAND SEE 23	YES	1920 Brooklyn	HUSBAND. MR. ALEXANDER D. ELLIS. 126-8 ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR. BRN. BRN.	NONE	
2	MOTHER. MRS. WYNN JONES. QUERN-MORE, SAYTON RD. HESWALL.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	1927 New York	HUSBAND MR. HAGGARTY, 1147 PARK AVE. NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR. BRN. BRN.	NONE	
3	G'MOTHER -DO-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	AS ABOVE	NO	BORN N.Y.	FATHER -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	-	NONE	
4	-DO-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	DO	NO	-	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	-	NONE	
5	FATHER. MR. JAMES W. HARDWICK 70 JEFFERSON ST. NEWCASTLE.	ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	SELF	YES	1927 Chicago	HOME. 3443 W. 62ND PL. CHICAGO ILL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7 1/2	DRK. BLK. GRY.	NONE	
6	FATHER/LAW -DO-	ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	NO	YES	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR. BRN. GRY.	NONE	
7	G'FATHER -DO-	ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	AS ABOVE	NO	BORN	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	9	-	-	NONE	
8	FATHER. MR. HERBERT MEADLEY. 67 THROSTLE LANE, MIDDLETON	MICH.	GRAND HAVEN	NO	SELF	YES	1927 Michigan	FRIEND M. F. Dwyer, 610 FULTON ST. GRAND HAVEN MICH.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR. BRN. GRY.	NONE	
9	Sister, Caroline Urborn, 33, St. Melvella Gate, Oslo	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	1927 New York	HOME. Husband Fred Fredericksen 1383 PLENTON AV. NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	RED. BRN. BLUE	NONE	
10	MOTHER. MRS. L. BLACKBURN. 40 SCHOOL ST. GATESHEAD.	OH.	YOUNGSTOWN	NO	SELF	YES	1924 Ohio	HOME. MRS. M. GRAY. 373 BROADWAY AVE. YOUNGSTOWN OH.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5 1/2	FR. BRN. BLUE	NONE	
11	FATHER/LAW. MR. R. PEARSON, 42 WESTERY ST. LYTHAM. LANCS.	PA.	PITTSBURGH	YES	SELF	YES	1921 Pennsylvania	HOME. 306 WINSTON ST. HAZELWOOD, PITTSBURGH. PA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DRK. BRN. GRY.	NONE	
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officers or officials, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. Doyle, Master, of the "LAGONIA", from Liverpool., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. Doyle.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of April, 19 30.
at NEW YORK.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. V. Howell, Surgeon of the "H. L. L.", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

35

R. V. Howell

Sworn to before me this 24th day of April, 19 30.

at NEW YORK.

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Notes.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

6

TOURIST THIRD

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LACONIA Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 12th APRIL, 1930

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Understand language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		TAYLOR ✓	ADA C.	36	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ST. NICOLAS	57295 ✓	LIVERPOOL	7TH APR. 30	U.S.A.	CHICAGO
2		GORDON ✓	LEAH	37	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	ENGLAND	LEEDS	57296 ✓	LIVERPOOL	7TH APR. 30	U.S.A.	CHICAGO
3	UNDER 16	GORDON ✓	RENEE	7	-	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	ENGLAND	SHEFFIELD	57297 ✓	LIVERPOOL	7TH APR. 30	U.S.A.	CHICAGO
4		Lines 4 to 30 are blank.																		
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

36

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

1930

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5.00 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States								Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town						Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to engage in business or profession in the United States	Whether alien intends to engage in agriculture in the United States	Whether alien intends to engage in domestic service in the United States			Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation in the United States	Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation in the United States	Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation in the United States	Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation in the United States		Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation in the United States
1	SISTER MRS. LOVELL I VILLA PLACE, NEWCASTLE ON TYNE.	MINN.	ST. PAUL	YES	HUSBAND SEE 23	YES	YES	10-7-1927	HUSBAND. MR. CHARLES F. TAYLOR. 271 SUMMIT AVE. ST. PAUL, MINN.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FR.	FR.	GRY.	NONE
2	BROTHER. MAURICE ROSENHEAD. 24 WATERY ST. INFIRMARY RD. SHEFFIELD.	ILL.	CHICAGO	YES	BROTHER SEE 17	YES	YES	927/930	HUSBAND. ABRAHAM GORDON. 1817 CALIFORNIA AVE. CHICAGO ILL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
3	UNCLE -DO-	ILL.	CHICAGO	YES	UNCLE AS ABOVE	YES	YES	927-1930	FATHER -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	2	DRK.	BLK.	DRK.	NONE
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Doyle, Master, of the "LIBERTY", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Doyle

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April, 19 30.
at NEW YORK.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. V. Howell, Surgeon of the "LABOTIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

37

R. V. Howell M.D.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April, 1930.

at NEW YORK.

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

9

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

19TH APRIL, 1930

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Alone	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

WORK

20th April, 1930.

38

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. Doyle, Master, of the "LANCETIA", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. Doyle

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of April, 1930.
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. V. Howell, Surgeon of the "LACONIA", Sailing inward, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

39

R. V. Howell

Sworn to before me this 24 day of April, 19 30.

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

10

TOURIST THIRD LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LACONIA" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 19TH APRIL, 1930.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence											
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town										
1	TRANSIT	TAYLOR	ROBERT	51	-	M	BUILDER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WILMINGTON	381	NEW YORK	30 APR 30	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER										
2	TRANSIT	TAYLOR	MARY ALICE	51	-	F	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ROCHDALE	381	NEW YORK	30 APR 30	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER										
3	Lines 3 to 20 are Blank.																												
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of LIVERPOOL, NEW YORK, 9, 19³⁰.

40

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended before permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, party, or government)	Whether alien has been in the United States before, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the Government of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the Government of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the Government of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the Government of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the Government of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the Government of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the Government of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the Government of any other country	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States											Whether alien is a member of the Government of any other country
1	MOTHER, MRS. ROSANNA TAYLOR, 15, DISLEY ST., ROCHDALE.	ENG.	MANCHESTER	YES SELF	YES NO	-	TOURING.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	MED	DRK BLUE	SHORT R. ARM.
2	MOTHER/LAW. BO.	ENG.	MANCHESTER	YES SELF.	YES NO	-	DO.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	MED	BRN	GRY
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James M. Doyle, of the "LACONIA", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James M. Doyle

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of April, 19 30.
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. V. Howell, Surgeon of the "ACANTIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

41

R. V. Howell M.D.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of April, 1930.

at NEW YORK.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

13

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from _____ LIVERPOOL

19TH APRIL, 1930

Total passengers	8,769
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	7,769

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 15

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

29th April, 1930

42

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether alien has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States							Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Marks of Identification				
		State	City or town		Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization	Whether alien is a member of a gang	Whether alien is a member of a mob		Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes		
1	E.T. GODDARD, MINISTRY OF HEALTH, WHITEHALL.	IA.	DAVENPORT	SELF	NO	-	-	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FR.	BRN.	GREY	NONE
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. Doyle, Master, of the "LACONIA", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. Doyle

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April, 1930, at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. V. Howell, Surgeon of the "LACONIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWORE that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____ British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ /2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

43

R. V. Howell

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April, 19 30.

at NEW YORK.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List Tourist N.Y. 3

TOURIST THIRD

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALIENT, ...
TO RE-ENTER THE UNITED STATES.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LA CONIA"

Passengers sailing from COBH (Queenstown)

20th April 1950.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mon.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Lackin	Mary	73	✓	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Dromard	477171	Washington	Apr 27/29	U.S.A.	New York
2	P1139704 5-10-37	Lackin	Annie	71	✓	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Dromard	486601	Washington	May 1/29	U.S.A.	New York
3		Corrooran	Frank (Denis)	29	✓	M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Cork	555917	Washington	Dec 10/29	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
4		Bredley	Annie	24	✓	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Molly	541285	Washington	Dec 22/29	U.S.A.	New York
5		McKenna	Margaret	27	✓	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Lisheen	523400	Washington	Aug. 16/29	U.S.A.	New York
6		Twomey	Julia	21	✓	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Knocknaghy	548233	Washington	Nov 20/29	U.S.A.	New York
7	(See Line No. 5)	McKenna	Michael	30	✓	M	S	Railway Worker	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Abbeyfeale	561249	Washington	Jan 12/30	U.S.A.	New York
8		Healy	May	41	✓	F	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Drogheda	491479	Washington	May 26/29	U.S.A.	New York
9		Caheny	Mary A	29	✓	F	S	Waitress	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Dromed	480363	Washington	Apr 30/29	U.S.A.	New York
10		Lines 10 to 30 are Blank.																		
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers	2,224,400
U. S. citizens	1,100,000
Aliens	1,124,400

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 29th April, 1930. 44

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether alien is a member of the crew of the vessel?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien is a member of the crew of the vessel?	Whether alien is a member of the crew of the vessel?	Whether alien is a member of the crew of the vessel?	Whether alien is a member of the crew of the vessel?	Whether alien is a member of the crew of the vessel?	Whether alien is a member of the crew of the vessel?	Whether alien is a member of the crew of the vessel?	Whether alien is a member of the crew of the vessel?		
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Is he a member of the crew of the vessel?	Is he a member of the crew of the vessel?	Is he a member of the crew of the vessel?									Is he a member of the crew of the vessel?	
1	Brother, John Lackin, Derk, Dcmard, Sligo.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	50	Yes	New York	Resident returning, 3252 Olinville Ave, New York, N.Y.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	fairfairblue	Nil
2	-do-	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	50	Yes	New York	-do-	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	fairfairblue	Nil
3	Sister Mrs Conlon, Spring House St Lukes Cork	N.Y	Brooklyn	No	Self	50	Yes	New York	Resident returning, 1092 resident St Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	freshblackgrey	Nil
4	Father, Wm. Bradley, Molly, Aughnacliffe, Longford.	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	50	Yes	New York	Resident returning, 46 East 66 St, New York, N.Y.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 -	fairfairblue	Nil
5	Mother, Mrs. Mgt. Callaghan, Lisheen, Kilkee, Co. Clare.	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	50	Yes	New York	Resident returning, 16 East 66 St, New York, N.Y.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	freshblackblue	Nil
6	Father, David Twomey, Umeraboy, Knocknagoe, Cork.	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	50	Yes	New York	Resident returning, 217 East 89 St, New York, N.Y.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	fairblackgrey	Nil
7	Father, D. McKenna, Knockbrack, Abbeyfeale, Limerick.	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	50	Yes	New York	Resident returning, 1604 2nd Ave, New York, N.Y.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	freshbrownblue	Nil
8	Aunt, Mrs. L. Healy, Virginia, Co. Cavan.	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	50	Yes	New York	Resident returning, 2 West 88th St, New York, N.Y.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	fairbrownblue	Nil
9	Father, James Cahaney, Carrowloughlin, Dromod, Sligo N.Y.	N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	Self	50	Yes	New York	Resident returning, 3252 Olinville Ave, Bronx, N.Y.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	fairfairBlue	Nil

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. Doyle, Master, of the "LACONIA", from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. Doyle

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April, 1930,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 33, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that due to end of the film
reel it was necessary to continue Volume number
10269 on the following reel, thus making
a splice in the negative necessary.

OCT 1 1943
Date

Anna Varada
Camera Operator

OCT 1 1943
Date

Lucy Sweeney
Clerk in Charge
Immigration Records
Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that due to end of the film
reel it was necessary to continue Volume number
10269 on the following reel, thus making
a splice in the negative necessary.

OCT 1 1943
Date

Anna Varada
Camera Operator

OCT 1 1943
Date

Gene Sweeney
Clerk in Charge
Immigration Records
Port of New York

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. V. Howell, Surgeon of the "LACONIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

45

R. V. Howell M.D.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of April, 19 30.
at NEW YORK.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List T.T.O. N.Y. 5

TOURIST THIRD

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LACONIA"

Passengers sailing from

C.O.B.M. (QUEENSTOWN)

20th APRIL

1920

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Lowenhagen	Bridget	51	F	W	H's wife	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Leitrim	65593	Coch	Apr 1/20	U.S.A.	New York
2		Lowenhagen	Beatrice	8	F	S	child	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	Irish	U.S.	Hoboken	WAC 175480	U.S.O.		U.S.A.	New York
3		Lines 3 to 30 are blank.																	
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers

U. S. Citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

10-21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 1-1-1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

April 19 30

46

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended before permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government	Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States Army or Navy	Whether alien is a member of the United States Coast Guard	Whether alien is a member of the United States Marine Corps	Whether alien is a member of the United States Air Force	Whether alien is a member of the United States Navy Reserve	Whether alien is a member of the United States Coast Guard Reserve	Whether alien is a member of the United States Marine Corps Reserve	Whether alien is a member of the United States Air Force Reserve	Whether alien is a member of the United States Navy Reserve	Whether alien is a member of the United States Coast Guard Reserve	Whether alien is a member of the United States Marine Corps Reserve	Whether alien is a member of the United States Air Force Reserve
		State	City or town	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No
1	Brother, James Lerhenan, Leitrim, Kilmahill, Co. Clare	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self mother (above)	Yes	May 1895	194 East 76 St. New York N.Y.	Med Cert - No record	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Medical Cert attached
2	Uncle, - do -	N.Y.	New York	Yes	(above)	Yes	Born Hoboken	- do -	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	CHILD - - NONE
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. Doyle, Master, of the "LACONIA", from Queens town, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. Doyle

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April, 19 30.
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspection and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people should come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallico dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such respatriation should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. V. Howell, Surgeon of the "LACONIA", sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

R. V. Howell, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April, 1930.
at NEW YORK.

[Signature]
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

TOURIST THIRD

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List 8

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LACONIA"

Passengers sailing from COBH (QUINISTOWN)

20TH APRIL

1930

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Lerhnan✓	Kate	48	-	F	S Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Irish Fd	Irish	Irish Fd	Tullyvaria	5591	Cobh	Apr 1/30	U.S.A.	New York
2		Lines 2 to 30 are blank.																	
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

~~List~~

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. Doyle, Master, of the "LACONTA", from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. Doyle
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of April, 19 30,
at NEW YORK.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. V. Howell, Surgeon of the ALCONIAN, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

49

R. V. Howell

Sworn to before me this 27th day of April, 1930.

at NEW YORK.

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List Tourist
No. Y. 1

TOURIST THIRD

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LAGONIA"

Passengers sailing from

COBH (Queenstown)

20th April

1930.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT 1154673	Dixon	Bridget	37	-	F	Bank Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Dublin	228	Dublin	Apr 14/30	Irish FS Dublin
2	TRANSIT	Dixon	Grainne	38	-	F	S H'Keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Dublin	229	Dublin	Apr 14/30	Irish FS Dublin
3		Buckley	Daniel	69	-	M	M Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Castle-townsend	66	Cobh	Mar 14/30	Irish FS townsend.
4		Buckley	Nora	63	-	F	M H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Castle-townsend	65	Cobh	Mar 14/30	Irish FS townsend.
5		Lines 5-10 are Blank.																
6		<div>Guardian</div> <div>Purser.</div>																
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 29th April, 1930.

50

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by an association, society, union, party, or government)	Whether alien has a ticket for passage to the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor, or is engaged in any business, or is engaged in any profession, or is engaged in any occupation, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is engaged in any political activity	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or is engaged in any religious activity	Whether alien is a member of a social organization, or is engaged in any social activity	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		State	City or town					Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Is he coming to the United States to engage in any of the following activities? a. To engage in any labor, or to engage in any business, or to engage in any profession, or to engage in any occupation, or to engage in any other activity. b. To engage in any political activity. c. To engage in any religious activity. d. To engage in any social activity.											
1	Brother, J. H. Dixon, New Brighton, Monkstown, Dublin.	I.F.S.	Dublin	Yes Self	250	No	-	Brother, D. Dixon, 60,30 Madison St, Ridgewood, L.I.S. N.Y.	No	6 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-fair	blue	N11	
2	-do-	I.F.S.	Dublin	Yes Self	400	No	-	-do-	No	6 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-fair	blue	N11	
3	Sister, Mrs. Twomey, Laureston, Douglas Rd, Cork.	I.F.S.	Gurtlbrack	Yes Self	50	Yes	San Francisco	Brother, Pat A. Buckley, 7 Maple Ave Morristown N.J.	No	3 months	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fresh grey	blue	N11
4	-do-	I.F.S.	Gurtlbrack	Yes Self	50	No	-	Brother-in-Law, -do-	No	3 months	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-fresh	grey	brown	N11
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. Doyle, Master, of the "LACONIA", from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. Doyle

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April, 1930.
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as: 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. I. Howell, Surgeon of the LACONIA, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

51

Sworn to before me this 29 day of April, 1920
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List 20

G. 2.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "LACONIA"

Passengers sailing from GALWAY

20th April 1930.

1930.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yr.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if competent, what sign)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Burke	Mary	28		F	S	Domst.	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Tuam	544624	Washington	Nov 12/29	U.S.A.	Cleveland
2		Glovan	Matilda	25		F	S	Domst.	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Lakehill	546037	Washington	Nov 14/29	U.S.A.	New York
3		McCafferty	Darby	32		M	M	Labr.	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Achill	478843	Washington	Apr 2/29	U.S.A.	Cleveland
4		Lavan	Michael	47		M	M	Labr.	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Clonamona				U.S.A.	New York
5		Murphy	Mary	23		F	M	Domst.				Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Cloughboly	538419	Washington	Oct 2/29	U.S.A.	New York
6		Doyle	Norah	23		F	S	Domst.				Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Ballyhaunis	507676	Washington	Jan 25/29	U.S.A.	Chicago
7		Barrett	Delia	30		F	M	H's wife	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Inishere	479973	Washington	May 1/29	U.S.A.	Chicago
8	U.S. G.I.	Barrett	John	5		M	S	Child	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	U.S.A.	IRISH	U.S.A.	Chicago		U.S.C.	19266	U.S.A.	Chicago
9	U.S. G.I.	Barrett	Joseph	3		M	S	Child	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	U.S.A.	IRISH	U.S.A.	Chicago		U.S.C.	19266	U.S.A.	Chicago
10	Note line 4 Lavan Michael did not embark.								Ex #4 Short King Inst. 1040 Am.											
11	Lines 10 to 30 are blank.								Yes	ENGLISH	Yes									
12	Lavan's sail down								Yes	ENGLISH	Yes									
13	Pursr.																			
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . .		968
U. S. citizens . . .		78
Akron . . .		4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 29th April, 29 APR 1930, 1930.

List No. 52

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

C. 2.

52

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization	Whether alien is a member of a secret organization	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization
State	City or town	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No
1	Father, Martin J. Burke, Cloondargan, Garrafranus, Tuam, Galway.	Ohio Cleveland	Yes	Self	36	Yes	Cleveland, Ohio	Resident returning, 9001 Kenmare Ave, Cleveland, Ohio.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
2	Mother, Mrs. A. Sioyan, Lakhill, Knock, Clonmorris, Mayo.	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	30	Yes	1925 N.Y.	Resident returning, 2 B 104th St, New York, City.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
3	Father, M. Cafferty, Cashel, Ashill, Mayo.	Ohio Cleveland	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1920/29 Cleveland	Edward English, friend, 11521 Governor Ave, Cleveland, Ohio.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
4	Wife, Mrs. Laven, Shanavoghen, Knock, Clonmorris, Mayo.	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1920/29 New York	Resident returning, 4873 South 78 St, Detroit, Mich.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
5	Mother, Mrs. Cath. Kelly, Clonagh, Cloughboly, Mayo.	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	30	Yes	1920/29 New York	Resident returning, 78 East 119th St, New York, City.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
6	Mother, Mrs. Ellen Doyle, Carrmore, Clonfad, Ballyham, Mayo.	Ills. Chicago	Yes	Self	25	Yes	1925/ Chicago	Resident returning, 7746 Indiana Ave, Chicago, Ills.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
7	Mother, Mrs. Maherty, Innishera, Aran Is., Galway.	Ills. Chicago	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1925/ Chicago	Resident returning, 2135 S. Millard Ave, Chicago, Ills.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
8	Grandmother, -do-	Ills. Chicago	Yes	Mother	50	Yes	1925/ Chicago	-do-	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
9	-do-	Ills. Chicago	Yes	-do-	50	Yes	1925/ Chicago	-do-	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
10									No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
11									No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
12									No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
13									No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
14									No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
15									No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
16									No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
17									No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
18									No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
19									No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
20									No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
21									No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
22									No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
23									No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
24									No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
25									No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
26									No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
27									No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
28									No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
29									No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
30									No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, En Boyle MASTER, of the LACONIA, from Galway; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

En Boyle
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of April, 1920
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head and status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 8 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. V. Howell, Surgeon of the LACONIA, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

53

Sworn to before me this 24 day of April, 1919

at NEW YORK

(Signature of R. V. Howell)
Notary Public for the State of New York
Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

List G. 3

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LACONIA"

Passengers sailing from

GALWAY

20th April

1900

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Tunney	Patrick	21		M	ShopAest	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS Charl estown	13552	Dublin	Jan 9/30	Irish FS	Ball agha-dereen.
2		Kelly	Kathleen	17		F	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS Derrynacarte	15910	Dublin	Mar 24/30	Irish FS	Derryna-carte.
3		Duffy	Ann	17		F	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS Maheraboy		Dublin		Irish FS	Maheraboy
4		Duffy	Sabina	17		F	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS Skheen	13936	Dublin	Jan 22/30	Irish FS	Skheen
5		Duffy	Patrick	19		M	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS Skheen	15301	Dublin	Mar 5/30	Irish FS	Skheen
6		McGire	Elizabeth	30		F	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS Ball inamere	14512	Dublin	Feb 12/30	Irish FS	Ball inamere
7		Harte	Margaret	19		F	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS Dromore West.	13486	Dublin	Jan 8/30	Irish FS	Dromore West.
8		KEILY	Mary	19		F	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS Claremorris	13699	Dublin	Jan 15/30	Irish FS	Clare-morris.
9		Garry	Kate	18		F	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS Irishtown	15885	Dublin	Mar 2/30	Irish FS	Irishtown
10		H. H. H.	Mary	18		F	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS Irishtown	15727	Dublin	Mar 18/30	Irish FS	Irishtown
11		Waldran	Delia	19		F	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS Irishtown	15323	Dublin	Mar 6/30	Irish FS	Irishtown
12		Coogrove	William	24		M	Farmlabr	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS Irishtown	15294	Dublin	Mar 8th/30	Irish FS	Irishtown
13		Gullina	Julia	19		F	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS Irishtown	14951	Dublin	Feb 2/30	Irish FS	Irishtown
14		Clarke	Michael	22		M	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS Ballina	15032	Dublin	Feb 26/30	Irish FS	Ballina
15		Duffy	Thomas	20		M	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS Crossmolina	15171	Dublin	Mar 3/30	Irish FS	Crossmolina
16		Kilbane	Grace	62		F	H'keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS Achill	14525	Dublin	Feb 12/30	Irish FS	Achill
17		Kilbane	Anthony	22		M	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS Achill	14525	Dublin	Feb 12/30	Irish FS	Achill
18		Joyce	Thomas	21		M	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS Castlerea	14948	Dublin	Feb 24/30	Irish FS	Castlerea
19		Connolly	Eileen	20		F	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS Castlerea	15610	Dublin	Mar 13/30	Irish FS	Castlerea
20		Curley	Celia	16		F	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS Castlerea	15480	Dublin	Mar 10/30	Irish FS	Castlerea
21		Griffin	John	21		M	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS Castlerea	16128	Dublin	Mar 27/30	Irish FS	Castlerea
22		Comer	Patrick	20		M	Motor Driver	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS Ballinacree	14587	Dublin	Feb 21/30	Irish FS	Ballinacree
23		Connolly	Catherine	18		F	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS Kiltimagh	13758	Dublin	Jan 16/30	Irish FS	Kiltimagh
24		Maldowney	Patrick	26		M	Bricklayer	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS Meelick	14459	Dublin	Feb 11/30	Irish FS	Meelick
25		Mulroy	Thomas	20		M	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS Swinford	14564	Dublin	Feb 13/30	Irish FS	Swinford
26		Lynskey	Bridget	24		F	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS Meelick	14550	Dublin	Feb 13/30	Irish FS	Swinford
27		Kelly	Michael	52		M	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS Foxford	13882	Dublin	Jan 21/30	Irish FS	Foxford
28		Mitchell	John	18		M	Farmlabr	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS Dunmore	15337	Dublin	Mar 6/30	Irish FS	Dunmore
29		Kenny	Norah	18		F	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS Dunmore	15073	Dublin	Feb 26/30	Irish FS	Irishtown
30		Gahly	Bridget	17		F	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS Castlerea	16240	Dublin	Apr. 4/30	Irish FS	Castlerea

Note:

Line 3 Duffy Ann duplicated see sheet 310 line 1

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 29 April, 1930

List 54
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of identification		
		State	City or town				Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No				Hair	Eyes			
1	Father, Thos. Tunney, Loney, Charlestown, Mayo.	Pa.	Pittsburgh	No	Brother (see 23)	\$50	No	-	-	Brother, Martin Tunney, 1206 Reddour St, Pittsburgh, Pa.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	fair	redblue	N11
2	Father, Patk. Kelly, Derrynacarta, Ballaghaderreen, H.Y.	New York	Yes	Aunt (see 23)	\$25	No	-	-	Aunt, Mrs. Kate Keoble, Buchanmen, P.O. Box 148, N.Y.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	fair	blackblue	N11	
3	Cousin, Martin Duffy, Roscommon, H.Y.	Philadelphia	No	Sister (see 23)	\$50	No	-	-	Brother, Michael Duffy, 5956 St. Franklin St, Philadelphia, Pa.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	fair	grey	N11	
4	Father, Jas. Duffy, Skheen, Kilgovee, Ballaghaderreen, Roscommon, H.Y.	Philadelphia	No	Sister (see 23)	\$50	No	-	-	Sister, Winnie Duffy, 1006 Ardmore St, Philadelphia, Pa.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	fair	dark hazel	N11	
5	Father, Francis McGire, Kildare, Ballinamore, H.Y.	Philadelphia	No	Sister (see 23)	\$50	No	-	-	Sister, Winnie Duffy, 1006 Ardmore St, Philadelphia, Pa.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	fair	dark grey	N11	
6	Mother, Mrs. T.F. Hestrim, Belville, Bromore West, Mayo.	Ohio	Akron	Yes	Uncle (see 23)	\$50	No	-	Uncle, Thos. McGire, 26 South High St, Akron, Ohio.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	fair	row brown	N11	
7	Father, John Kildy, Keelbonogh, Brickens, Clarg, H.Y.	Philadelphia	No	Sister (see 23)	\$50	No	-	-	Brother, Geo. Harte, 214 East 36 St, New York, City.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	fresh	dark blue	N11	
8	Father, Wm. Camney, Morris, Mayo.	Conn.	Hartford	No	Sister (see 23)	\$50	No	-	Sister Anna Kiley, Box 236 Kaverford Philadelphia Pa.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	fair	row brown	N11	
9	Ballboy, Irishtown, Mayo.	Conn.	Hartford	No	Sister (see 23)	\$50	No	-	Sister, Mrs. Eddie Reed, 15 Dorothy St, Hartford, Conn.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	dark	row brown	N11	
10	Father, John Rattigan, Burriash, Irishtown, Mayo.	Conn.	Hartford	No	Sister (see 23)	\$50	No	-	Aunt, Mrs. T.L. Rattigan, 79 Beacon St, Hartford, Conn.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	fair	fair blue	N11	
11	Father, Thomas Waldron, Kilrine, Irishtown, Mayo.	Conn.	Hartford	No	Sister, Anna Waldron, 225 No	\$25	No	-	Aunt, Mrs. Baldwin, 28 Main St, Hartford, Conn.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	dark	dark grey	N11	
12	Father, Thomas Cosgrove, Kilrine, Irishtown, Mayo.	Conn.	Hartford	Yes	Sister, Margt. Cosgrove, 225 No	\$25	No	-	Cousin, John Cleary, 466 Hillside Ave, Hartford, Conn.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	fair	black grey	N11	
13	Father, John Cullina, Drymills, Irishtown, Mayo.	Conn.	Hartford	No	Sister (see 23)	\$25	No	-	Sister, Mrs. H. Caron, 164 Homestead Ave, Hartford, Conn.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	dark	brown brown	N11	
14	Father, Thomas Clarke, Shraughnunnigare, Castlehill, Ballina, Mayo.	Ills.	Chicago	Yes	Self	\$50	No	-	Mr. John Clarke, 1516 Terge Ave, Chicago, Ill.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	fresh	row blue	N11	
15	Father, John Duffy, Crossmolina, Co. Mayo.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	\$50	No	-	Amie Duffy, Sister Ills. City, 170 West 98th St, New York, N.Y.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	fresh	row blue	N11	
16	Daughter, Mrs. M.O. Malley, Dooga, Achill, Mayo.	Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	Self	\$50	No	-	Michael Laville, Brother-in-Law, 11313 Linnet Ave, Cleveland, Ohio.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	fair	row blue	N11	
17	Sister, -do-	Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	Self	\$50	No	-	Brother-in-Law, -do-	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	fair	row blue	N11	
18	Mother, Mrs. Joyce, Kilmacrickard, Glynsk, Ballymore, Castleres.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	\$50	No	-	Brother, Michael Joyce, 480 Decatur St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	fair	fair blue	N11	
19	Father, M. Connolly, -do-	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister	\$30	No	-	Cousin, Mrs. Conboy, 552 Main St, New Rochelle, N.Y.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	dark	black brown	N11	
20	Father, John Curley, Kilmacrickard, Glynsk, Ballymore, Galway.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Uncle (see 23)	\$50	No	-	Uncle, Martin Curley City N.Y., 265 St. Nicholas Ave, New York, N.Y.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	fair	fair blue	N11	
21	Father, M. Griffin, Bistal, Cloonmide, Castleres, Roscommon, H.Y.	Yonkers	Yes	Cousin (see 23)	\$50	No	-	Cousin, Mr. J. J. Rafferty, 45 Post St, Yonkers, N.Y.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	fair	fair grey	N11	
22	Father, Thos. Comer, Cortgarrow, Cloonbarne, Ballinacree, Galway.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister (see 23)	\$25	No	-	Sister, Teresa Comer, City N.Y., 563 West 291 St, New York, N.Y.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	fair	row blue	N11	
23	Father, M. Connolly, Cahir, Kiltimagh, Mayo.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	\$50	No	-	Sister, Mary Connolly, 21 East 92 St, New York, City.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	fair	fair grey	N11	
24	Brother, Thomas Muldowney, Gulleens, Meelick, Swinford, Mayo.	Pa.	Pittsburgh	No	Self	\$50	No	-	Aunt, Mrs. Lynch, 1605 Brinton Ave, Braddock, Pittsburgh, Pa.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	fair	fair blue	N11	
25	Father, Thos. Mulroy, Misdvane, Meelick, Swinford, Mayo.	Pa.	Pittsburgh	No	Self	\$50	No	-	Brother, M. Mulroy, 1923 Wayne St, Pittsburgh, Pa.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	fair	fair blue	N11	
26	Father, Ed. Lynkey, Misdvane, Meelick, Swinford, Mayo.	Pa.	Pittsburgh	No	Self	\$50	No	-	Cousin, Michael Mulroy, 1436 Denniston Ave, Pittsburgh, Pa.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	fair	fair grey	N11	
27	Mary Ellen Kelly, Bolass, Foxford, Mayo.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	\$50	Yes	Baltimore	Ellen Graham, Sister Pa., 1127 Hubert St, Locust Point, Baltimore, Md.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	fair	grey grey	N11	
28	Father, James Mitchell, Ballymoney, Dunmore, Galway.	N.Y.	Long Island	No	Brother (see 23)	\$50	No	-	Brother, M. Mitchell, 112-47 Roosevelt Ave, Corona, N.Y.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	fair	row brown	N11	
29	Father, Riger Kenny, Clofnane, Dunmore, Galway.	N.Y.	New York	No	Brother (see 23)	\$25	No	-	Brother, M. Kenny, 502 West 174 St, New York, City.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	fair	dark dark	N11	
30	Father, Patk. Gahly, Drishaghann, Castleres, Roscommon, H.Y.	New York	Yes	Cousin (see 23)	\$50	No	-	Cousin, Mrs. Byrne, 98 Madison Ave, Flushing, L.I. N.Y.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	fair	row blue	N11	

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mr. Doyle MASTER of the LACONIA, from Ly. Alway, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. Doyle
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of April, 1930
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. T. Howell, Surgeon of the LADONIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

55

R. T. Howell

Sworn to before me this 29 day of April, 1930

at NEW YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List Q. 4.

THIRD CLASS LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LA CONIA"

Passengers sailing from **GALWAY**

20th April 1930.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Landed at—	Date	Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		McDermott	Maggie	20		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Danmore	15322	Dublin	Feb 6/30	Irish FS	Danmore									
2		Flaherty	Catherine	21		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Danmore	15288	Dublin	Feb 5/30	Irish FS	Danmore									
3		McMahon	Mary	20		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Loughrea		Dublin		Irish FS	Loughrea									
4		Clester	Richard	21		M	S	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Loughrea		Dublin		Irish FS	Loughrea									
5	5038/111 (A)	Hardiman	James	20		M	S	Farmr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Ballinasloe	16503	Dublin	Apr. 10/30	Irish FS	Ballinasloe									
6		Cowley	John	20		M	S	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Ballinasloe		Dublin		Irish FS	Ballinasloe									
7		Diskin	Peter	24		M	S	FarmLabr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Danmore	14429	Dublin	Feb 10/30	Irish FS	Danmore									
8		Downey	Margaret	40		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Loughrea	15824	Dublin	Mar 20/30	Irish FS	Dublin									
9		Dillon	Mary	18		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Farns	16215	Dublin	Apr. 3/30	Irish FS	Farns									
10		Forde	Maggie	19		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Kilgarraff	16217	Dublin	Feb 18/30	Irish FS	Kilgarraff									
11		Duffy	Winifred	18		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Raherolish	16109	Dublin	Feb 27/30	Irish FS	Raherolish									
12		Moran	Bridget	20		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Ballinrump	14562	Dublin	Feb 13/30	Irish FS	Kilmovee									
13		Warte	Julia	20		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Newport		Dublin		Irish FS	Newport									
14		Lyons	Austin	18		M	S	FarmLabr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Ballyhaunis	16529	Dublin	Apr. 11/30	Irish FS	Ballyhaunis									
15		Sweeney	Rose	21		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Tooreen	16674	Dublin	Apr. 16/30	Irish FS	Tooreen									
16		Mulvehill	Mary	19		F	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Castlereagh	12652	Dublin	Jan 14/30	Irish FS	Castlereagh									
17		Feeney	Bridget	18		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Erriff	15969	Dublin	Feb 24/30	Irish FS	Erriff									
18		Moran	Bridget	17		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Ballyhaunis		Dublin		Irish FS	Ballyhaunis									
19		Cosgrove	Annie	17		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Aghamore	14850	Dublin	Feb 20/30	Irish FS	Aghamore									
20		Carney	Michael	19		M	S	FarmLabr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Ballyhaunis	14162	Dublin	Jan 28/30	Irish FS	Ballyhaunis									
21		Waldron	Mary	18		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Coogue	14478	Dublin	Feb 11/30	Irish FS	Coogue									
22		Boland	Maggie	18		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Aghamore	14853	Dublin	Feb 20/30	Irish FS	Aghamore									
23		Murphy	John	19		M	S	FarmLabr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Brackloon	14178	Dublin	Jan 29/30	Irish FS	Brackloon									
24		Connolly	Patrick	20		M	S	Farm Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Ballyhaunis	14160	Dublin	Jan 28/30	Irish FS	Ballyhaunis									
25		Stenson	John	23		M	S	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Aghamore	15236	Dublin	Feb 4/30	Irish FS	Aghamore									
26		Waffrey	Michael	20		M	S	Shop Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Aghamore	15582	Dublin	Feb 12/30	Irish FS	Aghamore									
27		Connor	Austin	24		M	S	FarmLabr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Kilgarraff	13678	Dublin	Jan. 14/30	Irish FS	Kilgarraff									
28		Kilroy	Patrick	19		M	S	FarmLabr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Kilkelly	14499	Dublin	Feb 11/30	Irish FS	Kilkelly									
29		Duffy	Michael	22		M	S	FarmLabr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Aghamore	15256	Dublin	Feb 4/30	Irish FS	Aghamore									
30		Kenny	Lizzie	20		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Kiltimagh	15493	Dublin	Feb 10/30	Irish FS	Kiltimagh									

Notes: Lines 3, 4, 6, 13, 18, respectively- McMahon Mary, Clester Richard, Cowley John, Warte Julia, and Moran Bridget, did not embark.

Note: Lines 3, 4, 13, 18, respectively- McMahen Mary, Glester Richard, Gwiley John, Marte Julia, and Moran Bridget, did not embark.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

29 APR 1930
29th April, 1930.

List No. 4
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

56

C4.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any company, society, institution, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Length of stay in United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious society	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal society	Whether alien is a member of a sports club			Whether alien is a member of a musical club	Whether alien is a member of a literary club	Whether alien is a member of a scientific club	Whether alien is a member of a professional club		Whether alien is a member of a business club	Whether alien is a member of a trade union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious society	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal society	Whether alien is a member of a sports club	Whether alien is a member of a musical club	Whether alien is a member of a literary club	Whether alien is a member of a scientific club	Whether alien is a member of a professional club	Whether alien is a member of a business club	Whether alien is a member of a trade union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious society	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal society	Whether alien is a member of a sports club	Whether alien is a member of a musical club	Whether alien is a member of a literary club	Whether alien is a member of a scientific club	Whether alien is a member of a professional club	Whether alien is a member of a business club	Whether alien is a member of a trade union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious society	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal society	Whether alien is a member of a sports club	Whether alien is a member of a musical club	Whether alien is a member of a literary club	Whether alien is a member of a scientific club	Whether alien is a member of a professional club	Whether alien is a member of a business club	Whether alien is a member of a trade union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious society	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal society	Whether alien is a member of a sports club	Whether alien is a member of a musical club	Whether alien is a member of a literary club	Whether alien is a member of a scientific club	Whether alien is a member of a professional club	Whether alien is a member of a business club	Whether alien is a member of a trade union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious society	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal society	Whether alien is a member of a sports club	Whether alien is a member of a musical club	Whether alien is a member of a literary club	Whether alien is a member of a scientific club	Whether alien is a member of a professional club	Whether alien is a member of a business club	Whether alien is a member of a trade union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious society	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal society	Whether alien is a member of a sports club	Whether alien is a member of a musical club	Whether alien is a member of a literary club	Whether alien is a member of a scientific club	Whether alien is a member of a professional club	Whether alien is a member of a business club	Whether alien is a member of a trade union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious society	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal society	Whether alien is a member of a sports club	Whether alien is a member of a musical club	Whether alien is a member of a literary club	Whether alien is a member of a scientific club	Whether alien is a member of a professional club	Whether alien is a member of a business club	Whether alien is a member of a trade union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious society	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal society	Whether alien is a member of a sports club	Whether alien is a member of a musical club	Whether alien is a member of a literary club	Whether alien is a member of a scientific club	Whether alien is a member of a professional club	Whether alien is a member of a business club	Whether alien is a member of a trade union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious society	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal society	Whether alien is a member of a sports club	Whether alien is a member of a musical club	Whether alien is a member of a literary club	Whether alien is a member of a scientific club	Whether alien is a member of a professional club	Whether alien is a member of a business club	Whether alien is a member of a trade union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious society	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal society	Whether alien is a member of a sports club	Whether alien is a member of a musical club	Whether alien is a member of a literary club	Whether alien is a member of a scientific club	Whether alien is a member of a professional club	Whether alien is a member of a business club	Whether alien is a member of a trade union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious society	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal society	Whether alien is a member of a sports club	Whether alien is a member of a musical club	Whether alien is a member of a literary club	Whether alien is a member of a scientific club	Whether alien is a member of a professional club	Whether alien is a member of a business club	Whether alien is a member of a trade union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious society	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal society	Whether alien is a member of a sports club	Whether alien is a member of a musical club	Whether alien is a member of a literary club	Whether alien is a member of a scientific club	Whether alien is a member of a professional club	Whether alien is a member of a business club	Whether alien is a member of a trade union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious society	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal society	Whether alien is a member of a sports club	Whether alien is a member of a musical club	Whether alien is a member of a literary club	Whether alien is a member of a scientific club	Whether alien is a member of a professional club	Whether alien is a member of a business club	Whether alien is a member of a trade union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious society	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal society	Whether alien is a member of a sports club	Whether alien is a member of a musical club	Whether alien is a member of a literary club	Whether alien is a member of a scientific club	Whether alien is a member of a professional club	Whether alien is a member of a business club	Whether alien is a member of a trade union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious society	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal society	Whether alien is a member of a sports club	Whether alien is a member of a musical club	Whether alien is a member of a literary club	Whether alien is a member of a scientific club	Whether alien is a member of a professional club	Whether alien is a member of a business club	Whether alien is a member of a trade union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious society	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal society	Whether alien is a member of a sports club	Whether alien is a member of a musical club	Whether alien is a member of a literary club	Whether alien is a member of a scientific club	Whether alien is a member of a professional club	Whether alien is a member of a business club	Whether alien is a member of a trade union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious society	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal society	Whether alien is a member of a sports club	Whether alien is a member of a musical club	Whether alien is a member of a literary club	Whether alien is a member of a scientific club	Whether alien is a member of a professional club	Whether alien is a member of a business club	Whether alien is a member of a trade union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious society	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal society	Whether alien is a member of a sports club	Whether alien is a member of a musical club	Whether alien is a member of a literary club	Whether alien is a member of a scientific club	Whether alien is a member of a professional club	Whether alien is a member of a business club	Whether alien is a member of a trade union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious society	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal society	Whether alien is a member of a sports club	Whether alien is a member of a musical club	Whether alien is a member of a literary club	Whether alien is a member of a scientific club	Whether alien is a member of a professional club	Whether alien is a member of a business club	Whether alien is a member of a trade union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious society	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal society	Whether alien is a member of a sports club	Whether alien is a member of a musical club	Whether alien is a member of a literary club	Whether alien is a member of a scientific club	Whether alien is a member of a professional club	Whether alien is a member of a business club	Whether alien is a member of a trade union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious society	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal society	Whether alien is a member of a sports club	Whether alien is a member of a musical club	Whether alien is a member of a literary club	Whether alien is a member of a scientific club	Whether alien is a member of a professional club	Whether alien is a member of a business club	Whether alien is a member of a trade union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious society	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal society	Whether alien is a member of a sports club	Whether alien is a member of a musical club	Whether alien is a member of a literary club	Whether alien is a member of a scientific club	Whether alien is a member of a professional club	Whether alien is a member of a business club	Whether alien is a member of a trade union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious society	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal society	Whether alien is a member of a sports club	Whether alien is a member of a musical club	Whether alien is a member of a literary club	Whether alien is a member of a scientific club	Whether alien is a member of a professional club	Whether alien is a member of a business club	Whether alien is a member of a trade union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious society	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal society	Whether alien is a member of a sports club	Whether alien is a member of a musical club	Whether alien is a member of a literary club	Whether alien is a member of a scientific club	Whether alien is a member of a professional club	Whether alien is a member of a business club	Whether alien is a member of a trade union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious society	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal society	Whether alien is a member of a sports club	Whether alien is a member of a musical club	Whether alien is a member of a literary club	Whether alien is a member of a scientific club	Whether alien is a member of a professional club	Whether alien is a member of a business club	Whether alien is a member of a trade union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious society	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal society	Whether alien is a member of a sports club	Whether alien is a member of a musical club	Whether alien is a member of a literary club	Whether alien is a member of a scientific club	Whether alien is a member of a professional club	Whether alien is a member of a business club	Whether alien is a member of a trade union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious society	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal society	Whether alien is a member of a sports club	Whether alien is a member of a musical club	Whether alien is a member of a literary club	Whether alien is a member of a scientific club	Whether alien is a member of a professional club	Whether alien is a member of a business club	Whether alien is a member of a trade union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious society	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal society	Whether alien is a member of a sports club	Whether alien is a member of a musical club	Whether alien is a member of a literary club	Whether alien is a member of a scientific club	Whether alien is a member of a professional club	Whether alien is a member of a business club	Whether alien is a member of a trade union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious society	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal society	Whether alien is a member of a sports club	Whether alien is a member of a musical club	Whether alien is a member of a literary club	Whether alien is a member of a scientific club	Whether alien is a member of a professional club	Whether alien is a member of a business club	Whether alien is a member of a trade union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious society	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal society	Whether alien is a member of a sports club	Whether alien is a member of a musical club	Whether alien is a member of a literary club	Whether alien is a member of a scientific club	Whether alien is a member of a professional club	Whether alien is a member of a business club	Whether alien is a member of a trade union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious society	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal society	Whether alien is a member of a sports club	Whether alien is a member of a musical club	Whether alien is a member of a literary club	Whether alien is a member of a scientific club	Whether alien is a member of a professional club	Whether alien is a member of a business club	Whether alien is a member of a trade union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious society	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal society	Whether alien is a member of a sports club	Whether alien is a member of a musical club	Whether alien is a member of a literary club	Whether alien is a member of a scientific club	Whether alien is a member of a professional club	Whether alien is a member of a business club	Whether alien is a member of a trade union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious society	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal society	Whether alien is a member of a sports club	Whether alien is a member of a musical club	Whether alien is a member of a literary club	Whether alien is a member of a scientific club	Whether alien is a member of a professional club	Whether alien is a member of a business club	Whether alien is a member of a trade union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious society	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal society	Whether alien is a member of a sports club	Whether alien is a member of a musical club	Whether alien is a member of a literary club	Whether alien is a member of a scientific club	Whether alien is a member of a professional club	Whether alien is a member of a business club	Whether alien is a member of a trade union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious society	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal society	Whether alien is a member of a sports club	Whether alien is a member of a musical club	Whether alien is a member of a literary club	Whether alien is a member of a scientific club	Whether alien is a member of a professional club	Whether alien is a member of a business club	Whether alien is a member of a trade union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious society	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal society	Whether alien is a member of a sports club	Whether alien is a member of a musical club	Whether alien is a member of a literary club	Whether alien is a member of a scientific club	Whether alien is a member of a professional club	Whether alien is a member of a business club	Whether alien is a member of a trade union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious society	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal society	Whether alien is a member of a sports club	Whether alien is a member of a musical club	Whether alien is a member of a literary club	Whether alien is a member of a scientific club	Whether alien is a member of a professional club	Whether alien is a member of a business club	Whether alien is a member of a trade union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious society	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal society	Whether alien is a member of a sports club	Whether alien is a member of a musical club	Whether alien is a member of a literary club	Whether alien is a member of a scientific club	Whether alien is a member of a professional club	Whether alien is a member of a business club	Whether alien is a member of a trade union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious society	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal society	Whether alien is a member of a sports club	Whether alien is a member of a musical club	Whether alien is a member of a literary club	Whether alien is a member of a scientific club	Whether alien is a member of a professional club	Whether alien is a member of a business club	Whether alien is a member of a trade union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious society	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal society	Whether alien is a member of a sports club	Whether alien is a member of a musical club	Whether alien is a member of a literary club	Whether alien is a member of a scientific club	Whether alien is a member of a professional club	Whether alien is a member of a business club	Whether alien is a member of a trade union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious society	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal society	Whether alien is a member of a sports club	Whether alien is a member of a musical club	Whether alien is a member of a literary club	Whether alien is a member of a scientific club	Whether alien is a member of a professional club	Whether alien is a member of a business club	Whether alien is a member of a trade union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious society	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal society	Whether alien is a member of a sports club	Whether alien is a member of a musical club	Whether alien is a member of a literary club	Whether alien is a member of a scientific club	Whether alien is a member of a professional club	Whether alien is a member of a business club	Whether alien is a member of a trade union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious society	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal society	Whether alien is a member of a sports club	Whether alien is a member of a musical club	Whether alien is a member of a literary club	Whether alien is a member of a scientific club	Whether alien is a member of a professional club	Whether alien is a member of a business club	Whether alien is a member of a trade union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious society	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal society	Whether alien is a member of a sports club	Whether alien is a member of a musical club	Whether alien is a member of a literary club	Whether alien is a member of a scientific club	Whether alien is a member of a professional club	Whether alien is a member of a business club	Whether alien is a member of a trade union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious society	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal society	Whether alien is a member of a sports club	Whether alien is a member of a musical club	Whether alien is a member of a literary club	Whether alien is a member of a scientific club	Whether alien is a member of a professional club	Whether alien is a member of a business club	Whether alien is a member of a trade union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious society	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal society	Whether alien is a member of a sports club	Whether alien is a member of a musical club	Whether alien is a member of a literary club	Whether alien is a member of a scientific club	Whether alien is a member of a professional club	Whether alien is a member of a business club	Whether alien is a member of a trade union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious society	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal society	Whether alien is a member of a sports club	Whether alien is a member of a musical club	Whether alien is a member of a literary club	Whether alien is a member of a scientific club	Whether alien is a member of a professional club	Whether alien is a member of a business club	Whether alien is a member of a trade union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious society	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal society	Whether alien is a member of a sports club	Whether alien is a member of a musical club	Whether alien is a member of a literary club	Whether alien is a member of a scientific club	Whether alien is a member of a professional club	Whether alien is a member of a business club	Whether alien is a member of a trade union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious society	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal society	Whether alien is a member of a sports club	Whether alien is a member of a musical club	Whether alien is a member of a literary club	Whether alien is a member of a scientific club	Whether alien is a member of a professional club	Whether alien is a member of a business club	Whether alien is a member of a trade union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious society	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal society	Whether alien is a member of a sports club	Whether alien is a member of a musical club	Whether alien is a member of a literary club	Whether alien is a member of a scientific club	Whether alien is a member of a professional club	Whether alien is a member of a business club	Whether alien is a member of a trade union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious society	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal society	Whether alien is a member of a sports club	Whether alien is a member of a musical club	Whether alien is a member of a literary club	Whether alien is a member of a scientific club	Whether alien is a member of a professional club	Whether alien is a member of a business club	Whether alien is a member of a trade union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious society	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal society	Whether alien is a member of a sports club	Whether alien is a member of a musical club	Whether alien is a member of a literary club	Whether alien is a member of a scientific club	Whether alien is a member of a professional club	Whether alien is a member of a business club	Whether alien is a member of a trade union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious society	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal society	Whether alien is a member of a sports club	Whether alien is a member of a musical club	Whether alien is a member of a literary club	Whether alien is a member of a scientific club	Whether alien is a member of a professional club	Whether alien is a member of a business club	Whether alien is a member of a trade union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious society	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal society	Whether alien is a member of a sports club	Whether alien is a member of a musical club	Whether alien is a member of a literary club	Whether alien is a member of a scientific club	Whether alien is a member of a professional club	Whether alien is a member of a business club	Whether alien is a member of a trade union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious society	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal society	Whether alien is a member of a sports club	Whether alien is a member of a musical club	Whether alien is a member of a literary club	Whether alien is a member of a scientific club	Whether alien is a member of a professional club	Whether alien is a member of a business club	Whether alien is a member of a trade union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious society	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal society	Whether alien is a member of a sports club	Whether alien is a member of a musical club	Whether alien is a member of a literary club	Whether alien is a member of a scientific club	Whether alien is a member of a professional club	Whether alien is a member of a business club	Whether alien is a member of a trade union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious society	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal society	Whether alien is a member of a sports club	Whether alien is a member of a musical club	Whether alien is a member of a literary club	Whether alien is a member of a scientific club	Whether alien is a member of a professional club	Whether alien is a member of a business club	Whether alien is a member of a trade union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious society	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal society	Whether alien is a member of a sports club	Whether alien is a member of a musical club	Whether alien is a member of a literary club	Whether alien is a member of a scientific club	Whether alien is a member of a professional club	Whether alien is a member of a business club	Whether alien is a member of a trade union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious society	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal society	Whether alien is a member of a sports club	Whether alien is a member of a musical club	Whether alien is a member of a literary club	Whether alien is a member of a scientific club	Whether alien is a member of a professional club	Whether alien is a member of a business club	Whether alien is a member of a trade union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious society	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal society	Whether alien is a member of a sports club	Whether alien is a member of a musical club	Whether alien is a member of a literary club	Whether alien is a member of a scientific club	Whether alien is a member of a professional club	Whether alien is a member of a business club	Whether alien is a member of a trade union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious society	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal society	Whether alien is a member of a sports club	Whether alien is a member of a musical club	Whether alien is a member of a literary club	Whether alien is a member of a scientific club	Whether alien is a member of a professional club	Whether alien is a member of a business club	Whether alien is a member of a trade union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious society	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal society	Whether alien is a member of a sports club	Whether alien is a member of a musical club	Whether alien is a member of a literary club	Whether alien is a member of a scientific club	Whether alien is a member of a professional club	Whether alien is a member of a business club	Whether alien is a member of a trade union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious society	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal society	Whether alien is a member of a sports club	Whether alien is a member of a musical club	Whether alien is a member of a literary club	Whether alien is a member of a scientific club	Whether alien is a member of a professional club	Whether alien is a member of a business club	Whether alien is a member of a trade union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious society	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal society	Whether alien is a member of a sports club	Whether alien is a member of a musical club	Whether alien is a member of a literary club	Whether alien is a member of a scientific club

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ed. Doyle MASTER, of the LACONIA, from Galway, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. Doyle
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of April, 1918
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. V. Howell, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Albatross, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

57

Sworn to before me this 11 day of April, 1910
 at NEW YORK

Notar. — If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Boasian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flamish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List _____ Q. 5.

THIRD CLASS LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "LACONIA"

Passengers sailing from **GALWAY**

20th October 1930.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if competent, write)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Malvin	Julia	17	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Ballyhaunis	16079	Dublin	Feb 26/30	Irish FS	Ballyhaunis
2		Forde	Andrew	19	-	M	S	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Ballyhaunis	15200	Dublin	Feb 3/30	Irish FS	Ballyhaunis.
3		Abberton	Margaret	19	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Loughrea	16734	Dublin	Apr. 17/30	Irish FS	Loughrea
4		Deane	Michael	27	-	M	S	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Granghill	15784	Dublin	Feb 19/30	Irish FS	Ballina
5		Togher	Homer	35	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Belmullet	15091	Dublin	Feb 27/30	Irish FS	Belmullet
6		Gaughan	Mary	25	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Belmullet	15780	Dublin	Mar 19/30	Irish FS	Belmullet
7		Molloy	Ellie	18	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Athenry	15097	Dublin	Feb 27/30	Irish FS	Athenry
8		Coffey	William	24	-	M	S	Smith	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Stradbally	15037	Dublin	Feb 26/30	Irish FS	Athenry
9		Keane	John	18	-	M	S	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Ballyforan	15140	Dublin	Feb 28/30	Irish FS	Ballyforan
10		Lyons	Michael	37	-	M	M	Fanner	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Aghamore	14635	Dublin	Feb 14/30	Irish FS	Aghamore
11		Waldron	Mary	19	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Aghamore	14651	Dublin	Feb 14/30	Irish FS	Aghamore
12		Dooley	Bridget	25	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Headford	13841	Dublin	Jan 20/30	Irish FS	Headford
13		Quinn	Martin	30	-	M	S	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Dromore West.	14518	Dublin	Feb 12/30	Irish FS	Dromore West.
14		Rowlett	John	21	-	M	S	FarmLabr	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Dromore West.	14542	Dublin	Feb 12/30	Irish FS	Dromore West.
15		Kelly	James	22	-	M	S	Shop Asst	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Athenry	14083	Dublin	Jan 27/30	Irish FS	Athenry
16		Boland	Anna	26	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Castlerea	15893	Dublin	Mar 21/30	Irish FS	Castlerea
17		Murphy	Joseph	25	-	M	S	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Crossmolina	15080	Dublin	Feb 27/30	Irish FS	Crossmolina
18		Smith	Thomas	20	-	M	S	Motor Driver	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Tuam	15340	Dublin	Feb 4/30	Irish FS	Tuam
19		McGuinn	Martin	24	-	M	S	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Carracastle Ballyhaunis.	15014	Dublin	Feb 28/30	Irish FS	Boltary
20		Ryan	Delia	17	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Ballyhaunis.	61506	Dublin	Feb 11/30	Irish FS	Ballyhaunis.
21		Hoban	Annie	17	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Brackloon	14130	Dublin	Jan 28/30	Irish FS	Brackloon
22		Fitzmaurice	Norah	18	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Ballyhaunis	14129	Dublin	Jan 28/30	Irish FS	Ballyhaunis.
23		Coyne	Mary	19	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Ballyhaunis	15127	Dublin	Feb 28/30	Irish FS	Ballyhaunis.
24		Moran	Sarah	16	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Liscat	15665	Dublin	Feb 14/30	Irish FS	Liscat
25		Naughton	Kate	19	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Carramore	15495	Dublin	Feb 10/30	Irish FS	Carramore
26		Fleming	Mary	17	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Ballinlough	15248	Dublin	Feb 4/30	Irish FS	Ballinlough
27		Joyce	Thomas	20	-	M	S	FarmLabr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Neale	15697	Dublin	Mar 18/30	Irish FS	Neale
28		Lummen	James	29	-	M	S	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Keelogue	15910	Dublin	Feb 2/30	Irish FS	Keelogue
29		McDonough	Bridget	19	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Carra		Dublin		Irish FS	Carra
30		Turbott	Agnes	24	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Drumcree		Dublin		Irish FS	Drumcree

Note: Line 28 Lummen James transferred to Sheet 267 line 2 (Boston sheet) Line 29 McDonough Bridget see Sheet 266 line 1 (Boston sheet) line 30 Turbott Agnes did not embark.

Note: Line 28 Lunnen James transferred to Sheet B47 line 2 (Boston sheet) Line 29 McDermough Bridget see Sheet B46 line 1 (Boston sheet) line 30 Turbett Agnes Agnes did not embark.

Total passengers 2

U. S. citizens

Alone

Рубин

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List _____

58

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

29 APR 1930

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mr. Doyle MASTER, of the LACONIA, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Mr. Doyle
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. V. Howell, Surgeon of the LACONIA, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

59

Sworn to before me this 24 day of April, 1914

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

THIRD CLASS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List No. Y. 4.6

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

C-6

S. S. "LACONIA"

Passengers sailing from G. A. L. W. A. Y

20TH APRIL

1930

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name				Yrs. Res.	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		Kearns	Patrick	19	M	Labr	Yes		Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Gloons-banniffe	13911	Dublin	Jan 17/30	Irish FS	Gloons-banniffe
2		Smith	Jane	18	F	Domest			Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Clonnas-rogh	16007	Dublin	Feb 25/30	Irish FS	Clonnas-rogh
3		Holmes	Martin	27	M	Engine Driver			Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Bal lina	15795	Dublin	Feb 19/30	Irish FS	Castlebr
4		Holmes	Teresa	29	F	H.wife	Yes		Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Castlebar	15796	Dublin	Feb 19/30	Irish FS	Castlebar
5		Hogan	Elizabeth	54	F	H.wife	Yes		Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Clonmoyle	14027	Dublin	Jan 24/30	Irish FS	Balagh-adereen
6		Hogan	John	21	M	Labr			Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Bal laghadereen	14029	Dublin	Jan 24/30	Irish FS	Balagh-adereen
7		Hogan	Annie	18	F	Domest			Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Bal laghadereen	14028	Dublin	Jan 24/30	Irish FS	Bal laghadereen
8	DER 16	Hogan	Thomas	18	M	Scholar			Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Bal laghadereen	14030	Dublin	Jan 24/30	Irish FS	Balagh-adereen
9		McShee	John	20	M	Labr			Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Swinford	15450	Dublin	Feb 10/30	Irish FS	Swinford
10		Donohue	Margaret	17	F	Domest			Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Meelickmore	12896	Dublin	Jan 21/30	Irish FS	Meelickmore
11		Mullin	Bernard	21	M	Labr			Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Ballycash	14457	Dublin	Feb 11/30	Irish FS	Ballycash
12		Feeney	Annie	20	F	Domest			Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Bockagh	14610	Dublin	Feb 14/30	Irish FS	Bockagh
13		Maloge	Annie	19	F	Domest	Yes		Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Killimor	14607	Dublin	Feb 14/30	Irish FS	Killimor
14		Kirrane	Thomas	19	M	Labr			Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Irishtown	14965	Dublin	Feb 25/30	Irish FS	Irishtown
15		Brennan	Mary	18	F	Domest			Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Clondolagh	15903	Dublin	Feb 21/30	Irish FS	Clondolagh
16		Mulliee	Patrick	19	M	Labr			Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Shanaghy	14804	Dublin	Feb 19/30	Irish FS	Shanaghy
17		Grogan	James	18	M	Labr			Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Collins	15164	Dublin	Feb 1/30	Irish FS	Collins
18		Braican	Ellen	18	F	Domest	Yes		Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Swinford	16260	Dublin	Apr. 4/30	Irish FS	Swinford
19		Meenan	Patrick	20	M	Labr			Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Swinford	14431	Dublin	Feb 10/30	Irish FS	Swinford
20		orkin	Mary	20	F	Domest			Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Kilmoevee	16308	Dublin	Apr. 7/30	Irish FS	Kilmoevee
21		Gallagher	Annie	17	F	Domest			Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Ballyhan	15156	Dublin	Apr. 2/30	Irish FS	Ballyhan
22		O'Donnell	Mary	18	F	Domest			Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Dawris	16090	Dublin	Feb 27/30	Irish FS	Dawris
23		King	Thomas	21	M	Labr			Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Kilhun	16326	Dublin	Apr. 7/30	Irish FS	Kilhun
24		Concannon	James	19	M	Labr			Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Cashill		Dublin		Irish FS	Cashill
25		ward	John	26	M	Shoe Asst			Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Cooleenn	233	Dublin	Feb 28/30	Irish FS	Cooleenn
26		Lyons	Michael	22	M	Farm Labr			Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Knock-castolia	15978	Dublin	Feb 25/30	Irish FS	Knock-castolia
27		Duffy	Mary	17	F	Domest			Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Cloncara	15548	Dublin	Feb 12/30	Irish FS	Cloncara
28		Duffy	Michael	19	M	Labr			Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Cloncara	15538	Dublin	Feb 12/30	Irish FS	Cloncara
29		O'Gara	Bridget	20	F	Nurse			Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Crenane	13571	Dublin	Jan 10/30	Irish FS	Crenane
30		Cox	James	25	M	Labr			Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Kilmoevee	14468	Dublin	Feb 11/30	Irish FS	Kilmoevee

Note: line 24 Concannon James did not embark.

Total passengers 29
U. S. citizens
Aliens

Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

29th April

29 APR 1930

1930

60

66

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid by alien, or by relative, or by other person, or by insurance, society, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any State, or of any Territory, or of any insular possession, or of any foreign government	Whether a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	Whether a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	Whether a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	Whether a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	Whether a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Where?													Yes or No	Where?		
1	Father James Kearns, Bloomburg, Castlearea	N.J.	Passaic	Yes	see 23	25	No	-	Aunt Mrs Delia Mackey N.S. 241 Harrison St Passaic, N.J.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	fair	fair	blue	N11
2	Uncle John Lavalley Tuam, Galway	N.Y.	New York	Yes	see 23	50	No	-	Brother Thomas Smith 2174 Amsterdam Ave New York City	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	fair	dark	grey	N11
3	Uncle-in-law John Ainsworth Spencer St Castlebar Mayo	Mich	Detroit	Yes	see 23	50	No	-	Uncle Patrick Walsh 1912 Spalding Ct. Detroit Mich	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	dark	black	bro	N11
4	Father -do-	Mich	Detroit	Yes	see 23	25	No	-	Uncle-in-law -do-	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	fair	fair	grey	N11
5	Brother John Mullen Clonmoylan, Co. Wexford	N.Y.	New York	Yes	see 23	50	No	-	Son Daniel Hogan 405 E. 168 St New York City	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	dark	grey	bro	N11
6	Uncle -do-	N.Y.	New York	Yes	see 23	45	No	-	Brother -do-	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	dark	black	bro	N11
7	-do-	N.Y.	New York	Yes	see 23	25	No	-	-do-	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	fair	black	bro	N11
8	-do-	N.Y.	New York	Yes	see 23	25	No	-	-do-	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	fair	bro	N11	
9	Father Mr. McShee Knockavilla Meelick Swinford Mayo	Ill	Chicago	Yes	see 23	50	No	-	Aunt Mrs Kelly 9219 Chapel Ave St. Chicago Ill	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	fair	fair	blue	N11
10	Mother Mary Donohue Rathfinner Castlearea Roscommon	N.Y.	New York	Yes	see 23	50	No	-	Cousin Mrs M. Connolly 376 Prospect Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	fair	fair	grey	N11
11	Mother Ellen Mullin Ballycahir Ballynagar Roscommon	Pa	Yeadon	Yes	see 23	50	No	-	Brother Thomas Mullin Hunting Ave Yeadon Pa.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	fair	dark	blue	N11
12	Father Martin Feeney Bockagh Ballaghaderreen Roscommon	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	see 23	25	No	-	Sister Miss B. Feeney 323 - 1st St Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	dark	dark	bro	N11
13	Father Jody Malone Meradda Killimor Galway	N.Y.	New York	Yes	see 23	50	No	-	Cousin Mrs Hannahue City N.Y.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	fair	black	black	N11
14	Mother Mary Kirrane Lagrea Irishtown Mayo	N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	see 23	50	No	-	Sister Margaret Kirrane 1730 Victor St Bronx N.Y.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	fair	dark	grey	N11
15	Mother Annie Brennan Clondolagh Kiltinagh Mayo	Ill	Chicago	Yes	see 23	50	No	-	Aunt Mrs Walsh 7058 Emerald Ave Chicago Ill	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	fair	black	bro	N11
16	Father Patrick Mullee Shanaghy Kiltinagh Mayo	Ill	Chicago	Yes	see 23	50	No	-	Uncle Peter Malee 1649 S. Harding Ave Chicago Ill	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	fair	fair	blue	N11
17	Father Thomas Grogan Ballynagh Kiltinagh Mayo	N.Y.	New York	Yes	see 23	50	No	-	Uncle Walter McNicholas 254 W. 112 St. New York City	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	fair	fair	grey	N11
18	Father John Bradigan Carrabeg Killasser Swinford Mayo	Ill	Chicago	Yes	see 23	50	No	-	Cousin Mary Meehan 5619 Sheridan St Chicago Ill	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	fair	bro	blue	N11
19	Father John Meehan Carrabeg Killasser Swinford Mayo	Ill	Chicago	Yes	see 23	50	No	-	Sister -do-	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	dark	black	bro	N11
20	Father Pat Forkan Aughaduffin Kilmovee Mayo	N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	see 23	25	No	-	Cousin Mrs M. Sullivan 1032 Boston Rd Bronx N.Y.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	fair	bro	bro	N11
21	Father John Gallagher Carrownaden Ballyhaunis Mayo	Ill	Chicago	Yes	see 23	50	No	-	Aunt Mrs O'Meara 3318 Congress St Chicago Ill	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	fair	bro	blue	N11
22	Father Mr. Patk. O'Donnell Morris Tourbstrane P.O. Sligo	Ill	Chicago	Yes	see 23	50	No	-	Uncle James O'Donnell 5236 Winthrop Ave Chicago Ill	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	fair	bro	blue	N11
23	Mother Margaret King Kilhun Knock Clarendon Mayo	Ill	Chicago	Yes	see 23	25	No	-	Sister Margt. King 6508 1/2 Ashland Ave Chicago Ill	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	fresh	bro	blue	N11
24	Father John Concannon Cashill Dunmore Galway	N.Y.	New York	Yes	see 23	25	No	-	Sister Miss M. Concannon City N.Y.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	dark	black	grey	N11
25	Father Michael Ward Cooleeny Longford	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	50	No	-	Brother Patrick Ward 5030 Quincy St Chicago Ill	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	dark	bro	blue	N11
26	Father Timothy Lyons Knockwafole Ballyhaunis Mayo	N.Y.	New York	No	see 17	35	No	-	Cousin Matthew Meagh 121 Stanly Ave Yonkers N.Y.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	fair	bro	grey	N11
27	Father Martin Duffy Cloncara Kilmovee Mayo	N.Y.	New York	Yes	see 23	25	No	-	Brother Thomas Duffy 137 West 15 0th St New York	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	fair	fair	blue	N11
28	Father -do-	N.Y.	New York	Yes	see 23	25	No	-	-do-	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	fair	fair	blue	N11
29	Mother Mrs OGara Crenane Ballaghaderreen Roscommon	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	25	No	-	Cousin Mrs McGreevy City N.Y.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	fair	dark	blue	N11
30	Father Thomas Cox Aughaduffin Kilmovee Mayo	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	25	No	-	Cousin Thomas Cox 3711 1/2 Washington Ave New York City N.Y.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	dark	black	bro	N11

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mr. Doyle MASTER, of the LACONIA, from Galway, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 6, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. Doyle
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 1917
at NEW YORK
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded: "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. V. Howell, Surgeon of the LACONIA, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of April, 19 1914
NEW YORK

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Boisian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

THIRD CLASS

List Q. 7.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

G 7

S. S. "LAGONIA"

Passengers sailing from GALWAY.

20th April, 1930.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Dolan	Michael	23		M	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish FS	Aughadevin	14477	Q	Dublin	Feb 11/30	Irish FS Kilmeeve
2		Boland	Bridget	19		F	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish FS	Kilmeeve	16057	Q	Dublin	Feb 26/30	Irish FS Kilmeeve
3		Rabbitt	Mary K.	18		F	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish FS	Summer	15622	Q	Dublin	Feb 13/30	Irish FS Summer
4		Kelly	Thomas	21		M	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish FS	Ballydangan	14538	Q	Dublin	Feb 12/30	Irish FS Ballinasloe
5		Burke	Mary	17		F	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish FS	Hollymount	16197	Q	Dublin	Apr. 3/30	Irish FS Hollymount
6		Stanton	Mary	19		F	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish FS	Claremorris	15604	Q	Dublin	Feb 13/30	Irish FS Claremorris
7		Haddican	Mary Kate	18		F	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish FS	Castlereagh	16400	Q	Dublin	Apr. 8/30	Irish FS Castlereagh
8		Rafferty	Mary	19		F	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish FS	Laragon	15879	Q	Dublin	Feb 21/30	Irish FS Laragon
9		Cosgrove	William	21		M	Farmlab	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish FS	Irishtown	15066	Q	Dublin	Feb 26/30	Irish FS Irishtown
10		Smyth	Bridget	17		F	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish FS	Williamstown	16268	Q	Dublin	Apr. 4/30	Irish FS Williamstown
11		Craffey	John	25		M	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish FS	Ahascragh	15753	Q	Dublin	Feb 18/30	Irish FS Ahascragh
12		Berry	Mary	21		F	Shopasst	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish FS	Athlone	14569	Q	Dublin	Feb 13/30	Irish FS Athlone
13		Gordon	Patrick	21		M	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish FS	Killislan	14738	Q	Dublin	Feb 18/30	Irish FS Killislan
14		Kelly	Bridget	19		F	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish FS	Ballina	15173	Q	Dublin	Feb 3/30	Irish FS Ballina
15		Kelly	Nora	18		F	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish FS	Ballina	15174	Q	Dublin	Feb 3/30	Irish FS Ballina
16		Kerrigan	Mary	16		F	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish FS	Ballinacorney	14221	Q	Dublin	Jan 30/30	Irish FS Ballinacorney
17		Byrne	Joseph	21		M	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish FS	Dunmore	15651	Q	Dublin	Feb 14/30	Irish FS Dunmore
18		Muldoon	Mary	18		F	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish FS	Castlereagh	16110	Q	Dublin	Feb 27/30	Irish FS Castlereagh
19		Prandergast	Colia	17		F	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish FS	Claremorris	14992	Q	Dublin	Feb 25/30	Irish FS Claremorris
20		Grady	Margaret	17		F	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish FS	Paulcens	15021	Q	Dublin	Feb 26/30	Irish FS Paulcens
21		Kearney	Delia	17		F	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish FS	Carrowduff	14969	Q	Dublin	Feb 25/30	Irish FS Carrowduff
22		McCarthy	Ellen	18		F	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish FS	Carnacorney	15687	Q	Dublin	Feb 14/30	Irish FS Carnacorney
23		Burke	Bridget	19		F	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish FS	Ballymore	16148	Q	Dublin	Apr. 2/30	Irish FS Ballymore
24		Kearney	Rachel	18		F	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish FS	Springfield	15494	Q	Dublin	Feb 10/30	Irish FS Springfield
25		Gallagher	Margaret	18		F	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish FS	Cashel	14879	Q	Dublin	Feb 21/30	Irish FS Cashel
26		Ferry	Anne	21		F	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish FS	Coolaney	15901	Q	Dublin	Feb 21/30	Irish FS Coolaney
27		Kirrane	Julia	19		F	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish FS	Irishtown	15018	Q	Dublin	Feb 26/30	Irish FS Irishtown
28		Boyle	Bridget	22		F	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish FS	Aghamore	16290	Q	Dublin	Apr. 4/30	Irish FS Aghamore
29		Levin	John	18		M	Farmlab	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish FS	Knock					Irish FS Knock
30		Courtney	Mark	29		M	Farmlab	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish FS	Drumlish	14247	Q	Dublin	Jan 30/30	Irish FS Drumlish

Note: line 19 Prandergast Colia, Transferred to EE Sheet 257 line 8 (Boston Sheet), line 24 Kearney Ellen duplicated see sheet 9 line 14

Ex # 19, 22, 29

Note: line 19 Prandergast Colia, transferred to 22 Sheet 227 line 8 (Denton Sheet), line 22 Kearney Ellen duplicated see sheet 9 line 14
Line 29 Levin John not entered.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

10-21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

29th April

29 APR 1930

1930.

62

G 7.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a gang	Whether alien is a member of a mob	Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization	Whether alien is a member of a terrorist organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a spy organization	Whether alien is a member of a traitor organization	
		State	City or town		Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?										Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Father, John Dolan, Aughadeeffin, Kilmoeve, Mayo.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	25	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	8	fair	blue	N11
2	Father, John Boland, Aughadeeffin, Kilmoeve, Mayo.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	50	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	4	fair	black	N11
3	Father, Patk. Rabbit, Curryeighta, Cumber, Galway.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	25	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	2	fresh	blue	N11
4	Father, James Kelly, Lakeland, Ballydangan, Ballinasloe, Galway.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	25	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	6	fair	black	N11
5	Father, Patk. Burke, Carroca, Hollymount, Mayo.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Brother (see 23)	25	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	fair	grey	N11
6	Father, Pat Staunton, Drimooggy, Srah, Claremorris, Mayo.	Ills	Chicago	Yes	Brother (see 23)	25	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	7	fair	hazel	N11
7	Father, Bernard Haddican, Carrage, Cloonminda, Castlerea, Mayo.	Ills	Chicago	Yes	Father (see 17)	25	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	7	dark	black	N11
8	Father, John Rafferty, Laregon, Ballaghaderreen, Mayo.	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Father (see 17)	25	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	4	fair	brown	N11
9	Father, John Cosgrove, Keelick, Irishtown, Mayo.	N.J.	Montclair	No	Self	25	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	9	dark	grey	N11
10	Father, John Smyth, Carrage, Williamsstown, Galway.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	25	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	fair	brown	N11
11	Father, John Craffey, Killure Castle, Abasragh, Mayo.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister Mary Carley, New York	25	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	7	fresh	black	N11
12	Father, T. Berry, Percy Cottages, Athlone.	Conn.	Waterberry	Yes	Uncle (see 23)	25	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	fair	blue	N11
13	Father, Pat Gordon, Killislan, Caltra, Ballinasloe, Mayo.	Ills	Chicago	Yes	Brother (see 23)	25	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	6	fair	grey	N11
14	Father, John Kelly, Culmullagh, Boisenan, Ballina, Mayo.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	25	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	6	fresh	red	N11
15	Father, John Kelly, Culmullagh, Boisenan, Ballina, Mayo.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	25	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	fresh	hauburn	N11
16	Mother, Ellen Kerrigan, Gaigne, Ballinamuck, Longford, Mayo.	N.Y.	Astoria	Yes	Sister (see 23)	25	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	4	fresh	grey	N11
17	Mother, Mrs. Kate Byrne, Caramana, Dunmore, Galway.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Brother (see 23)	25	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	7	fair	black	N11
18	Father, John Muldoon, Keelogue, Cloonminda, Mayo.	Ills	Chicago	Yes	Sister (see 23)	25	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	4	dark	black	N11
19	Mother, Mrs. B. Prendergast, Ballinacorney, Claremorris, Mayo.	Pa.	Chestnut Hill	Yes	Sister (see 23)	25	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	7	fresh	hauburn	N11
20	Father, John Grady, Paulens, Carracastle, Mayo.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	25	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	fresh	black	N11
21	Mrs. T. Kearney, Carrowduff, Ballymacurley, Mayo.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Sister (see 23)	25	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	4	fair	black	N11
22	Father, John Rafferty, Carrowduff, Ballymacurley, Mayo.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Brother (see 23)	25	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	10	fair	grey	N11
23	Father Michael Burke, Ballaghayague, Ballymoe, Mayo.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	35	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	6	fair	blue	N11
24	Mother Mrs. Bridget Kearney, Springfield, Williamstown, Mayo.	N.J.	Lakewood	Yes	Self	25	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	2	fair	blue	N11
25	Father Matthew Gallagher, Oshel Tubbercurry Sligo.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Brother (see 23)	25	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	fair	blue	N11
26	Father Michael Parry, Gurtakerin, Coolaney Sligo.	N.Y.	Buffalo	Yes	Father (see 17)	25	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	3	fair	grey	N11
27	Mother Ellen Kirrane, Lagree, Irishtown, Mayo.	Ills	Chicago	No	Sister (see 23)	25	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	4	fair	grey	N11
28	Father Patrick Boyle, Curba ynagh, Aghamore, Mayo.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister (see 13)	25	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	6	fair	dark	N11
29	Father Michael Layin, Shawburn, Aghamore, Mayo.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Aunt (see 23)	25	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	1	fair	grey	N11
30	Brother James Courtney, Brumlish, Longford.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	25	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	7	fair	dark	N11

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mr. Doyle MASTER, of the LACONIA, from Ly alway, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. Doyle
COMMANDING OFFICER.

Sworn to before me this 79 day of April, 1917
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. V. Howell, Surgeon of the LACONIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

63

Sworn to before me this 24 day of April, 1914
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Notary Public for the State of New York
Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List Q. 8.

TRIMED GLASS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service at the port of arrival. This (white) sheet is for the listing of the names of the aliens arriving at the port of arrival.

20th April

30

S. S. "LA CONIA"

Passengers sailing from

GALWAY

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Weever ✓	William	23		M	S	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Charlestown	13560	Dublin	Jan 10/30	Irish FS	Charles-town
2																				Clare-
3		Walsh ✓	Annie	17		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Claremorris	14088	Dublin	Jan 27/30	Irish FS	morris.
4		McNerney ✓	Bridget	15		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Molly	15696	Dublin	Feb 15/30	Irish FS	Molly
5		Reilly ✓	Mary	16		F	S	Domst.				Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Galsha	15470	Dublin	Feb 10/30	Irish FS	Galsha
6		McCormack ✓	Rose	26		F	S	Domst.				Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Molly	15076	Dublin	Feb 26/30	Irish FS	Molly
7		Deacey ✓	Patrick	19		M	S	Farmer				Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Swinford	14161	Dublin	Jan 28/30	Irish FS	Swinford
8		Deacey ✓	Annie	17		F	S	Domst.				Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Swinford	13651	Dublin	Jan 14/30	Irish FS	Swinford
9		Reddington ✓	Bridget	19		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Swinford	13610	Dublin	Jan 13/30	Irish FS	Swinford
10		McDonagh ✓	Peter	23		M	S	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Swinford	15979	Dublin	Feb 25/30	Irish FS	Swinford
11		Mullroy ✓	Thomas	24		M	S	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Swinford	16537	Dublin	Apr. 11/30	Irish FS	Swinford
12		McLoughlin ✓	Catherine	20		F	S	Domst.				Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Swinford	15975	Dublin	Feb 25/30	Irish FS	Swinford
13		Poley ✓	Mary	19		F	S	Domst.				Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Swinford	13393	Dublin	Dec 20/29	Irish FS	Swinford
14		Forde ✓	Mary	19		F	S	Domst.				Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Kiltimagh	15900	Dublin	Feb 2/30	Irish FS	Kiltimagh
15		Brennan ✓	Michael	42		M	M	Labr.				Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Kiltimagh	15056	Dublin	Feb 26/30	Irish FS	Kiltimagh
16		Slattery	John	20		M	S	Labr.				Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Clondorgan				Irish FS	Clondorgan
17		Kealey ✓	Ellen	19		F	S	Domst.				Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Caramanagh	15607	Dublin	Feb 13/30	Irish FS	Caramanagh
18		Martin ✓	Michael	18		M	S	Labr.				Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Caramanagh	15613	Dublin	Feb 13/30	Irish FS	Caramanagh
19		Philbin ✓	Annie	26		F	S	Domst.				Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Swinford	14551	Dublin	Feb 13/30	Irish FS	Swinford
20		Connell ✓	Bryan	19		M	S	Labr.				Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Kiltimagh	15425	Dublin	Feb 7/30	Irish FS	Kiltimagh
21		Kelly ✓	Ellen	23		F	S	Domst.				Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Hollymount	15020	Dublin	Feb 26/30	Irish FS	Hollymount
22		Diviney ✓	Kate	16		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Blackwell	15445	Dublin	Feb 10/30	Irish FS	Blackwell
23		Connaughton ✓	Margaret	20		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Curra duff	15138	Dublin	Feb 28/30	Irish FS	Mount-bellew
24		Gordon ✓	Pat	23		M	S	Farm Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Carradulla	13762	Dublin	Jan 16/30	Irish FS	Carradulla.
25		Heany ✓	Mary	16		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Bar ragh	14743	Dublin	Feb 18/30	Irish FS	Drumlish
26		Geraghty ✓	Matthew	18		M	M	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Ardhoom	16404	Dublin	Apr. 8/30	Irish FS	Ardhoom
27		Connor ✓	Anna	23		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Taruson	14265	Dublin	Feb 1/30	Irish FS	Taruson
28		Bargrave ✓	William	20		M	S	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Faulagh	14094	Dublin	Jan 27/30	Irish FS	Belmullet
29		Whiteside ✓	Robert	20		M	S	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Dowra	15967	Dublin	Feb 24/30	Irish FS	Dowra
30		Bourke ✓	Michael	17		M	S	Farm Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Campaghduff	15816	Dublin	Feb 20/30.	Irish FS	Campaghduff.
Note:		Line 16 Slattery John did not embark.																		

Notes:

Line 16 ~~Slattery John~~ Slattery John did not embark.
10-1-2 RANK

Total passengers	• • • •	• • • • •
U. S. citizens	• • • •	• • • • •
Aliens	• • • •	• • • • •

Purpose

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

29 APR 1930

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mr. Boyle MASTER, of the LACONIA, from Galway, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. Doyle
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of June, 1918
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully saved by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. J. Howell, Surgeon of the LACONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

65

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1914
at NEW YORK

Notar.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List 9.

Fg.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "LACONIA"

Passengers sailing from GALWAY

20th April 1980.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if composite claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		Moughan	Katie	19	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Lecarrow	16724	Dublin	Apl. 7/30	Irish FS	Lecarrow									
2		Ferrick	Katie	19	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Gloondavour	14323	Dublin	Feb 6/30	Irish FS	Gloondavour									
3		Moran	Annle	21	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Athlone	15479	Dublin	Nov 10/30	Irish FS	Athlone									
4		Gaffey	John	23	-	M	S	Carpenter	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Athlone	15802	Dublin	Mar 19/30	Irish FS	Athlone									
5		Keena	Patrick	25	-	M	S	Mill Worker	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Athlone	14603	Dublin	Feb 14/30	Irish FS	Athlone									
6		Joyce	Watherine	19	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Castlebar	15448	Dublin	Nov 10/30	Irish FS	Athlone									
7		Prendergast	Jane	18	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Dublin	15312	Dublin	Nov 5/30	Irish FS	Athlone									
8		McDonnell	Patrick	26	-	M	S	Shopasst	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Ballinasloe	16185	Dublin	Apl 2/30	Irish FS	Ballinasloe									
9		Dolan	Alice	18	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Ballymahilla	11919	Dublin	Nov 20/30	Irish FS	Ballymahilla									
10		Walsh	Sarah	17	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Mace	14089	Dublin	Jan 27/30	Irish FS	Mace									
11		Porter	Josephine	18	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Loughrea	16113	Dublin	Nov 27/30	Irish FS	Loughrea									
12		Griffin	Mary	18	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Galway	15081	Dublin	Feb 27/30	Irish FS	Galway									
13		Murphy	Mary	20	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Aghatahan	16553	Dublin	Apl. 11/30	Irish FS	Ballymahilla									
14		RAFFERTY	Ellen	18	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Carnalass	15697	Dublin	March 14/30	Irish FS	Carnalass									
15		LOFTUS	Michael J	16	-	M	S	Ascp.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Ballyhauri	15226	Dublin	March 4th/30	Irish FS	Ballyhauri									
16	NOTE.	Lines 16 to 30 are blank.																											
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

C 9.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLYArriving at Port of NEW YORK, 29 APR 1930, 1930.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	When?	Length of stay in U.S.	Whether alien is a member of the United States Army, Navy, or Marine Corps	Whether alien is a member of the United States Coast Guard	Whether alien is a member of the United States Customs Service	Whether alien is a member of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service	Whether alien is a member of the United States Forest Service	Whether alien is a member of the United States Geological Survey						Whether alien is a member of the United States Indian Service	Whether alien is a member of the United States Mine Inspection Service
1	Father, Pat Moughan, Lecarrow, Co. Mayo.	Ohio	Youngstown	Yes	Sister (see 23)	\$25	No	-	Sister, Anna Mohan	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	fresh brown grey	N11	
2	Brother, Patk Ferriok, Glondavour, Co. Mayo.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother (see 23)	\$25	No	-	Brother, John Ferriok, 989 Wilcox Ave, Throggs, N.Y.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	fresh black brown	N11	
3	Father, Thos. Moran, Athlone, Co. Westmeath.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Mother	\$25	No	-	Aunt, Mrs. Managan, City N.Y.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	fresh red blue	N11	
4	Father, John Gaffey, Baylough, Athlone, Westmeath.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	\$50	No	-	Friend, Patk. Bishop, City N.Y.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1 1/2	fair black brown	N11	
5	Father, James Keena, 22 St. Kierans Tce, Athlone, Westmeath.	N.Y.	Watervhit	Yes	Self	\$50	No	-	Uncle, John Keena, City N.Y.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	fair black brown	N11	
6	Father, P. Joyce, Patrick St, Athlone, Westmeath.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	\$50	No	-	Sister, Ellie Joyce, 92 St. Marks Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	fair brown blue	N11	
7	Father, Michael Prendergast, 3 Clonowen Rd, Athlone, Westmeath.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Aunt (see 23)	\$25	No	-	Aunt, Mrs. Altman, 724 Nth Bouvier St, Philadelphia.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	fair brown grey	N11	
8	Father, Thos. McDonnell, Cleaghmore, Ballinasloe, Galway.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	\$50	No	-	Brother Frank McDonnell, 893 8th Ave, New York City N.Y.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	fresh fair grey	N11	
9	Father, John Dolan, Ballymahilla, Co. Galway.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister (see 23)	\$25	No	-	Sister, Agnes Dolan, City N.Y.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	fair fair blue	N11	
10	Father, Patrick Walsh, Mace, Claremorris, Co. Mayo.	N.J.	Gloucester	Yes	Uncle (see 23)	\$25	No	-	Uncle, Dan O'Brien, 416 Klemm Ave, Gloucester, NJ	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	fresh dark brown	N11	
11	Mother, Mrs. Bridget Porter, Tynagh, Loughrea, Galway.	N.J.	Jersey City	No	Self	\$50	No	-	Uncle, Thomas Porter, Van Reipan St, Jersey City.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	fresh brown grey	N11	
12	Mother, Mrs. Griffin, Fairhill Road, Galway.	Ills	Chicago	Yes	Sister (see 23)	\$25	No	-	Sister, Kathleen Griffin, 5152 S. Emerald Ave, Chicago.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	fresh fair blue	N11	
13	Father, Hugh Murphy, Kenneha, Co. Mayo.	Pa.	Philadelphia	No	Cousin (see 23)	\$50	No	-	Cousin, Mrs. M. Flynn, 4239 Lancaster Ave, Philadelphia.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	fresh fair brown	N11	
14	Father John Rafferty, Carnalasson, Fourmilehouse J.O. Roscommon	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Brother (see 23)	\$50	No	-	Brother Martin Rafferty, 157 Garfield Pl, Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 10	fr	gr	N11
15	Father Michael Loftus, Kness St., Ballyhurst Co. Mayo	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Aunt (see 23)	\$50	No	-	Aunt Mrs. John Lyons, 517 W 184th St., New York City N.Y.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	fr	gr	N11

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, En Doyle MASTER of the LACONIA, from Galveston, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, of the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

En Doyle
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of April, 1920
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. I. Howell, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Albatross, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

67

Sworn to before me this 24 day of April, 1920
NEW YORK
 at _____

R. I. Howell M.D.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from GALWAY

20th April 190.

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

20th. Apr 11

29 APR 1930

1930.

68

List ~~IX~~ 10.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mr Doyle MASTER, of the LACONIA, from Ly always, do solemnly, sincerely and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Mr Doyle
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of June, 1917
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. V. Howell, Surgeon of the LACONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NEW YORK MEDICAL COUNCIL,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

69

Sworn to before me this 29 day of April, 19 20
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LAGONIA" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 19TH APRIL, 1930

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		HAMMER	WILLIAM S.	21		M	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SOUTHPORT	41014	LIVERPOOL	29. MAR. 29	ENGLAND	SOUTHPORT
2		HAMMOND	ALICE	45	✓	F	S H.KEEPER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	41963	LIVERPOOL	1. APR. 30	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
3		RODEN	SARAH J.	54		F	M H.KEEPER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CONNAH	41002	LIVERPOOL	7. FEB. 30	ENGLAND	CONNAH
4		RODEN	HECTOR S.	15		M	S SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CONNAH	41993	LIVERPOOL	7. APR. 30	ENGLAND	CONNAH
5		GOLDING ✓	JOHN	35	✓	M	M MECHANIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER	41186	LIVERPOOL	29. JAN. 30	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
6		GOLDING ✓	MARY	35	✓	F	M H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	S. SHIELDS	41187	LIVERPOOL	8. JAN. 30	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
7	UNDER 18	GOLDING ✓	IRENE E.	8	✓	F	S SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NEWCASTLE	41188	LIVERPOOL	8. JAN. 30	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
8		MCMICHAEL	ANTHONY	30	✓	M	S PLASTERER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	ENGLAND	BLOXWICH	18590	LONDON	6. FEB. 30	ENGLAND	BLOXWICH
9		SWIFT ✓	JAMES A.	42	✓	M	M MAKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER	43649	LIVERPOOL	27. MAR. 30	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER
10		BAJADA	LAWRENCE	19	✓	M	S SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	MALTESE	MALTA	VALETTA	29684	LIVERPOOL	17. APR. 30	ENGLAND	HULL
11		CONROY	ELIZABETH M.	22	✓	F	S DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH	I.F.S.	DUBLIN	15176	DUBLIN	3. MAR. 30	I.F.S.	DUBLIN
12		ROGERS ✓	FLORA	28	✓	F	S DRESS MAKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ULVERSTON	22203	LIVERPOOL	19. FEB. 30	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER
13		HUGHES	ALBERT	27	✓	M	M COAL MINER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ST. HELENS	48168	LIVERPOOL	10. FEB. 30	ENGLAND	ASHTON IN
14		PLEASANTS	WILLIAM	24	✓	M	S ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NORWICH	19113	LIVERPOOL	4. MAR. 30	ENGLAND	HALIFAX
15		NELSON ✓	ALEXANDER	28	✓	M	S WEAVER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	4149	LIVERPOOL	14. FEB. 30	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
16		BIRD	FREDERICK	26	✓	M	S LABOURER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ELDON	456	LIVERPOOL	3. APR. 30	ENGLAND	COUDON
17		WHELAN ✓	ANASTASIA	23	✓	F	S TAILOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH	I.F.S.	DUBLIN	1614	DUBLIN	1. APR. 30	I.F.S.	DUBLIN
18		GRACE ✓	JEREMIAH	33	✓	M	S FINISHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH	I.F.S.	DUBLIN	16061	DUBLIN	26. MAR. 30	I.F.S.	DUBLIN
19		HEMMENS	ALFRED	27	✓	M	S METAL STOREMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	BELFACH BOCH	18610	LONDON	14. FEB. 30	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM
20	VL 709/95	WILLIAMS	REGINALD	22	✓	M	S TIN PLATE WORKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	LLANELLY	22481	SOUTHAMPTON	21. JAN. 30	WALES	LLANELLY
21		FINCH	GEORGE A.	19	✓	M	S LABOURER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM	45417	LONDON	3. MAR. 30	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM
22		MCGINTY	MARTHA A.	38	✓	F	M H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	ENGLAND	ACCRINGTON	41258	LIVERPOOL	23. JAN. 30	ENGLAND	BLACKPOOL
23	CLR 16	MCGINTY	KATHLEEN	2	✓	F	S CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BLACKPOOL	41259	LIVERPOOL	23. JAN. 30	ENGLAND	BLACKPOOL
24		APPLETON	JAMES	31	✓	M	S FARMING	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ST. HELENS	41948	LIVERPOOL	28. MAR. 30	INDIA	JURBALPORE
25		REGAN	MARY E.	20	✓	F	S DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	ENGLAND	SWINTON	22121	LIVERPOOL	11. FEB. 30	ENGLAND	WINTON
26		COTTON ✓	ERNEST P.	19	✓	M	S SHOP ASSISTANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WIMBORNE	13025	LIVERPOOL	7. JAN. 30	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER
27		YOUNG	WILLIAM G.	39	✓	M	M SADDLER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ASHINGTON	44095	LIVERPOOL	31. MAR. 30	ENGLAND	ASHINGTON
28		YOUNG	ELIZABETH J.	37		F	M H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WEST MOOR	44096	LIVERPOOL	31. MAR. 30	ENGLAND	ASHINGTON
29	CLR 16	YOUNG	THOMAS A.S.	15	✓	M	S SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ASHINGTON	44097	LIVERPOOL	31. MAR. 30	ENGLAND	ASHINGTON
30		YOUNG	HOWARD	9		M	S SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ASHINGTON	44098	LIVERPOOL	31. MAR. 30	ENGLAND	ASHINGTON

Note: Line 1. Hammer William S duplicated see sheet 6 line 1.

Note: Line 1, Hammer William S duplicated see sheet 6 line 1.

Lines 3 and 4 respectively Roden Sarah J. Roden Hector S. did not declare.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

29 APR 1930

19 30

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to each final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid in advance, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$100 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to be employed by any person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government	Whether alien is likely to be employed by any person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government	Whether alien is likely to be employed by any person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government	Whether alien is likely to be employed by any person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		As to health	As to education	As to occupation	As to other											
1	MOTHER, MRS. ANNE HAMMER, 12, QUILLORD RD. BIRKDALE, SOUTHPORT.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	YES	NO			COUSIN MR. E. WILLIAMSON, 168 HALSEY ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MED. BRN. BRN.	SWEARS LTD
2	FATHER, W. HAMMOND, 80 BOUNDARY ST. LIVERPOOL	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	YES	NO			SISTER, MRS. P. BRENNAN, 1315 66TH ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	MED. BRN. BRN.	NONE
3	SON, W. PEARSON, 62 ALEXANDER ST. SHOTTON CHES.	N.Y.	ASTORIA	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1901	NEW HAVEN	D. PEARSON, 2052 31st ST. ASTORIA, L.I., N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FSH. GRAY BLUE	NONE
4	BROTHER -DO-	N.Y.	ASTORIA	YES	AS ABOVE	YES	NO			SISTER -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FSH. GRAY BLUE	NONE
5	MOTHER, MRS. GOLDING, 48 CLAYPOLE ST. LIVERPOOL	WASH.	SPOKANE	NO	SELF	YES	NO			COUSIN, MR. DAWSON, 1320 GRACE AV. W. SPOKANE WASH.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED. BRN. BLUE	TATOO - R. ARM.
6	MOTHER IN LAW -DO-	WASH.	SPOKANE	NO	AS ABOVE	YES	NO			-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED. BRN. BLUE	NONE
7	UNCLE -DO-	WASH.	SPOKANE	NO	AS ABOVE	YES	NO			-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	10	MED. BRN. BLUE	NONE
8	MOTHER, MRS. MCNICHOLAS, 58 MAPLEBUSH ST. BLOMFIELD, WALSALL.	N.Y.	MONTCLAIR	YES	SEE 23	YES	NO			FRIEND, T. CRAWLEY, 316 BLOOMFIELD AV. MONTCLAIR N.J.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR. BRN. BLUE	NONE
9	WIFE, MARY SWIFT, 178 HYDE RD. GORTON, MANCHESTER.	PA.	PHILADELPHIA	YES	SELF	YES	NO			BROTHER IN LAW, THOMAS EMERSON, 3118 N. TAYLOR ST. PHILADELPHIA, PA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR. FR. GREY	NONE
10	FRIEND, MR. J. CASBA, 143 PORTER ST. HULL.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO			BROTHER, CHARLES BAJADA, 875 4TH AV. BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DK. BRN. BRN.	NONE
11	FATHER, PATRICK CONROY, 14 DOLPHINS BARN ST. DUBLIN.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SISTER	YES	NO			JAMES TOWEY, 1690 3RD AV. NEW YORK N.Y. 017	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR. BRN. HZL.	NONE
12	FATHER, CHAS. ROGERS, 7 LOSTOCK RD. DAVYHULME, MANCHESTER	N.J.	CAMDEN	NO	SELF	YES	NO			FIANCE, MR. H.W. TAYLOR, 1338 CHASE ST. CAMDEN N.J.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	LK. BRN. BRN.	NONE
13	WIFE, SARAH HUGHES, 130 OLD RD. ASHTON IN MAKERFIELD.	ILL.	CHICAGO	YES	SEE 23	YES	NO			BROTHER, JOHN HUGHES, 1223 S. CHICAGO ILL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FSH. BRN. GREY	MOLE ON L. CHEEK
14	FATHER, WM. PLEASANT, 13 BEACONS-FIELD RD. MAGDALEN RD. NORWICH	OHIO	MASSILLON	YES	SEE 23	YES	NO			SISTER, MRS. YOUNG, 1150 WALLACE AV. MASSILLON, OHIO	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MED. BRN. GREY	NONE
15	FATHER, GEORGE H. NELSON, 21 MAPLE GROVE, SEAFORTH	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SEE 23	YES	NO			BRO. IN LAW, A. DALGLISH, 127 E. 112TH ST. NEW YORK N.Y. 017	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	MED. BRN. BRN.	NONE
16	FATHER, MR. BIRD, BROOK ST. GOUNDON GRANGE, DURHAM	WYO.	ROCK SPRINGS	YES	SELF	YES	NO			BROTHER, MR. BIRD, BOX 437 ROCK SPRINGS, WYO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED. BRN. BLUE	TATOO ON FOREARMS.
17	FATHER, JOSEPH WHELAN, 176 CHURCH RD. DUBLIN.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO			COUSIN, MRS. MOLLY MCCOY, 44 MANHATTAN AV. NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR. FR. BLUE	NONE
18	SISTER, MRS. JACKSON, 14 BLACKPITS, 8 C.R.D. DUBLIN	N.Y.	WHITE PLAINS	NO	SELF	YES	NO			BRO. MR. J. GRACE, 27 ORAWAMPUM ST. WHITE PLAINS N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR. BRN. BLUE	NONE
19	FATHER, ALFRED HEMMENS, 29 FEERING ST. NEW PORT.	N.Y.	KINGS PARK	YES	SELF	YES	NO			AUNT, MRS. LOUISA BUSBY, BOX 112 KINGS PARK, LONG ISLAND N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR. BRN. BRN.	NONE
20	FATHER, W.J. WILLIAMS, 3 PENRY PLACE, LLANELLY	PA.	HOKEN-DAQUA	NO	SELF	YES	NO			COUSIN, ROBT. EVANS, 106 3RD ST. HOKENDAQUA PA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DK. BRN. BRN.	NONE
21	MOTHER, MRS. L.S. FINCH, 31 GROVE RD. KINGS HEATH BIRMINGHAM	MICH.	WYANDOTTE	YES	SEE 23	YES	NO			FATHER, S. BARCLAY, 3256 VAN ALSTYNE BVD. WYANDOTTE, MICH.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR. BRN. BLUE	NONE
22	MOTHER, MRS. MORTIMER, 11 DUKE ST. COLNE.	OHIO	CLEVELAND	YES	SELF	YES	NO			HUSBAND, M. MCGINTY, 7706 FAWN AV. CLEVELAND OHIO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DK. BRN. GREY	NONE
23	GRANDMOTHER -DO-	OHIO	CLEVELAND	YES	AS ABOVE	YES	NO			FATHER -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	114	NONE
24	FATHER, THOS. APPLETON, 93 DOULTON ST. ST. HELENS.	N.Y.	HILTON	NO	SELF	YES	NO			SISTER, MRS. JOHN MASSAM, Route 2 HILTON, N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MED. BRN. GREY	NONE
25	MOTHER, MRS. E.E. REGAN, 49 WORSLEY RD. WINTON	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	NO	MOTHER	YES	NO			COUSIN, MISS A. VAHAY, 167 HANCOCK ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR. FR. BLUE	NONE
26	MOTHER, MRS. M. COTTON WILLSCOTT, PARK RD. ASHTON ON MERSEY	MICH.	PONTIAC	NO	SELF	YES	NO			UNCLE, MR. WILLS, 20 E. HURON ST. PONTIAC, MICH.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FSH. BRN. GREY	NONE
27	BROTHER, J. YOUNG, HILLTOP, LANGLEY NORTHUMBERLAND	ILL.	PEORIA	YES	SELF	YES	NO			BROTHER, THOS. H. YOUNG, 123 HANSSLER PL. PEORIA ILL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DK. BRN. BRN.	NONE
28	BROTHER IN LAW -DO-	ILL.	PEORIA	YES	AS ABOVE	YES	NO			BROTHER IN LAW -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FSH. BRN. BLUE	NONE
29	UNCLE -DO-	ILL.	PEORIA	YES	FATHER	YES	NO			UNCLE -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FSH. BRN. BRN.	NONE
30	-DO-	ILL.	PEORIA	YES	FATHER	YES	NO			-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	5	FSH. BRN. BRN.	NONE

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mr. Doyle, **MASTER**, of the LACONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Doyle
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of April, 1920
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, R. V. Howell, Surgeon of the LACONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

71

Sworn to before me this 29 day of April, 1920
 at NEW YORK

(Signature of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)
 Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

THIRD CLASS

'LAGONIA'

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

15TH APRIL, 1930

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		M McNULTY	ENES	28		M	S	LABOURER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	I. F. S.	IRISH	I. F. S.	SAULA	7361	LIVERPOOL	27TH MAR. 30	ENGLAND BLACKPOOL
2		WESTON	FREDERICK	27		M	S	GARDNER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BURNLEY	41904	LIVERPOOL	24TH MAR. 30	ENGLAND BLACKPOOL
3		HANLEY	HIRAM T.	32		M	M	MUSICIAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	42027	LIVERPOOL	11TH APR. 30	ENGLAND LIVERPOOL
4		PRENDERGAST	JOHN	26		M	S	MOTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BOLTON	42669	LIVERPOOL	28TH MAR. 30	ENGLAND BOLTON
5		RICHARDSON	ALICE	26		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HULL	485	LIVERPOOL	15TH APR. 30	U. S. A. NEW YORK
6		SALT	JOHN A.	23		M	S	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	STOCKTON ON TEES	45480	LIVERPOOL	6TH FEB. 30	ENGLAND WEST HARTLEPOOL
7		WILSON	JOHN W.	26		M	S	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WEST HARTLEPOOL	45490	LIVERPOOL	6TH FEB. 30	ENGLAND WEST HARTLEPOOL
8		MURPHY	ELIZABETH A.	51		F	W	DOMEST.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	42045	LIVERPOOL	11TH APR. 30	ENGLAND LIVERPOOL
9		BANTON	LILIAN E.	16		F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIRKENHEAD	489	LIVERPOOL	17. APRIL. 30.	ENGLAND BIRKENHEAD
10		MORAN	AUSTIN	30		M	M	PACKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BLACKBURN	22236	LIVERPOOL	24. FEB. 30.	ENGLAND BLACKBURN
11	Note:	Line 4 Prendergast John duplicated see sheet 6 line 2.																	
12		Lines 11 to 30 are blank.																	
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

72

29 APR 1930

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ed Doyle MASTER, of the LACONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ed Doyle
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of April, 1920
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. Y. Howell, Surgeon of the LACONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

73

Sworn to before me this

29 day of April, 1921

at NEW YORK

Notar.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*Laconia
21 Y
2001-5*

3

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions, shall be examined by the collector of customs at the port of arrival, and the results of such examination shall be reported on this (white) sheet to the collector of customs at the port of departure.

THIRD CLASS

S. S.

"LACONIA"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

19TH APRIL

19 30.

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Alans	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 3.

74

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ~~29th~~ April 29 APR 1930, 19 30.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mr Doyle MASTER, of the LACONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M Doyle
COMMANDING OFFICER.

Sworn to before me this 74 day of April, 1920
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries of a family should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. V. Howell, Surgeon of the LACONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

75

Sworn to before me this 14 day of April, 1920
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of confine

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

THIRD CLASS S. S. MLACOL

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL., 19TH APRIL., 1930.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		YANKOWSKA	GENOWEFA	21	-	F	S	DRESS- MAKER	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	POLISH	07-29	POLAND	98245452	2718	WARSAW	26. MARCH. 30.	POLAND	PRZASNYSZ								
2		YANKOWSKA	YANINCE	18	-	F	S	H' HOLD	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	POLISH	07-29	POLAND	CHMIELEN	2718	WARSAW	26. MARCH. 30.	POLAND	PRZASNYSZ.								
3		LAZORKO	ZOFJA	18	-	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	POLISH	20-18	POLAND	AKSINANICA	6225	WARSAW	18. MARCH. 30.	POLAND	AKSINANICA								
4		SEIDEUSCHMIR	SVEND	23	-	M	M	ELECTRON	YES	DANISH ENGLISH	YES	DENMARK	SCAND.	08-08	DENMARK	COPENHAGEN	531953	WASHINGTON.	26. SEPT. 29.	U.S.A.	HILLSIDE.								
5		SEIDEUSCHMIR	AGNETHE	23	-	F	M	H' WIFE	YES	DANISH	YES	DENMARK	SCAND.	20-18	DENMARK	COPENHAGEN	938.	COPENHAGEN	11. FEB. 30.	DENMARK	COPENHAGEN								
6		Note: lines 6 to 30 are blank.																											
7		Gus Baird son																											
8		Turner.																											
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Note: lines 6 to 30 are blank.

Ans. Bail den
Turner.

Total passengers	• • • • •	100
U. S. citizens	• • • • •	100
Aliens	• • • • •	100

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

29 APR 1930

29 APR 1930

List 5

Entries on this sheet must
be handwritten or printed.

76

Notes.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or of affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ed Doyle MASTER, of the LACONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. Doyle
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 79 day of April, 1920
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. V. Howell, Surgeon of the LACONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of April, 1920
NEW YORK

at

(Signature)
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

THIRD CLASS ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LACONIA"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL,

19TH APRIL, 1930.

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

29 APR 1930

78

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

1930

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket in each final destination	Whether in possession of \$100 and if how, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States				
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intends to remain in United States											Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States
1	MOTHER, MRS. RIMMER, 13, GUILD FORD RD., BERKDALE, S. PORT.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	-	COUSIN, MR. E. WILLIAMSON, 168 HALSEY ST., BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BRN	HZL	SHEARD LIP
2	FATHER PETER PRENDERGAST, 96, CLARENCE ST. BOLTON.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	-	UNCLE, WILFRED BRADY, 444, HARMON ST., BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	MED	BRN	BLUE	NONE
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mr Doyle MASTER of the LACONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Mr Doyle
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 79 day of April, 1918
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question

the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in

each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. V. Howell, Surgeon of the U. S. S. Albatross, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. V. Howell M.D.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of April, 19 30.

at NEW YORK.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Handwritten notes:
 ...
 ...
 ...

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

19TH APRIL

19 30

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Alfons	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 14
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 29th April, 1930.

80

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended before permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether alien has a ticket to enter United States	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of workers	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Yes								No	Yes			No	Yes
1	Father, Mr. T.G. Kirkham, 26 Vernlan St, Liverpool.	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Friend, Mr. Robt. Osmond, 11842 La Salle Bvd, Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Brn. Blue	None
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. D. Doyle, Master, of the "W. D. Doyle", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. D. Doyle

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April, 1930.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspection and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. J. Howell, Surgeon of the LACONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

81

Sworn to before me this 29 day of April, 1920
at NEW YORK

Notar. — If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

THIRD CLASS LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

List N.Y. 2.

THIRD CLASS
Q N.Y. 2.

S. S. "LACONIA"

Passengers sailing from COBH (DUBLIN TOWN)

20th April, 1930

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Sherlock	Elizabeth	28	F	M	H. wife	Yes	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Killarney	476473	Washington	Apr 29/29	U.S.A.	New York
2		Sherlock	Mileen	5	F	S	Child	No	No	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Worcester		U. S. C. D.	54126	U.S.A.	New York
3		Sherlock	Mureen	2	F	S	Child	No	No	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	New York		U. S. C. D.	54126	U.S.A.	New York
4		O'Brien	Mary	28	F	S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Kilgarvan	499605	Washington	Jan 5/29	U.S.A.	New York
5		McGrath	Simon	27	M	S	Labr	Yes	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	New Ross	548980	Washington	Nov 21/29	U.S.A.	Torrington
6		Carroll	John	32	M	S	Labr	Yes	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Lattin	548979	Washington	Nov 21/29	U.S.A.	Torrington
7		Kelly	Bridget	25	F	S	Domest	Yes	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Knockshanbilly	452304	Washington	Feb 5/29	U.S.A.	New York
8		Neill	Bridget	23	F	S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Knockshanbilly	452304	Washington	Feb 5/29	U.S.A.	New York
9		Leahy	Patrick	27	M	S	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Castleblayney	562111	Washington	Jan 31/30	U.S.A.	Longbranch
10		Note: line 7 and line 9 respectively - Kelly Bridget and Neill Bridget did not embark.																
11		Lines 11 to 30 are blank.																
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the Immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List No. 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

82

PNY 2

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

29th April

29 APR 1930

1930

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket in each final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, master, pilot, or government)	Whether in possession of a valid passport	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of workers	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?									Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mother Mrs Flynn Ireland High St Killarney	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband P. Sherlock	Yes	1921 N.Y. 1929 C.	2103 - 8th Ave N.Y. Resident returning	No								5 3	fresh	brn	brn Nil
2	Grandmother -do-	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father see 23	Yes	Born 1881 Worcester	-do-	No								4 8	o.	-	Nil
3	-do-	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father see 23	Yes	Born N.Y.C.	-do-	No								4 8	o.	-	Nil
4	Brother Jeremiah O'Brien Kilgarvan Co. Kerry	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	1925/4 yrs New York	Resident returning Irvington-on-Hudson New York	No								5 2	fresh	grey	Nil
5	Mother Mrs Mary McGrath Ballygalvery New Ross	Conn	Torrington	Yes	Self	Yes	1927/Conn. Torrington	Uncle James McGrath Resident returning 51 High St Torrington Conn	No								5 9	fresh	blue	Nil
6	Father Pat. Carroll Wexford Lattin Tipperary	Conn	Torrington	No	Self	Yes	1927/Conn. Torrington	Uncle John Carroll Comm 23 Church St. Torrington	No								4 9	fr	fr	blue Nil
7	Father Patrick Kelly -do- Hill Templeogue	N.I.	West Brom	Yes	Self	Yes	1926 N.I. Island	Resident returning 1270 Nelson Ave West Brom N.Y.	No								5 4	fair	blue	Nil
8	Father James Neill Knockshanbally Co. Kilkenny	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Self	Yes	1926 N.Y. Long Island	Resident returning 13210 Jerome Ave Long Island N.Y.	No								5	fair	blue	Nil
9	Father James Neill Knockshanbally Kilkenny	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	1926 N.Y. Long Island	Resident returning 121 St Long Island New York	No								5	fair	Brown	Blue Nil
10	Father John Leahy, Kilkenny Annakissa, Castletownroche	N.J.	Long Branch	Yes	Self	Yes	1926 N.J. Long Branch	Resident returning Valley Farm Wall, N.J.	No											
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. Doyle MASTER, of the LACONIA, from QUEENSTOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. Doyle
COMMANDING
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 79 day of April, 1930
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax at sea).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions:
"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "Franco" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. I. Howell, Surgeon of the LACONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

83

Sworn to before me this 17 day of April, 1920
at NEW YORK

at

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

THIRD CLASS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

List No. 1043

THIRD CLASS

S. S. "IACONIA"

Passengers sailing from

COBH (QUEENSTOWN)

20TH APRIL

1930

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		O'Brien	Bridget	18		F	Domest	Yes	English	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Appleford				Irish FS	Appleford
2		Fitzgibbon	Patrick	20		M	Farmer	Yes	English	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Abbeyfeale	4762	Cobh	Feb 17/30	Irish FS	Abbeyfeale
3	NOTE:	Line 1 O'Brien Bridget did not embark																
4		Lines 3 to 30 are blank.																
5		<i>Embairdon</i>																
6		Purser.																
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 29 APR 1930, 19 30

List N.Y. 3
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

84

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, institution, or government)	Whether alien is a member of a political party, and if so, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien is a member of a political party, and if so, how much?	Whether alien is a member of a political party, and if so, how much?	Whether alien is a member of a political party, and if so, how much?	Whether alien is a member of a political party, and if so, how much?	Whether alien is a member of a political party, and if so, how much?	Whether alien is a member of a political party, and if so, how much?	Whether alien is a member of a political party, and if so, how much?	
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien is a member of a political party, and if so, how much?	Whether alien is a member of a political party, and if so, how much?	Whether alien is a member of a political party, and if so, how much?	Whether alien is a member of a political party, and if so, how much?								
1	Father Thomas O'Brien 481 18th St Brooklyn N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Sister	Yes	No			Brother Daniel O'Brien 481 18th St Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes									Med. Cert 3
2	Father Patrick Fitzgibbon Caherlane Abbeyfeale Limerick	N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	No			Aunt Mrs Keefe 249 W. 112th St New York	No	Permt	Yes									Med. Cert 3

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mr. Boyle MASTER, of the LACONIA, from QUEENSTOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. Doyle
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of April, 1920
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. Y. Howell, Surgeon of the LACONIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

85

R. Y. Howell

Sworn to before me this 29 day of April, 1915

at NEW YORK

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

THIRD CLASS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

List 101-106

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be examined by the immigration officers of the United States at such ports of arrival, and the results of such examination shall be reported on this (white) sheet in the following manner:

Q N. 44.

S. S.

"L A C O N I A"

Passengers sailing from COBÈ (QUEBEC)

20th APRIL

1930

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Status	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence											
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town										
1		Sheehy	Bridget	20		F	S	Domest	Yes	ENGLISH	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Knocknagoshel	5732	Cobh	Apl 8/30	Irish FS	Renagown										
2		Culhane	Catherine	18		F	S	Student	Yes	ENGLISH	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Ballyloughane	4352	Cobh	Jan 8/30	Irish FS	Ballyloughane										
3		Keeffe	Michael	23		M	S	Labr	Yes	ENGLISH	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Kiskeam	4545	Cobh	Jan 27/30	Irish FS	Boherbue										
4		O'Connor	Julia	20		F	S	Domest	Yes	ENGLISH	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Knocknenaugh	5252	Cobh	Mar 19/30	Irish FS	Newmarket										
5		Murphy	Margaret	24		F	S	Domest	Yes	ENGLISH	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Rock Chapel	5247	Cobh	Mar 19/30	Irish FS	Newmarket										
6		Murphy	Catherine	19		F	S	Domest	Yes	ENGLISH	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Rock Chapel	5444	Cobh	Mar 24/30	Irish FS	Rock Chapel										
7		Wara	Mary	20		F	S	Domest	Yes	ENGLISH	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Tournafulla	4030	Cobh	Jan 24/30	Irish FS	Tournafulla										
8		Don	Lizzie	21		F	S	Domest	Yes	ENGLISH	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Glencard				Irish FS	Glencard										
9		Murphy	Thomas	33		M	S	Motor Mechanic	Yes	ENGLISH	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Freneystown	1604	Dublin	Mar 26/30	Irish FS	Kilkenny										
10		Lane	Henry	20		M	S	Farm Labr	Yes	ENGLISH	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Annakissa	4500	Cobh	Jan 21/30	Irish FS	Annakissa										
11		Minihane	Daniel	20		M	S	Student	Yes	ENGLISH	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Bantry	4460	Cobh	Jan 15/30	Irish FS	Bantry										
12		Kelly	Bridget	19		F	S	Domest	Yes	ENGLISH	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Knocknabou				Irish FS	Knocknabou										
13		Noonan	Timothy	18		M	S	Labr	Yes	ENGLISH	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Turanduff				Irish FS	Turanduff										
14		McNery	Johanna	18		F	S	Domest	Yes	ENGLISH	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Tubertourane	5572	Cobh	Apl 1/30	Irish FS	Tubertourane										
15		Collins	Maurice	41		M	M	Painter	Yes	ENGLISH	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Youghal				Irish FS	Youghal										
16		Lynch	John	21		M	S	Labr	Yes	ENGLISH	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Cooms				Irish FS	Cooms										
17		O'Connor	Johanna	20		F	S	Domest	Yes	ENGLISH	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Dingle				Irish FS	Dingle										
18		Cadogan	Agnes	34		F	M	H.wife	Yes	ENGLISH	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Skibbereen	5243	Cobh	Mar 19/30	Irish FS	Skibbereen										
19		Hobbs	Martin	23		M	S	Shop Asst	Yes	ENGLISH	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Gorey	15618	Dublin	Mar 13/30	Irish FS	Gorey										
20		Keane	William	19		M	S	Farm Labr	Yes	ENGLISH	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Balinakill	15012	Dublin	Feb 25/30	Irish FS	Balinakill										
21		Kelcher	Matthew	25		M	S	Labr	Yes	ENGLISH	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Kilgarvan				Irish FS	Kilgarvan										
22		McCarthy	Dora	32		F	S	Domest	Yes	ENGLISH	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Kilgarvan	5184	Cobh	Mar 14/30	Irish FS	Kilgarvan										
23		Kirwan	Katie	20		F	S	Domest	Yes	ENGLISH	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Killagh	1584	Dublin	Mar 20/30	Irish FS	Killagh										
24		Henrahan	Martin	20		M	S	Farm Labr	Yes	ENGLISH	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Newtown-Bandes	4263	Cobh	Jan 8/30	Irish FS	Newtown-Bandes										
25		McInerney	James	19		M	S	Labr	Yes	ENGLISH	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Tulla	4956	Cobh	Feb 28/30	Irish FS	Tulla										
26		McInerney	Margaret	19		F	S	Domest	Yes	ENGLISH	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Menagh	5965	Cobh	Apl 17/30	Irish FS	Menagh										
27		Foley	Timothy	21		M	S	Labr	Yes	ENGLISH	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Glencar	5228	Cobh	Mar 19/30	Irish FS	Glencar										
28		McKennedy	Margaret	23		F	S	Domest	Yes	ENGLISH	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Myross	5286	Cobh	Mar 20/30	Irish FS	Myross										
29		Dineen	Kathleen	20		F	S	Domest	Yes	ENGLISH	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Dunmanway	5711	Cobh	Apl 7/30	Irish FS	Dunmanway										
30		Furlong	James	27		M	S	Farmer	Yes	ENGLISH	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Old Court	14658	Dublin	Feb 17/30	Irish FS	Old Court										

Line 17 O'Connor Johanna, duplicated see sheet BQ7 (Bottom) line 6.

Note: Line 12 and 13 respectively) Kelly Bridget and Keenan Timothy duplicated see sheet EQ5(Boston) lines 28 and 29. Line 17 O'Gorman Johanna, duplicated see sheet EQ7(Boston) line 6.
Lines 9, 15, 16 and 21 respectively - Cox Lissie, O'bline Maurice, Linahan John, Kelleher Matthew- did not embark.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens .

Abstract

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Q.N.Y.4.

24-00000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

QUEENSTOWN

I, Mr. Doyle MASTER, of the LACONIA, from QUEENSTOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. Doyle
COMMANDING OFFICER.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of April, 1920
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

TOURIST THIRD

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 87

S. S. "LA CONIA" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 19TH APRIL, 1930 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 24th April, 1930.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	JOHNSON	ELIZABETH	67		F	W		Member's Papers Issued 1922.7 Cincinnati, Ohio, Dist. N. Y., 1922.	HOME, 232, ELM ST., OBERLIN, OHIO
2	RIMMER	EDWARD A.	42		M	M		I. N. 187368 Dist. Ct. Buffalo, N.Y.	HOME, 450, SHIRLEY AVE., BUFFALO, N.Y.
3	KIRKPATRICK	LOUISA	50		F	M		P. N. 187620 BY MARRIAGE, 17th Feb, 1905	HOME, 3606, OLINVILLE AVE., BRONX, N.Y.
4	NAYLOR	JOSEPH L.	57		M	M		DIST. COURT, ILL. CHICAGO. APRIL 17, 1912	595, ARLINGTON AVE., ELMHURST, ILL.
5	NAYLOR	WINNIE A. (sic)	57		F	M		Dist. Ct. papers as above.	DO.
6	KREY	BELLA	34		F	S		COURT OF BRONX CTY. BRONX, N.Y. MAY 2ND, 1924.	BROTHER/LAW, MR. CHAIR, 735, MAGE AVE., BRONX, N.Y.
7	MC NEIL	THOMAS	81		M	M		I. N. 180070 New York City. 1922	HOME, 3352, BOULEVARD, JERSEY CITY, N.J.
8	Lines 8 to 30 are blank.								
9	<i>J. Cumins</i> <i>Ans. Purser</i>								
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

TOURIST THIRD

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Tourist N.Y.
Number 2

S. S. "LAONIA" sailing from GALWAY, 20th April, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 29th April, 1930. 88

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	McNamara	Michael	27		M	S		P. . 17404 Supreme Court New York Jan. 12/29	Syosset, Long Island, N.Y.
2	McNamara	Thomas	26		M	S		P. . 14800 Supreme Court New York Ja. 12/29	-do-
3	Mynn	William	38		M	M		P. . 17404 Supreme Court New York Ja. 12/29	Long Island, N.Y.
4	McNale	Maria			F	S			127 W. 98 St. New York.
5	McGreal	Bessie	29		F	S		Philadelphia, 20th Feb. 1925.	5431 Regent St. Philadelphia, Pa.
6	Byron	Mary	26		F	S	New York 13th Nov. 1903.		824 3rd Ave. New York. N.Y.
7	Hall	Thomas	39		M	S		District Ct. New York Dec. 3/28	210 West 21 St. New York N.Y.
8	Kelly	Michael	29		M	S		Southern District New York 2nd May 1927.	531 Amsterdam Ave. New York. N.Y.
9	Hopkins	Helen	22		F	S	New York, Feb. 1908. 10th Ja., 1908		171 East 102 St. New York. N.Y.
10	Line 1 Maria						17th Feb. 1908		
11	Line 5 Bessie								
12	Lines 10 to 30 at blank.								
13									
14	Passer.								
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only, United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **4**

THIRD CLASS LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

29 APR 1930

89

S. S. "LACONIA" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 19TH APRIL, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 29th April, 1930.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	MORGAN	JOHN	64		M		pp 429017 Eastern Dist. of Mich. Detroit 1922 Dec 4/20	611, Horton Avenue, Detroit, Mich.	
2	Note: Lines 2 to 30 are blank.								
3	<i>James A. Baird son</i>								
4	Purser.								
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

THIRD CLASS

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port, or part of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number N.Y. 1.

29 APR 1930

G 7 90

S. S. "LACONIA"

sailing from GALWAY

20th April

1930

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

29th April

1930

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Boumes	Mary	28	✓ F	S		pp10691 District Court 7th. May 1929 Lyria. Lorrain. Co. Chicago	550 Washington Ave, Lorain, Ohio,
2	Griffin	Martin	22	✓ M	S	Ordered trans to alien mft. 1/27/30 Pittsburg Pa. Apl. 24th 1930		222 Reddick St. North Side, Pittsburgh, Pa.
3	Stanton	Michael	37	✓ M	S		pp138069 District Court Chicago, 12/3/29	3309 W Adams St. Chicago, Illa.
4	Murray	Kate	20	✓ F	S	City N.Y. New York 23/2/10. Ordered trans to alien mft. 1/27/30 Jan. 18th. 1904 Boston Mass		6926 N. Rodney St. Philadelphia. Pa
5	Joyce	Michael	26	✓ M	M			519 West 184 St. New York City N.Y.
6	Naughton	Mary	25	✓ F	S		pp91566 District Court, Chicago, 11/6/29	5620 N. Karlor Ave, Chicago, Illa.
7	Hughes	Bernard	53	✓ M	S		pp28326 Philadelphia Pa 1897 Eastern District Court 7th. Aug.	5621 Springfield Ave, Philadelphia, Pa
8	Harley	Etzel	14	✓ F	S	Ordered trans to alien mft 1/27/30 Brooklyn N.Y. Oct. 16th. 1912		788 St. Marks Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	Lyons	Michael	30	✓ M	S		pp97069 District Court, Philadelphia Nov. 30/27	1528 N. Wellington St, Philadelphia, Pa
10	Saunders	Patrick	20	✓ M	S	Ordered trans to alien mft. 1/27/30 Chicago, Illa. October 1st 1900		380 Morgan Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	Note: lines 11 to 30 are blank.							
12	C. J. Baird							
13	Parker.							
14	DEFINITIONS:-							
15								
16	Line 2 Griffin Martin transferred to Alien mft 1/27/30 line 7							
17	Line 5 Joyce Michael transferred to Alien mft 1/27/30 line 5.							
18	Line 8 Harley Etzel transferred to Alien mft 1/27/30 line 8.							
19	Line 10 Saunders Patrick transferred to Alien mft 1/27/30 line 10							
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4-1-2

THIRD CLASS LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

29 APR 1930

Q.N.Y. 1 91

S. S. "LACONIA" sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN), 20TH APRIL, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 29TH APRIL, 1930

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Maiden or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	<u>O'Connor</u>	<u>Herbert</u>	<u>27</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>S</u>			<u>3717 12th Ave Oak Park Sacramento</u>
2	<u>McDonough</u>	<u>John</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>Ordered Trans. to Alien Smith. Rf 11</u> <u>25th February 1907 New York City N.Y.</u>		<u>155 West 86th St New York City</u>
3	<u>Note:- Line 1 O'Connor Herbert- did not embark.</u>							
4	<u>Lines 3 to 30 are blank.</u>							
5	<u>Line No. 2 John McDonough transferred Sheet 3 Line 11</u>							
6	<u>Inspector</u>							
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

49

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 510
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 92

S. S. L A C O N I A CUNARD arrived APRIL 29, 1930

19

M.

from

the ship

Serial No.	NAME	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS		DEPORTED		MEALS		
		GROUP	No.			DEP.-EXCL.	REHEARING	ADMITTED	DATE	RECORD No.	ORDERS	DATE	RECORD No.	ORDERS	DATE	RECORD No.	ORDERS	DATE	RECORD No.	ORDERS	DATE	RECORD No.
1	MCGUIN	WILLIAM	2 of 9	3	IFS. P. D. IPC	2,00	KING		4/30/1930	10 ⁰⁰												
222	BOYLE	BRIDGET	G 7 28		IFS. P. D. IPC				4/30/1930	11 ⁰⁰												
262	MULLOWNEY	MARGARET	2 of 9	1	P. D. IPC				4/30/1930	10 ⁰⁰												
572	DUFFY	ANN	G 10	1	IFS. P. D. IPC		WALL		4/30/1930	10 ⁰⁰												
162	HANLEY	ETHEL	G 10	8	CL USE. NO PASS. OR VISA		FLANN		4/30/1930	10 ⁰⁰												
202	BAUBERS	PATRICK	G 10	6	" " NO VISA		DIANA		4/30/1930	10 ⁰⁰												
262	JOYCE	MICHAEL	G 10	5	" " NO VISA				4/30/1930	11 ⁰⁰												
272	GIRFFIN	MARTIN	G 10	7	" " NO VISA				4/30/1930	11 ⁰⁰												
282	HENNESSEY	JOHN	Y 8	11	" " NO VISA				4/30/1930	10 ⁰⁰												

7330

ORDERS
Local Agents
14-1369

William Hayden Lawrence

Michael G. Smith 4/29/30
 President of the Board

Send \$5 bill please

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

M. Sato *Master*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 8, 1917.

Soc. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens embarked on the vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, al; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor may deem those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; if any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such principal immigration officer, in writing, the names of all persons in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of each alien, together with any information known by him to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such principal immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of the vessel, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those who have been landed on shore since their arrival; and in case of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, to the principal immigration officer; and in case of such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay a sum collected by the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered to the principal immigration officer; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question whether the report is not made as above required; and in case of such owner, agent, consignee, or master failing to comply with the provisions of this section, a fine of ten dollars shall be imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; and such fine shall be paid to the principal immigration officer; and such fine shall be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

The Marine Press
23 Canino St., N. Y.

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK

May 6th

1930.

I, master of the Japanese
(National)

S. S. "Kuma Maru"

from port of Yokohama, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival..... 55

Number of seamen deserted	None
---------------------------	------

Number of seamen discharged None

Seamen left in hospital (or dock) None

Number of seamen signed on at this port

Total crew this date. 55

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 29th, 1900, consigned to Nippon Yusen Kaisha, New York; is now lying at Arbuckles Sugar Refinery's Pier, and is expected to sail May 6th, 1900, for Baltimore, Md. via United States port of Philadelphia, Pa. First port of call in United States this voyage was Honolulu, T.H.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

93

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

14-1018

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE ~~VESSEL~~^{TRAIN} AS MEMBERS OF CREW

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

94

Sheet No.

30, from the port of Enthel to Enthel April 20, 1930

(6)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
be told displayed of read	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Eyes	Nationality	Height	Weight
							Physical marks peculiarities or diseases
	Yes	49	M	Japanese	Japan	5-2	116
	"	33	"	"	"	5-4	122
	"	30	"	"	"	5-3	120
	"	32	"	"	"	5-1	140
	"	20	"	"	"	5-2	125
	"	42	"	"	"	5-4	200
	"	42	"	"	"	5-6	160
	"	34	"	"	"	5-3	140
	"	27	"	"	"	5-3	115
	"	23	"	"	"	5-3	135
	"	36	"	"	"	5-6	120
	"	28	"	"	"	5-5	130
	"	31	"	"	"	5-3	175
	"	24	"	"	"	5-4	110
	"	27	"	"	"	5-4	117
	"	45	"	"	"	4-2	110
	"	43	"	"	"	5-6	135
	"	30	"	"	"	5-4	112
	"	33	"	"	"	5-2	120
	"	32	"	"	"	5-3	100
	"	29	"	"	"	5-5	135
	"	33	"	"	"	5-3	125
	"	37	"	"	"	5-6	130
	"	29	"	"	"	5-1	121
	"	26	"	"	"	5-0	120
	"	22	"	"	"	5-0	120
	"	27	"	"	"	5-3	130
	"	31	"	"	"	5-5	130
	"	23	"	"	"	5-1	125
	"	20	"	"	"	5-3	138

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (5), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1930, from the port of Trinidad and Panama April 20, 1930

[illegible]

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)																																																			
No.	Yes	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities or disease																																																			
33	33	30	32	20	42	42	34	27	23	36	28	31	24	27	45	43	30	33	29	33	37	29	26	22	27	31	23	20																															
5-2	116	5-4	122	5-3	120	5-1	140	5-2	125	5-4	200	5-6	160	5-3	140	5-3	115	5-3	135	5-6	120	5-5	130	5-3	175	5-4	110	5-4	117	4-2	110	5-6	135	5-4	112	5-2	120	5-3	100	5-5	135	5-3	125	5-6	130	5-1	121	5-0	120	5-0	120	5-3	130	5-5	130	5-1	125	5-3	138

Wahpikon Nyeen Kaseka

Michael Brown 4/29/30
Manager, Inspector

Grand 55 and above

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE *(Japan)* VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

94

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel KUMA MARU, arriving at New York, April 29, 1930, from the port of Trinidad Canal Zone April 20, 1930

KUMA MARU

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities or disease
1	Sato	Makoto	/	22	Captain	23/Jan, 1930.	Tama	No	Yes	49	M	Japanese	Japan	5-2	116	
2	Takahashi	Tokunosuke	/	10	Chief Officer	5/Mar, 1930.	Yoko- hama	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-4	122	
3	Iburi	Seisaburo	/	8	2nd.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-3	120	
4	Kiuchi	Kikuo	/	7	3rd.	23/Jan, 1930.	Tama	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-1	140	
5	Kichizoe	Hideo	/	1	App.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-2	125	
6	Tsuji	Masamichi	/	16	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-4	200	
7	Omachi	Nobushige	/	14	1st.	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-6	160	
8	Murahara	Kaneo	/	8	2nd.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-3	140	
9	Tanabe	Masao	/	7	3rd.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-3	115	
10	Ueda	Atsuo	/	1	App.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-3	135	
11	Nakae	Tsuruji	/	11	Purser	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-6	120	
12	Komoro	Yushi	/	1	Doctor	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-5	130	
13	Kamiyama	Muneaki	/	9	Chief Operator	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-3	175	
14	Abiru	Masao	/	2	2nd.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-4	118	
15	Yamada	Fuyuo	/	5	Clerk	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-4	117	
16	Yato	Goichi	/	20	Chief Steward	5/Mar, 1930.	Yoko- hama	"	"	45	"	"	"	4-2	110	
17	Nagoshi	Kajiro	/	26	Boat Swain	23/Jan, 1930.	Tama	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-6	135	
18	Tanaka	Isamu	/	6	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-4	112	
19	Yoshitani	Umakichi	/	18	Quarter Master	5/Mar, 1930.	Yoko- hama	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-2	120	
20	Koizumi	Rinzo	/	13	"	23/Jan, 1930.	Tama	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-3	100	
21	Nishimoto	Kazuki	/	13	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-5	135	
22	Tsuchiya	Kumao	/	10	"	5/Mar, 1930.	Yoko- hama	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-3	125	
23	Nakamura	Meiji	/	18	Store Keeper	23/Jan, 1930.	Tama	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-6	130	
24	Nagahama	Yoshihiko	/	14	Sailor	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-1	121	
25	Nakamura	Yoshio	/	9	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-0	120	
26	Shinkawa	Hiroshi	/	4	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-0	120	
27	Kirimoto	Kichio	/	3	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-3	130	
28	Matsumoto	Osamu	/	12	"	5/Mar, 1930.	Yoko- hama	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-5	130	
29	Adachi	Kiyoji	/	4	"	23/Jan, 1930.	Tama	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-1	125	
30	Arai	Arashi	/	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-3	138	

Line
Owner
Local Agents
Nippon Yusen Kaisha

Michael Brown 4/29/30

Crew 55 all aliens

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Kuma Maru, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April, 1930 for Master, First or Second Officer.

Michael J. Dwyer
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

95

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel KUMA MARU, arriving at New York, April 29, 1930, from the port of Lisabon, L. 2 April 20, 1930

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities or disease
	Family name	Given name			When	Where								
					23/Jan, 1930.	Tama	No	Yes	24	M	Japanese	Japan	5-1	117
1	Goto	Riichi	3	Sailor										
2	Watanabe	Tsunao	2						20				5-2	117
3	Suga	Chiyeichi	18	Chief Oiler	5/Mar, 1930.	Yoko-hama			40				5-2	135
4	Kono	Kozo	15	Oiler	23/Jan, 1930.	Tama			36				5-4	135
5	Kanenaga	Kiyoshi	11						35				5-2	135
6	Shimoda	Shigeta	16	Store Keeper					34				5-2	140
7	Yamada	Takuno	20	Decky Man	5/Mar, 1930.	Yoko-hama			38				5-1	150
8	Kitayama	Takeshi	15		23/Jan, 1930.	Tama			31				5-3	140
9	Uramoto	Senichi	8	Fire Man					27				5-3	130
10	Fujise	Kumaji	7						23				5-0	110
11	Hiyama	Gunichi	7						28				5-3	137
12	Kamizaka	Katsuji	4						24				4-9	120
13	Hata	Kiyoshi	4	Coal Passer					23				5-3	135
14	Tomono	Hajime	4						24				5-2	120
15	Hakihara	Iyuichi	7						23				5-1	110
16	Kin	Sanyo	2		5/Mar, 1930.	Yoko-hama			21		Korean		5-2	120
17	Hegishi	Kikujiro	2		23/Jan, 1930.	Tama			24		Japanese		5-1	110
18	Hamano	Tajiro	14	Cook	5/Mar, 1930.	Yoko-hama			50				5-3	110
19	Arai	Mototsugi	9		23/Jan, 1930.	Tama			32				5-4	116
20	Hayashida	Yasuke	4						22				5-2	125
21	Sugahara	Kiyoshi	4						25				5-2	120
22	Yoshida	Zenjiro	23	Steward	5/Mar, 1930.	Yoko-hama			42				5-2	120
23	Ishikawa	Ginjiuro	5						27				5-1	121
24	Fujimaki	Shin	3		23/Jan, 1930.	Tama			22				5-5	133
25	Sukenaga	Shigeru	2						22				5-1	125

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Baltimore, C. Z. Date APR 30 1930
SEEN
2 Sheets 55 Entries
J. J. Blaney
Deputy Shipping Commissioner

Line
Owners
Local Agents W. J. Jansen Kaska

Michael J. Dwyer 4/29/30

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-7-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the S/S Kuma Maru, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April, 1930
Michael G. Sturge
 U.S. Immigration Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 97

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Printed and Sold by
McCLUNN & CO., NEW YORK

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
May 1, 1930. 19

I, master of the Danish S. S. "Stal"
(Nationality)
from port of Amelia, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 23 Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged 7 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 0 Total crew this date 23

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 28, 1930., 19, consigned to
Munson Line; is now lying at Station 18, Coal Dock, and is
expected to sail May 1, 19 30, for Home
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED OVER]

RECEIVED
MAY 7 1930
RECORD DIVISION

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10. for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

from the port of Amelia, Costa Rica 97

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
49	Ch.	Span.	Span.				
39	"	"	"				
27	"	"	"				
34	"	"	"				
29	"	"	"				
27	"	"	"				
30	"	"	"				
49	"	"	"				
22	"	"	"				
27	"	"	"				
27	"	"	"				
24	"	"	"				
21	"	"	"				
18	"	"	"				
26	"	"	"				
21	"	"	"				
57	"	"	"				
32	"	"	"				
37	"	"	"				
32	"	"	"				
45	"	"	"				
32	"	"	"				


after leaving Amalia found 3 Spaniards who were sent ashore with the pilot boat. -
Also a Spaniard aboard of whom but found no more Spaniards.
Spaniards.
deft in people of Spaniards.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11), and (12) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative port of the United States

Vessel Sal. arriving at San Juan April 29 1930, from the

(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex
	Family name	Given name			When	Where				
Yes	Wasson	Loren	✓	Master	15/4 1929	Copenhagen	No	Yes	49	M
"	Spiegel	Stacy	✓	1st Officer	"	"	"	"	39	"
"	Thomsen	Thomsen	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	"
"	Jorgensen	Wasson	✓	1st Engineer	"	"	"	"	34	"
"	Andersen	Berk	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	"
"	Williamson	Carl	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	"
"	Andersen	Conrad	✓	Steward	"	"	"	"	30	"
"	Olson	Laurits	✓	Cook	"	"	"	"	49	"
"	Brune	Reginald	✓	Steward	11/3 1920	San Francisco	Yes	"	22	"
"	Montensen	Freder	✓	Sailor	15/4 1929	Copenhagen	No	"	27	"
"	Smith	Karl	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	"
"	Pedersen	Albert	✓	"	"	"	"	"	24	"
"	Torvaldsen	Ernst	✓	"	"	"	"	"	21	"
"	Petersen	Willy	✓	"	"	"	"	"	18	"
"	Petersen	Frank	✓	"	11/3 1920	San Francisco	Yes	"	26	"
"	Spensen	Ernar	✓	"	"	"	Yes	"	26	"
"	Andersen	Johan	✓	"	"	"	"	"	21	"
"	Jensen	Carl	✓	Fireman	15/4 1929	Copenhagen	No	"	57	"
"	Johannsen	Escar	✓	"	"	"	"	"	32	"
"	Thomsen	Ernst	✓	"	"	"	"	"	37	"
"	Andersen	Arvid	✓	"	11/3 1920	San Francisco	Yes	"	32	"
"	Swan	Alfred	✓	Consignee	"	"	"	"	25	"
"	Thomsen	Edis	✓	"	"	"	"	"	32	"
AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL Havana, Cuba, APR 11 1930										
SEEN For the journey to the United States										
										
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA DIRECTOR Blue										
CLOSED WITH 27 SERVICE NO. FEB 22 09										

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Havana, Cuba, APR 11 1930
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
DIRECTOR
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH 27
SERVICE NO. FEB 27 1930

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Ejner Hansen	27	Norwegian	Norfolk 12-3-30.
Johan Endresen	21	Norwegian	"
Karl Pedersen	27	Danish	"
Rangvald Brune	23	Norwegian	"
Axel Andersen	23	"	"
Alfred Swan	26	"	"
Niels Nielsen	23	Swedish	"

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Marius Nielsen	35	Danish
Niels Rosland	28	Norwegian
Anker Torstensen	23	"
Johannes Serensen	28	Danish
Henry Christensen	21	"
Einer Pettersen	23	Norwegian
Johan Johansen	21	"
Poul Hansen	25	Danish

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Albin H. Pedersen	25	Danish	Copenhagen 13-4-29	Appendicitis

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Thomsen
Master.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Hal, arriving at New York, April 29th, 1930, from the port of Sancti Spiritus, Cuba

(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
Yes	Clavien	Lorin	✓	Master	1/4 1929	Copenhagen	No	Yes	49	M.	Scav.	Dan.				
"	Myell	Stacy	✓	1st Officer	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"				
"	Thillem	Christians	✓	2nd	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"				
"	Jorgensen	Rasmus	✓	1st Engineer	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"				
"	Janderson	Erik	✓	2nd	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"				
"	Hillman	Carl	✓	3rd	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"				
"	Mortensen	Conrad	✓	Steward	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"				
"	Ilm	Laurits	✓	Cook	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"				
"	Arine	Ragnwald	✓	Steward	1/3 1920	Stockholm	Yes	"	22	"	"	Nor.				Reship to Norway
"	Mortensen	Feder	✓	Sailor	1/4 1929	Copenhagen	No	"	27	"	"	Dan.				
"	Snidh	Karl	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"				
"	Nedersen	Albin	✓	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"				
"	Poulsen	Ernst	✓	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"				
"	Petersen	Hilly	✓	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"				
"	Pedersen	Karl	✓	"	1/3 1920	Stockholm	Yes	"	26	"	"	"				Left in hospital at Havana
"	Hansen	Emil	✓	"	"	"	Yes	"	26	"	"	Nor.				"
"	Andersen	Johan	✓	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"				"
"	Jansen	Carl	✓	Fireman	1/4 1929	Copenhagen	No	"	51	"	"	Dan.				
"	Johansson	Oscar	✓	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"				
"	Thillem	Einar	✓	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"				
"	Andersen	Aril	✓	"	1/3 1920	Stockholm	Yes	"	32	"	"	Nor.				Reship to Norway
"	Lwan	Alfred	✓	Coalpasser	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"				"
"	Thillem	Aril	✓	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	Swe.				"

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL

Habana, Cuba, APR 1 1930

SEEN

For the journey to the United States

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH

SERVICE No.

FEE \$2.00



After leaving Sancti Spiritus found 2 stowaways who were sent ashore with the pilot boat. -
Made a thorough search of steamer but found no more stowaways. -

Steward.
Master.

La Sancti Spiritus Steamship Co.
The Hal

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. Maunier Haver, of the Danish S/S. Hal, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Maunier
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; of lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Wm. H. McNeill

Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, requiring the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the United States from any foreign country, and listing the names of all persons on board.

Mar. 17.

[illegible]

14-1613

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agent's _____
 12-120 _____

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL WARDING CHANGES IN CREW
 Age. PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

[illegible]

10269 U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 11th 1980, consigned to C. E. & B.; is now lying at Lambert Pt. and is expected to sail July 11th, 1980, for Belize City via United States port of Direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

ties. *E. Meidell Dahle*
Master.

[illegible]

14.1611

14-1613

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board

from the port of Puerto Castilla

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)
Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight

Yrs	49	McDonaldism	Cherry	1/8	20
34	34	"	"	\$78	20
41	41	"	"	\$79	20
25	25	"	"	\$76	189
27	27	"	"	\$79	17
29	29	"	"	\$79	18
42	42	"	"	\$78	172
19	19	"	"	\$77	14
24	24	"	"	\$78	17
33	33	"	"	\$78	165
19	19	"	"	\$78	140
22	22	"	"	\$78	17
28	28	"	"	\$77	161
26	26	"	"	\$78	169
27	27	"	"	\$79	172
32	32	"	"	\$77	169
20	20	"	"	\$77	158
20	20	"	"	\$77	146
19	19	"	"	\$77	143
61	61	"	"	\$79	185
41	41	"	"	\$76	178
29	29	"	"	\$71	173
23	23	"	"	\$79	180
29	29	"	"	\$79	171
25	25	"	"	\$77	172
26	26	"	"	\$77	174
38	38	"	"	\$78	171
31	31	"	"	\$77	168
23	23	"	"	\$72	165
24	24	"	"	\$77	164

* See list of races on back hereof.

and under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States _____

port of the United States

NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
Edvard	Edvard	31	Master	Feb 1928 Bengue	Na		
Ermine	Ermine	20	1st Officer	May 1927	dr	"	
Ermine	Ermine	27	2nd dr	May 1929	dr	"	
Ermine	Ermine	7	3rd dr	dr	dr	"	
Ermine	Ermine	6	Master	Feb 1928 Bengue	Na		
Ermine	Ermine	10	Ermine	Oct 1929 Bengue	Na		
Ermine	Ermine	14	Ermine	dr	dr	"	
Ermine	Ermine	4	Ermine	dr	dr	"	
Ermine	Ermine	10	Ermine	dr	dr	"	
Ermine	Ermine	3	Ermine	dr	dr	"	
Ermine	Ermine	2	Ermine	dr	dr	"	
Ermine	Ermine	7	Ermine	dr	dr	"	
Ermine	Ermine	10	Ermine	dr	dr	"	
Ermine	Ermine	12	Ermine	dr	dr	"	
Ermine	Ermine	9	Ermine	dr	dr	"	
Ermine	Ermine	17	Ermine	dr	dr	"	
Ermine	Ermine	3	Ermine	dr	dr	"	
Ermine	Ermine	2	Ermine	dr	dr	"	
Ermine	Ermine	4	Ermine	dr	dr	"	
Ermine	Ermine	40	Ermine	dr	dr	"	
Ermine	Ermine	20	Ermine	dr	dr	"	
Ermine	Ermine	4	Ermine	dr	dr	"	
Ermine	Ermine	2	Ermine	dr	dr	"	
Ermine	Ermine	10	Ermine	dr	dr	"	
Ermine	Ermine	6	Ermine	dr	dr	"	
Ermine	Ermine	11	Ermine	dr	dr	"	
Ermine	Ermine	17	Ermine	dr	dr	"	
Ermine	Ermine	12	Ermine	dr	dr	"	
Ermine	Ermine	7	Ermine	dr	dr	"	
Ermine	Ermine	10	Ermine	dr	dr	"	

OK.

Immigrant Inspector.

Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agents _____
 14-1280 _____

(Continued on next page)

14-00000

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Bur, arriving at Cartagena, 4/24, 1930, from the port of Puerto Castilla 100

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Edvard	Edvard		31	Master	Feb 1928	Bergen	No	Yes	49	M	Norwegian	Norway	5'8"	200	
Bjarne	Bjarne		20	1st Officer	May 1927	dr	"	"	34		"	"	5'9"	200	
Gustav	Gustav		27	2nd dr	May 1929	dr	"	"	41		"	"	5'6"	200	
Henrich	Henrich		7	3rd dr	dr	dr	"	"	23		"	"	5'6"	184	
Mils	Mils		6	Radio Op.	Feb. 1928	Hamburg	"	"	27		"	"	5'9"	179	
Oskar	Oskar		10	Boatswain	Oct 1929	N York	Yes	"	29		"	"	5'9"	189	
Oskar	Oskar		17	Carpenter	dr	dr	Yes	"	42		"	"	5'8"	172	reship
Gars	Gars		4	Cailor	dr	dr	No	"	19		"	"	5'7"	146	
Wilhelm	Wilhelm		10	dr	dr	dr	No	"	24		"	"	5'8"	179	
Lars	Lars		3	dr	Dec 1929	N Orleans	No	"	33		"	"	5'8"	165	
Paul	Paul		2	dr	dr	dr	No	"	19		"	Denmark	5'6"	145	
Gunnar	Gunnar		7	dr	Feb. 1930	N York	"	"	22		"	Norway	5'8"	171	
Ringar	Ringar		10	dr	dr	dr	"	"	28		"	"	5'7"	168	
Alf	Alf		12	dr	dr	dr	Yes	"	26		"	"	5'8"	169	reship
Harsten	Harsten		9	dr	dr	dr	"	"	27		"	"	5'9"	172	
Pigard	Pigard		17	Steward	Mar 1928	Bergen	No	"	32		"	"	5'7"	164	
Harb	Harb		3	Cook	Feb. 1928	Hamburg	"	"	20		"	"	5'7"	158	
Reidar	Reidar		2	Cook	Feb. 1929	Bergen	"	"	20		"	"	5'7"	146	
Bjarne	Bjarne		4	Steward	Feb. 1930	N York	Yes	"	19		"	"	5'7"	143	
Johannes	Johannes		40	1st Cook	Feb. 1928	Hamburg	No	"	61		"	"	5'9"	185	
Vaspar	Vaspar		20	2nd dr	Feb. 1929	Bergen	"	"	41		"	"	5'6"	173	
Alf	Alf		4	3rd dr	May 1929	dr	"	"	29		"	"	5'11"	173	
Lars	Lars		2	Deckman	Oct 1929	N York	Yes	"	23		"	"	5'9"	180	
Halfdan	Halfdan		10	Deckman	dr	dr	"	"	29		"	"	5'9"	171	
Gustav	Gustav		6	dr	Aug 1929	N Orleans	No	"	25		"	"	5'7"	172	
Trygve	Trygve		11	dr	dr	dr	No	"	26		"	"	5'7"	179	
Magnus	Magnus		17	dr	Feb. 1930	N York	Yes	"	38		"	"	5'8"	171	reship
John	John		12	dr	dr	dr	No	"	31		"	"	5'7"	165	
Birger	Birger		7	dr	dr	dr	"	"	23		"	"	5'7"	164	
Olaf	Olaf		10	dr	dr	dr	No	"	24		"	"	5'7"	167	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

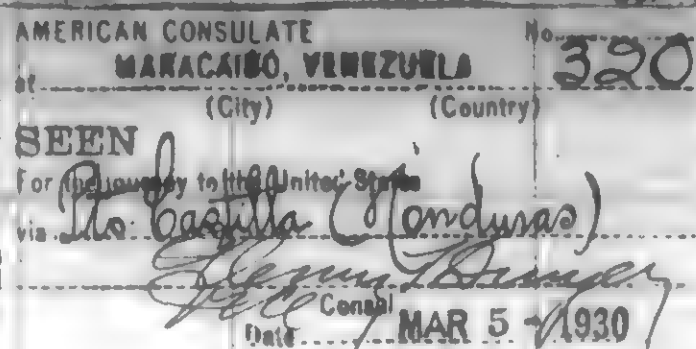
African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Bur, arriving at NY, APR 29 1930, 19, from the port of Puerto Castilla 41 20 30 101

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
✓ 31	Stentzen	Ole		4	Fireman	Dec 1929	New Orleans	Yes	Yes	20		Scandinavia	Norway	6'2	175	
✓ 32	Hermansden	Reidar		10	"	dr	dr	no	"	25		dr	dr	5'2	165	
✓ 33	Hansen	Harald		13	"	dr	dr	Yes	"	28		dr	Denmark	5'8	179	
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



Line

Owners

Local Agents

Manacabo Is Line
Jacob R. Olsen, Captain
Manacabo Is Line

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Mendel Dahl, of the U.S. Bu, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Apr, 1924

ad Kerm

Immigrant Inspector.

E. Mendel Dahl
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Rosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

RECORDING CHANGES IN CREW

4 30 30

Local Agents *Williams & Sons*

Immigration Inspector

See list of names on back
Note: Entries to be made
and (7) is available

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10, for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
May 2, 1930. 19

I, master of the Danish S. S. "M. O. Holm"
(Nationality) Cordoba, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 28 Number of seamen deserted 2
Number of seamen discharged 5 Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port 7 Total crew this date 28

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 28, 1930., 19, consigned to Manson Line; is now lying at 19th St., Bklyn., and is expected to sail May 2, 19 30, for Norfolk via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

103

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

(CONTINUE OVER)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS

representatives of any vessel

930, from the port of

(7) (8) (9) (10)
to be paid
Whether
arrived
Age
Sex

16 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the master of the vessel, or by the agent of the vessel, at the port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. MacHelen, arriving at, New York 4/19

(1) NAME IN FULL	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service in years	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(7) Where
Jensen	Christen		38	Master	4/19-30	New York
Jensen	Agnes		18	Master's Wife	4/19-30	Sweden
Pedersen	Jens		36	I. Mate	5/1-28	
Schytte	Fredrik		26	II	9/1-28	Phil
Pedersen	Christian		31	I. Engineer	2/2-24	Thing
Pedersen	Sty		13	II	1/29-30	New York
Heisel	Henry		2	III	8/3-29	
Nielsen	Tom, Vilho		1/2	Assistant	1/29-30	
Hansen	Hens		4	Operator	1/17-25	
Petersen	Theodor		28	Steward	2/10-28	
Petersen	John		25	Cook	2/19-30	
Larsen	Carl		10	Carpenter	1/29-30	
Jensen	Sodfred		1	Sailor	3/27-30	
Katthol	Wagner		4		3/21-30	
Lekelsen	Niels		5		7/21-30	
Jensen	Karl		11		3/20-30	
Nielsen	Charles		9		3/21/30	
Jensen	Oluf		6		3/21/30	
Ryberg	Svend		2 1/2		3/26-30	
Christensen	Niels		10	Drakeymen	8/7-24	
Sorensen	Arthur		15	Fireman	3/26-30	
Schneidermann	Svend Beng		9		3/21-30	
Jacobsen	Karl Christen		2		3/21-30	
Lundell	Karl		7		3/26-30	
Hansen	Camille		1		3/24-30	
Sorensen	Jens Christian		2		3/21-30	
Nielsen	Paul		2	Pentymen	1/24-29	
Jensen	Harry		1	Missmen	3/24-30	

Line Manus S.S. Line
Owner S.S. Co. Mordun, Copenhagen
Local Agents Manus S.S. Line

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Niels Christensen	28	Danish	New York 27-3-30.
Arthur Sorensen	24	"	"
Karl K. Jacobsen	25	"	" 21-3-30.
Camillo Hansen	28	"	" 28-3-30
Harry F. Jensen	16	"	"

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Karl Arvidson	37	Swedish			
William Jensen	28	Danish			
Axel Jorgensen	36	"			
Karl Indseth	21	Swedish			
Max Sehring	25	German			
Peter Lind	34	Swedish			
Alfred Fredh	40	"			
BIRGE SIVERTSEN	22	NORWEGIAN			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Gottfred Jensen	22	Danish	New York 27-3-30.	Veneral
Svend A. Schneidermann	29	"	"	RUPTURE

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

[Signature]
Master.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

104

Vessel S.S. McHolm, arriving at New York 4/24, 1930, from the port of Cardenas (Cuba).

(1) No.	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases
					When	Where									
	Jensen		38	Master	2/9-30	New York	No	Yes	52	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	64	160	
	Jensen		18	Master's Wife	3/28-30	orders to Ellis Island with proper papers	Yes								36-99168/390
	Pedersen		36	1st Mate	5/1-28		No		50	Male			65	175	
	Schytte		26	II	9/2-28	Phil			43				66	180	
	Petersen		31	Engineer	3/2-28	Chicago			54				69	180	
	Heisel		13	II	1/21-30	New York			33				75	191	
	Mielser		2	III	9/3-29				27				64	170	
	Mielser		1/2	Assistant	1/25-30				22				62	160	
	Hansen		4	Operator	1/17-35				25				63	160	
	Petersen		28	Steward	2/16-28				48				63	180	
	Petersen		25	Cook	2/19-30		Yes		39				67	160	
	Larsen		10	Carpenter	1/25-30		Yes		30				73	198	
	Jensen		1	Sailor	3/27-30	orders to Ellis Island with proper papers			22				67	155	
	Ketthler		4		3/21-30				21				60	150	
	Jakobsen		5		3/21-30				20			Swedish	70	172	
	Jensen		11		3/26-30				29			Danish	64	180	
	Nielsen		9		3/21/30				28				64	184	
	Jensen		6		3/21-30				26				62	175	
	Ryberg		2 1/2		3/26-30				17				64	185	
	Christensen		10	Donkeyman	8/7-29				27				72	199	
	Sorensen		15	Fireman	3/26-30				35				67	170	
	Schneidermann		9		3/21-30				29				66	150	
	Jakobsen		2		3/21-30				25				67	180	
	Lundell		7		3/26-30				32			Swedish	66	185	
	Hansen		1		3/28-30				28			Danish	60	165	
	Sorensen		2		3/21-30				29				67	150	
	Nielsen		2	Pantryman	1/28-29				23				69	180	
	Jensen		1	Messman	3/28-30				16				63	138	

Line Munson S.S. Line
Owners S.S. Co. Norden, Copenhagen
Local Agents Munson S.S. Line

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the S/S M. E. Holm, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of April, 1930

Immigration Inspector

American Consulate, NUEVIAS, Cuba (City) (Country) CLOSED WITH Twenty eight (28)
 BEEN
 For the journey to the United States, a port in the U.S.,
Catrina, Cuba (Consul) SERVICE NO. 217
A. Wakefield
 APR 12 1930
 The validity of this visa expires 12 months from this date.
 The passport itself must be valid for that period.
 FEE: \$2.00

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

May 9 1963

Total crew at time of arrival	37	Number of seamen deserted	21 and
Number of seamen discharged	1	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	1
Number of seamen signed on at this port	2	Total crew this date	37

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in _____

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible][illegible]

#4. Feltzen

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

14-00000

Sheet No. 1

30, from the port of.

National Colicis

Sept 21, 1930

107

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Yes	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight
							Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases
43	"	M	Indian	American	5-10	195	
37	"	"	Scand	U.S. Nat.	5-6	145	
43	"	"	Irish	American	5-9	110	
24	"	"	English	"	5-6	140	
25	"	"	"	"	5-7	140	
32	"	"	"	German	5-8	150	To Dorsal Thighs
26	"	"	Italian	American	5-5	140	
30	"	"	Scand	Slovak	5-6	138	To Dorsal Thighs
20	"	"	English	West Indian	5-11	142	To
22	"	"	"	American	5-9	145	
22	"	"	Irish	English	5-4	135	To Dorsal Thighs
30	"	"	"	American	6	160	
26	"	"	"	"	5-5	150	
19	"	"	"	"	5-7	145	
21	"	"	"	"	5-6	142	
22	"	"	"	"	5-8	147	
34	"	"	Irish	"	5-5	140	
35	"	"	"	"	6	152	
31	"	"	Scand	U.S. Swedish	5-9	167	
21	"	"	Irish	U.S. Irish	5-7	147	
20	"	"	English	American	5-6	147	
22	"	"	Irish	"	5-8	145	
23	"	"	Scand	"	5-10	148	
30	"	"	English	"	5-7	140	
36	"	"	Spanish	Peruvian	5-5	130	To Dorsal Thighs
25	"	"	English	American	5-8	140	
30	"	"	"	"	5-7	130	
24	"	"	"	"	6-2	150	
24	"	"	Irish	"	5-5	138	
23	"	"	"	"	5-10	140	

Five

Michael D. Jones, Jr. 4/29/30
US Immigration Inspector.

See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information is columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the vessel at the port of the United States.

Vessel T. J. Williams, arriving at New York, April 29, 1930

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Sickness
NONE				
*DISCHARGED SEAMEN.				
Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.	
L. L. Austin	38	U.S.	March 17, 1930. Mobile, Ala.	
T. B. Christensen	35	Norway	" "	
E. A. Tanner	19	U.S.	" "	
V. Bonner	21	"	" "	
A. Johnson	39	"	" "	
H. B. Atkinson	19	"	" "	
J. De Mio	19	"	" "	
L. E. Dixon	29	"	" "	
A. Pearson	22	"	" "	
V. Hevia	33	Spain	1 P.	
J. Levangle	20	U.S.	" "	
T. Deck	39	Ireland	1 P.	
A. J. Palumbo	20	U.S.	" "	

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
Family name	Given name	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	Whether to be paid on discharge at port of arrival
Multgren	Frank F.	/	25 yrs	Master	March 29 N. Y.	Yes
Olsen	Marry O	/	20	C Mate	" "	"
McGowan	James W. R.	/	20	2nd Mate	" "	"
Weiler	Andrew	/	8	3rd Mate	" "	"
Baxter	Martwell A	/	1	Radio Opr.	" "	"
Bernard	Fred	/	15	Pumpman	" "	"
Mastromireno	Lominick	/	10	Boat'n	" "	"
Provatin	August	/	14	AB	" "	"
Scott	Bessel	/	4	"	" "	"
Hewitt	Hall	/	5	"	" "	"
Talsh	Arthur	/	5	"	" "	"
Harris	Walter	/	8	"	" "	"
Frank	Jack	/	7	"	" "	"
Moore	Tom W.	/	2	O.G.	" "	"
Donell	Joseph X	/	2	"	" "	"
Morris	Raymond	/	3	"	" "	"
Fessier	Leon M.	/	15	Ch Engineer	" "	"
Karle	Peter V.	/	15	1st Asst "	" "	"
Swanson	Ernest	/	12	2nd "	" "	"
Ernst	Eric	/	3	3rd "	" "	"
Cartman	Frank H	/	5	Machinist	" "	"
Koelling	Edward O.	/	5	Oiler	" "	"
Andrus	Carl M.	/	6	"	" "	"
Pluto	Edward	/	12	"	April 7 Baytown Tex.	"
Garcia	Hipolito	/	18	Fireman	March 29 N. Y.	"
Mathis	Clemon	/	8	"	" "	"
Carner	Paul E.	/	12	"	" "	"
Walker	Lake C.	/	5	"	" "	"
Riley	George W.	/	5	Tiper	" "	"
Redfield	John A.	/	1 mo.	"	" "	"

Line Standard Shipping Company—
Owners Standard Shipping Company
Local Agents—A. L. Rague Mexican Mercantile

4/29/30
U.S. Immigration Inspector

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE ^(U.S.) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

107

Vessel T. J. Williams, arriving at New York, April 29, 1930, from the port of Mamonal Colombia April 21, 1930

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Multgren	Frank F.	/	25 yrs	Master	1930 March 29	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	43	M	Scand	U.S. Nat.	5-10	195	
Olsen	Harry O	/	20	C Mate	"	"	/	"	37	"	Scand	U.S. Nat.	5-6	145	
McGowan	James W.R.	/	20	2nd Mate	"	"	/	"	43	"	Irish	U.S. Nat.	5-9	220	
Weiler	Andrew	/	8	3rd Mate	"	"	/	"	24	"	English	"	5-6	140	
Baxter	Hartwell A	/	1	Radio Opr.	"	"	/	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	140	
Bernard	Fred	/	15	Pumpman	"	"	/	"	32	"	"	German	5-8	150	To Discharge
Mastromireno	Dominick	/	10	Boatn	"	"	/	"	26	"	Italian	U.S. Nat.	5-5	140	
Mrovatin	August	/	14	AB	"	"	/	"	30	"	Slovak	Slovak	5-6	138	To Discharge
Scott	Bessel	/	4	"	"	"	/	"	20	"	English	West Indian	5-11	142	to
Hewitt	Hall	/	5	"	"	"	/	"	22	"	"	U.S. Nat.	5-9	145	
Walsh	Arthur	/	5	"	"	"	/	"	22	"	Irish	English	5-4	135	To Discharge
Harrie	Walter	/	8	"	"	"	/	"	30	"	"	U.S. Nat.	6	160	
Frank	Jack	/	7	"	"	"	/	"	26	"	"	"	5-5	150	
Moore	Tom W.	/	2	C.B.	"	"	/	"	19	"	"	"	5-7	145	
McNeil	Joseph K	/	2	"	"	"	/	"	21	"	"	"	5-6	142	
Morris	Raymond	/	3	"	"	"	/	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	147	
Fessler	Leon H.	/	15	Ch Engineer	"	"	/	"	34	"	German	"	5-5	140	
Karle	Peter V.	/	15	1st Asst "	"	"	/	"	35	"	"	"	6	162	
Swanson	Ernest	/	12	2nd "	"	"	/	"	31	"	Scand	Nat. U.S. Swedish	5-9	167	
Ernet	Eric	/	3	3rd "	"	"	/	"	21	"	Polish	Nat. U.S. Polish	5-7	147	
Cartman	Frank M	/	5	Machinist	"	"	/	"	20	"	English	Nat. U.S. Scand	5-6	147	
Koelling	Edward O.	/	5	Oiler	"	"	/	"	22	"	German	"	5-8	145	
Andrus	Carl M.	/	6	"	"	"	/	"	23	"	Scand	"	5-10	148	
Pluto	Edward	/	12	"	April 7	Baytown Tex.	/	"	30	"	English	"	5-7	140	
Garcia	Hipolito	/	18	Fireman	March 29	N.Y.	/	"	36	"	Spanish	Peruvian	5-5	130	To Discharge
Mathis	Clemon	/	8	"	"	"	/	"	25	"	English	U.S. Nat.	5-8	140	
Garner	Paul E.	/	12	"	"	"	/	"	30	"	"	"	5-7	130	
Walker	Laze C.	/	5	"	"	"	/	"	24	"	"	"	6-2	150	
Riley	George T.	/	5	Wiper	"	"	/	"	24	"	Irish	"	5-8	138	
Reefield	John A.	/	1 mo.	"	"	"	/	"	23	"	"	"	5-10	140	

Line Standard Shipping Company

Owners Standard Shipping Company

Local Agents R. L. Hague Mexican American Line

M-126

Michael J. Barry
Immigrant Inspector 4/29/30

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

38
31
U.S. Nat.
alien

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. F. Hultgren Master of the S/S T. J. Williams, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 88 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April, 1930

Michael J. Dwyer
U.S. Immigration Inspector.

F. F. Hultgren
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel T. J. Williams, arriving at New York, April 29, 1930, from the port of Mamonal Colombia April 21, 1930

108

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Calo	Jose	/	22 yrs	C. Steward	1930 March 29	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	149	To Discharge Foreign Do
2	Salgado	Angel	/	10	Ch Cook	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	148	
3	Bellue	James	/	15	2nd	"	"	"	"	36	"	English	American	5-8	150	
4	Rosedale	Stanley	/	10	Messman	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-6	130	
5	Simmons	Lawrence R. P.	/	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-7	145	
6	Whittier	Frank B.	/	5	Messboy	April 8	Baytown Tex	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-3	130	
7	Hobbs	Charles S.	/	2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-4	128	
8	Schlieder	Fred	/	3	Work-a-way	April 17	San Juan P.R.	"	"	26	"	Goman	"	5-2	147	Born Magera Hall N.Y. March 15, 1904
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Michael J. Snyer
USI Inspector 4/29/30

No American Consul at Mamonal.
F.F. Hultgren
Master.

Line Standard Shipping Company
Owners Standard Shipping Company
Local Agents R. L. Hague

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-29-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. F. Hultgren Master of the S/S T. J. Williams, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April, 1930

F. F. Hultgren
Master, First or Second Officer.

W. S. Immigrant Inspector
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

FILE NO. 205366 MAY

I, J. H. Kemme, Surgeon of the practicing physician at Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Govt of the Netherlands, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

109

Sworn to before me this 21st day of April, 19 30

at Rotterdam, Netherlands



3653

Vice Consul of the United States of America
Rotterdam, Netherlands.

Note—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure by a duly authorized official.

No.	Age	Sex	Color	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Temp	Pulse	Respiration	Stomach	Intestines	Urinary	Genital	Neurological	Psychological	Other
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	
31																	
32																	
33																	
34																	
35																	
36																	
37																	
38																	
39																	
40																	
41																	
42																	
43																	
44																	
45																	
46																	
47																	
48																	
49																	
50																	

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		
Total		

10,269

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of FIRST-CABIN PAS
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SONZENHEIM. Passengers sailing from Rotterdam, 10th April, 1930.

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex. Married or single.	6 Calling or occupation.	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 † Race or people.	11 * Last permanent residence.		12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)		14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to each final destination. (Whether by any other means.)	16 By what passage.
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.			
1	TRANSIT	WEISAND	Kilian	45		Male	calling	German	German	German	German	German	Bremen	Bremen	A. P. Jahn, Bremen	Bremen	Bremen	1	yes	passage
2																		2		
3																		3		
4																		4		
5																		5		
6																		6		
7																		7		
8																		8		
9																		9		
10																		10		
11																		11		
12																		12		
13																		13		
14																		14		
15																		15		
16																		16		
17																		17		
18																		18		
19																		19		
20																		20		
21																		21		
22																		22		
23																		23		
24																		24		
25																		25		
26																		26		
27																		27		
28																		28		
29																		29		
30																		30		

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1930

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

110

Arriving at Port of

Note: Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the 5/5 Gonsenheim, from Germany, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April, 1930 at New York
W. H. Allen
 Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
 Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
 Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
 Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
 Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
 A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
 A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
 A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
 Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspection and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
 Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
 Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
 Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
 Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
 Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
 Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
 Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
 Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
 Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
 Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
 Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
 Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
 Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 18, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. C. Albers
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 93. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation require, to be furnished as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien, agent, consignee, or master so report to such immigration officer, together with the information so likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in each of the foregoing cases, if any of such owner, agent, consignee, or master fails to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor may require, or if any of them fails to deliver either of the said lists, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs the sum of one hundred dollars for each such failure, in addition to the fine above required; and no such vessel shall be cleared pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, it shall remain unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

Other no ad	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height feet	Weight lbs	Physical marks, scars, or tattoos	
	52	male	German	German	6'	189		
	48	male	German	German	5'4"	162		
	35	male	German	German	6'1"	186		
	32	male	German	German	5'6"	185		
	50	male	German	German	5'6"	190		
	33	male	German	German	5'2"	145		
	42	male	German	German	6'3"	213		
	30	male	German	German	6'0"	167		
	60	male	German	German	5'10"	201		
	20	male	German	German	5'9"	173		
	35	male	German	German	5'8"	169		
	18	male	German	German	5'4"	142		
	43	male	German	German	5'8"	179		
	44	male	German	German	5'6"	174		
	28	male	German	German	5'5"	165		
	19	male	German	German	5'7"	171		
	22	male	German	German	5'7"	169		
	20	male	German	German	5'3"	163		
	22	male	German	German	5'9"	167		
	24	male	German	German	5'8"	172		
	25	male	German	German	5'5"	158		
	20	male	German	German	5'7"	162		
	18	male	German	German	6'0"	173		
	15	male	German	German	5'2"	137		
	29	male	German	German	5'8"	176		
	43	male	German	German	5'11"	178		
	25	male	German	German	5'6"	154		
	42	male	German	German	5'7"	158		
	54	male	German	German	5'7"	152		
	25	male	German	German	5'8"	171		

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF..... *San Francisco* *Cal.*

I, master of the Berengon S. S. San Gabriel 1920
 from port of Bremer, Germany hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
 changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	39	Number of seamen deserted	None
Number of seamen discharged	None	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	None
Number of seamen signed on at this port	None	Total crew this date	39

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 17, 1922, consigned to Thien Shan Company; is now lying at Sa, and is expected to sail May 19, 1922, for Hainan, Germany via United States port of Direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

LIST OR
ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW
presented to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a
port of the United States

Sheet No.

112

9.50, from the port of APAC

Set No.

113
on arrival at a

REMARKS

LIST OR

ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS

red under Act of Congress of February 20, 1917, as amended, and to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of the United States

Vessel - GOONZHEIM - arriving at Harbor - 1930, from the P

When and where signed on.

Discharged Seamen.

When and where signed on.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
No.	NAME IN FULL	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex
1	ALBERS	Heinrich	38 year	Captain	1.9.26	Bremen	No.	yes	52 male
2	EHlers	Gustav	32 "	1st Officer	5.3.28	Hamburg	No.	yes	48 male
3	BIELEFELD	August	20 "	2nd Officer	29.12.29	Baden	No.	yes	35 male
4	DIEDECK	Heinrich	15 "	3rd Officer	12.29	B'hafen	No.	yes	32 male
5	VOELGER	Otto	30 "	1st Eng.	18.9.28	Baden	No.	yes	50 male
6	ROESING	Diedrich	13 "	2nd Eng.	28.3.30	Hamburg	No.	yes	33 male
7	HEESE	Friedrich	22 "	3rd Eng.	29.12.29	Baden	No.	yes	42 male
8	BADAU	Hermann	10 "	assistant	6.3.29	Hamburg	No.	yes	30 male
9	TESCHNER	Adalbert	40 "	Cook	4.3.29	Bremen	No.	yes	60 male
10	EGGERT	Bernhard	2 "	Baker	29.12.29	Baden	No.	yes	20 male
11	LIEBBER	Gustav	10 "	salonsteward	18.3.29	Hamburg	No.	yes	35 male
12	NEUMANN	Herbert	1 "	messsteward	5.12.29	B'hafen	No.	yes	18 male
13	OLMANN	Ouno	18 "	hostess	26.11.28	B'hafen	No.	yes	45 male
14	KELLER	Gustav	19 "	Carpenter	28.3.29	Harburg	No.	yes	44 male
15	ALBERTS	Johann	6 "	sailor	6.12.29	B'hafen	No.	yes	28 male
16	VAETEN	Georg	3 "	"	11.9.29	Baden	No.	yes	19 male
17	KIECK	Friedrich	4 "	"	27.3.30	B'hafen	No.	yes	22 male
18	CRABER	Herbert	2 "	"	27.3.30	B'hafen	No.	yes	20 male
19	FEETURST	Heinrich	4 "	"	31.3.30	Harburg	No.	yes	22 male
20	ULRICH	Otto	6 "	"	27.3.30	B'hafen	No.	yes	24 male
21	LANGER	Ernst	7 "	A.B.	4.3.29	B'hafen	No.	yes	25 male
22	HINRICH	Indwig	1 "	A.B.	27.3.30	B'hafen	No.	yes	20 male
23	HOEPLDT	Johann	1 "	A.B.	27.3.30	B'hafen	No.	yes	18 male
24	EBBERS	Werner	1 "	Boy	27.3.30	B'hafen	No.	yes	15 male
25	AUGUSTAT	Ewald	10 "	fireman	15.5.28	Bremen	No.	yes	29 male
26	SCHWARZ	August	20 "	fireman	5.12.29	B'hafen	No.	yes	43 male
27	RELMUND	Vilhelm	20 "	fireman	4.4.30	Rotterdam	No.	yes	25 male
28	REHKOPF	Ernst	15 "	fireman	5.12.29	B'hafen	No.	yes	42 male
29	SPEER	Hermann	35 "	fireman	5.12.29	B'hafen	No.	yes	54 male
30	PLATH	Gustav	8 "	fireman	27.3.30	B'hafen	No.	yes	25 male

Unterwasser Reederei A.G., Bremen
Ottomar Unterwasser Reederei A.G., Bremen
Local Agents Montan Transport Ges.m.b.H. Rotterdam.

Inspected Passenger.

LIST OR

ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 112

Recorded under Act of Congress of February 20, 1917, as amended, and reported to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "GONZALEZ", arriving at New York, April - 29, 1930, from the port of Rotterdam - April - 10 - 1930

(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height feet	(14) Weight lbs	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
yes	ALBERS	Heinrich	38 year	Captain	1.9'26	Bremen	No.	yes	52	male	German	German	6'	189		
yes	EHLERS	Gustav	32 "	1st Officer	5.3'28	Hamburg	No.	yes	48	male	German	German	5'4"	152		
yes	BIELEFELD	August	20 "	2nd Officer	29.12'29	Emden	No.	yes	35	male	German	German	6'1"	186		
yes	DZIEDECK	Heinrich	15 "	3rd Officer	5.12'29	B'hafen	No.	yes	32	male	German	German	5'6"	183		
yes	VOELGER	Otto	30 "	1st Eng.	18.9'28	Emden	No.	yes	50	male	German	German	5'6"	190		
No.	ROESING	Diedrich	13 "	2nd Eng.	28.3'30	Hamburg	No.	yes	33	male	German	German	5'2"	145		
yes	HEESE	Friedrich	22 "	3rd Eng.	29.12'29	Emden	No.	yes	42	male	German	German	6'3"	213		
yes	RADAU	Hermann	10 "	assistant	6.3'29	Hamburg	No.	yes	30	male	German	German	6'0"	187		
yes	TESCHNER	Adalbert	40 "	Cook	4.3'29	Bremen	No.	yes	60	male	German	German	5'10"	201		
yes	EGGERT	Bernhard	2 "	Baker	29.12'29	Emden	No.	yes	20	male	German	German	5'9"	173		
yes	LIEBERT	Gustav	10 "	salon steward	18.3'29	Hamburg	No.	yes	35	male	German	German	5'8"	169		
yes	NEUMANN	Herbert	1 "	mess steward	5.12'29	B'hafen	No.	yes	18	male	German	German	5'4"	142		
yes	OLTMANN	Onno	18 "	boatswain	26.11'28	B'hafen	No.	yes	43	male	German	German	5'8"	179		
No.	KELLER	Gustav	19 "	Carpentier	28.3'29	Harburg	No.	yes	44	male	German	German	5'6"	174		
yes	ALBERTS	Johann	6 "	sailor	6.12'29	B'hafen	No.	yes	28	male	German	German	5'5"	165		
yes	VAETEN	Georg	3 "	"	11.9'29	Emden	No.	yes	19	male	German	German	5'7"	171		
No.	KIECK	Friedrich	4 "	"	27.3'30	B'hafen	No.	yes	22	male	German	German	5'7"	169		
No.	GRAMER	Herbert	2 "	"	27.3'30	B'hafen	No.	yes	20	male	German	German	5'3"	163		
No.	FRETWURST	Heinrich	4 "	"	31.3'30	Harburg	No.	yes	22	male	German	German	5'9"	167		
No.	ULLRICH	Otto	6 "	"	27.3'30	B'hafen	No.	yes	24	male	German	German	5'8"	172		
yes	LANGE	Ernst	7 "	A.B.	4.3'29	B'hafen	No.	yes	25	male	German	German	5'5"	158		
No.	HINRICHS	Ludwig	1 "	A.B.	27.3'30	B'hafen	No.	yes	20	male	German	German	5'7"	162		
No.	HOFELDT	Johann	1 "	A.B.	27.3'30	B'hafen	No.	yes	18	male	German	German	6'0"	173		
No.	EBBERS	Werner	1 "	Boy	27.3'30	B'hafen	No.	yes	15	male	German	German	5'2"	137		
yes	AUGUSTAT	Ewald	10 "	Fireman	15.5'28	Bremen	No.	yes	29	male	German	German	5'8"	176		
yes	SCHWARZ	August	20 "	fireman	5.12'29	B'hafen	No.	yes	43	male	German	German	5'11"	172		
No.	REIMUND	Wilhelm	20 "	fireman	4.4'30	Rotterdam	No.	yes	25	male	German	German	5'6"	154		
yes	BEHKOPF	Ernst	15 "	fireman	5.12'29	B'hafen	No.	yes	42	male	German	German	5'7"	159		
yes	SPEER	Hermann	35 "	fireman	5.12'29	B'hafen	No.	yes	54	male	German	German	5'7"	152		
No.	PLATH	Gustav	8 "	fireman	27.3'30	B'hafen	No.	yes	25	male	German	German	5'8"	171		

Line Unterweser Reederei A.G., Bremen

Owners Unterweser Reederei A.G., Bremen

Local Agents Montan Transport Ges. m. b. H., Rotterdam.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the 1/3, Gausenheim, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April, 1930

Harry Lind
Immigrant Inspector.

April 29 - 1930

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to report such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1282

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

113

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "GONZALEZHEIM", arriving at NY, 4/29, 1930, from the port of Rotterdam 4/10/30

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height feet	(14) Weight lbs	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
first 1	No.	SUDMANN	Gustav	6 years	fireman	27.3'30	B'hafen	No.	yes	24	male	German	German	5'7"	173		
first 2	No.	OTTEN	Hermann	7 "	fireman	27.3'30	B'hafen	No.	yes	25	male	German	German	5'9"	168		
first 3	No.	HEININGS	Heinrich	8 "	fireman	27.3'30	B'hafen	No.	yes	26	male	German	German	6'2"	152		
first 4	No.	TRELLER	Karl	20 "	fireman	27.3'30	B'hafen	No.	yes	40	male	German	German	5'4"	187		
first 5	No.	INTERMANN	Friedrich	3 "	fireman	27.3'30	B'hafen	No.	yes	20	male	German	German	5'6"	161		
first 6	No.	PICHERT	Ludwig	1 "	coalpasser	27.3'30	B'hafen	No.	yes	25	male	German	German	6'1"	173		
first 7	No.	JOHANNES	Friedrich	1 "	"	27.3'30	B'hafen	No.	yes	22	male	German	German	5'7"	169		
first 8	No.	KOPPMANN	Heinrich	2 "	"	29.3'30	Harburg	No.	yes	23	male	German	German	5'9"	168		
first 9	No.	KERJES	Waldemar	1 "	boy	27.3'30	B'hafen	No.	yes	19	male	German	German	5'0"	137		
10		<div>AMERICAN CONSULATE ROTTERDAM. SEEN APR 10 1930 for the journey to the United States via <u>direct</u> American Vice Consul, <u>thirty nine (39) named</u> AMERICAN CONSULATE APR 10 1930 \$2.00 FEE ROTTERDAM, NETHERLANDS</div>															
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line Unterweser Reederei A.G., Bremen
 Owners Unterweser Reederei A.G., Bremen
 Local Agents Montan Transport Ges. m.b.H., Rotterdam.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the St. Gonzenheim do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph (b) subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April, 1930

Harry J. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

April 29-1930

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal Immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hbrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel C. Hutton, Major, U.S. Army, Surgeon of the USAT "U.S. GRANT", UNDER MILITARY ORDERS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BOARD OF REGISTRY, STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA, and that I have made a personal examination of ONE of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D.C. Hutton
DANIEL C. HUTTON
MAJOR - MEDICAL CORPS
U. S. ARMY

Cards Punched 36/30
Cards Removed 3/1
Cards Checked 3/30
Check 30

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April, 1930

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT BLAD TAX	EXEMPTED										TOTAL
		S. I.	U. S. Army	U. S. Navy	U. S. Marine	U. S. Coast Guard	U. S. Air Force	U. S. Signal Corps	U. S. Engineer Corps	U. S. Medical Corps	U. S. Dental Corps	
1st Cabin												70
2nd Cabin	✓											28
3rd Cabin												8
TOTAL	✓											106

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Amelia 20 3 106 31 8 109
Head of Family 20

Handwritten note: us. at 114

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S.

"U. S. GRANT"

Passengers sailing from

CORINTO

Nicaragua

APRIL

20

1930

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 115
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NEW YORK, APRIL 29, 1930

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years														Where?	Length of stay in the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States
1	MOTHER- HORTENSIA GUTIERREZ JINOTEGA- NICARAGUA	PENNA	PHILADELPHIA	By CAPT. G. B. ERSKINE U.S.M.C.	YES	NO	ACCOMPANYING CAPT G. B. ERSKINE U.S.M.C. NAVY YARD	YES	INDEFINATELY	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	BROWN	DARK	BLACK	NONE
2	SISTER- ELIDA MORALES CRISTOBAL- CANAL ZONE	N.Y	NEW YORK	By JEEP	YES	NO	PHILADELPHIA PENNA TO JOIN HUSBAND- CLIFFORD S.	NO	PERMANENTLY	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	DARK	BLACK	BLACK	NONE
3	AUNT- ELIDA MORALES CRISTOBAL- CANAL ZONE	NY	NEW YORK	By JEEP	YES	NO	TO JOIN STEP FATHER- CLIFFORD S. IVES- USS- 547- NEW YORK	NO	PERMANENTLY	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 9	DARK	BLACK	BLACK	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. S. McWilliam, of the U.S.A., U. S. GRANT, from SAN FRANCISCO AND PANAMA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

McWilliam
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April, 1920
at New York
SPACER
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

U. S. SHIP

sailing from

San Francisco, California via

Colon, Nicaragua and Cristobal,

April 24,

1930, Arriving at Port of

Brooklyn, New York

April 29,

1930

116

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Frisbie,	Julian N. Jr.	4	M	S	Cincinnati, Ohio	April 24, 1926	Marine Barracks, N.A.S. Pensacola, Florida.
2	Gladish,	Alleen E.	Mrs. 32	F	M	Peterburg, Ind.	Aug. 3, 1897	Petersburg, Indiana. c/o Major J. K. White 809 Whitney, New Haven, Conn.
3	Gohn,	J. F.	Col. Inf. 56	M	M	Danville Illinois	June 4 1873	"
4	Gohn,	Laura Colt	Mrs. 50	F	M	Williamstown Vermont	April 4 1880	Marine Barracks, Quantico, Virginia.
5	Harala,	Edwin U.	1 Lt. USMC 35	M	M	Calumet, Michigan.	March 18, 1895	Washington, D.C.
6	Harrison,	M. F.	Mrs. 71	F	M	Orrstown, Pa.	May 9, 1858	Quantico, Virginia.
7	Hopper,	James G.	1 Lt. USMC 30	M	M	Harve de Grace, Md.	Aug. 7, 1899	Maxwell Field, Montgomery, Ala.
8	Horton,	C. F.	1 Lt. A.C. 40	M	M	Peekskill, New York.	August 20, 1899	Maxwell Field, Montgomery, Ala.
9	Horton,	Alberta V.	Mrs. 41	F	M	Lake Mohopoc, New York.	June 9, 1888	Maxwell Field, Montgomery, Ala.
10	Horton,	Cyrus W. 3rd.	14	M	S	Peekskill, New York.	July 14, 1915	Maxwell Field, Montgomery, Ala.
11	Horton,	Clarence P. Jr.	6	M	S	Langley Field, Virginia	July 22, 1923	Maxwell Field, Montgomery, Ala.
12	Huff,	Howard	1 Lt. USMC 29	M	M	Macon, Georgia.	Sept 5, 1900	18 Carlisle Street, Gettysburg, Pa.
13	Kelly,	W. D.	W.O. USN 38	M	M	Philadelphia, Pa.	June 14, 1891	U.S.S. Argonne, San Diego, Cal.
14	Leach,	Ralph E.	1 Lt. USMC 33	M	S	Omaha, Nebr.	April 2, 1897	Marine Barracks, Navy Yard, Philadelphia, Pa.
15	Levensky,	Sol E.	2 Lt. USMC 27	M	M	Newport, Nebr.	May 14, 1902	Marine Barracks, Quantico, Virginia.
16	Loring,	Charles B	Ch Gunner USMC 49	M	M	Bellville, Ohio.	Feb. 9, 1881	Navy Yard, New York, N.Y.
17	Loring,	Almo	Mrs. 36	F	M	Ft. Worth, Texas.	July 15, 1893	Navy Yard, New York, N.Y.
18	McAdams,	Helen L.	Miss 19	F	S	Far Rockaway, New York.	May 6, 1910	Fort George G. Meade, Maryland.
19	Moxness,	B. A.	Capt. M.O. 31	M	M	Brandon, Minn.	Jan 7, 1899	Walter Reed General Hospital, Washington, D.C.
20	Moxness,	Ruth W.	Mrs. 34	F	M	Detroit, Michigan.	Jan 20, 1896.	Walter Reed General Hospital, Washington, D.C.
21	Moxness,	Elinor L.	2 7	F	S	Denver Colo.	Nov. 9, 1927.	Walter Reed General Hospital, Washington, D.C.
22	Parker,	J. A.	52	M	M	Harnett County, N.C.	November 23, 1877	Col. A. B. Warfield, Army Base Brooklyn, New York.
23	Sabater,	Jaime	2nd Lt. USMC 25	M	S	Mayaguez, Porto Rico.	May 28, 1904	Marine Barracks, Annapolis, Md.
24	Sanford,	Ruth	Dgtr. W. Off. 21	F	S	Chadwick, New York.	June 29, 1908	345 St. Johns Place, Brooklyn, New York.
25	Shaw,	Edward S	2 Lt. USMC 36	M	M	Auburn, Maine	June 4, 1893	Marine Barracks, Quantico, Virginia.
26	Simon,	Allen E.	Maj. USMC 45	M	M	Hopewell, Pa.	Dec. 23, 1884	Marine Barracks, Navy Yard, New York.
27	Simon,	Mrs.	30	F	M	Philadelphia, Pa.	Sept. 9, 1899	Marine Barracks, Navy Yard, New York.
28	Smith,	Clarence A.	1 Lt. USMC 44	M	M	Baltimore, Md.	Dec. 17, 1885	Navy Yard, Boston, Mass.
29	Tandy,	F. S.	1 Lt. Engrs. 29	M	S	San Francisco, Cal.	Oct. 6, 1900	Army & Navy Club, Washington, D.C.
30	Thacher,	Miles R.	Major USMC 44	M	M	Fort Nibrama, Nebraska.	Feb. 27, 1886	Washington, D.C.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.— 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

117

S. S.

U S CABOT

sailing from

San Francisco, California via

San Pedro, Nicaragua and Cristobal.

April 24

1930

Arriving at Port of

Brooklyn, New York

April 29

1930

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS		ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME				Yrs.	Mon.			
1	Traywick,	J. T. Jr.	Lt. Inf.	29	M	M		Birm Road, Alabama	Nov. 14, 1900	Port Snelling, Minnesota.
2	Trippe,	H.M.	Maj. Engrs.	57	M	M		Whitewater Wisconsin	Sept 14 1872	District Engrs Office Milwaukee, Wisconsin
3	Trippe,	Klara A	Mrs.	50	F	M		Whitewater Wisconsin	1879	"
4	Trippe,	Eleanor F		16	F	S		Whitewater Wisconsin	1913	"
5	Trippe,	Harriet A		11	F	S		Whitewater Wisconsin	1918	"
6	Wade,	J.O.	2 Lt. Inf.	30	M	M		Logan County, Arkansas	Nov. 22 1899	428 East 136 Street New York City, N Y
7	Wade,	Jessie M	Mrs.	25	F	M				Aberdeen, Scotland, Naturalized in 1916 by Parents in City of New York, N Y
8	Winter,	Robert W.	Capt. USMC	41	M	M		Newark, New Jersey	May 28, 1888	San Diego, Cal.
9	Zern,	Elizabeth, Helen E Mrs.		28	F	M		Good Hope, Illinois	Sept 10 1901	Macomb, Illinois
10	Zern,	Jean E		1	F	S		San Francisco California	Oct. 4 1928	"
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Brooklyn, New York April 27, 1931 114

Naval Hospital,
Yokohama, Japan. Dec. 8, 1900

IMPORTANT NOTICE.--- 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

117

S. S.

U S GOVNT

sailing from

San Francisco, California via

San Pedro de Macoris, Nicaragua and Cristobal,

April 24, 1930

Arriving at Port of

Brooklyn, New York

April 29,

1930

No. on list.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES	
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.						
1	Traywick,	J. T. Jr.	Lt. Inf.	29	7 M	M	Bike Road, Alabama	Nov. 14, 1900	Fort Snelling, Minnesota.
2	Trippe.	H.M.	Maj. Engrs.	57	M	M	Whitewater Wisconsin	Sept 14 1872	District Engineers Office Milwaukee, Wisconsin
3	Trippe.	Klara A	Mrs.	50	F	M	Whitewater Wisconsin	1879	"
4	Trippe.	Eleanor F		16	F	S	Whitewater Wisconsin	1913	"
5	Trippe.	Harriet A		11	F	S	Whitewater Wisconsin	1918	"
6	Wade.	J.O.	2 Lt. Inf.	30	M	M	Logan county, Arkansas	Nov. 22 1899	428 East 136 Street New York City, N Y
7	Wade.	Jessie M	Mrs.	25	F	M		Aberdeen, Scotland, Naturalized in 1916 by Parents in City of New York, N Y	"
8	Winter.	Robert W.	Capt. USMC	41	11 M	M	Newark, New Jersey	May 28, 1888	San Diego, Cal.
9	Zern.	Frank W. Helen E Mrs.		28	F	M	Good Hope, Illinois	Sept 10 1901	Macomb, Illinois
10	Zern.	Jean E		1	6 F	S	San Francisco California	Oct. 4 1928	"
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

116

S. S.

U S GRANT

sailing from

San Francisco, California via

Corinto, Nicaragua and Cristobal, April 24, 1930, Arriving at Port of Brooklyn, New York April 29, 1930.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	Sex.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	YRS. MOS.					
1	Frisbie,	Julian N. Jr.	4	M	S	Cincinnati, Ohio	April 24, 1926	Marine Barracks, N.A.S. Pensacola, Florida.
2	Gladish,	Alleen R.	Mrs. 32	F	M	Peterburg, Ind.	Aug. 3, 1897	Petersburg, Indiana. c/o Major J M White 809 Whitney, New Haven, Conn
3	Gohn,	J.F.	Col. Inf.	56	M	Danville Illinois	June 4 1873	"
4	Gohn,	Laura Colt	Mrs. 50	F	M	Williamstown Vermont	April 4 1880	Marine Barracks, Quantico, Virginia.
5	Hahnla,	Edwin U.	1 Lt. USMC	35	M	Calumet, Michigan.	March 18, 1895	Washington, D.C.
6	Harron,	M.F.	Mrs. 71	F		Orrstown, Pa.	May 9, 1858	Quantico, Virginia.
7	Hopper,	James J.	1 Lt. USMC	30	M	Harve de Grace, Md.	Aug. 7, 1899	Maxwell Field, Montgomery, Ala.
8	Horton,	J.F.	1 Lt. A.C.	40	M	Peekskill, New York.	August 20, 1899	Maxwell Field, Montgomery, Ala.
9	Horton,	Alberta V.	Mrs. 41	F		Lake Mohopoc, New York.	June 9, 1898	Maxwell Field, Montgomery, Ala.
10	Horton,	Oran W. 3rd.		14	M	Peekskill, New York.	July 14, 1915	Maxwell Field, Montgomery, Ala.
11	Horton,	Clarence F. Jr.		6	M	Langley Field, Virginia	July 22, 1923	18 Carlisle Street, Gettysburg, Pa.
12	Huff,	Howard	1 Lt. USMC	29	M	Macon, Georgia.	Sept 5, 1900	U.S.S. Argonne, San Diego, Cal.
13	Kelly,	W.D.	U.S. USN	38	M	Philadelphia, Pa.	June 14, 1891	Marine Barracks, Navy Yard, Philadelphia, Pa.
14	Leach,	Ralph E.	1 Lt. USMC	33	M	Omaha, Nebr.	April 2, 1897	Marine Barracks, Quantico, Virginia.
15	Levensky,	Sol E.	2 Lt. USMC	27	M	Newport, Nebr.	May 14, 1902	Navy Yard, New York, N.Y.
16	Loring,	Charles	1 Lt. USMC	49	M	Bellvire, Ohio.	Feb. 9, 1881	Navy Yard, New York, N.Y.
17	Loring,	Almo	Mrs. 36	F	M	Ft. Worth, Texas.	July 15, 1893	Fort George G. Meade, Maryland.
18	McAdams,	Helen L.	Miss 19	F	S	Far Rockaway, New York.	May 6, 1910	Walter Reed General Hospital, Washinton, D.C.
19	Moyness,	B.A.	Capt. M.C.	31	M	Brandon, Minn.	Jan 7, 1899	Walter Reed General Hospital, Washington, D.C.
20	Moyness,	Ruth W.	Mrs. 34	F	M	Detroit, Michigan.	Jan 20, 1896.	Walter Reed General Hospital, Washington, D.C.
21	Moyness,	Elinor L.		2	F	Denver Colo.	Nov. 9, 1927.	Col. A.B. Warfield, Army Base Brooklyn, New York.
22	Parker,	J.A.		52	M	Harnett County, N.C.	November 23, 1877	Marine Barracks, Annapolis, Md.
23	Sabater,	Jaime	2nd Lt. USMC	25	M	Mayaguez, Porto Rico.	May 28, 1904	345 St. Johns Place, Brooklyn, New York.
24	Sanford,	Ruth	Det. M. Off.	21	F	Chadwicks, New York.	June 29, 1908	Marine Barracks, Quantico, Virginia.
25	Shaw,	Edward	2 Lt. USMC	36	M	Auburn, Maine	June 4, 1893	Marine Barracks, Navy Yard, New York.
26	Simon,	Allen B.	Maj. USMC	45	M	Hopewell, Pa.	Dec. 23, 1884	Marine Barracks, Navy Yard, New York.
27	Simon,		Mrs. 30	F	M	Philadelphia, Pa.	Sept. 9, 1899	Navy Yard, Boston, Mass.
28	Smith,	Clarence M.	1 Lt. USMC	44	M	Baltimore, Md.	Dec. 17, 1885	Army & Navy Club, Washington, D.C.
29	Tandy,	F.S.	1 Lt. Engrs.	29	M	San Francisco, Cal.	Oct. 6, 1900	Washington, D.C.
30	Thacher,	Miles R.	Major USMC	44	M	Fort Nibnara, Nebraska.	Feb. 27, 1886	

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.-
1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

117

S. S. U S GRANT

sailing from San Francisco, California via
Panama, Niparago and Cristobal, April 24, 1930, Arriving at Port of Brooklyn, New York April 29, 1930

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Traywick,	J. A. Jr.	Lt. Inf.	29	M	M	Bim Road, Alabama	Nov. 14, 1900	Port Snelling, Minnesota.
2	Trippe,	H.M.	Maj. Engrs.	57	M	M	Whitewater Wisconsin	Sept 14 1872	District Engrs Office Milwaukee, Wisconsin
3	Trippe,	Klara A	Mrs.	50	F	M	Whitewater Wisconsin	1879	"
4	Trippe,	Eleanor F		16	F	S	Whitewater Wisconsin	1915	"
5	Trippe,	Harriet A		11	F	S	Whitewater Wisconsin	1916	"
6	Wade,	J.O.	2 Lt. Inf.	30	M	M	Logan County, Arkansas	Nov. 22 1899	428 East 136 Street New York City, N Y
7	Wade,	Jessie M	Mrs.	25	F	M		Aberdeen, Scotland, Naturalized in 1916 by Parents in City of New York, N Y	"
8	Winter,	Robert W.	Capt. USMO	41	M	M	Newark, New Jersey	May 26, 1888	San Diego, Cal.
9	Zorn,	Elizabeth, Helen E Mrs.		28	F	M	Wood Hope, Illinois	Sept 10 1901	Macomb, Illinois
10	Zorn,	Jean E		1	F	S	San Francisco California	Oct. 4 1928	"
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.— 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

3. S. U. S. GRANT

sailing from

San Francisco, California via
Columbo, Ceylon and Orizaba, April 29, 1930, Arriving at Port of

Brooklyn, New York April 29, 1930 118

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES	
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE				
1	Bacon,	Harry W.	1st Lt. USMC 45	M	M	South Bend, Indiana	Sept. 19, 1884	Marine Bks., Navy Yard, N.Y.
2	Bacon,	Baby B.	Mrs. 50	F	M	Ashland, Kentucky.	July 5, 1899	Marine Bks., Navy Yard, N.Y.
3	Bacon,	Ester	7	F	S	Charleston, W. Virginia.	Oct. 9, 1922	Marine Bks., Navy Yard, N.Y.
4	Brookman,	Nellie R.	Mrs. 46	F	M	Washington, D.C.	Oct. 25, 1883	1711 Hollywood Drive, Columbia, S.C.
5	Buttrick,	James T.	Col. USMC 54	M	M	Newport, Rhode Island.	Sept. 8, 1875	Naval Operating Base, Hampton Roads, Virginia.
6	Buttrick,	Myna D.	Mrs. 43	F	M	Pittsburg, Pennsylvania.	July 26, 1886	Naval Operating Base, Hampton Roads, Virginia.
7	Buttrick,	Duncan	14	M	S	New York City, New York.	Dec. 31, 1915	Naval Operating Base, Hampton Roads, Virginia.
8	Carson,	Harold R.	Lt. (JG) USN 27	M	M	Franklin, Louisiana.	Nov. 22, 1902	Navy Department, Washington, D.C.
9	Carson,	Jewel S.	Mrs. 25	F	M	Kemp, Texas.	Aug. 10, 1906	Navy Department, Washington, D.C.
10	Carson,	Mary A.	1	F	S	Ancon, Canal Zone.	Oct. 18, 1928	Navy Department, Washington, D.C.
11	Corbett,	Muri	Capt. USMC 38	M	M	Pierce City, Mo.	April 7, 1891	Marine Barracks Quantico, Virginia.
12	Corbett,	Leona S.	Mrs. 34	F	M	Lahaney City, Pa.	Nov. 5, 1895	Marine Barracks Quantico, Virginia.
13	Collins,	Marshall	Com. USN 43	M	M	Richmond, Kentucky.	Sept. 15, 1886	U.S.S. Gilmer
14	Colston,	B. D.	Civ. Emp. QMC 34	M	M	Summit Point, W. Va.	June 12, 1895	§ F.H. Pierce Berryville, Virginia.
15	Colston,	Virginia P.	Mrs. 34	F	M	Berryville, Virginia.	March 11, 1896	§ F.H. Pierce Berryville, Virginia.
16	Colston,	Richard D.	9	M	S	Ancon, Canal Zone.	July 26, 1929	§ F.H. Pierce Berryville, Virginia.
17	Crowford,	Mortimer S.	2 Lt. USMC 24	M	S	New York City, New York	Aug. 4, 1930	Marine Bks., Receiving Ship, Navy Yard, New York.
18	Derrick,	William T.	Ph. USN 29	M	M	Mobile La	May 8 1901	U S Naval Hospital Philadelphia Penna
19	Derrick,	Edna S	Mrs. 24	F	M	Pensacola Florida	August 12 1905	"
20	Derrick,	William P	5	M	S	Pensacola Florida	July 4 1925	"
21	Dunn,	D.M.	1 Lt. Engrs 30	M	M	Portland, Oregon.	Jan 3, 1900	Ft. Lewis, Washington.
22	Dwell,	R.O.	Sen Lt. Col. QMC 24	M	S	Fort Egbert, Alaska	April 15, 1906	Hostess House, Governors Island, N.Y.
23	Erskine,	Graves B.	Capt. USMC 32	M	M	Columbia, Louisiana.	June 28, 1897	Marine Bks., Navy Yard, Philadelphia, Pa.
24	Erskine,	Margaret S.	Mrs. 29	F	M		Naval Hospital, Yokahama, Japan. Dec. 8, 1900	Marine Bks., Navy Yard, Philadelphia, Pa.
25	Erskine,	Margaret S.	8	F	S	Portsmouth, Virginia.	July 14, 1921	Marine Bks., Navy Yard, Philadelphia, Pa.
26	Farrel,	F.L.	Lt. USN 27	M	M	Aberdeen, South Dakota.	June 14, 1902	U.S. Naval Academy, Annapolis, Md.
27	Farrer,	M.T.	Lt. (JG) USN 32	M	M	Brookton, Mass.	Sept. 23, 1897	Naval War College, Newport, R.I.
28	Fox,	Donald R.	Capt. USMC 35	M	M	Charlotte, Mich.	Jan. 20, 1895	N.A.S., Lakehurst, New Jersey.
29	Frisbie,	Julian E.	1 Lt. USMC 35	M	M	Virden, Illinois.	Nov. 30, 1894	Marine Barracks, N.A.S. Pensacola, Florida.
30	Frisbie,	Antoinette L.	Mrs. 33	F	M	Montgomery, Ohio.	Aug. 9, 1896	Marine Barracks, N.A.S. Pensacola, Florida.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

119

S. S.

U. S. GRANT

sailing from

San Francisco, California via
Carrizosa, Nicaragua and Cristobal,
Canal Zone.

April 25, 1930

Arriving at Port of Brooklyn, New York

April 29, 1930

1930

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Pade,	E. F.	T.Sgt. M.D.	38	M	S	Hamburg, Germany. March 5, 1892. Naturalized at San Antonio, Texas, 1917.	Ft. Ethan Allen, Vermont
2	Fritsche,	William F.	M.Sgt. USMC	41	M	M	Chreston, Nebraska. Sept. 17, 1888	Marine Barracks, Parris Island, S.C.
3	Fritsche,	Martha A.	Mrs.	28	F	M	Philadelphia, Pa. Jan. 23, 1902	Marine Barracks, Parris Island, S.C.
4	Fritsche,	Gertrude, H.		9	F	S	Quantico, Va. Oct. 5, 1921	Marine Barracks, Parris Island, S.C.
5	Fritsche,	Martha D.		7	F	S	Santiago, D.R. Oct. 7, 1922	Marine Barracks, Parris Island, S.C.
6	Fritsche,	William F.		5	M	S	Parris, Island, S.C. Dec. 26, 1926	Marine Barracks, Parris Island, S.C.
7	Fritsche,	Thelma		2	F	S	Parris Island, S.C. Oct. 4, 1927	Marine Barracks, Parris Island, S.C.
8	Grote,	A.J.	CRM, USN	35	M	M	Cincinnati, Ohio. Nov. 25, 1894	Receiving Ship, Hampton Roads, Virginia.
9	Grote,	Rose M.	Mrs.	30	F	M	Vienna, Austria, April 2, 1900 Naturalized thru father couple of Cincinnati, Ohio and by marriage, prior to 1922.	Receiving Ship, Hampton Roads, Virginia.
10	Grote,	Albert J.		6	M	S	Cincinnati, Ohio. Oct. 6, 1923.	Receiving Ship, Hampton Roads, Virginia.
11	Grote,	Donald E.		5	M	S	New London, Conn. Aug. 30, 1924.	Receiving Ship, Hampton Roads, Virginia.
12	Guthrie,	James V.	M.Sgt.	53	M	S	Pittsburgh, Pa. Nov. 15, 1876	2721 Munitions Bldg, Washington, D.C.
13	Hansbrey,	O.L.	S.Sgt. A.O.	29	M	S	Kansas City, Mo. June 5, 1901	Selfridge Field, Michigan.
14	Huff,	F.L.	T.Sgt. O.A.	46	M	M	Pittsburg, Pa. June 28, 1895	Fort Preble, Me.
15	Huff,	Gertrude C.	Mrs.	43	F	M	Newport, R.I. Aug. 14, 1896	Fort Preble, Me.
16	Kirby,	E.	S.Sgt. A.O.	34	M	S	Ironton, Mo. Jan. 28, 1896	Langley Field, Virginia.
17	Larkin,	E.J.	S.Sgt.	46	M	M	Brooklyn, New York. May 8, 1885	Edgewood Arsenal, Md.
18	Larkin,	Elsa M.	Mrs.	42	F	M	(May 11, 1915. Germany, May 23, 1887, Naturalized thru marriage	
19	Murphy,	O.B.	CRM, USN	29	M	S	Philadelphia, Penn. Jan. 20, 1901	604 So. Allison, Philadelphia, Pa.
20	Ornlek,	J.W.	Mrs.	16	F	M	Springfield, Ohio June 15, 1913	399 Jefferson Ave. New London, Conn.
21	Osborne,	O.L.	M.Sgt. O.D.	49	M	M	Richmond, Va. March 16, 1881	Hqrs., 1st Corps Area, Boston, Mass.
22	Osborne,	Margaret J.	Mrs.	35	F	M	New Rochelle, N.Y. Feb. 10, 1895	Hqrs., 1st Corps Area, Boston, Mass.
23	Sprangler,	E.S.	Mrs.	24	F	M	Parsons, West Virginia, Aug. 2, 1905	Parsons, West Virginia.
24	Sprangler,	Vera D.		1	F	S	Norfolk, Virginia. May 25, 1928	Parsons, West Virginia.
25	Strother,	G.	T.Sgt. O.A.	57	M	S	Cottontown, Tenn. Nov. 20, 1872	Fort Monroe, Virginia.
26	Winans,	E.L.	1 Sgt. OMO	44	M	M	Waco, Texas March 1, 1886	Fort San Houston, Texas.
27	Winans,	Ruth	Mrs.	33	F	M	Cincinnati, Ohio Oct. 28, 1896	Fort San Houston, Texas.
28	Winans,	Dorothy		7	F	S	Fort San Houston, Tex. Dec. 12, 1923	Fort San Houston, Texas.
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

120

S. S. "USAT "US GRANT"

sailing from

~~SAN FRANCISCO CALIF~~

~~TO CORINTH AND CRISTOBAL~~

APRIL 20

19

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

NEW YORK

APRIL 29 1930

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	AVILLA	Sally G	25		M		Manila, P.I. March 28, 1905		New York
2	MC CLOSKEY	PAUL G	51		M		Brooklyn, N.Y. February 18, 1899		548 W. 4th St. Boston, Mass.
3	MEDLIN	BRADY	24	6	M		Charlotte, North Carolina Oct. 5, 1905		Charlotte, North Carolina.
4	MILLER	RAYMOND	29		M		New York City, New York April 14, 1901		815 Oakland Ave. Detroit, Mich.
5	NULTON	CHARLES W	23		M		Kingston, Pennsylvania Sept. 30, 1906		R.F.D. #1 Dallas, Pennsylvania.
6	PAYNE	Red R	43		M		Stockton, CALIFORNIA Nov. 17, 1897		105 GARDEN ST HOBOKEN N.J.
7	QUILANTANG	JOSE	26		M		Ililo, Ililo, P.I. July 11, 1905		New York
8	RODER	JAMES A	27		M		Crossville, Ala. Apr. 21, 1903		Crossville, Ala.
9							Ex #3 who did not appear for inspection EXPOSED by 45-244		
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

No. _____

, 19 ,

M.

, from

121

[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

MAY 3 1930

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

122

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

Cards Punched	_____
Clerk	_____
Cards Removed	_____
Cards Checked	_____

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

an 4-29-30

Note:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

1/5 Vidan Holan

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Stamp: 1/5 Vidan Holan

STAT

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

States, or a per
FIRST-CABIN

S. S. NIDARHOLM Passengers sailing from New York, 22/3, 1930

Arriving

[illegible]

Total passengers	1	_____
U. S. citizens		_____
Aliens		_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

UNITED

port of continental United
sheet is for the listing of

1930

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

19

List

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

123

13		14	15	16	17	18		19	20		21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31		32	33		
Final destination. (*Indicate future permanent residence.)		No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)	Whether in possession of U.S. visa, if any, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to remain a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain a resident of the United States.	
State.	City or town.					Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?											Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.
N.Y.	New York	1	No	himself	Yes	Yes	11	N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 9	Fair	Blue	Blue	Blue	Blue	Blue	Blue
		2																								
		3																								
		4																								
		5																								
		6																								
		7																								
		8																								
		9																								
		10																								
		11																								
		12																								
		13																								
		14																								
		15																								
		16																								
		17																								
		18																								
		19																								
		20																								
		21																								
		22																								
		23																								
		24																								
		25																								
		26																								
		27																								
		28																								
		29																								
		30																								

NOTE.— Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mason, of the Mr. E. K. Dahlman, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Th. Th. Th. Th. Th.
Mason

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. 305373 BILLED 11/1/30 030

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOHN R. HENRY, Surgeon of the SS. PRES. FILLMORE, SAILING HEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWO years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

124

Sworn to before me this 29TH day of APRIL, 1930

NEW YORK, N.Y.

John R. Henry

Apr 4-30-30

Note.—If surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Cabin	EXEMPTED				EXEMPTED				Total
	S. I.	U. S.	Temp.	In	U. S.	Temp.	In	U. S.	
1st Cabin					1	4	4		50
	2				13				15
	1								1
TOTAL	1	2			1	57	4	1	66

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin 6	44	50
2nd Cabin 2	13	15
Storage 1		1
Total 9	57	66

2 Cruise Jan 7/2
2 Cruise Jan 12/2 (12/2) 7/2

Handwritten notes:
181
6-30-30
Removed 1/2/30
Checked 1/2/30
5/5/30

List 112

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PRESIDENT FILLMORE"

Passengers sailing from GENOA, ITALY

APRIL 15TH, 1930

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section if not involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	112	WESTERLUND	SVEN A.	28		M	S	NURSE	YS	SWEDISH ENGLISH	YS	SWEDEN	SCANDINAVIAN	Q-35 SWEDEN	STOCKHOLM	85	FLORENCE ITALY	APRIL 10TH 1930		ITALY	FLORENCE
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.
125

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., APRIL 29TH, 19 30

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, community, or government)	Whether in possession of U.S. visa, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether excluded and deported	Whether admitted and deported	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	YES								NO	YES			NO	YES	NO
1	DR. ROBERT WESTERLUND SODERTALJE, SWEDEN	ITALY		MR. C. F. MASON EMPLOYER	YES	NO			NO (ATTENDING MR. MASON)	YES	WK	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	LT	LT	BLU	NONE
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the S.S. PRESIDENT FILLMORE, from GENOA, ITALY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of APRIL, 1930
at NEW YORK, N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of birth, and which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.
For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Certifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOHN R. HENRY, Surgeon of the S.S. PRES. FILLMORE, SAILING HERWITH do
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by or under charter or otherwise)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWO years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

126

John R. Henry

Sworn to before me this 30th day of APRIL, 1930

at NEW YORK, N. Y.

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 122

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PRESIDENT FILLMORE" Passengers sailing from ALEXANDRIA, EGYPT, APRIL 10TH, 1930, 1930

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section if not involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	DIPLOMAT	AERTS	JEANNE M.	55		F	M	MAID	YS	FRENCH	YS	BELGIUM	FRENCH	BELGIUM	WILLEBROEK	36	CAIRO	MARCH 20TH 1950	EGYPT	CAIRO	
2	DIPLOMAT	ISMAIL	LOUISETTE	26		F	M	NONE	YS	FRENCH	YS	EGYPT	FRENCH	BELGIUM	BRUSSELS	2	CAIRO	MARCH 20TH 1950	EGYPT	CAIRO	
3	DIPLOMAT	RAAFAT	ABD EL MONEM	25		M	M	DIPLOMATYS	YS	FRENCH ENGLISH	YS	EGYPT	EGYPTIAN	EGYPT	ZAGARIG	13	CAIRO	NOV 14 1949	EGYPT	CAIRO	
4	DIPLOMAT	RAAFAT	MONA AHMED	24		F	M	NONE	YS	FRENCH ENGLISH	YS	EGYPT	FRENCH	FRANCE	BORDEAUX	14	CAIRO	NOV 14 1949	EGYPT	CAIRO	
UNDER 16		RAAFAT	SAID AHMED	2		M	S	NONE	NO		NO	EGYPT	EGYPTIAN	FRANCE	MONTPELLIER				EGYPT	CAIRO	
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., APR 11 29TH, 1930

127

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the S. S. PRES. F. H. MORE, from ALEXANDRIA, EGYPT, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

MASTER, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29TH day of APRIL, 19 30
at NEW YORK, N. Y.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "N&QIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOHN P. HENRY, Surgeon of the SS "PRESIDENT FILLMORE", SAILING HEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWO years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, -----ONE----- in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

128

John P. Henry

Sworn to before me this 30TH day of APRIL, 1930

at NEW YORK, N. Y.

[Signature]
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 101

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PRESIDENT FILLMORE" Passengers sailing from NEW YORK, N. Y., JANUARY 16TH, 1920

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	ADMITTED	CAMPBELL	JOHN M.	68		M		MANUFACTURER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	ENGLISH	CANADA	ONTARIO					80 CANADA	ONTARIO
2	ADMITTED	CAMPBELL	FLOPA M.	62		F		HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	ENGLISH	CANADA	QUEBEC					80 CANADA	ONTARIO
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., APRIL 30 TH, 1930

129

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether leaving a ticket in each final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of U.S. visa and in list, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification					
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intends to stay in the United States	Whether alien intends to stay in the United States						Whether alien intends to stay in the United States	Feet			Inches				
1	JOHN M. CAMPBELL JR. KINGSTON, ONT. CANADA	CANADA		NO	SELF	YES	YES	1930	N. Y.	16TH	NO (INTPANSIT)	YES	WK	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	LT	WHITE	BLU	NONE
2	JOHN M. CAMPBELL JR. KINGSTON, ONT. CANADA	CANADA		NO	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1930	N. Y.	16TH	NO (INTPANSIT)	YES	WK	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	LT	WHITE	BLU	NONE	
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

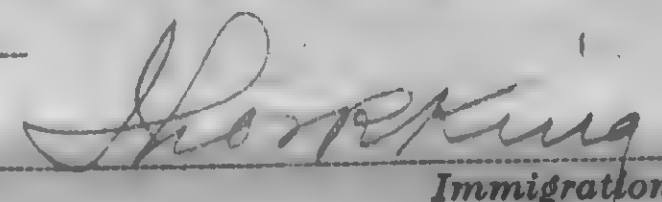
NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, AL. AHMAN, MASTER, of the S.S. "PRESIDENT FILLMORE", from NEW YORK, N. Y., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.


MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 30TH day of APRIL, 19 30
at NEW YORK, N. Y.


Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-fee status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
Columns 24 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOHN P. HENRY, Surgeon of the SS PRES. FILLMORE, SAILING HEREWITH do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWO years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, -----ONE----- in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

130

John R. Henry

Sworn to before me this 30TH day of APRIL, 19 30

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]

an 4-30-30

Normal - If surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no such change occurs with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Pres. Fillmore

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Boanian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

SECOND CLASS
SPECIAL CLASS

S. S. "PRESIDENT FILLMORE"

Passengers sailing from ALEXANDRIA, EGYPT

APRIL 30TH

1930

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District		
ADMITTED 1		MALFEGGIANI	EMMA	24		F		NONE	Y8	ENGLISH FRENCH	Y8	GPT BRIT MALTESE (ENGLISH)	ITALIAN	30-39	MALTA	VALETTA	+ 65	Q	ALEXANDRIA	MARCH 17TH 1930		EGYPT	ALEXANDRIA
ADMITTED 2		PEDDING	REBECCA	45		F		DISCHARGED NONE	Y8	ENGLISH FRENCH	Y8	GPT BRIT MALTESE	ITALIAN	30-39	MALTA	VALETTA	+ 62	Q	ALEXANDRIA	MARCH 17TH 1930	16-213-737	EGYPT	ALEXANDRIA
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

~~SPECIAL CLASS~~ SECOND CLASS

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y.

APRIL 30TH, 1930

1950

131

PREVIOUS EDITIONS

SECOND CLASS

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. AHMAN, MASTER, of the SS PRESIDENT FILLMORE, from ALEXANDRIA, EGYPT, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30TH day of APRIL, 1930
at NEW YORK, N. Y.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French." For race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH)
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "QIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence. The entries in column 15 should show regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 133

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PRESIDENT FILLMORE" Sailing from LOS ANGELES, CALIF., FEBRUARY 3RD., 1920, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., APRIL 29TH., 1920 133

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	SAMPSON	MARTIN G.	51		M	M	OCTOBER 2ND, 1878 MEXICO, N. Y.		72 WEST MOHAWK ST., OSWEGO, N. Y.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

FORM O. D. 1377-201M

PURSER'S

DEPARTMENT

132

FILE No.

APRIL 30, 1930

SUBJECT

IMMIGRATION FORMS WRITTEN ON BOARD S. S.

PRESIDENT FILLMORE VOY. NO. ONE

DEAR SIR:-

DUE TO OUR NOT HAVING ANY ALIEN IMMIGRATION FORM FOR THE SECOND CLASS PASSENGERS ON BOARD THIS PRESENT VOYAGE TO NEW YORK., SPECIAL CLASS PASSENGERS (ALIENS) WILL BE FOUND ON THE FIRST CLASS FORM 500 AT THE UPPER LEFT HAND CORNER OF EACH FORM WILL BE FOUND WRITTEN IN CAPITALS THE CLASS OF THE PASSENGERS MANIFESTED.

(11)

H. Anderson
PURSER
PRES. FILLMORE

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Printed on this blank form the names and addresses of citizens of the United States residing in a part of continental United States, or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, with such citizens residing in a part of said insular possessions, and from a foreign part, a part of continental United States, or a part of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PRESIDENT FILLMORE" Sailing from LOS ANGELES, CALIF., FEBRUARY 3RD, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., APRIL 29TH, 1930 133

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Multiple or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH, CITY OR TOWN AND STATE.	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	SAMPSON	MARTIN G.	51	M	M	OCTOBER 2ND, 1878 MEXICO, N. Y.		72 WEST MOHAWK ST., OSWEGO, N. Y.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

FORM O. D. D. 127 7-29 118

132

PURSER'S

DEPARTMENT

FILE No.

APRIL 30, 1930

SUBJECT IMMIGRATION FORM

WRITTEN ON BOARD S. S.

PRESIDENT FILLMORE

VOY. NO.

ONE

DEAR SIR:-

DUE TO OUR NOT HAVING ANY ALIEN IMMIGRATION
FORM FOR THE SECOND CLASS PASSENGERS ON BOARD THIS
PRESENT VOYAGE TO NEW YORK., SPECIAL CLASS PASSENGERS
(ALIENS) WILL BE FOUND ON THE FIRST CLASS FORM 500
AT THE UPPER LEFT HAND CORNER OF EACH FORM WILL BE FOUND
WRITTEN IN CAPITALS THE NAMES OF THE PASSENGERS
MANIFESTED.

H. J. Anderson
Purser

PURSER

PRES. FILLMORE

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PRESIDENT FILLMORE" Sailing from LOS ANGELES, CALIF. , FEBRUARY 28D, 1920, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. , APRIL 29TH, 1920 133

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	SAMPSON	MARTIN G.	51	M	M	OCTOBER 2ND, 1878 MEXICO, N. Y.		72 WEST MOHAWK ST., OSWEGO, N. Y.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

FORM O. D. D. 127 7-20 121

PURSER'S

DEPARTM

FILE No.

APRIL 30, 1

SUBJECT IMMIGRATION FORMS

WRITTEN ON BOARD S. S. PRESIDENT

DEAR SIR:-

DUE TO OUR NOT HAVING ANY ALIE
FORM FOR THE SECOND CLASS PASSENGERS C
PRESENT VOYAGE TO NEW YORK., SPECIAL C
(ALIEES) WILL BE FOUND ON THE FIRST C
AT THE UPPER LEFT HAND CORNER OF EACH
WRITTEN IN CAPITALS THE NAMES OF TI
MANIFESTED.

43

Leage H. Anderson
PURSER
S. S. FILLMORE

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PRESIDENT FILLMORE" Sailing from LOS ANGELES, CALIF., FEBRUARY 28D., 1920, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., APRIL 29TH, 1920 133

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	SAMPSON	MARTIN G.	51		M	M	OCTOBER 2ND, 1878 MEXICO, N. Y.		72 WEST MOHAWK ST., OSWEGO, N. Y.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

FORM 10-11-17-18-19-20-21-22-23-24-25-26-27-28-29-30

PURSER'S DEPA

FILE No. APRIL

SUBJECT PRE

NOTICE TO ALL PASSENGERS

BEING ON BOARD ANY

FOR THE SECOND CLASS PASSING

THESE PASSENGERS SPEC

(ALIAS) FROM THE FI

AT THE PORT OF NEW YORK

IN CAPITALS AND CLASS

MANIFEST.

George F. Anderson
PURSER
PRES. FILLMORE

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PRESIDENT FILLMORE" Sailing from GENOA, ITALY, APRIL 15TH, 1920, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. APRIL 29TH, 1920 134

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	KERN	MAX S.	53		M	M	FEBRUARY 1ST, 1877 STILLWATER, MINN.		215 RIVER DRIVE PENDLETON, OREGON
2	KERN	EDITH J.	36		F	M	DECEMBER 4TH, 1894 FORT SCOTT, KANSAS		215 RIVER DRIVE PENDLETON, OREGON
3	MASON	CHARLES F.	71		M	M	APRIL 13TH, 1865 MEDFIELD, MASS.		ROUTE D #1 BOURNDALE, MASS.
4	PAYNE	GRACE S.	72		F	W	JANUARY 6TH, 1858 ROSLYN, N. Y.		31 HENDRICH AVE., GLEN COVE, L.I. NY.
5	PAYNE	DOROTHY E.	37		F	S	SEPTEMBER 28TH, 1892 GLEN COVE, L.I. N.Y.		31 HENDRICH AVE., GLEN COVE, L.I. N.Y.
6	ROBB	GRACE W.	51		F	M	NOVEMBER 11TH, 1879 BRISTOL, TENN.		1122 HYDE PARK BLVD., CHICAGO, ILLINOIS
7							<i>Thor R King Insf. 8⁵³ PM</i>		
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

George H. Anderson
PURSER
PRES. FILLMORE

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 135

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PRESIDENT FILLMORE" Sailing from NAPLES, ITALY, APRIL 13TH, 1920, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., APRIL 20TH, 1920

No. OR LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	GREAVES	EDWIN T.	31		M	M	OCTOBER 28TH, 1890 BUFFALO, N. Y.		CLIFT HOTEL SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.
2	KELEHER	EUGENIA W.	38		F	M	OCTOBER 21ST, 1892 FAR ROCKAWAY, N. Y.		2522 CORNAGA AVE., FAR ROCKAWAY, L. I.
3	REITZENSTEIN	HERMAN A.	55		M	M	OCTOBER 18TH, 1874 BROOKLYN, N. Y.		484 HANKS AVE., RIDGEWOOD, N. J.
4	REITZENSTEIN	EVA L.	45		F	M	MARCH 16TH, 1884 GLENS FALLS, N. Y.		484 HANKS AVE., RIDGEWOOD, N. J.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Thorpe King Ins. Co.

George H. Anderson
PURSER
PRES. FILLMORE

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 136

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PRESIDENT FILLMORE"

Sailing from ALEXANDRIA, EGYPT

APRIL 10TH, 1920

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N. Y.

1920

136

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	FRUHLING	EMILY L.	65		F	W	MAY 15TH, 1867 LEWISBERG, OHIO		614 LINDARAXA PARK ALHAMBRA, CALIFORNIA
2	WAKEFIELD	FRANK D.	61		M	M	DECEMBER 16TH, 1868 BOSTON, MASS.		36 PARK AVE., WAKEFIELD, MASS.
3	WAKEFIELD	JESSIE C.	68		F	M	NOVEMBER 1ST, 1867 SALEM, MASS.		36 PARK AVE., WAKEFIELD, MASS.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

George F. Anderson
PURSER
PRES. FILLMORE

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PRESIDENT FILLMORE" Sailing from COLOMBO, CEYLON, MARCH 26TH, 1920, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. APRIL 29TH, 1920 137

No. or List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	CODY	HENRY B.	65		M	M	OCTOBER 12TH, 1866 PAINESVILLE, OHIO		311 NATIONAL CITY BANK BLDG., CLEVELAND, OHIO.
2	CODY	ELMA C.	59		F	M	SEPTEMBER 27TH, 1871 FREEDOM, OHIO		311 NATIONAL CITY BANK BLDG., CLEVELAND, OHIO.
3	HEARLE	CARL H.	38		M	M	FEBRUARY 4TH, 1892 DULUTH, MINN.		C/O LAMBERT PHARMACAL CO., 920 NEWARK AVE., NEW JERSEY, N. J.
4	MEYER	EMILE C.	60		F	W	JUNE 2ND, 1869 WHEELING, WEST VIRGINIA		142 NORTH ST. ANDPEWS PLACE LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA
5	MITCHELL	MINNIE C.	55		F	W	JULY 2ND, 1874 SUMERSET, MICHIGAN		2710 COLUMBUS AVE., DETROIT, MICHIGAN
6	MOORE	ALFRED A.	71		M	M	SEPTEMBER 12TH, 1857 WATERLOO, IOWA		MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA
7	MOORE	ANNA M.	68		F	M	JUNE 15TH, 1862 ASHLAND, IOWA		MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA
8	SHELDON	JESSIE C.	62		F	M	FEBRUARY 10TH, 1861 PUTNAM, N. Y.		COGGM, IOWA
9	STOFFER	BRYAN S.	33		M	M	JULY 27TH, 1896 NORTH GEORGETOWN, OHIO		C/O DR. W. A. PRICE NAPPANEE, INDIANA
10	STOFFER	FREIDA E.	34		F	M	JULY 5TH, 1895 NAPPANEE, INDIANA		C/O DR. W. A. PRICE NAPPANEE, INDIANA
11	STOFFER	ROBERT P.	4		M	S	APRIL 28TH, 1926. KODAIKANAL, S. INDIA OF AMER. PARENTS. REG. WITH U.S. CONSUL		C/O DR. W. A. PRICE NAPPANEE, INDIANA
12	STOFFER	THOMAS F.	-	7	M	S	SEPTEMBER 26TH, 1929. MADURA, S. INDIA OF AMER. PARENTS. REG. WITH U.S. CONSUL		C/O DR. W. A. PRICE NAPPANEE, INDIANA
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Shook King Ins. 9/10

George H. Anderson
PURSER
PRES. FILLMORE

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PRESIDENT FILLMORE" Sailing from SHANGHAI, CHINA, MARCH 2TH, 1920, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. APRIL 28TH, 1920

138

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	DUNNE	AIMEE G.	36		F	2	AUGUST 12TH, 1893 OAKLAND, CALIFORNIA		367 WEST 113TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
2	STATEN	VERNE G.	39		M	M	OCTOBER 15TH, 1890 DAVENS, ILLINOIS		C/O DOLLAR LINE NEW YORK, N. Y.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Joseph Henderson
PURSER
PRESIDENT FILLMORE

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PRESIDENT FILLMORE"

Sailing from KOBE, JAPAN

FEBRUARY 28TH 1920

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N. Y.

APRIL 28TH

1920

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	CHILD	IRVING C.	51		M	M	JULY 18TH, 1878 STONEHAM, MASS.		522 FIFTH AVE., NEW YORK, N. Y.
2	CHILD	EVA C.	59		F	M	IRONIA, N. Y. JANUARY 30TH, 1891		522 FIFTH AVE., NEW YORK, N. Y.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Thos R King Inspr 7 Jan

66

George J. Anderson
PURSER
PRES. FILLMORE

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PRESIDENT FILLMORE" Sailing from MARSEILLES, FRANCE, APRIL 18TH, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., APRIL 29TH, 1923 140

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BRENT	HALLY	51		F	M	MARCH 18T, 1879 BALTIMORE, MARYLAND		"EDGE HILL" BURTON, MARYLAND
2	BRENT	HALLY C.	16		F	S	AUGUST 23RD, 1913 BURTON, MARYLAND		"EDGE HILL" BURTON, MARYLAND
3	DAY	CLARENCE P.	68		M	M	JANUARY 28TH, 1862 ELYNA, OHIO.		35 PROSPECT PARK (WEST) BROOKLYN, N. Y.
4	DAY	BERTHA	51		F	M	AUGUST 11TH, 1878 VERDIN, ILLINOIS	APOPLECTIC STROKE DIED AT SEA - APRIL 25, 1930 - 35 BODY TO BE LANDED AT NEW YORK	35 PROSPECT PARK (WEST) BROOKLYN, N. Y.
5	DOWSETT	WILLIAM J.	58		M	M	FEBRUARY 22ND, 1872 GRAND RAPIDS, MICH.		252 W. CORTLAND ST., JACKSON, MICHIGAN.
6	DOWSETT	MARIE E.	54		F	M		MARRIED SEPTEMBER 25TH, 1897. NATURALIZED BY MARRIAGE	252 W. CORTLAND ST., JACKSON, MICHIGAN.
7	DOWSETT	DOROTHY	30		F	S	AUGUST 1ST, 1899 MARSHALL, MICHIGAN		252 W. CORTLAND ST., JACKSON, MICHIGAN.
8	HIBBARD	HENRY D.	73		M	M	JULY 30TH, 1856 BOSTON, MASS.		144 EAST 7TH ST., PLAINFIELD, N. J.
9	HIBBARD	SALLIE A.	69		F	M	APRIL 5TH, 1862. OSHKOSH, WISCONSIN		144 EAST 7TH ST., PLAINFIELD, N. J.
10	HOYLE	E. PETRIE	68		M	M		SUPREME COURT LOS ANGELES COUNTY CAL IF JUNE 18TH, 1892.	20 CHARLES RIVER SQUARE BOSTON, MASS.
11	HOYLE	LUCY W.	55		F	M	MARCH 4TH, 1875 PEABODY, MASS.		20 CHARLES RIVER SQUARE BOSTON, MASS.
12	KNIGHTEN	WALTER	48		M	M	AUGUST 10TH, 1882 BILLINGS, MO.		COLONIAL HOTEL, SPRINGFIELD, MO.
13	KNIGHTEN	ELLA B.	50		F	M	JULY 31ST, 1879 CAROLTA, ILLINOIS		COLONIAL HOTEL SPRINGFIELD, MO.
14	SHLAUDEMAM	FRANK	67		M	M	JUNE 17TH, 1862 DECATUR, ILLINOIS		1652 N. GLEN OAK AVE., PEORIA, ILLINOIS.
15	SHLAUDEMAM	JOSEPHINE T.	65		F	M	FEBRUARY 14TH, 1866 CHICAGO, ILLINOIS		1652 N. GLEN OAK AVE., PEORIA, ILLINOIS
16	VALDES	BASILIO J.	37		M	M	JULY 10TH, 1892 MANILA, P. I.		163 SAN RAFAEL-REJOINING STEAMER MANILA, P. I. SAILING MAY 7TH, '30
17							Key # 4 Shooking In 9 Jan.		
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

George F. Anderson
PURSER
PRES. FILLMORE

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PRESIDENT FILLMORE" sailing from GENOA, ITALY, APRIL 15TH, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. APRIL 22TH, 1930 141

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	COCK	MARION	68	✓ F	✓ S	JUNE 15TH, 1861 BALTIMORE, MARYLAND		WESTCHESTER, PA.
2	DALZELL	LEAH H.	57	✓ F	✓ W	DECEMBER 12TH, 1872 NEWBURG, N. Y.		116 PROSPECT ST., EAST ORANGE, N. J.
3	GATES	JOHN M.	24	✓ M	✓ M	JUNE 25TH, 1905. ELYRIA, OHIO		1748 CHURCH ST., WASHINGTON, D. C.
4	GATES	ELLEN	23	✓ F	✓ M	SEPTEMBER 17TH, 1906 ELYRIA, OHIO		1748 CHURCH ST., WASHINGTON, D. C.
5	GATES	JOHN JR.	1	✓ M	✓ S	AUGUST 2ND, 1928 ELYRIA, OHIO		1748 CHURCH ST., WASHINGTON, D. C.
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Thor R King Insf. 9³⁰ AM

68

George Henderson
PURSER
PRES. FILLMORE

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PRESIDENT FILLMORE"

sailing from ALEXANDRIA, EGYPT

APRIL 10TH, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y.

APRIL 20TH, 1930 142

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIAGE STATUS	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	PHILIPS	HARVEY E.	51	M	S	JUNE 19TH, 1878 SCIO, OHIO		60 STOCKTON ST., PRINCETON, N. J.
2	SOENSON	EMANUEL J.	34	M	M		AUBABON COUNTY COURT, AUBABON, IOWA. ABOUT 1910	ROUTE R#2 BOX 19 EXIRA, IOWA
3	SOENSON	MAGGIE I.	31	F	M	MARCH 12TH, 1899 EXIRA, IOWA.		ROUTE R#2 BOX 19 EXIRA, IOWA
4	SOENSON	MARGARET J.	2	F	S	JULY 6TH, 1928 AMERICAN PARENTS IN ABYSSINIA REGISTERED WITH CONSUL	NATURALIZED THRU PARENTS CITIZENSHIP	ROUTE R#2 BOX 19 EXIRA, IOWA
5	SOENSON	SHIRLEY A.	1	F	S	JANUARY 20, 1929 AMERICAN PARENTS IN ABYSSINIA REGISTERED WITH CONSUL	NATURALIZED THRU PARENTS CITIZENSHIP U.S. DISTRICT COURT PROVIDENCE R.I. SEPTEMBER 29TH, 1920	ROUTE R#2 BOX 19 EXIRA, IOWA
6	TARTZAGIAN	HRANT	47	M	S			799 WESTMINSTER ST., PROVIDENCE, R.I.
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Shore King Ins. 940 Am.

69

George F. Henderson
PURSER
PRES.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number *2*

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PRESIDENT FILLMORE" sailing from KOBE, JAPAN, FEBRUARY 28, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. APRIL 26, 1930.

143

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	WHITE	SARAH B.	54	F	3	FEBRUARY 27TH, 1876 WALTON, INDIANA		101 W. 55TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*Shore Kingdus. 9²⁰
Am.*

70

Georget A. Henderson
PURSER
PRES. FILLMORE

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PRESIDENT FILLMORE" sailing from SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF. FEBRUARY 7TH 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. APRIL 27TH 1930

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	CRICKLAIR	CHARLES F.	46	M		MAY 25TH, 1884 GREEN BAY, WISCONSIN		4356 BEAGLE ST., LOS ANGELES, CALIF.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Shook King Insp. 9²⁰ AM

71

George J. Anderson
PURSER
PRES. FILLMORE

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 5

S. S. "PRESIDENT FILLMORE" sailing from MARSEILLES, FRANCE, APRIL 18TH, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. APRIL 20TH, 1930

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	DE FREES	CHARLES W. S.	22	M	APRIL 3RD, 1908 WARREN, PENN.		504 LIBERTY ST., WARREN, PENN.
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Shor King Inf. 9³⁰ pm.

72

Ernest A. Anderson
PURSER
PRES. FILLMORE

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOHN R. HENRY, Surgeon of the SS. PRES. FILLMORE, SAILING HEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWO years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

146

John R. Henry

Sworn to before me this 29TH day of APRIL, 19 30
at NEW YORK, N. Y.

Shor King
Lin King

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PRESIDENT FILLMORE" Passengers sailing from ALEXANDRIA, EGYPT, APRIL 10TH, 1930

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (w. if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		GEBRE MICHAEL	OGBASGHI	50		M		MINISTER	Y8 ITALIAN Y8 ENGLISH	4-6620	Y8 NO	ITALY,	AFRICAN	02-63	ABYSSINIA ERITREA	+	ADDIS ABABA	FEBRUARY 19TH, 1930	72	ABYSSINIA	ADDIS ABABA								
2																													
3																													
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 147
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., APRIL 30, 1930

147

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether alien has ever been in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether alien is in possession of a visa, and if so, how much?	Whether alien is in possession of a passport, and if so, how much?	Whether alien is in possession of a visa, and if so, how much?	Whether alien is in possession of a passport, and if so, how much?	Whether alien is in possession of a visa, and if so, how much?	Whether alien is in possession of a passport, and if so, how much?	Whether alien is in possession of a visa, and if so, how much?	Whether alien is in possession of a passport, and if so, how much?	Whether alien is in possession of a visa, and if so, how much?	Whether alien is in possession of a passport, and if so, how much?	Whether alien is in possession of a visa, and if so, how much?	Whether alien is in possession of a passport, and if so, how much?	Whether alien is in possession of a visa, and if so, how much?	Whether alien is in possession of a passport, and if so, how much?	Whether alien is in possession of a visa, and if so, how much?
		State	City or town																	
1	DAVID OGBASQHI-SOM ADDIS-ABABA, ABYSSINIA	ABYSSINIA	SAN FRANCISCO	NO	S. D. A. MISSION BOARD	YES	NO													
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the SS. PRESIDENT FILLMORE, from ALEXANDRIA, EGYPT, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29TH day of APRIL, 1920

at NEW YORK, N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 3 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 16 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Future destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. PRES. FILLIMORE DOLLAR LINE arrived APRIL 30, 1930, M., from

148

Index No.	NAME.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
		GROUP. No.	No. Persons.			DEP.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	REMARKS.	DUES.	SUTEL.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
	(#1 HOSP. ON ARR.)																							
1852 1	REDDING	REBECCA	2 of 101	1-2 BRIT. LPC	12:30 KING	5/18/31						5/13	130	K8	10:30	Ret'd Hosp								
242	MALPEYCIAN	EMMA																						
							</																	

26754

Steamship _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain the same.

Port of	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036	2037	2038	2039	2040	2041	2042	2043	2044	2045	2046	2047	2048	2049	2050	2051	2052	2053	2054	2055	2056	2057	2058	2059	2060	2061	2062	2063	2064	2065	2066	2067	2068	2069	2070	2071	2072	2073	2074	2075	2076	2077	2078	2079	2080	2081	2082	2083	2084	2085	2086	2087	2088	2089	2090	2091	2092	2093	2094	2095	2096	2097	2098	2099	2100	2101	2102	2103	2104	2105	2106	2107	2108	2109	2110	2111	2112	2113	2114	2115	2116	2117	2118	2119	2120	2121	2122	2123	2124	2125	2126	2127	2128	2129	2130	2131	2132	2133	2134	2135	2136	2137	2138	2139	2140	2141	2142	2143	2144	2145	2146	2147	2148	2149	2150	2151	2152	2153	2154	2155	2156	2157	2158	2159	2160	2161	2162	2163	2164	2165	2166	2167	2168	2169	2170	2171	2172	2173	2174	2175	2176	2177	2178	2179	2180	2181	2182	2183	2184	2185	2186	2187	2188	2189	2190	2191	2192	2193	2194	2195	2196	2197	2198	2199	2200	2201	2202	2203	2204	2205	2206	2207	2208	2209	2210	2211	2212	2213	2214	2215	2216	2217	2218	2219	2220	2221	2222	2223	2224	2225	2226	2227	2228	2229	2230	2231	2232	2233	2234	2235	2236	2237	2238	2239	2240	2241	2242	2243	2244	2245	2246	2247	2248	2249	2250	2251	2252	2253	2254	2255	2256	2257	2258	2259	2260	2261	2262	2263	2264	2265	2266	2267	2268	2269	2270	2271	2272	2273	2274	2275	2276	2277	2278	2279	2280	2281	2282	2283	2284	2285	2286	2287	2288	2289	2290	2291	2292	2293	2294	2295	2296	2297	2298	2299	2300	2301	2302	2303	2304	2305	2306	2307	2308	2309	2310	2311	2312	2313	2314	2315	2316	2317	2318	2319	2320	2321	2322	2323	2324	2325	2326	2327	2328	2329	2330	2331	2332	2333	2334	2335	2336	2337	2338	2339	2340	2341	2342	2343	2344	2345	2346	2347	2348	2349	2350	2351	2352	2353	2354	2355	2356	2357	2358	2359	2360	2361	2362	2363	2364	2365	2366	2367	2368	2369	2370	2371	2372	2373	2374	2375	2376	2377	2378	2379	2380	2381	2382
---------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 192____, before me.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American

Steamship _____, of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Custom-House.....
 this..... day of....., in the year of our
 Lord one thousand nine hundred and twenty.....

DEPUTY COLLECTOR OF CUSTOMS

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Shipping Services

(Insert "Certified Copy of" where such is the case.)

CREW LIST

OF THE

AMERICAN STEAMSHIP

(Direct name of vessel.)

MASSTERN.

Dated: _____

CUSTOM HOUSE

Part of

1

	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
					HEIGHT FEET IN.	COM. FLEXION	HAIR	EYES		
46										
47										
48										
49										
50										
51										
52										
53										
54										
55										
56										
57										
58										
59										
60										
61										
62										
63										
64										
65										
66										
67										
68										
69										
70										

I, _____, Master of the said American Steamship _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain the same.

MASTER

Port of _____

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 192____, before me.

DEPUTY COLLECTOR OF CUSTOMS

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American

Steamship _____, of _____, witnessed _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Custom-House _____ this _____ day of _____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and twenty_____.

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

DEPUTY COLLECTOR OF CUSTOMS

DOLLAR STEAMSHIP LINE

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Shipping Service

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case.)

CREW LIST

OF THE

AMERICAN STEAMSHIP

(Insert name of vessel.)

MASTER.

Dated:

CUSTOM HOUSE

Port of _____

192____

DOLLAR STEAMSHIP LINES, INC., LTD.
CREW LIST

Persons comprising the Crew of the American Steamship called the "S. S. Albatross"

of San Francisco bound for San Francisco via Panama Canal and Long Beach

whereof Is Master.

This List must be made in a uniform writing without erasures or interlineations, must be delivered to the Shipping Officer at the first port of arrival in the United States, and must not be changed in any manner.

	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION			CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
					HEIGHT FEET IN.	COM- PLEXION	HAIR		
1	L. S. Dargatzis	N. Y.	USA	37	5 11	Bt	Dr	1 Mate	Mr. L. S. Dargatzis, 1000 Grand St., New York
2	A. F. Jones	Calif.	"	32	5 11	"	"	2 Mate	Mr. A. F. Jones, 1000 Grand St., New York
3	R. J. Mack	Russia	"	40	5 5	"	"	3 Mate	Mr. R. J. Mack, 1000 Grand St., New York
4	J. M. Green	N. J.	"	33	5 5	"	"	4 Mate	Mr. J. M. Green, 1000 Grand St., New York
5	R. Karho	Russia	"	52	5 6	"	"	Carpenter	Mr. R. Karho, 1000 Grand St., New York
6	Michael Ryan	Mass.	"	37	5 7	"	"	Pos'n	Mr. Michael Ryan, 1000 Grand St., New York
7	John Power	Mass.	"	39	5 10	"	"	Boys'n Mate	Mr. John Power, 1000 Grand St., New York
8	V. Botcher	B. Wil.	"	29	5 9	"	"	Q.M.	Mr. V. Botcher, 1000 Grand St., New York
9	John D. Selmouth	Mass.	"	21	5 7	"	"	Q.M.	Mr. John D. Selmouth, 1000 Grand St., New York
10	Fred B. Hope Tell	N. Y.	"	23	6 2	"	"	Q.M.	Mr. Fred B. Hope Tell, 1000 Grand St., New York
11	James Smith	Mo.	"	26	5 7	"	"	Q.M.	Mr. James Smith, 1000 Grand St., New York
12	Richard Williamson	O. Z.	"	18	5 10	"	"	Cadet	Mr. Richard Williamson, 1000 Grand St., New York
13	Ernest Fridley	Calif.	"	21	5 11	"	"	Cadet	Mr. Ernest Fridley, 1000 Grand St., New York
14	F. D. Marble	Calif.	"	20	5 9	"	"	Cadet	Mr. F. D. Marble, 1000 Grand St., New York
15	John Kelly	Ind.	"	21	5 10	"	"	A.B.	Mr. John Kelly, 1000 Grand St., New York
16	Fred Massman	T. H.	"	18	5 10	"	"	A.B.	Mr. Fred Massman, 1000 Grand St., New York
17	Austin E. Brady	Colo.	"	27	5 10	"	"	A.B.	Mr. Austin E. Brady, 1000 Grand St., New York
18	Perry Smith	Fla.	"	23	5 10	"	"	A.B.	Mr. Perry Smith, 1000 Grand St., New York
19	Henry F. Valandre	Mass.	"	29	5 10	"	"	A.B.	Mr. Henry F. Valandre, 1000 Grand St., New York
20	J. Kashensky	N. Y.	"	23	5 6	"	"	A.B.	Mr. J. Kashensky, 1000 Grand St., New York
21	Charles Hogan	Mont.	"	20	5 7	"	"	A.B.	Mr. Charles Hogan, 1000 Grand St., New York
22	William A. Darding	Ohio	"	30	5 6	"	"	A.B.	Mr. William A. Darding, 1000 Grand St., New York
23	Andrew L. Danenbauer	N. J.	"	30	5 7	"	"	A.B.	Mr. Andrew L. Danenbauer, 1000 Grand St., New York
24	John Franks	Ohio	"	24	5 9	"	"	A.B.	Mr. John Franks, 1000 Grand St., New York
25	Fred Rogalsky	N. Y.	"	29	5 7	"	"	A.B.	Mr. Fred Rogalsky, 1000 Grand St., New York
26	William J. Quinn Jr.	N. J.	"	27	5 8	"	"	A.B.	Mr. William J. Quinn Jr., 1000 Grand St., New York
27	John Noonan	Conn.	"	35	5 9	"	"	A.B.	Mr. John Noonan, 1000 Grand St., New York
28	Donald Scott	Scotland	"	22	6 1	"	"	A.B.	Mr. Donald Scott, 1000 Grand St., New York
29	Joseph Anderko	Pa.	"	19	5 7	"	"	A.B.	Mr. Joseph Anderko, 1000 Grand St., New York
30	J. E. Murphy	Va.	"	23	5 5	"	"	A.B.	Mr. J. E. Murphy, 1000 Grand St., New York
31	Joseph Jennings	Colo.	"	26	5 9	"	"	O.S.	Mr. Joseph Jennings, 1000 Grand St., New York
32	Frank Madigan	Mass.	"	18	5 10	"	"	O.S.	Mr. Frank Madigan, 1000 Grand St., New York
33	Moses Lerner	N. Y.	"	20	5 9	"	"	O.S.	Mr. Moses Lerner, 1000 Grand St., New York
34	Murray S. Whitsett	Ill.	"	22	5 11	"	"	O.S.	Mr. Murray S. Whitsett, 1000 Grand St., New York
35	Frank C. Waters	Calif.	"	29	5 7	"	"	O.S.	Mr. Frank C. Waters, 1000 Grand St., New York
36	Chester Woolard	Miss.	"	28	5 10	"	"	O.S.	Mr. Chester Woolard, 1000 Grand St., New York
37	Lloyd M. Willis	Wash.	"	23	5 11	"	"	O.S.	Mr. Lloyd M. Willis, 1000 Grand St., New York
38	Bert Lawson	Mass.	"	21	5 7	"	"	O.S.	Mr. Bert Lawson, 1000 Grand St., New York
39			"					O.S.	
40			"					O.S.	
41	Stephen Kovacs	Hungary	"	22	5 7	"	"	O.S.	Mr. Stephen Kovacs, 1000 Grand St., New York
42	Leo Kovacs	Wash.	"	26	5 11	"	"	1 Radio	Mr. Leo Kovacs, 1000 Grand St., New York
43	Leo Kovacs	Mass.	"	25	5 6	"	"	2 Radio	Mr. Leo Kovacs, 1000 Grand St., New York
44			"					3 Radio	
45			"						

MASTER

Port of

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

DEPUTY COLLECTOR OF CUSTOMS

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American

of

is Master, taken from the original on file in this office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Custom-House

this _____ day of _____, in the year of our

1 and one thousand nine hundred and

~~This entry is to be stricken out on the Original.~~

DEPUTY COLLECTOR OF CUSTOMS

DOLLAR STEAMSHIP LINES, INC., LTD.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Shipping Services

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case.)

CREW LIST

OP 7000

AMERICAN STEAMSHIP

(Insert name of vessel.)

MASTER.

Dated:

CUSTOM HOUSE

Part of

11

DOLLAR STEAMSHIP LINES, INC., LTD.
CREW LIST

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Persons composing the Crew of the American Steamship called the _____

of _____ bound for _____

(Insert Hailing Port)

whereof _____

is Master.

This List must be made in a uniform writing without erasures or interlineations, must be delivered to the Boarding Officer at the first port of arrival in the United States, and must not be changed in any manner.

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION			CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
			HEIGHT FEET IN.	COM- PLEXION	HAIR		
Michael C. Doyle (44.)	Ireland *	USA	5 11	Lt	Dk	Ch Eng.	Wife-4125 Oak St. N. Y.
25. A. C. Moore	N. C.	"	5 11	"	"	1st Asst.	North Carolina
26. W. R. Connor	N. Y.	"	5 11	"	"	2nd Asst.	Mo. Mary 87 Grant St.
27. Moore (47.)	N. C.	"	5 11	"	"	3rd Asst.	Mo. North Carolina
28. W. E. Curtis Jr.	Va.	"	5 5	"	"	4th Asst.	Mo. 5-10 23rd St.
29. John Quinn	N. Y.	"	5 8	"	"	Lie. Jr.	Mo. Mary 86 W 8th St.
30. Joseph J. Whalen	N. J.	"	5 8	"	"	Lie. Jr.	Bayonne, N. J.
31. William J. Parker	La.	"	5 7	"	"	Lie. Jr.	Mo. New Orleans
32. Wilfred M. Eaker	Mass.	"	5 11	"	"	Unlic. Jr.	Mo. Fall River, Mass.
33. Bertrands Kneeseau	Texas	"	5 9	"	"	Unlic. Jr.	Mo. Houston, Texas
34. John E. Higgins	Calif.	"	5 11	"	"	Unlic. Jr.	Mo. N. Y.
35. Andrew C. Hall	N. C.	"	5 9	"	"	1 Elect.	Mo. N. Y.
36. John G. Matteson	N. Y.	"	5 11	"	"	2 Elect.	Mo. N. Y.
37. P. Eiley	Ireland *	"	5 8	"	"	1 Refer.	Mo. N. Y.
38. August A. Goshko	N. Y.	"	5 7	"	"	2 Refer.	Mo. N. Y.
39. Cornelius Sullivan	Maryland	"	5 8	"	"	Bank Eng.	Mo. N. Y.
40. William J. O'Neill	N. J.	"	5 8	"	"	Plumber	Mo. N. Y.
41. Eric Siljeguard	Mass.	"	5 8	"	"	Oiler	Mo. N. Y.
42. Fred H. Hoffman	N. Y.	"	5 10	"	"	Oiler	Mo. N. Y.
43. Harry Pincus	N. Y.	"	5 7	"	"	Oiler	Mo. N. Y.
44. Harry Taylor	N. C.	"	5 9	"	"	Oiler	Mo. N. Y.
45. James A. Patterson	Calif.	"	5 10	"	"	Oiler	Mo. N. Y.
46. Harry R. Davis	Maryland	"	5 8	"	"	Oiler	Mo. N. Y.
47. Gene W. Otto	Montana	"	5 10	"	"	Oiler	Mo. N. Y.
48. Henry R. Gringman	Germany *	"	5 8	"	"	Oiler	Mo. N. Y.
49. Edward Jacobucci	N. Y.	"	5 9	"	"	Oiler	Mo. N. Y.
50. Nick Romano	N. J.	"	5 8	"	"	Oiler	Mo. N. Y.
51. Arthur T. Page	Calif.	"	5 11	"	"	Oiler	Mo. N. Y.
52. B. C. Green	N. C.	"	5 8	"	"	Oiler	Mo. N. Y.
53. Charles F. Kipper	N. J.	"	5 7	"	"	Fireman	Mo. N. Y.
54. Lawrence A. Joyner	Texas	"	5 10	"	"	Fireman	Mo. N. Y.
55. Robert C. Wilson	N. C.	"	5 7	"	"	Fireman	Mo. N. Y.
56. Albert O'Connor	Maine	"	5 9	"	"	Fireman	Mo. N. Y.
57. Michael Doris	Ireland *	"	5 4	"	"	Fireman	Mo. N. Y.
58. Jack Sherman	Pa.	"	5 9	"	"	Fireman	Mo. N. Y.
59. Florio Jacobucci	N. Y.	"	5 6	"	"	Fireman	Mo. N. Y.
60. William E. Lynch	Mass.	"	5 8	"	"	Fireman	Mo. N. Y.
61. Nathan Davis	Mass.	"	5 8	"	"	Fireman	Mo. N. Y.
62. C. Judge	N. Y.	"	5 10	"	"	Fireman	Mo. N. Y.
63. V. Bryant	Va.	"	5 10	"	"	Fireman	Mo. N. Y.
64. Herbert Meyers	Calif.	"	5 6	"	"	Fireman	Mo. N. Y.
65. Harry Chafetz	N. Y.	"	5 7	"	"	Fireman	Mo. N. Y.
66. Harry Magin	N. J.	"	5 5	"	"	Fireman	Mo. N. Y.

I.

... Master of the said American

Steamship _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain the same.

MASTER

Port of.

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

DEPUTY COLLECTOR OF CUSTOMS

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American

Steamship _____ of _____
whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Custom-House.....
 this day of, in the year of our
 Lord one thousand nine hundred and

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

DEPUTY COLLECTOR OF CUSTOMS

DOLLAR STEAMSHIP LINES, INC., LTD.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Shipping Service

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case.)

CREW LIST

of Time

AMERICAN STEAMSHIP

(Insert name of vessel.)

MASTERS

Debut

CUSTOM HOUSE

Part of

11

DOLLAR STEAMSHIP LINE CREW LIST

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Persons composing the Crew of the American Steamship called the

bound for

(Insert Hailing Port)

whereof

is Master.

This List must be made in a uniform writing without erasures or interlineation, must be delivered to the Seeding Officer at the first port of arrival in the United States, and must not be changed in any manner.

	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
					HEIGHT FEET IN.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES		
1	67. Wilmer M. Robbrock	Miss.	USA	21	5 9	"	"	"	Wiper	Wm. M. Robbrock, 309 E. 1st St., St. Paul, Minn.
2	68. Fred. H. Harder	Minn.	"	46	5 9	"	"	"	Wiper	Wm. M. Robbrock, 309 E. 1st St., St. Paul, Minn.
3	69. Anthony Volpe	N. J.	"	25	5 5	"	"	"	Wiper	Anthony Volpe, 1010 10th St., Jersey City, N. J.
4	70. Julius Cobb	M.C.	"	23	5 8	"	"	"	Wiper	Julius Cobb, 121 E. 1st St., Lexington, Mass.
5	71. Salvatore Altissimi	N. J.	"	24	5 9	"	"	"	Wiper	Salvatore Altissimi, 121 E. 1st St., Lexington, Mass.
6	72. Frank Ross	N. J.	"	24	5 5	"	"	"	Wiper	Frank Ross, 121 E. 1st St., Lexington, Mass.
7	73. John Devine	N. Y.	"	21	6 0	"	"	"	Wiper	John Devine, 121 E. 1st St., Lexington, Mass.
8	74. George F. Anderson	Calif.	"	28	6 2	"	"	"	Parser	George F. Anderson, 121 E. 1st St., Lexington, Mass.
9	75. Robert H. Trappe	N. J.	"	21	5 11	"	"	"	Clerk	Robert H. Trappe, 121 E. 1st St., Lexington, Mass.
10	76. Daniel E. Sanborn	N. H.	"	24	5 10	"	"	"	Clerk	Daniel E. Sanborn, 121 E. 1st St., Lexington, Mass.
11	77. Maurice P. Bellemans	Calif.	"	20	5 11	"	"	"	Clerk	Maurice P. Bellemans, 121 E. 1st St., Lexington, Mass.
12	78. Maurice Scherman	Calif.	"	21	5 7	"	"	"	Clerk	Maurice Scherman, 121 E. 1st St., Lexington, Mass.
13	79. John R. Henry	Minn.	"	27	5 7	"	"	"	Sergeon	John R. Henry, 121 E. 1st St., Lexington, Mass.
14	80. Frank Schultberg	Calif.	"	27	5 7	"	"	"	Musio	Frank Schultberg, 121 E. 1st St., Lexington, Mass.
15	81. Albert E. Deasy	Calif.	"	26	5 7	"	"	"	Musio	Albert E. Deasy, 121 E. 1st St., Lexington, Mass.
16	82. Robert Erb	Calif.	"	22	5 11	"	"	"	Musio	Robert Erb, 121 E. 1st St., Lexington, Mass.
17	83. Charles S. Vincent	Id.	"	35	5 10	"	"	"	Musio	Charles S. Vincent, 121 E. 1st St., Lexington, Mass.
18	84. George Samson	N. Y.	"	26	5 11	"	"	"	Musio	George Samson, 121 E. 1st St., Lexington, Mass.
19	85. O. F. Adams	Mich.	"	28	5 10	"	"	"	Oh Steward	O. F. Adams, 121 E. 1st St., Lexington, Mass.
20	86. Fred D. Schrafft	N. J.	"	31	5 9	"	"	"	"	Fred D. Schrafft, 121 E. 1st St., Lexington, Mass.
21	87. J. A. Kenner	N. Y.	"	53	5 6	"	"	"	"	J. A. Kenner, 121 E. 1st St., Lexington, Mass.
22	88. John D. Gavin	N. Y.	"	43	5 6	"	"	"	Spec.	John D. Gavin, 121 E. 1st St., Lexington, Mass.
23	89. Kenneth H. Woolson	Ill.	"	28	5 11	"	"	"	St. Yeoman	Kenneth H. Woolson, 121 E. 1st St., Lexington, Mass.
24	90. Joseph Mangan	N. Y.	"	48	5 6	"	"	"	Watchman	Joseph Mangan, 121 E. 1st St., Lexington, Mass.
25	91. Mrs. K. Richards	Calif.	"	52	5 5	"	"	"	St'dess	Mrs. K. Richards, 121 E. 1st St., Lexington, Mass.
26	92. Mrs. Victoria D'Orbellas	B. W. I.	"	42	5 5	"	"	"	St'dess	Mrs. Victoria D'Orbellas, 121 E. 1st St., Lexington, Mass.
27	93. W. W. Nelson	Texas	"	48	5 5	"	"	"	Barber	W. W. Nelson, 121 E. 1st St., Lexington, Mass.
28	94. Florence Sperry	Conn.	"	36	5 5	"	"	"	Engine	Florence Sperry, 121 E. 1st St., Lexington, Mass.
29	95. David G. Thomas	Calif.	"	28	5 7	"	"	"	St. K.	David G. Thomas, 121 E. 1st St., Lexington, Mass.
30	96. Martin G. Waters	Ill.	"	38	5 8	"	"	"	Mechanist	Martin G. Waters, 121 E. 1st St., Lexington, Mass.
31	97.								Steward	
32	98.									
33	99.									
34	100.									
35	101.									
36	102.									
37	103.									
38	104.									
39	105.									
40	106.									
41	107.									
42	108.									
43	109.									
44	110.									
45	111.									

Steamship _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain the same.

Subscribed and sworn to this 9 day of February, 1921, before me.

DEPUTY COLLECTOR OF CUSTOMS

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American

Steamship _____, of _____
whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Custom-House...
this... day of ..., in the year of our
Lord one thousand nine hundred and twenty.

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

DEPUTY COLLECTOR OF CUSTOMS

DOLLAR STEAMSHIP LINE

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Outgoing Parties

(Insert "Certified Copy of" where such is the case.)

CREW LIST

of the

AMERICAN STEAMSHIP

(Lower part of vessel)

MASTER

Direct

CUSTOM HOUSE

Part of

100

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. Chester.
W. Hobrook.

H. Hagin.

84

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 8, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation pre-



DOLLAR LINE
ROUND THE WORLD
COAST TO COAST
TRANS-PACIFIC

HEAD OFFICE

ROBERT DOLLAR BUILDING - SAN FRANCISCO

25 BROADWAY
NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.

THE ROBERT DOLLAR CO.
MANAGING DIRECTORS

To be attached to Form 689, 33 Pres. Fillmore.

Seamen signed on at this Port.

F. Bogalsky.	29	U. S. A.
F. Harder.	46	U. S. A.
A. Volpe.	25	U. S. A.
J. Cobb.	23	U. S. A.
S. Altimari.	24	U. S. A.
F. Ross.	24	U. S. A.
J. Devine.	21	U. S. A.
J. Kenner.	53	U. S. A.
M. Waters.	38	U. S. A.
R. Jones.	36	U. S. A.

The above-named vessel arrived at this port _____ April 20 _____

Dollar S.S. Lines Inc. Ltd. ; is now lying
expected to sail May 8th, 1960, for San Fran
via United States port of Canal Zone
this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes
DESSERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1012

143

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
N. Karho.	52	U.S.A.	M. Ryan.	37	U.S.A.
A. Power.	39		V. Bodden.	29	"
J. Schmouth.	21		F. Hopewell.	23	"
J. Smith.	22		A. Brady.	27	"
H. Smith.	33		H. Valandre.	29	"
J. Kashensky.	23	"	C. Hogan.	30	"
W. Darding.	30	"	A. Dannehauser.	30	"
J. Franks.	24	"	W. Quinn Jr.	27	"
J. Noonan.	35	"	D. Scott.	22	"
J. Jennings.	26	"	F. Madigan.	18	"
M. Lerner.	20	"	M. Whitwell.	22	"
F. Waters.	29	"	O. Woolard.	28	"
L. Willis.	23	"	B. Lawson.	21	"
R. Carins.	25	"	L. Gillis.	30	"
J. Anderson.	30	"	W. Connor.	26	"
J. Whalen.	31	"	W. Parker.	37	"
A. Hall.	28	"	J. Matteson.	24	"
A. Goshke.	38	"	C. Sullivan.	31	"
W. O'Neill.	33	"	E. Siljegaard.	25	"
F. Hoffman.	22	"	H. Pinous.	20	"
H. Taylor.	23	"	J. Patterson.	37	"
H. Davis.	25	"	G. Otto.	28	"
H. Gringman.	26	"	E. Jacobucci.	31	"
G. Kipper.	20	"	L. Joyner.	24	"
R. Wilson.	24	"	A. O'Connor.	21	"
M. Doris.	27	"	J. Sherman.	30	"
F. Jacobucci.	21	"	W. Lynch.	30	"
H. Cheftes.	22	"	H. Hagin.	34	"
W. Hobrook.	21	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. Chester.
W. Hobbrook.

H. Hagin.

34

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation pre-



DOLLAR STEAMSHIP LINE

DOLLAR LINE
ROUND THE WORLD
COAST TO COAST
TRANS - PACIFIC

THE ROBERT DOLLAR CO.
MANAGING DIRECTORS

HEAD OFFICE
ROBERT DOLLAR BUILDING - SAN FRANCISCO

25 BROADWAY
NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.

To be attached to Form 689. SS Pres. Fillmore.

Seamen signed on at this Port.

F. Bogalsky.	29	U. S. A.
F. Harder.	46	U. S. A.
A. Volpe.	25	U. S. A.
J. Cobb.	23	U. S. A.
S. Altimari.	24	U. S. A.
F. Ross.	24	U. S. A.
J. Devine.	21	U. S. A.
J. Kenner.	53	U. S. A.
M. Waters.	38	U. S. A.
R. Jones.	36	U. S. A.

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
May 7th. 19230.

I, master of the United States S. S. President Billmore
from port of Marsellles ^(Nationality.), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 224 Number of seamen deserted N11
 Number of seamen discharged 67 Seamen left in hospital (or died) N11
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 67 Total crew this date 224

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 30th, 1950, consigned to Dollar S.S. Lines Inc. Ltd.; is now lying at Pier 9 Erie, J. O., and is expected to sail May 8th, 1950, for San Francisco California via United States port of Canal Zone. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

150

[illegible]

14-00000

149

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Signature

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
J. A. McLaughlin.	43	U.S.A.	San Francisco 2.6.30
J. J. Pugoi.	26	do	ditto
H. W. Lewis.	51	do	ditto
R. Schafer.	33	do	ditto
P. Flanagan.	21	do	ditto
H. Swanson.	24	do	ditto
H. Barnett.	22	do	ditto
W. H. Eke.	28	do	ditto
S. S. Stevens.	24	do	ditto
L. Jackson.	24	do	ditto
J. Makra.	25	do	ditto
W. Rooney.	24	do	ditto
H. Connolly.	27	do	ditto
J. Cassidy.	38	do	ditto
C. Sully.	23	do	ditto
E. Hamilton.	45	do	ditto
H. Lawson.	25	do	ditto
R. O'Hara.	25	do	ditto
W. Siko.	33	do	ditto
W. Meade.	21	do	ditto
L. Brook.	24	do	ditto
G. Robinson.	24	do	ditto
L. Fishman.	24	do	ditto
S. Pierce.	21	do	ditto
J. Walston.	18	do	ditto

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
C. Jennings.	19	U.S.A.	San Francisco 2.6.30
E. Hookaday.	20	do	ditto
W. Burgess.	18	do	ditto
R. Green.	28	do	ditto
F. Ricketts.	22	do	ditto
W. Garm.	26	do	ditto
W. Risaacher.	38	do	ditto
T. Wood.	28	do	ditto
A. Strawhard.	35	do	ditto
E. Sherman.	21	do	ditto
J. Reilly.	31	do	ditto
G. Stratton.	39	do	ditto
C. Post.	38	do	ditto
J. Brady.	31	do	ditto
W. Anderson.	25	do	ditto
J. Weed.	42	do	ditto
H. Grant.	27	do	ditto
F. Friedl.	40	do	ditto
W. Crowley.	39	do	ditto
G. Peters.	34	do	ditto
M. Stiles.	52	do	ditto
E. Howard.	25	do	ditto
R. Walbach.	26	do	ditto
R. Nolan.	23	do	ditto
F. Wirtaner.	33	do	ditto
J. Burke.	24	do	ditto
C. Jarome.	21	do	ditto
G. Harris.	22	do	ditto
J. Clarke.	21	do	ditto
J. Tumlis.	24	do	ditto
V. Fraser.	24	do	ditto
W. Dingman.	20	do	ditto
G. Ohmes.	21	do	ditto
T. Smolen.	22	do	ditto
C. Weidmaier.	19	do	ditto
C. Jackaway.	20	do	ditto
A. Patten.	19	do	ditto
G. Forest.	42	do	ditto
J. Morgan.	30	do	ditto
J. Keener.	53	do	ditto
E. Drews.	50	do	ditto
F. Mulderig.	30	do	ditto

DOLLAR STEAMSHIP LINE

CREW LIST

CREW LIST

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

...the crew of the American Steamship called the

S. S. HALCJUNT. FILMORF

151

And Francisco bound to part of
- (Queri Healing Unit)
to Mentor

is Master.

... must be changed in any manner.

[illegible]

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				HEIGHT FEET IN.	COM. FLEXION	HAIR	EYES		
46									
47									
48									
49									
50									
51									
52									
53									
54									
55									
56									
57									
58									
59									
60									
61									
62									
63									
64									
65									
66									
67									
68									
69									
70									

_____, Master of the said American
 _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the
 _____ contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and
 residence, as far as I can ascertain the same.

MASTER

Port of _____

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 192____, before me.

DEPUTY COLLECTOR OF CUSTOMS

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American
 Steamship _____, of _____
 whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Custom-House _____
 this _____ day of _____, in the year of our
 Lord one thousand nine hundred and twenty____.

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

DEPUTY COLLECTOR OF CUSTOMS

DOLLAR STEAMSHIP LINE

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
 BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
 Shipping Service

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case.)

CREW LIST

OF THE

AMERICAN STEAMSHIP

(Insert name of vessel.)

MASTER.

Dated:

CUSTOM HOUSE

Part of _____

DOLLAR STEAMSHIP LINE CREW LIST

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Persons composing the Crew of the American Steamship called the.....

bound for.....
(Insert Hailing Port)

whereof..... is Master.

This List must be made in a uniform writing without erasures or interlineation, must be delivered to the Seeding Officer at the first port of arrival in the United States, and must not be changed in any manner.

	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION			CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
					HEIGHT FEET IN.	COM- PLEXION	HAIR		
1	Yang Yee Sing	Malacca, Malacca	China	20	5 6	YEL	BLK	Deck	Deputy Master
2	Yee Hai Sing	"	"	34	5 5	"	"	"	"
3	Chen Chong Hing	"	"	22	5 6	"	"	"	"
4	Cheng Poh Chai	"	"	26	5 7	"	"	"	"
5	Yee Yung Sing	"	"	23	5 4	"	"	"	"
6	Lee Chai Yung	"	"	20	5 5	"	"	"	"
7	Chau Hai Zai	"	"	21	5 5	"	"	"	"
8	Shang Yeh Yuen	"	"	28	5 6	"	"	"	"
9	Wong Ah Hoo	"	"	33	5 6	"	"	"	"
10	Yang Yee Sing	"	"	28	5 6	"	"	"	"
11	Men Ah Iok	"	"	32	5 5	"	"	"	"
12	Tue Yung Lee	"	"	28	5 7	"	"	"	"
13	Koo Zuo Hoo	"	"	36	5 6	"	"	"	"
14	Lee Poo Kun	"	"	23	5 5	"	"	"	"
15	Chin Yung Hoo	"	"	31	5 6	"	"	"	"
16	Hui Yung Hoo	"	"	35	5 4	"	"	"	"
17	Yih Shao Xwei	"	"	26	5 2	"	"	"	"
18	Yang Yung Hoo	"	"	33	5 5	"	"	"	"
19	Ze Yuen Lai	"	"	22	5 6	"	"	"	"
20	Cheng Shew Hoo	"	"	36	5 4	"	"	"	"
21	San Ah Yoo	"	"	29	5 6	"	"	"	"
22	Chu Keng Hoo	"	"	23	5 6	"	"	"	"
23	Kiang Ah Hoo	"	"	34	5 5	"	"	"	"
24	Yao Pao Ching	"	"	40	5 6	"	"	"	"
25	Hoo King Pok	"	"	21	5 6	"	"	"	"
26	Hoo Yung Hoo	"	"	35	5 2	"	"	"	"
27	John Yee Hoo	"	"	24	5 5	"	"	"	"
28	Wu Hai Hong	"	"	28	5 6	"	"	"	"
29	Zee Yung Ching	"	"	19	5 2	"	"	"	"
30	Yee Yu Sung	"	"	24	5 2	"	"	"	"
31	Luk Ah Kiang	"	"	21	5 4	"	"	"	"
32	Hong Hai Dun	"	"	28	5 4	"	"	"	"
33	Hoo Nee San	"	"	30	5 4	"	"	"	"
34	Yi Siao Hoo	"	"	43	5 4	"	"	"	"
35	Chang Ah Ling	"	"	27	5 5	"	"	"	"
36	Shang Yung Hoo	"	"	32	5 9	"	"	"	"
37	Hui Hai Hoo	"	"	44	5 4	"	"	"	"
38	Cheng Yung Hoo	"	"	38	5 4	"	"	"	"
39	Yee Hai Hoo	"	"	24	5 4	"	"	"	"
40	Yee Hai Hoo	"	"	22	5 6	"	"	"	"
41	Hui Hai Hoo	"	"	19	5 7	"	"	"	"
42	Yee Hai Hoo	"	"	44	5 4	"	"	"	"
43	Yee Hai Hoo	"	"	26	5 8	"	"	"	"
44	Yee Hai Hoo	"	"	18	5 5	"	"	"	"
45									

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN SUBJECT OF	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND SIGNATURE OF MASTER OR D. M. P.
			HEIGHT FEET IN.	COM. PLEXION	HAIR	EYES		
46								
47								
48								
49								
50								
51								
52								
53								
54								
55								
56								
57								
58								
59								
60								
61								
62								
63								
64								
65								
66								
67								
68								
69								
70								

DOLLAR STEAMSHIP LINE

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
Shipping Service

(Insert "Qualified Copy of" when such is the case.)

CREW LIST
OF THE
AMERICAN STEAMSHIP

(Insert name of vessel.)

MASTER

Dead:
CUSTOM HOUSE

Part of

123

I, _____, Master of the said American Steamship _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within list contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain the same.

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 192____, before me.

Port of _____

DEPUTY COLLECTOR OF CUSTOMS

"I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American Steamship _____, of _____, is Master, taken from the original on file in this office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Custom-House _____ day of _____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and twenty____.

DEPUTY COLLECTOR OF CUSTOMS

This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

DOLLAR STEAMSHIP LINES, INC., LTD.

CREW LIST

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Ann. 4573-4574, Rev.
 Biol. and Bot. 233
 Congress Regulations of 1912

Persons composing the Crew of the American Steamship called the

San Francisco via Panama Canal & Los Angeles

(Insert Halting Port)

whereof _____ is Master.

This List must be made in a uniform writing without erasure or interlineation, must be delivered to the Boarding Officer at the first port of arrival in the United States, and must not be changed in any manner.

	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
					HEIGHT		COM- PLEXION	HAIR	EYES		
					FEET	IN.					
1	L. S. Burgess	Calif.	USA	37	5	11	lt	Dk	Dk	1 Mate	Mr. L. S. Burgess, 1200 Green St., San Francisco
2	A. P. Jones	Russia *	"	40	5	5	"	"	"	2 Mate	None
3	R. J. Wank	H. J.	"	35	5	5	"	"	"	3 Mate	His Mrs. Burke 1411 69th St Cleveland
4	J. M. Green	Russia *	"	52	5	6	"	"	"	4 Mate	His Mrs. M. O. Green, 1200 Green St., San Francisco
5	H. Karho	Mass.	"	37	5	7	"	"	"	Carpenter	His Mrs. M. O. Green, 1200 Green St., San Francisco
6	Michael Ryan	Mass.	"	39	5	10	"	"	"	Bos'n	His Mrs. M. O. Green, 1200 Green St., San Francisco
7	John Power	B.W.I *	"	29	5	9	"	"	"	Bos'n Mate	His Mrs. M. O. Green, 1200 Green St., San Francisco
8	V. Bolder	Mass.	"	21	5	7	"	"	"	Q.M.	His Mrs. M. O. Green, 1200 Green St., San Francisco
9	John D. Schmouth	N.Y.	"	23	6	2	"	"	"	Q.M.	His Mrs. M. O. Green, 1200 Green St., San Francisco
10	Fred B. Hope Well	Mo.	"	25	5	7	"	"	"	Q.M.	His Mrs. M. O. Green, 1200 Green St., San Francisco
11	James Smith	C. Z.	"	18	5	10	"	"	"	Cadet	His Mrs. M. O. Green, 1200 Green St., San Francisco
12	Richard Williamson	Calif.	"	21	5	11	"	"	"	Cadet	His Mrs. M. O. Green, 1200 Green St., San Francisco
13	Ernest Fridley	Calif.	"	20	5	9	"	"	"	Cadet	His Mrs. M. O. Green, 1200 Green St., San Francisco
14	F. D. Marble	Ind.	"	21	5	10	"	"	"	A.B.	His Mrs. M. O. Green, 1200 Green St., San Francisco
15	John Kelly	T. H.	"	18	5	10	"	"	"	A.B.	His Mrs. M. O. Green, 1200 Green St., San Francisco
16	Fred Wassman	Colo.	"	27	5	10	"	"	"	A.B.	His Mrs. M. O. Green, 1200 Green St., San Francisco
17	Austin E. Brady	Fla.	"	23	5	10	"	"	"	A.B.	His Mrs. M. O. Green, 1200 Green St., San Francisco
18	Henry Smith	Mass.	"	29	5	10	"	"	"	A.B.	His Mrs. M. O. Green, 1200 Green St., San Francisco
19	Henry F. Valandre	N.Y.	"	23	5	6	"	"	"	A.B.	His Mrs. M. O. Green, 1200 Green St., San Francisco
20	J. Kashensky	Mont.	"	20	5	7	"	"	"	A.B.	His Mrs. M. O. Green, 1200 Green St., San Francisco
21	Charles Hogan	Ohio	"	30	5	6	"	"	"	A.B.	His Mrs. M. O. Green, 1200 Green St., San Francisco
22	William A. Darding	H. J.	"	30	5	7	"	"	"	A.B.	His Mrs. M. O. Green, 1200 Green St., San Francisco
23	Andrew L. Danenhauer	Ohio	"	24	5	9	"	"	"	A.B.	His Mrs. M. O. Green, 1200 Green St., San Francisco
24	John Franks	N.Y.	"	29	5	7	"	"	"	A.B.	His Mrs. M. O. Green, 1200 Green St., San Francisco
25	Fred Rogalsky	H. J.	"	27	5	8	"	"	"	A.B.	His Mrs. M. O. Green, 1200 Green St., San Francisco
26	William J. Quinn Jr.	Conn.	"	35	5	9	"	"	"	A.B.	His Mrs. M. O. Green, 1200 Green St., San Francisco
27	John Noonan	Scotland *	"	22	6	1	"	"	"	A.B.	His Mrs. M. O. Green, 1200 Green St., San Francisco
28	Donald Scott	Pa.	"	19	5	7	"	"	"	A.B.	His Mrs. M. O. Green, 1200 Green St., San Francisco
29	Joseph Anderko	Va.	"	23	5	8	"	"	"	A.B.	His Mrs. M. O. Green, 1200 Green St., San Francisco
30	J. E. Murphy	Colo.	"	26	5	9	"	"	"	O.S.	His Mrs. M. O. Green, 1200 Green St., San Francisco
31	Joseph Jennings	Mass.	"	18	5	10	"	"	"	O.S.	His Mrs. M. O. Green, 1200 Green St., San Francisco
32	Frank Madigan	N.Y.	"	20	5	9	"	"	"	O.S.	His Mrs. M. O. Green, 1200 Green St., San Francisco
33	Moses Lerner	Ill.	"	22	5	11	"	"	"	O.S.	His Mrs. M. O. Green, 1200 Green St., San Francisco
34	Murray S. Whitsett	Calif.	"	29	5	7	"	"	"	O.S.	His Mrs. M. O. Green, 1200 Green St., San Francisco
35	Frank C. Waters	Miss.	"	28	5	10	"	"	"	O.S.	His Mrs. M. O. Green, 1200 Green St., San Francisco
36	Chester Woolard	Wash.	"	23	5	11	"	"	"	O.S.	His Mrs. M. O. Green, 1200 Green St., San Francisco
37	Lloyd M. Willis	Mass.	"	21	5	7	"	"	"	O.S.	His Mrs. M. O. Green, 1200 Green St., San Francisco
38	Bert Lawson	N.C.	"	22	5	7	"	"	"	O.S.	His Mrs. M. O. Green, 1200 Green St., San Francisco
39		HUNGARY *	"	26	5	11	"	"	"	O.S.	His Mrs. M. O. Green, 1200 Green St., San Francisco
40	Stephen Kovacs	Wash.	"	25	5	6	"	"	"	1 Radio	His Mrs. M. O. Green, 1200 Green St., San Francisco
41	Don P. ...	Mass.	"	30	5	10	"	"	"	2 Radio	His Mrs. M. O. Green, 1200 Green St., San Francisco
42	Leon W. ...									3 Radio	His Mrs. M. O. Green, 1200 Green St., San Francisco
43											
44											
45											

	NAME OF ALABAMA	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR ALIEN	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	RANK AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
					HEIGHT FEET IN.	COMPL. PLEASURE	HAIR	EYES		
46										
47										
48										
49										
50										
51										
52										
53										
54										
55										
56										
57										
58										
59										
60										
61										
62										
63										
64										
65										
66										
67										
68										
69										
70										

I, _____, Master of the said American Steamship _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain the same.

MASTER

Port of _____
Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

DEPUTY COLLECTOR OF CUSTOMS

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American Steamship _____ of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Custom-House _____ this _____ day of _____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

DEPUTY COLLECTOR OF CUSTOMS

DOLLAR STEAMSHIP LINES, INC., LTD.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
Shipping Service

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case.)

CREW LIST OF THE AMERICAN STEAMSHIP

(Insert name of vessel.)

MASTER

Dated:
CUSTOM HOUSE

Port of _____

DOLLAR STEAMSHIP LINES, INC., LTD.
CREW LIST
THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Box. 47-474 Rev.
 First and last 21
 Customs Regulations of 1918

Persons composing the Crew of the American Steamship called the.

of bound for

whereof _____ is Master.

This List must be made in a uniform writing without erasure or interlineation, must be delivered to the Boarding Officer at the first port of arrival in the United States, and must not be changed in any manner.

This List must be made in a uniform way without errors or interlineation, must be delivered to the Bureau Chief of the Bureau									
NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				HEIGHT FEET	IN.	COM. PLEXION	HAIR			EYES
Michael C. Doyle (44)	Ireland *	USA	45	5	11	Lt	Dr	Dr	Ch Sgr. Elmerat, L. I. NY
25. A. C. Moore	N. C.	"	30	5	11	"	"	"	1st Asst. North Carolina
26. W. R. Connor	N. Y.	"	26	5	11	"	"	"	2nd Asst. North Carolina
27. Moore (47)	N. C.	"	26	5	11	"	"	"	3rd Asst. North Carolina
28. W. E. Curtis Jr.	Va.	"	26	5	5	"	"	"	4th Asst. Newport News, Va.
29. John Quinn	N. Y.	"	29	5	8	"	"	"	Lie. Jr. Mary 86 W 8th St
30. Joseph J. Whalen	N. J.	"	31	5	8	"	"	"	Lie. Jr. Bayonne, N. J.
31. William J. Parker	La.	"	37	5	7	"	"	"	Lie. Jr. New Orleans, La.
32. Wilfred M. Baker	Mass.	"	23	5	11	"	"	"	Unlie. Jr. Fall River, Mass.
33. Berends Rousseau	Texas	"	26	5	9	"	"	"	Unlie. Jr. Houston, Texas
34. John H. Higgins	Calif.	"	25	5	11	"	"	"	Unlie. Jr. None
35. Andrew C. Hall	N. C.	"	38	5	9	"	"	"	1 Elect. Louisville, N. C.
36. John G. Matteson	N. Y.	"	24	5	11	"	"	"	2 Elect. New York, N. Y.
37. P. Riley	Ireland *	"	45	5	8	"	"	"	1 Refer. New York, N. Y.
38. August A. Goshko	N. Y.	"	38	5	7	"	"	"	2 Refer. New York, N. Y.
39. Cornelius Sullivan	Maryland	"	31	5	8	"	"	"	Book Eng. San Francisco, Calif.
40. William J. O'Neill	N. J.	"	35	5	8	"	"	"	Plumber New York, N. Y.
41. Eric Siljegaard	Mass.	"	25	5	8	"	"	"	Oiler New York, N. Y.
42. Fred H. Hoffman	N. Y.	"	22	5	10	"	"	"	Oiler New York, N. Y.
43. Harry Pincus	N. Y.	"	20	5	7	"	"	"	Oiler New York, N. Y.
44. Harry Taylor	N. C.	"	26	5	9	"	"	"	Oiler New York, N. Y.
45. James A. Patterson	Calif.	"	37	5	10	"	"	"	Oiler San Francisco, Calif.
46. Harry R. Davis	Maryland	"	26	5	8	"	"	"	Oiler New York, N. Y.
47. Gene W. Otto	Montana	"	28	5	10	"	"	"	Oiler New York, N. Y.
48. Henry R. Gringman	Germany *	"	26	5	8	"	"	"	Oiler New York, N. Y.
49. Edward Jacobucci	N. Y.	"	31	5	9	"	"	"	Oiler New York, N. Y.
50. Nick Romano	N. J.	"	28	5	8	"	"	"	Oiler New York, N. Y.
51. Arthur T. Page	Calif.	"	34	5	11	"	"	"	Oiler Washington St. S. F.
52. B. C. Green	N. C.	"	26	5	8	"	"	"	Oiler New York, N. Y.
53. Charles F. Kipper	N. J.	"	20	5	7	"	"	"	Finan New York, N. Y.
54. Lawrence A. Joyner	Texas	"	24	5	10	"	"	"	Finan New York, N. Y.
55. Robert C. Wilson	N. C.	"	24	5	7	"	"	"	Finan Jacksonville, Fla.
56. Albert O'Connor	Maine	"	41	5	9	"	"	"	Finan New York, N. Y.
57. Michael Doris	Ireland *	"	27	5	4	"	"	"	Finan New York, N. Y.
58. Jack Sherman	Pa.	"	30	5	9	"	"	"	Finan New York, N. Y.
59. Florio Jacobucci	N. Y.	"	21	5	6	"	"	"	Finan New York, N. Y.
60. William H. Lynch	Mass.	"	30	5	8	"	"	"	Finan New York, N. Y.
61. Nathan Davis	Mass.	"	32	5	8	"	"	"	Finan New York, N. Y.
62. C. Judge	N. Y.	"	26	5	10	"	"	"	Finan New York, N. Y.
63. V. Bryant	Va.	"	21	5	10	"	"	"	Finan New York, N. Y.
64. Herbert Meyers	Calif.	"	25	5	6	"	"	"	Finan New York, N. Y.
65. Harry Chafetz	N. Y.	"	42	5	7	"	"	"	Wiler New York, N. Y.
66. Harry Magin	N. J.	"	34	5	5	"	"	"	Wiler New York, N. Y.
44									
45									

	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZENSHIP	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
					HEIGHT FEET IN.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES		
46										
47										
48										
49										
50										
51										
52										
53										
54										
55										
56										
57										
58										
59										
60										
61										
62										
63										
64										
65										
66										
67										
68										
69										
70										

I, _____, Master of the said American Steamship _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain the same.

MASTER

Port of _____
Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

DEPUTY COLLECTOR OF CUSTOMS

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American Steamship _____, of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Custom-House _____ this _____ day of _____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

DEPUTY COLLECTOR OF CUSTOMS

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

DOLLAR STEAMSHIP LINES, INC., LTD.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
Shipping Service

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case.)

CREW LIST OF THE AMERICAN STEAMSHIP

(Insert name of vessel.)

MASTER.

Dated:
CUSTOM HOUSE

Port of _____
_____ 19____

DOLLAR STEAMSHIP LINE
CREW LIST
THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICASew. 4472-4576 Rev
Dist. and Art. 182
Customs Regulations of 1915

Persons composing the Crew of the American Steamship called the

bound for

(Insert Hailing Port)

whereof

is Master.

This List must be made in a uniform writing without erasure or interlineation, must be delivered to the Boarding Officer at the first port of arrival in the United States, and must not be changed in any manner.

156

This List must be made in a uniform and without erasure or interlineation, and so continued											
	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	
					HEIGHT		COM- PLEXION	HAIR			EYES
					FEET	IN.					
1	87. Wilmer M. Robrook	Miss.	USA	21	5	9	"	"	"	Wiper	209 Y... Kansas City
2	88. Fred. H. Harder	Minn.	"	46	5	9	"	"	"	Wiper	W... St. Paul
3	89. Anthony Volpe	N. J.	"	25	5	5	"	"	"	Wiper	210 10th St., Jersey City, N.J.
4	90. Julius Cobb	N.C.	"	23	5	8	"	"	"	Wiper	Pa. Julius 121 E. High St., Lexington
5	91. Salvatore Altinari	N. J.	"	24	5	9	"	"	"	Wiper	Frank 100 111 13 10th St. S.C.
6	92. Frank Ross	N. J.	"	24	5	5	"	"	"	Wiper	12 St Paul Ave. Jersey City
7	93. John Devine	N. Y.	"	21	6	0	"	"	"	Wiper	Sis. Dolores 341 E. 89th St. N.Y.C.
8	94. George F. Anderson	Calif.	"	28	6	2	"	"	"	Parser	Bro. Frank 353 27th San Francisco, Cal.
9	95. Robert H. Trappe	N. J.	"	21	5	11	"	"	"	Clerk	W. Bert 1233 45 St. Camden N.J.
10	96. Daniel E. Sanborn	N. H.	"	24	5	10	"	"	"	Clerk	Mo. Edw 4410 San Carlos Ave. Oakland
11	97. Maurice P. Bellemans	Calif.	"	20	5	11	"	"	"	Clerk	W. Otto 859 52nd Oakland, Calif.
12	98. Maurice Scharran	Calif.	"	21	5	7	"	"	"	Clerk	Mo. Nina Los Altos, Calif.
13	99. John R. Henry	Minn.	"	27	5	7	"	"	"	Surgeon	Pa. J.P. 50 Main Park, Berkeley, Cal.
14	100. Frank Schultberg	Calif.	"	27	5	7	"	"	"	Musie	W. 100 111 13 10th St. S.C.
15	101. Albert E. Deasy	Calif.	"	25	5	7	"	"	"	Musie	W. 100 111 13 10th St. S.C.
16	102. Robert Erb-	Calif.	"	22	5	11	"	"	"	Musie	Mo. Clara 469 27 Ave San Francisco, Cal.
17	103. Charles S. Vincent	La.	"	35	5	10	"	"	"	Musie	Wife-10 Bay St., San Francisco, Cal.
18	104. George Semonsen	N. Y.	"	36	5	11	"	"	"	Musie	Wife-1750 Golden Gate Ave., Frisco
19	105. G. F. Adams	Mich.	"	38	5	10	"	"	"	Ch Steward	Wife-3244 Gordon & Los Angeles, Cal.
20	106. Fred D. Schrafft	N. J.	"	31	5	9	"	"	"	2 "	Wife-100 111 13 10th St. S.C.
21	107. J. A. Kemner	N. Y.	"	53	5	6	"	"	"	3 "	Wife-100 111 13 10th St. S.C.
22	108. John D. Gavin	N. Y.	"	43	5	6	"	"	"	Sys. "	Wife-Viola 141 Toll as. Wash. D.C.
23	109. Kenneth H. Woolson	Ill.	"	28	5	11	"	"	"	St. Keeper	Wife-100 111 13 10th St. S.C.
24	110. Joseph Mangan	N. Y.	"	48	5	6	"	"	"	Saloon	Wife-100 111 13 10th St. S.C.
25	111. Mrs. W. Richards	Calif.	"	52	5	5	"	"	"	Watchman	Wife-100 111 13 10th St. S.C.
26	112. Mrs. Victoria D'Orbellas	B. W. I. *	"	42	5	5	"	"	"	St'dess	Wife-100 111 13 10th St. S.C.
27	113. W. W. Nelson	Texas	"	48	5	5	"	"	"	St'dess	Wife-100 111 13 10th St. S.C.
28	114. Florence Sperry	Comm.	"	38	5	5	"	"	"	Barber	Wife-100 111 13 10th St. S.C.
29	115. David G. Thomas	Calif.	"	28	5	7	"	"	"	Barber	Wife-100 111 13 10th St. S.C.
30	116. Martin G. Waters	Ill.	"	38	5	8	"	"	"	Barber	Wife-100 111 13 10th St. S.C.
31	117.									Barber	Wife-100 111 13 10th St. S.C.
32										Barber	Wife-100 111 13 10th St. S.C.
33										Barber	Wife-100 111 13 10th St. S.C.
34										Barber	Wife-100 111 13 10th St. S.C.
35										Barber	Wife-100 111 13 10th St. S.C.
36										Barber	Wife-100 111 13 10th St. S.C.
37										Barber	Wife-100 111 13 10th St. S.C.
38										Barber	Wife-100 111 13 10th St. S.C.
39										Barber	Wife-100 111 13 10th St. S.C.
40										Barber	Wife-100 111 13 10th St. S.C.
41										Barber	Wife-100 111 13 10th St. S.C.
42										Barber	Wife-100 111 13 10th St. S.C.
43										Barber	Wife-100 111 13 10th St. S.C.
44										Barber	Wife-100 111 13 10th St. S.C.
45										Barber	Wife-100 111 13 10th St. S.C.

I, _____, Master of the said American
Steamship _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the
within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and
residence, as far as I can ascertain the same.

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 192____, before me.

DEPUTY COLLECTOR OF CUSTOMS

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American

Steamship _____, of _____,
whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Custom-House...

this _____ day of _____, in the year of our
Lord one thousand nine hundred and twenty_____.

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

DEPUTY COLLECTOR OF CUSTOMS

DOLLAR STEAMSHIP LINE

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
Shipping Series

(Insert "Duplicated Copy of" where such is the case.)

CREW LIST

OF THE

AMERICAN STEAMSHIP

(Insert name of vessel)

MASTER

CUSTOM HOUSE

3

11

Original

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Form No. 1 of Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S PRESIDENT FILLMORE, arriving at New York

APR 20 1930
 from the port of Kobe, Japan.

157

PRES. FILLMORE

APR 30 1930

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	MA DEN VOYAGE	AHMAN	AMANDUS	✓ 35 YRS	MASTER	2/6/30	S. F.	PAID OFF IN OAKLAND - No	YES	60	M	SCANDINAVIAN	U. S. A.	5-5	165	NONE	
2	"	BURGESS	LESLIE	✓ 18 YRS	CH. OFFICER	2/6/30	S. F.	No	YES	37	M	ENGLISH	U. S. A.	5-11	180	NONE	
3	"	JONES	ARTHUR	✓ 18 YRS	2ND OFFICER	2/6/30	S. F.	No	YES	32	M	ENGLISH	U. S. A.	5-11	170	NONE	
4	"	WANK	ROMAN	✓ 20 YRS	3RD OFFICER	2/6/30	S. F.	No	YES	40	M	SCOTCH	U. S. A.	5-5	155	NONE	
5	"	GREEN	JOSEPH	✓ 15 YRS	4TH OFFICER	2/6/30	S. F.	No	YES	33	M	ENGLISH	U. S. A.	5-5	160	NONE	
6	"	MC LAUGHLIN	JOHN	✓ 23 YRS	CARPENTER	2/6/30	S. F.	YES	YES	43	M	SCOTCH	U. S. A.	5-11	195	NONE	
7	"	PUCCI	JOHN	✓ 8 YRS	BOSUN	2/6/30	S. F.	"	YES	26	M	SOUTH ITALIAN	U. S. A.	5-9	165	NONE	
8	"	LEWIS	HENRY	✓ 26 YRS	BOSUN	2/6/30	S. F.	"	YES	5	M	ENGLISH	U. S. A.	5-11	190	NONE	
9	"	SCHAEFER	ROBERT	✓ 10 YRS	Q. M.	2/6/30	S. F.	"	YES	33	M	ENGLISH	U. S. A.	5-7	165	NONE	
10	"	FLANAGAN	PETER	✓ 4 YRS	Q. M.	2/6/30	S. F.	"	YES	21	M	IRISH	U. S. A.	5-7	160	NONE	
11	"	SWINSON	HERBERT	✓ 3 YRS	Q. M.	2/6/30	S. F.	No	YES	24	M	ENGLISH	U. S. A.	5-7	155	NONE	
12	"	BARNETT	HARRY	✓ 4 YRS	Q. M.	2/6/30	S. F.	YES	YES	22	M	ENGLISH	U. S. A.	5-10	170	NONE	
13	"	ECKE	WALTER	✓ 5 YRS	A. B.	2/6/30	S. F.	"	YES	28	M	SCANDINAVIAN	U. S. A.	5-11	170	NONE	
14	"	STEVENS	STANLEY	✓ 3 YRS	A. B.	2/6/30	S. F.	"	YES	24	M	ENGLISH	U. S. A.	5-6	145	NONE	
15	"	MURPHY	JOHN	✓ 2 YRS	A. B.	2/6/30	S. F.	No	YES	23	M	IRISH	U. S. A.	5-5	160	NONE	
16	"	JACKSON	LEONARD	✓ 1 YR	A. B.	2/6/30	S. F.	YES	YES	24	M	ENGLISH	U. S. A.	5-8	155	NONE	
17	"	MAKRES	JAMES	✓ 3 YRS	A. B.	2/6/30	S. F.	No	YES	25	M	GREEK	U. S. A.	5-5	160	NONE	
18	"	ROONEY	WILLIAM	✓ 3 YRS	A. B.	2/6/30	S. F.	YES	YES	24	M	IRISH	U. S. A.	5-6	160	NONE	
19	"	KELLY	JOHN	✓ 1 YR	A. B.	2/6/30	S. F.	No	YES	25	M	IRISH	U. S. A.	5-10	165	NONE	
20	"	WASSMAN	FRED	✓ 1 YR	A. B.	2/6/30	S. F.	No	YES	18	M	ENGLISH	U. S. A.	5-10	167	NONE	
21	"	CONNOLLY	HARRY	✓ 4 YRS	A. B.	2/6/30	S. F.	YES	YES	27	M	ENGLISH	U. S. A.	5-6	147	NONE	
22	"	CASSIDY	JOSEPH	✓ 17 YRS	A. B.	2/6/30	S. F.	"	YES	38	M	IRISH	U. S. A.	5-4	150	NONE	
23	"	DELL	CLAYTON	✓ 8 YRS	A. B.	2/6/30	S. F.	"	YES	23	M	ENGLISH	U. S. A.	5-6	155	NONE	
24	"	HAMILTON	ERNEST	✓ 5 YRS	A. B.	2/6/30	S. F.	"	YES	31	M	ENGLISH	U. S. A.	5-10	160	NONE	
25	"	LAWSON	HENRY	✓ 0 YRS	A. B.	2/6/30	S. F.	"	YES	25	M	ENGLISH	U. S. A.	5-10	162	NONE	Signed off at Naples April 12, 1930 - 472 Busby
26	"	OHARA	ROBERT	✓ 5 YRS	A. B.	2/6/30	S. F.	"	YES	25	M	IRISH	U. S. A.	5-10	161	NONE	
27	"	SIKO	WILLIAM	✓ 2 YRS	A. B.	2/6/30	S. F.	"	YES	20	M	RUSSIAN	U. S. A.	5-8	158	NONE	
28	"	MEADE	WILLIAM	✓ 9 YRS	A. B.	2/6/30	S. F.	"	YES	35	M	ENGLISH	U. S. A.	5-11	180	NONE	
29	"	BROOKS	LAWRENCE	✓ 8 YRS	O. S.	2/6/30	S. F.	"	YES	24	M	ENGLISH	U. S. A.	5-9	169	NONE	
30	"	ROBINSON	GEORGE	✓ 6 MO.	O. S.	2/6/30	S. F.	"	YES	24	M	ENGLISH	U. S. A.	5-11	190	NONE	Signed off at Manila April 12, 1930 - 472 Busby

Line Round World Service.Owners Dollar Steamship Line.Local Agents Dollar Steamship Line.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____ Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal Immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal Immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such Immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such Immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the Immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such Immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the Immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel/s PRESIDENT FILLMORE, arriving at NEW YORK, APR 30 1930, 19 , from the port of NOBE JAPAN

158

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	MAIDEN VOYAGE	FISCHMAN	LOUIS	8 MO.	O. S.	2/6/30	S.F.	YES	YES	24	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-7	159	NONE	
2	"	ANDERKO	JOSEPH	2 MO.	O. S.	2/6/30	S.F.	NO	YES	19	M	SCANDINAVIAN	U.S.A.	5-3	136	NONE	
3	"	PERCE	S. B. S.	6 MO.	O. S.	2/6/30	S.F.	YES	YES	21	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-10	175	NONE	
4	"	WALSTON	JOHN	1 MO.	O. S.	2/6/30	S.F.	"	YES	18	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-00	179	NONE	
5	"	WILLY	PAUL	2 MO.	O. S.	2/6/30	S.F.	NO	YES	22	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-6	145	NONE	
6	"	JENNINGS	CALVIN	1 MO.	O. S.	2/6/30	S.F.	YES	YES	19	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-9	167	NONE	
7	"	HOCKADAY	EDWARD	3 MO.	O. S.	2/6/30	S.F.	NO	YES	20	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-8	160	NONE	
8	"	BURGESS	WILLIAM	4 MO.	O. S.	2/6/30	S.F.	YES	YES	18	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-1	173	NONE	
9	"	WILLIAMSON	RICHARD	1 MO.	CADET	2/6/30	S.F.	NO	YES	18	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-00	175	NONE	
10	"	FRIDLEY	ERNEST	1 MO.	CADET	2/6/30	S.F.	NO	YES	21	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-11	180	NONE	
11	"	MARBLE	FRED.	1 MO.	CADET	2/6/30	S.F.	NO	YES	20	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-8	165	NONE	
12	"	GREEN	RAY	6 YRS	CH RADIO	2/6/30	S.F.	YES	YES	28	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-10	167	NONE	
13	"	HARRIS	DOH	4 YRS	2ND RADIO	2/6/30	S.F.	NO	YES	25	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-6	156	NONE	
14	"	RICKETTS	FRED	3 YRS	3RD RADIO	2/6/30	S.F.	"	YES	22	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-8	145	NONE	
15	"	DOYLE	MELVIN	20 YRS	CH ENGINEER	2/6/30	S.F.	"	YES	48	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-11	180	NONE	
16	"	MOORE	ALTON	9 YRS	ASST ENG.	2/6/30	S.F.	"	YES	30	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-11	179	NONE	
17	"	JUNIOR	WILLIAM	5 YRS	2ND ASST EN.	2/6/30	S.F.	"	YES	26	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-11	178	NONE	
18	"	MOORE	ERNEST	3 YRS	3RD ASST EN.	2/6/30	S.F.	"	YES	28	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-11	180	NONE	
19	"	CURTIS JR.	WILLIAM	5 YRS	4TH ASST EN.	2/6/30	S.F.	"	YES	26	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-3	150	NONE	
20	"	WILLIAM	WILLIAM	1 YRS	LIC. JUNIOR	2/6/30	S.F.	YES	YES	38	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-10	169	NONE	
21	"	WOOD	THOMAS	6 YRS	L.C. JUNIOR	2/6/30	S.F.	"	YES	28	M	SCOTCH	U.S.A.	5-8	160	NONE	
22	"	QUINN	JOHN	5 YRS	L.C. JUNIOR	2/6/30	S.F.	NO	YES	29	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-8	163	NONE	
23	"	ESKER	WILFRED	2 YRS	UN L.C. JUNIOR	2/6/30	S.F.	"	YES	23	M	SCOTCH	U.S.A.	5-10	159	NONE	
24	"	ROUSSEAU	BOURDS	4 YRS	UN L.C. JUNIOR	2/6/30	S.F.	"	YES	26	M	FRENCH	U.S.A.	5-6	160	NONE	
25	"	HOGGINS	JOHN	4 YRS	UN L.C. JR.	2/6/30	S.F.	"	YES	25	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-11	170	NONE	
26	"	STRAWHART	ANDREW	10 YRS	CH ELECT.	2/6/30	S.F.	YES	YES	35	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-00	172	NONE	
27	"	SHERMAN	EARL	2 YRS	2ND ELECT.	2/6/30	S.F.	"	YES	21	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-7	168	NONE	
28	"	REILLY	PATRICK	8 YRS	CH REFER.	2/6/30	S.F.	"	YES	45	M	IRISH	U.S.A.	5-7	158	NONE	
29	"	DREWS	ERNEST	0 YRS	2ND REFER.	2/6/30	S.F.	NO	YES	50	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-7	174	NONE	
30	"	REILLY	JOSEPH	4 YRS	DECK ENG.	2/6/30	S.F.	YES	YES	31	M	IRISH	U.S.A.	6-00	180	NONE	

Ex #20 Shortly after
#26 by necker 5/1/30 10:00 am

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-1249

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S PRESIDENT FILLMORE, arriving at NEW YORK

APR 30 1930

19, from the port of KOBE JAPAN

159

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	MARDEN VOYAGE	GREEN	BAYOUS	✓ 2 YRS	MACHINIST	2/6/30	S.F.	NO	YES	26	M	GREEK	U.S.A.	5-10	176	NONE	
2	"	STRATTON	GEORGE	✓ 4 YRS	PLUMBER	2/6/30	S.F.	YES	YES	40	M	SCOTCH	U.S.A.	5-6	158	NONE	
3	"	POST	CHARLES	✓ 1 YR	OILER	2/6/30	S.F.	NO	YES	38	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-11	175	NONE	
4	"	BRADY	JOHN	✓ 2 YRS	OILER	2/6/30	S.F.	NO	YES	31	M	IRISH	U.S.A.	5-6	170	NONE	
5	"	ANDREASON	WILLIAM	✓ 1 YR	OILER	2/6/30	S.F.	YES	YES	25	M	SCANDINAVIAN	U.S.A.	5-8	169	NONE	
6	"	WEED	JAMES	✓ 5 YRS	OILER	2/6/30	S.F.	"	YES	42	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-7	160	NONE	
7	"	GRANT	HUGH	✓ 3 YRS	OILER	2/6/30	S.F.	"	YES	27	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-8	135	NONE	
8	"	FREDL	FRED.	✓ 1 YR	OILER	2/6/30	S.F.	"	YES	40	M	NORTH ITALIAN	U.S.A.	5-10	165	NONE	
9	"	CROWLEY	WILLIAM	✓ 3 YRS	OILER	2/6/30	S.F.	"	YES	39	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-9	167	NONE	
10	"	PETERS	GEORGE	✓ 2 YRS	OILER	2/6/30	S.F.	"	YES	34	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-11	170	NONE	
11	"	STILES	NORRIS	✓ 8 YRS	OILER	2/6/30	S.F.	"	YES	52	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-10	169	NONE	
12	"	ROMANO	NICK	✓ 2 YRS	OILER	2/6/30	S.F.	"	YES	29	M	SOUTH ITALIAN	U.S.A.	5-6	160	NONE	
13	"	HOWARD	EDWIN	✓ 4 YRS	OILER	2/6/30	S.F.	"	YES	25	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-8	167	NONE	
14	"	WALBACK	RALPH	✓ 2 YRS	OILER	2/6/30	S.F.	"	YES	26	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-11	180	NONE	
15	"	NOLAN	ROBERT	✓ 1 MO.	FIREMAN	2/6/30	S.F.	"	YES	23	M	GERMAN	U.S.A.	5-7	180	NONE	
16	"	WIRTANE	FRED.	✓ 1 YR	FIREMAN	2/6/30	S.F.	"	YES	33	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-8	164	NONE	
17	"	BURKE	JOHN	✓ 1 YR	FIREMAN	2/6/30	S.F.	"	YES	24	M	GERMAN	U.S.A.	5-10	173	NONE	
18	"	JEROME	CHARLES	✓ 1 MO.	FIREMAN	2/6/30	S.F.	"	YES	24	M	FRENCH	U.S.A.	5-11	184	NONE	
19	"	HARRIS	GEORGE	✓ 1 MO.	FIREMAN	2/6/30	S.F.	"	YES	23	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-8	163	NONE	
20	"	O'CONNOR	THOMAS	✓ 2 YRS	FIREMAN	2/6/30	S.F.	"	YES	23	M	IRISH	U.S.A.	5-8	164	NONE	
21	"	CLARKE	JOHN	✓ 1 YR	FIREMAN	2/6/30	S.F.	"	YES	2	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-10	182	NONE	
22	"	TUMLIN	JOHN	✓ 1 MO.	FIREMAN	2/6/30	S.F.	"	YES	24	M	IRISH	U.S.A.	5-4	186	NONE	
23	"	FRAZER	VAL.	✓ 5 YRS	FIREMAN	2/6/30	S.F.	"	YES	24	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-8	130	NONE	
24	"	DINGMAN	WALLACE	✓ 1 YR	FIREMAN	2/6/30	S.F.	"	YES	20	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-1	165	NONE	
25	"	OHMES	GILBERT	✓ 1 YR	FIREMAN	2/6/30	S.F.	"	YES	21	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-9	168	NONE	
26	"	SMOLEN	THOMAS	✓ 3 YRS	WIPER	2/6/30	S.F.	"	YES	22	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-4	160	NONE	
27	"	WIEDMAIER	CLARE	✓ 1 YR	WIPER	2/6/30	S.F.	"	YES	19	M	GERMAN	U.S.A.	5-1	175	NONE	
28	"	MEYERS	HERBERT	✓ 5 YRS	FIREMAN	2/6/30	S.F.	NO	YES	25	M	GERMAN	U.S.A.	5-5	156	NONE	
29	"	JAKWAY	CECIL	✓ 1 YR	WIPER	2/6/30	S.F.	YES	YES	20	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-8	168	NONE	
30	"	PAGE	ARTHUR	✓ 2 YRS	WIPER	2/6/30	S.F.	NO	YES	34	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-8	168	NONE	

By # 14, 18 J. H. R. King Just.

* 14 & 18 By W. H. R. King Just 1/1/30

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S PRESIDENT LLOYDE, arriving at NEW YORK, APR 30 1930, 19, from the port of KOBE JAPAN

160

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	MAIDEN VOYAGE	HULL	JOHN	✓	W. PER	2/6/30	S. F.	YES	YES	20	M	ENGLISH	U. S. A.	5-6	169	NONE	Discharged at Alexandria April 9, 1930 - 374 Pm
2	"	BRYANT	VIRG L	✓	W. PER	2/6/30	S. F.	YES	YES	20	M	ENGLISH	U. S. A.	5-6	169	NONE	
3	"	PATTON	ALFRED	✓	W. PER	2/6/30	S. F.	"	YES	19	M	ENGLISH	U. S. A.	5-10	170	NONE	
4	"	FOREST	GEORGE	✓	STR. KEPT	2/6/30	S. F.	"	YES	42	M	ENGLISH	U. S. A.	5-6	168	NONE	
5	"	JUDGE	CHARLES	✓	W. PER	2/14/30	HONO.	"	YES	26	M	ENGLISH	U. S. A.	5-7	172	NONE	
6	"	DAVIS	NATHAN	✓	W. PER	2/14/30	HONO.	"	YES	35	M	ENGLISH	U. S. A.	5-7	172	NONE	
7	"	ANDERSON	GEORGE	✓	PURSER	2/6/30	S. F.	NO	YES	28	M	ENGLISH	U. S. A.	6-2	165	NONE	
8	"	TRAPPE	ROBERT	✓	SST PURSER	2/6/30	S. F.	"	YES	21	M	ENGLISH	U. S. A.	5-10	139	NONE	
9	"	SANBORN	DANIEL	✓	FREIGHT CL.	2/6/30	S. F.	"	YES	24	M	ENGLISH	U. S. A.	5-8	160	NONE	
10	"	BELLEMANS	MAURICE	✓	ASST. FT. CLK.	2/6/30	S. F.	"	YES	20	M	BELGIAN	U. S. A.	5-11	175	NONE	
11	"	SCHARMAN	MAURICE	✓	BAGG. CLK.	2/6/30	S. F.	"	YES	2	M	FRENCH	U. S. A.	5-7	155	NONE	
12	"	HENRY	JOHN	✓	SURGEON	2/6/30	S. F.	"	YES	27	M	ENGLISH	U. S. A.	5-7	159	NONE	
13	"	SCHULTZBERG	FRANK	✓	MUSICIAN	2/6/30	S. F.	"	YES	27	M	GERMAN	U. S. A.	5-7	139	NONE	
14	"	DEASY	ALBERT	✓	MUSICIAN	2/6/30	S. F.	"	YES	25	M	ENGLISH	U. S. A.	5-7	159	NONE	
15	"	ERS	ROBERT	✓	MUSICIAN	2/6/30	S. F.	"	YES	22	M	ENGLISH	U. S. A.	6-2	160	NONE	
16	"	VINCENT	CHARLES	✓	MUSICIAN	2/6/30	S. F.	"	YES	35	M	ENGLISH	U. S. A.	5-6	165	NONE	
17	"	SEMONSEN	GEORGE	✓	MUSICIAN	2/6/30	S. F.	"	YES	36	M	ENGLISH	U. S. A.	5-7	169	NONE	
18	"	ADAMS	OSWALD	✓	CH STEWARD	2/7/30	S. F.	"	YES	38	M	ENGLISH	U. S. A.	5-10	169	NONE	
19	"	SCHRAFFT	FRED	✓	2ND STEWARD	1/1/30	S. F.	"	YES	32	M	ENGLISH	U. S. A.	5-9	165	NONE	
20	"	MORGAN	JOHN	✓	3RD STEWARD	2/6/30	S. F.	YES	YES	30	M	ENGLISH	U. S. A.	5-10	170	NONE	
21	"	GAVIN	JOHN	✓	SPC STEWARD	2/6/30	S. F.	"	YES	43	M	ENGLISH	U. S. A.	5-6	173	NONE	
22	"	WOOLSON	KENNETH	✓	GR. KEEPER	2/6/30	S. F.	NO	YES	28	M	ENGLISH	U. S. A.	6-00	170	NONE	
23	"	MANGAN	JOSEPH	✓	SAL. WATCH	2/6/30	S. F.	"	YES	48	M	ENGLISH	U. S. A.	5-7	159	NONE	
24	"	KEENER	JAMES	✓	NGT. WATCH	2/6/30	S. F.	"	YES	53	M	ENGLISH	U. S. A.	5-5	169	NONE	
25	"	RICHARDS	MARGARET	✓	CH STEWESS	2/6/30	S. F.	"	YES	52	F	ENGLISH	U. S. A.	5-5	130	NONE	
26	"	ORNELLAS	VICTORIA	✓	2ND STEWESS	2/6/30	S. F.	"	YES	42	F	ENGLISH	U. S. A.	5-5	125	NONE	
27	"	NELSON	WALTER	✓	BARBER	2/6/30	S. F.	"	YES	48	M	ENGLISH	U. S. A.	5-5	155	NONE	
28	"	PERRY	FLORENCE	✓	MANICURE	2/6/30	S. F.	"	YES	35	F	ENGLISH	U. S. A.	5-5	135	NONE	
29	Total 221 crew including captain																
30																	

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at KOBE, JAPAN
(City) (Country)
For the journey to the United States
via San Francisco
Date FEB 28 1930
(The validity of this passport is limited to the period of time specified in the passport)
Self continues to be valid until passed



NO FEE PRESCRIBED
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

161

Vessel "PRESIDENT FILLMORE", arriving at NEW YORK, APR 3 1930, 19, from the port of SHANGHAI CHINA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	WONG YUNG LAI	✓ 635	4 YRS	CHIEF COOK	MAR. 4th. 1930 S' HAI	NO	NO	32	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/6	120	SCAR ON RIGHT EAR
2	CHU NING KENG	✓ 2737	3 "	2ND. "				22				5/2	106	SCAR ON LEFT LIP
3	CHENG WONG CHING	✓ 492	1 "	3RD. "				30				5/6	112	NONE
4	CHAI PU YUNG	✓ 1740	3 "	4TH. "				20				5/4	113	SCAR ON RIGHT ELBOW
5	YU ZAI SHING	✓ 1929	1 "	5TH. "				20				5/3	104	NONE
6	ZING AH DO	✓ 3852	2 "	CHINESE CREW COOK				36				5/6	110	SCAR ON BACK OF HEAD
7	VONG WOO SUN	✓ 2583	3 "	CHOW BOY				35				5/5	108	MOLE ON CENTER OF CHIN
8	LIN AH LIANG	✓ 2241	3 "	No. 1 STEERAGE COOK				40				5/5	102	SCAR NEAR LEFT EYE
9	WANG AH SAN	✓ 2591	3 "	No. 2 "				26				5/6	101	MOLE BETWEEN EYE AND EAR RIGHT CHEEK
10	YANG CHIANG SUNG	✓ 5494	1 "	CREW COOK				30				5/6	117	SCAR ON LEFT FOREHEAD
11	HONG AH SU	✓ 5513	2 "	" "				25				5/4	116	MOLE ON UPPER LIP
12	WONG AH LOONG	✓ 2070	4 "	CHIEF BAKER				24				5/4	112	MOLE ON LEFT SIDE OF NOSE
13	KING TSAO DING	✓ 5495	1 "	2ND. "				24				5/4	110	MOLE LEFT SIDE FOREHEAD
14	YIH TSUNG TSU	✓ 5496	1 "	3RD. "				35				5/2	107	MOLE LEFT CHEEK & RIGHT SIDE OF NECK
15	CHEN YUNG FONG	✓ 3850	3 "	4TH. "				30				5/6	105	SCAR BEHIND LEFT EAR
16	YUE YUNG LAI	✓ 1077	4 "	CHIEF BUTCHER				27				5/7	112	SCAR ON LEFT CHEEK
17	CHANG AH CHUNG	✓ 2189	3 "	2ND. "				24				5/5	101	MOLE ON CENTER OF NECK
18	WU SIAO PAO	✓ 5497	1 "	3RD. "				27				5/7	109	MOLE ON CHIN
19	YANG KING AN	✓ 1104	5 "	BAR BOY				24				5/6	106	SCAR ON LEFT CHEEK
20	YAO CHIEN QUAN	✓ 821	5 "	BAR BOY				45				5/5	108	MOLE ON NECK
21	WONG AH PAO	✓ 1341	4 "	SMOKING ROOM BOY				33				5/5	115	NONE
22	WONG MAY ZI	✓ 5498	1 "	" "				27				5/6	117	SCAR ON BACK OF HAND
23	WONG TSA ZUNG	✓ 264	5 "	CHIEF PANTRYMAN				29				5/6	123	SCAR LEFT SIDE OF THROAT
24	TUNG AH POO	✓ 2247	3 "	2ND. "				31				5/6	106	WART ON RIGHT EAR
25	HONG CHIANG LING	✓ 6501	1 "	3RD. "				20				5/3	109	NONE
26	CHOW AH DING	✓ 529	5 "	4TH. "				30				5/6	113	MOLE ON LEFT EAR
27	FOONG WU HAI	✓ 5350	2 "	TAURIST PANTRYMAN				29				5/7	108	SCAR ON HEAD OVER LEFT EAR
28	CHEN YUNG FU	✓ 6397	1 "	" "				18				5/5	109	MOLE ON LEFT FOREARM
29	WONG ZACH TO	✓ 1370	4 "	BOULLERYMAN				25				5/6	115	MOLE LEFT CORNER OF MOUTH
30	LI SHUM PAH	✓ 3013	3 "	"				41				5/5	106	NONE

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Round the World Service
Dollar S. S. Line
do

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

162

Vessel "PRESIDENT FILMORE", arriving at NEW YORK, APR. 2, 1930, from the port of SHANGHAI CHINA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	LEE AH ZUNG	FIRST	636	1	SCULLERYMAN	MAR. 4TH.	1920 S' HAI	NO	NO	32	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/5	105	SCAR BEHIND RIGHT EAR
2	WONG TSO SUNG		5499	1	"					34				5/6	103	SCAR RIGHT SIDE OF NECK
3	YU MAI HONG	FIRST	5647	1	"					28				5/3	101	SCAR ON LEFT OF HEAD
4	YEE GIN SHU	"	5648	1	"					20				5/5	100	MANY SCARS ON HEAD
5	WONG ZUN KEN	"	5649	1	"					29				5/6	102	MOLE ON LEFT JAW
6	LING VEN CHOW		5502	1	CHIEF LAUNDRYMAN					30				5/5	99	MOLE ON RIGHT SIDE NECK
7	ZUNG YUNG LIN		3069	3	2ND. "					39				5/5	104	SCAR RIGHT SIDE OF NECK
8	WENG KING ZEA		8995	2	3RD. "					30				5/5	102	LARGE POX MARK ON FOREARM
9	HSU ZAI WAI		8055	3	4TH. "					34				5/6	110	NONE
10	YONG HAI SUNG		536	5	No. 1 SALOON BOY					32				5/6	132	MOLE ON RIGHT CHEEK
11	SUN TAI DOO		1663	4	No. 2 "					39				5/6	141	SCAR ON ROBE OF LEFT EAR
12	WONG PAO ZUN		1615	3	No. 3 "					39				5/5	119	SMALL MOLE ON LEFT SIDE OF NOSE
13	HON KAW PAO		1962	4	PRINTER					21				5/6	124	SCAR ON LEFT TEMPLE
14	LIANG AH LING		5433	1	BATH BOY					27				5/5	102	SCAR ON NECK & LEFT ELBOW
15	WENG TSE LING		4033	3	"					30				5/6	106	SCAR ON BACK OF NECK
16	VAN HAI SUNH		2346	3	"					34				5/5	107	MOLE ON RIGHT EAR
17	CHEW CHANG SUNG		5236	4	"					22				5/6	104	MOLE LEFT SIDE OF NOSE
18	CHANG PAH CHAN		5503	1	waiter					26				5/7	101	MOLE ON BACK OF NECK LEFT SIDE
19	YIH VONG SUNG		1825	4	"					23				5/4	107	MOLE OVER RIGHT ELBOW
20	LEE CHI YUNG		4040	3	"					20				5/5	110	HIGH CHEEK BONES
21	CHU MAI ZAI		1923	5	"					21				5/5	112	MOLE ON CHIN
22	CHANG KIN YUEN		5564	1	"					28				5/6	109	MOLE UNDER LEFT JAW
23	DONG AN HEE		2054	4	"					33				5/6	107	SMALL MOLE ON LEFT CHEEK BONE
24	ZENG VEN BING		2540	3	"					28				5/6	104	VERY POX MARKED
25	HSU AH LOK		135	5	"					32				5/5	103	MOLE ON UPPER LIP
26	YUN YUNG LEE		5302	1	"					28				5/5	101	SMALL SCAR LEFT NECK
27	KOC DOO HEE		1635	4	"					36				5/6	103	SCAR ON LEFT NECK
28	LEE PAO KUN		668	5	"					23				5/6	105	MOLE ON LEFT CHEEK
29	CHIN YUNG DOO		3817	3	"					31				5/6	104	MOLE OVER LEFT EYE
30	HSU YUNG HEE		1103	6	"					35				5/4	102	NONE

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Round the World Line
Dallas S. S. Line
do

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "PRESIDENT WILLMORE", arriving at NEW YORK, MAR. 19, 1919, from the port of SHANGHAI, CHINA

163

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	YIH SHAO KWEI		✓5190	3	WAITER	MAR. 4TH, 1920	SHANGHAI	NO	NO	26	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/2	104	SMALL MOLE CENTER OF NECK
2	BUNG KING SIAO		✓1925	4						33				5/5	100	SCAR RIGHT EYEBROW
3	TA YUEN LAI		✓3081	2						22				5/6	101	SCAR ON BACK OF EACH EAR
4	CHANG SHEW MOW		✓5101	2						36				5/4	99	SCAR ON BASE OF RIGHT THUMB
5	SAN AH MOO		✓1390	3						29				5/6	104	SCAR UNDER RIGHT JAWBONE
6	CHU KING POO		✓287	4						23				5/6	110	MOLE LEFT TEMPLE
7	KIANG AH MAH		✓4036	3						24				5/5	108	SCAR LEFT CHEEK
8	YAO PAO CHING		✓2306	3						40				5/6	112	SCAR ON RIGHT FOREARM
9	HEE KING PAH	FOK	✓559	4						21				5/6	109	MOLE ON RIGHT CHEEK
10	WONG YUNG SUNG		✓569	5						35				5/2	111	MOLE OVER LEFT EYE
11	LOH YUN DAI	FIRST	✓2312	3						24				5/5	110	MOLE LEFT SIDE OF CHIN
12	WU HAI HONG		✓2581	3						28				3/6	107	SCAR ON RIGHT TEMPLE
13	ZEE YUNG CHING		✓294	2						19				5/2	106	SCAR BEHIND LEFT EAR
14	YEE YU SUNG	FIRST	✓2594	4						24				5/2	110	MOLE ON NOSE
15	LUK AH KONG	"	✓3981	3						21				5/4	104	SCAR ON HEAD BEHIND LEFT EAR
16	WONG HAI DAN		✓5202	2						28				5/4	107	SCAR ON BACK OF HEAD
17	HOO POO SAN		✓675	5						30				5/4	102	MOLE ON NOSE
18	VA SIAO MAO		✓2526	3						43				5/4	100	NONE
19	CHANG AH LING	FIRST	✓677	5						27				5/5	108	MOLE ON RIGHT CHEEK
20	CHANG YAN SUNG		✓415	5						37				5/7	103	SMALL SCAR ON FOREHEAD OVER LEFT EYE
21	SHAO SAI PAO	FIRST	✓557	5						44				5/4	102	2 MOLES ON UPPER LIP
22	TONG KWONG LING	"	✓562	5						39				5/4	115	MOLE ON RIGHT SIDE OF UPPER LIP
23	ZAI SEE CHENG		✓529	5						24				5/4	108	CROOKED MIDDLE FINGER
24	ZIN POUN YUNG	FIRST	✓1092	5						22				5/6	104	SCAR ABOVE EAR - LEFT SIDE
25	DONG AH TONG	"	✓1721	4						47				5/7	105	SMALL MOLE ON LEFT CHEEK
26	LOH ZAO MING	-	✓809	2						44				5/5	103	BIRTH MARK RIGHT CHEEK
27	YAO TSUNG MING		✓1780	1						26				5/8	108	MANY MOLES FACE
28	CHAO WOO CHENG		✓5506	3						18				5/5	110	NONE
29	KAO KAW YUNG		✓1937	4						16				5/5	109	SMALL MOLE RIGHT SIDE OF CHIN
30	YAO AH PAK	FIRST	✓2117	4						35				5/6	110	2 MOLES UNDER RIGHT EYE

Line

Owners

Local Agents
16-1900

Round the World Service
Dallay S. S. Line
do

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

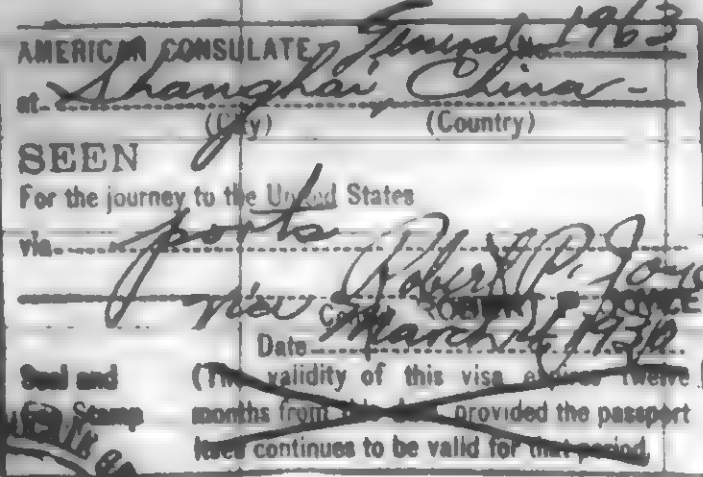
Sheet No. 8

(LAST)

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "PRESIDENT FILLMORE", arriving at NEW YORK, 1917, from the port of SHANGHAI CHINA 164

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	CHU CHING CHENG	5508	4	WAITER	MAR. 4TH, 1930	SHANGHAI	NO	28	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/6	138	MOLE ON BACK OF RIGHT HAND SCAR ON FOREHEAD
2	LING AH HO	808	5	"				35				5/6	110	
3	HEE SAI ZAI	958	5	"				28				5/8	108	NONE
4	WU TONG BAW	547	5	"				25				5/7	112	MOLE ON LEFT HAND
5	WONG AH EGO	167	5	"				25				5/7	109	MOLE AT BASE OF NOSE
6	DONG MEI SUNG	1610	4	"				41				5/6	112	MOLE CORNER OF RIGHT EYE
7	VOON AH KENG	1823	5	"				38				5/4	113	MOLE RIGHT CHEEK
8	CHEN SZE YUEN	4046	3	"				26				5/5	108	SCAR BETWEEN EYES
9	LEE AH WING	1928	4	LINE MAN				45				5/5	112	SCAR BACK OF NECK-LEFT SIDE
10	LEE AH DONG	567	5	SILVER BOY				26				5/6	117	SCAR ON FOREFINGER OF LEFT HAND
11	OHANG KAM	1017	5	CHIEF PAINTER				21				5/5	116	LARGE SCAR OVER LEFT EYE
12	LIANG CHING SHING	5509	1	2ND.				18				5/6	110	MANY MOLES
13	CHEN WING	5510	1	CARPENTER				26				5/4	96	MOLE LEFT CORNER OF MOUTH
14	OHUS TSUNG CHING	2137	4	ASST. LAUNDRYMAN				29				5/5	108	SARAL SCAR RIGHT CHEEK
15	YANG PAO KUN	5258	3	WAITER				27				5/4	110	SCAR OVER EYE
16	CHU AH DEE	1624	4	"				29				5/3	109	MOLE BELOW LEFT EYE



See No. 1963

No fee prescribed.

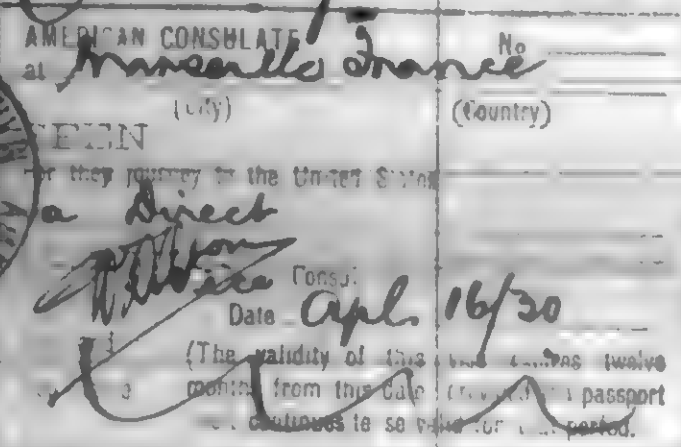
One hundred and six persons covered by this supplemental visa

Maulderig

Francis

workaway Apr 16 Honolulu eps eps 33 M

American Consulate



Line Round the world voyage
Owner's S.S. Line
Local Agents do

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. AHMAN, MASTER, of the S. S. PRESIDENT WILLMORE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this APR 30 1930 day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

205374 MAY 30

I, Richard J. Newman, Surgeon of the S.S. "MONTREY", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of California, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

165

Card Punch
Clerk
Cards Removed
Cards Checked
Clerk

Sworn to before me this 20 day of April, 19 30
at NEW YORK

[Signature]

Note—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

5		13	1	33	3	5	2	62	
2	2	3		4		3	3	17	
2		1	37			3	1	44	
9	2	16	38	37	3	11	3	123	

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
24	33	67
13	4	17
44	2	46
Total	86	123
	83	40

[Large handwritten signature]

[Handwritten initials]

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MONTEREY

Passengers sailing from HAVANA-CUBA

APRIL 25TH

1900

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	TEMP. STAY	CARBONELL	CONCEPCION	43		F	W	HOUSE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	QUANTANAMO	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
2	TEMP. STAY	GOTTLIEB	MARIA	33		F	M	HOUSE	YES	POL. SPAN.	YES	POLISH	POLISH	POLAND	PINSK	TEMP. STAY 565	HAVANA-CUBA 3/31	CUBA	HAVANA		
3	TEMP. STAY	GOTTLIEB	JOSE	6		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	POLAND	POLISH	POLAND	PINSK	TEMP. STAY 565	HAVANA-CUBA 3/31	CUBA	HAVANA		
4	TEMP. STAY	GOTTLIEB	LINA	5		F	S	NONE	NO	NO	NO	POLAND	POLISH	CUBA	HAVANA	TEMP. STAY 565	HAVANA-CUBA 3/31	CUBA	HAVANA		
5	TEMP. STAY	MORGAN	MABEL	32		F	S	TYPIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	AFRICAN	JAMAICA	ST. MARY	QIV. 374	HAVANA-CUBA 4/1	CUBA	HAVANA		
6	TEMP. STAY	LOPEZ	CONSTANTINO	29		M	S	M.D. PRINT'G	YES	ENG-SPAN.	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
7	TEMP. STAY	GARCIA LAZCANO	MANUEL	37		M	M	WASH. DEAL	YES	ENG. SPAN.	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	CARDENAS	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
8	TEMP. STAY	GARCIA LAZCANO	JULIA	29		F	M	HOUSE	YES	ENG. SPAN.	YES	CUBA	AMERICAN	USA	PHILA.	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
9	TEMP. STAY	COMAS PLANA	JOSE	53		M	S	SHOE MAN.	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	BARCELONA	TEMP. STAY 635	HAVANA-CUBA 4/22	CUBA	QUANTANAMO		
10	TEMP. STAY	MENA	LUIS	19		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	MATANZAS	NQIV 82	HAVANA-CUBA 4/21	CUBA	HAVANA		
11	TEMP. STAY	SMITH	MILDRED ANN	38		F	S	DRESSM'KERY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	AFRICAN	JAMAICA	ST. MARY	QIV 2635	SANTIAGO-C. 12/31/29	CUBA	SANTIAGO		
12	TEMP. STAY	DEL RIO	HECTOR MANUEL	39		M	M	CLERK	YES	ENG. SPAN.	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
13	TEMP. STAY	ARAYA	GUSTAVO	36		M	M	MECHANIC	YES	SPANISH	YES	CHILE	SPAN. AMER.	CHILE	PUNITAQUE	NQIV 2172	HAVANA-CUBA 4/25	USA	BUFFALO		
14	RES. USA. RET.	SMITH	ALEXANDER	37		M	M	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	PETERHEAD	NONE	NONE	NONE	USA	ANSONIA	
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY-USA., APRIL 30TH., 1930

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

166

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.				
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether passage paid by self, or by other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether alien intends to stay in United States	Whether alien intends to stay in United States	Whether alien intends to stay in United States	Whether alien intends to stay in United States	Whether alien intends to stay in United States	Whether alien intends to stay in United States	Whether alien intends to stay in United States	Whether alien intends to stay in United States	Whether alien intends to stay in United States	Whether alien intends to stay in United States	Whether alien intends to stay in United States	Whether alien intends to stay in United States				
1	FRIEND-MR. C. DE LA TORRE LONJA DEL COMERCIO-HAVANA	CUBA	NO	NO	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1928 N.Y.	928	SON-MR. ALBERTO CARBONELL 135 E.-36TH ST.-N.Y.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FER	GREY	BRN	NONE
2	HUSBAND-ROSELE GOTTLIEB SOL 78-HAVANA-CUBA.	CUBA	NO	NO	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	NO	NO	FATHER-MORRIS LIFSCHITZ 804 FORREST AVE.-BRONX.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FER	FER	BLU	NONE	
3	WITH MOTHER-LINE # 2.	CUBA	NO	NO	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	WITH MOTHER. LINE # 2	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3 10	FER	FER	GREY	NONE	
4	WITH MOTHER-LINE # 2.	CUBA	NO	NO	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	WITH MOTHER-LINE # 2	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3 -	FER	FER	BLU	NONE	
5	FRIEND-MR. P. CRENIER OBISPO 77-HAVANA-CUBA.	NO	NY	N.Y.	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND-MR. G.E. ZIPPEL EAST ORANGE-N.J.	NO	PER	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	BLK	BLK	BLK	SCAR ON FOREHEAD.	
6	MOTHER-FELIPA HERNANDO AV. WILSON 93-VED. HAVANA.	CUBA	NO	NO	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1929 N.Y.	929	BILTMORE HOTEL-N.Y.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	MED	BLK	BLK	NONE	
7	MOTHER-MRS. MARIA LAZCANO LINEA 91-VEDADO-HAVANA	BRAZIL	NO	NO	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1929 PHILA	929	SISTER IN LAW-MRS. M. POWERS 3121 N. 30TH ST-PHILA.	YES	4M	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	DRK	BLK	BRN	NONE	
8	WITH HUSBAND-LINE # 7.	BRAZIL	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1929 PHILA	929	SISTER-MRS. MARGARET POWERS 3121 N. 30TH ST-PHILA.	YES	4M	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FER	FER	BLU	NONE	
9	UNCLE-JOSE COMAS ROSES GUANTANMO-CUBA.	SPAIN	NO	NO	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1926 N.Y.	926	FRIEND-NICANOR P. FERNANDEZ 129-131-W. 74TH ST.-N.Y.	YES	1M	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	WH.	GREY	BRN	NONE	
10	MOTHER-SARA V. DE MENA MUJICA 25-MATANZAS-CUBA.	NO	NY	NEW YORK	YES	MOTHER	YES	YES	1927 N.Y.	927	BROTHER-CARLOS MENA 784 W. 8TH AVE-N.Y.C.	NO	PER	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 -	DRK	BLK	BLK	NONE	
11	FRIEND-MARY BROWN CALLE III & 10-STGO CUBA.	NO	NY	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	SISTER-MISS ILEY SMITH 442 MATHAN AVE-NEW YORK.	NO	PER	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	BLK	BLK	BLK	NONE	
12	WIFE-ISABEL M. DEL RIO S. RAFAEL 271-HAVANA.	CUBA	NO	NO	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1928 N.Y.	928	MOTHER-VIRGINIA DEL RIO 73 VINCENT AVE-LYNBROOK-	YES	5M	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	MED	BRN	BRN	NONE	
13	FATHER-FRANCISCO ARAYA CHAVARAL- PERU.	NO	NY	BUFFALO	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1930 N.Y.	930	WIFE-CARMEN S. ARAYA 415 MICHIGAN AVE.-BUFFALO.	NO	PER	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	DRK	BLK	BLK	NONE	
14	FRIEND-CLARENCE L. AMAN 73 AGUIAR-HAVANA-CUBA.	NO	CONN	ANSONIA	NO	SELF	YES	YES	4Y ANSONIA	929	WIFE-MRS. MARY C. SMITH 5 LAWTON TERRACE-ANSONIA.	NO	RES.	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	DRK	BLK	BLU	NONE	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. W. Petersen, Master of the S. S. "Montezuma", from Havana, Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. W. Petersen

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 19 1914

at Havana, Cuba

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "XQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Richard J. Newman, Surgeon of the S. S. "MONTEREY", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of California, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

167

Richard J. Newman

Sworn to before me this 2 day of June, 19 19

at NEW YORK

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MONTREY" Passengers sailing from VERACRUZ, MEXICO, APRIL 22, 1930

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	RES. STA. RET.	Arena	Jose Fernandez	20		M	S	Bank Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Mexico	Mexico	None			U. S. A.	New York
2	RES. STA. RET.	Belina	Carlos	28		M	M	Asst. Cashier	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	None			U. S. A.	New York
3	RES. STA. RET.	Elchenberg	August	59		M	S	Accountant	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Kiel	Transit 10	Veracruz, Mex.	3/21/30	Mexico	Veracruz
4	DIPLOMAT	Kocher	Otto	45		M	M	Consul	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	France	St. Louis	512	Mexico, D.F.	4/5/30	Mexico	Mexico
5	DIPLOMAT	Kocher	Dora	44		F	M	Housewife	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Austrian	Austria	Waldegg	513	Mexico, D.F.	4/5/30	Mexico	Mexico
6	DIPLOMAT	Kocher	Peter	10		M	S	Student	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	Switzerland	Berna	None			Mexico	Mexico
7	TRANSIT	Krieg	Karoline	22		F	S	Stenographer	Yes	English	Yes	Germany	German	Mexico	Mexico	Non-Quota 1284	Mexico, D.F.	3/18/30	Mexico	Mexico
8	TRANSIT	Kuesler	Matilda	58		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Switzerland	French	Switzerland	Winterthurn	Temporary 282	Buenos Aires, Arg.	1/7/30	Argentina	Buenos Aires
9	RES. STA. RET.	Larios	Salvador	51		M	S	Engineer	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Lagos, Jalisco	None			U. S. A.	New York
10	RES. STA. RET.	Leycegui	Luis	19		M	S	Clerk	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Veracruz	None			Mexico	Mexico
11	RES. STA. RET.	Ledesma	Celso	22		M	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	None			Mexico	Mexico
12	RES. STA. RET.	Moreno	Samuel Ramirez	32		M	M	Doctor	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	None			Mexico	Mexico
13	RES. STA. RET.	Moreno	Piedad A de R	25		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	None			Mexico	Mexico
14	RES. STA. RET.	Unversagt	Carl F	55		M	S	Salesman	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bitterfeld	Non-Quota 1284	Mexico, D.F.	1/22/30	U. S. A.	New York
15	RES. STA. RET.	Volpicelli	Eugenio S	74		M	M	Pensioned Consul	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Jersey	Transit 511	Mexico, D.F.	4/14/30	U. S. A.	New York

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLYArriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., APRIL 30, 1930.

168

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien has been in United States before	Whether alien has been in United States before	Whether alien has been in United States before	Whether alien has been in United States before	Whether alien has been in United States before	Whether alien has been in United States before	Whether alien has been in United States before	Whether alien has been in United States before	Whether alien has been in United States before	Whether alien has been in United States before	Whether alien has been in United States before	Whether alien has been in United States before	Whether alien has been in United States before				
		State	City or town		Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?											Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
1	Father-Jesus Fernandez Juana Ines de la Cruz # 1, Mexico City, Mexico.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1930 N.Y.	Friend-Cristina de Capriles 324 West 108th., Street, New York City.	No	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fr	Br	Br	None
2	Father-Carlton Belina, Hamburg #18-Mexico, D.F.	Mex	Mexico	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1929 N.Y.	Wife-Lupe R de Belina, L.I. 124 Goodrich St, Astoria, In transit - San Francisco	No	1 Week	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dk	Bk	Br	None
3	Friend- Max Herold, 5 de Mayo St, Veracruz, Mex	Ger- many	Kiel	Yes	Self	Yes	No ---	Knooperweg #24, Kiel, Ger. Yes	8 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fr	Br	Blue	None
4	German Legation, Mexico City, D.F.	Ger- many	Berlin	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1924 Laredo	Secretary of Foreign Relations, Berlin, Germany	Yes	4 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fr	Br	Grey	None
5	With husband line #4	Ger- many	Berlin	Yes	Husband	Yes	No ---	With husband line #4.	Yes	4 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fr	Br	Blue	None
6	With Father line #4		Berlin	Yes	Father	No	No ---	With Father line #4.	Yes	4 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 4	Dk	Br	Grey	None
7	Father-Richard Krieg, Baja California 197, Mexico	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No ---	Friend-Ronald Liepert, N.Y. 45 Maple St, Ridgefield, N.Y.	No	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fr	Br	Br	None
8	Son-Benigno S. Kugler, Ayuntamiento #35-Boy 25, Mexico City, D.F.	Arge- ntine	Buenos Aires	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes 1919 N.Y.	Friend - 366 Boy 181 Fifth Avenue, N.Y. City	Yes	4 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Dk	Bk	Bk	None
9	Father-Hermion Larion, Jacon, Jalisco, Mexico	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1930 N.Y.	Allie Chalera Hig. Co. 50 Church Street, N.Y. City	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Lt	Bk	Bk	None
10	Father-Amilio Leycegui, Marcella 75, Mexico City	Mex	Mexico	Yes	Self	Yes	No ---	Godfather- L. Callepin, 49 Broadway, Rm. 23, N.Y. City	Yes	2 month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4 1/2	Dk	Br	Br	None
11	Father-Gelso Ledesma, Zacatecas 198-Mexico, D.F.	Mex	Mexico	Yes	Self	Yes	No ---	Mexican Embassy, Washington, D.C.	Yes	2 month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8 1/2	Dk	Bk	Br	None
12	Father-in-law-A.A. Benavides 4 del Pino 144, Mexico, D.F.	Mex	Mexico	Yes	Self	Yes	No ---	Mexican Embassy, Washington, D.C.	Yes	2 month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Dk	Bk	Br	None
13	With husband line # 12	Mex	Mexico	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes 1916 Paso	With Husband line # 12	Yes	2 month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 1/2	Dk	Br	Br	None
14	Friend- L.K. Noltemeier, Apto-2148, Mexico, D.F.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1930 N.Y.	Eagle Pencil Co., 703 E 15th., St, New York	No	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fr	Lt	Blue	None
15	Italian Legation, Mexico City, D.F.	China	Macao	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1929 N.Y.	In transit - San Francisco Praya St, Macao, China	No	3 week	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fr	White	Blue	None
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. W. Petersen -- Master -- of the S. S. "MONTEREY", from VERACRUZ, MEXICO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. W. Petersen

Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 20 day of April, 1921

at _____

P. J. H. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MONTNEY"

Sailing from VERACRUZ, MEXICO

APRIL 22

1929 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y.

APRIL

; 1929

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Besser	Alfred G	32	8	M	M	Appleton, Wis. April 27, 1890		309 Insurance Building, Appleton, Wis.
2	Besser	Lona W	30	-	F	M	Vernon Center, Blue Earth Cty, Minn - Oct 3, 1899		309 Insurance Building, Appleton, Wis.
3	Brown	George J.	55	1	M	M		U.S. Eastern Dist Court - 1900	15 Clark Street, Brooklyn, New York.
4	Brown	Ray L	30	1	F	M	New York City, Sept., 10, 1900		15 Clark Street, Brooklyn, New York.
5	Creighton	Frank W.	50	4	M	M	Philadelphia, Pa. Dec 3, 1879		281 Fourth Avenue, New York, N.Y.
6	Creighton	Mauda E.	50	8	F	M	Boston, Pa. January 31, 1880		281 Fourth Ave., New York, N.Y.
7	Dove	Vera Elizabeth	19	1	F	S	Annapolis, Maryland. July 23, 1910		4434 Grant Road, N.W. Washington, D. C.
8	Rank	Harry P.	55	1	M	W	Pine Grove, Pa. Oct 10, 1874		Pine Grove, Pa. 913 Cherry Street,
9	Wright	James H.	24	1	M	M	Chillicothe, Mo. Feb 21, 1907		Chillicothe, Mo. 913 Cherry Street,
10	Wright	Mildred	23	1	F	M	Chillicothe, Mo. Dec 9, 1902		Chillicothe, Mo.
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number *2*

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *"MONTPELIER"* Sailing from *HAVANA, CUBA*, *APRIL 26*, 192*0*, Arriving at Port of *NEW YORK, N.Y.* *APRIL 30*, 192*0*

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Bessey	Raymond D	40	-	M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. April 22, 1890		7 E. Ward Street, Hackensack, New Jersey.
2	Bessey	Bertha A	26	-	F	M	New York, N.Y. Sept 12, 1903		With husband line # 1
3	Thornley	Howard W	29	-	M	M	Pawtucket, R.I. June 14, 1901		80 Spring Street, Pawtucket, R.I.
4	Thornley	Ida May	30	-	F	M	Pawtucket, R.I. April 17, 1903		With husband line #3
5	Shepard	John	71	-	M	M	Essex, Conn July 18, 1858		The Towers, Bronxville, N.Y.
6	Shepard	Alice	68	-	F	M	Westbrooke, Conn May 24, 1862		With husband line # 5.
7	Alexandre	Saul	49	-	M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. Jan 7, 1881		2018 Wightman Street, Pittsburg, Penna.
8	Alexandre	Ella	37	-	F	M	New York, N.Y. March 13, 1895		With husband line #7
9	Twyford	William	24	-	F	M	Buffalo, N.Y. Oct 18, 1896		211 West 80th. St. N.Y. City
10	Twyford	Helen E	17	-	F	S	Wilmington, Delaware <i>Wilmington, Delaware</i> Sept 17, 1900	<i>Mother born in U. S. A.</i>	With mother line # 9
11	Lipschultz	William	25	-	F	M	New York, N.Y. May 19, 1894		Hotel Berkeley, N.Y. City
12	Lipschultz	Bertram	16	-	M	S	Philadelphia, Pa June 11, 1913		With mother line # 11
13	Lipschultz	Leroy	11	-	M	S	Philadelphia, Pa Dec 12, 1919		With mother line # 11
14	Seastrom	Kather	50	-	F	M		<i>Let it be known</i> Husband American Citizen	641 - 84th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	Cumings	Cora S	46	-	F	M	Philadelphia, Pa. Dec 19, 1884		1828 W-Diag St. Philadelphia, Pa
16	Shapiro	Elizabeth	25	-	F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. August 4, 1904		2771 Morris Av. New York.
17	Peterkin	De Witt	45	-	M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. Dec 16, 1884		55 Washington Avenue, Garden City, L.I. New York
18	Adams	Josephine	32	-	F	S	New York, N.Y. Oct 25, 1897		Hillburn, New York.
19	Allen	Polly	29	-	F	M	Washington, Pa Dec 9, 1900		Lebanon Hall, Mt. Lebanon, Pa.
20	Christiansen	Marie	32	-	F	S	Newark Valley, N.Y. May 22, 1896		520 West End Av. New York, N.Y.
21	Sesley	Edward S	26	-	M	S	Shamokin, Pa Oct 4, 1905		9118 - 107th. Av., Ozone Pk., N.Y.
22	Pickar	Arnold	16	-	M	S	New York City Sept 29, 1915		1125 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y.
23	Solares	Paul	25	-	M	M		Supreme Court, Bronx County - October 1, 1922	1040 Palmy Av. Bronx, New York.
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Richard J. Newman, Surgeon of the S. S. Monterey, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Cal. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

171

Sworn to before me this 30th day of April, 1930
at New York

R. J. Newman
Surgeon

[Signature]
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the following manner:

S. S. Monterey

Passengers sailing from **Havana-Cuba**

April 26th 1930

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of more than six months.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

[illegible]

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

April 30th, 1930

172

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official characters.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm. F. Harrison 1st Off., of the S. S. Monterey, from Havana Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. F. Harrison

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of April, 1930
at New York

R. J. Flanagan

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 16 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Richard J. Newman, Surgeon of the S. S. "Monte Rey", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of California, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

173

Sworn to before me this 30 day of April, 19 20
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

17-20

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. MONTEREY

Passengers sailing from HAVANA-CUBA.

APRIL 25TH. _____, 1900

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers 42,200,000

U. S. citizens

Along . . .

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK-USA.

APRIL 20TH

1930

174

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. W. Petersen, Master, of the S. S. "Montezuma", from Havana, Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. W. Petersen

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of April, 1920

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 8 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Richard J. Newman, Surgeon of the S. S. "MONTEREY", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of California, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Richard J. Newman

Sworn to before me this 20 day of April, 19 21

NEW YORK

at

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. "MONTELEONE".....

Passengers sailing from VERACRUZ, MEXICO

APRIL 25, 1950.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers 1,000,000

U. S. citizens

Alfons

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., APRIL 20, 1920. 176

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for any other person, or by corporation, society, associa- tion, or government)	21 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States			25 Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	26 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	27 Whether alien is a member of any political organization or society advocating the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States	28 Whether alien is a member of any political organization or society advocating the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States	29 Whether alien is a member of any political organization or society advocating the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States	30 Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height		34 Color of— Hair Eyes	35 Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political organization or society advocating the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States									Whether alien is a member of any political organization or society advocating the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political organization or society advocating the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States			Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Feet	Inches
1	Parents - Rosa & Samuel Tires Hicoregon # 39, Mexico, D. F.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	---	---	Husband - Luis Benites, 502 West 141 Street, New York City.	No	Perm.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dk	Br	Br	None
2	Husband - Valente Miranda Pedro Morano 737-Guadalupe	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Uncle	Yes	Yes	Two	Calif.	Uncle - Enrique Estrada, 2 East 116 St. N.Y. City	No	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Dk	Br	Br	None
3	With Mother Line # 2	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Uncle	No	No	---	---	With Mother Line # 2	No	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 4	Dk	Br	Br	None
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. W. Petersen - Master, of the S.S. "MONTEREY", from VERACRUZ, MEXICO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. W. Petersen

Master - Officer

Sworn to before me this 30 day of April, 1920

at

P. B. Petersen
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 28 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 29 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 30 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 31 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 32 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 33 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 34 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 35 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 36 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number.....

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MONTEREY sailing from HAVANA-CUBA, APRIL 26TH, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK-USA, APRIL 30TH, 1930.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	SHUTZKY	IDA	24	F	S	HUDSON COUNTY CRT. JERSEY CITY.	2/15/1928	493 JERSEY AVE.-JERSEY CITY, N.J.
2	BERNARDINI	CANDIDA	45	F	D	PONCE-PTO-RICO OCT. 3RD. 1885		226 W. 112TH. ST.- NEW YORK.
3	SANTIESTEBAN	RODOLFO	16	M	S	NEW YORK-NY.	FEB. 14TH. 1914	334 E.-125 ST.-N.Y.
4	BARRILLO	FRANK	45	M	M	ROCKLAND-MAINE.	NOV. 9TH. 1895	71 WARREN ST.-BOSTON, MASS.
5	SOULE	GARDNER	43	M	D	CAMBRIDGE, MASS.	JUNE 8TH. 1882	16 CHESTER PLACE.-W. SOMERVILLE.
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**
1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Richard J. Newman, Surgeon of the S. S. "Monterey", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of California, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

178

Sworn to before me this 20 day of April, 1920

at my

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. MONTEREY

Passengers sailing from HAVANA-CUBA.

APRIL 26TH. 1930, 19

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	1,000,000
Africans	1,000,000

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, USA.

APRIL 30 1930, 19

179

List 12

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, master, pilot, or government)	Whether alien has a ticket for passage to the United States, and if so, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States								Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification		
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years		When?	For what purpose?	For what purpose?	For what purpose?	For what purpose?	For what purpose?	For what purpose?	For what purpose?			For what purpose?	For what purpose?	For what purpose?	For what purpose?		For what purpose?	For what purpose?
1	CHINESE CONSUL-HAVANA.	CHINA	CANTON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL-NEW YORK	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	YELL	BLK	BLK	NONE
2	CHINESE CONSUL-HAVANA.	CHINA	CANTON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL-NEW YORK	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELL	BLK	BLK	NONE
3	CHINESE CONSUL-HAVANA.	CHINA	CANTON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL-NEW YORK	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YELL	BLK	BLK	NONE
4	CHINESE CONSUL-HAVANA.	CHINA	CANTON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL-NEW YORK	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	YELL	BLK	BLK	NONE
5	CHINESE CONSUL-HAVANA.	CHINA	CANTON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL-NEW YORK	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELL	BLK	BLK	NONE
6	CHINESE CONSUL-HAVANA.	CHINA	CANTON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL-NEW YORK	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELL	BLK	BLK	NONE
7	CHINESE CONSUL-HAVANA.	CHINA	CANTON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL-NEW YORK	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	YELL	BLK	BLK	NONE
8	CHINESE CONSUL-HAVANA.	CHINA	CANTON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL-NEW YORK	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	YELL	BLK	BLK	NONE
9	CHINESE CONSUL-HAVANA.	CHINA	CANTON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL-NEW YORK	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YELL	BLK	BLK	NONE
10	CHINESE CONSUL-HAVANA.	CHINA	CANTON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL-NEW YORK	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	YELL	BLK	BLK	NONE
11	CHINESE CONSUL-HAVANA.	CHINA	CANTON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL-NEW YORK	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	YELL	BLK	BLK	NONE
12	CHINESE CONSUL-HAVANA.	CHINA	CANTON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL-NEW YORK	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	YELL	BLK	BLK	NONE
13	CHINESE CONSUL-HAVANA.	CHINA	CANTON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL-NEW YORK	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	YELL	BLK	BLK	NONE
14	CHINESE CONSUL-HAVANA.	CHINA	CANTON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL-NEW YORK	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	YELL	BLK	BLK	NONE
15	CHINESE CONSUL-HAVANA.	CHINA	CANTON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL-NEW YORK	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	YELL	BLK	BLK	NONE
16	CHINESE CONSUL-HAVANA.	CHINA	CANTON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL-NEW YORK	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	YELL	BLK	BLK	NONE
17	CHINESE CONSUL-HAVANA.	CHINA	CANTON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL-NEW YORK	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YELL	BLK	BLK	NONE
18	CHINESE CONSUL-HAVANA.	CHINA	CANTON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL-NEW YORK	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	YELL	BLK	BLK	NONE
19	CHINESE CONSUL-HAVANA.	CHINA	CANTON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL-NEW YORK	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YELL	BLK	BLK	NONE
20	CHINESE CONSUL-HAVANA.	CHINA	CANTON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL-NEW YORK	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YELL	BLK	BLK	NONE
21	CHINESE CONSUL-HAVANA.	CHINA	CANTON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL-NEW YORK	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YELL	BLK	BLK	NONE
22	CHINESE CONSUL-HAVANA.	CHINA	CANTON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL-NEW YORK	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	YELL	BLK	BLK	NONE
23	CHINESE CONSUL-HAVANA.	CHINA	CANTON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL-NEW YORK	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	YELL	BLK	BLK	NONE
24	CHINESE CONSUL-HAVANA.	CHINA	CANTON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL-NEW YORK	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YELL	BLK	BLK	NONE
25	CHINESE CONSUL-HAVANA.	CUBA	CHINA CANTON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL-NEW YORK	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. W. Petersen, Master, of the S. S. "Montez", from Havana, Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. W. Petersen

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 30 day of April, 1930

at Havana
P. H. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Richard J. Newman, Surgeon of the S. S. "Montezuma", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of California, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

180

Sworn to before me this 30 day of April, 1930

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Notary Public
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. _____ MONTEREY.

Passengers sailing from HAVANA-CUBA

APRIL 25TH....., 1930

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	100
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	100

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLYArriving at Port of NEW YORK-USA.

APRIL 30 TH 1930

19

181

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by an association, society, mutual aid, or government)	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States				
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years													Where?	Length of stay in the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	
1	CHINESE CONSUL-HAVANA	CHINA	CANTON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL-NEW YORK	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	YELL	BLK	BLK	NONE
2	CHINESE CONSUL-HAVANA	CHINA	CANTON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL-NEW YORK	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	YELL	BLK	BLK	NONE
3	CHINESE CONSUL-HAVANA	CHINA	CANTON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL-NEW YORK	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	YELL	BLK	BLK	NONE
4	CHINESE CONSUL-HAVANA	CHINA	CANTON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL-NEW YORK	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	YELL	BLK	BLK	NONE
5	CHINESE CONSUL-HAVANA	CHINA	CANTON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL-NEW YORK	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	YELL	BLK	BLK	NONE
6	CHINESE CONSUL-HAVANA	CHINA	CANTON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL-NEW YORK	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	YELL	BLK	BLK	NONE
7	CHINESE CONSUL-HAVANA	CHINA	CANTON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL-NEW YORK	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	BAD	NO	5 6	YELL	BLK	BLK	NONE
8	CHINESE CONSUL-HAVANA	CHINA	CANTON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL-NEW YORK	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	BAD	NO	5 5	YELL	BLK	BLK	NONE
9	CHINESE CONSUL-HAVANA	CHINA	CANTON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL-NEW YORK	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	BAD	NO	5 5	YELL	BLK	BLK	NONE
10	CHINESE CONSUL-HAVANA	CHINA	CANTON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL-NEW YORK	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	BAD	NO	5 6	YELL	BLK	BLK	NONE
11	CHINESE CONSUL-HAVANA	CHINA	CANTON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL-NEW YORK	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	BAD	NO	5 4	YELL	BLK	BLK	NONE
12	CHINESE CONSUL-HAVANA	CHINA	CANTON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL-NEW YORK	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	YELL	BLK	BLK	NONE
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. H. Petersen - Master, of the S. S. "Montezuma", from Havana, Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Petersen
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of April, 1920
at San Francisco
P. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Richard J. Newman, Surgeon of the S. S. "Monterey", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of California, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

182

R. J. Newman

Sworn to before me this 30 day of April, 19 30

at NEW YORK

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LABOR

70

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the immigration authorities of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MONTEREY

Passengers sailing from HAVANA-CUBA

APRIL 26TH

1930

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY, NY, USA., APRIL 30, 1930, 19 183

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid for by person, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, union, party, or government)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town					Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Length of stay in United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States								Hair	Eyes		
1	SISTER-JUANA GARCIA CAIBARIEN-CUBA.	NY	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES 1925 N.Y. 112 ST-130 W.-N.Y.C.	to FRIEND-CARLOS CHAVES	NO	PERM'T	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	WH	BRN	BRN	NONE
2	FATHER-FRANCISCO MACIAS AGRANONTE 257-S.A.BANOS.	NY	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES 1930 N.Y. 34 E. 24TH ST-NYC.	FRIEND-CANDIDO DEUDOSEU	NO	RES'D'T	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	DRK	BRN	BRN	NONE
3	FATHER-JOSE LOPEZ TAMARINDO 32-HAVANA-CUBA	NY	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES 1930 N.Y. 1336 WEST 42ND ST-N.Y.	to F. R.														

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. W. Petersen, Master, of the S. S. "Montevideo", from Havana, Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. W. Petersen

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of April, 1920

at

P. J. Cunningham
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Richard J. Newman, Surgeon of the S. S. "MONTEREY", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of California, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

184

Sworn to before me this 31 day of June, 19 21

at NEW YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MONTEREY

WARD Passengers sailing from VERACRUZ, MEXICO

APRIL 25, 1930.

[illegible]

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	1,000,000
Aliens	1,000,000

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., APRIL 30, 1930.

185

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States a. Is the alien coming to the United States to engage in a profession, occupation, or business? b. Is the alien coming to the United States to engage in a profession, occupation, or business? c. Is the alien coming to the United States to engage in a profession, occupation, or business?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification					
1	Aunt - Eva B. Luna, 100 - 5 Febrero Street, Mexico City. Tutor - Angel Villanueva Masatlan, Mexico	N.Y. New York	Yes	Husband	Yes \$50	Yes 1926 New York	Husband - Oscar Rene Moreno 120 E. 116 St. N.Y. City Traveling Agent Hotel American, New York 129 West 26th St.	No	Perm.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Lat	Br	Br	None
2		N.Y. New York	Yes	Tutor	Yes \$100	Yes --- ---		No	1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Br	Br	Br	None
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. V. Petersen - Master, of the S. S. "MONTEREY", from Veracruz, Mexico, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. V. Petersen
Master _____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of April, 1930
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:
CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Richard J. Newman, Surgeon of the S.S. Monterey, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of California, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

186

Richard J. Newman

Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 30th day of April, 19 30.

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List A

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Monterey WARD LINE. Passengers sailing from Havana, Cuba., April 26th, 19 30.

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—		9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read what language (or, if examples claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
ADMITTED 1		Gaines Hicks	Marie	23		F	M	Waitress	Yes	English	U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.	Millington	None			U.S.A.	Philadelphia
UNDER 18		Gaines Hicks	Earl	6		M	S	Child	No		U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.	Penns Grove	None			U.S.A.	Philadelphia
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Apr 11 30th.

19 30.

187

Notes.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William F. Harrison, 1st Officer 222. Montrose, from Havana, Cuba., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. F. Harrison
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of April, 1930.
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

DEPARTED FROM CUBA APRIL 26, 1930

S. S.

MONTEREY

Sailing from

HAVANA, CUBA.

APRIL 26TH, 1930

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

APRIL 30TH, 1930. 188

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	GAINZA	MARIE HICKS	24		F	M	MILLINGTON, MARYLAND - JULY 25, 1906		4605 HAVERFORD AVENUE, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
2	GAINZA	EARL	6		F	S	PENNS GROVE, NEW JERSEY DEC 6, 1923		WITH MOTHER LINE # 1.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. MONTEREY WARD LINE arrived APRIL 30, 1930

, 19

M.

from

Alfonso

189

Index No.	NAME	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.					
		GROUP. No.	No. Persons.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	REMARKS.	DINNER.	SUTTER.	
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.										
321	1 GOTTILIER	MARIA	1 cl	6	2-4 POL. DOUBT. VIS.	18:45	FLANAG	4/30 112 TWS				4/30 71 Jack H ²	Bond	99174/906											
6		JOSE (CHILD)																							
5		LENA																							
272	2 MIRANDA	MARIA	2 cl	1	2-3 MEX. IN							4/30 56 18 H ²													
112		MARIA																							
		(HOSP. ON ARR.)	Rev 5-3-30	10 ⁰⁰																					
452	3 BERNARDINI	CANDIDA	2 cl	15	1 CL P.R. LPC P. D. DOUBT. PR			5/3 76 Jack				5/3 87 TWS	re order P.R.												
								5/2 47 TWS				5/6 100 Jack 3 ⁰⁰	Bank Cert.												
232	4 GAINZA (HICKS)	MARIE		1-2	CL USB. VISA LPC		TRAVIS																		
3		HICKS	EARL																						

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. MONTREY ... WARD LINE

arrived APRIL 30, 1930

, 192

M.

from

190

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
272	1 MORENO ESTHER 1:30	9	1		1	TO CALL	<i>Must. Occur, 170 W. 116th St, NYC Jha 4/30 Y⁴⁴</i>						

T. D. MONTEREY 4/30/30

Time -----
Owners -----
Local Agent
16-1340

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

S.S. MONTEREY, Voy. 362 sailed from New York to Cuba and Mexico

Arrived April 29, 1930.
Signed May 9, 1930
Sailed May 10, 1930

NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY.
H.A. Church	Master		
William F. Harrison	1st Officer	75	US
William Aner	2nd Officer	70	US
Rafael W. Hill	3rd Officer	32	US
Jose Castella	Carpenter	35	Cuba
Jose Crespo	"	25	Spain
Aquillas Haywood	Boatwain	25	Grt. Brt.
Akim Kouprianoff	Qtr. Master	51	Russia
Walter Egan	"	20	US
Joseph E. Wells	"	53	US
Charles Lewinski	A.B. Seaman	51	US
Herbert Sholey	"	24	Grt. Brt.
Jose Perez	"	28	US
Abraham Hohob	"	35	US
Robert Cecilie	"	29	Holl.
Joseph J. Johnson	"	25	US
Booker T. Wilson	Grd.	22	US
Alfred Thomas	"	25	US
Hernandes Mesa	"	23	Cuba
Angel M. Rivera	"	22	US
Harry B. Warden	Parser	38	US
Harry J. Cowdrick	Asst. Parser	34	US
T.M. Maxwell	Doctor	43	US
Chas. J. Lambeth	Gr. R. Opr.	25	US
George E. Witt	Jr. " "	22	US
G. Kroeger	Chief. Engr.	54	US
E.W. Hansen	1st A. Engr.	50	US
C.E. Harper	2nd " "	38	US
J. MacIntosh	3rd " "	39	US
Jose Riveo	Deck Engr.	42	US
Manuel Marines	Ref.	51	Spain
Carlos Llavador	Refri. Oiler	25	US
John Feko	"	30	US
Robert Gilbert	Oiler	25	US
William B. Glum	"	21	US
William Hardy	"	51	US
Hugh Grant	"	28	US
Gustav Silde	"	54	Estonia
William Alaroon	"	58	Chile
Nicholas Konkis	Storekeeper	28	US
Augustin Maceda	Watertender	24	Spain
Francoisco Villeceorde	"	44	US
Victorio Bejarano	"	41	US
Raymond Nieves	Fireman	24	US
Jose Elizande	"	30	US
Augustin Setomayer	"	29	US
Frank Lehman	Wiper	50	US
Vincent Aloubilla	"	27	Spain
Carl Jorgensen	Chief Stud.	32	US
Frank Mills	2nd "	49	US Grt. Brt.
Annabelle Scott	Stewardess	51	Grt. Brt.
Jesus Garcia	Chief Cook	44	Spain
Juan Lorenzo	2nd "	37	US
Jose Bohovarria	3rd "	25	US

^e See list of races on back cover.
^f Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

References

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK.

May 12, 1930, 192

I, master of the American S. S. Monterey
(Nationality.)
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	79	Number of seamen deserted.....	NONE
Number of seamen discharged.....	79	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	NONE
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	79	Total crew this date.....	79

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 29, 1930., 192 , consigned to New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Co., is now lying at Pier 13, E.R., and is expected to sail May 10, 1930, 192 , for Cuba and Mexico. via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	
48	M	Scand.	American	5.6	145	None	
45	M	English	American	5.8	176	"	
40	M	German	American	5.5	150	"	
32	M	English	American	5.6	160	"	
35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.8	175	"	
33	M	Cuban	Cuban	5.7	145	"	
25	M	W. Indian	British	5.9	150	"	
31	M	Scand.	American	5.7	170	"	
20	M	English	American	5.9	165	"	
51	M	Russian	Russian	5.6	150	"	
29	M	W. Indian	British	5.10	160	"	
27	M	W. Indian	American	5.7	155	"	
24	M	W. Indian	American	5.9	165	"	

1920, from the port of Progreso, Yucatan, Mexico to Havana, Cuba.

to representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

TO GET AND MAINTAIN AN AGENC EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Immigrant Inspector.

S.S. MONTGOMERY, Vol. 368

NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY.
Oluf Norup	Baker	21	Denmark
Isis Ellorriaga	Butcher	59	Spain
Manuel Madure	Pastryman	51	Holl.
Sereige Arroyo	3rd "	29	US
Philippe Sanchez	Soulleryman	25	US
Julie Viescio	Measman	42	US
Manuel Cherry	"	35	Holl.
Juan Birgas	Houseboy	22	US
Jose A. Pargo	"	28	US
Jose M. Palm	2nd cl. stud.	44	US
Charles Delmina	Bath Stud.	44	US
Juan Martinez	Porter	50	US
Charles Thomas	Waiter	56	US
Angel S. to	"	25	Venez.
Joseph Piedrahita	"	62	US
Ernesto Viescio	"	58	Holl.
John Marano	"	42	US
John Wendelboe	"	40	Denmark
Lerouise Macounga	"	22 38	US
James Graham	"	58	US
Fred H. Mullins	"	65	US
Howard L. Farish	"	19	US
Benedict R. Arias	"	27	Cuba
Antonio Ramos	"	25	US
TOTAL CREW 78			
R.			

• **See** *Life of races on back border.*
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Number of In- d.	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
45	45	M	Scand.	American	5.6	145	None	
45	45	M	English	American	5.8	176	"	
40	40	M	German	American	5.5	150	"	
32	32	M	English	American	5.6	160	"	
35	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.8	175	"	
23	23	M	Cuban	Cuban	5.7	145	"	
25	25	M	W. Indian	British	5.9	150	"	
31	31	M	Scand.	American	5.7	170	"	
20	20	M	English	American	5.9	165	"	
51	51	M	Russian	Russian	5.6	150	"	
29	29	M	W. Indian	British	5.10	160	"	
27	27	M	W. Indian	American	5.7	155	"	
34	34	M	W. Indian	American	5.9	165	"	
30	30	M	W. Indian	British	5.7	176	"	
26	26	M	W. Indian	American	5.9	165	"	
22	22	M	W. Indian	American	5.7	155	"	
22	22	M	W. Indian	American	5.8	165	"	
36	36	M	W. Indian	American	5.9	160	"	
25	25	M	W. Indian	American	5.6	140	"	
25	25	M	W. Indian	American	5.9	155	"	
39	39	M	German	American	5.6	160	"	
36	36	M	English	American	5.7	150	"	
25	25	M	English	American	6.0	160	"	
34	34	M	English	American	5.9	175	"	
25	25	M	English	American	5.9	155	"	
22	22	M	English	American	5.8	145	"	
19	19	M	English	American	5.6	135	"	
30	30	M	German	American	5.9	140	"	
30	30	M	Scand.	American	5.9	135	"	
34	34	M	Scand.	American	5.9	168	"	

1930, from the port of Progreso, Yucatan, Mexico & Havana, Cuba.

194

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Sheet No. 1

RIGHT AND MANIFEST OF ATTENDING EMBARKED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 600

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF.....New York.

May 12, 1930. 192

I, master of the American S. S. Monterey
(Nationally),
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 78 Number of seamen deserted NONE

Number of seamen discharged 79 Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE

Number of seamen signed on at this port. 70 Total crew this date. 70

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 29, 1930., 192 , consigned to New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Co.; is now lying at Pier 13, N.Y., and is expected to sail May 10, 1930, 192 , for Cuba and Mexico. via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

34-4018

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 6, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 1, 1917.

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing no more of such information as the Secretary of Labor may require by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as practicable, as to the names of such aliens who have landed on the vessel since the time of her arrival, and such information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged at some other port of call; and it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to such sum, and such sum shall be paid by the owner, agent, consignee, or master, or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 400

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York.
May 12, 1950. 192

I, master of the American S. S. Montezuma
(Nationality),
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	70	Number of seamen deserted.....	NONE
Number of seamen discharged.....	70	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	NONE
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	70	Total crew this date.....	70

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 29, 1920., 192, consigned to New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Co.; is now lying at Pier 13, N.Y., and is expected to sail May 10, 1920, 192, for Cuba and Mexico.

Via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PICT AND MANIFEST ON A FRENCH CARGO VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

1930, from the port of Progreso, Yucatan, Mexico to Havana, Cuba. 194

No.	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical method, penicillin, or disease	Remarks
45	M		Soand.	American	5.6	145	None	
45	M		English	American	5.8	176	"	
40	M		German	American	5.5	150	"	
32	M		English	American	5.6	160	"	
35	M		Spanish	Spanish	5.8	175	"	
33	M		Cuban	Cuban	5.7	145	"	
25	M		W. Indian	British	5.9	150	"	
31	M		Soand.	American	5.7	170	"	
20	M		English	American	5.9	165	"	
51	M		Russian	Russian	5.6	150	"	
29	M		W. Indian	British	5.10	160	"	
27	M		W. Indian	American	5.7	155	"	
34	M		W. Indian	American	5.9	165	"	
30	M		W. Indian	British	5.7	176	"	
28	M		W. Indian	American	5.8	165	"	
22	M		W. Indian	American	5.7	155	"	
22	M		W. Indian	American	5.8	165	"	
28	M		W. Indian	American	5.9	160	"	
25	M		W. Indian	American	5.6	140	"	
25	M		W. Indian	American	5.9	155	"	
39	M		German	American	5.6	160	"	
36	M		English	American	5.7	150	"	
25	M		English	American	5.0	160	"	
54	M		English	American	5.9	175	"	
25	M		English	American	5.9	155	"	
22	M		English	American	5.8	145	"	
19	M		English	American	5.6	135	"	
30	M		German	American	5.9	140	"	
30	M		Soand.	American	5.9	135	"	
34	M		Soand.	American	5.9	168	"	

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

quired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by port of th United States

Vessel "Montezuma", arriving at New York N.Y., April 20

(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)
	NAME IN FULL	Given name			SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Where	
State whether member of crew or passenger of vessel voyaged to U. S.	Family name		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival
	Petersen	Alfred W		Master	4/9/30	New York	Yes
	Harrison	William F		Cf. Off.	"	"	"
	Anar	William		2nd "	"	"	"
	Hill	Berhael W		3rd "	"	"	"
	Crespo ✓	Jose		Carpenter	"	"	"
	Cestella ✓	Jose		Carpenter	"	"	"
	Haywood ✓	Aguillas		Pos'm	"	"	"
	Jensen	Alfred		Q'master	"	"	"
	Kgan	Walter		Q'master	"	"	"
	Kouprianoff	Alvin		Q'master	"	"	"
	Walker	Donald		A. B.	"	"	"
	Franklin	Norman		A. B.	"	"	"
	Hoheb	Abraham		A. B.	"	"	"
	Kioley ✓	Harbert		A. B.	"	"	"
	Fuson	Claudio		A. B.	"	"	"
	Santiago	Padre J.		A. B.	"	"	"
	Garcia	Kenlin		O. S.	"	"	"
	Cherry	Berique		O. S.	"	"	"
	Gonzales	Ismael		O. S.	"	"	"
First	Rodrigues	Pic		O. S.	"	"	"
	WENDE	Mary S		Purser	"	"	"
	Condriek	Mary J		Br. Asst.	"	"	"
First	Sarety	Lawrence L		Jr. Asst.	"	"	"
	Fennan	Richard J		Surgeon	"	"	"
	Isabeth	Charles J		Br. Radio	"	"	"
	Witt	George, Jr.		Jr. Radio	"	"	"
	Jordan	Harold A		Cadet	"	"	"
	Karrasch	Alfred		Cf. Engr.	"	"	"
	Mansen	Edwin		1st. Asst.	"	"	"
	Hordstrom	Andres		2nd. Asst.	"	"	"

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents
 14-1240

Unimodal Transient

Local Agents

(7), and (8)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Montaroy", arriving at New York, N.Y., April 30, 1920, from the port of Progreso, Veracruz, Mexico & Havana, Cuba.

194

(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
	Petersen	Alfred W		Master	4/9/30	New York	Yes	Yes	45	M	Scand.	American	5.6	145	None	
	Harrison	William F		Cf. Off.	"	"	"	"	45	M	English	American	5.8	176	"	
	Auer	William		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	40	M	German	American	5.5	150	"	
	Hill	Raphael W		3rd. "	"	"	"	"	32	M	English	American	5.6	160	"	
	Grespo	Jose		Carpenter	"	"	"	"	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.8	175	"	
	Costella	Jose		Carpenter	"	"	"	"	33	M	Cuban	Cuban	5.7	145	"	
	Haywood	Aguillas		Bos'un	"	"	"	"	25	M	W.Indian	British	5.9	150	"	
	Jensen	Alfred		Q'master	"	"	"	"	31	M	Scand.	American	5.7	170	"	
	Egan	Walter		Q'master	"	"	"	"	20	M	English	American	5.9	165	"	
	Kouprianoff	Akin		Q'master	"	"	"	"	51	M	Russian	Russian	5.6	150	"	
	Walker	Donald		A. B.	"	"	"	"	29	M	W.Indian	British	5.10	160	"	
	Franklin	Norman		A. B.	"	"	"	"	27	M	W.Indian	American	5.7	155	"	
	Hohob	Abraham		A. B.	"	"	"	"	34	M	W.Indian	American	5.9	165	"	
	Stoley	Herbert		A. B.	"	"	"	"	30	M	W.Indian	British	5.7	176	"	
	Euson	Claudio		A. B.	"	"	"	"	28	M	W.Indian	American	5.9	165	"	
	Santiago	Pedro J.		A. B.	"	"	"	"	22	M	W.Indian	American	5.7	155	"	
	Garcia	Kentin		O. S.	"	"	"	"	22	M	W.Indian	American	5.8	165	"	
	Cherry	Enrique		O. S.	"	"	"	"	36	M	W.Indian	American	5.9	160	"	
	Gonzales	Ismael		O. S.	"	"	"	"	25	M	W.Indian	American	5.6	140	"	
	Rodriguez	Pio		O. S.	"	"	"	"	25	M	W.Indian	American	5.9	155	"	
First	WARDEN	Harry S		Purser	"	"	"	"	39	M	German	American	5.6	160	"	
	Cowdrick	Harry J		Sr. Asst.	"	"	"	"	36	M	English	American	5.7	150	"	
First	Gerety	Lawrence I		Jr. Asst.	"	"	"	"	25	M	English	American	6.0	160	"	
	Newman	Richard J		Surgeon	"	"	"	"	54	M	English	American	5.9	175	"	
	Lapbeth	Charles J		Sr. Radio	"	"	"	"	25	M	English	American	5.9	155	"	
	Witt	George, Jr.		Jr. Radio	"	"	"	"	22	M	English	American	5.8	145	"	
	Jordon	Harold A		Cadet	"	"	"	"	19	M	English	American	5.6	135	"	
	Karrasch	Alfred		Cf. Engr.	"	"	"	"	30	M	German	American	5.9	140	"	
	Hansen	Edwin		1st. Asst.	"	"	"	"	30	M	Scand.	American	5.9	135	"	
	Nordstrom	Andres		2nd. Asst.	"	"	"	"	34	M	Scand.	American	5.9	168	"	

TOTAL NUMBER OF CREW PAID OFF AT THIS PORT.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arrived or landed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "MONTEREY", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., APRIL 20, 1920, from the port of PROGRESO, VERACRUZ, MEXICO & HAVANA, CUBA 195

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	First	MacIntosh	John M.		3rd. Asst	4/9/20	New York	Yes	Yes	39	M	Scotch	American	5.8	180	None	
2		Rivero	Jose		Dk. Engr	"	"	"	"	42	M	Spanish	American	5.6	175	"	
3		Martinez	Manuel		Refg. Engr	"	"	"	"	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.8	145	"	
4		Peko	John		" Oiler	"	"	"	"	36	M	Polish	American	5.9	160	"	
5		Ilavador	Carlos		" "	"	"	"	"	35	M	Spanish	American	5.9	160	"	
6		Olson	Joseph		Oiler	"	"	"	"	30	M	Scand.	American	5.8	155	"	
7		Silde	Gustav		Oiler	"	"	"	"	34	M	Polish	Estonian	5.5	160	"	
8		Gilbert	Robert		Oiler	"	"	"	"	23	M	English	American	5.9	175	"	
9	First	Gluns	William		Oiler	"	"	"	"	21	M	German	American	5.8	160	"	
10		Acosta	Thomas		Oiler	"	"	"	"	32	M	Sp.Amer	American	5.9	155	"	
11		Ela	Gustav		Oiler	"	"	"	"	36	M	Mexican	American	5.8	145	"	
12		Masada	Agustin		W'tender	"	"	"	"	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.8	150	"	
13		Bejarano	Victor		W'tender	"	"	"	"	31	M	Sp.Amer	American	5.6	145	"	
14		Villaverde	Frank		W'tender	"	"	"	"	44	M	Spanish	American	5.7	155	"	
15		Konkis	Nicholas		S'keeper	"	"	"	"	28	M	Greek	American	5.9	165	"	
16		Varela	Secundino		Fireman	"	"	"	"	40	M	Spanish	American	5.6	170	"	
17		Oaletra	Evarista		Fireman	"	"	"	"	43	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.8	165	"	
18		Elisario	Jose		Fireman	"	"	"	"	30	M	Sp.Amer	American	5.5	145	"	
19	First	Sotomayor	Austin		Wiper	"	"	"	"	29	M	W.Indian	American	5.7	150	"	
20	First	Lehman	Floyd		Wiper	"	"	"	"	30	M	German	American	5.9	165	"	
21		Jorgensen	Carl J.		Cf. Steward	"	"	"	"	32	M	Scand.	American	5.8	145	"	
22		Spierrmann	Henry O.		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	45	M	Scand.	American	5.8	176	"	
23		Scott	Annabelle		Stewardess	"	"	"	"	31	F	Scotch	American	5.9	150	"	
24		Lorense	Juan		Cf. Cook	"	"	"	"	37	M	Spanish	American	5.6	160	"	
25		Fernandes	Emilio		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.5	145	"	
26		Garcia	Jesus		3rd. "	"	"	"	"	44	M	Spanish	American	5.8	160	"	
27	First	Escheverria	Jose		4th. "	"	"	"	"	24	M	W.Indian	American	5.9	150	"	
28		Gonzales	George		Kitchen Boy	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	American	5.6	145	"	
29		Norup	Olup		Baker	"	"	"	"	21	M	Scand.	Danish	5.6	140	"	
30		Urritia	Eustaquio		2nd. Baker	"	"	"	"	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.6	150	"	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-1500

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1917

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 849) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1243

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MONTEREY, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., APRIL 20, 19 20, from the port of PROGRESO, VERACRUZ, MEXICO & HAVANA, CUBA. 196

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		Elloriaga	Luis		Butcher	4/9/20	New York	Yes	Yes	58	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.7	150	None	
2		Madura	Marnel		Pantryman	"	"	"	"	31	M	W. Indian	Dutch	5.7	145	"	
3	First	Arroyo	Sergio S.		2nd.	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	American	5.6	150	"	
4		Arroyo	Santiago		3rd.	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	American	5.7	155	"	
5		Pillar	Isis		Scullery	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	American	5.8	140	"	
6		Vissio	Julie		Messman	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	American	5.9	150	"	
7		Cherry	Manuel		Messman	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	Dutch	5.7	145	"	
8		Burgon	John		Messboy	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	American	5.7	120	"	
9		Reyes	Rudolf		Messboy	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	American	5.9	145	"	
10		Falm	Jose		2nd. Class Steward	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	American	5.10	170	"	
11		Martinez	Juan		Porter	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	American	5.6	145	"	
12		Stroh	Frederick		Dk. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	26	M	Scand.	American	5.7	150	"	
13		Thomas	Charles		Bath Stwd.	"	"	"	"	58	M	English	American	5.8	200	"	
14		Wendelbos	John		Waiter	"	"	"	"	40	M	Scand.	Danish	5.7	150	"	
15		Pinto	Carlos		"	"	"	"	"	52	M	P. Islander	American	5.5	130	"	
16		Soto	Angel		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	Sp. Amer	Venezuelian	5.6	140	"	
17		Mills	Frank		"	"	"	"	"	40	M	English	British	5.8	176	"	
18		Hansen	George		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	Scand.	American	5.7	170	"	
19		Dalmina	Charles		"	"	"	"	"	44	M	W. Indian	American	5.8	155	"	
20		Nicholson	William		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	English	American	5.7	160	"	
21		Vissio	Ernesto		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	W. Indian	Dutch	5.8	170	"	
22		Jessen	Lauritz		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	Scand.	Danish	5.6	140	"	
23		Ruis	Joseph		"	"	"	"	"	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.5	138	"	
24		Osabay	James		"	"	"	"	"	60	M	English	American	5.6	140	"	
25		Piedrahita	Joseph		"	"	"	"	"	60	M	Cuban	American	5.7	150	"	
26		Medina	Juan		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	Cuban	Cuban	5.6	145	"	
27		Santiago	Joseph		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	W. Indian	American	5.7	150	"	
28	First	Insoft	Philip		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	Russian	American	5.7	145	"	
29		Ramos	Antonio		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	Spanish	American	5.7	150	"	
30		Gibson	Herbert		"	"	"	"	"	40	M	Scotch	American	5.6	145	"	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-1260

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **MONTREY**, arriving at **NEW YORK, N.Y.**, **APRIL 30**, 19**30**, from the port of **PROGRESO, VERACRUZ, MEXICO & CUBA**

197

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		Macnaga	Lorenso		Waiter	4/9/30	New York	Yes	Yes	36	M	Spanish	American	5.8	145	None	
2		Martinez	Joe		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	American	5.7	150	"	
3		Mareno	John		"	"	"	"	"	42	M	Italian	American	5.6	145	"	
4	First	Gennett	Laurence		"	"	"	"	"	19	M	English	American	5.6	135	"	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12	First	Portier	Ted		WW	1930 Apr. 19	Veracruz	Yes	Yes	28	M	American	America	5-7			
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22		Firmus	Michael			Workman	Apr 26. Havana	Yes	Yes	29	M	Lithuanian	U.S.A.	5-5	165		
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL

Habana, Cuba, APR 14 1930

SEEN

For the journey to the United States via

W. K. Kitchin

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH *94*

SERVICE No. FEE \$

SUPP VISA.

American Consulate
at Veracruz, Mexico.
This crew list is
containing
SEEN for the voyage to the United States
via *Havana, Cuba*
W. K. Kitchin
American Vice Consul
Service No.

WILLIS A. MYERS, Vice-Consul
of the United States of America.

CONSULATE GENERAL

Habana, Cuba, APR 26 1930

SEEN

For the journey to the United States via

W. K. Kitchin

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH *Ching Lue (W)*

SERVICE No. FEE \$

Supplementary

Line **New York & Cuba Mail S.S. Coy.**

Owners **New York & Cuba Mail S.S. Coy.**

Local Agents
16-1548

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1929

4-30-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Alfred W. Petersen ----- Master -----, of the American S.S. "MONTEREY", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 38 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

30

day of

April

1930

P. J. Horgan
Immigrant Inspector.

A. W. Petersen
Master, MONTEREY

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 639) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver such list, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 38 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

205:375

198

W. G. Fenton, Cameron

Cl. *12*
 Cl. *12*
 Cards removed *12*
 Cards checked *12*
 Clerk *12*
 Sworn to *12*
 as *Heu*

Sworn to before me this 30th day of April, 1930
at New York

aw 4-30-30

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route, the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	No.	S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. Gifts	U. S. MIA	
1st CASH	2				1	8		11
2nd CASH	1					1		2
SUPPLIES								
TOTAL	3				1	9		13

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Miles	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin 3	8	11
2nd Cabin 1	1	2
Starline		
Total 4	9	13

52k \times 1000 = 52k (5000) \times 1000

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet for the listing of

S. S. _____ MUNAMAR

Passengers sailing from NASSAU, BAHAMAS

APRIL 27TH, 1930.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
P-17279 10/1/37		Meeres	Preston	28		M	Actor	Yes	English	Yes	Bahamas	African	Bahamas	Nassau	Permit # 556829	Wash.DC.	12/31/29		U.S.A.	N.Y.City.
2	U.S. CIT.	Meeres	Thelma	21		F	Actress				U.S.A.		U.S.A.	New York City, May 7, 1909					188 St. Nicholas Ave.	N.Y.City.
3		Albury	Ronald	24		M	Steel Work	Yes	English	Yes	Bahamas	English	Bahamas	Spanish Wells	Permit # 546440	Wash.DC.	11/15/29		U.S.A.	Md. Baltimore.
4		Fitzpatrick	Horace	39		M	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	England	Cheshire	Visa 17854	London, Eng.	8/16/29		Bahamas	Nassau
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Lines #5-#30 inc blank. D.V. Bulsk. Purser

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 30TH, 19 30. 199

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. Lum Master, of the S. S. Munamar, from Miami & Nassau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Lum
Master - Officer

Sworn to before me this 30th day of April, 1930
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-23

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of birth, and which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. Gaston Cameron, Surgeon of the SS. Miramar, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the state of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

200

Sworn to before me this 30th day of April, 19 30
at New York

E. Gaston Cameron

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MUNAMAR Passengers sailing from MIAMI, FLA., APRIL 26, 1930

Lines #6-#30 inc. blank. F.V. Bulck, Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 5
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

201

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 30, 1930

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Indicate future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of U.S. visa or other document of entry, and if so, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of the Government of the United States (Check "Indicate for full time" (See instruction for full time of this question))	Whether a member of the Government of the United States (Check "Indicate for full time" (See instruction for full time of this question))	Whether a member of the Government of the United States (Check "Indicate for full time" (See instruction for full time of this question))	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	As to purpose of coming to United States								As to length of time to be in United States	Feet			Inches		
1	HOME 359 S. PALM BEACH AV. PALM BEACH, FLA.	FLA.	PALM BEACH	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1918 1930	FLA.	APR 26, 1930	HOME 359 S. PALM BEACH AV., PALM BEACH, FLA.	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FR	BLU	BLU	NONE
2	—	"	"	NO	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FR	BLU	BLU	NONE	
3	260 PARK ROAD, LONDON, ENGLAND.	ENG.	VIA N.Y.	NO	"	"	"	1930	"	"	IN TRANSIT TO ENGLAND	NO	MO.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FR	GR	BLU	NONE	
4	HOME: 116 E. 15 NEW YORK, N.Y.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	"	"	"	1905- 1930	N.Y.	"	HOME 116 E. 15 NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FR	DK	BR	NONE	
5	ADD. 150 VERMILYEA AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.	"	"	YES	"	"	"	1930	N.Y.	"	ADD. 150 VERMILYEA AVE NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FR	LT	BLU	NONE	
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. Lum, Master, of the S.S. Munawar, from Miami & Nassau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Lum
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 30th day of April, 1930
at New York
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MUNAMAR Sailing from MIAMI, FLORIDA, APRIL 26, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK APRIL 30, 1930

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	MALLERY	CHARLES	29	M	S	SYRACUSE, N.Y. - Nov. 1, 1900		FRIENDSHIP, ME. 202 WEST ST., WALPOLE, MASS. 2847 BAINBRIDGE AV. NEW YORK, N.Y. 106 E. 48 NEW YORK, N.Y.
2	PAGNINI	FLORENCE	17	F	M	BASIN, WYO. - JUNE 30, 1912		
3	KEPPLER	ALBERT	24	M	S	NEW YORK, N.Y. - SEPT. 7, 1905		
4	LORD	HERBERT	52	M	M		U.S. DIST. CT. ST. LOUIS, MO. - 1910	
5	LORD	MAYME	45	F	M	EVANSVILLE, IND. - DEC. 18, 1887		DO.
6	MULHALL	FRANCIS W.	21	F	S	MATAPAN, MASS. - JULY 7, 1909		66 ASTORIA ST MATAPAN, MASS.
7	MULHALL	KATHERINE	55	F	M	BOSTON, MASS. - SEP. 5, 1875		DO.
8	JOHNSON	ARTHUR	82	M	M	NEWARK, N.J. - JULY 22, 1848		CEDAR LANE TEANECK, N.J. 99 CHAIRY ST., BOSTON, MASS. 106 PLYMOUTH ST., NEW HAVEN, CONN. 3611 BELL AV. NEW YORK, N.Y. 323 W. 75 NEW YORK, N.Y.
9	LEIGHTON	GEORGE	81	M	S	PEMBROKE, ME. - FEB. 12, 1850		
10	PASTROFF	HERMAN	28	M	S	NEW HAVEN, CONN. - DEC. 22, 1902		
11	GODRIDGE	SUSANNA	65	F	M		SUP. CT. WHITE PLAINS, N.Y. - DEC. 27, 1927	
12	WORDEN	JOHN	38	M	M	DERBY, CONN. - JUNE 1, 1891		
13	WORDEN	CATHERINE	34	F	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. - AUG. 23, 1895		DO.
14	O'GORMAN	THOMAS	28	M	S	NEW YORK, N.Y. - APRIL 20, 1903		ORANBURG, N.Y.
15	MCGUIRE	BERTHA	45	F	S	FORESTPORT, N.Y. - MAY 27, 1885		UTICA, N.Y. 1080 SIMPSON ST., BRONX, N.Y. 1047 FOREST AV. EVANSTON, ILL.
16	OAKLEY	IRMA	24	F	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. - OCT. 21, 1906		
17	STEWART	SAMUEL C.	57	M	M	CLEVELAND, O. - FEB. 21, 1873		DO.
18	STEWART	ALICE M.	48	F	M	MADISON, N.Y. - MAY 9, 1882		711 - 16TH AVE., SEATTLE, WASH. 359 DOUGLAS RD., DOUGLASTON, N.Y.
19	BJORKLUND	BENJAMIN	35	M	S	SEATTLE, WASH. - OCT. 24, 1891		
20	TOWNSEND	HOWARD	30	M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. - MARCH 25, 1900		DO.
21	TOWNSEND	CAROLINE	25	F	M	ATLANTA, GA. - SEPT. 21, 1904		1151 E. BROAD ST., COLUMBUS, O.
22	HAMIEL	DORMAN	35	M	M	COLUMBUS, O. - AUG. 25, 1895		DO.
23	HAMIEL	HELEN	24	F	M	COLUMBUS, O. - JULY 30, 1906		839 WEST END AVE., NEW YORK, N.Y. WILLIAM ST., SCOTCH PLAINS, N.J. 1733 JUNEWAY TERRACE CHICAGO, ILL. 59 UNION AV. JAMAICA, N.Y. 395 RIVERSIDE DRIVE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
24	SHEEHY	NANCY	35	F	S	WATERBURY, CONN. - JULY 4, 1895		
25	STORK	KATHERINE	37	F	M	ROSELLE, N.J. - FEB. 18, 1893		
26	ROURKE	ANGELINE	34	F	S	DENVER, COL. - MAR. 28, 1893		
27	SMITH	ROBERT	36	M	M	EASTPORT, ME. - SEP. 28, 1894		
28	FISCHER	FLORENCE A.	45	F	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. - OCT. 11, 1885		
29	ZIVES	LEONA	28	F	S	NEW YORK, N.Y. - MAY 14, 1892		NONE 26 HILLSIDE RD., LARCHMONT, N.Y.
30	HOLMES	ANNE	62	F	M		HUSBAND U.S.C.	

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

203

S. S. MUNAMAR Sailing from MIAMI, FLORIDA, APRIL 26, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 30, 1930

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
NOT COUNTED	COOK	ANNA	34		F	M	NEW YORK, N.Y.- DEC. 5, 1896		26 HILLSIDE ROAD, LARCHMONT, N.Y.
NOT COUNTED	COOK	LEE	7		M	S	NEW YORK, N.Y.- DEC. 22, 1923		DO.
NOT COUNTED	ESDRA	CLARA	80		F	Wd	NEW YORK, N.Y.- APRIL 7, 1850		DO.
4	SHINER	SARA	43		F	M	BROOKLYN, N.Y.- NOV. 26, 1886		117 E. HUDSON ST. L.I.CITY, N.Y.
5	SHINER	HELEN	17		F	S	BROOKLYN, N.Y.- JAN. 9, 1913		DO.
6	COOK	CAROL	33		F	M	NEW YORK, N.Y.- JUNE 22, 1897		HOTEL WHITMAN, JAMAICA, N.Y.
7	COOK	ROBERT	8		M	S	NEW YORK, N.Y.- NOV. 5, 1924		DO.
8	CIEMAN	ALBERT	28		M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y.- SEPT. 22, 1902		540 W. 123 NEW YORK, N.Y.
9	CIEMAN	ROSEMARY	2		F	S	NEW YORK, N.Y.- JAN. 16, 1928		DO.
10	MC AGHON	HELEN	30		F	S	JERSEY CITY, N.J.- DEC. 11, 1900		136 E. 4TH AV. ROSELLE, N.J.
11	WALLS	J. FRANK	43		M	M	BEDFORD, IND.- AUG. 13, 1886		BEDFORD, IND.
12	WALLS	ELIZABETH	43		F	M	ORLEANS, IND.- NOV. 24, 1886		DO.
13	SIMONS	HARRY V.	49		M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y.- JUNE 26, 1881		McALLISTER HOTEL, MIAMI, FLA.
14	ULSH	WALTER	39		M	M	STEELTOWN, PA.- OCT. 21, 1890		MUNSON S.S. LINE, 67 WALL ST., NEW YORK.
15	FLYNN	AGNES	33		F	S	LAWRENCE, MASS.- NOV. 29, 1896		51 AMES COURT, LAWRENCE, MASS.
16	SCHNEIDER	CHARLOTTE	26		F	S	HUDSON FALLS, N.Y.- JUNE 18, 1903		150 VERMILYEA AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.
17	PEDERSEN	PEDER	64		M	Wd		EAST DIST. CT. OF PA. - 1893	334 - 47TH ST, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									
Lines #18-#30, inc. blank. J. V. Bulck, Purser									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **3**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. **MUNAMAR** Sailing from **NASSAU, BAHAMAS**, **APRIL 27TH, 1930**, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** **APRIL 30TH, 1930**, 204

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Williams	John E.	56		M	M	Leeds, Eng. May 24, 1874	August 14, 1914 Supreme Court of Oneida Co. Utica, N.Y.	N.Y. 1 Jordan Road, New Hartford, Utica.
2	Williams	Margaret	52		F	M	" " " " " " " " February 26, 1878	" " " " " " " "	Do Do Do
3	Hardy	Ethel	49		F	W	Newaygo, Mich. November 4, 1880		Chattanooga, Tenn.
4	Jones	Guy D.	58		M	S	San Francisco, Cal. July 29, 1891		155 E 52nd St. New York City.
5	Jones	Constance	53		F	M	Boston, Mass. June 7, 1896		145 E 52nd St. New York City.
6	Stong	Virginia	51		F	M	Kansas City, Mo. February 13, 1899		400 E 58th St. New York City. 8 FOREST PARK AVE, LARCH MONT, N.Y.
7	WALLACE	HELEN	34		F	M	SAGINAW, MICH. - Nov. 15, 1895		
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Lines #8-#30 inc. blank J. V. Bullock Purser

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. Gaston Cameron, Surgeon of the S.S. Munamar, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the state of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

205

E. Gaston Cameron

Sworn to before me this 30th day of April, 1930
at New York

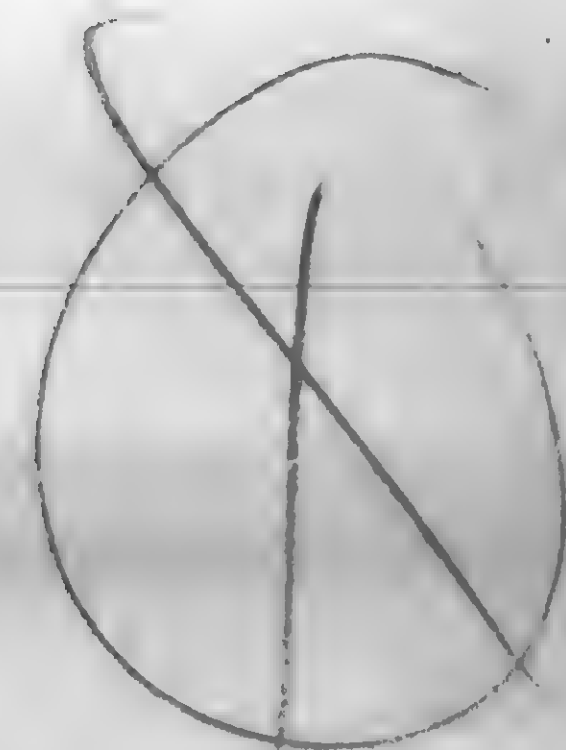
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MUNAMAR

Passengers sailing from NASSAU, BAHAMAS

APRIL 27TH....., 1930.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		Smith	Theresa	46		F	M	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Bahamas	African	Bahamas	Eleuthera	Income Tax	New York City	Nov. 12/29	U.S.A.	New York City									
2																													
3																													
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Lines #2-30 blank. D.V. Bulck Purser

Total passengers	100
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	100

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 7
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 30TH, 1930.

206

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to each final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States				
		State	City or town						Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States												Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States
1	Nassau. Sister Grorgiana Johnson	N.Y.	N.Y. City	Yes	Self	\$40.	Yes 1910-1929	N.Y.C. Sister-in-law Katherine	No	Perma.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Bro.	Blk.	Bro.	None
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. Cum Master, of the S.S. Munamar, from Nassau, Bahamas, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of April, 1930
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the calling, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, location, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not by such terms as "other," "various," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for another.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made.
Inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claim exemption from literacy test, the language or dialect upon which exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is citizen or subject.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen the race or people as given in said list.

subject, country of last permanent residence, and so forth. For instance, "France" appearing above a name revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. Similarly, "French" appearing under a name as head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "France" appearing under a name as head of country does not mean "France" by race or people, and, similarly, "France" appearing under a name as head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien has no right to appear as head of country if he was born in Switzerland or any other country. In the

the head of race or people and the race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country in connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, the North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black).

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed (11-12a, south)."

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of constituting permanent residence shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence.

remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence registered in the country of permanent residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately report the permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, and country of citizenship.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. The answer to this question shall show the intended future

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall constitute permanent residence or intended permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. If outside the United States.

Yes (ticket) or **No** (no ticket).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage paid.—(By whom was passage paid.)—The entry should show definitely by whom passage paid.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the he-

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period) when first seen or heard of, and the place where first seen or heard of.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.*)
answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative
and with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers should be given in the space provided. However, the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has given the authority for such reapplication should be given.

authorized him to reply for admission, the authority for which is

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **4** 207

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MUNAMAR sailing from **MIAMI, FLORIDA, APRIL 26, 1930.** Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK, APRIL 30, 1930**

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.				
1	DENNIS	ARTHUR	22	M	M ALBANY, GA. - AUG. 19, 1908		510-19TH ST., W. PALM BEACH, FLA.
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Lines #2-#30 inc. blank. J. V. Bulck, Purser

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. H. L. Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the date of arrival, the name of the vessel, the company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe. The arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, and to file with him a list containing the names of all such aliens who have been landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to be of use in ascertaining the cause of the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel, together with the time of their departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have been retained on board of such vessel. It shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, and of those retained on board, in such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, furnish such information as the customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom conviction of a crime or true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1612

Printed & Sold by A. L. Rhoad, Inc.
Form 429-10 28

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK
MAY 23rd, 30 192

I, master of the AMERICAN S. S. MUSMAR
from port of HAASSAU (Nationality,) hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>65</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>none</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>65</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>none</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>72</u>	Total crew this date	<u>72</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 30th, 1922, consigned to
Munson Line; is now lying at Pier 9 E.R., and is
expected to sail May 23rd, 1922, for Hansen & Hansen
via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 208

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1611

CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LIST No.
2nd "	9 BASILE ST. WASH.	1
3rd "	7 E. SULLIVAN AVE. ST. PETERS ISLAND	2
4th "	W. H. H. OGDEN A. SPAIN	3
5th "	W. H. H. OGDEN A. SPAIN	4
6th "	W. H. H. OGDEN A. SPAIN	5
7th "	W. H. H. OGDEN A. SPAIN	6
8th "	W. H. H. OGDEN A. SPAIN	7
9th "	W. H. H. OGDEN A. SPAIN	8
10th "	W. H. H. OGDEN A. SPAIN	9
11th "	W. H. H. OGDEN A. SPAIN	10
12th "	W. H. H. OGDEN A. SPAIN	11
13th "	W. H. H. OGDEN A. SPAIN	12
14th "	W. H. H. OGDEN A. SPAIN	13
15th "	W. H. H. OGDEN A. SPAIN	14
16th "	W. H. H. OGDEN A. SPAIN	15
17th "	W. H. H. OGDEN A. SPAIN	16
18th "	W. H. H. OGDEN A. SPAIN	17
19th "	W. H. H. OGDEN A. SPAIN	18
20th "	W. H. H. OGDEN A. SPAIN	19
21st "	W. H. H. OGDEN A. SPAIN	20
22nd "	W. H. H. OGDEN A. SPAIN	21
23rd "	W. H. H. OGDEN A. SPAIN	22
24th "	W. H. H. OGDEN A. SPAIN	23
25th "	W. H. H. OGDEN A. SPAIN	24
26th "	W. H. H. OGDEN A. SPAIN	25
27th "	W. H. H. OGDEN A. SPAIN	26
28th "	W. H. H. OGDEN A. SPAIN	27
29th "	W. H. H. OGDEN A. SPAIN	28
30th "	W. H. H. OGDEN A. SPAIN	29
31st "	W. H. H. OGDEN A. SPAIN	30
32nd "	W. H. H. OGDEN A. SPAIN	31
33rd "	W. H. H. OGDEN A. SPAIN	32
34th "	W. H. H. OGDEN A. SPAIN	33
35th "	W. H. H. OGDEN A. SPAIN	34
36th "	W. H. H. OGDEN A. SPAIN	35
37th "	W. H. H. OGDEN A. SPAIN	36
38th "	W. H. H. OGDEN A. SPAIN	37
39th "	W. H. H. OGDEN A. SPAIN	38
40th "	W. H. H. OGDEN A. SPAIN	39
41st "	W. H. H. OGDEN A. SPAIN	40
42nd "	W. H. H. OGDEN A. SPAIN	41
43rd "	W. H. H. OGDEN A. SPAIN	42
44th "	W. H. H. OGDEN A. SPAIN	43
45th "	W. H. H. OGDEN A. SPAIN	44
46th "	W. H. H. OGDEN A. SPAIN	45
47th "	W. H. H. OGDEN A. SPAIN	46
48th "	W. H. H. OGDEN A. SPAIN	47
49th "	W. H. H. OGDEN A. SPAIN	48
50th "	W. H. H. OGDEN A. SPAIN	49
51st "	W. H. H. OGDEN A. SPAIN	50
52nd "	W. H. H. OGDEN A. SPAIN	51
53rd "	W. H. H. OGDEN A. SPAIN	52
54th "	W. H. H. OGDEN A. SPAIN	53
55th "	W. H. H. OGDEN A. SPAIN	54
56th "	W. H. H. OGDEN A. SPAIN	55
57th "	W. H. H. OGDEN A. SPAIN	56
58th "	W. H. H. OGDEN A. SPAIN	57
59th "	W. H. H. OGDEN A. SPAIN	58
60th "	W. H. H. OGDEN A. SPAIN	59
61st "	W. H. H. OGDEN A. SPAIN	60
62nd "	W. H. H. OGDEN A. SPAIN	61
63rd "	W. H. H. OGDEN A. SPAIN	62
64th "	W. H. H. OGDEN A. SPAIN	63
65th "	W. H. H. OGDEN A. SPAIN	64
66th "	W. H. H. OGDEN A. SPAIN	65
67th "	W. H. H. OGDEN A. SPAIN	66
68th "	W. H. H. OGDEN A. SPAIN	67
69th "	W. H. H. OGDEN A. SPAIN	68
70th "	W. H. H. OGDEN A. SPAIN	69
71st "	W. H. H. OGDEN A. SPAIN	70
72nd "	W. H. H. OGDEN A. SPAIN	71
73rd "	W. H. H. OGDEN A. SPAIN	72
74th "	W. H. H. OGDEN A. SPAIN	73
75th "	W. H. H. OGDEN A. SPAIN	74
76th "	W. H. H. OGDEN A. SPAIN	75
77th "	W. H. H. OGDEN A. SPAIN	76
78th "	W. H. H. OGDEN A. SPAIN	77
79th "	W. H. H. OGDEN A. SPAIN	78
80th "	W. H. H. OGDEN A. SPAIN	79
81st "	W. H. H. OGDEN A. SPAIN	80
82nd "	W. H. H. OGDEN A. SPAIN	81
83rd "	W. H. H. OGDEN A. SPAIN	82
84th "	W. H. H. OGDEN A. SPAIN	83
85th "	W. H. H. OGDEN A. SPAIN	84
86th "	W. H. H. OGDEN A. SPAIN	85
87th "	W. H. H. OGDEN A. SPAIN	86
88th "	W. H. H. OGDEN A. SPAIN	87
89th "	W. H. H. OGDEN A. SPAIN	88
90th "	W. H. H. OGDEN A. SPAIN	89
91st "	W. H. H. OGDEN A. SPAIN	90
92nd "	W. H. H. OGDEN A. SPAIN	91
93rd "	W. H. H. OGDEN A. SPAIN	92
94th "	W. H. H. OGDEN A. SPAIN	93
95th "	W. H. H. OGDEN A. SPAIN	94
96th "	W. H. H. OGDEN A. SPAIN	95
97th "	W. H. H. OGDEN A. SPAIN	96
98th "	W. H. H. OGDEN A. SPAIN	97
99th "	W. H. H. OGDEN A. SPAIN	98
100th "	W. H. H. OGDEN A. SPAIN	99

for information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) are for each alien. See other side.

B. 6. Environmental Management of Water Resources

EW

Sheet No.

liens on board upon arrival at a

210

ALL DISCHARGED AS PER FORM 689 on FILE

Line	Owners	Local Agents
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		
71		
72		
73		
74		
75		
76		
77		
78		
79		
80		
81		
82		
83		
84		
85		
86		
87		
88		
89		
90		
91		
92		
93		
94		
95		
96		
97		
98		
99		
100		

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Persons composing the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP called the MULANAR
of NEW YORK bound for HABANA & HAVANA
whereof J. H. LAM is Master.

Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	HEIGHT		Description		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	Line No.
					Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair			
1	THOMAS V. SHIP	FLA. NAT.	U.S.	29	5	9	24	Br	Mate	Dr. J. 645-60th St. Bklyn.	
2	DONALD PERBLE	MASS	"	23	5	9	"	"	2nd "	W. 9 BASSAL ST. MASS.	1
3	LEONARD O. OLIVER	ENG NAT	"	24	5	10	"	"	3rd "	P. R. SUMNER AVE. STATTE ISLAND	
4	PER ANDO SUTANE	SPAIN	SP	27	5	7	"	"	Carp.	W. MAKIE CORUNA SPAIN	2
5	CIPRIANO GORDO	"	"	39	5	9	"	"	Boat.	W. MAGNELA CORUNA SPAIN	3
6	WILS. CHRISTIANSEN	DENMARK	DEN.	23	5	9	"	"	Q.M.	MO. H. FREDERICHSEN DENMARK	4
7	CHRIS. NYMAN	DENMARK	"	27	5	11	"	"	"	MO. H. ALLABRO DENMARK	5
8	ED. KARLBERG	SPAIN	SP.	27	5	7	"	"	A.B.	NA. JOSE CORUNA SPAIN	6
9	WILLIAM DORFLER	GERMANY	GERM.	23	5	6	"	"	"	NA. JOHN LINDENHOFEN GERMANY	7
10	SARAFIN LORRISO	SPAIN	SP.	34	5	6	"	"	"	MO. L. CORUNA SPAIN	8
11	ANTONIO MURRE	"	"	32	5	10	"	"	"	MO. R. CORUNA SPAIN	9
12	HELIO BALLADO	MEXICO	MEX.	24	5	7	"	"	"	31 SOUTH ST N.Y.C.	10
13	MARCEL LOPEZ	SPAIN	SP.	27	5	9	"	"	"	MO. O. CORUNA SPAIN	11
14	MARCEL BARRIS	"	"	22	5	7	"	"	"	NA. MARCOS CORUNA SPAIN	12
15	JOSEPH E. SCHAMPER	GERMANY	U.S.	29	5	10	"	"	"	26 WEST 66 ST N.Y.C.	13
16	JAMES SHIPPERS	N. J.	U.S.	27	5	10	"	"	O.S.	NA. JOHN PETERSKILL N.Y.	14
17	OSALDO OBERO	SPAIN	SP.	26	5	8	"	"	"	MO. D. CORUNA SPAIN	15
18	HERALDO RIVERIA	"	"	25	5	7	"	"	"	MO. J. CORUNA SPAIN	16
19	MORRIS G. AVERY	Pa.	U.S.	44	5	10	"	"	Purser	Wife-Danah 1388-3 27 St Bklyn	17
20	EDWARD CAMERON	SPAIN NAT	U.S.	31	5	10	"	"	SURGEON	W. ALICE 24 CHAS. ST N.Y.C.	18
21	WILLIAM RAMON	ILL.	U.S.	22	5	8	"	"	RADIO	MO. H. 621 E. 7 St. PHO. ILL.	19
22	MATTHEW CAMPBELL	MICH.	U.S.	20	5	8	"	"	JR	MO. H. HOWEL CENTRAL RAILROAD PHO. ILL.	20
23	CHARLES MOORE	ALA.	U.S.	21	5	8	"	"	CH. ENG	W. H. 454 DEWEY AVE. MOBILE ALA.	21
24	ALAN J. JAMES	NORWAY NAT.	U.S.	25	5	9	"	"	1ST ABSE	67 Wall St.	22
25	ROLAND ROBINSON	GA.	U.S.	30	5	8	"	"	2ND	W. H. 2010 25 St. BIRMINGHAM ALA.	23
26	JOHN ATKINSON	S.O.	U.S.	22	5	9	"	"	3RD	MO. J. M. 545 WERTING ST CHARLESTON	24
27	ALEX. CARLSTROM	SWEDEN NAT.	U.S.	31	5	9	"	"	DE. ENG.	Pa. CARL. GOTTENBURG SWEDEN	25
28	AL ST. AMPT	LA.	U.S.	24	5	7	"	"	OILER	MO. H. 105 Box 190 TAMPA FLA.	26
29	RAIMON ST. AMPT	MICH.	"	22	5	8	"	"	"	"	27
30	CARIL THIMMAN	NY.	"	21	5	10	"	"	"	MO. H. J. BEARAS, TAMPA	28
31	JOSE GONZALEZ	SPAIN	SP.	26	5	7	"	"	Wt.	Mo. Dom. Coruna Spain	29
32	JOSE CAMPBELL	WEST VIRG.	U.S.	19	5	6	"	"	"	Mo. H. J. PORTSMOUTH N.Y.	30
33	JOSE CAMPBELL	"	"	19	5	6	"	"	"	Mo. H. J. PORTSMOUTH N.Y.	31
34	MARCELINO MARGO	SPAIN	SP.	43	5	8	"	"	FIROMAN	Mo. H. J. PORTSMOUTH N.Y.	32
35	JESUS CAMERO	"	"	32	5	7	"	"	"	W. Isable Benas Cuba	33
36	CONSTANTINO GILAN	"	"	24	5	5	"	"	"	W. S. CORUNA SPAIN	34
37	FRANK FLORES	"	"	24	5	6	"	"	WIPER	31 SOUTH ST N.Y.	35
38	ANTONIO GIRON	"	"	21	5	6	"	"	"	31 " "	36
39	NICOLAS TRIERIO	"	"	30	5	8	"	"	"	MO. J. CORUNA SPAIN	37
40	CHAS. JOHNSON	N.Y. NAT.	"	34	5	8	"	"	CH. STEW'D	W. H. 1724 Canton Ave Bklyn.	38
41	LELA LARSON	TEXAS	U.S.	24	5	8	"	"	STEW'D	PA. J. GALLAWAY TEXAS	39
42	OSCAR MONROE	D.W.I. NAT	"	34	5	9	"	"	2nd STEW'D	W. CARRIE 18178 RAMPART ST. N.Y.	40
43	MEDICO MONA	D.W.I. NAT	BRIT.	31	5	6	"	"	COOK	HOME	41
44	JOSIAH SAMNER	D.W.I. NAT	U.S.	49	5	9	"	"	2nd "	W. J. 348 HALSETT ST BLYN.	42
45	LUE THOMPSON	ALA.	"	24	5	6	"	"	3rd "	Mo. A. 336 Grace St. Mobile	43
46	IKE FIELDS	LA.	"	41	5	8	"	"	PARTNER	W. Englewood N.Y.	44
47	EDWARD WERT	LA. NAT	"	26	5	8	"	"	2nd "	231 West 140 St N.Y.C.	45
48	JOHN MOORE	V. IRL.	"	39	5	7	"	"	BAKER	W. Alice 511 W. 145 St N.Y.	46
49	HAROLD JONES	D. HOND.	BRIT.	24	5	6	"	"	OFF. MESS	Mo. O. S. St Crest B.Rond	47
50	NEWTON STOKES	LA.	U.S.	20	5	8	"	"	P.O.	W. Lucy Algiers N.O.	48
51	CLIFFORD COLLINS	S.O.	"	21	5	8	"	"	MESSBOY	191 DUFFIELD ST BLYN.	49
52	ERNEST FLOWERS	D. HOND	BRIT.	20	5	8	"	"	"	Mo. Cecelia INOQUINO ST N.O.	50
53	CLARENCE HARRIS	LA.	U.S.	24	5	9	"	"	WAITER	Mo. PINKY 11 W. 123 St N.Y.C.	51
54	ALLEN AUSTIN	"	"	19	5	8	"	"	"	Mo. L. 3037 Deay N.O.	52
55	NORMAN PERRY	D.W.I.	BRIT.	34	5	7	"	"	"	W. 1927 OCHT ST N.O.	53
56	CHAS. MONROE	D.W.I.	"	24	5	8	"	"	"	W. 205 W. 11st N.Y.C.	54
57	GEO. RUSSELL	D.W.I.	"	24	5	6	"	"	"	W. L. 1561 IRREVILLE ST N.O.	55
58	ALFRED MORRIS	LA.	U.S.	42	5	5	"	"	"	124 West 129 St N.Y.C.	56
59	CHAS. DUMMETT	BR. GUYANA	BRIT.	44	5	8	"	"	"	Bro. J. West 151st N.Y.C.	57
60	CLEVELAND SMITH	D. HOND.	"	29	5	7	"	"	"	224 West 151st N.Y.C.	58
61	JAMES SCOTT	COSTA RICA	O.R.	24	5	9	"	"	"	216 128th N.Y.C.	59
62	ALFONSO DURANT	D.W.I.	BRIT.	39	5	8	"	"	"	2829 CHAVIER ST N.O.	60
63	CLARENCE TAYLOR	LA.	U.S.	27	5	10	"	"	"	1138 N. Mo. St N.Y.	61
64	PERRY WILSON	PANAMA	PA.	31	5	8	"	"	"	W. Mary 69 West 131 St N.Y.	62
65	REGINALD NEWMAN	VA.	U.S.	23	5	7	"	"	"	211 DUFFIELD ST BLYN.	63
66	JOSE FERNANDEZ	SPAIN	SP.	24	5	8	"	"	WILLIAM HAN	Mo. S. 32 N.Y.	64
67	ANTON SANCHEZ	"	"	22	5	8	"	"	"	31 " "	65
68	KINACIO PEREZ	"	"	21	5	7	"	"	"	31 " "	66
69	NICOLAS BARRIS	SPAIN	SP.	24	5	7	"	"	"	31 " "	67
70	JOSE SANCHEZ	"	"	24	5	7	"	"	"	31 " "	68
71	FRANK COFFINO	P.RICO	U.S.	21	5	7	"	"	"	224-19th N.Y.C.	69

ALL DISCHARGED AS PER FORM 689 ON FILE

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.

Age.

Nationality.

When and where signed on.

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LLS

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel MUAMAR

(1) No. on list
(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.
Family name

1	YES	PRIMA
2	YES	MOORE
3	YES	CONZALEZ
4	YES	SANTERIL
5	YES	BLISS
6	YES	WAL
7	YES	WAL
8	YES	WAL
9	YES	WAL
10	YES	WAL
11	YES	WAL
12	YES	WAL
13	YES	WAL
14	YES	WAL
15	YES	WAL
16	YES	WAL
17	YES	WAL
18	YES	WAL
19	YES	WAL
20	YES	WAL
21	YES	WAL
22	YES	WAL
23	YES	WAL
24	YES	WAL
25	YES	WAL
26	YES	WAL
27	YES	WAL
28	YES	WAL

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	HEIGHT		DESCRIPTION		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.
					Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair			
39											39
40											40
41	AMER	COLOMBIA	1	18	5	8	A	B		WIFE - 2200 N 100	41
42	AMER	COLOMBIA	1	18	5	8	A	B		WIFE - 2200 N 100	42
43	AMER	COLOMBIA	1	18	5	8	A	B		WIFE - 2200 N 100	43
44	AMER	COLOMBIA	1	18	5	8	A	B		WIFE - 2200 N 100	44
45											45
46											46
47											47
48											48
49											49
50											50
51											51
52											52
53											53
54											54
55											55
56											56

Sheet No. 2

board upon arrival at a

211

(15)

Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

REMARKS

AMER

18

5

8

A

B

2200 N 100

COLOMBIA

I, Master of the said American, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as I can ascertain them.

Master.

Subscribed and sworn to this 19, 1930, before me.

Deputy Collector.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American

of

taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this day of, in the year of our

Lord one thousand nine hundred and

Deputy Collector.

This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American

(Insert tag)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:
Customhouse

Port of

Sheet No.

ons on board upon arrival at a

210

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel MUAMAR, arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 30, 1930, from the port of BARAN, N. P. PANAMA

(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
State whether member of crew at preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name Given name			When Where										
	AMER		MASTER	1930 Apr 17th NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	50	M		U. S. A.				
	AMER		CHIEF ENGINEER				33							

IN 690
MENT OF LABOR
ION SERVICE

under Act of Con

port of the United States

Master.
DATED:
Customhouse
Port of

Sheet No.

ons on board upon arrival at a

210

Vessel NUKAVAR, arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 30, 19 30, from the port of NASSAU, N. P., BAHAMAS

(2) Date whether member of crew at preceding age of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
YES	LIM	JAMES H.		MASTER	1930 Apr. 17th	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	50	M		U. S. A.				
YES	SHEA	THOMAS		CHIEF OFFICER					35							
YES	WIDTBO	SOREN		2nd					39							
YES	CLARKE	LEONARD		3rd					24							
YES	SUAREZ	✓ FERNANDO		CARPENTER					36		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6	160	NONE	
YES	SPOAKE	✓ CIPRIANO		BOS-E					39		"	"	5-10	175	NONE	
YES	MORANTE	✓ EDUARDO		QUARTERMASTER					57		"	"	5-7	145	NONE	
YES	CHRISTENSEN	✓ NELS		"					25		SCAND.	DENMARK	5-7	155	NONE	
YES	HYMAN	✓ CHRIS		"					27		"	"	5-9	170	NONE	
YES	LESCHE	✓ JUAN		A. S. SEAMAN					27		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6	155	NONE	
YES	FERNANDEZ	✓ ANTONIO		"					47		"	"	5-8	165	NONE	
YES	DOERLER	✓ WILLIAM		"					33		GERMAN	GERMANY	5-6	150	NONE	
YES	BALLARDO	✓ EMILIO		"					25		MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-6	155	NONE	
YES	CHRISTIANSEN	✓ CHRIS		"					21		SCAND.	DENMARK	5-7	160	NONE	
YES	CARRERA	✓ ELIAS		"					30		SPAN. AM.	CHINA	5-4	145	NONE	
YES	LOPEZ	✓ MANUEL		"					27		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6	155	NONE	
YES	RIVERA	✓ IGNACIO		ORD. SEAMAN					27		"	"	5-8	170	NONE	
YES	LAGO	✓ MANUEL		"					27		"	"	5-8	170	NONE	
YES	DOMINGUEZ	✓ RANC		"					32		"	"	5-7	165	NONE	
YES	MULON	FREDERICK V.		FORSEER					35			U. S. A.				
YES	CAMPBELL	EDWARD		STURGEON					51							
YES	BRADY	JAMES T		RADIO					28							
YES	CAMPBELL	MAYNARD		JR. RADIO					20							
YES	MOORE	CLAUDE		SR. ENGR.					51							
YES	HOWLES	THOMAS		1st ASST.					51							
YES	ROBERTSON	ROLAND		2nd ASST.					30							
YES	ATKINSON	JOHN		3rd ASST.					23							
YES	CARLSTROM	ALEX		DECK ENGR.					31							
YES	ST. AMANT	AL		OILER					24							
YES	ST. WART	RALPH		"					22							

Line
Owder
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

211

Vessel MTWAMAR, arriving at APRIL 30, 1930, from the port of HAMMAM, N. P., BAHAMAS

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	THIRMAN	OSGIL	/	OILER	1930 APRIL 17	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	21	M		U. S. A.	/			
2	YES	MOORE	ORIAN	/	TRADER					19			"	/			
3	YES	GOZALMEZ	JONE	/	"					26		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	160	NONE	
4	YES	CAMPBELL	ROBERT	/	"					19			U. S. A.	/			
5	YES	BLANCO	MARCELINO	/	STEWAN					42		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6	160	NONE	
6	YES	CASAL	JOSE	/	"					28		"	"	5-6	150	NONE	
7	YES	WILLIAMS	WILLIE	/	"					22			U. S. A.	/			
8	YES	RODRIGO	MANUEL	/	WIPER					56		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-5	145	NONE	
9	NO	LEVA	DANIEL	/	"					30			U. S. A.	/			
10	NO	FREGANO	TORINIO	/	"					36		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6	150	NONE	
11	YES	GRIEVE	ROBERT	/	CHIEF STEWARD					34		SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	5-6	160	NONE	
12	YES	LOREER	LELA	/	STEWARDESS					26	F		U. S. A.	/			
13	YES	MO ROY	CARTE	/	2nd STEWARD					36	M		"	/			
14	YES	MEBA	MORDECAI	/	CHIEF COOK					31		AFRICAN	ENGLAND	5-4	140	NONE	
15	YES	SAVYER	JOSIAH	/	2nd "					49		AFRICAN	ENGLAND	5-7	160	NONE	
16	YES	DAVIS	DEWEY	/	3rd "					24			U. S. A.	/			
17	YES	FIELDS	IKE	/	PANTRYMAN					41			"	/			
18	NO	WARD	EDWARD	/	2nd "					32			"	/			
19	YES	BREKSTON	EDWARD	/	BAKER					37			"	/			
20	YES	BLANCO	JOHN	/	CHIEF MESS					24		AFRICAN	GUATEMALA	5-6	145	NONE	
21	NO	DURANT	ALFONSO	/	MESSEMAN					39		"	ENGLAND	5-7	150	NONE	
22	NO	COLLINS	CLIFFORD	/	MESSBOY				NO	21			U. S. A.	/			
23	NO	ALLEYNE	JOSEPH	/	"				YES	52		AFRICAN	ENGLAND	5-6	145	NONE	
24	YES	BENSON	WILFORD	/	WAITER					22			U. S. A.	/			
25	YES	AUSTIN	ALLEN	/	"					19			"	/			
26	YES	PERCY	NORMAN	/	"					36		AFRICAN	ENGLAND	5-7	160	NONE	
27	YES	HARRIS	CLARENCE	/	"					24			U. S. A.	/			
28	YES	HOWARD	SAM	/	"					33			"	/			
29	YES	DUGGETT	CHARLES	/	"					44		AFRICAN	ENGLAND	5-7	145	NONE	
30	YES	MC KENZIE	CHARLES	/	"					24		"	"	5-9	175	NONE	

Line

Owners

Local Agents
16-1928

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 26 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 28, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners); or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1222

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MURAMAR

arriving at MI

APR 8 1930

APRIL

19 30, from the port of PARAGUAY, P. R. PANAMA

212

Vessel																	
(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
						1930											
1	YES	ARMY	HECTOR		PAINTER	APRIL 17	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	24	M		U. S. A.				Failed to join at Nassau, Apr. 27
2										27							
3	YES	GIBSON	MORRIS							23		AFRICAN	PR. HONDURAS	5-6	155	NONE	
4	YES	MORTIS	ALFRED							42			U. S. A.				
5	NO	RUSSELL	GEORGE							33		AFRICAN	ENGLAND	5-6	150	NONE	
6	NO	WILLIAMS	OSADIAH							31				5-6	155	NONE	
7	THE AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 892 Closed with crew 766																
8	AT NASSAU, THE PANAMA																
9	For the journey to the United States																
10	Arrived at Nassau, Apr. 27, 1930																
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Capt

Natur

Naturalized

Alicia

1

26

7

31

65

Capt 1
 Nativ 26
 Naturalized 7
 Aliens 31
 65

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____
 16-1249

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1929

1-30-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. L. Lum, Master, of the S.S. Munamar do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of April, 1930

Immigrant Inspector.

J. L. Lum
Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal Immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal Immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such Immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such Immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver such list, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B. RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 26 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 26 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the Immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such Immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the Immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Line
Owner
Local Agent
LAMPSON & HOIT
IMPORT & HOIT LTD
LAMPSON & HOIT & SON, INC.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Antonio	20	Brasiliian.	J.M. Costa	27	Brasiliian.
Alvares	20	"	R. Perons	20	British.
Calahy	20	"	L. Russ	21	"
Malis	20	"	J. Veon	36	Dutch.
Vignorio	20	"	R.J. Wilkinson	30	British.
Marino	20	"	H. Hall	30	"
Liberio	20	"	M. Francis	27	Brasiliian.
Lima	37	"	J. Oliveria	20	"
Peralto	20	"	F. Costa	33	"
Pubio	20	"	D. Valente	22	"
Perrera	20	"	A. Jose	23	"
Ag. Santos	20	"	M. Costa	24	"
Boys	20	"	W. Jamison	36	British.
Junha	20	"			
Santos	20	"			
Alcantara	20	"			
Ramon	20	"			
Williamson	20	British.			
Frejo	20	Argentine.			
Wester	20	British.			
Jamison	20	"			
H. Bolding	20	"			
J. Mason	40	"			
R. Taylor	37	"			
M. Hobbs	19	"			
J. Oliveria	32	Brasiliian.			
M. Pastino	28	"			
D. Coutinho	39	"			
B. Gomes	28	"			
L. Prado	28	"			
J. Sabino	31	"			
P. Filho	23	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

R. Thomas
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or returned; Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Name	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	When and where signed on	When and where signed on	When and where signed on	When and where signed on	When and where signed on	When and where signed on	When and where signed on
Domingo Santos	40	M.	Welsh	British	5.6	180		June 4th. New York.	Failed to join.					
José Sabino	31	M.	Welsh	British	5.11	166		June 4th. New York.	Failed to join.					
Aureliano Lima	37	M.	Welsh	British	5.8	154		June 4th. New York.	Failed to join.					
Pedro Alcantata	30	M.	Welsh	British	5.8	154		June 4th. New York.	Failed to join.					
A. de Cunha	26	M.	Welsh	British	5.11	147		June 4th. New York.	Failed to join.					
J. Veon	36	M.	Dutch	British	5.7	147		June 4th. New York.	Failed to join.					

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

PORT OF... New York.

I, master of the British Plutarck, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of arrival... 46 Number of seamen deserted... 4. Failed to join 2
Number of seamen discharged... 44 Seamen left in hospital (or died)... 46
Number of seamen signed on at this port... 44 Total crew this date... 46
The above-named vessel arrived at this port... 30th April 1930... 192, consigned to Messrs Sanderson & Son Inc. is now lying at Pier 14 Hoboken, and is expected to sail June 21st. 1930, for Monte video & River Plate ports.
via United States port of... New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was... New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DEPARTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Domingo Santos	40	Brasiliian.	June 4th. New York.
José Sabino	31	"	June 4th. New York.
Aureliano Lima	37	"	"
Pedro Alcantata	30	"	"
A. de Cunha	26	"	"
J. Veon	36	Dutch.	" 18th. "

SEAMEN AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

from the port of

British April 1930

214

SEAMEN MOINED ON AT THE PORT

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
D. Santos.	40	Brazilian.	J. M. Costa.	27	Brazilian.
M. Messias.	24	" "	R. Perona.	26	British.
F. Silva.	24	" "	I. Reus.	21	" "
V. Canhuhy.	26	" "	J. Veem.	35	Dutch.
A. Maia.	28	" "	R. J. Wilkinson.	39	British.
J. Figueiride.	34	" "	G. Hall.	34	" "
A. Nardino.	31	" "	G. Franco.	27	Brazilian.
A. Liberio.	32	" "	J. Oliveria.	29	" "
P. Lima.	37	" "	J. Canto.	35	" "
J. Peralto.	39	" "	D. Valente.	22	" "
J. Rubio Gira.	36	" "	A. Vesse.	23	" "
L. Ferreira.	38	" "	M. Costa.	24	" "
J. Alfa Santos.	39	" "	W. Jamison.	36	British.
A. Souza.	39	" "			
J. Silva.	39	" "			
D. Cunha.	39	" "			
J. Santos.	39	" "			
R. Alcantara.	39	" "			
A. Campos.	39	" "			
R. P. Williams.	39	British.			
R. P. Williams.	39	Argentine.			
R. Trejo.	39	British.			
R. Trejo.	39	" "			
W. Jamison.	36	" "			
H. Bolding.	40	" "			
J. Mason.	37	" "			
R. Taylor.	37	" "			
H. Hobbs.	19	" "			
J. Oliveria.	32	Brazilian.			
M. Pastino.	28	" "			
D. Coutinho.	39	" "			
J. Gomes.	28	" "			
L. Praço.	28	" "			
J. Sabino.	31	" "			
P. Filho.	33	" "			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

PORT OF.....New York.

June First, 1950.¹⁹²
" Plutaroh.
I, master of the British. S.S. _____
Rio Grande Sul., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: **4. Failed to Join 2**
Total crew at time of arrival..... **46** Number of seamen deserted.....
Number of seamen discharged..... **44.4** Seamen left in hospital (or died).....
Number of seamen signed on at this port..... **44.4** Total crew this date..... **46**

The above-named vessel arrived at this port.....30th April 1930..... 192, consigned to
Messrs Sanderson & Son Inc......; is now lying at.....Pier 14 Hoboken,..... and is
June 21st 1930,.....Montevideo & River Plate.....
 expected to sail..... 192, for.....Porto.....
 via United States port of.....New York...... First port of call in United States
 this voyage was.....

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew :
DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Domingo Santos. ✓	40	Brasilian.	June 4th. New York. Failed to join.
José Sabino. ✓	31	" "	June 4th. New York.
Aureliano Lima. ✓	37	" "	" " " "
Pedro Alcantata. ✓	30	" "	" " " "
A. da Cunha. ✓	26	" "	" " " "
J. Voorn. ✓	35	Dutch.	" 18th. " "
			Failed to join.

Made in England

See list of races on back hereof.
 Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW
all as

Sheet 1

214

By A. J. [illegible] Ins. 15 Water Street, N. Y.
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS
part of the United States

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative
of the United States.

PLUTARCH, arriving at, April 30, 1930, from

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
THOMAS.				
DAGHALL.				
ATKINS.				
WILLIAMSON.				
EDWARDS.				
BARNISTER.				
ADAMS.				
ROGERS.				
FURIONS.				
KESLEY.				
SANDIS.				
SHREMAN.				
KEE.				
ASHTON.				
TWILLOW.				
BARNETT.				
CARR.				
WOOD.				
TAYLOR.				
SEAN.				
BROWN.				
BENSON.				
CONNOLLY.				
BARRON.				
TANI.				
WHITCOMB.				
ROBERTS.				
CURRANEY.				
SMITH.				
DEVINE.				

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
L. Ankers.	33	British.	Jan 31st. Manchester.
H. Williamson.	27		
A. W. [illegible]	31		
A. [illegible]	24		
A. [illegible]	34		
A. [illegible]	28		
A. [illegible]	28		
A. [illegible]	31		
A. [illegible]	40		
A. [illegible]	30		
A. [illegible]	30		
A. [illegible]	19		
A. [illegible]	28		
A. [illegible]	41		
A. [illegible]	27		
A. [illegible]	28		
A. [illegible]	28		
A. [illegible]	21		
A. [illegible]	17		
A. [illegible]	17		
A. [illegible]	40	Japanese.	
A. [illegible]	30	British.	
A. [illegible]	43		
A. [illegible]	23		
A. [illegible]	13		
A. [illegible]	21		
A. [illegible]	20		
A. [illegible]	20		
A. [illegible]	60		

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
J. Slaney.	24	British.	Feb 16th. Liverpool.
J. Ruttil.	19		
A. Silva.	14	Brazilian.	June 4th. New York.
H. P. Williams.	27	British.	
A. [illegible]	30		
A. [illegible]	36		
H. [illegible]	18		
J. [illegible]	40		
A. [illegible]	27		

(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) No of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival
Given name				When	Where
Robert.		42 Yrs.	Master.	12.2.30.	Lpool.
William.		16 "	On Officer.	31.1.30.	M/chester.
Leslie.		16 "	2nd "	31.1.30.	"
Henry.		6 "	3rd "	31.1.30.	"
George.		4 "	Carpenter.	31.1.30.	"
James.		24 "	Boatman.	31.1.30.	"
James.		11 "	Landy.	31.1.30.	"
Albert.		17 "	A. 1.	31.1.30.	"
Patrick.		6 "	Med. H. V. [illegible]	31.1.30.	"
John.		10 "	A. 2.	31.1.30.	"
Laniel.		10 "	A. 3.	31.1.30.	"
Frederick.		12 "	A. 4.	31.1.30.	"
James.		17 "	A. 5.	31.1.30.	"
John.		13 "	A. 6.	10.2.30.	Lpool.
John.		47 "	A. 7.	10.2.30.	"
John.		6 "	Months 0. 3.	10.2.30.	"
John.		1st 70r.	C. 3.	10.2.30.	"
Dennis.		20 Yrs.	Ch. 2nd.	31.1.30.	M/chester.
William.		20 "	2nd "	31.1.30.	"
John.		18 "	3rd "	31.1.30.	"
Samuel.		2 "	4th "	12.2.30.	Lpool.
Joseph.		16 "	2 men.	31.1.30.	M/chester.
George.		8 "	Grassier.	31.1.30.	"
John.		10 "	"	31.1.30.	"
Daniel.		18 "	"	10.2.30.	Lpool.
Diak.		7 "	Fireman.	31.1.30.	M/chester.
Horace.		28 "	"	31.1.30.	"
Thomas.		5 "	"	31.1.30.	"
Thomas.		20 "	"	31.1.30.	"
Harold.		23 "	"	31.1.30.	"
Daniel.					

Line LAMPSON & HOLT
Owner LAMPSON & HOLT LTD
Local Agents LAMPSON & HOLT LTD
G. C. [illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

"FLUTARCH", arriving at, NEW YORK, April 30, 1930, from the port of Bahia, April 13/30 214

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where	No.								
THOMAS.	Robert.		42 Yrs.	Master.	12.2.30.	Lpool.	No.	Yes.	66	M.	Welsh.	British.	5. 6.	180	
DAGNALL.	William.		16 "	Ch Officer.	31.1.30.	M/chester	"	"	33	"	English.	" "	5. 11	166	
ARKERS.	Leslie.		16 "	2nd " "	31.1.30.	" "	"	"	34	"	" "	" "	5. 8	154	
WILLIAMSON.	Henry.		6 "	3rd " "	31.1.30.	" "	"	"	26	"	Welsh.	" "	5. 11	147	
EDWARDS.	George.		4 "	Carpenter.	31.1.30.	" "	"	"	32	"	" "	" "	5. 7	147	
BANNISTER.	James.		24 "	Bosun.	31.1.30.	" "	"	"	38	"	English.	" "	5. 9	143	
MATHEWS.	James.		11 "	Lamps.	31.1.30.	" "	"	"	33	"	Irish.	" "	5. 8	140	
ROGERS.	Albert.		17 "	A. S.	31.1.30.	" "	"	"	32	"	English.	" "	5. 7	150	
FURLONG.	Patrick.		6 "	Med. H. General.	31.1.30.	" "	"	"	24	"	Irish.	" "	5. 6	140	Tattoo F.A.
KEELEY.	John.		10 "	A. S.	31.1.30.	" "	"	"	30	"	English.	" "	5. 6	140	
SANDIE.	Daniel.		10 "	A. S.	31.1.30.	" "	"	"	24	"	Scotch.	" "	5. 4	140	
SHERMAN.	Fredrick.		12 "	A. S.	31.1.30.	" "	"	"	29	"	" "	" "	5. 7	150	Tattoo B.A.
KEE.	James.		17 "	A. S.	31.1.30.	" "	"	"	32	"	English.	" "	5. 2	138	Tattoo B.A.
ASHTON.	John.		13 "	A. S.	15.2.30.	Lpool.	"	"	33	"	" "	" "	5. 1	136	
TWELLOW.	John.		44 "	A. S.	15.2.30.	" "	"	"	24	"	" "	" "	5. 6	140	
BARNETT.	John.		6 Months	O. S.	15.2.30.	" "	"	"	17	"	" "	" "	5. 6	113	
CARR.	Dennis.		1st Voy.	O. S.	15.2.30.	" "	"	"	17	"	" "	" "	5. 8	136	
WOOD.	William.		20 Yrs.	Ch Eng.	31.1.30.	M/chester	"	"	43	"	" "	" "	5. 9	158	
TAYLOR.	John.		20 "	2nd "	31.1.30.	" "	"	"	41	"	" "	" "	5. 6	166	
SHAW.	Samuel.		18 "	3rd "	31.1.30.	" "	"	"	40	"	" "	" "	5. 7	160	
BROWN.	Joseph.		2 "	4th "	12.2.30.	Lpool.	"	"	27	"	" "	" "	6. 8	140	
BENBOW.	George.		16 "	D/man.	31.1.30.	M/chester	"	"	30	"	" "	" "	5. 8	140	Tattoo B.A.
CONNOLLY.	John.		8 "	Crewman.	31.1.30.	" "	"	"	30	"	" "	" "	5. 6	140	
BARRON.	Daniel.		10 "	" "	31.1.30.	" "	"	"	29	"	Irish.	" "	5. 10	147	Tattoo B.A.
TANI.	Diaka.		18 "	" "	15.2.30.	Lpool.	"	"	39	"	Japanese.	" "	5. 2	116	
WHITCOMB.	Morace.		7 "	Fireman.	31.1.30.	M/chester	"	"	25	"	English.	British.	5. 7	147	
ROBERTS.	Thomas.		26 "	" "	31.1.30.	" "	"	"	42	"	" "	" "	5. 7	175	Tattoo B.A.
CURPHEY.	Thomas.		5 "	" "	31.1.30.	" "	"	"	22	"	" "	" "	5. 8	152	Tattoo B.A.
SMITH.	Harold.		20 "	" "	31.1.30.	" "	"	"	38	"	" "	" "	5. 10	162	
DEVINE.	Daniel.		23 "	" "	31.1.30.	" "	"	"	42	"	" "	" "	6. 1	180	Tattoo B.A.

Line LAMPSON & HOIT
 Owners LAMPSON & HOIT LTD
 Local Agents LAMPSON & SON, Inc.

G. C. Tufarolo 4/30/30
 Immigrant Inspector.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

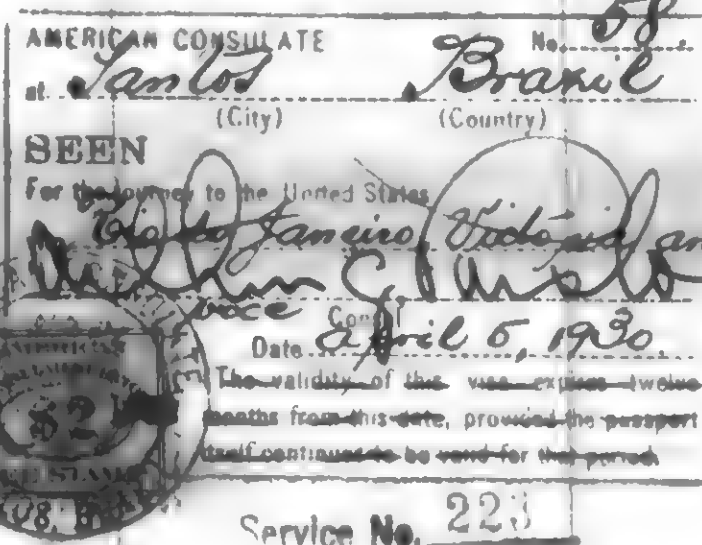
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

215

Vessel S.S. "PLUTARCH"; arriving at, NEW YORK, April 30, 1930, from the port of RIO-GRANDE DO SUL Bahia April 13/30

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	PHILLIPS.	Thomas.		9 Yrs.	Fireman.	31.1.0	Metr.	No	Yes	26	M.	English.	British.	6. 0	165	Tattoo B.A.
2	CLARK.	Michael.		18 "	" "	18.2.30.	Lpool.	"	"	36	"	" "	" "	5. 8	140	Tattoo R.A.
3	DRY.	Thomas.		18 "	" "	18.2.0	"	"	"	42	"	" "	" "	5. 8	140	Tattoo B.A.
4	BRENNAN.	John.		4 "	" "	15.2.30	"	"	"	28	"	" "	" "	5. 4	140	
5	CONWAY.	John.		7 "	Trimmer.	31.1.30	Metr.	"	"	28	"	" "	" "	5. 7	160	Tattoo L.A.
6	SMITH.	Henry.		11 "	Med. H. Veneer	31.1.30	"	ord. to E. Isl. Hvy	"	29	"	" "	" "	5. 8	169	Tattoo B.A.
7	COLLON.	Andrew.		12 "	" "	15.2.30	Lpool.	"	"	27	"	" "	" "	5.10	168	
8	BLANEY.	John.		17 "	" "	18.2.30	"	"	"	37	"	Irish.	" "	5. 4	140	Tattoo B.A.
9	DOWNS.	Harry.		22 "	Ch Std.	29.1.30	Mstr.	"	"	46	"	English.	" "	5. 5	150	
10	McConville.	James.		8 "	2nd "	29.1.30	"	"	"	24	"	Irish.	" "	5. 4	146	Tattoo B.A.
11	Scott.	Cyril.		3 "	Asst "	18.2.30	Lpool.	"	"	18	"	English.	" "	5. 9	142	
12	WISS.	Ernest.		45 "	Cook.	12.2.30	"	"	"	69	"	" "	" "	5. 8	140	Tattoo L.A.
13	MICHAEL.	Alexander.		1st V.	2nd "	29.1.30	Mstr.	"	"	36	"	" "	" "	5. 8	136	
14	CHESTERS.	Jeffrey.		1st V.	cadet.	18.2.30	Lpool.	"	"	16	"	" "	" "	5. 9	126	
15	NUTTALL.	James.		4 Yrs.	Apprentice	14.2.30	"	"	"	19	"	" "	" "	5. 4	112	
16	HUEY.	Alexander.		10 "	Wireless.	15.2.30	"	"	"	30	"	" "	" "	5. 4	144	



THIS LIST, IN 2 SHEETS, BEARS THE NAMES
OF 46 MEN REPORTED AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW.
(Including 17 posted)

Line LAMPORT & HOLT.
Owners LAMPORT & HOLT LTD.
Local Agents SANDERSON & SON Inc.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Plutarch, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

R. R. Thomas

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of April, 1900

G. C. Inparolo
U.S. Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 4, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number *1*

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

216

S. S. *"OLANCO"*

Sailing from

TELA HONDURAS

APRIL 24TH, 1930

192

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK N.Y.

19230

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	VOLK	LOIS	27	1	F	M	RUSH CITY, MINNESOTA	<i>MS 0000 8 242</i>	1104 Bridge Street, New Cumberland Penn.
2	VOLK	RICHARD	1	19	M	S	BORN FROM AMERICAN PARENTS <i>at the 11-17-28</i>	" " " "	" " " "
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO.
BILLED MAY 1 1930

am 4 - 30 - 30

Quinto

Alions	U.S.	Tons
1st Cabin	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
2nd Cabin	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Stowage	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Totals	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

am
W 1-1

ds
10,269

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
May 2, 1930, 19

I, master of the Honduran (Nationality) S. S. Olancho
from port of Tela, Honduras, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 31 Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 2 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 Total crew this date 31

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 30, 1930, 19, consigned to
United Fruit Co; is now lying at Pier 31 E R, and is
expected to sail May 2 1930, 19, for Tela, Honduras
via United States port of arrival First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 217

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where Signed on.

14-1013

(CONTINUED OVER)

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

representative of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

from the port of Tela, April 29/30 218

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
34	M	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'6"	160		
37	"	Austrian	Austrian	5'11"	160		
24	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'10"	155		
60	"	Chilian	Chilian	5'7"	155		
48	"	Austrian	"	5'7"	175		
47	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'8"	160		
28	"	German	German	5'7"	149		
16	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'11"	140		
20	"	Honduran	Honduran	5'6"	150		
19	"	"	"	5'6"	152		
26	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'6"	125		
45	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'6"	200		
27	"	American	American	5'6"	150		
31	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'6"	155		
45	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'6"	150		
21	"	Honduran	Honduran	5'7"	145		
32	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'6"	175		
29	"	American	American	5'7"	158		
25	"	"	"	5'6"	145		
42	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'10"	160		
51	"	"	"	5'6"	160		
32	"	American	American	5'5"	145		
45	"	Spanish	"	5'6"	190		
32	"	Negro	Honduran	5'6"	150		
34	"	"	American	5'4"	165		
37	"	"	Brit. Hond.	5'6"	155		
31	"	"	American	5'11"	165		
29	"	"	"	5'7"	125		
25	"	"	Honduran	5'4"	132		
15	"	Spanish	American	5'2"	108		
30	"	American	"	5'9"	125		

AMERICAN VICE CONSULATE
TELA, HONDURAS.

Date April 24, 1930

I hereby certify that the accompanying
visa has been granted in accordance with
regulations prescribed by the Department

Signature [Signature]
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES.

SEEN:

For the journey to the United

Signature [Signature]

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES

Closed with 31 names.Service No. 251
Fee \$2.00

Sheet No. _____

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

218

14-0019

Page 3.

[illegible]**Master**

T. Angell

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

Page 2.

[illegible]

Immigrant Inspector

e See **list of rooms on back cover**.
Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Nov 21
Dec 24

AMERICAN VICE CONSULATE
TELA, HONDURAS.

11th April 24, 1930..

I hereby certify that the accompanying visa has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Wm. J. Burke

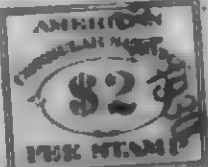
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES

Closed with 31 names.

Service No. 251

Fee \$2.00

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Olancho arriving at New York, April 30, 1930, from the port of Tele April 26/30 218

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Angell	Trygve	20	Master	4-16-30	Mobile	Yes	Yes	34	M	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'6"	160		
2	"	Bellott	Angelo	20	1st. Mate	"	"	"	"	37	"	Austrian	Austrian	5'11"	160		
3	"	Stratveit	Olaf	9	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	24	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'10"	155		
4	"	Barrueto	Hepolite	37	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	60	"	Chilian	Chilian	5'7"	155		
5	"	Quina	Gregory	24	Watchman	"	"	"	"	42	"	Austrian	"	5'7"	175		
6	"	Candamo	Mamuel	17	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	47	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'8"	160		
7	"	Speth	Joseph	5	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	German	German	5'7"	149		
8	"	Overgaard	Ragnvald	1	Sailor	"	"	"	"	16	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'11"	140		
9	"	Banks	Thomas	6	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	Honduran	Honduran	5'6"	150		
10	"	Banks	Elbert	4	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	152		
11	"	Ferrer	Jose	12	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'6"	125		
12	"	Gundlisen	Gudmund	23	Chf. Engr.	"	"	"	"	43	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'6"	200		
13	"	Betz	Ralph	10	1st. Ass.	"	"	"	"	27	"	American	American	5'6"	150		
14	"	Olsen	John	16	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	31	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'5"	135		
15	"	Novoa	Castro	31	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	45	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'6"	150		
16	"	Norman	Victor	3	Jr. "	"	"	"	"	21	"	Honduran	Honduran	6'1"	145		
17	"	Perez	Frank	11	Oiler	"	"	"	No	32	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'5"	175		
18	"	Whitney	Francois	13	"	"	"	"	Yes	29	"	American	American	5'7"	158		
19	No	Strothers	Ted	10	"	4-17-30	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	145		
20	Yes	Ardac	Jesus	26	Fireman	4-16-30	"	"	"	42	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'10"	150		
21	"	Sanchez	Cesar	25	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'6"	150		
22	No	Grocol	Albert	12	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	American	American	5'5"	145		
23	Yes	Ortiz	Dionisio	30	Steward	"	"	"	"	43	"	Spanish	"	5'9"	190		
24	"	Herrera	Frank	13	1st. Cook	"	"	"	"	32	"	Negro	Honduran	5'6"	150		
25	No	Howell	Oecil	13	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	American	5'4"	165		
26	Yes	Young	Maurice	10	1st. Waiter	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	Brit. Hond.	5'5"	135		
27	No	Kelly	Alexander	11	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	American	5'11"	165		
28	Yes	Williams	Charles	14	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	125		
29	"	Monroe	Joseph	6	1st. Messman	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	Honduran	5'4"	132		
30	"	Ajubita	Agustin	1	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	15	"	Spanish	American	5'2"	102		
31	"	Hibbett	James	10	Wireless	"	"	"	"	30	"	American	"	5'9"	125		



For the journey to the United States
 SEEN: _____
 AMERICAN VICE-CONSULATE
 HELA, HONDURAS.
 April 24, 1930.
 I hereby certify that the accompanying list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of Labor.

 VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES
 Checked with _____
 Service fee \$5.00
 Fee \$2.00

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-30-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. Angell, master, of the S. S. Alouche, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of April, 1930

T. Angell
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sam M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 39 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DEPARTMENT OF LABOUR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBER

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel at a port of the United States.

Vessel Steamer Ohio-maru, arriving at New York, April 30, 1930, from Shanghai

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
					When	Where				
NAME IN FULL	Given name	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service in years	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex
Mitsukuni	Juso		17	Captain	1929	Yokohama	Kobe	Yes	41	man
Kasabe	Fuji		15	C. Officer	"	"	"	"	37	"
Amano	Katsuro		4	2nd "	"	"	"	"	27	"
Tokushima	Kamekatsu		25	3rd "	"	"	"	"	43	"
Shibe	Shobichi		2	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	21	"
Kori	Shintaro		35	C. Engineer	"	"	"	"	49	"
Tokunaga	Tokujiro		15	1st "	"	"	"	"	41	"
Takeya	Tsunemi		5	2nd "	"	"	"	"	27	"
Owada	Umaji		3	3rd "	"	"	"	"	25	"
Suruki	Shinichi		4	V. Operator	"	"	"	"	23	"
Iwajima	Kensichi		22	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	39	"
Arima	Hideo		7	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	31	"
Hidaka	Hatsuo		17	C. Master	"	"	"	"	35	"
Hirokawa	Mitsuki		10	"	"	"	"	"	28	"
Ishida	Yasochi		10	"	"	"	"	"	26	"
Amano	Matsutaro		7	"	"	"	"	"	26	"
Onosaki	Sadagoshi		6	Sailor	"	"	"	"	24	"
Ishihashi	Uetaka		9	"	"	"	"	"	28	"
Kudo	Tsunaki		5	"	"	"	"	"	19	"
Takeuchi	Takeshi		1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"
Iwanoto	Shinichi		23	No. 1 oiler	"	"	"	"	41	"
Taniguchi	Kenichi		10	No. 2 "	"	"	"	"	29	"
Hirai	Tokuie		12	No. 5 "	"	"	"	"	30	"
Kawabara	Kikunatsu		12	Plyman	"	"	"	"	30	"
Seo	Tokuo		10	"	"	"	"	"	29	"
Shimizu	Hogoro		8	"	"	"	"	"	29	"
Kokawa	Yoshida		8	"	"	"	"	"	25	"
Mori	Sadao		4	"	"	"	"	"	27	"
Kogoro	Kinoru		5	"	"	"	"	"	24	"
Ouo	Hatsuji		5	"	"	"	"	"	24	"

KOKUSAI LINE
TOKIO, JAPAN
Owners
Local Agents
14-1340
Carl Wohlenberg
Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung

KOKUSAI LINE
TOKIO, JAPAN
Owners
Local Agents
14-1340
Carl Wohlenberg
Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung
U.S.-d.w.-c.

P. C. Infante 4/30/30
Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE: Failure to produce this list of names on arrival is punishable.

FORM 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOUR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Steamer. Ohio-maru*, arriving at *New York*, *April 30*, *1930*, from the port of *Hamburg*, *April 17/30* 220

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
				NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
				Family name	Given name		Years.		When	Where									
									1929.										
									Oct. 1st	Yokohama	Kobe	Yes.	41.	man	Japanese	Japan	5-4	170	Yellow face Black eyes.
				Misokami	Juso		17.	Captain											
				Kambe	Tokiji		13.	O. Officer					37.	"	"	"	5-4	135	"
				Amano	Katsuro		4.	2nd "					27.	"	"	"	5-3	140	"
				Tokushima	Kamematsu		25.	3rd "					42.	"	"	"	5-3	125	"
				abe	Shoichi		2.	Apprentice					21.	"	"	"	5-3	130	"
				Mori	Shintaro		33.	O. Engineer					49.	"	"	"	5-5	150	"
				Tokumaga	Tokujiro		13.	1st "					41.	"	"	"	5-3	135	"
				Takeya	Tanemi		3.	2nd "					27.	"	"	"	5-2	135	"
				Okada	Umeji		3.	3rd "					25.	"	"	"	5-2	140	"
				Suzuki	Shinichi		4.	W. Operator					23.	"	"	"	5-4	135	"
				Iwashima	Zenkichi		22.	Boatswain					39.	"	"	"	5-1	115.	"
				Asuma	Hidep		7.	Carpenter					31.	"	"	"	5-5	170	"
				Hidaka	Hatsue		17.	Q. Master					33.	"	"	"	5-3	140	"
				Hirokane	Matsuki		10.	"					28.	"	"	"	5-1	120	"
				Ishida	Yasochi		10.	"					26.	"	"	"	5-3	135	"
				Amino	Matsutaro		7.	"					26.	"	"	"	5-4	135	"
				Okasaki	Sadayoshi		6.	Sailor					24.	"	"	"	5-1	125	"
				Ishibashi	Utaka		9.	"					28.	"	"	"	5-5	170	"
				Kudo	Tanaki		3.	"					19.	"	"	"	5-3	130	"
				Takehita	Takehi		1.	"					23.	"	"	"	5-4	130	"
				Iwamoto	Shinichi		23.	No.1 oiler					41.	"	"	"	5-4	165	"
				Taguchi	Kenichi		10.	No.2 "					29.	"	"	"	5-3	135	"
				Hirai	Tokuta		12.	No.3 "					30.	"	"	"	5-5	145	"
				Kawahara	Kikumatsu		12.	Fireman					30.	"	"	"	5-5	135	"
				Seo	Todami		10.	"					29.	"	"	"	5-1	125	"
				Shimmiya	Hogoro		8.	"					29.	"	"	"	5-2	125	"
				Kodama	Yoshidayu		8.	"					25.	"	"	"	5-2	135	"
				Mori	Sadao		4.	"					27.	"	"	"	5-1	120	"
				Aoto	Minoru		5.	"					24.	"	"	"	5-4	130	"
				Ono	Haruji		5.	"					24.	"	"	"	5-3	120	"

Line **KOKUSAI LINE**
Owners **TOKIO, JAPAN**
Local Agents **Carl Wohlenberg** U.S. Nav. Co.
14-1240 Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung

G. C. Infarolo 4/30/30
Immigrant Inspector.

See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2),(5),(6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Subdivision 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36 That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying, those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

Form No. 79-A (11-3-2500)

3-1028

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Local Agent
14-1216
Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung
Carl Wohlenberg
TOKIO, JAPAN
KOKUSAI LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

Sign list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (5), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. 2

No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 221

Vessel Steamer "Ohio-maru", arriving at New York April 30, 1930, from the port of Hamburg April 15/30

14-1240

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31	Shimizu	Naoto	✓	4.	Fireman	1930. Oct. 1st	Yokohama	Kobe	No.	22	man	Japanese	Japan	5-5	120	Yellow Face. Black eyes.
32	Ishida	Hakushi	✓	3.	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-1	110	"
33	Hama	Isamu	✓	3.	"	"	"	"	"	19.	"	"	"	5-4	135	"
34	Takahima	Masakichi	✓	1.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-5	135	"
35	Yoshino	Toshiji	✓	1.	"	"	"	"	"	25.	"	"	"	5-5	135	"
36	Aoyama	Kanichi	✓	10.	Steward	"	"	"	"	35.	"	"	"	5-0	110	"
37	Mitani	Matsutaro	✓	10.	Cook	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-2	125	"
38	Tatsuta	Satsuna	✓	2.	Waiter	"	"	"	"	16.	"	"	"	5-2	140	"
39	Kaida	Kan	✓	1.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-3	135	"
40																
41																
42																
43																
44																
45																
46																
47																
48																
49																
50																
51																
52																
53																
54																
55																
56																
57																
58																
59																
60																
61																
62																
63																
64																
65																
66																
67																
68																
69																
70																
71																
72																
73																
74																
75																
76																
77																
78																
79																
80																

Thirtynine names.
Two sheets

G. C. Infante 4/30/30 -

I certify that the above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names, and none of them are under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

Master

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at HAMBURG, GERMANY
No. 432
For the Journey to the United States
Malcolm C. Burke
VICE CONSUL
Date April 15, 1930.
15

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line **KOKUSAI LINE**
Owners **TOKIO, JAPAN**
Local Agents **Carl Wohlenberg**
14-1240 Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (4), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Form 920
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOUR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

4-30-30
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Ohio Maru, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Subdivision 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of April, 1930

G. C. Theparala
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 699) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36 That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying, those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

Form No. 79-A 101-1-1920

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

part of the United States

Admission as
a student.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
Whether Male or Female	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight
Yes	49	Male	French	French	1.72	92
"	27	"	"	"	1.70	60
"	29	"	"	"	1.70	58
"	26	"	"	"	1.72	76
"	39	"	"	"	1.74	90
"	31	"	"	"	1/70	68
"	29	"	"	"	1.68	62
"	38	"	"	"	1.70	88
"	38	"	"	"	1.76	90
"	39	"	"	"	1.68	74
"	27	"	"	"	1.75	79
"	27	"	"	"	1.61	62
"	44	"	"	"	1.64	82
"	29	"	"	"	1.69	70
"	30	"	"	"	1.75	98
"	24	"	"	"	1.74	68
"	23	"	"	"	1.67	64
"	45	"	"	"	1.65	68
"	22	"	"	"	1.70	64
"	21	"	"	"	1.66	60
"	17	"	"	"	1.66	70
"	15	"	"	"	1.48	50
"	27	"	"	"	1.73	68
"	29	"	"	"	1.65	65
"	31	"	"	"	1.64	58
"	18	"	"	"	1/70	68
"	19	"	"	"	1.58	62
"	22	"	"	"	1.70	72
"	55	"	Yellow	"	1.70	69
"	23	"	Yellow	"	1.65	50

226

25)
al marks,
critics, or
peace

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 15 Water St., N. Y.
Form 909
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Requested under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of
port of the United States.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival to cause to be taken down and entered in the records of the port such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who have left port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those who have been repatriated, and to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port a true and correct copy of either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, and also, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made, and in the event such fine is not paid, or is not paid in full, the principal immigration officer in charge of the port shall cause to be levied and collected the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. S. PHILADELPHIA
 (BOARDING DIVISION,
 PHILADELPHIA, PA.)
 Date May 4th, 1930
 M/S. ERAL CASSOUIN
 I, master of the French-Te (Name)
 from port of Rouen, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
 changes in the personnel of the crew of ERAL CASSOUIN at this port:
 Total crew at time of arrival 0 Number of seamen deserted 0
 Number of seamen discharged 0 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 0 Total crew this date 23
 The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 3rd, 1930 consigned to
Vacuum Oil Co. is now lying at Paulsboro
 expected to sail May 4th, 1930 for Vado (Italia)
 via United States port of New-York
 this voyage was New-York First port of call in United States

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS ME

Received under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any port of the United States.

9³⁰, from the po

(c)	(b)	(a)
to be paid	Whether	Age
charged at	able to	
arrival	read	

ANCE YES - 49

27"

26 F

271

10

321

27 11

3

3

227 F

2271

28

11

11

911

= 2

100

10

100

1

A black and white photograph of a piece of lined paper. The paper has horizontal ruling lines. A prominent diagonal crease runs from the bottom left towards the top right. There is a vertical tear or fold in the center of the paper, slightly to the left of the diagonal crease. The paper appears to be resting on a dark surface.

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW-YORK.....
May 2nd..... 1920

I, master of the French ^(Nationality.) M/s. GENERAL GASSOIN
from port of ROUEN (France), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.	<u>33</u>	Number of seamen deserted.	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen discharged.	<u>0</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died).	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port.	<u>0</u>	Total crew this date.	<u>33</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port. April 30th, 1930 consigned to
R. J. HAGUE, is now lying at Bayonne, and is
 expected to sail May 2nd, 1930 for VADO (Italia)
 via United States port of PHILADELPHIA First port of call in United States
 this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 224

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on the vessel, showing the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped, employed, or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or, if less than all of the crew have been shipped, employed, or engaged, then the vessel shall be the duty of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation require the immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any of such owner, agent, consignee, or master has been convicted of a crime involving the immigration laws of the United States, or in which such owner, agent, consignee, or master has been involved in the apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who have since illegally departed from the vessel, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists, or of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, the principal immigration officer, upon demand of the Secretary of Labor, may pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the vessel is arrived, or to the collector of customs of the port of arrival, a fine of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made, or of \$5 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made, as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question whether or not such fine has been paid or payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, the principal immigration officer may deposit with the collector of customs a sum sufficient to cover such fine. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

See the
Note—F
and (

Printed and Sold by
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS M

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of a
port of the United States.

N/S GENERAL GASSOIN, arriving at NEW YORK, *April 30*, 1930, from the

NAME IN FULL		(2) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service in days	(5) Position in ship's crew pay	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read
Family name	Given name				When	Where		
RT	CHARLES	Poulton 60	25	Master	18/11/26	Bordeaux	In France	Yes
LY	GEORGES	Rouen 4333	8	1st Officer	11/4/30	Rouen	"	"
SIX	PIERRE	Boulogne 2577	9	2nd Officer	26/3/30	Port de Bouc	"	"
ON	EMILE	Brest 18-20	6	3rd Officer	11/4/30	Rouen	"	"
TEL	YVES	Quimper 1052	23	Chief Engineer	18/11/26	Bordeaux	"	"
N	ROBERT	Havre 9107	10	2nd D°	18/11/26	Bordeaux	"	"
ER	ANTOINE	Marseille 17579	8	3rd D°	28/2/30	Port de Bouc	"	"
IC	PIERRE	Compiegne 16214	22	4th D°	16/11/26	Bordeaux	"	"
ANNE	PIERRE	Cherbourg 4559	10	5th D°	18/6/28	Rouen	"	"
ACHOUA	GEORGES	Bordeaux	2	Electrician	16/2/29	Port de Bouc	"	"
NOT	ANDRE	Marseille 14074	5	Wireless	3/1/30	Rouen	"	"
BALL	EDOUARD	Paimpol 51571	11	Boatswain	27/8/27	Cherbourg	"	"
AREP	EDOUARD	Paimpol 14-01	29	Pumpman	18/11/26	Bordeaux	"	"
VAN	ARLAND	Paimpol 41486	12	Sailor	9/4/29	Rouen	"	"
AL	CHARLES	Paimpol 3809	10	Steward	3/1/30	Rouen	"	"
NOT	LOUIS	Paimpol 52028	6	Sailor	12/4/30	Rouen	"	"
RE	LOUIS	Paimpol 52003	7	D°	12/4/30	Rouen	"	"
ER	FRANCOIS	Brest 3268	26	D°	12/4/30	Rouen	"	"
UELLIN	JACQUES	Canquet 5500	8	D°	12/4/30	Rouen	"	"
QUELIN	HILARION	Canquet 20246	5	D°	12/4/30	Rouen	"	"
ON	ALEXIS	St. Malo	2	"	11/10/27	Rouen	"	"
ME	LOUIS	Paimpol 18-88	1	Boatman	26/5/29	Rouen	"	"
FORET	JEAN	Compiegne 16557	10	Greasier	20/11/27	Rouen	"	"
LOU	JOSEPH	Compiegne 1648	10	"	29/8/27	Rouen	"	"
LECOT	FRANCOIS	Brest 1287	2	"	23/5/28	Rouen	"	"
JARD	RAYMOND	Rouen	1	Fireman	26/9/29	Rouen	"	"
KEALL	PIERRE	Paimpol 24197	3	"	18/8/28	Rouen	"	"
GUEN	JEAN	Canquet 24	8	"	9/4/29	Rouen	"	"
VAN	HAI	Marseille 461	23	Cook	3/1/30	Rouen	"	"
N VAN	HOAT	Marseille 214	76	Butler	3/1/30	Rouen	"	"

When-New York
Société Auxiliaire de Transports, PARIS
R. L. HAGUE.

Signature
Immigration Inspector.

Coast
Maine

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M/S GENERAL CASSOUIN, arriving at NEW YORK, April 30, 1930, from the port of ROUEN France April 17/30 225

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
GOBERT	CHARLES	Toulon 60	25	Master	18/11/26	Bordeaux	in France	Yes	49	Male	French	French	1.72	92	
BAILLY	GEORGES	Rouen 4333	8	1st Officer	11/4/30	Rouen	"	"	27	"	"	"	1.70	60	
PLESSII	PIERRE	Boulogne 2577	9	2nd Officer	26/3/30	de Boud	"	"	29	"	"	"	1.70	58	
PETTON	EMILE	Brest 18220	6	3rd Officer	11/4/30	Rouen	"	"	26	"	"	"	1.72	76	
QUESTEL	YVES	Quimper 1052	23	Chief Engine	18/11/26	Bordeaux	"	"	39	"	"	"	1.74	90	
CAVAN	ROBERT	Havre 9107	10	2nd D°	18/11/26	Bordeaux	"	"	31	"	"	"	1.70	68	
TILLER	ANTOINE	Marseille 17579	8	3rd D°	28/2/30	Port de Bouc	"	"	29	"	"	"	1.68	62	
CRAVIC	PIERRE	Concarneau 16244	22	4th D°	18/11/26	Bordeaux	"	"	38	"	"	"	1.70	88	
CABANNES	PIERRE	Cherbourg 4559	10	5th D°	18/8/28	Rouen	"	"	38	"	"	"	1.76	90	
CONDACHOUX	GEORGES	Bordeaux	2	Electrician	26/5/29	Port de Bouc	"	"	39	"	"	"	1.68	74	
TOUZOT	ANDRE	Marseille 14374	5	Wireless	3/1/30	Rouen	"	"	27	"	"	"	1.75	79	
KERGALL	MARCEL	Paimpol 51571	11	Boatswain	27/8/27	Cherbourg	"	"	27	"	"	"	1.61	62	
CABARET	EDOUARD	Paimpol 14801	29	Pompman	18/11/26	Bordeaux	"	"	44	"	"	"	1.64	82	
CONNAN	ARMAND	Paimpol 41486	12	Sailor	9/4/29	Rouen	"	"	29	"	"	"	1.69	70	
DUVAL	CHARLES	Becamp 3809	10	Stewart	3/1/30	Rouen	"	"	30	"	"	"	1.75	98	
HERNOT	LOUIS	Paimpol 52028	6	Sailor	12/4/30	Rouen	"	"	24	"	"	"	1.74	68	
PIERRE	LOUIS	Paimpol 52003	7	D°	12/4/30	Rouen	"	"	23	"	"	"	1.67	64	
DIRER	FRANCOIS	Brest 3258	26	D°	12/4/30	Rouen	"	"	45	"	"	"	1.65	68	
BOTQUELIN	JACQUES	Conquet 5500	8	D°	12/4/30	Rouen	"	"	22	"	"	"	1.70	64	
BOTQUELIN	HILARION	Conquet 20226	5	D°	12/4/30	Rouen	"	"	21	"	"	"	1.66	60	
HAMON	ALEXIS	St. Malo Paimpol	2	"	11/10/27	Rouen	"	"	17	"	"	"	1.66	70	
GAGNE	LOWIS	Paimpol 18488	1	Apprenticer	26/9/29	Rouen	"	"	15	"	"	"	1.48	50	
MAGORET	JEAN	Concarneau 18557	10	Greaser	20/11/28	Rouen	"	"	27	"	"	"	1.73	68	
KERLOU	JOSEPH	Concarneau 1648	10	"	29/8/27	Rouen	"	"	29	"	"	"	1.65	65	
HALLEGOT	FRANCOIS	Brest 1287	2	"	23/5/28	Rouen	"	"	31	"	"	"	1.64	58	
BRUAND	RAYMOND	Rouen Paimpol	1	Fireman	26/9/29	Rouen	"	"	18	"	"	"	1.70	68	
KERGALL	PIERRE	Conquet 24197	3	"	18/8/28	Rouen	"	"	19	"	"	"	1.58	62	
LE GUEN	JEAN	Conquet 5424	8	"	9/4/29	Rouen	"	"	22	"	Chinese	"	1.70	72	
VU VAN	HAI	Marseille 481	22	Cook	3/1/30	Rouen	"	"	55	"	Yellow	"	1.76	69	
DOAN VAN	HOAT	Marseille 214	78	Baker	3/1/30	Rouen	"	"	23	"	Yellow	"	1.65	50	

Line Rouen-New York
Owners Société Auxiliaire de Transports, PARIS
Local Agents R. L. HAGUE

Wm. M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ed. Robert Master of the M/S. Genie Rossini, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of April, 1930

Harry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 6, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M/S GENERAL GASSOUIN, arriving at NEW YORK, April 30, 1920, from the port of ROUEN (FRANCE) April 14/20

226

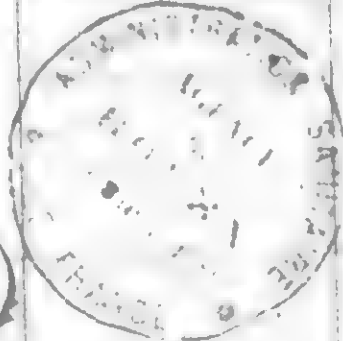
(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	NGUYEN VAN	VIEN	Haiphong 3532	6	1st Boy	27/3/30	Port de Bouc	In France	Yes	25	Male	Yellow	French	1.65	52	
2	HOANG VAN	CHI	Saigon 1585	6	2nd Boy	12/4/30	Rouen Port de Bouc	"	No	34	"	"	"	1.66	60	
3	NGUYEN BUI	DON	Haiphong 4801	2	Assis. Cook	27/3/30	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	1.64	52	
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Henry M. Smith
Sgt.*

*Je soussigné agent sanitaire des
Douanes à Rouen, certifie qu'il n'existe
à Rouen aucun Consul Américain
Rouen, le 12 avril 1930*

Agent Sanitaire

[Signature]



*L'Administrateur
de l'inscription Maritime à Rouen
certifie qu'il n'existe à Rouen
aucun consul américain
Rouen le 12.4.1930*

[Signature]



Line ROUEN--NEW YORK

Owners Société Auxiliaire de Transports. PARIS

Local Agents R. L. HAGUE.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (5), (6),
 and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-20-20

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ch. Gilbert Master of the M/S "Girine", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

[Signature]
Master, Present on Board

Sworn to before me this 20th day of April, 1920

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 6, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiaks.) |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

2

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

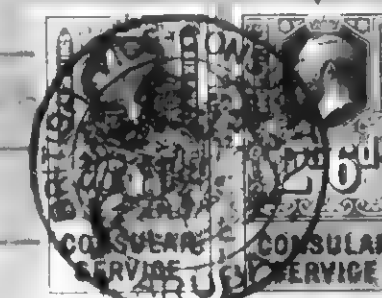
227

S. S. "GEORGE W. BARNES" Sailing from ARUBA, D. W. I., APRIL 22ND, 1920, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., APRIL 30th, 1920

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	SHRATZ	IRA W	47	M	M	SHIPPENVILLE, PA. NOVEMBER 13TH 1882.	4850 # 164936 May 2 1919	30 CARSON AVE OIL CITY
2	NELSON	HARRY J	45	M	S	BALTIMORE, MD. FEBRUARY 2TH 1885.	" " 629551 Frank B. Volney	121 MILTON AVE
3	ROSS	ERNEST C	25	M	M	ALTUS, OKLA. JUNE 6TH 1904	" " 116084 May 2 1919	LITTLE FIELD, TEX.
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

By default of an American Consular Officer on this Island, I R. Rodger British Vice Consul do hereby declare that the number of Passengers as shown on this list of 12 persons is correct on sailing from Aruba, D. W. I. this 22nd April 1920.

British Vice Consul



- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE
BILL

DATE OF BILL
BILLED MAY 1930

Cards Punched	
Cards Removed	
Cards Checked	
Clerk	

George W. Barnes

an 4-30-30

Alone	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	3	3
2nd Cabin		
Stowage		
Total	3	3

W

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by port of the United States

Vessel George W. Barnes, arriving at New York, N.Y., April

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Name	State whether alien or citizen of U. S.	NAME IN FULL	Length of service on sea	Position in ship's company	When shipped or engaged	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival
		Family name	Given name			
1	Yes	Hunley	W. F.	12 Y. Chief Officer 4/10/30 Norfolk		Paid C. 5
2	"	Andrews	W. F.	10 " 2nd.		"
3	No	Vaughn	W. L.	14 " 3rd.		"
4	No	Denham	C. S.	4 " Radio Opr.		"
5	Yes	Abrahamson	Rudolph	20 " Carpenter		"
6	Yes	Jenson	Harold	8 " Boatswain		"
7	Yes	Tufeson	Walter	3 " Qtr. Master		"
8	No	Sobensen	W. D.	10 " "		"
9	No	Plaage	M.	7 " "		"
10	Yes	Anderson	E.	23 " Seaman AB		"
11	Yes	Hedlund	John	30 " "		"
12	Yes	Nelson	G.	6 " "		"
13	No	Sten	Karl	30 " "		"
14	No	Hulbert	Robert	40 " "		"
15	Yes	Almada	James	9 " "		"
16	No	Fennimore	John	3 " Genl. Wkrs		"
17	No	Brixhouse	W. G.	3 " "		"
18	Yes	Seigfrell	Otto	12 " Chief Engr		"
19	Yes	Wilkinson	William O.	25 " 1st.		"
20	No	Horne	James S.	17 " 2nd.		"
21	Yes	John Marino	John	9 " 3rd.		"
22	Yes	Stallano	Antonio	22 " Pummam		"
23	Yes	Howarth	William	23 " 2nd.		"
24	Yes	Salinas	G.	16 " Oiler		"
25	Yes	Roumange	A.	5 " "		"
26	Yes	Barrett	John	1 " "		"
27	Yes	Collins	Richard	28 " Fireman		"
28	No	Dally	Lewis	1 " "		"
29	No	Britt	George	6 " "		"
30	Yes	Olsen	Fred	5 " Winer		"
31	No	Renshaw	W. R.	1st. Vee. 1 Yr		"
32	No	Harrison	Eddie	15 " Steward		"
33	Yes	Koetsveld	Pedro P.	10 " 1st. Cook		"
34	Yes	Kleimodig	H. O.	13 " 2nd.		"
35	Yes	Cecilio	Antonio	19 " Messman		"
36	Yes	Curjel	William	7 " "		"
37	Yes	Gelera	Francisco	10 " "		"
38	Yes	Senior	Cornelius	9 " "		"
39	Yes	Boncoeur	P. C.	3 " "		"
40	No	Harris	George	3 " "		"

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
B. S. Deppow	27	American	York 11/10/20
Paul Sten	48	Swedish	"
R. Hulbert	58	American	"
F. W. Olin	22	"	"
E. Hanson	22	"	"
W. B. Remshaw	21	"	"
G. Stallano	43	"	"
H. Howarth	23	"	"

Local Agents
14-1013

Immigrant Inspector

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel George W. Barnes, arriving at New York, N.Y., April, 1930, from the port of Ambo, D. I. 229

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Yes	Hunley	Leonce H.	12 Y.	Chief Officer	4/10/30 Norfolk	Paid	29	Male	American	American	5/8	156	None	None
2	"	Andrews	W. F.	10 "	2nd.	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/7	180	"	"
3	No	Vaughn	W. L.	14 "	3rd.	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/11	173	"	"
4	No	Denham	C. S.	4	Radio Opr.	"	"	24	"	"	"	6/2	160	"	"
5	Yes	Abrahamson	Rudolph	20	Carpenter	"	"	45	"	Norway	"	5/9	159	"	"
6	Yes	Jenson	Harold	8	Boatswain	"	"	29	"	Denmark	"	5/8	166	"	"
7	Yes	Tufweson	Walter	3	Str. Master	"	"	21	"	American	"	5/8	153	"	"
8	No	Sorensen	W. D.	10	"	"	"	26	"	Denmark	Scandin	5/5	153	"	"
9	No	Plaage	M.	7	"	"	"	23	"	German	German	5/7	157	"	"
10	Yes	Anderson	E.	23	Seaman AB	"	"	38	"	Sweden	Scandin	5/9	161	"	"
11	Yes	Hedlund	John	30	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/7	156	"	"
12	Yes	Nelson	G	6	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/9	161	"	"
13	No	Sten	Karl	30	"	"	"	49	"	Finland	"	5/9	173	"	"
14	No	Hulbert	Robert	40	"	"	"	58	"	American	American	5/8	167	"	"
15	Yes	Almada	James	9	"	"	"	31	"	Portugal	"	5/9	156	"	"
16	No	Fennimore	John	3	Genl. Wkrs	"	"	25	"	American	"	5/7	138	"	"
17	No	Brickhouse	W. G.	3	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6/0	156	"	"
18	Yes	Seigfreid	Otto	12	Chief Engr	"	"	30	"	"	"	6/1	189	"	"
19	Yes	Wilkinson	William O	25	1st.	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/9	200	"	"
20	No	Horne	James S.	17	2nd.	"	"	32	"	Scotland	"	5/5	156	"	"
21	Yes	John Marino	John	9	3rd.	"	"	22	"	American	"	5/6	154	"	"
22	Yes	Stallano	Antonio	22	Pumpman	"	"	44	"	Greece	"	5/7	165	"	"
23	Yes	Howarth	William	23	2nd.	"	"	21	"	American	"	5/5	135	"	"
24	Yes	Salinas	G.	16	Oiler	"	"	31	"	Chile	Chile	5/6	143	"	"
25	Yes	Rourange	A.	5	"	"	"	24	"	Peru	Peru	5/7	150	"	"
26	Yes	Barnett	John	1	"	"	"	26	"	American	American	5/7	167	"	"
27	Yes	Collins	Richard	28	Fireman	"	"	48	"	Ireland	Ireland	5/8	139	"	"
28	No	Daily	Lewis	1	"	"	"	26	"	American	American	5/8	163	"	"
29	No	Britt	George	6	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/9	160	"	"
30	Yes	Olsen	Fred	5	Winer	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/5	145	"	"
31	No	Renshaw	W. R.	1st. Vge.	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6	137	"	"
32	No	Harrison	Eddie	1 Yr	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	153	"	"
33	Yes	Koetsveld	Pedro P.	15 "	Steward	"	"	45	"	D. W. I.	"	5/8	210	"	"
34	Yes	Kleimodig	H. O.	10	1st. Cook	"	"	37	"	"	D. W. I.	5/6	130	"	"
35	Yes	Cecilio	Antonio	13	2nd.	"	"	34	"	C. V. I.	Portugese	5/7	156	"	"
36	Yes	Curiel	William	19	Messman	"	"	31	"	D. W. I.	American	5/7	130	"	"
37	Yes	Colera	Francisco	7	"	"	"	22	"	"	D. W. I.	5/8	160	"	"
38	Yes	Senior	Cornelius	10	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/7	173	"	"
39	Yes	Boncoeur	P. C.	9	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/8	155	"	"
40	No	Harrie	George	3	Messman	"	"	29	"	American	American	5/6	143	"	"

14 Aliens.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the G. George H. Burns, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

H. J. James
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 1930.

Immigrant Inspector.

By default of an American Consular Officer on this date, I, R. Rodger, British Vice Consul, do hereby declare that the number of crew as shown on this list of (41) persons is 22nd April 1930, on sailing from Aruba, D. W. I. this 22nd April 1930.

British Vice Consul.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew Form 689, shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on said vessel, showing the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying the ports to be put off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel, it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel, it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all such aliens who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of departure, together with the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed from the vessel in violation of the laws of the United States; and in such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the immigration officer, furnish a bond to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of \$100 for each such deserting alien, or such lesser sum as may be determined by the collector of customs, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains in port, or until such fine has been paid or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the payment of such fine has been given by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman shall be admitted into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place unless such seaman shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or for such other purpose as may be determined by the Secretary of Labor, may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any place outside thereof, the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival shall, upon the arrival of any such vessel, require the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to him a list of all such alien seamen, showing the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying the ports to be put off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel, it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel, it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all such alien seamen who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of departure, together with the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed from the vessel in violation of the laws of the United States; and in such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the immigration officer, furnish a bond to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of \$100 for each such deserting alien, or such lesser sum as may be determined by the collector of customs, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains in port, or until such fine has been paid or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

(b) That if any such alien seaman is found to have landed from the vessel in violation of the laws of the United States, the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof shall be liable to the payment of such fine, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains in port, or until such fine has been paid or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

(c) That if any such alien seaman is found to have landed from the vessel in violation of the laws of the United States, the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof shall be liable to the payment of such fine, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains in port, or until such fine has been paid or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rus-niak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
May 3rd, 1920
Geo W Barnes

I, master of the Amerson S.S. Amerson,
(Nationality) hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
from port of _____, changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
_____ Number of men deserted _____

anges in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port.

Total crew at time of arrival.....	41	Number of seamen deserted.....	
Number of seamen discharged.....	8	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	8	Total crew this date.....	41

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 1, 1920, consigned to Mex. Tel. Co.; is now lying at Catal and is expected to sail May 3, 1920 for Ambera Vieja, Fla. via United States port of Jax, Fla. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 6, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

34-38344

VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Sheet No. 1.

1930, from the port of Aruba, D.W.I.

229

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
Discharge able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	
Yes	29	M.	American	American	5/6	156	None	None
"	26	"	"	"	5/7	180	"	"
"	32	"	"	"	5/11	173	"	"
"	24	"	"	"	6/2	160	"	"
"	45	"	Norway	"	5/9	159	"	"
"	29	"	Denmark	"	5/8	166	"	"
"	21	"	American	"	5/8	153	"	"
"	26	"	Denmark	Scandin	5/5	153	"	"
"	23	"	German	German	5/7	157	"	"
"	36	"	Sweden	Scandin	5/9	161	"	"
"	47	"	"	"	5/7	156	"	"
"	30	"	"	"	5/9	161	"	"
"	49	"	Finland	"	5/9	173	"	"
"	66	"	American	American	5/6	167	"	"
"	31	"	Portugal	"	5/9	156	"	"
"	25	"	American	"	5/7	138	"	"
"	20	"	"	"	6/0	156	"	"
"	30	"	"	"	6/1	189	"	"
"	42	"	"	"	5/9	200	"	"
"	32	"	Scotland	"	5/5	156	"	"
"	28	"	American	"	5/6	154	"	"
"	44	"	Greece	"	5/7	165	"	"
"	21	"	American	"	5/5	135	"	"
"	31	"	Chile	Chile	6/6	143	"	"
"	24	"	Peru	Peru	5/7	150	"	"
"	26	"	American	American	5/7	167	"	"
"	46	"	Ireland	Ireland	5/8	139	"	"
"	26	"	American	American	5/8	163	"	"
"	21	"	"	"	5/9	160	"	"
"	25	"	"	"	5/5	145	"	"
"	21	"	"	"	5/6	197	"	"
"	25	"	"	"	5/8	163	"	"
"	45	"	D. W. I.	"	5/8	210	"	"
"	37	"	D. W. I.	D. W. I.	5/6	180	"	"
"	34	"	O. V. I.	Portugese	5/7	156	"	"
"	31	"	D. W. I.	American	5/7	150	"	"
"	28	"	D. W. I.	D. W. I.	5/8	160	"	"
"	48	"	"	"	5/7	175	"	"
"	27	"	"	"	5/8	155	"	"
"	29	"	American	American	5/6	143	"	"

14 Aliens.

Sum 41

^e See list of races on back thereof.

Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the vessel at the port of the United States

Vessel George W. Barnes arriving at New York, N.Y. April 26, 1920, from

(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)
	State whether alien or citizen of U. S.	NAME IN FULL			Length of service in U. S.	Position in ship's company		
		Family name	Given name			When	Where	
1	Yes	JAMES Runley	WALTER N. Leonor H.	12 Y.	Chief Officer	4/10/30	Norfolk	Paid 0.00 Yes 29
2	"	Andrews	W. F.	10 "	2nd.	"	"	" 26
3	No	Vaughn	W. L.	14 "	3rd.	"	"	" 32
4	No	Denham	C. S.	4 "	Radio Opr.	"	"	" 24
5	Yes	Abrahamson	Rudolph	20	Carpenter	"	"	" 45
6	Yes	Jensen	Harold	8	Boatswain	"	"	" 29
7	Yes	Tufweson	Walter	3	Qtr. Master	"	"	" 21
8	No	Sobensen	W. D. + E. Kay	10	"	"	"	" 26
9	No	Plaage	MAR	7	"	"	"	" 23
10	Yes	Anderson	EVAN L.	23	Seaman AB	"	"	" 39
11	Yes	Hedlund	John	30	"	"	"	" 47
12	Yes	Nelson	GUST	6	"	"	"	" 30
13	No	Stoa	Karl	30	"	"	"	" 49
14	No	Hulbert	Robert	40	"	"	"	" 58
15	Yes	Almada	James	9	"	"	"	" 31
16	No	Fennimore	John	3	Genl. Mkr.	"	"	" 25
17	No	Briekhouse	W. G.	3	"	"	"	" 20
18	Yes	Seigfreid	Otto	12	Chief Engr	"	"	" 30
19	Yes	Wilkinson	William O	25	1st.	"	"	" 48
20	No	Horne	James S.	17	2nd.	"	"	" 52
21	Yes	John Marine	John	9	3rd.	"	"	" 22
22	Yes	Stallans	Antonio	22	Funerary	"	"	" 44
23	Yes	Howarth	William	23	2nd.	"	"	" 21
24	Yes	Salinas	GEORGE	16	Oiler	"	"	" 31
25	Yes	Houmange	ADOLPH	5	"	"	"	" 24
26	Yes	Barnett	John	1	"	"	"	" 26
27	Yes	Collins	Richard	28	Firman	"	"	" 46
28	No	Dally	Lewis	1	"	"	"	" 26
29	No	Britt	George	6	"	"	"	" 21
30	Yes	Olson	Fred	5	Wiper	"	"	" 25
31	No	Renahay	W. R.	1st. Yr.	"	"	"	" 21
32	No	Harrison	Eddie	1 Yr	"	"	"	" 25
33	Yes	Koetsveld	Pedro P.	15 "	Steward	"	"	" 45
34	Yes	Kislmodig	H. O.	10	1st. Cook	"	"	" 37
35	Yes	Cecilie	Antonio	13	2nd.	"	"	" 34
36	Yes	Curiel	William	19	Mesman	"	"	" 31
37	Yes	Geiera	Francisco	7	"	"	"	" 29
38	Yes	Senier	Cornelius	10	"	"	"	" 48
39	Yes	Bonoeur	P. C.	9	"	"	"	" 27
40	No	Harris	George	3	Mesman	"	"	" 29

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
E. S. Dehman	27	American	Norfolk Va 4/10/20
Paul Steg	48	Swedish	"
R. Hulbert	58	American	"
Frank Dean	22	"	"
E. Hansen	22	"	"
W. P. Remahay	21	"	"
B. Stallans	43	"	"
H. Howarth	23	"	"

29
24
13
20

Owner Don Green Port Har.

Local Agents 14-100

Immigration Inspector

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel George W. Barnes, arriving at New York, N.Y., April 20, 1920, from the port of Amiba, D.W.I. 229

(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1 Yes	Hunley	WALTER V. Leonce H.	12 Y.	MASTER	4/10/30	Norfolk	Paid off	Yes	29	Male	American	American	5/8	156	None	None
2 "	Andrews	W. F.	10 "	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/7	180	"	"
3 No	Vaughn	W. L.	14 "	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/11	173	"	"
4 No	Denham	C. S.	4	Radio Opr.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6/2	160	"	"
5 Yes	Abrahamson	Rudolph	20	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	45	"	Norway	"	5/9	159	"	"
6 Yes	Jensen	Harold	8	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	29	"	Denmark	"	5/8	166	"	"
7 Yes	Tufveson	Walter	3	Qtr. Master	"	"	"	"	21	"	American	"	5/8	153	"	"
8 No	Boensen	W. D.	10	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Denmark	Scandin	5/5	153	"	"
9 No	Plaage	MAT	7	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	German	German	5/7	157	"	"
10 Yes	Andersen	EMIL	23	Seaman AB	"	"	"	"	38	"	Sweden	Scandin	5/9	161	"	"
11 Yes	Hedlund	John	30	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/7	158	"	"
12 Yes	Nelson	GUST	6	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/9	161	"	"
13 No	Sten	Karl	30	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	Finland	"	5/9	173	"	"
14 No	Hulbert	Robert	40	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	American	American	5/8	167	"	"
15 Yes	Almada	James	9	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	Portugal	"	5/9	156	"	"
16 No	Fennimore	John	3	Genl. Wkr.	"	"	"	"	25	"	American	"	5/7	133	"	"
17 No	Brickhouse	W. G.	3	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6/0	156	"	"
18 Yes	Seigfreid	Otto	12	Chief Engr	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6/1	189	"	"
19 Yes	Wilkinson	William O	25	1st. "	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/9	200	"	"
20 No	Horne	James S.	17	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	32	"	Scotland	"	5/5	156	"	"
21 Yes	John Marine	John	9	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	22	"	American	"	5/8	154	"	"
22 Yes	Stallano	Antonio	22	Pumeman	"	"	"	"	44	"	Greece	"	5/7	165	"	"
23 Yes	Howarth	William	23	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	21	"	American	"	5/5	135	"	"
24 Yes	Salinas	GEORGE	16	Oiler	"	"	"	"	31	"	Chile	Chile	5/6	143	"	"
25 Yes	Houange	ADOLPH	5	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Peru	Peru	5/7	160	"	"
26 Yes	Barnett	John	1	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	American	American	5/7	167	"	"
27 Yes	Collins	Richard	28	Fireman	"	"	"	"	48	"	Ireland	Ireland	5/8	139	"	"
28 No	Daily	Lewis	1	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	American	American	5/8	163	"	"
29 No	Britt	George	6	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/9	160	"	"
30 Yes	Olsen	Fred	5	Wiper	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/5	145	"	"
31 No	Renshaw	W. R.	1st. Vge.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6	167	"	"
32 No	Harrison	Eddie	1 Yr	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	153	"	"
33 Yes	Koetsveld	Pedro Pr.	15	Steward	"	"	"	"	45	"	D. W. I.	"	5/8	210	"	"
34 Yes	Kleinodig	H. O.	10	1st. Cook	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	D. W. I.	5/6	130	"	"
35 Yes	Cecilie	Antonio	13	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	34	"	C. V. I.	Portugese	5/7	156	"	"
36 Yes	Curiel	William	19	Messman	"	"	"	"	31	"	D. W. I.	American	5/7	130	"	"
37 Yes	Colera	Francisco	7	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	D. W. I.	5/8	160	"	"
38 Yes	Senier	Cornelius	10	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/7	173	"	"
39 Yes	Boneceur	P. C.	9	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/8	155	"	"
40 No	Harrie	George	3	Messman	"	"	"	"	29	"	American	American	5/6	143	"	"
												14 Aliens.				

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Don Juan Port Dev.

Henry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-30-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

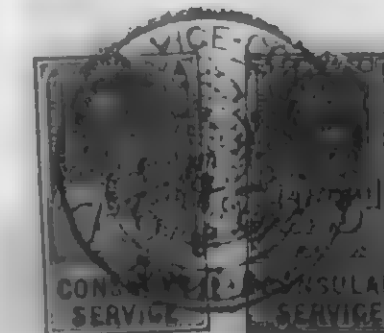
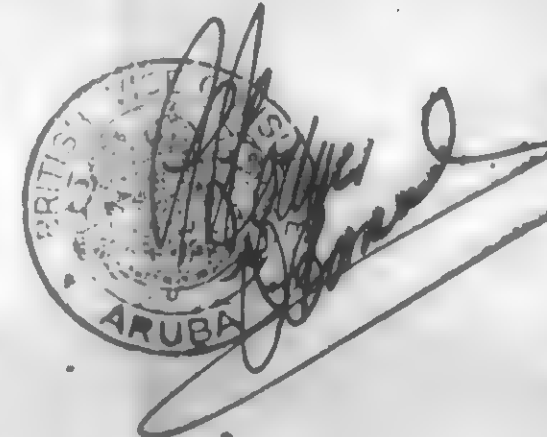
I, Master, of the George H. Barnes, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of April, 1930

Harry C. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

By default of an American Consular Officer on this Island, I, R. Rodger, British Vice Consul do hereby declare that the number of crew as shown on this list of (41) persons is correct on sailing from Aruba, D. W. I. this 22nd April 1930.

British Vice Consul



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver the sum of \$10 for each alien concerned whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Koreah.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

(Br.) Crew 10

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Manchurian Prince, arriving at Newport News, April 30, 1930, from the port of Philadelphia, PA

Arrival at a

234

MANCHURIAN PRINCE
APR 30 1930

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Curtis	John	Master	12/7/29	N. Shields	No	Yes	42	Male	English	British	5'8"	167	
2	Milliken	Robert	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	42	"	Irish	"	5'6"	146	
3	Palmer	Vincent	2d "	"	"	"	"	36	"	English	"	6'1"	164	
4	Coombes	Reginald	3rd "	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7 1/2"	152	
5	Macrone	David	1st Engineer	"	"	"	"	54	"	Scotch	"	5'5"	130	
6	Clubley	Walter	2d "	"	"	"	"	39	"	English	"	5'8 1/2"	161	
7	Peterson	Martin	3rd "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'9"	140	
8	Eden	John	4th "	10/2/29	Philadelphia	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	151	
9	Evans	Thomas Charles	Carpenter	12/7/29	N. Shields	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'11"	168	
10	Kane	Charles Thomas	Boatman	"	"	"	"	31	"	Irish	"	5'6"	140	
11	Scott	Cooper	AB	"	"	"	"	32	"	English	"	5'7 1/2"	141	
12	Boyd	Samuel	Sailor	"	"	"	"	30	"	Irish	"	5'7"	140	
13	Bain	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	English	"	5'6 1/2"	142	
14	Frame	James	AB	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'11"	170	
15	Chater	James	Sailor	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7 1/2"	150	
16	Dickson	Samuel	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	Scotch	"	5'9"	172	
17	Webster	Jack	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	English	"	5'9 1/2"	160	
18	Dawson	John	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	146	
19	Bridgwood	William	Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'8"	164	
20	Young	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7 1/2"	170	
21	Satmer	Richard	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'6"	130	
22	Blair	George	Foreman	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	164	
23	Carr	Frederick	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'5 1/2"	128	
24	Mallon	William	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	Irish	"	3'7"	151	
25	Matthes	James	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	English	"	5'7 1/2"	150	
26	Hynes	William	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	172	
27	Johnson	Frederick	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	158	
28	Kidd	William	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	146	
29	Halmes	Patrick	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	Irish	"	5'6"	152	
30	Mason	Geoffrey	See notes of U. S. Consul in the following sheet.											
31	Lee	George	Ship's Cook	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7 1/2"	140	

G. C. Tufano, Surg.
4/30/30

Agent
Owner
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

29
24
13
12

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Mauchinon arriving at New York April 30, 1920, from the port of St Elizabeth March 27/30

4

Name _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Mauchurian Prince, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of April, 1930

G. C. Tufarolo
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Master, First or Second Officer

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

Immigrant Inspector[illegible]

H. A. R. A. T.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing no much information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the said immigration officer at the port of arrival whether or not each of such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel, giving a description of each of them, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or left the vessel without being duly discharged; and it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cause of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made, and he shall remain liable for the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (4), (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

13. 17

FORMA 000

PORT OF Norfolk, Va

Total crew at time of arrival 72 Number of seamen deserted 0
 Number of seamen discharged 0 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 0 Total crew this date 72

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

Name. *Arrived from NY* Locality. *5/19/30* When and where signed on. *None*

RECEIVED
MAY 21 1930
U. S. INFORMATION SERVICE
NORFOLK

RECEIVED
AUG 1 - 1930
PHILADELPHIA INFORMATION STATION
CLIMBERTON CITY, NEW JERSEY.

14-1012

Sheet No.

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

from the port of

Valve 6.9. April 22. 31

234

Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks peculiarities or disease
(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Yes	46	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-1	120	
"	40	"	"	"	5-4	130	
"	28	"	"	"	5-1	120	
"	26	"	"	"	5-3	130	
"	21	"	"	"	5-4	134	
"	45	"	"	"	5-3	135	
"	37	"	"	"	5-2	135	
"	31	"	"	"	5-4	135	
"	28	"	"	"	5-2	130	
"	25	"	"	"	5-4	135	
"	47	"	"	"	5-4	140	
"	38	"	"	"	5-1	110	
"	36	"	"	"	5-4	135	
"	25	"	"	"	5-3	120	
"	24	"	"	"	5-3	125	
"	38	"	"	"	5-3	135	
"	45	"	"	"	5-4	140	
"	51	"	"	"	5-0	130	
"	41	"	"	"	5-2	140	
"	45	"	"	"	5-1	135	
"	35	"	"	"	5-3	135	
"	34	"	"	"	5-2	140	
"	30	"	"	"	5-2	135	
"	40	"	"	"	5-4	140	
"	26	"	"	"	5-3	135	
"	25	"	"	"	5-3	135	
"	26	"	"	"	5-4	140	
as 24th March 1930					5-2	130	42
"	19	"	"	"	5-1	125	
"	19	"	"	"	5-2	140	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MASTER

Under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of the vessel at the port of the United States.

Vessel TOKIWA KARI, arriving at New York, Feb 28, 1930, from the port of Yokohama

NAME	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Yoshioka	46	Japanese	Yokohama
Yoshioka	40	Japanese	Yokohama
Yoshioka	28	Japanese	Yokohama
Yoshioka	26	Japanese	Yokohama
Yoshioka	21	Japanese	Yokohama
Yoshioka	45	Japanese	Yokohama
Yoshioka	37	Japanese	Yokohama
Yoshioka	31	Japanese	Yokohama
Yoshioka	28	Japanese	Yokohama
Yoshioka	25	Japanese	Yokohama
Yoshioka	47	Japanese	Yokohama
Yoshioka	38	Japanese	Yokohama
Yoshioka	36	Japanese	Yokohama
Yoshioka	29	Japanese	Yokohama
Yoshioka	24	Japanese	Yokohama
Yoshioka	38	Japanese	Yokohama
Yoshioka	45	Japanese	Yokohama
Yoshioka	51	Japanese	Yokohama
Yoshioka	41	Japanese	Yokohama
Yoshioka	45	Japanese	Yokohama
Yoshioka	35	Japanese	Yokohama
Yoshioka	34	Japanese	Yokohama
Yoshioka	30	Japanese	Yokohama
Yoshioka	40	Japanese	Yokohama
Yoshioka	28	Japanese	Yokohama
Yoshioka	25	Japanese	Yokohama
Yoshioka	24	Japanese	Yokohama
Yoshioka	23	Japanese	Yokohama
Yoshioka	19	Japanese	Yokohama
Yoshioka	1	Japanese	Yokohama

NAME	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Discharged at Yokohama 24th 1st
Yoshioka	46	Japanese	Yokohama	24th 1st
Yoshioka	40	Japanese	Yokohama	24th 1st
Yoshioka	28	Japanese	Yokohama	24th 1st
Yoshioka	26	Japanese	Yokohama	24th 1st
Yoshioka	21	Japanese	Yokohama	24th 1st
Yoshioka	45	Japanese	Yokohama	24th 1st
Yoshioka	37	Japanese	Yokohama	24th 1st
Yoshioka	31	Japanese	Yokohama	24th 1st
Yoshioka	28	Japanese	Yokohama	24th 1st
Yoshioka	25	Japanese	Yokohama	24th 1st
Yoshioka	47	Japanese	Yokohama	24th 1st
Yoshioka	38	Japanese	Yokohama	24th 1st
Yoshioka	36	Japanese	Yokohama	24th 1st
Yoshioka	29	Japanese	Yokohama	24th 1st
Yoshioka	24	Japanese	Yokohama	24th 1st
Yoshioka	38	Japanese	Yokohama	24th 1st
Yoshioka	45	Japanese	Yokohama	24th 1st
Yoshioka	51	Japanese	Yokohama	24th 1st
Yoshioka	41	Japanese	Yokohama	24th 1st
Yoshioka	45	Japanese	Yokohama	24th 1st
Yoshioka	35	Japanese	Yokohama	24th 1st
Yoshioka	34	Japanese	Yokohama	24th 1st
Yoshioka	30	Japanese	Yokohama	24th 1st
Yoshioka	40	Japanese	Yokohama	24th 1st
Yoshioka	28	Japanese	Yokohama	24th 1st
Yoshioka	25	Japanese	Yokohama	24th 1st
Yoshioka	24	Japanese	Yokohama	24th 1st
Yoshioka	23	Japanese	Yokohama	24th 1st
Yoshioka	19	Japanese	Yokohama	24th 1st
Yoshioka	1	Japanese	Yokohama	24th 1st

Line New York Line
 Over Nippon Yusen Kaisha
 Local Agents Mitsui

Longwood, England

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel TOKIWA MARU, arriving at New York April 30, 1930, from the port of Batavia B. I. April 27, 30

234

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Araki	Magoichi	✓	21 Years	Captain	28/1/1930	Kobe	Yokohama	Yes	46	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-1	120	
2	Nakagawa	Seikichi	✓	20 Years	Chief Officer	10/2/1930	Yokohama			40				5-4	130	
3	Iisuka	Tomokichi	✓	4 Years	2nd Officer					28				5-1	120	
4	Kato	Tomojiro	✓	6 Month	Officer					26				5-3	130	
5	Sato	Shinyu	✓	1 Year	3rd Officer					21				5-4	134	
6	Ishigooka	Nobuharu	✓	6 Month	Officer					21				5-3	135	
7	Shiba	Tomiji	✓	1 Year	Officer's App					45				5-2	135	
8	Yamamoto	Tomaji	✓	3 Month	Chief Engineer					37				5-4	135	
9	Shiraishi	Shinichiro	✓	21 Years	1st Engineer					31				5-2	130	
10	Iwami	Heisaku	✓	17 Years	2nd Engineer					28				5-4	135	
11	Kuroki	Sadao	✓	6 Years	3rd Engineer					25				5-4	140	
12	Fukiguchi	Nansai	✓	6 Month	4th Engineer					47				5-1	110	
13	Ashizawa	Kiyoji	✓	3 Years	Purser					38				5-4	135	
14	Yamazaki	Yasuo	✓	7 Years	Doctor					36				5-3	120	
15	Kobayashi	Seiso	✓	7 Years	Sr. Wireless Operator					25				5-3	115	
16	Nawa	Sadaji	✓	3 Years	Jr. Wireless Operator					24				5-3	135	
17	Mase	Hatsutaro	✓	3 Years	Clerk	8/2/1930				38				5-4	140	
18	Ozaki	Sutegoro	✓	6 Month	Chief Steward					45				5-0	130	
19	Miyauchi	Michiharu	✓	18 Years	Boatswain	10/2/1930				51				5-2	140	
20	Haruna	Tokusaburo	✓	20	Carpenter					41				5-1	135	
21	Itohisa	Michio	✓	18	No. 1. Oiler					45				5-3	135	
22	Ozawa	Kye	✓	15	Quater Master					35				5-2	140	
23	Michimoto	Suchimi	✓	15		30/1/1930	Osaka			34				5-2	135	
24	Horiki	Chosaburo	✓	12		10/2/1930	Yokohama			30				5-4	140	
25	Abe	Toshimitsu	✓	10	Deck Store Keeper					40				5-3	135	
26	Abe	Shingoro	✓	13	Sailor					26				5-3	135	
27	Koh	Unho	✓	7						25				5-4	140	
28	Isegi	Jitsusuke	✓	3 Years		5/2/1930				26				5-2	130	ha
29	Taukikawa	Kumao	✓	6 Month		10/2/1930				19				5-1	125	
30	Narutaki	Hideo	✓	5 Years						19				5-2	140	

Harry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line New York Line
Owner Nippon Yusen Kaisha
Local Agents 14-120

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Tokina Maru, arriving at New York Jan 26, 1930, from the port of Yokohama

235

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
P.E. 1	Hori	Toyotaro	✓	1 Year	Sailor	10/2/1930	Yokohama	Yokohama	Yes	23	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-2	130	
" 2	Egawa	Saburo	✓	6 Month	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-1	130	
" 3	Yoshii	Toraichi	✓	2 Years	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-3	135	
First 4	Ninomiya	Kiichi	✓	1 Year	"	12/2/1930	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-1	125	
P.E. 5	Saito	Noboru	✓	6 Month	Engine Store Keeper	10/2/1930	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-5	135	
" 6	Sagara	Yaichi	✓	18 Years	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-4	140	
" 7	Gorai	Torinosuke	✓	14 Years	Ciler	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-4	135	
" 8	Miki	Motokazu	✓	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-3	135	ha
" 9	Yamaguchi	Keiji	✓	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-3	135	
" 10	Setozono	Jitsuharu	✓	13 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-3	140	
" 11	Suzuki	Iwataro	✓	10 "	Donk Man	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-3	140	ha
" 12	Nakahara	Isejiro	✓	11 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-2	115	
" 13	Matsui	Masao	✓	10 Years	Fire Man	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-2	125	
" 14	Suzuki	Gennosuke	✓	6 Month	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-3	130	
" 15	Ishikawa	Hiroo	✓	10 Years	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-4	125	
" 16	Ohfusa	Nobunoshin	✓	6 Month	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-2	125	
" 17	Kanoh	Zensu	✓	7 Years	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-2	125	
" 18	Akiba	Rikizo	✓	6 Month	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-2	126	
" 19	Ohta	Toyo	✓	4 Years	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-2	126	
" 20	Yamaguchi	Masakichi	✓	5 Month	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-4	130	ha
" 21	Tahara	Tadao	✓	6 Years	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-2	120	
" 22	Yoshida	Sadajiro	✓	5 Years	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-2	123	
" 23	Aihara	Rikiya	✓	6 Month	Coal Passer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-4	130	ha
" 24	Nakamura	Hitchi	✓	3 Years	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-5	130	ha
" 25	Taeko	Nobuyoshi	✓	3 Years	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-2	145	ha
" 26	Kurosaka	Jiro	✓	3 Years	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-2	130	
" 27	Yasui	Sadahiko	✓	1 Year	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-4	125	
First 28	Shin	Kiyu	✓	6 Month	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-2	120	
P.E. 29	Endo	Kakuzo	✓	2 Years	"	12/2/1930	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-1	125	
First 30	Mishina	Takeo	✓	6 Month	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-3	128	
			✓	2 Years	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-1	125	
			✓	1 Year	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-1	125	

Harry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector

Line

Owner

Local Agents
14-1240

Local Agents
14-1240

See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Tokyo Maru, arriving at New York April 20, 1930, from the port of Yokohama 6 3 April 1930

236

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
First 1	Yonemoto	Nakaso	✓	1 Year	Coal Passer	13/2/1930	Yokohama	Yokohama	Yes	24	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-3	125	
P.M. 2	Koike	Seigoro	✓	6 Month	Fire Man	12/2/1930	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-2	120	
" 3	Yezaki	Juichi	✓	8 Years 5 Month	Cook (European)	10/2/1930	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-2	124	
" 4	Iwano	Tadaeda	✓	6 Years 6 Month	Cook (Japanese)	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5-3	140	
" 5	Ohsawa	Yasujiro	✓	20 Years	"	8/2/1930	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-2	130	
First 6	Hayashi	Eugen	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-3	130	
P.M. 7	Hashiyama	Saiji	✓	6 Month	Waiter	29/1/1930	Kobe	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-3	125	
First 8	Kawai	Minoru	✓	4 Years	"	6/2/1930	Yokohama	Discharged at Yokohama	"	24th March 1930	"	"	"	5-2	128	ha
P.M. 9	Ishiwatari	Chugoro	✓	10 Month	"	13/2/1930	"	Discharged at Yokohama	"	24th March 1930	"	"	"	5-2	120	ha
First 10	Sugano	Hiroshi	✓	1 Year	"	12/2/1930	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-1	134	
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Wm. M. Lusk
Imp.*

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. H. H. H. Master, of the S.S. "Tokio - Kara", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Tokiwa Maru", arriving at San Francisco, 30th April 30, 1930, from the port of Yokohama, Japan *Balboa 23 April 1930* 237

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities or disease
1	Tasaka Suemi	✓	4 Years 6 Month	Sailor	24/3/1930 Yokohama	Yokohama	Yes	22	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-2	125	
2	Nakayama Takeshiro	✓	13 Years 6 Years	Oiler	" "	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-3	127	
3	Maruyama Fukuma	✓	8 Years	Fire Man	" "	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-4	130	
4	Min Kiho	✓	5 Years	Coal Passer	" "	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-2	125	
5	Minami Miyamitsu	✓	2 Years	"	" "	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-1	124	
6	Abe Toshiji	✓	2 Years 5 Month	"	" "	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-0	120	
7	Kawaguchi Toyomi	✓	7 Years 5 Month	"	" "	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-0	119	
8	Sato Yasu	✓	6 Years 6 Month	Fire Man	" "	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-2	123	
9	Sakamoto Shigesuke	✓	6 Years 6 Month	"	" "	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-3	124	
10	Nakajima Gunichi	✓	8 Years	Waiter	" "	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-0	118	
11	Kitagawa Zene	✓	4 Years 7 Month	"	" "	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-0	120	

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Balboa, C. Z. Date APR 22 1930

SEEN *including Master.*

4 Sheets. 72 Entries.

J. J. Glavin
Deputy Shipping Commissioner.

Harmon Smith
Imp.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. Araki Master of the ss. "Tokiwa Maru", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of April, 1922

M. Araki
Master, First or Second Officer.

Henry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 30 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

238

S. S. LA PLAYA

Sailing from PUNTO BARRIOS, GUAT.

APRIL 23,

1923q, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

APRIL

30-1920

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	CLARK	HARRY J.	30	3	M	M	Jan. 19, 1900. Maynard, Mass.		South Acton, Mass.
2	CLARK	ROSE B.	39	3	F	M	Jan. 11, 1891. Mureka Springs, Ark.		South Acton, Mass.
3	YOUNG	RAYMOND O.	29	3	M	S	Jan. 29, 1901. Belfast, Maine.		Belfast, Maine.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

MASTER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE
BILL

RECEIVED
MAY 1930

an. 4-30-30

La Playa

	3	.3
Total	3	3

1-0

* See list of races on back hereof.

Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF

Shipped under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered

Vessel LA PLAYA

arriving at

(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
State whether member of crew last preceding voyage to U. S.	NAME IN FULL	Given name	Family name	Length of service at sea
Yes	Kerr.	Davis B.		17
Yes	Agnew	James		11
Yes	Asendorf	George		22
No	Dolan	Francis		20
Yes	Hansen	Manuel		14
Yes	Higgins	Hans		12
Yes	Greenwood	William		5
Yes	Meling	Eric		4
No	Staurakis	George		7
Yes	Pank	Karl		15
Yes	Avilis	Edward		5
Yes	Caviochi	Mario		4
Yes	Stanley	Olan		4
No	Shepherd	Leonard		2
Yes	Baker	Howard		1
No	Godunoff	Boric		1
No	Plummer	Robert		1
Yes	Croft	Edward		1
Yes	Espalin	Norman		1
Yes	Heritt	Francis		1
Yes	Kennedy	Allan		1
Yes	Waterson	William		1
Yes	Robertson	James		1
Yes	Wright	Alfred		1
Yes	Peterson	George		1
Yes	Kearney	John		1
Yes	O'Reilly	Howard		1
Ref	Abbey	John		1
Yes	Secome	Juan		1
Yes	Flores	Jose		1

United Fruit Company

Lib Owners do

Local Agents do

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Sickness
As per attached list				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
As per attached list			

DECK DEPARTMENT

1	Davis B. Kerr	300.00	Master	34	British
2	Fred S. Newcomb	175.	Ch. Officer	30	do
3	James Agnew	155.	2nd "	30	U.S. Citz.
4	George Asendorf	140.	3rd "	42	do
5	Manuel Hansen	80.	Carpenter	35	Norwegian
6	Hans Higgins	65.	Boatswain	35	do
7	William Greenwood	60.	Quartermaster	37	British
8	Eric Meling	60.	do	30	Norwegian
9	George Staurakis	60.	do	241	Greek
10	Karl Pank	55.	A.B. Seaman	27	Russian
11	Edward Avilis	55.	do	27	U.S. Citz.
12	Mario Caviochi	55.	do	22	Italian
13	Olan Stanley	55.	do	22	U.S. Citz.
14	Joseph Olsen	55.	do	22	U.S. Citz.
15	Howard Baker	40.	Ord. Seaman	21	U.S. Citz.
16	Boric Godunoff	40.	do	20	Italian
17	Robert Plummer	135.	Ch. Radio	28	British
18	Edward Croft	95.	2nd "	20	U.S. Citz.

MAIN ENGINE

1	Norman Esplin	295.	Ch. Engr.	42	British
2	Francis Hewitt	191.	2nd "	37	do
3	Allan Kennedy	158.50	3rd "	30	do
4	William Waterson	132.	4th "	30	do
5	James Robertson	120.	Electrician	37	do
6	Alfred Wright	99.	Jnr. Engr.	35	do
7	George Paterson	99.	do	37	do
8	John Kearney	99.	do	37	do
9	Juan Secome	65.	Donkeyman	46	Spanish
10	Jose Flores	65.	Storekeeper	35	Ecuador
11	Juan Blanco	65.	Oiler	32	Spanish
12	Nicholas Jankovsk	65.	do	26	Russian
13	George Arocha	65.	do	22	Cuban
14	Luis Cordona	50.	Wiper	27	Spanish
15	Manuel Angueira	50.	do	27	do
16	Martelino Lorenzo	50.	do	30	do

REFRIG. ENGINE

1	Howard O'Reilly	151.25	Ch. Refg. Engr.	42	British
2	John Abbey	123.25	2nd "	36	do
3	Juan Lopez	65.	Oiler	28	Spanish
4	Jose Casal	65.	do	35	do

STEWARDS DEPARTMENT

1	James Markey	130.	Ch. Stwd. Purser	35	British
2	Bernard Barnett	75.	2nd Steward	29	do
3	William Farquharson	75.	Ch. Cook	33	do
4	Ernest Middleton	80.	2nd Cook	30	do
5	Lorenzo Allan	40.	Cooks Mate	24	U.S. Citz.
6	Frederick Sutter	45.	Asst. Stwd.	22	British
7	Frank E. Flower	45.	do	28	U.S. Citz.
8	Junior Sheffield	45.	do	27	do
9	Ernest Cabellero	45.	do	30	Cuban
10	Robert Dawkins	50.	Messman	24	British

As per attached list

1	Davis B. Kerr	300.00	Master	34	British
2	Fred S. Newcomb	175.	Ch. Officer	28	U.S. Citz.
3	James Agnew	155.	2nd "	30	British
4	George Asendorf	140.	3rd "	42	U.S. Citz.
5	Manuel Hansen	80.	Carpenter	35	Norwegian
6	Hans Higgins	65.	Boatswain	35	do
7	William Greenwood	60.	Q'master	27	British
8	Eric Meling	60.	do	21	Norwegian
9	George Staurakis	60.	do	26	Greek
10	Edward Avilis	55.	A.B. Seaman	27	U.S. Citz.
11	Paul Olsen	55.	do	20	Danish
12	George Dean	55.	do	20	U.S. Citz.
13	Constant. Nicholas	55.	do	31	Greek
14	Leonard Shepherd	55.	do	20	British
15	Boric Godunoff	40.	Ord. Seaman	30	Russian
16	Frank Kenny	40.	do	32	U.S. Citz.

RADIO DEPARTMENT

17	Robert Plummer	135.	Ch. Radio	35	British
18	Edward Croft	100.	2nd "	20	U.S. Citz.

MAIN ENGINE

1	Norman Esplin	295.	Ch. Engr.	42	British
2	Francis Hewitt	191.	2nd "	37	do
3	Allan Kennedy	158.50	3rd "	30	do
4	William Waterson	132.	4th "	31	do
5	James Robertson	120.	Electrician	37	do
6	Alfred Wright	99.	Jnr. Engr.	34	do
7	George Paterson	99.	do	35	do
8	John Florence	99.	do	27	do
9	Juan Secome	65.	Donkeyman	46	Spanish
10	Jose Flores	65.	Storekeeper	35	Ecuador
11	Juan Blanco	65.	Oiler	32	Spanish
12	George Arocha	65.	Oiler	22	Cuban
13	Luis Ramos	65.	Oiler	27	Spanish
14	Luis Cordona	50.	Wiper	27	do
15	Martelino Lorenzo	50.	Wiper	30	do
16	Gumerrindo Siaba	50.	Wiper	24	do

REFRIG. DEPARTMENT

17	Howard O'Reilly	151.25	Ch. Refg. Engr.	42	British
18	John Abbey	123.25	2nd "	36	do
19	Juan Lopez	65.	Oiler	28	Spanish
20	Jose Casal	65.	Oiler	35	do

STEWARDS DEPARTMENT

1	James Markey	130.	Ch. Std. Purser	35	British
2	Bernard Barnett	75.	2nd Steward	29	do
3	William Farquharson	75.	Ch. Cook	33	do
4	Ernest Middleton	80.	2nd Cook	30	do
5	Henry Guinard	50.	Messman	41	Swiss
6	Ernest Caballero	45.	Asst. Steward	30	Cuban
7	Robert Dawkins	45.	do	27	British
8	William Hunter	45.	do	28	do
9	Frederick Ceres	45.	do	23	do
10	Lambert Henry	40.	Cooks Mate	41	do

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel LA PLAYA, arriving at NEW YORK

April 20, 1930 from the port of PUERTO RARRIOS

April 23/30 242

(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
Yes	Kerr.	Davis E.	17	Master	Jan. 8,	New York	Paid off	Yes	35	M	Irish	British	5.7	180	None	
Yes	Agnew	James	11	Ch. Officer	do	do	do	"	30	M	do	do	5.9	160	"	
Yes	Asendorf	George	22	2nd "	Mar. 7,	do	do	"	42	M	German	U. STATES CITIZEN				
No	Dolan	Francis	10	3rd "	Apl. 11,	do	do	"	28	M		U. STATES CITIZEN				
Yes	Hansen	Manuel	14	Carpenter	Jan. 8,	do	do	"	35	M	Scand.	Norwegian	5.7	165	None	
Yes	Higgins	Hans	12	Boatwain	do	do	do	"	33	M	do	do	5.6	160	"	
Yes	Greenwood	William	5	Quartermaster	do	do	do	"	27	M	English	British	5.7	150	"	
Yes	Meling	Eric	4	do	do	do	do	"	21	M	Scand.	Norwegian	5.9	150	"	
No	Staurakis	George	7	do	Apl. 4,	do	do	"	28	M	Greek	Greek	5.7	155	"	
Yes	Pank	Karl	15	A. B. Seaman	Mar. 6,	do	do	"	46	M	Russian	U. S. Cit.	5.6	160	"	
Yes	Avilis	Edward	5	do	do	do	do	"	28	M	Porto Rico	U. STATES CITIZEN				
Yes	Caviochi	Mario	4	do	do	do	do	"	22	M	Italian	Italian	5.5	140	None	
Yes	Stanley	Olan	4	do	Mar. 5,	do	do	"	22	M		U. STATES CITIZEN				
No	Shepherd	Leonard	2	do	Apl. 11,	do	do	"	20	M	Tasmania	British	5.7	145	None	
Yes	Baker	Howard	1	Ord. Seaman	Mar. 5,	do	do	"	21	M		U. STATES CITIZEN				
No	Godunoff	Boric	7	do	Apl. 4,	do	do	"	30	M	Estonian	Russian	5.6	140	None	
No	Plummer	Robert	11	Chf. Radio	Apl. 4,	do	do	"	35	M	English	British	5.7 1/2	145	None	
Yes	Croft	Edward	3	2nd "	Jan. 8,	do	do	"	20	M		U. STATES CITIZEN				
Yes	Esplin	Norman	20	Ch. Engineer	do	do	do	"	42	M	Scotch	British	5.10	180	None	
Yes	Hewitt	Francis	15	2nd "	do	do	do	"	37	M	English	British	5.8	145	None	
Yes	Kennedy	Allan	8	3rd "	do	do	do	"	29	M	Scotch	British	5.1	130	None	
Yes	Waterson	William	7	4th "	do	do	do	"	51	M	do	do	5.3	140	None	
Yes	Robertson	James	11	Electrician	do	do	do	"	37	M	do	do	5.8	155	None	
Yes	Wright	Alfred	10	Jnr. Engr.	Mar. 5,	do	do	"	34	M	do	do	5.11	170	None	
Yes	Paterson	George	12	do	do	do	do	"	35	M	do	do	5.7	180	None	
Yes	Kearney	John	6	do	do	do	do	"	35	M	do	do	5.7	150	None	
Yes	O'Reilly	Howard	22	Ch. Refg. Engr.	Jan. 8,	do	do	"	46	M	Irish	British	5.5	155	None	
No	Abbey	John	5	2nd do	Apl. 4,	do	do	"	26	M	English	British	5.6	145	None	
Yes	Seome	Juan	21	Donkeyman	Jan. 8,	do	do	"	46	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.10	155	None	
Yes	Flores	Jose	14	Storekeeper	do	do	do	"	35	M	Span-Amer.	Ecuador	5.8	160	None	

Line United Fruit Company
Owners do
Local Agents do

G.C. Tufarolo 4/30/30
Immigration Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Davis B. Kerr Master, of the Panama M.S. La Playa, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of April, 1930

G. C. Tufarolo
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

D.B. Kerr
Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Roseniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel LA PLAYA, arriving at NEW YORK April 30, 1930 from the port of PUERTO RICO April 23/2 243

(1) No. or list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
31	YES	Blanco	Juan	4	Oiler	Jan. 8,	New York	Paid off	Yes	22	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.5	140	None	
32	Yes	Jankov	Nicholas	7	Oiler	do	do	do	"	26	M	Russian	Russian	5.7	145	None	
33	No	Arocha	George	3	Oiler	Apr. 4,	do	do	"	22	M	Cuban	Cuban	5.6	140	None	
34	Yes	Lopez	Juan	9	Oiler	Jan. 8,	do	do	"	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.9	135	None	
35	Yes	Casal	Jose	18	Oiler	do	do	do	"	35	M	do	do	5.8	160	None	
36	Yes	Gordona	Luis	5	Wiper	do	do	do	"	27	M	do	do	5.8	158	None	
37	Yes	Angueira	Manuel	5	Wiper	do	do	do	"	27	M	do	do	5.7	140	None	
38	No	Lorenzo	Martelino	8	Wiper	Apr. 4,	do	do	"	30	M	do	do	5.7	145	None	
39	Yes	Markey	James	8	Ch. Steward	Jan. 8,	do	do	"	33	M	Irish	British	5.7	155	None	
40	Yes	Barnett	Bernard	7	2nd "	Feb. 6,	do	do	"	23	M	English	British	5.10	160	None	
41	Yes	Farquharson	William	22	Ch. Cook	Jan. 8,	do	do	"	33	M	B.W.I.	British	6.1	190	None	
42	No	Middleton	Ernest	12	2nd. Cook	Apr. 4,	do	do	"	30	M	do	do	5.7	140	None	
43	Yes	Allan	Lorenzo	5	Cook's Mate	Jan. 8,	do	do	"	25	M		U. STATES CITIZEN				
44	No	Flowers	Frank	10	Asst. Steward	Apr. 4,	do	do	"	38	M		U. STATES CITIZEN				
45	No	Sheffield	Junior B.	4	do	do	do	do	"	30	M		U. STATES CITIZEN				
46	No	Sutton	Frederick	6	do	do	do	do	"	22	M	English	British	5.8	145	None	
47	No	Caballero	Ernest	8	do	Apr. 6,	do	do	"	30	M	Cuban	Cuban	5.5	145	None	
48	No	Dawkins	Robert	5	Messman	do	do	do	"	27	M	B.W.I.	British	5.7	150	None	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

The Master states that there
is no U. S. Consulate
this Port.

April 22 1930
Closed at Puerto Rico
with 48 members
P. J. Powers

Line United Fruit Company
Owners Do
Local Agents Do

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Davis B. Kerr Master, of the Panama M. S. La Playa, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

30 day of April, 1930

D. B. Kerr
Master, First or Second Officer.

G. C. Sufarolo
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal Immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal Immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such Immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such Immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the Immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such Immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the Immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed & Sold by J. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 682 6-24

I, master of the American S.S. Swiftarrow
from port of Aruba (Nationally D.W.), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 34 Number of seamen deserted _____
 Number of seamen discharged 34 Seamen left in hospital (or died) _____
 Number of seamen signed on at this port _____ Total crew this date _____

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 29th, 1920, consigned to C. P. Mallory and Co. Inc.; is now lying at _____, and is expected to sail May 1st, 1920, for Coosaco, D. W. T. via United States port of _____. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 244

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all persons employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, where and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, the names of all such alien employees which such alien has illegally landed from such vessel, together with the names of all such alien employees, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of departure, and who have been paid off and discharged and who have not been so reported; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to so deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, be liable to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, for a fine of not more than \$100, payable to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located; and no such vessel shall be permitted to leave the port of arrival until the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each omission.

te.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each omission. See other side.

Letter 274 includes one
line - I withdrew

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the United States.

Vessel SWIFTARROW

arriving at, NEW YORK. April 20th, 19

Vessel	SWIFTARROW	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
arriving at, NEW YORK.	April 30 th	NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's com- pany	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	Whether to be off or discharged port of arrival
		Family name	Given name				
		Wold.	Trygve	/	Master	11/23/29 Fall River	Yes
		Mooring	William.	/	1st.Mate.	" "	"
		Peterson.	Borge,	/	2nd.Mate.	" "	"
		Benson.	Donald.	/	3rd. "	" "	"
		Thompson.	James.	/	Radio.	5/28/30 San Fran'co	"
		Cote.	Louia.	/	Bos'n.	11/23/29 Fall River	"
		Patten.	Richard.	/	A.B	" "	"
		Hickey.	George.	/	"	" "	"
		Kinnane.	George.	/	"	" "	"
		Nygaard.	Kanbl.	/	"	3/27/30 Francisco.	"
		Dapena.	Jose.	/	"	"	"
		Nel son.	Thomas.	/	"	"	"
		Hombrook.	Augustus.	/	"	11/23/29 Fall River.	"
		Hikins.	Edwin.	/	Chief Engineer	"	"
		Anderson.	Skold.	/	1st.	"	"
		Breece.	Lawrence.	/	2nd.	"	"
		Anderson.	Francis.	/	3rd.	"	"
		Cooper	Joseph.	/	16 year Pumpman.	"	"
		Mowarth.	Joseph.	/	4 " Oilcr.	"	"
		Silvia.	Anthony.	/	"	"	"
		parkingson.	Fred.	/	"	2/23.30 Los Angeles	"
		Carr.	Leonard.	/	Fireman.	"	"
		Been.	Joe.	/	"	3/27 /30 Francisco.	"
		Martin.	Thomas.	/	"	11/23/29 Fall River.	"
		Brennan.	William.	/	Mr Wiper.	"	"
		Salv.	Eino.	/	"	3/28/30 Francisco.	"
		Magee.	Harry.	/	Steward.	12/26 /29 Los Angeles.	"
		Amachatigui.	Ramon.	/	1st.Cook.	3/28 300 Francisco.	"
		Sweeny.	Anthony.	/	2nd.	"	"
		Rodriguez.	Nicolas.	/	Messman.	"	"

Wnera

Local Agents

May 11, 1904
Immigrant Inspector.

Malignant Inspectors.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
José Zapena	32	Spanish	3/27-30 San Francisco
Joseph Howarth	26	English	4/23-30 Fall River
Thomas Morten	26	Spanish	" "
Ramon Amuchafiguera	32	Spanish	3/28-30 San Francisco
P. Esteriense	30	Panama	4/14-30 Balboa C. Z.

All others were Americans

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SWIFTARROW, arriving at NEW YORK, April 30th, 19 30, from the port of ARUBA, D.W.I. April 21/30 245

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's Identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Wold.	Trygve	✓		Master	11/23/29	Fall River	Yes	Yes	38	Male	Scand'n	American	5'7"		
Mooring	William.	✓		1st. Mate.	"	"	"	"	55	"	English	"	6 0		
Peterson.	Borge,	✓		2nd. Mate.	"	"	"	"	35	"	Scand'n	"	5 6		
Benson.	Donald.	✓		3rd. "	"	"	"	"	36	"	English.	"	5 9		
Thompson.	James.	✓		Radio.	3/26/30	San Fran'o	"	"	25	"	"	"	5 10		
Cote.	Louis.	✓		Bos'n.	11/23/29	Fall River	"	"	23	"	French.	"	5 7		
Patten.	Richard.	✓		A.B	"	"	"	"	22	"	English.	"	5 7		
Hickey.	George.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5 8		
Kinnane.	George.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Irish.	"	5 5		
Nygaard.	Karl.	✓	3 1/2 years	"	3/27/30	Francisco.	"	"	19	"	Scand'n.	Norwegian.	5 8	✓	
Dapena.	Jose.	✓	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Spanish.	Spanish	5 8	✓	
Nelson.	Thomas.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	English	American	5 7		
Hombrook.	Augustus.	✓		"	11/23/29	Fall River.	"	"	19	"	"	"	5 6		
Hikins.	Edwin.	✓		Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5 9		
Anderson.	Skold.	✓		1st. "	"	"	"	"	41	"	Scand'n.	"	5 7		
Breece.	Lawrence.	✓		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	22	"	English.	"	5 9		
Anderson.	Francis.	✓		3rd. "	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5 7		
Cooper	Joseph.	✓	16 years	Pumpman.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	English.	5 0	✓	
Howarth.	Joseph.	✓	4 "	Oiler.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5 6	✓	
Silvia.	Anthony.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	Portuguese	American	5 6		
Parkinson.	Fred.	✓		"	2/23.30	Los Angeles	"	"	24	"	English.	"	6 0		
Carr.	Leonard.	✓		Fireman.	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5 8		
Bean.	Joe.	✓		"	3/27 /30	Francisco.	"	"	40	"	"	"	5 10		
Martin.	Thomas.	✓	8 years	"	11/23/29	Fall River.	"	"	26	"	Spanish.	Spanish.	5 7	✓	
Brennan.	William.	✓		Wiper.	"	"	"	"	39	"	English.	American.	5 8		
Saló.	Eino.	✓		"	5/28/30	Francisco.	"	"	20	"	"	"	5 8		
Magee.	Harry.	✓		Steward.	12/26/29	Los Angeles.	"	"	30	"	"	"	6 1		
Amachatigui.	Ramon.	✓	14 years	1st. Cook.	5/28 300	Francisco.	"	"	32	"	Spanish	Spanish.	5 6	✓	
Sweeny.	Anthony.	✓		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	33	"	Irish.	American.	5 4		
Rodriguez.	Nicolaas.	✓		Messman.	"	"	"	"	20	"	Spanish.	American.	5 5		

Let me 34 inch

Local Agents J. D. Mallory

Henry M. Luck
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*Leave 34 including one
Alien - 7 working*

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the S.S. Sylvania, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of April, 1930

Henry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SWIFTARROW, arriving at NEW YORK, U.S.A., April 30, 1930, from the port of ARUBA, D.W.I. April 21/30 246

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service in year	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	AVER SANO.	Tony.	✓		Seaman	3/28/30	Francisco.	Yes	Yes	19	male	Italian.	Amer ican	5	6	
2	Esteriano.	Panay.	✓	6 years	"	5/14/30	Balboa.	"	"	30	"	Panemian	Panemian.	5	7	
3	Nicastro	Anthony.	✓		Workaway	20/April.30	Aruba	"	"	20	"	American	American	5	7	
4	Smilowitz.	Irving.	✓		Sadlor.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5	6	
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

By default of a consular officer of the United States of America in this island, I, the undersigned Venezuelan Vice Consul do hereby certify that this list in two sheets bears the names of 34 members of the crew reported to me (including master)



Benjamin J. Groel
 Venezuelan Vice Consul.

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegro.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cubans).

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor may by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to any immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, as required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL 205371
BILL No. MAY 5 1930

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

247

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

am 4-30-30

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

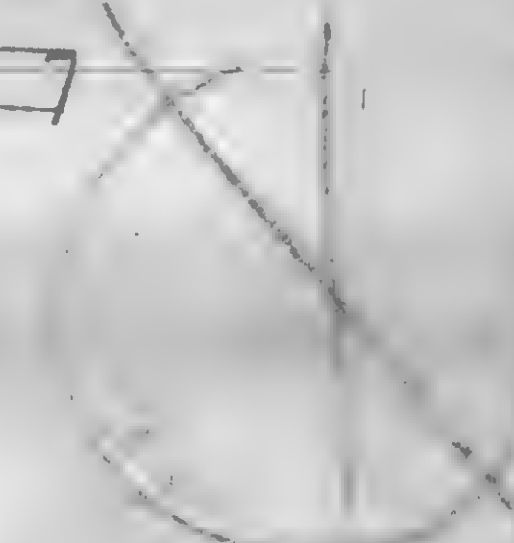
	ST TAX	TAX DEPOSITED				EXPENSE			
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. Citizens	U. S. Aliens	U. S. Aliens	U. S. Aliens
	3				1	2			7
	3				1	2			7

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin 5	2	7
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		
Total 5	2	7



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall file with the collector of customs at such port a list or manifest of such passengers. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of _____.

S. S. TACHIRA

Passengers sailing from CURACAO, D. W. I.

APRIL 20.

19 30

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

DATE, 14 April 1950

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Gerard J. Nolan, Master, of the Steamship Tachira, from Guantanamo, D. W. I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear ~~that the Alien mentioned in this sheet is~~ one in number, ~~and that from the report of said alien and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.~~

that the Alien mentioned in
and that I

Gerard J. Nolan
Master

Sworn to before me this 1st day of May, 1930
at New York, N. Y.

J. C. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

- Column 2 (Head-tax status).**—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
- Column 4 (Age).**—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
- Column 5 (Sex).**—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
- Column 6 (Married or single).**—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
- Column 7 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
- A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
- Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
- Column 8 (Able to read and write).**—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
- Column 9 (Nationality).**—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
- Column 10 (Race or people).**—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
- Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:
- CUBAN**
- The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN**
- "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
- SPANISH AMERICAN**
- "Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
- AFRICAN (BLACK)**
- "African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
- ITALIAN (NORTH)**
- The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

- ITALIAN (SOUTH)**
- The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
- Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).**—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV" "NQIV" "PV" or "RP" as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
- Column 13.**—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
- Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).**—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
- Column 15 (Last permanent residence).**—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
- Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
- Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.
- Column 18 (Final destination).**—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
- Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
- Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
- Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).**—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
- Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).**—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
- Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).**—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
- Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Carlos Aranguren, Surgeon of the Municipality of Maracaibo, Ven. emp. by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government of Venezuela, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

249

Sworn to before me this APR 16 1930 day of APR 16 1930, 19

at MARACAIBO, VENEZUELA



NO FEE
PRESCRIBED

Gerald A. Morka
GERALD A. MORKA
Vice Consul of the United States of America

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of _____

19__

S. S. TACHIRA

Passengers sailing from MARACAIBO, VEN.

APRIL 19

19 80

S. S.		TACHIRA		Passengers sailing from MARACAIBO, VEN.																									
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District									
1		UDELMAN	SAMUEL	21		M	S	Merchant	Y	Spanish	Y	Costa Rica	Romanian	Bessarabi	IT 166	4/14/30	Venez.	96	obal										
2		MENDES	JOSE ANTONIO	53		M	W	do	"	do	"	Venezuela	Sp. Amer.	Santa Rita	IT 165	do	Colombia	Cuenta											
3		HOF	FREDERICK	30		"	S	Clerk	"	English	"	Norway	Scandinav.	Archangel	IT 143	5/11/30	Venez.	Marmenbo											
4	TRANSIT	MACKIE	ANDREW	22		"	"	Engineer	"	English	"	England	English	So. Shields	IT 149	4/16/30	do	do											
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	• • • •	-----
U. S. citizens	• • • • •	-----
Aliens	• • • • •	-----

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

250

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y.

MAY-1,

1930

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		19 Whether having a ticket in each final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of \$20, and if not, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States		25 Whether a polygamist	26 Whether an anarchist	27 Whether a known or suspected member of the Government of the United States or of any State, Territory, or Possession, or of any foreign Government, or of any foreign State, Territory, or Possession, or of any foreign corporation, society, municipality, or government	28 Whether a known or suspected member of the Government of the United States or of any State, Territory, or Possession, or of any foreign Government, or of any foreign State, Territory, or Possession, or of any foreign corporation, society, municipality, or government	29 Whether a known or suspected member of the Government of the United States or of any State, Territory, or Possession, or of any foreign Government, or of any foreign State, Territory, or Possession, or of any foreign corporation, society, municipality, or government	30 Whether a known or suspected member of the Government of the United States or of any State, Territory, or Possession, or of any foreign Government, or of any foreign State, Territory, or Possession, or of any foreign corporation, society, municipality, or government	31 Whether a known or suspected member of the Government of the United States or of any State, Territory, or Possession, or of any foreign Government, or of any foreign State, Territory, or Possession, or of any foreign corporation, society, municipality, or government	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height		35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair Eyes		37 Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				State	City or town	Yes or No		Year or period of years	Where?										Date of last departure	Is it to join a relative or friend?		Is it for other purpose?	Feet		Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	Father, Jaime Udelamn, San Cristobal, Venezuela	Yorling St. Cristobal	N. Y.		Self						Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	5	Lt.	bl.	bl.	None
2	Bro. Simon Melendes, Cusuta, Colombia	Colombia					1923	N. Y.	1928													5			br.		
3	Friends, Ven. Gulf Oil Co., Maracaibo, Ven.	Maracaibo					1923/		1928													5	11				
4	Friends, Caribbean Pet. Co., Maracaibo, Ven.	Maracaibo																				5	10				

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Gerard J. Nolan, Master, of the Steamship Tachira, from Marsa Matruh, Yen., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Gerard J. Nolan
Master

Sworn to before me this 1st day of May, 19 30
at New York, L. Y.

J. P. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. TACHIRA

Sailing from

WARACAIPO, VEN.

APRIL 19,

30

1922, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. MAY 1, 1922

251

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	COWEN	WILLIAM	31		M	S	July 28, 1880 at Larimer, Pa.	Citizenship through that of Parents	285 East Park Ave, San Antonio, Texas.
2	WALKER	JOHN	50		M				298 Eastland Ave, Akron, Ohio.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

188. Edward Gholan Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 1, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and stating the amount to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the principal immigration officer by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been employed on such vessel, and to report to him all such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information in his possession as to the apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all aliens who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of the departure, or who have been landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to do, or of those, if any, who have delivered such lists, to deliver either of those, if any, who have delivered such lists arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the port of arrival the sum of \$10 for each such alien concerning whom correct lists are not furnished; and in the event of a true report is not made when the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not furnished; and in the event of a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, such fine shall be unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

24-1010

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, N. Y.
May 7, 19250

I, master of the American S. S. Tachira
from port of San Juan, P. R. ^(Nationally), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	<u>51</u>	Number of seamen deserted.....	<u>None</u>
Number of seamen discharged.....	<u>7</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	<u>None</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	<u>6</u>	Total crew this date.....	<u>50</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 30, 1940, consigned to Atlantic & Caribbean S. S. Co.; is now lying at Pier 11, Brooklyn and is expected to sail May 7, 1940, for Curaçao and Venezuela via United States port of San Juan, P. R. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York 252

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1615

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC. 47
F. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States part of the United States.

part of the United States.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS INCIDENTS OF TRADE

SAN JUAN, T.R. April 25, 1950

253

Spec. No. _____

(6)	(7)	(8)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Whether reg'd at trial	Age	Sex	Eyes	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical markings, scars, or diseases
"	39	"	Head.	"	5'9"	168	
"	40	"	German	"	5'9"	175	
"	34	"	American	"	5'6"	158	
"	45	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'6"	160	
"	33	"	Sp. Amer.	American	5'4"	140	
"	44	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'6"	155	
"	40	"	"	"	5'5"	140	
"	40	"	"	"	5'6"	149	
"	35	"	Sp. Amer.	Venezuelan	5'9"	160	
"	33	"	Af. Black	American	5'6"	153	
"	18	"	American	"	5'5"	158	
"	36	"	German	"	5'10"	176	
"	47	"	Scand.	"	5'7"	168	
"	32	"	American	"	5'8"	158	
"	29	"	"	"	6'8"	170	
"	29	"	English	English	5'7"	165	
"	36	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'7"	175	
"	45	"	"	American	5'4"	148	
"	39	"	"	Spanish	5'5"	157	
"	40	"	"	American	5'6"	150	
"	21	"	Sp. Amer.	"	5'4"	140	
"	28	"	Af. Black	"	5'6"	146	
"	43	"	"	"	5'8"	190	
"	43	"	"	English	5'9"	190	
"	50	"	"	American	5'7"	155	
"	45	"	"	Holland	5'8"	162	
"	20	"	Sp. Amer.	American	5'4"	137	
"	30	"	Af. Black	"	5'7"	143	
"	34	"	American	"	5'10"	187	

⁶²See list of races on back cover.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the part of the United States.

Vessel 240112A
arriving at New York, N.Y., Apr. 30, 1945

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether off or dis- part of
Family name	Given name				When	Where	
FOLEY	GERARD	/		CAPTAIN	4/27/50	I. Y.	Paid
ROCHEL	ETHEL	/	18 YRS.	CHP. ENY.	"	"	
WED?	VALTER	/	12 "	SEB. "	"	"	
WAGLAIN	KALOON	/	8 "	ENI. "	5/31/50	"	
PERNAIDE	NAUVE	/	20 "	BOB'E.	5/27/50	"	
SAITRAGO	ALBERT	/	5 "	A. B.	"	"	
NIJAI	AIDON	/	20 "	"	"	"	
PERNAIDE	JUAI	/	18 "	"	"	"	
GABOLA	JEBUS	/	20 "	"	"	"	
SALAKAR	RENAIZOO	/	10 "	"	"	"	
VENTON	CHOS	/	12 "	"	"	"	
PHILLIPS	FRANK	/	-----	CADRE	"	"	
LADOV	FRANK	/	15 YRS.	CHP. ENG.	"	"	
JORGENSEN	BARBOS	/	22 "	1ST. "	"	"	
CHRISTIANSEN	OSCAR	/	10 "	2ND. "	"	"	
VAN VALLEN	ALBERT	/	8 "	3RD. "	"	"	
MORRIS	SIMNEY	/	8 "	OLLER	"	"	
BARKER HAS	CLAUDIO	/	18 "	"	"	"	
GABOLA	ANTONIO	/	22 "	"	"	"	
MARTINE	JOSE	/	10 "	FIRMAJ	"	"	
DAYCO	JOSE	/	20 "	"	"	"	
PIRENO	FRANCISCO	/	2 "	"	"	"	
AGAPITO	JUAI	/	6 "	VIPER	"	"	
NAYON	PARGO	/	22 "	CHP. SCM.	"	"	
MICHELLE	SAY	/	22 "	1ST. COOK	"	"	
KIER	JOSE	/	20 "	2ND. "	"	"	
BOYMA	ANTONIO	/	22 "	MESJAI	"	"	
SANTAGO	QUILMERO	/	2 "	"	"	"	
ALVAREZ	NAUVE	/	1 "	"	"	"	
OSCARLOS	LEONOR	/	15 "	FOURER AND RADIO	4/2/50 5/27/50	"	

III-2

~~BLISS & BARNES S. I. CO.~~
Bliss Dallett & Co.

G. C. Thompson
44.5
Emigrants (adults)

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel TACHIRA, arriving at New York, N.Y., Apr. 30, 1930, from the port of San Juan, P.R., Apr. 25, 1930.

253

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where	Paid off on								
HOLAN	GERARD	✓		CAPTAIN	5/27/30	N. Y.	arr. N. Y.	Y		M	American	American	5'6"	190	
BOCHAN	KIMAR	✓	18 yrs.	CHP. OFF.	"	"	"	"	39	"	Scand.	"	5'9"	168	
WENDT	WALTER	✓	12 "	2ND. "	"	"	"	"	40	"	German	"	5'7"	178	
MACLEAN	MALCOLM	✓	8 "	THI. "	5/31/30	"	"	"	34	"	American	"	5'6"	158	
FERNANDES	MANUEL	✓	20 "	BOSS'N.	5/27/30	"	"	"	45	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'6"	160	
SANTAGO	ALBERT	✓	3 "	A. B.	"	"	"	"	22	"	Sp. Amer.	American	5'4"	140	
KILAN	ANDREW	✓	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'6"	155	
FERNANDES	JUAN	✓	18 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'5"	148	
GARCIA	JESUS	✓	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'6"	149	
SALAZAR	BERNARDO	✓	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Sp. Amer.	Venezuelan	5'7"	168	
VENTURA	CRUZ	✓	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Af. Black	American	5'6"	153	
PHILLIPS	FRANK	✓	-----	CADET	"	"	"	"	18	"	American	"	5'5"	138	
KADOV	FRANK	✓	15 yrs.	CHP. ENG.	"	"	"	"	34	"	German	"	5'10"	176	
JORGENSEN	RASMUS	✓	22 "	1ST. "	"	"	"	"	47	"	Scand.	"	5'7"	168	
CHRISTIANSEN	GUSTAF	✓	10 "	2ND. "	"	"	"	"	32	"	American	"	5'8"	158	
VAN VALIN	ALBERT	✓	8 "	3RD. "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'2"	170	
ROBERTS	SIDNEY	✓	8 "	OILER	"	"	"	"	29	"	English	English	5'7"	165	
BARRERAS	CLAUDIO	✓	18 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'7"	173	
GARCIA	ANTONIO	✓	22 "	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	American	5'4"	148	
MARTINEZ	JOSE	✓	10 "	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	Spanish	5'6"	157	
DAFIOG	JOSE	✓	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	American	5'6"	150	
PINERO	FRANCISCO	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Sp. Amer.	"	5'4"	140	
AGAPITO	JUAN	✓	6 "	WIPER	"	"	"	"	28	"	Af. Black	"	5'6"	148	
MARTIN	PABLO	✓	22 "	CHP. STEW.	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	190	
MCKENZIE	SAM	✓	22 "	1ST. COOK	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	English	5'9"	190	
KIRK	JOHN	✓	28 "	2ND. "	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	American	5'7"	155	
NOVINA	ANTONIO	✓	22 "	MENSWAN	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	Holland	5'8"	162	
SANTIAGO	GUILLERMO	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	Sp. Amer.	American	5'4"	157	
ALVAREZ	MANUEL	✓	1 "	"	4/1/30	"	"	"	30	"	Af. Black	"	5'7"	142	
GRANDALL	HENRY	✓	15 "	PUMPER AND RADIO	5/27/30	"	"	"	34	"	American	"	5'10"	187	

REG. "N" LINE

ATLANTIC & CARIBBEAN S. S. CO.
Agents Bliss Dallett & Co.

G. C. Truparolo
U. S. Immigration Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Gerard J. Nolan, Master of the Steamship Tachira, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Gerard J. Nolan
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of April, 1930

American Consul to No. 158
LA GUAYRA, VENEZUELA

at (City) (Country)

SEEN for the journey to the United States

Tachira
via Ben Matthe

American Vice Consul

Date: APR 10 1930



Valid for presentation at United States ports at any time during twelve months from date provided passport continues to be valid for such period.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel TACHIRA, arriving at New York, N. Y., April 20, 1920, from the port of San Juan, P. R. April 25/30

254

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1ST	ANDERSON	WILLIAM	/	18 yrs.	Wiper	4/24/30	San Juan arr. N. Y.	Paid off on	Y	55	M	Scand.	American	5'7"	190	
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*G. C. Infarola Aug.
4/30/30*

Line Red "D" Line
Owners Atlantic & Caribbean S. N. Co.
Local Agents Bliss Dallett & Co.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-20-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Gerard J. Nolan Master of the Steamship Tachira, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Gerard J. Nolan
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of April, 1930

G. C. Tufarolo
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 6, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of any such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boisian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL
205376
BILL NO.

BILL NO. 5

Cards Punched
Cards Removed
Cards Checked
Clerk

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Henry M. Peachey, Surgeon of the U.S. Marine World, Employed by owners thereof, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

255

Sworn to before me this 30th day of April, 1930

at New York

Note:—If a surgeon with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred in condition of aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	U.S. TAX	S. I.	U. S. Customs	Temp. Stay	U. S. Transit	U. S. Customs	
1st CABIN	6				7	150	5 168
2nd CABIN	5				20		25
STEERAGE							
TOTAL	11				7	170	5 193

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean. <input checked="" type="radio"/>	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican. <input checked="" type="radio"/>	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin 18	150	168
2nd Cabin 5	20	25
Steerage		
Total 23	170	193

17-15
15-0
11-2
10-15

List

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "WESTERN WORLD"

Passengers sailing from BERMUDA

APRIL 28th

1930

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
								Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
TRANSIT		OGDEN	WINSOME	35	✓	f	None	yes	English	yes	Geylon	English	Ceylon	04-45	3-3-158	HAMILTON	4/22	England	Aylesbury
TRANSIT		LOGGIE	ROBERT	76	✓	m	Merchant	yes	English	yes	British	Scotch	Canada	04-80	2-2-158	Loggieville		Canada	Loggieville
TRANSIT		LOGGIE	ALEXANDER	64	✓	f	None	yes	English	yes	British	Scotch	Canada	04-15		Loggieville		Canada	Loggieville
TRANSIT		BLUNT	CYRIL	26	✓	m	Musician	yes	English	yes	British	English	England	02-15		Norwich		Canada	Toronto
TRANSIT		LEGH	FRANK.D.	49	✓	m	British Army.	yes	English	yes	British	English	England	02-15		Dover		Bermuda	Prospect
TRANSIT		HOLLAND	HERBERT.J.	29	✓	m	Broker	yes	English	yes	British	English	England	05-15		Huddersfield	128/30	U.S.A.	Chicago
TRANSIT		LESEUR	KENNETH.C.	28	✓	m	Clerk	yes	English	yes	British	English	Bermuda	03-21		Paget		Bermuda	Paget.
TRANSIT		ALBERNIO	RALPH	24	✓	m	Yacht. Captain	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	02-21	11490	Naples	3-2-1929	Italy	Naples.
TRANSIT		SKACH	MADELEINE	23	✓	f	None	yes	English	yes	British	English	Bermuda	08-23		Baileys Bay		U.S.A.	New York
TRANSIT		DAVID	CARLO	21	✓	m	Musician	yes	English	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Azores	08-24		St.Michels	Sept.Labor Letter 2270 D264028	Mass.	Plymouth
UNDER 18		PETTY	ERNEST	5	✓	m	None	no	Underage	no	British	English	Bermuda	03-25		Paget		Bermuda	Pembroke
UNDER 18		PETTY	GEORGE	5	✓	m	None	no	Underage	no	British	English	Bermuda	08-25		Paget		Bermuda	Pembroke
TRANSIT		WETHERILL	EDWARD	52	✓	m	Merchant	yes	English	yes	British	English	England	08-25		Yorkshire		U.S.A.	Woolaston
TRANSIT		WETHERILL	MABEL.F.	40	✓	f	None	yes	English	yes	British	English	England	08-25		Yorkshire		U.S.A.	Woolaston
TRANSIT		BUTZ	BABETTE	85	✓	f	None	yes	English	yes	German	German	Germany	08-25		Offenberg		U.S.A.	New Jersey
UNDER 18		GIBSON	MAUD	51	✓	f	H.Wife	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	08-25		Lynedoch		Canada	Toronto
UNDER 18		Gibson	ELEANOR	22	✓	f	none	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	08-25		Toronto		Canada	Toronto
UNDER 18		Mitchell	RUTH	22	✓	f	none	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	08-25		Toronto		Canada	Toronto
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-500

List 6

256

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.N.Y.

APRIL 30th.

19 30

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John H. Mester, of the S/S Western World, from Brunswick, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of April, 1923
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact name and address of friend, address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **4**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Western World

Sailing from **BERMUDA**

APRIL 28th, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

APRIL 30th, 1930.

257

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	STUHT	HELEN	40		f		New York, N.Y. September 19th. 1889		4556-45th St, Woodside, L.I.
2	ROOSEVELT	JOHN E.	77		m		New York, N.Y. February 25th. 1853.		182 W. 58th St, New York City.
3	FORESTER	GLEN	34		m		Empire, Mich August 28th. 1895.		24 Buffalo Ave, Niagara Falls, N.Y.
4	FORESTER	GRIZEL	29		f		Niagara Falls, N.Y. January 21st. 1901		24 Buffalo Ave, Niagara Falls, N.Y.
5	MEEHAN	JOSEPH	26		m		New York, N.Y. April. 16th. 1904		18 Mt. Hope Place, New York, N.Y.
6	HASTINGS	LAWRENCE	27		m		Staatburgh, N.Y. September 13th. 1902		Evanshire Hotel, Evanston, Ill
7	LUTOFF	GLORIA	27		f		Paterson, N.J. May 29th. 1902		64 Llewlyn Ave, Hawthorne, N.J.
8	CLARK	HENRY	24		m		Tenafly, N.J. December. 8th. 1906		Tenafly, N.J.
9	CLARK	MARJORIE	22		f		Deposit, N.Y. July. 10th. 1908.		Tenafly, N.Y.
10	JANOVER	HIRAM	30		m		New York, N.Y. January. 6th. 1900		434 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
11	GILMAN	JOHN R.	42		m		Salem, Mass. May 21. 1887		19 Arlington Ave, Providence, R.I.
12	GILMAN	DOROTHY G.	38		f		Canada, Toronto Nov. 23, 1890	Husband, U.S. Citizen.	19 Arlington Ave, Providence, R.I.
13	GILMAN	RAE	14		f		Newton, Mass. Dec. 30, 1915		19 Arlington Ave, Providence, R.I.
14	GILMAN	ELIZABETH	10		f		Winchester, Mass. Feb 1st, 1920		19 Arlington Ave, Providence, R.I.
15	MERWIN	HELEN	34		f		Bloomfield, Conn. June 29th. 1896.		26 Coolidge St, Hartford, Conn.
16	KEENEY	ELIZABETH	73		f		Hartford, Conn. January. 5th. 1857.		Bloomfield, Conn.
17	UTLEY	EDITH	36		f		Bloomfield, Conn.		Bloomfield, Conn.
18	MORGAN	JAY	15		m		Syracuse, N.Y. Novr. 13th. 1914,		Red Hook, N.J.
19	BABCOCK	KITTY	64		f		W. Springfield, Mass. July. 13th. 1914		Bellows Falls, Vermont.
20	LANG	ELIZABETH	23		f		Boston, Mass. July 6th. 1906.		19 Eastman St, Dorchester, Mass.
21	LANG	FRED	28		m		Boston, Mass. October 21st. 1901		19 Eastman St, Dorchester, Mass.
22	ADDY	REGINALD	40		m		Camden, Ill.		111 Kelsey Rd, Brookline, Mass.
23	ADDY	BESSIE	40		f		Vallejo, Cal. June 25th 1889.		111 Kelsey Rd, Brookline, Mass.
24	WEIL	ELSA	52		f			Husband U.S. Citizen. 1905	14 Warwick Rd, Brookline, Mass.
25	HALE	ROGER D.	29		m		Newton, Mass. September. 3rd. 1901		476 Heath St, Chestnut Hill, Pa.
26	HALE	MARION S.	27		f		Newton, Mass. March 1st, 1903.		476 Heath St, Chestnut Hill, Pa.
27	MINOT	ELIZABETH	35		f		Brewster, Mass. July. 1st. 1895.		142 Marlboro St, Boston, Mass.
28	CHAPMAN	ALICEA	29		f		Brewster, Mass. June 26th. 1901		Bingham, Mass.
29	SMITH	MAY	40		f		Brewster, Mass. April 19th, 1890		4405 Waldo Ave, Feildston, N.Y.
30	BUCKWALTER	HERBERT	29		m		Philadelphia, Pa. October 2nd, 1901		250 W 57th St, New York, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **5**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

258

S. S. "WESTERN WORLD" Sailing from BERMUDA, APRIL 28TH, 19 30, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. APRIL 30th, 19 30

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BARNEY	KATHERINE D.	30		f	m	Wilkes Barre, Pa. September 12th 1899		Farmington, Conn.
2	ETTINGER	SAMUEL	22		m	s	New York, N.Y., July 16th. 1908		235 W. 35th St., New York, N.Y.
3	ETTINGER	BELLE	28		f	s	New York, N.Y. November 11th. 1902.		235 W. 35th St., New York, N.Y.
4	EDELSTEIN	HARRIET	28		f	s	New York, N.Y. May 30th. 1902		40 W. 72nd St., New York, N.Y.
5	EDELSTEIN	BERDYE	22		f	s	New York, N.Y. March 2nd 1908		40 W. 72nd St., New York, N.Y.
6	LARNER	ROBERT J.	30		m	m	Washington, D.C. December 10th. 1899.		111 E. 88th St., New York, N.Y.
7	LARNER	HESTER	25		f	m	Cedar Rapids, Iowa. June 14th 1905.		111 E. 88th St., New York, N.Y.
8	KUNTZ	FRANCE F.	40		f	s	New York, N.Y. July 5th. 1890		Newburg, N.Y.
9	PEDRICK	LAURENCE D.	37		m	m	Cambridge, Mass. May 6. 1892.		2 Barch St., Marble Head, Mass.
10	TOOHEY	MATTHEW	37		m	m	Newburgh, N.Y. March 12th. 1892		1034 Grove St., Irvington, N.J.
11	TOOHEY	PAULINE	35		f	m	Newark, N.J. March 10th. 1895.		1034 Grove St., Irvington, N.J.
12	THOMPSON	JOHN W.	22		m	m	New York City July 9th 1909		Westover, Morrisville, Pa.
13	THOMPSON	SUSANNE B.	23		f	m	Trenton, N.J. Sept. 18th 1906		Westover, Morrisville, Pa.
14	KELER	GEORGE	26		m	s	New York City, N.Y. January 8th 1904		67 Wall St., New York City, NY
15	PARKHURST	RICHARD	35		m	m	Winchester, Mass. November 15th 1894		30 Grove St. W. inchester, Mass.
16	ARRONSON	ISA	34		m	s	New York, N.Y. September 29th 1895		930 St. Nicholas Ave., New York,
17	WARE	CHARLES E.	44		m	m	Fitchburg, Mass. August 2nd 1885		49 Brimmer Street, Boston, Mass.
18	ALTMAN	HENRY	31		m	m	New York City, September 30th 1898		256 Seaman Ave., New York, N.Y.
19	ALTMAN	HAZEL	24		f	m	New York City March 6th 1906		256 Seaman Ave., New York, N.Y.
20	STILSON	MAY	30		f	m	Brooklyn, N.Y. February 28th 1900		415 East 46th St., Brooklyn, NY
21	STILSON	ELEANOR	14		f	s	Brooklyn, N.Y. March 24th 1916		415 East 46th St., Brooklyn, NY
22	BUNDY	THOMAS F.	32		m	s	Elmira, N.Y. November 18th 1897		15 Randolph St., Worcester, Mass.
23	MOORE	MARY E.	57		f	s		not Cert 2/1/20 2306950 Cochituate Mass.	99 West Plain St. Cochituate, Mass.
24	SWEET	PERRY	25		m	s	Providence, R. I. August 15th 1904		16 Gladstone St. Providence, R. I.
25	Spiegelman	Edyth	22		f	s	New Rochelle, N.Y. Dec 29, 1907		2895 Valentine Av. N.Y.C.
26	Hayman	Seymour	28		m	s	New York City Nov 26, 1902		1940 Andrew Av. N.Y.C.
27	Delmar	Theodore	24		m	m	Philadelphia, Pa Aug 23, 1906		1618 Sparks St. Phila. Pa.
28	Delmar	Theresa	19		f	m	Philadelphia, Pa May 2, 1910		1618 Sparks St. Phila. Pa.
29	Goultas	Aldo	53		m	m	Barry Ills Mar. 10, 1877		Madison N.J.
30	Goultas	Annabelle	41		f	m	Madison N.J. May 23, 1889		Madison N.J.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **1**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "WESTERN WORLD"

Sailing from **BERMUDA**

APRIL 28th., 1930, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

APRIL 30th., 1930.

259

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	LOTT	JAMES S.	44		m	m	Queens, L.I. May 27th. 1886		17W-8th St, New York, N.Y.
2	OTIS	RUTH	43		f	m	Albany, N.Y. December 21st, 1886.		832 Jay St, Albany, N.Y.
3	BLANCHARD	MARION	55		f	m	Adams, N.Y. August. 31st. 1874.		Schenectady, N.Y.
4	SHEPHERD	LEE	44		m	m	New York, N.Y. October 5th. 1886.		221 Linden Blvd, Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	SHEPHERD	NORMA	40		f	m	New York, N.Y. June. 27th 1890		221 Linden Blvd, Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	CLYMER	VALERIA	50		f	s	Rigelsville, Pa. January 12th. 1900.		Rigelsville, Pa.
7	KENT	WARREN	37		m	m	Scarsdale, N.Y. December. 20th. 1893.		Scarsdale, N.Y.
8	KENT	LORA	37		f	m	Scarsdale, N.Y. February 5th 1893.		Scarsdale, N.Y.
9	KENT	AUDREY	5		f	s	Scarsdale, N.Y. November 19th. 1925		Scarsdale, N.Y.
10	KENT	GEORGETTE	12		f	s	Scarsdale, N.Y. February, 5th. 1918		Scarsdale, N.Y.
11	KENT	FRED	11		m	s	Scarsdale N.Y. March. 19th. 1919		Scarsdale, N.Y.
12	KENT	WARNER Jr.	9		m	s	Scarsdale, N.Y. December. 22nd. 1921		Scarsdale, N.Y.
13	HAMPTON	JENNY B.	29		f	s	Scarsdale, N.Y. April. 3rd. 1901.		Scarsdale, N.Y.
14	KNIGHT	HARRY	69		m	m	Cincinnati, O. April. 17th. 1860		26 E. 10th St, New York, N.Y.
15	KNIGHT	HELEN	55		f	m	Philadelphia, Pa. September. 16th. 1874,		26 E. 10th St, New York, N.Y.
16	LARSEN	ROY	50		m	m	Boston, Mass. April. 30th. 1899.		252 E. 49th St, New York, N.Y.
17	LARSEN	MARGARET	26		f	m	Cleveland, Ohio. June. 6th. 1903.		432 E. 49th St, New York, N.Y.
18	TAG	RUTH	57		f	m	Brooklyn, N.Y. June. 6th. 1893.		461 Lenox Ave, Orange, N.J.
19	HOFMAN	EDNA	57		f	m	Brooklyn, N.Y. November 3rd. 1892.		9 Ricord St. Newark, N.J.
20	BOYD	GILBERT	44		m	m	Worcester, Mass. May. 20th. 1886.		134 S. Elm St, Wallingford, Conn.
21	BOYD	ANNIE	42		f	m	Medford, Mass. June. 7th. 1887.		134 S. Elm St, Wallingford, Conn.
22	POWELL	ANNE	42		f	s	Coeymans, N.Y. September. 5th. 1888		91 Devison St, Amsterdam, N.Y.
23	BROOK	LOUISE	40		f	s	Amsterdam, N.Y. October. 2nd. 1890		35 McClellan St, Amsterdam, N.Y.
24	REED	AMANDA	29		f	s	Jefferson, N.Y. February. 14th. 1901		Jefferson, N.Y.
25	DE GROFF	VIOLA	42		f	s		Husband U.S. Citizen. 1910	13 Northampton Rd, Jefferson, N.Y.
26	BROWN	HERBERT	56		m	m	New York, N.Y. January. 30th. 1874		600 W. 111th St, New York, N.Y.
27	BROWN	EDITH	52		f	m	New York, N.Y. October 13th. 1878.		600 W. 111th St, New York, N.Y.
28	PENTECOST	MARY L.	40		f	m	Minneapolis, Minn. January 20th. 1890		4 E. 95th St, New York, N.Y.
29	PENTECOST	SCOTT	7		m	s	New York, N.Y. February. 11th. 1923.		4 E. 95th St, New York, N.Y.
30	DALY	WILLIAM L.	40		m	m	Malden, Mass. Oct. 7, 1889		68 Hancock Rd, Malden, Mass.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

260

S. S. "WESTERN WORLD"

Sailing from BERMUDA

APRIL 28th., 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

APRIL 30th, 1930.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	DALY	MARGARET	37		f	m	Holyoke, Mass. Sept 12, 1894		68 Hancock Rd, Malden, Mass.
2	DALY	ROBERT W.	11		m	s	Malden, Mass. Aug 10, 1918		68 Hancock Rd, Malden, Mass.
3	DALY	JEAN C.	8		f	s	Malden, Mass. Jan 11, 1922		68 Hancock Rd, Malden, Mass.
4	PIERCE	HARRY	30		m	s	Peterborough, N.H. Feb 22, 1900		7 High St, Peterson, N.H.
5	SCAFATI	LOUIS	23		m	s	Boston, Mass. May 22, 1905		492 Commercial St, Boston, Mass.
6	FRENCH	CHESTER	32		m	s	Quincy, Mass. Sept 19, 1897		36 Guild St, Roxbury, Mass.
7	GILMORE	LORING	21		m	s	Marlboro, Mass. Apr. 18, 1909		43 Church St, Westboro, Mass.
8	GILMORE	ELBERT	16		m	s	Marlboro, Mass. Nov. 20, 1914		43 Church St, Westboro, Mass.
9	PARSONS	HAROLD W.	45		m	s	Boston, Mass., July 13th, 1887		30 W, 54th St, New York, N.Y.
10	DELNAVO	LOUIS	25		m	m		Naturalized 1916 Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	24 Fairmont Terrace, W. Orange, N.J.
11	DELNAVO	ELVERA	22		f	m	Orange, N.J. July 7th, 1907		24 Fairmont Terrace, W. Orange, N.J.
12	BENTON	KATE	24		f	s	New York, N.Y. July 30th, 1905		520 W. Norwalk, Conn.
13	SANDERS	ELIZABETH	24		f	s	Elmira, N.Y. April 8th, 1906		Compo Rd, Westport, Conn.
14	MEEGAN	WILLIAM	35		m	s	Buffalo, N.Y. May 10th 1895.		44 Franklin St, Buffalo, N.Y.
15	GEARY	LEO	30		m	s	Bradford, Pa. July 28, 1900.		44 Franklin St, Buffalo, N.Y.
16	WINTERS	GERTRUDE	30		f	s	Newark, N.J. December 2nd, 1900		96 Howard St, Irvington, N.J.
17	MCCANN	MARIE	26		f	s	Newark, N.J. December 14th, 1904		195-2nd St, Newark, N.J.
18	ROEHM	MALVINA	52		f	w	Philadelphia, Pa. March 15th, 1878		618 Glenscho Rd, Philadelphia, Pa.
19	BERNHEIM	ANNETTE	45		f	w	Philadelphia, Pa. November 28th, 1885		3144, N. 12th St, Philadelphia, Pa.
20	MCCLOSKEY	KATHERINE	58		f	w	Philadelphia, Pa. August 27th, 1872.		2812 N. Broad St, Philadelphia, Pa.
21	SUPPLEES	TILLIE	52		f	w	Philadelphia, Pa. September 22, 1878		607 N. 12th St, Philadelphia, Pa.
22	PFISTER	ALFRED	49		m	m		County Court of Quarter Sessions Reading, Pa.	340 Lexington Ave, Clifton, N.J.
23	PFISTER	PAULA	45		f	m		Husband U.S. Citizen.	340 Lexington Ave, Clifton, N.J.
24	PFISTER	MAJA	17		f	s	Reading, Pa. July 28th, 1913		340 Lexington Ave, Clifton, N.J.
25	PFISTER	HANNAH	15		f	s	Passaic, N.J. May 16th, 1915		340 Lexington Ave, Clifton, N.J.
26	PFISTER	HAYMO	22		m	m	East Hampton, Mass. October 3rd, 1908		340 Lexington Ave, Clifton, N.J.
27	PFISTER	MARJORIE	23		f	m	Brooktondale, N.Y. Nov. 5, 1906		340 Lexington Ave, Clifton, N.J.
28	PETTY	SAVINA	24		f	m	Kerhonkson, N.Y. January 22, 1906		Kerhonkson, N.Y.
29	SKACH	HERBERT S.	29		m	m	New York, N.Y. Dec. 7, 1901		12 E. 31st St, New York, N.Y.
30	LEFFERTS	SARAH M.	29		f	m	Farmington, Conn. April 11th, 1901.		257 St, Ronan St, New Haven, Conn.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "WESTERN WORLD"

Sailing from BERMUDA

APRIL 28th., 1930

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK?N.Y.

APRIL 30th., 1930

261

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	HOUGH	LESLIE	44		m	m	Woonsocket, R.I. February 36th 1886.		Prospect St, Woonsocket, R.I.
2	HOUGH	FLORENCE	45		f	m	BLACKSTON?Mass. August, 22nd. 1885.		Prospect St, Woonsocket, Mass.
3	HOUGH	MARK	14		m	s	Woonsocket, Mass. February 26th 1916		Prospect St, Woonsocket, Mass.
4	HOUGH	HENRY	10		m	s	Woonsocket, Mass. March 3rd. 1920		Prospect St, Woonsocket, Mass.
5	HUMMEL	RUTH	30		f	s	New Boston, Conn. March. 16th. 1900		18 Rosedale St, Wethersfield, Conn
6	HUMMEL	KATE	68		f	m	Maryville, Cal. August, 22nd. 1862.		18 Rosedale St, Wethersfield, Conn
7	WALSH	CHARLES	57		m	m		Naturalized 1907. Supreme Court. Westchester City, N.Y.	86 Edgewood Ave, Larchmont, N.Y.
8	WALSH	MARGARET	51		f	m	Kingston, N.Y. July. 25th. 1879.		86 Edgewood Ave, Larchmont, N.Y.
9	WALSH	MABEL	15		f	s	New York, N.Y. August 3rd. 1914.		86 Edgewood Ave, Larchmont, N.Y.
10	SERRE	ALICE	39		f	s	Danbury, Conn. February 18th. 1891		38 Fairview Ave, Danbury Conn.
11	MACINTOSH	ESTHER	30		f	s	New York, N.Y. April 9th. 1900		52 Garfield Place, Rutherford, N.J.
12	HARTWIGSEN	GRACE	26		f	s	Jersey City, N.J. January 7th 1904		106 Maywood Ave, Maywood, N.J.
13	ELY	SAMUEL B.	65		m	m	Hightown, N.J. January 9th. 1865		Englishtown, N.J.
14	ELY	IRENE	64		f	m	Pennington, N.J. October 31st. 1866		Englishtown, N.J.
15	SCHNEIDER	RUDDOLPH	25		m	s	New York, N.Y. June 29th. 1905		1751 E, 13th St, New York, N.Y.
16	DOYLE	EDWARD	35		m	m	Rochester, N.Y. June 12th. 1894		270 Pelham Rd, Rochester, N.Y.
17	DOYLE	MADELINE	26		f	m	Rochester, N.Y. December 4th. 1903		270 Pelham Rd, Rochester, N.Y.
18	BAYER	RAYMOND	37		m	m	Rochester, N.Y. September 23rd. 1893		458 Cedar Wood Terrace, Rochester,
19	BAYER	ROSALIE	34		f	m	Buffalo, N.Y. January 10th. 1896		458 Cedar Wood Terrace, Rochester.
20	HOOPS	OSCAR	52		m	m	Detroit, Mich. September 21st. 1878		3759-84th St, Jackson Heights, N.Y.
21	HOOPS	MARY	48		f	m	Queens City, N.Y. May. 12th. 1882.	Married 1906	3759-84th St, Jackson Heights, N.Y.
22	KUSSAT	RUDDOLPH	42		m	m	Detroit, Mich. February 28th 1888		946 Buckwadam, Brooklyn, N.Y.
23	KUSSAT	MARY	34		f	m	New York, N.Y. June 27th. 1896.		946 Buckwadam, Brooklyn, N.Y.
24	GOODHUE	MARGARET A.	27		f	s	Salem, Mass. March. 31st. 1903		49 Myrtle St, Melrose, Mass.
25	O'Donnell	LOUISE	25		f	s	Boston, Mass. June 2nd. 1907.		Barry St, Dorchester, Mass.
26	BOSKEY	ROSE	41		f	m	Newark, N.J. May 19th. 1889		125 Harrison St, E. Orange, N.J.
27	HAUSER	IDA	41		f	m	Newark, N.J. June 10th. 1889.		179 Harrison St, E. Orange, N.J.
28	SALLSTEIN	MORRY	38		m	s	New York, N.Y. June 11th. 1891		125 Harrison St, E. Orange, N.J.
29	KEENAN	JANE	60		f	m		Husband U.S. Citizen 1890	2 Patchin Place, New York, N.Y.
30	KEENAN	HUGH	35		m	m	Paterson?N.J. May 25th 1895		2 Patchin Place, New York, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Henry H. Leach, Surgeon of the S.S. Western World, Employed by owners thereof, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of April, 1930
at New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

8

(Handwritten signature/initials)

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the Bureau of Immigration and Customs, Department of the Treasury, at the port of arrival, and shall be admitted to the United States only if they are found to be admissible under the laws of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "WESTERN WORLD"

Passengers sailing from BERMUDA

April 28th, 1930

Total passengers	• • • •	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	• • • •	1,000,000
Aliens	• • • •	1,000,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Lis

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

263

NEW YORK N.Y.

April 30th

19 30

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or its official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

8
Thomas Simmons of the S.S. Western World from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thomas Simmons
 Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of April, 1930
 at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, milliner, engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom, was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resumption should be given.

7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "WESTERN WORLD" sailing from BERMUDA, APRIL 28th, 1930, Arriving at Port of HOBOKEN, N.J., April 30th, 1930 264

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	HOLT	ESTER	24		F		Bethel, Maine May 15th, 1912		Bethel, Maine.
2	KLOYD	FLORENCE	25		F		Reading, Pa. June 17th 1904		340 W. 56th St., New York, NY
3	MILLER	SARAH	30		F		Reading Pa. Jan. 7th 1900		340 W. 56th St. New York, NY.
4	OB ERHRIM	MABEL	38		F		Arkansas City, Kansas Oct. 18th 1899		Wernersville, Pa.
5	SHATZER	DOROTHY	29		F		Elizabeth, Pa. Feb. 14th 1910		Elizabeth, Pa.
6	THOMAS	HELEN	22		F		Kingston, Pa. March 16th 1909		202 Main St., Kingston, Pa.
7	THOMAS	EDNA	38		F		Bangor, Maine Sept. 12th 1891		64 Division St., Bangor, Me.
8	DELONG	ESTELLE	21		F		Sellersville, Pa. Feb. 7th 1909		346 Washington Ave., Sellersville, Pa.
9	DOVKORT	LUCIE	27		F			Federal Court, New York City	1664 President St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	FARMER	HELEN	27		F		Sherman, Maine Feb. 6th 1902		Bethel, Maine.
11	WHITNEY	MARY	35		F		Oedar Rapids, Iowa May 11th 1903		Gramatan Hotel, Bronxville, N.Y.
12	FUHRMANN	LUITPOLD	29		M			Federal Court, Long Island City	2521 Madison St., Ridgewood, NY
13	HABBLITZ	CLIFFORD	22		M		Boston, Mass. Sept. 11th 1908		1 Ingalls Court Melrose, Mass.
14	ARMENSEN	ELSIE	24		F		Brooklyn, N.Y. June 24th 1899		58th W. 83rd St., New York, NY
15	BAYLEY	ROBERT E.	24		M		Dorchester, Mass. April 12th 1907		23 Case St., Melrose, Mass.
16	HODGKINS	FRED R.	24		M		Somerville, Mass. Aug. 19th 1905		19 Cottage St., Melrose, Mass.
17	HOCK	ROY B.	24		M		Haverhill, Mass. Jan. 2nd 1906		8 York St., Aliston, Mass.
18	SANDERSON	DOROTHY	21		F		Meridale, N.Y. May 25th 1908		187 Main St., Dechi, N.Y.
19	HUGHES	ALICE	23		F		Equinunk, Pa. June 26th 1906		86 Carroll St., Binghamton, NY.
20	BELL	EMILY	27		F		New York City, N.Y. Jan. 18th 1902		300 W. 107th St., New York, NY.
21	DOLAN	KATHERINE	41		F			District Court of Boston, Sept 22, 1924	1 Mulvey Terrace Roxbury, N.Y.
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Line # 21 Katherine Doyle. Told to join ship at Bermuda.
Cost Currier
108

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

VOLUME 28 (MAY 1, to JUNE 18, 1930)

No.	Nombres y Apellidos	ART NO.	Nacionalidad	Edad Años
1.	THOMAS SIMMONS	1	N. AMER.	41
2.	ROBERT B. MILLER	2	"	37
3.	ROBERT GOODMAN	3	"	37
4.	ROBERT BURNH	4	"	25
5.	JAMES STROUTLEY	5	"	28
6.	CHARLES LOVE	6	"	35
7.	THOMAS SMYTH	7	"	36
8.	WILSON ANDERSON	8	"	33
9.	JOSEPH SARATTA	9	"	29
10.	JOHN STEPIKIN	10	RUSO	26
11.	ALFRED JOHANSEN	11	N. AMER.	40
12.	JOB REINERO	12	PORT.	40
13.	ALBERT WRELSUS	13	ESTHONIA	26
14.	JOSE CAMERINO	14	ESPAÑOL	40
15.	ALEXANDER THOMPSON	15	N. AMER.	27
16.	JOHN FRANKER	16	N. AMER.	42
17.	ALFRED LARSEN	17	"	32
18.	MARCIAL VIKO	18	"	40
19.	JOHN BENEDIKTSON	19	DENAMARQUES	25
20.	WALTER DUBOISKY	20	N. AMER.	21
21.	JOSEPH PARSIE	21	"	20
22.	FAYNE SMYTH	22	"	20
23.	RICHARD SIMONSON	23	ESTHONIA	29
24.	OSCAR KALLSTRAM	24	"	26
25.	ALFONSO ROMERO	25	N. AMER.	24
26.	AXEL MANDELIN	26	"	26
27.	RALPH NICOSIA	27	"	22
28.	JOHN ZIORAY	28	"	22
29.	JOSE MILAN	29	ESPAÑOL	41
30.	FOREST ELLIOTT	30	N. AMER.	27
31.	ALEXANDER PEFERAKIS	31	GRECO	31
32.	WILLIAM RICHARDSON	32	N. AMER.	19
33.	WILLIAM JORALOMAN	33	"	18
34.	HOWARD SWERER	34	"	18
35.	RAMOND LUPKIN	35	"	17
36.	WALDO HAYWARD	36	"	20
37.	FREDERICO RAMIREZ	37	"	20
38.	JAMES P. PHILLIPS	38	"	32
39.	PETER P. REINHART	39	"	30
40.	HENRY PEACHEY	40	"	55
41.	CHARLES STEWART	41	"	37
42.	REINER TANGEN	42	"	23

No	Nombres y Apellidos	ART NO	Nacionalidad	Edad Años
43	JOHN MEIGHAN	41	U.S.AMER.	25
44	DANIEL CEPEDA	45	"	21
45	RICARDO CAMPO	46	"	23
46	CHRISTIAN JOHNSON	47	"	22
47	JOHN WHITAKER	48	"	18
48	JOHN DONNELLY	102	"	39
49	WILLIAM SMITH	102	"	29
50	GLENN FRANCISCO	103	"	40
51	FRED WOELFELING	104	"	38
52	MILBURN BOYS	105	"	24
53	WILLARD DAVIS	106	"	22
54	FOLKE JOHNSON	107	"	25
55	ARNOLD SUGGS	108	"	22
56	ELWIN REIGHART	109	"	26
57	WALDORF DOWLING	113	"	24
58	HARRY HILL	111	"	36
59	CHARLES TUCKER	112	"	36
60	ALFRED LUDERMAN	110	ALEMAO	28
61	FRED GARNERT	114	"	25
62	CHARLES ROSEYER	113	U.S.AMER.	42
63	MORRAY LEISER	116	"	23
64	JOSEPH KROLAND	117	"	36
65	LUIZ LANCHEZ	118	"	25
66	LOUIS FERNANDEZ	119	"	33
67	LEO ARNDT	120	ALEMAO	39
68	JAMES MURRAY	121	U.S.AMER.	18
69	CHARLES WALKER	122	"	28
70	FRANK KAILAN	123	FILIPINO	49
71	ANGUS JEFFREY	124	U.S.AMER.	21
72	OSCAR JACKSON	125	"	25
73	NICOLAS PETERS	126	INGLES	34
74	HARRY BEIRO	127	ALEMAO	28
75	ALFRED MILLER	128	U.S.AMER.	23
76	ANDERSON CHRISTIANSON	129	DINAMARQUES	27
77	JOSEPH MARTIN	130	U.S.AMER.	42
78	SAMUEL THKLSS	131	"	29
79	CHARLES DUART	132	"	34
80	JOSEPH MOISE	133	"	22
81	MARVIN LIGHT	134	"	20
82	GEORGE HERG	135	"	29
83	WARREN GELKINS	136	"	29
84	SEIGFRID SOHNES	137	NORWEGIAN	40

No.	Nombres y Apellidos	AGE	Nacionalidad	Edad Años
85	ESMAEL SITON	138	VILLENCO	31
86	MANUEL CARRALLINO	139	ESPAÑOL	37
87	PEDRO BRAVO	140	N. AMER.	23
88	WILLIAM PETER	141	"	21
89	EMILIO MILAN	142	"	23
90	ALFREDO VILLALOBOS	143	"	26
91	MIKE ROCHA	144	"	23
92	PABLO VARGAS	145	"	29
93	ROBERT FLECK	146	"	20
94	MANUEL OLIVERA	147	"	31
95	JOSEPH LUDWIG	148	"	25
96	STEFANO LIND	149	"	34
97	JOHN HIGGINS	150	"	23
98	VICTORIA FERRER	151	"	33
99	JOHN FERRER	152	"	20
100	CLAUDE FERRY	201	"	40
101	WILLIAM GUNNING	202	"	39
102	EDWARD BUTLER	203	"	30
103	ANGELO CASTRO	204	ITALICO	28
104	JOE BENICION	205	N. AMER.	45
105	WALTER FOLDFORD	206	INGLES	29
106	RICHARD DUCROUX	207	N. AMER.	32
107	ROMANO ROVERO	208	"	39
108	IRA BELTE	209	"	33
109	WILLIAM CURRY	210	"	46
110	WILMA BRUNDE	211	BELGA	26
111	ANNA SUNGER	212	ALEMANA	42
112	ERON ROBERTS	213	INGLES	41
113	CYRIL LYNOTT	214	N. AMER.	38
114	ALFRED SCHMIDT	215	"	50
115	DAPIO GONZALES	216	"	35
116	JOSE PERA	217	ESPAÑOL	37
117	WILLIAM BRUNELIAS	218	"	29
118	FRANCIS RODRIGUEZ	219	"	37
119	ANTONIO GRAVING	220	"	33
120	ANTONIO FERNANDEZ	221	"	25
121	JOSE ROOS	222	ALBANO	24
122	JOHN F. F. F. F. F.	223	"	43
123	WILLIAM LUK	224	HOLLANDAISE	24
124	ALFRED PEDERSEN	225	N. AMERICANO	34
125	MANUEL LIND	226	ESPAÑOL	27
126	WILLIAM F. F. F. F.	227	N. AMERICANO	40

No.	Nombres y Apellidos	ART NO.	Nacionalidad	Edad Años
127	SAM BARAGIZ	228	N. AMER.	30
128	JOSE FERNANDEZ	229	ESPAÑOL	30
129	DOMINGUEZ FERNANDEZ	230	CUBANO	25
130	JOHN CENTIS	231	ITALIANO	50
131	JOSE OREGO	232	ESPAÑOL	22
132	MONUMENTO ALVAREZ	233	CUBANO	20
133	LORENZO MOUNE	234	ESPAÑOL	35
134	FRANCISCO RODRIGUEZ	235	ESPAÑOL	32
135	CESAR REPASTO	236	ARGENTINO	35
136	ENRIQUE MORENO	237	ESPAÑOL	35
137	HARRY SAERONICK	238	INGLES	31
138	ALFRED BRITO	239	N. AMER.	40
139	ALFRED JENSEN	240	DINAMARQ.	52
140	JOSE BIERSENITO	241	ESPAÑOL	23
141	HURLINGTON, THOMAS	242	N. AMER.	25
142	MARG DE MARK	243	"	41
143	CHARLES LANGHER	244	"	34
144	ISAAC CHAM	245	"	39
145	HENDRIK MEERS	246	HOLLANDAISE	27
146	WILLIAM DELAY	247	N. AMER.	22
147	JACK BOURGE	248	"	26
148	MANUEL CARRERA	249	ESPAÑOL	49
149	MEREDITH HUMNIGUT	250	N. AMER.	22
150	MAX BARIID	251	"	40
151	MARIO SMOUVIER	252	ITALIANO	38
152	JACOB STRASMAN	253	N. AMER.	49
153	FERNANDO SIERRA	254	"	29
154	HARRY SMITH	255	"	48
155	LEO ZORAT	256	"	27
156	EDWARD DIAMOND	257	BRASILEÑO	34
157	DOMINIC SURACE	258	ARGENTINO	53
158	MILTON HINNIGUTT	259	N. AMER.	23
159	LOUIS SISTE	260	ARGENTINO	29
160	FIDELIO MEZA	261	MEXICANO	27
161	WILLIAM WHITBORGH	262	N. AMER.	24
162	KUSIBEO BILBAG	263	ESPAÑOL	34
163	CAMILLE KOKL	264	N. AMER.	22
164	FRANK GARCIA	265	"	30
165	THOMAS SILVER	266	"	38
166	ANDREW VALTOVAS	267	AUSTRIANO	37
167	SERFIN FERNANDEZ	268	CUBANO	30
168	JERRY STEPHAN	269	N. AMER.	42

267

No.	Nombres y Apellidos	AGE. NO.	Nacionalidad	Edad Años
169	JOHN GOLDSBOROUGH	270	N.AMER.	84
170	HARD GAYLE	271	"	42
171	HANS WICKBOLD	274	"	30
172	GEORGE ROTMAN	275	"	39
173	ALEXANDER CATONI	276	"	59
174	ALFRED COOK	277	"	24
175	WALTER NEST	279	"	19
176	ELIAS SILVA	280	"	22
177	ALFRED GONZALES	281	"	20
178	DARRE YALES	282	INGLES	50
179	PEDRO FIGUEROA	283	ESPAÑOL	36
180	BARNHART LEVY	284	N.AMER.	25
181	FRANK ZEROWSKI	285	"	23
182	RICHARD ABBOTT	286	"	18
183	DONALD HIRST	287	"	17
184	RICHARD HILL	288	"	19
185	WENDELL BULLOCK	288	"	22
186	DAVID LATNER	293	"	24
187	HENRY SCHIFFER	294	"	23
188	FRED POOLE	295	CANADA	20
189	EMMUEL ASTRAKAN	296	N.AMER.	42
190	ALICE ORIGNELL	297	"	46
191	MICHAEL MARIS	298	INGLES	29

[illegible]

cs. Has. Simmons Master.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port or place of arrival, a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying the time when they were paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel in the United States, if any such alien has been discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of departure, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and also the names of those, if any, who have arrived and departing, respectively, or so to report, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, such cases of desertion or landing.

And it shall be the duty of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien on board of whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-2613

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York May 2 1930

I, master of the American S. S. Weatherford

from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>203</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>—</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>203</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>—</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>195</u>	Total crew this date	<u>195</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May Apr 30 1930, consigned to
Munson Steamship Line; is now lying at Shabden N.Y., and is
expected to sail May 7 1930, for Armeda East Coast of America
via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

DEERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
None			02 + 190

14-1639

4324

271

atives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

Line No	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
42		M	ENGLISH	USC	5 10	✓	
1	30	M	"	USC	5 8	✓	
2	36	M	"	USC	5 7	✓	
3	25	M	"	USC	5 8	✓	
4	28	M	"	USC	5 8	✓	
5	35	M	"	USC	5 5	✓	
6	36	M	"	USC	5 8	✓	
7	29	M	"	USC	6 1	✓	
8	41	M	PAC ISLAND	USC	5 6	✓	
9	49	M	SAVDY	SWEDEN /	5 9	✓	
10	44	M	POLYUSSE	USC	5 8	✓	
11	26	M	ESTONIAN	ESTONIAN /	5 6	✓	
12	42	M	SPANISH	SPAIN /	5 5	✓	
13	27	M	ENGLISH	USC	6 1	✓	
14	26	M	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA /	5 7	✓	
15	21	M	ENGLISH	USC	5 8	✓	
16	24	M	SAVDY	DEQUAK /	5 4	✓	
17	27	M	ESTONIAN	ESTONIAN /	5 7	✓	
18	40	M	SPANISH	USC	5 8	✓	
19	28	M	ENGLISH	USC	5 10	✓	
20	28	M	ENGLISH	USC	5 11	✓	
21	26	M	SAVDY	USC	5 11	✓	
22	26	M	SAVDY	USC	5 8	✓	
23	41	M	SPANISH	SPAIN /	5 4	✓	
24	22	M	SAVDY	USC	5 6	✓	
25	20	M	ENGLISH	USC	5 9	✓	
26	24	M	POLISH	USC	5 6	✓	
27	24	M	LAT AMER	USC	5 7	✓	
28	24	M	ITALIAN	USC	5 8	✓	
29	27	M	USC	USC	5 9	✓	

30

Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

The United States of America

CREW LIST

43030

Secs. 422, 423, and 424, Rev. 8-1-58, and
Act, of 1918, Customs Regulations of 1918

MEMBERS OF CREW
AS

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

271

from the port of HANNOVER, MEXICO

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Sickness
SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.				
DISCHARGED SEAMEN.				
DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.				

Line No.	Yes	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases
1								
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								
31								
32								
33								
34								
35								
36								
37								
38								
39								
40								
41								
42								
43								
44								
45								
46								
47								
48								
49								
50								
51								
52								
53								
54								
55								
56								
57								
58								
59								
60								
61								
62								
63								
64								
65								
66								
67								
68								
69								
70								
71								
72								
73								
74								
75								
76								
77								
78								
79								
80								
81								
82								
83								
84								
85								
86								
87								
88								
89								
90								
91								
92								
93								
94								
95								
96								
97								
98								
99								
100								

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

270

[illegible]

Master.

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

*this day of _____, in the year of our
Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____*

* This certificate to be striketh out on the Original.

Deputy Collector.

11-1504

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

19

Port of

Customhouse

DATED:

Master.

(Insert name of vessel)

(Insert No.)

19

AMERICAN

OF THE

CREW LIST

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

SHIPPING SERVICE

BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Form 115A

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Sheet No. 1

Vessel WESTERN WORLD, arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 30, 1930, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDE

271

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	SIMMONS	THOMAS	✓		MASTER	4/25/30	N Y	YES	YES	42	M	ENGLISH	USC	5 10		✓
2	WILKE	RUSSELL B	✓		CH OFFICER	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	USC	5 8		✓
3	GOODMAN	ROBERT	✓		1ST "	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	USC	5 7		✓
4	BIRCH	ROBERT	✓		2ND "	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	USC	5 8		✓
5	STUDLEY	JAMES	✓		3RD "	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	USC	5 8		✓
6	LOVE	CHARLES	✓		JR "	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	USC	5 5		✓
7	SMYTH	THOMAS	✓		JR "	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	USC	5 8		✓
8	BECK	HARRY	✓		QM	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	USC	6 1		✓
9	FRASER	JOHN	✓		QM	"	"	"	"	41	M	PAC ISLAND	USC	5 6		✓
10	JOHANSON	ALFRED	✓		CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	49	M	SCANDINAVIAN	SWEDEN	5 9		✓
11	RIBEIRO	JOE	✓		BOSS	"	"	"	"	44	M	PORTUGUESE	USC	5 8		✓
12	WREIDUS	ALBERT	✓		BOSS MATE	"	"	"	"	26	M	ESTHONIAN	ESTHONIA	5 6		✓
13	GAMBRINO	JOSE	✓		STRIKER	"	"	"	"	42	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5 5		✓
14	THOMPSON	ALEXANDER	✓		M A A	"	"	"	"	27	M	ENGLISH	USC	6 1		✓
15	STEPKIN	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	5 7		✓
16	CARAPPA	JOSEPH	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	ENGLISH	USC	5 8		✓
17	BREIDKSTEN	THOR	✓		A B	"	"	"	"	24	M	SCANDINAVIAN	DENMARK	5 4		✓
18	ANN	WILLIAM	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	ESTHONIAN	ESTHONIA	5 7		✓
19	VINO	MARCEL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	M	SPANISH	USC	5 8		✓
20	DONOH	HARRY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	ENGLISH	USC	5 10		✓
21	DAVIS	CLARENCE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	ENGLISH	USC	5 11		✓
22	KALLSTROM	OSCAR	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	SCANDINAVIAN	USC	5 11		✓
23	MANDELIN	AXEL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	SCANDINAVIAN	USC	5 8		✓
24	MILLERS	JOSE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	41	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5 4		✓
25	SIGRAY	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	SCANDINAVIAN	USC	5 6		✓
26	TRAVIS	JOSEPH	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	M	ENGLISH	USC	5 9		✓
27	DYMSKI	WALTER	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	POLISH	USC	5 6		✓
28	HOMERO	ALFONSO	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	LAT AMER	USC	5 7		✓
29	NICOSIA	RALPH	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	ITALIAN	USC	5 8		✓
30	SHEEHAN	WILLIAM	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	USC	USC	5 9		✓

30

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-1208

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1229

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

272

Vessel WESTERN WORLD, arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 30, 1930, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	COLEMAN	JAMES	✓		O S	3/25/30	NY	YES	YES	23	M	USC	USC	5 8		✓
2	RICHARDSON	WILLIAM	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	M	USC	USC	6 1		✓
3	HAYWARD	WALDO	✓		CADET	"	"	"	"	20	M	USC	USC	5 8		✓
4	SHERER	EDWARD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	18	M	USC	USC	5 5		✓
5	JONATHAN	WILLIAM	✓		"	"	"	"	"	18	M	USC	USC	5 10		✓
6	ELSEN	ROY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	M	USC	USC	6 1		✓
7	RAMIREZ	FREDERICK	✓		PURSER	"	"	"	"	30	M	USC	USC	5 7		✓
8	PHILLIPS	JAMES	✓		ASST PURSER	"	"	"	"	32	M	USC	USC	5 7		✓
9	LESLIE	JAMES	✓		PORT CLK	"	"	"	"	28	M	USC	USC	5 9		✓
10	PEACHY	HENRY	✓		SURGEON	"	"	"	"	55	M	USC	USC	5 6		✓
11	STEWART	CHARLES	✓		CH RADIO	"	"	"	"	37	M	USC	USC	5 8		✓
12	TANGEN	REIDER	✓		2ND "	"	"	"	"	23	M	SCANDIN	USC	5 10		✓
13	MEIGHAN	John	✓		3RD "	"	"	"	"	22	M	USC	USC	5 7		✓
14	CEPEDA	DANIEL	✓		MESSBOY	"	"	"	"	24	M	WST IND	USC	5 5		✓
15	CAMPOS	RICARDO	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5 8		✓
16	JOHNSON	CHRISTIAN	✓		JR OFFICER	"	"	"	"	32	M	USC	USC	5 6		✓
17	HYBART	ARTHUR	✓		PORT CLK	"	"	"	"	36	M	WELSH	GT BRN	5 8		✓
18	SANDERSEN	BISGER	✓		Q M	"	"	"	"	33	M	SCANDIN	USC	5 6		✓
19	DONNELLY	JOHN T	✓		CH ENG	"	"	"	"	39	M	USC	USC	5 5		✓
20	SMITH	WILLIAM	✓		1ST ASST	"	"	"	"	29	M	USC	USC	5 9		✓
21	FRANCISCO	GLYNN	✓		2ND "	"	"	"	"	40	M	USC	USC	5 11		✓
22	WOMFLING	FRED	✓		2ND "	"	"	"	"	38	M	USC	USC	5 9		✓
23	BOYS	MILBURN	✓		3RD "	"	"	"	"	24	M	USC	USC	6 1		✓
24	DAVIS	WILLARD	✓		JR ENG	"	"	"	"	28	M	USC	USC	5 9		✓
25	SUGGS	ARNOLD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	USC	USC	5 8		✓
26	JOHNSON	POLKE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	USC	USC	5 10		✓
27	REICHAERT	ELWIN	✓		CH REP ENG	"	"	"	"	36	M	USC	USC	5 8		✓
28	DOWLING	WALDRON	✓		2ND "	"	"	"	"	26	M	WST IND	USC	5 3		✓
29	HILL	HARRY	✓		3RD "	"	"	"	"	36	M	USC	USC	5 7		✓
30	TUCKER	CHARLES	✓		CH ELECT.	"	"	"	"	36	M	USC	USC	5 10		✓

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents
14-1929

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

273

Vessel WESTERN WORLD, arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 30, 1930, 1930, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMU

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	LUDERMAN	ALFRED	✓		2ND ELECT	4/25/30	NY	YES	YES	28	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5 8		✓
2	GANSERT	FRED	✓		3RD "	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5 10		✓
3	ROBIER	CHARLES	✓		PLUMBER	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5 5		✓
4	LEHNER	MURRAY	✓		2ND "	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5 7		✓
5	SANCHES	LOUIS	✓		MACH MATE	"	"	"	"	35	M	SPANISH	USC	5 5		✓
6	FERNANDEZ	LOUIS	✓		ELDER	"	"	"	"	33	M	IAT AMER	USC	5 6		✓
7	ARNDT	LEO	✓		STEWARD	"	"	"	"	38	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5 10		✓
8	FELTON	WALTER	✓		YEOMAN	"	"	"	"	28	M	USC	USC	5 7		✓
9	JEFFERY	ANGUS	✓		W T	"	"	"	"	49	M	USC	USC	5 11		✓
10	KALLAN	FRANK	✓		"	"	"	"	"	49	M	PAC ISLDR	FILIPINO	5 5		✓
11	PIETERS	NICHOLAS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	M	GREEK	GR BTN	5 7		✓
12	JACKSON	OSCAR	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	PAC ISLDR	USC	5 6		✓
13	BEERO	HARRY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	48	M	GERMAN	USC	5 9		✓
14	WALKER	CHARLES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	USC	USC	6 1		✓
15	MILLER	ALFRED	✓		OILER	"	"	"	"	23	M	USC	USC	5 7		✓
16	CHRISTENSEN	ANDERS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	SONDVY	DENMARK	5 10		✓
17	RILEY	JOSEPH	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	USC	USC	5 7		✓
18	MARTIN	JOSEPH	✓		"	"	"	"	"	42	M	USC	USC	5 8		✓
19	THEISS	SAMUEL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	USC	USC	5 7		✓
20	MOISE	JOSEPH	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	USC	USC	5 6		✓
21	BRAVO	PEDRO	✓		FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	33	M	WST IND	USC	5 7		✓
22	MILLER	EMILIO	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5 5		✓
23	VILLABRY	ALUPO	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5 5		✓
24	VILA	BERNARD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5 7		✓
25	SITON	ESMAIL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	PAC ISLDR	FILIPINO	5 3		✓
26	CARBANIGA	MANUEL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	SPAIN	SPAIN	5 8		✓
27	MC INTIRE	ROBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	18	M	USC	USC	5 11		✓
28	LIGHT	MARVIN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	M	USC	USC	6 0		✓
29	GELKANS	WARREN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	USC	USC	5 8		✓
30	SONNES	SIGFRED	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	M	SONDVY	USC	5 10		✓

30

Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 28, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repeated, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

274

Vessel WESTERN WORLD, arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 30, 1930, 19 , from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	BERG	OSWALD	✓	✓	FIREMAN	8/25/30	NY	YES	YES	29	M	USC	USC	5 7		✓
2	VARGAS	FAUSTINO	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	USC	USC	5 4		✓
3	POND	WILLIAM	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	PAC ISLD	USC	5 6		✓
4	EWING	JACK	✓	✓	WIPER	"	"	"	"	28	M	USC	USC	5 8		✓
5	OLIVIERO	MANUEL	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	PORTUGUESE	USC	5 6		✓
6	LAUSHWAY	EDWARD	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	USC	USC	5 6		✓
7	DUART	CHARLES	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	PAC ISLD	USC	5 7		✓
8	PIRARD	JOSE	✓	✓	MESSBOY	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	USC	5 5		✓
9	CONSALLES	ALFRED	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	SPAIN	SPAIN	5 7		✓
10	WALLING	L E	✓	✓	SPCL ENGR	"	"	"	"	38	M	USC	USC	5 10		✓
11	BRENNON	GEORGE	✓	✓	CH STEWARD	"	"	"	"	45	M	DENMARK	USC	5 11		✓
12	BUTLER	ELMER	✓	✓	2ND CAB "	"	"	"	"	30	M	USC	USC	6 1		✓
13	CASTRO	ANGEL	✓	✓	3RD STEWARD	"	"	"	"	28	M	TURKISH	USC	5 5		✓
14	ERICKSON	GUS	✓	✓	SALOON "	"	"	"	"	45	M	SWEDEN	USC	5 6		✓
15	HOLDFORD	WALTER	✓	✓	DECK STEWARD	"	"	"	"	29	M	ENGLISH	OT BRITAIN	5 3		✓
16	VATROVAS	ANDREW	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	AUSTRIA	AUSTRIA	5 8		✓
17	BOME	RAMON	✓	✓	BARMAN	"	"	"	"	38	M	ITALY	USC	5 6		✓
18	HELTS	IRA	✓	✓	SMOKE ROOM STD	"	"	"	"	36	M	USC	USC	5 8		✓
19	GURRIE	WILLIAM	✓	✓	HOSPITAL STWD	"	"	"	"	40	M	USC	USC	5 7		✓
20	BERRIDGE	BERNIE	✓	✓	STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	34	F	BELGIUM	BELGIUM	5 2		✓
21	SINGER	ANNA	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	42	F	GERMANY	USC	5 5		✓
22	ROBERTS	BYRON	✓	✓	PRINTER	"	"	"	"	46	M	SCOTCH	OT BRITAIN	5 6		✓
23	LYNOTT	CYRIL	✓	✓	JOINER	"	"	"	"	38	M	USC	USC	5 8		✓
24	SCHMIDT	ALFRED	✓	✓	CHIEF COOK	"	"	"	"	50	M	SWITZERLAND	USC	5 6		✓
25	CONZALES	DARIO	✓	✓	2ND "	"	"	"	"	34	M	SPAIN	USC	5 9		✓
26	PORJA	JOSE	✓	✓	3RD "	"	"	"	"	37	M	SPAIN	SPAIN	5 4		✓
27	CHUGHEIAS	MANUEL	✓	✓	CREW "	"	"	"	"	29	M	SPAIN	SPAIN	5 1		✓
28	RODRIGUES	ENRIQUE	✓	✓	2ND CAB "	"	"	"	"	37	M	SPAIN	SPAIN	5 7		✓
29	FRANCES	ANTONIO	✓	✓	ORDER "	"	"	"	"	39	M	SPAIN	SPAIN	5 6		✓
30	FERNANDES	ANTONIO	✓	✓	VEC	"	"	"	"	24	M	SPAIN	USC	5 7		✓

30

Line

Owner

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal Immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 23. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 23 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the owner of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusaniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "WESTERN WORLD", arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 30TH, 1930, from the port of BERMUDA

275

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	ROOS	JOHN	✓		CHIEF BAKER	25. APR	NEW YORK	YES	YES	26	M	GERMANY	GERMANY	5 9		✓
2	PATTERICKOCHT	HERMAN	✓		2ND "	"	"	"	"	46	M	GERMANY	GERMANY	5 8		✓
3	MUKLER	WILLY	✓		3RD "	"	"	"	"	22	M	GERMANY	GERMANY	5 8		✓
4	FEDERSEN	ARTHUR	✓		CH BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	44	M	SCANDINAVIA	USC	5 8		✓
5	LEONOS	MANUEL	✓		2ND "	"	"	"	"	27	M	SPAIN	SPAIN	5 6		✓
6	HOFFMAN	RUSSELL	✓		STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	40	M	USC	USC	5 10		✓
7	BORICI	SAM	✓		CH PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	"	30	M	AUSTRIA	AUSTRIA	5 8		✓
8	FERNANDES	JOSE	✓		2ND "	"	"	"	"	29	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5 7		✓
9	HERNANDES	DOMINGO	✓		3RD "	"	"	"	"	25	M	W. INDIAN	CUBA	5 7		✓
10	ALVAR RE	ROBERTO	✓		BOULLION	"	"	"	"	20	M	W. INDIAN	CUBA	5 8		✓
11	DARTE	ALBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	USC	USC	5 5		✓
12	CHES	JOSE	✓		DISHWASHER	"	"	"	"	22	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5 6		✓
13	CACHEIRO	CEMENA	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5 4		✓
14	SUK	HENRY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5 7		✓
15	MOHRO	ENRIQUE	✓		SALADMAN	"	"	"	"	30	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5 7		✓
16	DE VRIES	ROBERT	✓		LINEN KEEPER	"	"	"	"	40	M	DUTCH	USC	5 8		✓
17	DE BRITO	ALBERT	✓		WATCHMAN	"	"	"	"	40	M	PORTUGUESE	USC	5 7		✓
18	BENVIDAS	JOSE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5 4		✓
19	EMERT	CARL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	GERMANY	USC	5 10		✓
20	HESLINGTON	THOMAS	✓		JANITOR	"	"	"	"	23	M	USC	USC	5 8		✓
21	CONNOR	FRANCIS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	42	M	USC	USC	5 7		✓
22	LANGHER	CHARLES	✓		CH LAUNDERMAN	"	"	"	"	34	M	USC	USC	5 7		✓
23	CHAM	ISAAC	✓		2ND "	"	"	"	"	39	M	TURKISH	USC	5 9		✓
24	WEERS	HEINRICH	✓		3RD "	"	"	"	"	28	M	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5 6		✓
25	SMITH	DONALD	✓		YEOMAN	"	"	"	"	22	M	USC	USC	5 11		✓
26	GARCIA	FRANK	✓		WAITER	"	"	"	"	30	M	SPAIN	USC	5 4		✓
27	DIAMOND	EDWARD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	37	M	BRAZIL	BRAZIL	5 8		✓
28	LEON	JOSEPH	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	W. INDIAN	SAN DOMINGO	5 8		✓
29	FERNANDES	SERAFIN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	W. INDIAN	CUBA	5 7		✓
30	MESO	FEDERICO	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	LAT AMER	MEXICO	5 7		✓

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____
10-1000

Immigrant Inspector _____

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will have port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 26 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 25 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel WESTERN WORLD, arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 30TH, 1930, from the port of BERMUDA

276

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	ROTHMAN	GERHOLD	✓		WAITER	APRIL 25	NEW YORK	YES	YES	38	M	HUNGARY	USC	5 8		✓
2	BURGESS	HENRY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	ENGLISH	OT BRITAIN	5 7		✓
3	PUCKHAER	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	GERMANY	USC	5 9		✓
4	KRANE	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	USC	USC	5 7		✓
5	CONNELL	WILLIAM	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	ENGLISH	OT BRITAIN	5 9		✓
6	TRIVETT	HARRY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	ENGLISH	OT BRITAIN	5 8		✓
7	DEKTER	WILLIAM	✓		"	"	"	"	"	49	M	ENGLISH	USC	5 5		✓
8	WHITWORTH	WILLIAM	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	USC	USC	5 5		✓
9	STRASCHUN	JACOB	✓		"	"	"	"	"	49	M	RUSSIA	USC	5 7		✓
10	MILLER	WILL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	M	GERMANY	USC	5 10		✓
11	WICHOLD	HANS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	GERMANY	USC	5 8		✓
12	CARRERA	MANUEL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	49	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5 7		✓
13	HUNNICUTT	MEREDITH	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	USC	USC	5 11		✓
14	HUNNICOT	MILTON	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	USC	USC	5 11		✓
15	RASMUSSEN	NICHOLAS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	50	M	GERMANY	USC	5 10		✓
16	BOURNE	JACK	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	USC	USC	5 7		✓
17	CATONI	ALEXANDER	✓		"	"	"	"	"	59	M	FRANCE	USC	5 8		✓
18	DORLE	PAUL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	USC	USC	5 8		✓
19	BARRIO	MAX	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	M	SPANISH	USC	5 5		✓
20	SMOJVER	MARIO	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	ITALY	ITALY	5 10		✓
21	CABANAS	OSCAR	✓		MESSEMAN	"	"	"	"	32	M	W.INDIES	CUBA	5 8		✓
22	YABES	DAVID	✓		"	"	"	"	"	37	M	PALESTINE	OT BRITAIN	5 9		✓
23	BEUNS	FRED	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	GERMANY	GERMANY	5 8		✓
24	PJATAK	ANDREW	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	M	USC	USC	5 10		✓
25	SITON	ELIAS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	W.INDIES	USC	5 5		✓
26	NOQUERILLOS	PEDRO	✓		UTILITI	"	"	"	"	36	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5 7		✓
27	HEWMAN	WALTER	✓		BELL BOY	"	"	"	"	20	M	USC	USC	5 8		✓
28	GERBERT	RICHARD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	GERMANY	GERMANY	5 9		✓
29	SCHWAMM	PETER	✓		"	"	"	"	"	37	M	GERMANY	GERMANY	5 7		✓
30	WOLK	CAMILE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	USC	USC	5 7		✓

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____
16-1289

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

20

30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boisian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "WESTERN WORLD", arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 30TH, 1930, from the port of BERMUDA

277

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	BURNS	EDWARD	✓		BUSS BOY	APR 25TH	NEW YORK	YES	YES	26	M	USC	USC	5 8		✓
2	EKBROWSKY	FRANK	✓		"	"	"	YES	YES	28	M	USC	USC	5 10		✓
3	LAMMER	DAVID	✓		MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	24	M	USC	USC	5 8		✓
4	MURRAY	FRANK	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	USC	USC	5 8		✓
5	SCHIFFER	HENRY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	USC	USC	5 9		✓
6	POOLE ✓	FRED	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	CANADA	OT BRITAIN	5 7		✓
7	ASTRAHAN	BERNIE	✓		BARBER	"	"	"	"	42	M	RUSSIA	USC	5 10		✓
8	ANGSTREICH	BARBARA	✓		MANICURIST	"	"	"	"	21	M	USC	USC	5 6		✓
9	SUARE	DOM	✓		WAITER	"	"	"	"	53	M	LAT AMER	USC	5 5		✓
10	BILBOA ✓	EUSEBIO	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5 6		✓
11	MOONEY ✓	GEORGE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	ENGLISH	OT BRITAIN	5 6		✓
12	MORAN	LEWIS	✓		PAINTER	"	"	"	"	43	M	USC	USC	5 10		✓
13	MARTZ	PETE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	42	M	USC	USC	5 7		✓
14	BURNS	GEORGE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	USC	USC	5 6		✓
15	SORELI	JOHN	✓		CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	23	M	USC	USC	5 5		✓
16	DE GIOCA	THOMAS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	43	M	ITALY	USC	5 5		✓
17	AMADO ✓	DOMINGO	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	SPAIN	SPAIN	5 7		✓
18	MC CHESNEY	RUSSELL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	47	M	USC	USC	5 7		✓
19	GUIDETTI	RUSSELL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	48	M	ITALY	USC	5 7		✓
20	HUGHES	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	IRELAND	USC	5 7		✓
21	MC KAY ✓	DONALD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	SCOTCH	OT BRN	5 5		✓
22	BRUND	CHARLES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	M	ITALY	USC	5 3		✓
23	VIDAL	ANGEL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	43	M	SPAIN	USC	5 5		✓
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

List

Owners

Local Agents
14-1500

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Western World, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of April, 1920

W.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

American Consulate, Hamilton, Bermuda.

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this Crew List has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

May Merrell,

Vice Consul of the United States.

7 sheets.

203 persons.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via
Date: Apr. 28 1920
Seal and Fee Stamp
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from the date of issue, and is subject to the provisions of the Immigration Act of 1917.)

No. 799. No Fee Prescribed.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

10269

Apr. 29-30-1930

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by..... UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of..... OCT 1 1943 194.....

Eric S. Baker
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 1 1943
Date

Anna Varada
Camera Operator

